

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761115494890>

CA1
FN
-P72

v. 1



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Government
Publications

14

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public Accounts of Canada

2006

Volume I

Summary Report
and Financial
Statements

Canada



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public Accounts of Canada

2006



Volume I

Summary Report and Financial Statements

Canada



© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 2006

Available in Canada through

your local bookseller

or by mail from

Publishing and Depository Services

PWGSC

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S5

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Phone: 1-613-941-5995 or 1-800-635-7943

Paper copy: Catalogue No. P51-1/2006-1E

ISBN 0-660-19612-3

PDF copy: Catalogue No. P51-1/2006-1E-PDF

ISBN 0-662-43033-6


To Her Excellency

The Right Honourable Michaëlle Jean,
C.C., C.M.M., C.O.M., C.D.,
Governor General and
Commander-in-Chief of Canada

May it please your Excellency:

I have the honour to present to Your Excellency the *Public Accounts of Canada* for the year ended March 31, 2006.

All of which is respectfully submitted.



John Baird, P.C., M.P.,
President of the Treasury Board

Ottawa, September 19, 2006

To The Honourable John Baird, P.C., M.P.
President of the Treasury Board

Sir:

In accordance with the provisions of section 64(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*, I have the honour to transmit herewith the *Public Accounts of Canada* for the year ended March 31, 2006, to be laid by you before the House of Commons.

Respectfully submitted,



Michael M Fortier,
Receiver General for Canada

Ottawa, September 19, 2006

To The Honourable Michael M Fortier,
Receiver General for Canada

Sir:

I have the honour to submit the *Public Accounts of Canada* for the year ended March 31, 2006.

Under section 64(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*, the *Public Accounts of Canada* for each fiscal year shall be prepared by the Receiver General and shall be laid before the House of Commons by the President of the Treasury Board on or before the thirty-first day of December next following the end of that year, or if the House of Commons is not then sitting, within the first fifteen days next thereafter that the House of Commons is sitting.

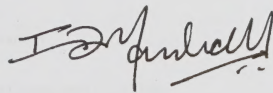
This annual report is presented in three volumes:

Volume I—The financial statements of Canada on which the Auditor General has expressed an opinion and provided her observations; a discussion and analysis of the financial statements and a ten-year comparison of financial information; analyses of revenues and expenses, and of asset and liability accounts; and various other statements;

Volume II—Details of the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry; and

Volume III—Additional information and analyses.

Respectfully submitted,



I. David Marshall,
Deputy Receiver General for Canada

Ottawa, September 19, 2006

VOLUME I

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Table of contents

Section

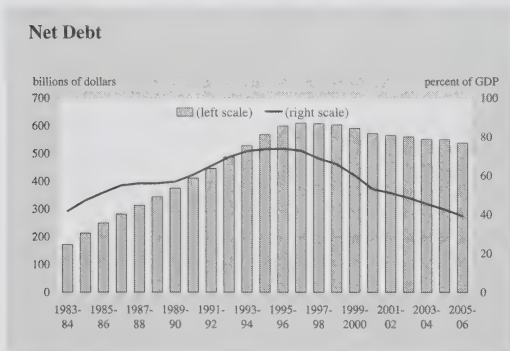
- Introduction
- 1. Financial Statements Discussion and Analysis
- 2. Financial Statements of the Government of Canada and Report and Observations of the Auditor General
- 3. Revenues, Expenses and Accumulated Deficit
- 4. Consolidated Accounts
- 5. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities
- 6. Interest-Bearing Debt
- 7. Cash and Accounts Receivable
- 8. Foreign Exchange Accounts
- 9. Loans, Investments and Advances
- 10. Non-Financial Assets
- 11. Contractual Obligations and Contingent Liabilities
- 12. Index

was due to higher net gains from enterprise Crown corporations and the Government taking over the financing of the Canada Student Loans Program from the chartered banks in 2000.

Net Debt

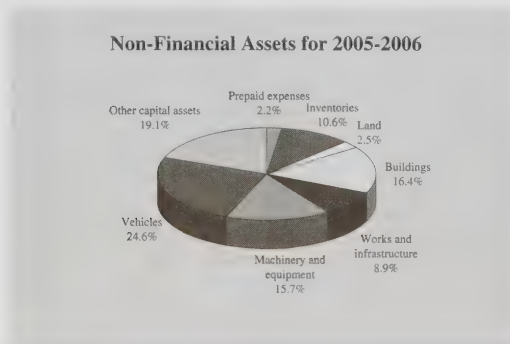
The Government's net debt – its total liabilities less financial assets – declined to \$536.9 billion at March 31, 2006, from a peak of \$609.0 at March 31, 1997. As a share of GDP, net debt was 39.2 percent, down 34.7 percentage points from its peak of 73.9 percent at March 31, 1996. This is the 10th consecutive year in which this ratio has declined.

This ratio measures debt relative to the ability of the country's taxpayers to finance it. Total liabilities are reduced only by financial assets as non-financial assets cannot normally be converted to cash to pay off the debt, without disrupting government operations.



Non-Financial Assets

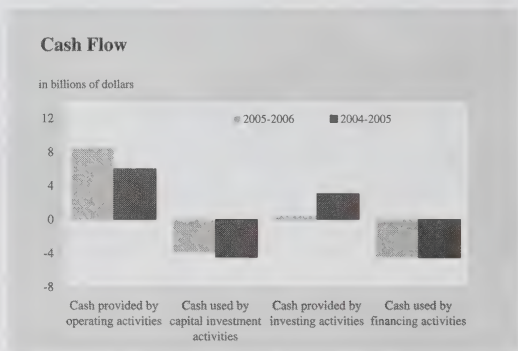
Non-financial assets include the net book value of the Government's tangible capital assets, which includes land, buildings, works and infrastructure such as roads and bridges, machinery and equipment, ships, aircraft and other vehicles. Non-financial assets also include inventories and prepaid expenses.



At March 31, 2006, non-financial assets stood at \$55.4 billion, up \$0.6 billion from the prior year. Since March 31, 1997, non-financial assets have increased by \$9.3 billion.

Cash Flow

The annual surplus or deficit is presented on a full accrual basis of accounting, recognizing income in the period it is earned and liabilities when incurred. As such, the Government's operating activities generate a significant source of cash, after adjusting for non-cash revenues and expenses, part of which is offset by its capital investment activities. In addition, cash is usually received from the Government's investing activities. Since 1997-1998, net cash cash has been used to pay off debt or change the level of the cash balances.



Risks and Uncertainties

As noted in the Budget and related documents, the Government's revenues and expenses are highly sensitive to changes in economic conditions – particularly to changes in real economic growth, inflation and interest rates.

To illustrate the impact of changes in economic conditions, the Department of Finance publishes, on a regular basis, sensitivity impacts on the budgetary balance. These are "rules of thumb" as the actual impact will depend on many other factors as well. These show, for example, that

- A 1 percent increase in real GDP growth for one year would raise the budgetary balance by about \$2.7 billion in the first year and \$2.3 billion in the second year.
- A 1 percent increase in inflation would raise the budgetary balance by about \$2.0 billion in the first year and \$1.5 billion in the second year.
- A sustained 100 basis point increase in interest rates would lower the budgetary balance by \$1.0 billion in the first year and \$1.5 billion in the second year.

Not only can economic growth differ from forecast on an aggregate basis, but the composition of the growth can be different than originally projected. Changes in economic conditions can also affect taxpayer behaviour. The applicable tax bases used for forecasting purposes are based on Statistics Canada's estimates of nominal GDP. These are subject to ongoing revisions. Furthermore, the concepts employed in the calculation of nominal GDP are not entirely consistent with the definition of income for taxation purposes.

Revenues and expenses may also be affected throughout the year by unforeseen developments, including natural disasters, labour disruptions, court decisions and other legal obligations, delays in parliamentary approvals, changes in accounting standards, and changes in environmental liabilities.

The forecasts of the budgetary balance and its components are updated in the fall Economic and Fiscal Update and again in the Budget tabled in Parliament prior to, or in the early months of, the next fiscal year. As announced in the *Federal Accountability Action Plan*, tabled in Parliament on April 11, 2006, starting in 2006-2007 the Government will also provide quarterly updates of its fiscal forecast for the current year in the March and June *Fiscal Monitors*, published in May and August. These updates are largely based on the monitoring of the monthly financial results as published in the *Fiscal Monitors*, and in the case of the fall Economic and Fiscal Update incorporate the final audited fiscal results for the previous fiscal year, which are usually released in late September/early October. Results for the previous fiscal year can have a significant impact on the current year's estimates through adjustment to the average effective tax yield and assumptions regarding lapses in departmental appropriations.

Although these updates are an improvement over the first forecast, they can still be off significantly from the final audited results. In part, this relates to the timing of information flows. For example, on the revenue side, up to 45 per cent of corporate income tax revenues can be received in the final three months of the fiscal year, given remittance procedures. This information is not received until after the latest Budget estimates are finalized. Furthermore, monthly cash receipts are used as a proxy for accruals. However, accruals available at year-end can differ significantly from the cash results, especially for personal and corporate income tax and other revenues – and these are not received until well after the end of the fiscal year. On the expense side, a number of accounting adjustments are made at year-end to incorporate the cost of liabilities incurred during the fiscal year for which no payments have been made, and to reflect the impact of the most up-to-date information related to the valuation of items such as pension liabilities, liabilities for litigation and loans and investments. The amount of these adjustments can be significant.

TEN YEAR COMPARATIVE FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This part provides a ten year comparison of financial information based on the accounting policies explained in Note 1 to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

TABLE 1.1

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA DETAILED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT

(in millions of dollars)

	Year ended March 31 ⁽¹⁾									
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Revenues—										
Tax revenues—										
Income tax—										
Personal	67,796	74,949	77,894	85,070	92,662	86,972	89,530	92,957	98,521	103,691
Corporate	16,235	21,179	21,213	22,115	28,293	24,242	22,222	27,431	29,956	31,724
Other income tax revenues	2,671	1,999	2,208	2,646	2,982	2,925	3,291	3,142	3,560	4,529
	86,702	98,127	101,315	109,831	123,937	114,139	115,043	123,530	132,037	139,944
Other taxes and duties—										
Goods and services tax	18,159	19,717	20,936	23,121	24,759	25,292	28,248	28,286	29,758	33,020
Energy taxes	4,467	4,638	4,716	4,757	4,792	4,848	4,935	4,952	5,054	5,076
Customs import duties	2,676	2,766	2,359	2,105	2,784	3,040	3,278	2,887	3,091	3,330
Other excise taxes and duties	3,902	4,025	3,706	3,315	3,434	3,953	4,896	5,240	4,954	4,730
	29,204	31,146	31,717	33,298	35,769	37,133	41,357	41,365	42,857	46,156
Total tax revenues	115,906	129,273	133,032	143,129	159,706	151,272	156,400	164,895	174,894	186,100
Employment insurance premiums	19,949	19,242	19,064	18,628	18,655	17,637	17,870	17,546	17,307	16,535
Other revenues—										
Crown corporation revenues	3,969	4,368	4,496	4,696	5,458	4,751	5,301	5,917	6,825	7,198
Other program revenues	8,609	6,439	7,077	7,870	7,851	7,817	7,620	8,142	11,742	10,356
Foreign exchange revenues	1,456	1,542	1,851	2,085	2,679	2,453	3,379	2,090	1,175	2,014
Total other revenues	14,034	12,349	13,424	14,651	15,988	15,021	16,300	16,149	19,742	19,568
Total revenues	149,889	160,864	165,520	176,408	194,349	183,930	190,570	198,590	211,943	222,203
Expenses—										
Transfer payments—										
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	21,207	21,758	22,285	22,856	23,668	24,641	25,692	26,902	27,871	28,992
Other levels of government—										
Canada health and social transfer ⁽²⁾	14,911	12,421	16,018	14,891	13,500	17,300	21,100	22,341	28,031	27,225
Fiscal arrangements	9,418	10,000	11,645	10,721	12,467	11,603	10,879	9,409	12,863	12,381
Canada Assistance Plan	105	24	8	56						
Education support	-41	5								
Alternative payments for standing programs	-2,014	-2,108	-2,150	-2,425	-2,460	-2,662	-2,321	-2,700	-2,746	-2,731
Other	-217	162	2		1,217	375	987	342	3,807	3,940
Total other levels of government	22,162	20,504	25,523	23,243	24,724	26,616	30,645	29,392	41,955	40,815
Employment insurance benefits	12,380	11,842	11,884	11,301	11,444	13,726	14,496	15,058	14,748	14,417
Canada child tax benefits	5,239	5,352	5,715	6,000	6,783	7,471	7,823	8,062	8,688	9,200
Other transfer payments	16,011	20,236	14,343	17,212	21,575	17,546	20,673	22,945	25,453	24,893
Total transfer payments	76,999	79,692	79,750	80,612	88,194	90,000	99,329	102,359	118,715	118,317
Other program expenses—										
Crown corporation expenses	5,204	4,441	5,790	5,246	5,402	6,085	6,551	6,566	8,907	7,195
National Defence	8,807	9,087	9,308	10,113	9,744	10,443	11,803	12,869	14,318	15,034
All other departments and agencies	20,317	21,565	21,590	22,795	27,226	29,703	28,996	31,882	34,422	34,667
Total other program expenses	34,328	35,093	36,688	38,154	42,372	46,231	47,350	51,317	57,647	56,896
Total program expenses	111,327	114,785	116,438	118,766	130,566	136,231	146,679	153,676	176,362	175,213
Public debt charges	47,281	43,120	43,303	43,384	43,892	39,651	37,270	35,769	34,118	33,772
Total expenses	158,608	157,905	159,741	162,150	174,458	175,882	183,949	189,445	210,480	208,985
Annual surplus or deficit (-)	-8,719	2,959	5,779	14,258	19,891	8,048	6,621	9,145	1,463	13,218
Accumulated deficit, beginning of year	554,162	562,881	559,922	554,143	539,885	519,994	511,946	505,325	496,180	494,717
Accumulated deficit, end of year	562,881	559,922	554,143	539,885	519,994	511,946	505,325	496,180	494,717	481,499

(1) Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2 of the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

(2) This transfer was introduced in 1996-97 to replace the Canada Assistance Plan, Education support and Insurance and medical care.

TABLE 1.2
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
DETAILED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
(in millions of dollars)

	As at March 31 ⁽¹⁾									
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
LIABILITIES										
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES—										
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	30,562	35,929	37,393	36,424	37,206	31,424	32,909	36,905	46,045	48,263
Tax payables	25,076	27,579	28,843	29,809	33,030	34,284	33,549	33,040	35,650	38,402
Environmental liabilities	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,051	3,378	3,564	5,624	5,861
Interest and matured debt	12,023	11,029	10,331	10,709	11,278	10,409	9,558	8,933	8,104	7,875
Allowance for guarantees	5,253	4,188	4,090	3,920	3,951	4,076	3,802	2,770	2,317	1,031
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	75,928	81,739	83,671	83,876	88,479	83,244	83,196	85,212	97,740	101,432
INTEREST-BEARING DEBT—										
Unmatured debt—										
Payable in Canadian currency—										
Marketable bonds	282,498	294,084	293,017	291,739	293,441	292,500	287,133	277,780	265,798	261,134
Treasury bills	135,400	112,300	96,950	99,850	88,700	94,039	104,411	113,378	127,199	131,597
Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds	32,470	29,769	27,662	26,489	26,099	23,966	22,584	21,330	19,080	17,342
Non-marketable bonds and notes	3,468	3,456	4,063	3,552	3,473	3,391	3,371	3,427	3,393	3,102
Payable in foreign currencies	453,836	439,609	421,692	421,630	411,713	413,896	417,499	415,915	415,470	413,175
Cross-currency swap revaluation account	23,016	27,183	36,000	32,588	33,158	27,032	21,141	20,542	16,286	14,085
Unamortized discounts, premiums and commissions on market debt	31	82	536	-467	867	865	1,495	363	-922	-2,258
Obligations related to capital leases	-1,621	-610	-540	-2,356	-2,171	-2,602	-5,256	-5,610	-6,342	-6,780
Total interest-bearing debt	477,197	468,188	460,302	453,996	446,158	441,810	437,543	433,984	427,424	421,149
Pension and other liabilities—										
Public sector pensions	114,205	117,457	122,407	128,346	129,185	126,921	125,708	127,560	129,579	131,062
Other employee and veteran future benefits	33,396	34,152	35,135	35,714	37,668	38,280	38,844	39,367	41,549	43,369
Due to Canada Pension Plan	3,718	4,205	5,427	6,217	6,391	6,770	7,093	7,483	2,771	151
Other liabilities	4,959	5,060	5,222	5,474	5,729	5,971	6,642	6,488	5,909	5,342
Total interest-bearing debt	156,278	160,874	168,191	175,751	178,973	177,942	178,287	180,898	179,808	179,924
Total interest-bearing debt	633,475	629,062	628,493	629,747	625,131	619,752	615,830	614,882	607,232	601,073
TOTAL LIABILITIES	709,403	710,801	712,164	713,623	713,610	702,996	699,026	700,094	704,972	702,505
FINANCIAL ASSETS										
CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—										
Cash	10,175	11,691	10,695	15,416	15,818	11,398	16,528	20,572	20,615	21,149
Tax receivables	39,383	40,679	41,838	43,321	48,572	45,605	43,597	47,953	53,477	59,113
Other accounts receivable	3,213	2,925	3,369	3,209	2,681	2,939	2,603	2,476	2,254	2,581
Total cash and accounts receivable	52,771	55,295	55,902	61,946	67,071	59,942	62,728	71,001	76,346	82,843
FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS—										
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account	26,726	28,198	31,855	38,630	47,845	48,667	44,849	41,247	39,114	40,936
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions	8,295	8,194	13,048	12,390	12,814	12,821	12,942	12,185	11,240	10,673
Less: International Monetary Fund—Notes payable and special drawing rights allocations	8,208	7,424	10,235	9,526	10,389	9,442	8,841	9,119	9,483	10,782
Total net foreign exchange accounts	26,813	28,968	34,668	41,494	50,270	52,046	48,950	44,313	40,871	40,827
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES—										
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises	13,438	13,309	11,531	11,796	12,633	11,952	12,858	14,594	17,625	20,584
Other loans, investments and advances	7,385	6,072	7,197	8,271	11,899	13,744	14,920	19,184	20,543	21,305
Total loans, investments and advances	20,823	19,381	18,728	20,067	24,532	25,696	27,778	33,778	38,168	41,889
TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS	100,407	103,644	109,298	123,507	141,873	137,684	139,456	149,092	155,385	165,559
NET DEBT	608,996	607,157	602,866	590,116	571,737	565,312	559,570	551,002	549,587	536,946
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS										
Tangible capital assets	39,253	40,174	41,501	42,855	44,215	45,727	47,037	47,748	48,210	48,355
Inventories	5,972	6,160	6,310	6,451	6,591	6,438	6,113	6,134	5,525	5,875
Prepaid expenses	890	901	912	925	937	1,201	1,095	940	1,135	1,217
TOTAL NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS	46,115	47,235	48,723	50,231	51,743	53,366	54,245	54,822	54,870	55,447
ACCUMULATED DEFICIT	562,881	559,922	554,143	539,885	519,994	511,946	505,325	496,180	494,717	481,499

(1) Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2 of the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

INTRODUCTION TO THE *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared annually by the Receiver General, as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*. It covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31.

The information contained in the report originates from two sources of data:

- the summarized financial transactions presented in the accounts of Canada, maintained by the Receiver General; and
- the detailed records, maintained by departments and agencies.

Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in three volumes.

Volume I presents the audited financial statements of the Government, as well as additional financial information and analyses;

Volume II presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry; and

Volume III presents supplementary information and analyses.

SECTION 1

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Financial Statements Discussion and Analysis

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Financial statements discussion and analysis.....	1.2
Introduction	1.2
2005-2006 financial highlights.....	1.2
Discussion and analysis	1.2
The budgetary balance	1.2
Budgetary revenues	1.3
Total expenses	1.5
Accumulated deficit	1.7
Risks and uncertainties	1.10
Ten year comparative financial information	1.12
Detailed statement of operations and accumulated deficit ..	1.12
Detailed statement of financial position	1.13
Statement of change in net debt.....	1.14
Statement of cash flow	1.15
Detailed statement of non-budgetary transactions and of non-financial assets	1.16
Detailed statement of foreign exchange, unmatured debt and cash transactions	1.17
Glossary of terms	1.18

NOTE TO READER

An overview of the financial operations of the Government of Canada is provided in the *Annual Financial Report* prepared by the Minister of Finance. This Report also includes condensed financial statements.

Accompanying this Report are historical fiscal reference tables and related fiscal indicators for the federal government and the provinces.

The *Annual Financial Report* is available on the Internet at <http://www.fin.gc.ca/>. Copies can also be obtained by contacting the Department of Finance Distribution Centre at (613) 995-2855.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Introduction

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is a major accountability report of the Government of Canada. This section, together with the other sections in this volume and in Volumes II and III of the *Public Accounts of Canada*, provide detailed supplementary information in respect of matters reported in the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume. Further discussion and analysis of the Government's financial results can be found in the *Annual Financial Report of the Government of Canada – Fiscal Year 2005-2006*, published by the Minister of Finance.

This discussion and analysis of the financial statements has been prepared under the joint direction of the Minister of Finance, the President of the Treasury Board and the Receiver General for

Canada. Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of the financial statements, however, rests with the Government. A glossary of terms used in this financial statement discussion and analysis is provided at the end of this section.

During 2005-2006, the Government adopted the new recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants regarding the government reporting entity. This change has resulted in a restatement of prior years' results and accumulated deficits presented for comparative purposes. In addition, certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

2005-2006 Financial Highlights

- A budgetary surplus of \$13.2 billion was achieved in 2005-2006, marking the ninth consecutive year the Government has recorded a surplus.
- The surplus was \$9.2 billion higher than projected in the February 2005 Budget. Budgetary revenues were \$7.9 billion higher than forecast in the 2005 Budget, primarily attributable to stronger-than-expected economic growth, while public debt charges were \$1.3 billion lower. Program expenses were \$18 million higher than planned in the 2005 Budget.
- The surplus was \$5.2 billion higher than estimated in the May 2006 Budget. Revenues were \$1.3 billion higher than forecast, while program expenses were \$3.9 billion lower than forecast. Public debt charges were \$0.1 billion higher than estimated.
- The accumulated deficit (the difference between total liabilities and financial and non-financial assets) stood at \$481.5 billion as of March 31, 2006, down \$81.4 billion from its peak of \$562.9 billion as of March 31, 1997. The accumulated deficit-to-GDP (gross domestic product) ratio was 35.1 percent, down sharply from its peak of 68.4 percent as of March 31, 1996, and is now at its lowest level since March 31, 1982.
- Net debt, a subcomponent of the accumulated deficit recording the difference between total liabilities and financial assets, stood at \$536.9 billion at the end of 2005-2006, down \$72.1 billion from its peak of \$609.0 billion at the end of 1996-1997.
- Budgetary revenues totalled \$222.2 billion in 2005-2006, an increase of \$10.3 billion or 4.8 percent from 2004-2005. The revenue-to-GDP ratio stood at 16.2 percent, down slightly from 2004-2005.
- Program expenses amounted to \$175.2 billion in 2005-2006, a decrease of \$1.1 billion or 0.7 percent from 2004-2005. The decrease was attributable to a number of one-time expenses related to environmental liabilities and transfers to other levels of government recorded in 2004-2005, as well as developments in 2005-2006 which depressed spending, most notably the dissolution of Parliament in November 2005 and the change in government. The program expenses-to-GDP ratio decreased to 12.8 percent, from 13.7 percent in 2004-2005.
- Public debt charges, at \$33.8 billion in 2005-2006, declined by \$0.3 billion from 2004-2005. As a percentage of total budgetary revenues, they stood at 15.2 percent, down from the peak of 37.6 percent in 1990-1991 and are at their lowest ratio since the mid-1970s.

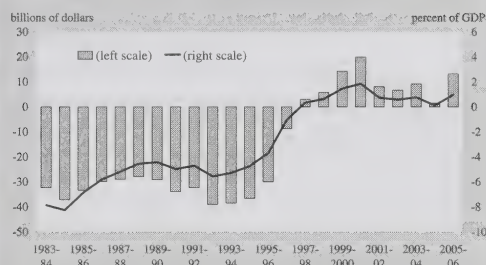
Discussion and Analysis

The Budgetary Balance

The following graph illustrates the Government's budgetary balance since 1983-1984. The budgetary balance reflects economic developments and policy decisions. To enhance the comparability of results over time and across jurisdictions, the budgetary balance and its components are often presented as a percentage of GDP. On this basis, the budgetary balance improved from its most recent low, a deficit of 5.6 percent of GDP in 1992-1993, to a surplus of 1.0 percent

in 2005-2006. Program expenses as a percentage of GDP declined from 17.4 percent to 12.8 percent over this period; budgetary revenues, meanwhile, fell from 17.8 percent to 16.2 percent. Public debt charges declined from 5.9 percent to 2.5 percent over this period, reflecting the decline in interest-bearing debt, due to the improvement in the budgetary balance, and a decline in interest rates.

Annual Surplus/Deficit



2005-2006 Financial Highlights

	2005-2006		2004-2005
	Budget ⁽¹⁾	Actual	Actual
(in billions of dollars)			
Statement of Operations			
Revenues	214.3	222.2	211.9
Expenses—			
Program expenses	-175.2	-175.2	-176.4
Public debt charges	-35.1	-33.8	-34.1
Total expenses	-210.3	-209.0	-210.5
Annual surplus	4.0	13.2	1.5
Statement of Financial Position ⁽²⁾			
Liabilities—			
Interest-bearing debt	612.3	601.1	607.2
Other	97.6	101.4	97.7
Total liabilities	709.9	702.5	705.0
Financial Assets	151.8	165.6	155.4
Net debt	558.1	536.9	549.6
Non-financial assets	56.6	55.4	54.9
Accumulated deficit	501.5	481.5	494.7

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

⁽¹⁾ Budget 2005 forecast adjusted to gross basis.

⁽²⁾ Budget 2005 forecast was based on final results for 2003-2004 as those for 2004-2005 were not available at that time.

The surplus of \$13.2 billion in 2005-2006 was \$11.7 billion higher than the surplus of \$1.5 billion recorded in 2004-2005. Budgetary revenues advanced by \$10.3 billion due to solid growth among the various tax bases, as well as strong growth in personal income taxes relative to growth in personal income, which in turn reflects strong real income gains and the progressivity of the personal tax system. Program expenses, meanwhile, were down \$1.1 billion. The decrease in program expenses was attributable to a number of one-time expenses related to environmental liabilities and transfers to other levels of government recorded in 2004-2005, as well as developments in 2005-2006 which depressed spending, most notably the dissolution of Parliament in November 2005 and the change in government. Public debt charges declined by \$0.3 billion.

The surplus of \$13.2 billion was \$9.2 billion higher than the February 2005 Budget forecast of \$4.0 billion. The Budget 2005 forecast for 2005-2006 was prepared before the final results for the 2004-2005 fiscal year were known. Budgetary revenues were \$7.9 billion higher than projected, primarily reflecting stronger-than-expected economic growth, which affected the applicable tax bases, particularly corporate profits. Budgetary revenues in 2005-2006 would have been up more considerably from the Budget 2005 outlook if not for the \$5.0 billion in personal income tax reductions pertaining to 2005-2006 that were announced during the year and confirmed in the 2006 Budget. Program expenses were \$18 million higher than planned in the 2005 Budget. Public debt charges were \$1.3 billion lower than projected in the 2005 Budget due to lower-than-expected interest rates and a higher-than-expected reduction in the stock of interest bearing debt.

Comparison of Outcomes to May 2006 Budget

	Budget	Actual	Difference
	(in millions of dollars)		
Revenues	220.9	222.2	1.3
Expenses—			
Program expenses	-179.2	-175.2	3.9
Public debt charges	-33.7	-33.8	-0.1
Total expenses	-212.9	-209.0	3.9
Annual surplus	8.0	13.2	5.2

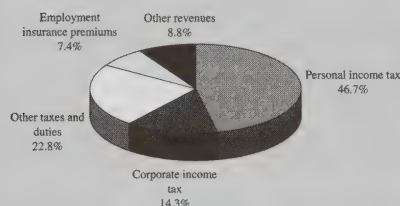
Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

The 2005-2006 surplus was \$5.2 billion higher than the \$8.0 billion surplus forecast in Budget 2006 due largely to lower-than-expected program expenses. Program expenses were \$3.9 billion lower than estimated in Budget 2006 due to lower-than-anticipated departmental spending and year-end accrual adjustments related to bad debt expense and provisions for certain liabilities such as pensions and employee benefits. Budgetary revenues were \$1.3 billion higher than forecast, while public debt charges were \$0.1 billion higher than forecast.

Budgetary Revenues

The largest source of federal revenues is personal income tax revenues, which as a share of total revenues has been relatively stable over the last 15 years, averaging about 47 percent. In contrast, corporate income tax revenues have increased from a low of 5.7 percent of total revenues in 1992-1993 to 14.3 percent in 2005-2006, reflecting the run-up in the corporate profits share of GDP to its current historically high level of about 14 percent. Employment Insurance premium revenues have declined significantly as a share of total revenue in recent years, from their peak of 15.6 percent in 1993-1994 to 7.4 percent in 2005-2006, reflecting ongoing annual reductions in Employment Insurance premium rates. Although excise taxes and duties have averaged about 20 percent of total revenue over the last 15 years, there has been a shift towards goods and services tax (GST) revenues and away from other excise taxes and duties.

Composition of Revenues for 2005-2006



The revenue-to-GDP ratio represents a measure of the overall federal tax burden in that it compares the total of all federal revenues accrued to the size of the economy. It should be noted that as some components of income subject to taxation are excluded from Statistics Canada's measure of GDP, such as capital gains and income from trusted pension plans, the ratio overstates the underlying tax burden. Apart from discretionary policy actions, this ratio is significantly influenced by economic developments. It tends to decline during economic downturns and to increase during recoveries, reflecting the progressive nature of the tax system and the cyclical nature of corporate profits and capital gains.

The ratio stood at 16.2 percent of GDP in 2005-2006. It has been relatively stable since 2001-2002, but is down significantly from an average ratio of 18 percent over the period 1996-1997 to 2000-2001. This decline is primarily due to tax reduction measures since 2000.

Revenue Ratio



Revenues Compared to 2004-2005

The following table compares the actual results for budgetary revenues for 2005-2006 to 2004-2005.

Revenues

	2005-06 (in millions of dollars)	2004-05	Change	
			Absolute	Percent
				%
Income tax revenues—				
Personal income tax	103,691	98,521	5,170	5.2
Corporate income tax	31,724	29,956	1,768	5.9
Other income tax revenues	4,529	3,560	969	27.2
Total	139,944	132,037	7,907	6.0
Other taxes and duties—				
Goods and services tax	33,020	29,758	3,262	11.0
Customs import duties	3,330	3,091	239	7.7
Energy taxes	5,076	5,054	22	0.4
Other excise taxes and duties	4,730	4,954	-224	-4.5
Total	46,156	42,857	3,299	7.7
Employment insurance premiums ..	16,535	17,307	-772	-4.5
Other revenues—				
Crown corporation revenues	7,198	6,825	373	5.5
Foreign exchange revenues	2,014	1,175	839	71.4
Other program revenues	10,356	11,742	-1,386	-11.8
Total	19,568	19,742	-174	-0.9
Budgetary revenues	222,203	211,943	10,260	4.8

Total budgetary revenues increased \$10.3 billion in 2005-2006, due mainly to higher income tax and GST revenues. Personal income tax revenues, the largest component of budgetary revenues, were up \$5.2 billion, or 5.2 percent. Corporate income tax revenues were \$1.8 billion, or 5.9 percent, higher than in 2004-2005. This gain was lower than the 10.6 percent growth in corporate profits in 2005. Other income tax receipts – largely withholding taxes levied on non-residents – were \$1.0 billion, or 27.2 percent, higher in 2005-2006 than in the previous year, reflecting strong growth in dividend payments to non-residents recorded in the latter months of 2005.

The increase in other excise taxes and duties was primarily attributable to higher GST revenues, which were up \$3.3 billion or 11.0 per cent. Growth in GST revenues was significantly higher than growth in the applicable tax base. In recent years, there has been substantial variation between growth in GST revenues and growth in the underlying tax base, with GST revenue growth both exceeding growth in the tax base in some years, as in 2005-2006, and falling short of growth in the tax base in others. The \$0.2 billion, or 4.5 per cent, decline in other excise taxes and duties principally reflects declining revenues from tobacco duties.

Employment Insurance premiums revenues declined \$0.8 billion, or 4.5 percent, from the previous year, reflecting reductions in premium rates on January 1, 2005 and January 1, 2006, which more than offset the impact of higher employment and wages and salaries. The decline also reflects the implementation of the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan in January 2006, under which the responsibility for delivering parental benefits in Quebec, along with collection of the associated premium revenue, was transferred to the province. Foreign exchange revenues were up \$0.8 billion in 2005-2006, largely reflecting a \$1.0 billion one-time adjustment recorded in 2005-2006 resulting from a change in the Government's accounting treatment of Canada's subscriptions in the International Monetary Fund (IMF). This change was made to reflect the impact

of currency fluctuations in a more timely manner. The decline in other revenues reflects the one-time gain (\$2.6 billion) from the sale of the Government's remaining shares in Petro-Canada in 2004-2005, partially offset by growth in other program revenues, including sales of goods and services and return on investments.

Revenues Compared to February 2005 Budget Plan

For the 2005-2006 fiscal year, revenues were \$7.9 billion higher than forecast in the February 2005 Budget. This was largely the result of economic conditions in 2005, which turned out to be much stronger than predicted by private sector economists. Commodity prices were also considerably higher than projected in the 2005 Budget, leading to much higher-than-expected corporate profitability and corporate tax revenues, particularly among firms in the energy sector. Non-tax revenues were higher than projected, a significant portion of which is due to higher Crown corporation revenues, particularly at Export Development Canada. In addition, many other smaller non-tax revenue categories were higher than projected, further lifting actual receipts above the level projected in the 2005 Budget.

Revenues Compared to February 2005 Budget

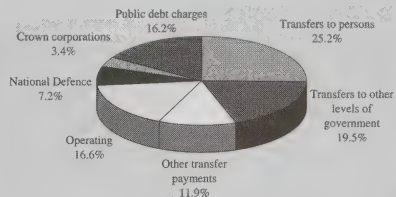
	Budget	Actual	Difference
	(in millions of dollars)		
Income tax revenues—			
Personal income tax	103,417	103,691	274
Corporate income tax	29,170	31,724	2,554
Other income tax revenues	3,523	4,529	1,006
Total	136,110	139,944	3,834
Other taxes and duties—			
Goods and services tax	31,544	33,020	1,476
Customs import duties	3,061	3,330	269
Energy taxes	4,679	5,076	397
Other excise taxes and duties	5,620	4,730	-890
Total	44,904	46,156	1,252
Employment insurance premiums	17,218	16,535	-683
Other revenues—			
Crown corporation revenues	5,419	7,198	1,779
Foreign exchange revenues	1,597	2,014	417
Other program revenues	9,035	10,356	1,321
Total	16,051	19,568	3,517
Budgetary revenues	214,283	222,203	7,920

Total Expenses

Major transfers to persons, consisting of elderly benefits, Employment Insurance benefits and the Canada Child Tax Benefit, at 25.2 percent, represent the largest major component of total federal expenses. This is followed by major transfers to other levels of government (Canada Health Transfer and Canada Social Transfer, fiscal arrangements and Alternative Payments for Standing Programs), at 19.5 percent, and other departmental and agency operating expenses and public debt charges, at approximately 16 percent each. There has been a shift in the composition of total

expenses since the early 1990s. Public debt charges was the largest component for most of the 1990s, given the increase in the stock of interest-bearing debt and high average effective interest rates on that stock. With the elimination of the annual deficit, nine consecutive annual surpluses and a reduction in interest rates, its share has fallen from nearly 30 percent of total expenses in 1996-1997 to 16.2 percent in 2005-2006.

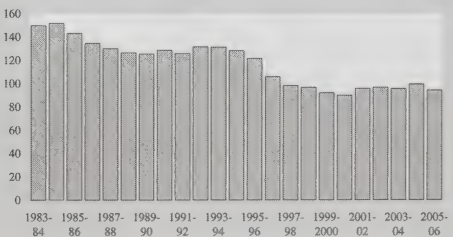
Composition of Expenses for 2005-2006



The expense ratio (total expenses as a percentage of total revenues) stood at 94.1 percent in 2005-2006. An expense ratio of less than 100 means that revenues exceed expenses, resulting in a surplus. Since the federal government first recorded a surplus in 1997-1998, the expense ratio has been less than 100. This is in sharp contrast to the previous 27 years, in which revenues did not cover expenses, resulting in deficits.

Expense Ratio

expenses as a percent of revenues

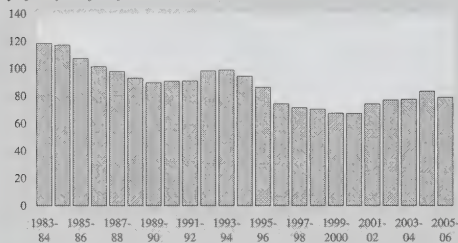


Total expenses include public debt charges and program expenses. The former are required to meet the Government's ongoing

debt-financing costs. The Government has more discretion with respect to program expenses. Program expenses amounted to 78.9 percent of revenues in 2005-2006, compared to 83.2 percent in 2004-2005.

Program Share

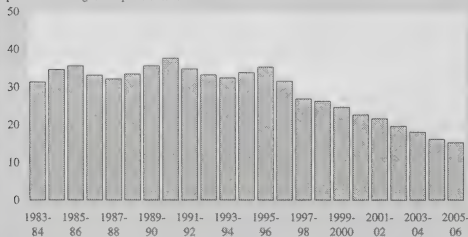
program spending as a percent of revenues



The interest ratio (public debt charges as a percentage of budgetary revenues) has been decreasing in recent years, falling from 37.6 percent in 1990-1991 to 15.2 percent in 2005-2006. This ratio means that, in 2005-2006, the Government spent about 15 cents of every revenue dollar on interest on the public debt. This is money that is required to meet the Government's ongoing debt-financing obligations. The lower the ratio, the more flexibility the Government has to address the key priorities of Canadians.

The Interest Ratio

public debt charges as a percent of revenues



Expenses Compared to 2004-2005

The following table compares the actual results for total expenses for 2005-2006 to 2004-2005.

Expenses

	2005-06 (in millions of dollars)	2004-05	Change	
			Absolute	Percent
				%
Transfer payments—				
Major transfers to persons—				
Elderly benefits	28,992	27,871	1,121	4.0
Employment insurance benefits ..	14,417	14,748	-331	-2.2
Canada child tax benefits	9,200	8,688	512	5.9
Total	52,609	51,307	1,302	2.5
Major transfers to other levels of government—				
Federal transfer support for health and other social programs	27,225	28,531	-1,306	-4.6
Fiscal arrangements and other transfers	16,321	16,170	151	0.9
Alternative payments for standing programs	-2,731	-2,746	15	-0.5
Total	40,815	41,955	-1,140	-2.7
Other transfer payments	24,893	25,453	-560	-2.2
Total transfer payments	118,317	118,715	-398	-0.3
Other program expenses—				
Crown corporations	7,195	8,907	-1,712	-19.2
National Defence	15,034	14,318	716	5.0
All other departments and agencies ..	34,667	34,422	245	0.7
Total other program expenses	56,896	57,647	-751	-1.3
Program expenses	175,213	176,362	-1,149	-0.7
Public debt charges	33,772	34,118	-346	-1.0
Total expenses	208,985	210,480	-1,495	-0.7

Total expenses amounted to \$209.0 billion in 2005-2006, down \$1.5 billion, or 0.7 percent, from 2004-2005. Program expenses decreased by \$1.1 billion, while public debt charges were \$0.3 billion lower, reflecting a decrease in the stock of interest-bearing debt.

Major transfers to persons increased by \$1.3 billion, reflecting higher elderly benefits and Canada Child Tax Benefit payments. The increase in the former was due to an increase in the number of eligible recipients due to the aging of the population, and higher average benefits, which are adjusted in line with increases in inflation. The increase in Canada Child Tax Benefit payments reflected scheduled increases in benefits. Improved labour market conditions and the accompanying decline in the number of unemployed resulted in lower Employment Insurance benefits.

Major transfers to other levels of government decreased by \$1.1 billion over the previous year, reflecting \$8.3 billion in one-time transfers to provinces and territories recorded in 2004-2005, partially offset by legislated increases in the Canada Health Transfer and the Canada Social Transfer in 2005-2006, as well as the inclusion in 2005-2006 of \$3.3 billion in transfers under Bill C-48, *An Act to Authorize the Minister of Finance to Make Certain Payments*. The Act authorizes the Minister of Finance to make payments for specified purposes, totalling no more than \$4.5 billion, from any surplus above \$2 billion in 2005-2006 and/or 2006-2007. Provinces and territories were notified in writing of the Government's intention to make these transfers, contingent on sufficient funds being available from the 2005-2006 surplus. Related trust arrangements were also put in place by March 31, 2006. Accordingly, the full \$3.3 billion transfer was expensed in 2005-2006, in line with the Government's accounting policy for transfer payments.

Other transfer payments, which include transfers to First Nations and Aboriginal peoples, assistance to farmers and students, support for research and development and foreign aid and international assistance, decreased by \$0.6 billion over the prior year, due in part to the dissolution of Parliament in November 2005. An additional \$0.3 billion in foreign aid was also expensed under Bill C-48 in 2005-2006, and is reflected in other transfer payments.

Other program expenses decreased by \$0.8 billion over the prior year, primarily reflecting a decrease in Crown corporation expenses resulting from a \$2.3 billion one-time expense recorded by Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for environmental liabilities in 2004-2005. Policy initiatives announced in previous Budgets and higher operating costs, such as incremental costs of the Canadian Forces' mission in Afghanistan, explain the increases in the other components.

Expenses Compared to February 2005 Budget Plan

For 2005-2006, total expenses were \$1.3 billion lower than forecast in the February 2005 Budget, with program expenses being \$18 million higher and public debt charges \$1.3 billion lower. The decline in public debt charges was attributable to a larger-than-expected decline in the stock of interest-bearing debt as well as a lower than expected effective interest rate on that debt, resulting in lower financing costs.

Within program expenses, transfer payments were \$0.2 billion higher than forecast. Decreases in Employment Insurance benefits and subsidies and other transfers were offset by the inclusion of \$3.3 billion in transfers to provinces and territories under Bill C-48. Other program expenses were \$0.2 billion lower than expected.

Expenses Compared to February 2005 Budget

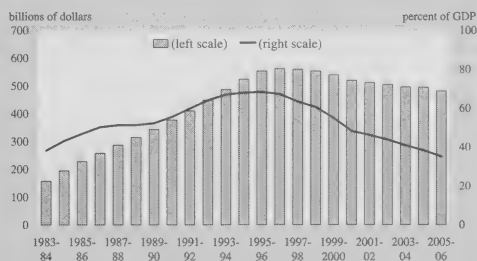
	Budget	Actual	Difference
	(in millions of dollars)		
Transfer payments—			
Major transfers to persons—			
Elderly benefits	29,113	28,992	-121
Employment insurance benefits	15,741	14,417	-1,324
Canada child tax benefits	9,165	9,200	35
Total	54,019	52,609	-1,410
Major transfers to other levels of government—			
Federal transfer support for health and other social programs	27,225	27,225	0
Fiscal arrangements and other transfers	13,145	16,321	3,176
Alternative payments for standing programs	-2,874	-2,731	143
Total	37,496	40,815	3,319
Other transfer payments	26,626	24,893	-1,733
Total transfer payments	118,141	118,317	176
Other program expenses—			
Crown corporations	6,967	7,195	228
National Defence	14,812	15,034	222
All other departments and agencies	35,275	34,667	-608
Total other program expenses	57,054	56,896	-158
Program expenses	175,195	175,213	18
Public debt charges	35,088	33,772	-1,316
Total expenses	210,283	208,985	-1,298

Accumulated Deficit

The accumulated deficit is the net accumulation of annual surpluses and deficits since Confederation. Given nine consecutive years of budgetary surpluses, the accumulated deficit has been on a downward track, as shown in the following graph. Since March 31, 1997, it has declined by \$81.4 billion. As a percentage of GDP, it has fallen from a post-World War II peak of 68.4 percent at March 31, 1996 to 35.1 percent at March 31, 2006. The Government's objective, as announced in the May 2006 Budget, is to reduce this ratio to 25 percent by 2013-2014, bringing the ratio back to where it was in the mid-1970s. Reducing this ratio is necessary in light of the economic and fiscal pressures that are going to result from population aging. The aging of the population will reduce the employment-to-population ratio over the coming decades, which in turn will slow the growth in government revenue, while simultaneously putting pressure on government programs such as health care and pension benefits. Reducing the debt-to-GDP ratio will reduce the burden of interest charges on public debt, freeing up resources to address other priorities.

During 2005-2006, the Government retroactively adopted the new recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants regarding the government reporting entity. This change resulted in a \$5.1 billion decrease in the opening balance of the current year's accumulated deficit. Further details of this change in accounting policy can be found in Note 2 of the Financial Statements reported in Section 2 of this volume.

Accumulated Deficit



The accumulated deficit is also the difference between the Government's total liabilities and its assets. Total liabilities include interest-bearing debt and accounts payable and accrued liabilities. Assets include both financial and non-financial assets, the latter consisting primarily of tangible capital assets. Most of the decline in the accumulated deficit since March 31, 1997 has come from an increase in financial assets. The following sections provide more detail on each of these components.

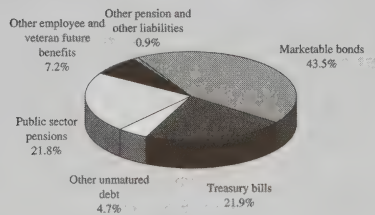
Statement of Financial Position

	2005-2006	2004-2005	Difference
	(in millions of dollars)		
Liabilities			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	101,432	97,740	3,692
Interest-bearing debt—			
Unmatured debt	421,149	427,424	-6,275
Pension and other liabilities	179,924	179,808	116
Total	601,073	607,232	-6,159
Total liabilities	702,505	704,972	-2,467
Financial Assets			
Cash and accounts receivable	82,843	76,346	6,497
Foreign exchange accounts	40,827	40,871	-44
Loans, investments and advances	41,889	38,168	3,721
Total financial assets	165,559	155,385	10,174
Net debt	536,946	549,587	-12,641
Non-financial assets	55,447	54,870	577
Accumulated deficit	481,499	494,717	-13,218

Interest-Bearing Debt

Interest-bearing debt includes unamatured debt, or debt issued on the credit markets, and liabilities for pensions and other accounts. The latter primarily includes obligations to federal employee pension and other benefit plans. Unmatured debt, consisting of fixed-coupon marketable bonds, real return bonds, treasury bills, retail debt (Canada Savings Bonds, Canada Premium Bonds and Canada Investment Bonds), foreign currency-denominated debt as well as bonds issued to the Canada Pension Plan and obligations related to capital leases, amounted to 70.1 percent of interest-bearing debt, with obligations to federal public service pension plans accounting for an additional 21.8 percent and other employee and veteran future benefits and other liabilities accounting for the remaining 8.1 percent, as shown in the following graph. The share of unamatured debt has been declining since the mid-1990s, as the Government has been able to retire some of this debt.

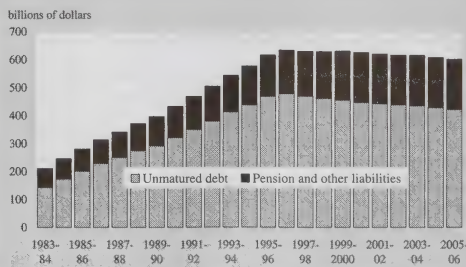
Interest-Bearing Debt by Category for 2005-2006



At March 31, 2006, interest-bearing debt amounted to \$601.1 billion, down \$6.2 billion from 2004-2005 and down \$32.4 billion from its peak of \$633.5 billion at March 31, 1997. Within interest-bearing debt, unamatured debt declined \$56.0 billion

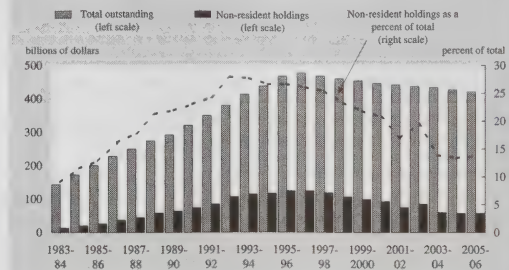
between March 31, 1997 and March 31, 2006, while obligations related to pension and other accounts increased by \$23.6 billion. The Bank of Canada and the Department of Finance manage the Government's debt and associated risks. The fundamental objective of the debt management strategy is to provide stable, low-cost funding to meet the Government's financial obligations and liquidity needs. Details on the Government's debt management objectives and principles are tabled annually in Parliament through a Department of Finance publication entitled *Debt Management Strategy*. Further details on the pension plans are contained in Section 6 of this volume.

Interest-Bearing Debt



Foreign holdings of the Government's unamatured debt were estimated at \$57.7 billion at the end of March 2006. This represents 13.7 percent of the Government's total unamatured debt, about half of what it was in the mid-1990s.

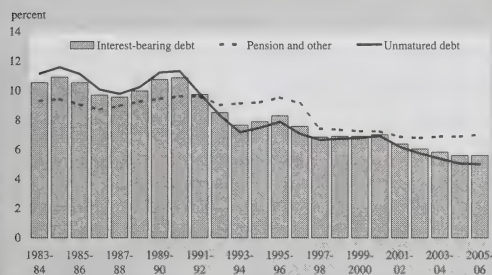
Foreign Holdings of Government of Canada Unamatured Debt



The average effective interest rate on the Government's interest-bearing debt was 5.6 percent in 2005-2006, unchanged from 2004-2005. It was 5.0 percent on unamatured debt and 6.9 percent on pension and other accounts. The average effective interest rate was higher on pension and other accounts than on unamatured debt because the unfunded pension liability is primarily credited with interest at rates that are calculated as though the amounts in the

plans were invested in a notional portfolio of Government of Canada 20-year bonds held to maturity, whereas the average effective rate on unmatured debt is based on a fixed-rate portion of debt (that is, the share of debt that does not need to be refinanced within one year) of approximately two-thirds, and a floating rate portion of approximately one-third. In general, borrowing long-term debt is less risky, but more costly, than borrowing short-term debt. In the 2006-2007 *Debt Management Strategy*, the Government indicated that it would continue to reduce the share of fixed-rate unmatured debt to 60 percent by 2007-2008 to reduce future debt costs.

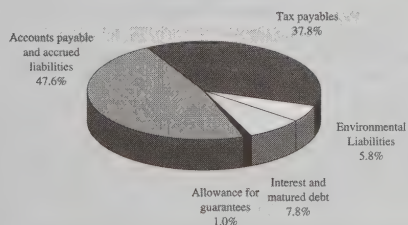
Average Effective Interest Rate on Interest-Bearing Debt



Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities include the following:

Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities by Category for 2005-2006

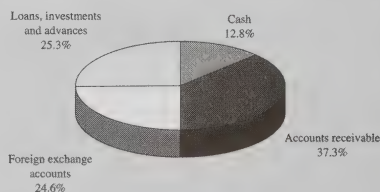


At March 31, 2006, these liabilities amounted to \$101.4 billion, up \$3.7 billion from March 31, 2005, and up \$25.5 billion from March 31, 1997. The increase since 2004-2005 primarily reflects increases in tax payables (refunds), which grow broadly in line with the growth in the economy.

Financial Assets

Financial assets include cash on deposit with the Bank of Canada, chartered banks and other financial institutions, accounts receivable, foreign exchange accounts, and loans, investments and advances. The Government's foreign exchange accounts include foreign currency deposits and investments in gold and subscriptions in the International Monetary Fund. Proceeds of the Government's foreign currency borrowings are held by the Exchange Fund Account to provide foreign currency liquidity and provide funds needed to promote orderly conditions for the Canadian dollar in the foreign exchange markets. Further details on the management of international reserves are available in the annual *Report on the Management of Canada's Official International Reserves*. The Government's loans, investments and advances include its investments in enterprise Crown corporations, loans to national governments mainly for financial assistance and development of export trade, and loans under the Canada Student Loans Program.

Financial Assets for 2005-2006



At March 31, 2006, financial assets amounted to \$165.6 billion, up \$10.2 billion from March 31, 2005, primarily due to an increase in tax receivables and investments in enterprise Crown corporations. The increase in the latter is largely due to higher net gains by Export Development Canada and Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Since March 31, 1997, financial assets have increased by \$65.2 billion due to higher levels of cash and accounts receivables (up \$30.1 billion), an increase in the foreign exchange accounts (up \$14.0 billion) and an increase in loans, investments and advances (up \$21.1 billion). The increase in cash (up \$11.0 billion) is to ensure that the Government has sufficient cash on hand at year-end to meet its operating and liquidity requirements through the first few months of the next fiscal year. For additional information on cash flow, see the section entitled "Cash Flow" below. The increase in tax receivables is broadly in line with the growth in the applicable tax bases. The increase in foreign exchange accounts reflects a decision by the Government in the late 1990s to increase its liquidity in these accounts. In recent years, it has reduced its holdings of foreign currency debt, given the improved economic and fiscal situation. The increase in loans, investments and advances

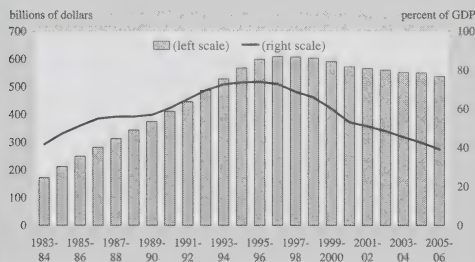
was due to higher net gains from enterprise Crown corporations and the Government taking over the financing of the Canada Student Loans Program from the chartered banks in 2000.

Net Debt

The Government's net debt – its total liabilities less financial assets – declined to \$536.9 billion at March 31, 2006, from a peak of \$609.0 at March 31, 1997. As a share of GDP, net debt was 39.2 percent, down 34.7 percentage points from its peak of 73.9 percent at March 31, 1996. This is the 10th consecutive year in which this ratio has declined.

This ratio measures debt relative to the ability of the country's taxpayers to finance it. Total liabilities are reduced only by financial assets as non-financial assets cannot normally be converted to cash to pay off the debt, without disrupting government operations.

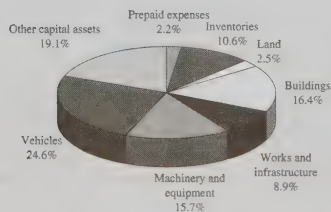
Net Debt



Non-Financial Assets

Non-financial assets include the net book value of the Government's tangible capital assets, which includes land, buildings, works and infrastructure such as roads and bridges, machinery and equipment, ships, aircraft and other vehicles. Non-financial assets also include inventories and prepaid expenses.

Non-Financial Assets for 2005-2006

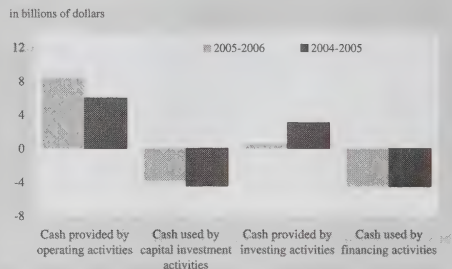


At March 31, 2006, non-financial assets stood at \$55.4 billion, up \$0.6 billion from the prior year. Since March 31, 1997, non-financial assets have increased by \$9.3 billion.

Cash Flow

The annual surplus or deficit is presented on a full accrual basis of accounting, recognizing income in the period it is earned and liabilities when incurred. As such, the Government's operating activities generate a significant source of cash, after adjusting for non-cash revenues and expenses, part of which is offset by its capital investment activities. In addition, cash is usually received from the Government's investing activities. Since 1997-1998, net cash has been used to pay off debt or change the level of the cash balances.

Cash Flow



Risks and Uncertainties

As noted in the Budget and related documents, the Government's revenues and expenses are highly sensitive to changes in economic conditions – particularly to changes in real economic growth, inflation and interest rates.

To illustrate the impact of changes in economic conditions, the Department of Finance publishes, on a regular basis, sensitivity impacts on the budgetary balance. These are "rules of thumb" as the actual impact will depend on many other factors as well. These show, for example, that

- A 1 percent increase in real GDP growth for one year would raise the budgetary balance by about \$2.7 billion in the first year and \$2.3 billion in the second year.
- A 1 percent increase in inflation would raise the budgetary balance by about \$2.0 billion in the first year and \$1.5 billion in the second year.
- A sustained 100 basis point increase in interest rates would lower the budgetary balance by \$1.0 billion in the first year and \$1.5 billion in the second year.

Not only can economic growth differ from forecast on an aggregate basis, but the composition of the growth can be different than originally projected. Changes in economic conditions can also affect taxpayer behaviour. The applicable tax bases used for forecasting purposes are based on Statistics Canada's estimates of nominal GDP. These are subject to ongoing revisions. Furthermore, the concepts employed in the calculation of nominal GDP are not entirely consistent with the definition of income for taxation purposes.

Revenues and expenses may also be affected throughout the year by unforeseen developments, including natural disasters, labour disruptions, court decisions and other legal obligations, delays in parliamentary approvals, changes in accounting standards, and changes in environmental liabilities.

The forecasts of the budgetary balance and its components are updated in the fall Economic and Fiscal Update and again in the Budget tabled in Parliament prior to, or in the early months of, the next fiscal year. As announced in the *Federal Accountability Action Plan*, tabled in Parliament on April 11, 2006, starting in 2006-2007 the Government will also provide quarterly updates of its fiscal forecast for the current year in the March and June *Fiscal Monitors*, published in May and August. These updates are largely based on the monitoring of the monthly financial results as published in the *Fiscal Monitors*, and in the case of the fall Economic and Fiscal Update incorporate the final audited fiscal results for the previous fiscal year, which are usually released in late September/early October. Results for the previous fiscal year can have a significant impact on the current year's estimates through adjustment to the average effective tax yield and assumptions regarding lapses in departmental appropriations.

Although these updates are an improvement over the first forecast, they can still be off significantly from the final audited results. In part, this relates to the timing of information flows. For example, on the revenue side, up to 45 per cent of corporate income tax revenues can be received in the final three months of the fiscal year, given remittance procedures. This information is not received until after the latest Budget estimates are finalized. Furthermore, monthly cash receipts are used as a proxy for accruals. However, accruals available at year-end can differ significantly from the cash results, especially for personal and corporate income tax and other revenues – and these are not received until well after the end of the fiscal year. On the expense side, a number of accounting adjustments are made at year-end to incorporate the cost of liabilities incurred during the fiscal year for which no payments have been made, and to reflect the impact of the most up-to-date information related to the valuation of items such as pension liabilities, liabilities for litigation and loans and investments. The amount of these adjustments can be significant.

TEN YEAR COMPARATIVE FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This part provides a ten year comparison of financial information based on the accounting policies explained in Note 1 to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

TABLE 1.1

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
DETAILED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT

(in millions of dollars)

	Year ended March 31 ⁽¹⁾									
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Revenues—										
Tax revenues—										
Income tax—										
Personal	67,796	74,949	77,894	85,070	92,662	86,972	89,530	92,957	98,521	103,691
Corporate	16,235	21,179	21,213	22,115	28,293	24,242	22,222	27,431	29,956	31,724
Other income tax revenues	2,671	1,999	2,208	2,646	2,982	2,925	3,291	3,142	3,560	4,529
	86,702	98,127	101,315	109,831	123,937	114,139	115,043	123,530	132,037	139,944
Other taxes and duties—										
Goods and services tax	18,159	19,717	20,936	23,121	24,759	25,292	28,248	28,286	29,758	33,020
Energy taxes	4,467	4,638	4,716	4,757	4,792	4,848	4,935	4,952	5,054	5,076
Customs import duties	2,676	2,766	2,359	2,105	2,784	3,040	3,278	2,887	3,091	3,330
Other excise taxes and duties	3,902	4,025	3,706	3,315	3,434	3,953	4,896	5,240	4,954	4,730
	29,204	31,146	31,717	33,298	35,769	37,133	41,357	41,365	42,857	46,156
Total tax revenues	115,906	129,273	133,032	143,129	159,706	151,272	156,400	164,895	174,894	186,100
Employment insurance premiums	19,949	19,242	19,064	18,628	18,655	17,637	17,870	17,546	17,307	16,535
Other revenues—										
Crown corporation revenues	3,969	4,368	4,496	4,696	5,458	4,751	5,301	5,917	6,825	7,198
Other program revenues	8,609	6,439	7,077	7,870	7,851	7,817	7,620	8,142	11,742	10,356
Foreign exchange revenues	1,456	1,542	1,851	2,085	2,679	2,453	3,379	2,090	1,175	2,014
Total other revenues	14,034	12,349	13,424	14,651	15,988	15,021	16,300	16,149	19,742	19,568
Total revenues	149,889	160,864	165,520	176,408	194,349	183,930	190,570	198,590	211,943	222,203
Expenses—										
Transfer payments—										
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	21,207	21,758	22,285	22,856	23,668	24,641	25,692	26,902	27,871	28,992
Other levels of government—										
Canada health and social transfer ⁽²⁾	14,911	12,421	16,018	14,891	13,500	17,300	21,100	22,341	28,031	27,225
Fiscal arrangements	9,418	10,000	11,645	10,721	12,467	11,603	10,879	9,409	12,863	12,381
Canada Assistance Plan	105	24	8	56						
Education support	-41	5								
Alternative payments for standing programs	-2,014	-2,108	-2,150	-2,425	-2,460	-2,662	-2,321	-2,700	-2,746	-2,731
Other	-217	162	2		1,217	375	987	342	3,807	3,940
Total other levels of government	22,162	20,504	25,523	23,243	24,724	26,616	30,645	29,392	41,955	40,815
Employment insurance benefits	12,380	11,842	11,884	11,301	11,444	13,726	14,496	15,058	14,748	14,417
Canada child tax benefits	5,239	5,352	5,715	6,000	6,783	7,471	7,823	8,062	8,688	9,200
Other transfer payments	16,011	20,236	14,343	17,212	21,575	17,546	20,673	22,945	25,453	24,893
Total transfer payments	76,999	79,692	79,750	80,612	88,194	90,000	99,329	102,359	118,715	118,317
Other program expenses—										
Crown corporation expenses	5,204	4,441	5,790	5,246	5,402	6,085	6,551	6,566	8,907	7,195
National Defence	8,807	9,087	9,308	10,113	9,744	10,443	11,803	12,869	14,318	15,034
All other departments and agencies	20,317	21,565	21,590	22,795	27,226	29,703	28,996	31,882	34,422	34,667
Total other program expenses	34,328	35,093	36,688	38,154	42,372	46,231	47,350	51,317	57,647	56,896
Total program expenses	111,327	114,785	116,438	118,766	130,566	136,231	146,679	153,676	176,362	175,213
Public debt charges	47,281	43,120	43,303	43,384	43,892	39,651	37,270	35,769	34,118	33,772
Total expenses	158,608	157,905	159,741	162,150	174,458	175,882	183,949	189,445	210,480	208,985
Annual surplus or deficit (-)	-8,719	2,959	5,779	14,258	19,891	8,048	6,621	9,145	1,463	13,218
Accumulated deficit, beginning of year	554,162	562,881	559,922	554,143	539,885	519,994	511,946	505,325	496,180	494,717
Accumulated deficit, end of year	562,881	559,922	554,143	539,885	519,994	511,946	505,325	496,180	494,717	481,499

(1) Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2 of the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

(2) This transfer was introduced in 1996-97 to replace the Canada Assistance Plan, Education support and Insurance and medical care.

TABLE 1.2
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
DETAILED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
(in millions of dollars)

	As at March 31 ⁽¹⁾									
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
LIABILITIES										
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES—										
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	30,562	35,929	37,393	36,424	37,206	31,424	32,909	36,905	46,045	48,263
Tax payables	25,076	27,579	28,843	29,809	33,030	34,284	33,549	33,040	35,650	38,402
Environmental liabilities	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,051	3,378	3,564	5,624	5,861
Interest and matured debt	12,023	11,029	10,331	10,709	11,278	10,409	9,558	8,933	8,104	7,875
Allowance for guarantees	5,253	4,188	4,090	3,920	3,951	4,076	3,802	2,770	2,317	1,031
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	75,928	81,739	83,671	83,876	88,479	83,244	83,196	85,212	97,740	101,432
INTEREST-BEARING DEBT—										
Unmatured debt—										
Payable in Canadian currency—										
Marketable bonds	282,498	294,084	293,017	291,739	293,441	292,500	287,133	277,780	265,798	261,134
Treasury bills	135,400	112,300	96,950	99,850	88,700	94,039	104,411	113,378	127,199	131,597
Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds	32,470	29,769	27,662	26,489	26,099	23,966	22,584	21,330	19,080	17,342
Non-marketable bonds and notes	3,468	3,456	4,063	3,552	3,473	3,391	3,371	3,427	3,393	3,102
Payable in foreign currencies	453,836	439,609	421,692	421,630	411,713	413,896	417,499	415,915	415,470	413,175
Cross-currency swap revaluation account	23,016	27,183	36,000	32,588	33,158	27,032	21,141	20,542	16,286	14,085
on market debt	31	82	536	-467	867	865	1,495	363	-922	-2,258
Unamortized discounts, premiums and commissions	-1,621	-610	-540	-2,356	-2,171	-2,602	-5,256	-5,610	-6,342	-6,780
Obligations related to capital leases	1,935	1,924	2,614	2,601	2,591	2,619	2,664	2,774	2,932	2,927
Total interest-bearing debt	477,197	468,188	460,302	453,996	446,158	441,810	437,543	433,984	427,424	421,149
Pension and other liabilities—										
Public sector pensions	114,205	117,457	122,407	128,346	129,185	126,921	125,708	127,560	129,579	131,062
Other employee and veteran future benefits	33,396	34,152	35,135	35,714	37,668	38,280	38,844	39,367	41,549	43,369
Due to Canada Pension Plan	3,718	4,205	5,427	6,217	6,391	6,770	7,093	7,483	7,771	151
Other liabilities	4,959	5,060	5,222	5,474	5,729	5,971	6,642	6,488	5,909	5,342
Total interest-bearing debt	156,278	160,874	168,191	175,751	178,973	177,942	178,287	180,898	179,808	179,924
Total interest-bearing debt	633,475	629,062	628,493	629,747	625,131	619,752	615,830	614,882	607,232	601,073
TOTAL LIABILITIES	709,403	710,801	712,164	713,623	713,610	702,996	699,026	700,094	704,972	702,505
FINANCIAL ASSETS										
CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—										
Cash	10,175	11,691	10,695	15,416	15,818	11,398	16,528	20,572	20,615	21,149
Tax receivables	39,383	40,679	41,838	43,321	48,572	45,605	43,597	47,953	53,477	59,113
Other accounts receivable	3,213	2,925	3,369	3,209	2,681	2,939	2,603	2,476	2,254	2,581
Total cash and accounts receivable	52,771	55,295	55,902	61,946	67,071	59,942	62,728	71,001	76,346	82,843
FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS—										
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund										
Account	26,726	28,198	31,855	38,630	47,845	48,667	44,849	41,247	39,114	40,936
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions	8,295	8,194	13,048	12,390	12,814	12,821	12,942	12,185	11,240	10,673
Less: International Monetary Fund—Notes payable and special drawing rights allocations	8,208	7,424	10,235	9,526	10,389	9,442	8,841	9,119	9,483	10,782
Total net foreign exchange accounts	26,813	28,968	34,668	41,494	50,270	52,046	48,950	44,313	40,871	40,827
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES—										
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises										
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises	13,438	13,309	11,531	11,796	12,633	11,952	12,858	14,594	17,625	20,584
Other loans, investments and advances	7,385	6,072	7,197	8,271	11,899	13,744	14,920	19,184	20,543	21,305
Total loans, investments and advances	20,823	19,381	18,728	20,067	24,532	25,696	27,778	33,778	38,168	41,889
TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS	100,407	103,644	109,298	123,507	141,873	137,684	139,456	149,092	155,385	165,559
NET DEBT	608,996	607,157	602,866	590,116	571,737	565,312	559,570	551,002	549,587	536,946
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS										
Tangible capital assets	39,253	40,174	41,501	42,855	44,215	45,727	47,037	47,748	48,210	48,355
Inventories	5,972	6,160	6,310	6,451	6,591	6,438	6,113	6,134	5,525	5,875
Prepaid expenses	890	901	912	925	937	1,201	1,095	940	1,135	1,217
TOTAL NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS	46,115	47,235	48,723	50,231	51,743	53,366	54,245	54,822	54,870	55,447
ACCUMULATED DEFICIT	562,881	559,922	554,143	539,885	519,994	511,946	505,325	496,180	494,717	481,499

⁽¹⁾ Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2 of the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

TABLE 1.3

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
STATEMENT OF CHANGE IN NET DEBT
(in millions of dollars)

	Year ended March 31 ⁽¹⁾									
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Net debt, beginning of year.....	598,608	608,996	607,157	602,866	590,116	571,737	565,312	559,570	551,002	549,587
Change in net debt during the year—										
Annual surplus (-) or deficit.....	8,719	-2,959	-5,779	-14,258	-19,891	-8,048	-6,621	-9,145	-1,463	-13,218
Changes due to tangible capital assets—										
Acquisition of tangible capital assets.....	3,970	3,425	3,819	3,851	3,880	4,487	5,051	4,535	4,619	4,046
Amortization of tangible capital assets.....	-2,277	-2,320	-2,312	-2,290	-2,312	-2,583	-3,341	-3,502	-3,696	-3,904
Proceeds from disposal of tangible capital assets....	-1,575	-82	-95	-46	-111	-56	-288	-91	-144	-146
Net gain or loss (-) on disposal of tangible capital assets, including adjustments.....	1,372	-102	-85	-161	-97	-336	-112	-231	-317	149
Total.....	1,490	921	1,327	1,354	1,360	1,512	1,310	711	462	145
Changes due to inventories.....	169	188	150	141	140	-153	-325	21	-609	350
Changes due to prepaid expenses.....	10	11	11	13	12	264	-106	-155	195	82
Net decrease (-) or increase in net debt.....	10,388	-1,839	-4,291	-12,750	-18,379	-6,425	-5,742	-8,568	-1,415	-12,641
Net debt, end of year.....	608,996	607,157	602,866	590,116	571,737	565,312	559,570	551,002	549,587	536,946

⁽¹⁾ Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2 of the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

TABLE 1.4

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

(in millions of dollars)

	Year ended March 31 ⁽¹⁾									
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Operating activities—										
Annual surplus or deficit (-)	-8,719	2,959	5,779	14,258	19,891	8,048	6,621	9,145	1,463	13,218
Items not affecting cash—										
Share of annual profit in enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises	-1,827	-2,280	-2,506	-2,558	-3,272	-2,479	-2,958	-3,708	-4,853	-5,041
Amortization of tangible capital assets	2,277	2,320	2,312	2,290	2,312	2,583	3,341	3,502	3,696	3,904
Net gain (-) or loss on disposal of tangible capital assets, including adjustments	-1,372	102	85	161	97	336	112	231	317	-149
Gain on disposal of investment									-2,562	-2
Changes in inventories and prepaid expenses	-179	-199	-161	-154	-152	-111	431	134	414	-431
Changes in pension and other liabilities	7,784	4,596	7,317	7,560	3,222	-1,031	346	2,611	-1,090	116
Changes in foreign exchange accounts	-7,759	-2,155	-5,700	-6,826	-8,776	-1,776	3,096	4,637	3,442	44
Net change in other accounts	4,219	7,560	1,721	-4,663	2,010	-1,904	553	-3,385	5,163	-3,192
Cash provided or used (-) by operating activities	-5,576	12,903	8,847	10,068	15,332	3,666	11,542	13,167	5,990	8,467
Capital investment activities—										
Acquisitions of tangible capital assets	-3,970	-3,425	-3,819	-3,851	-3,880	-4,487	-5,051	-4,535	-4,619	-4,046
Proceeds from disposal of tangible capital assets	1,575	82	95	46	111	56	288	91	144	146
Cash used by capital investment activities	-2,395	-3,343	-3,724	-3,805	-3,769	-4,431	-4,763	-4,444	-4,475	-3,900
Investing activities—										
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprise net repayments	2,192	2,796	4,115	2,282	2,467	2,971	2,095	2,034	1,861	2,145
Other loans, investments and advances issued	-2,987	-5,240	-4,679	-3,784	-7,213	-6,637	-6,216	-9,569	-8,218	-6,861
Other loans, investments and advances repayments	2,542	4,471	2,855	3,447	2,942	3,926	4,716	4,929	9,428	5,184
Cash provided or used (-) by investing activities	1,747	2,027	2,291	1,945	-1,804	260	595	-2,606	3,071	468
Total cash generated or required (-) before financing activities	-6,224	11,587	7,414	8,208	9,759	-505	7,374	6,117	4,586	5,035
Financing activities—										
Canadian currency borrowings issued	379,055	283,297	245,934	268,357	225,899	258,142	309,420	336,260	335,682	363,824
Canadian currency borrowings repayments	-377,907	-297,535	-263,161	-268,432	-235,825	-255,931	-305,773	-337,734	-335,969	-366,123
Foreign currencies borrowings issued	36,806	42,586	51,859	33,418	34,176	23,412	17,297	14,227	13,608	15,859
Foreign currencies borrowings repayments	-30,599	-38,419	-43,042	-36,830	-33,607	-29,538	-23,188	-14,826	-17,864	-18,061
Cash provided or used (-) by financing activities	7,355	-10,071	-8,410	-3,487	-9,357	-3,915	-2,244	-2,073	-4,543	-4,501
Net increase or decrease (-) in cash	1,131	1,516	-996	4,721	402	-4,420	5,130	4,044	43	534
Cash at beginning of year	9,044	10,175	11,691	10,695	15,416	15,818	11,398	16,528	20,572	20,615
Cash at end of year	10,175	11,691	10,695	15,416	15,818	11,398	16,528	20,572	20,615	21,149

⁽¹⁾ Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2 of the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

TABLE 1.5

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
DETAILED STATEMENT OF NON-BUDGETARY TRANSACTIONS AND OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS
(in millions of dollars)

	Year ended March 31 ⁽¹⁾									
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Loans, investments and advances—										
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises—										
Loans and advances—										
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	772	460	395							
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	325	230	410	223	224	226	218	219	190	200
Farm Credit Canada	-197	630	836	236	226	578				
Other	25	24	60	58	-38		63	-28	2	-67
Amount to be repaid from future appropriations	-59	-387	169	11	-32	190	-43	-62	-39	-63
	866	957	1,870	528	380	994	238	129	153	70
Investments—										
Share of annual profit	-1,827	-2,280	-2,506	-2,558	-3,272	-2,479	-2,958	-3,708	-4,853	-5,041
Dividends	1,371	1,555	2,566	1,792	1,990	2,078	1,881	1,907	1,944	2,027
Capital	-104	-103	-152	-27	65	89	-67	-64	-275	-15
	-560	-828	-92	-793	-1,217	-312	-1,144	-1,863	-3,184	-3,029
Total	306	129	1,778	-265	-837	682	-906	-1,736	-3,031	-2,959
Other loans, investments and advances—										
Portfolio investments		59		1					1,225	-101
National governments including developing countries	147	215	-477	822	-177	185	828	572	171	158
International organizations	-429	-553	-561	-303	-590	-459	-349	-72	-253	-224
Provincial and territorial governments	155	-103	42	-368	-963	385	-249	-2,459	-673	14
Other	-318	-387	-828	-489	-2,541	-2,822	-1,730	-2,681	-1,822	-1,524
Allowance for valuation	340	2,082	699	-737	643	865	324	376	-6	915
Total	-105	1,313	-1,125	-1,074	-3,628	-1,846	-1,176	-4,264	-1,358	-762
Total loans, investments and advances	201	1,442	653	-1,339	-4,465	-1,164	-2,082	-6,000	-4,389	-3,721
Pension and other liabilities—										
Public sector pensions	6,323	3,252	4,950	5,939	839	-2,264	-1,213	1,852	2,019	1,483
Other employee and veteran future benefits	969	756	983	579	1,954	612	564	523	2,182	1,820
Due to Canada Pension Plan	82	487	1,222	790	174	379	323	390	-4,712	-2,620
Other liabilities	410	101	162	252	255	242	672	-154	-579	-567
Total pension and other liabilities	7,784	4,596	7,317	7,560	3,222	-1,031	346	2,611	-1,090	116
Non-financial assets—										
Tangible capital assets	-1,490	-921	-1,327	-1,354	-1,360	-1,512	-1,310	-711	-462	-145
Inventories	-169	-188	-150	-141	-140	153	325	-21	609	-350
Prepaid expenses	-10	-11	-11	-13	-12	-264	106	155	-195	-82
Total non-financial assets	-1,669	-1,120	-1,488	-1,508	-1,512	-1,623	-879	-577	-48	-577
Other transactions—										
Tax receivables	-773	-1,296	-1,159	-1,483	-5,251	2,967	2,008	-4,356	-5,524	-5,636
Other receivables	1,710	288	-444	160	528	-258	336	127	223	-327
Provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account	352	-551	1,267	-1,402	-824	-1,139	-934	2,374	1,103	2,316
Tax payables	1,030	2,503	1,264	966	3,221	1,254	-735	-509	2,610	2,752
Other liabilities	-361	3,859	-599	641	2,206	-5,350	1,621	151	8,813	-1,376
Total other transactions	1,958	4,803	329	-1,118	-120	-2,526	2,296	-2,213	7,225	-2,271
Net non-budgetary transactions after allowance for valuation	8,274	9,721	6,811	3,595	-2,875	-6,344	-319	-6,179	1,698	-6,453

⁽¹⁾ Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2 of the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

TABLE 1.6

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

DETAILED STATEMENT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE, UNMATURED DEBT AND CASH TRANSACTIONS

(in millions of dollars)

	Year ended March 31 ⁽¹⁾									
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Foreign exchange transactions—										
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund										
Account	-7,818	-1,472	-3,657	-6,775	-9,215	-822	3,818	3,602	2,133	-1,822
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions	285	101	-4,854	658	-424	-7	-121	757	945	567
	-7,533	-1,371	-8,511	-6,117	-9,639	-829	3,697	4,359	3,078	-1,255
Less: International Monetary Fund—Notes payable	174	766	-2,693	634	-835	947	623	-336	-453	-1,412
Special drawing rights allocations	52	18	-118	75	-28		-22	58	89	113
	226	784	-2,811	709	-863	947	601	-278	-364	-1,299
Total foreign exchange transactions	-7,759	-2,155	-5,700	-6,826	-8,776	-1,776	3,096	4,637	3,442	44
Unmatured debt transactions—										
Payable in Canadian currency—										
Marketable bonds	29,798	11,586	-1,067	-1,278	1,702	-941	-5,367	-9,354	-11,981	-4,664
Treasury bills	-30,700	-23,100	-15,350	2,900	-11,150	5,339	10,371	8,967	13,821	4,398
Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds	2,010	-2,701	-2,107	-1,173	-390	-2,133	-1,382	-1,254	-2,250	-1,738
Non-marketable bonds and notes	-10	-12	607	-511	-79	-82	-19	56	-35	-291
	1,098	-14,227	-17,917	-62	-9,917	2,183	3,603	-1,585	-445	-2,295
Payable in foreign currencies	6,207	4,167	8,817	-3,412	570	-6,126	-5,891	-599	-4,256	-2,201
Cross-currency swap revaluation account	44	51	454	-1,003	1,334	-2	630	-1,132	-1,285	-1,336
Unamortized discounts, premiums and commissions on market debt	1,936	1,011	70	-1,816	185	-431	-2,654	-354	-732	-438
Obligations related to capital leases	50	-11	690	-13	-10	28	44	111	158	-5
Total unamatured debt transactions	9,335	-9,009	-7,886	-6,306	-7,838	-4,348	-4,268	-3,559	-6,560	-6,275
Cash at end of year—										
In Canadian currency	10,063	11,605	10,664	15,373	15,789	11,351	16,478	20,559	20,607	21,152
In foreign currencies	112	86	31	43	29	47	50	13	8	-3
Total cash	10,175	11,691	10,695	15,416	15,818	11,398	16,528	20,572	20,615	21,149

⁽¹⁾ Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2 of the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The following terms are used in this section and throughout the financial statements in Section 2 of this Volume. The definitions are taken from three primary sources:

- 1- The *Vocabulary of Government Finance Management*, Terminology Bulletin 232, Public Works and Government Services Canada.
 - 2- The *CICA Public Sector Accounting Handbook*.
 - 3- Glossary of Frequently-Used Terms, Finance Canada.
- **Accounts of Canada –**
The centralized record of the financial transactions of the Government of Canada, maintained by the Receiver General. The accounts of Canada summarize revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities transactions.
 - **Accrued Benefit Obligation –**
The value of future benefits attributed to services rendered by employees and former employees to the accounting date.
 - **Accumulated Deficit –**
The accumulated net total of all past federal deficits and surpluses since Confederation. The accumulated deficit is also equal to total liabilities less total assets – both financial and non-financial.
 - **Actuarial Valuation for Accounting Purposes –**
An assessment of the financial status of a benefit plan. It consists of the valuation of assets held to discharge the benefit liability and calculation of the actuarial present value of benefits to be paid under the plan. The valuation results in a calculation of the required future contributions or payments and a determination of any gains or losses since the last valuation.
 - **Allowance –**
Estimated potential losses on the realization of government financial claims or estimated financial obligations that would not otherwise be recorded in the financial statements.
 - **Appropriation –**
Any authority of Parliament to pay money out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.
 - **Capital Lease –**
A lease that, from the point of view of the lessee, transfers substantially all the benefits and risks incident to ownership of property to the lessee.
 - **Consolidated Revenue Fund –**
The aggregate of all public moneys that are on deposit at the credit of the Receiver General for Canada.
 - **Consumer Price Index (CPI) –**
A measure of price changes produced by Statistics Canada on a monthly basis. The CPI measures the retail prices of a “shopping basket” of about 300 goods and services including food, housing, transportation, clothing and recreation. The index is “weighted”, meaning that it gives greater importance to price changes for some products than others – more to housing, for example, than to entertainment – in an effort to reflect typical spending patterns. Increases in the CPI are also referred to as increases in the cost of living.
 - **Contingent Liability –**
A potential debt which may become an actual financial obligation if certain events occur or fail to occur.
 - **Contractual Obligation –**
A written obligation to outside organizations or individuals as a result of a contract.
 - **Defined Benefit Pension Plan –**
A plan that specifies either the benefits to be received by employees after retirement or the method for determining those benefits.
 - **Enterprise Crown Corporation –**
A corporation which is not dependent on parliamentary appropriations and whose principal activity and source of revenues are the sale of goods and/or services to outside parties. An enterprise Crown corporation is ultimately accountable to Parliament, through a minister of the Crown, for the conduct of its affairs.
 - **Financial Assets –**
An asset on hand at the end of the accounting period, which could provide resources to discharge existing liabilities or finance future operations. Financial assets include cash and assets that are convertible into cash and are not intended for consumption in the normal course of activities.
 - **Full Accrual Accounting –**
The method of recording transactions by which revenues and expenses are reflected in the determination of results for the period in which they are considered to have been earned and incurred, respectively, whether or not such transactions have been settled finally by the receipt or payment of cash or its equivalent.
 - **G-7 (Group of Seven) –**
The G-7 consists of the world’s seven largest industrial market economies: the United States, Japan, Germany, France, Great Britain, Italy and Canada. The leaders of these countries meet annually to discuss political and economic issues of mutual concern. In addition, G-7 finance ministers meet several times a year to discuss economic policy. Their work is supported by regular, functional meetings of officials, including the G-7 Finance Deputies.

- **Gross Domestic Product (GDP) –**
The total value of all goods and services produced within Canada during a given year. It is a measure of the income generated by production within Canada. Also referred to as annual economic output or, more simply, output. To avoid counting the same output more than once, GDP includes only final goods and services – not those that are used to make another product. GDP would not include the wheat used to make bread, but would include the bread itself.
- **Net Book Value of Tangible Capital Assets –**
The cost of tangible capital assets less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-downs.
- **Net Debt –**
The total liabilities of the government less its financial assets.
- **Non-Financial Assets –**
An asset on hand at the end of the accounting period, which could not normally be converted to cash to pay off the debt, without disrupting government operations.
- **Operating Lease –**
A lease in which the lessor retains substantially all the benefits and risks of ownership.
- **Public Money –**
All money belonging to Canada received or collected by the Receiver General or any other public officer in his official capacity or any person authorized to receive or collect such money.
- **Real Return Bonds –**
These bonds pay semi-annual interest based on a real interest rate. Unlike standard fixed-coupon marketable bonds, interest payments on real return bonds are adjusted for changes in the consumer price index.
- **Surplus –**
The amount by which government revenue exceeds expenses in any given year.
- **Swap –**
An agreement that exchanges one type of return or financial instrument for another (e.g. a fixed for a floating rate of interest).
- **Tangible Capital Asset –**
A non-financial asset having physical substance that:
 - (i) is held for use in the production or supply of goods and services;
 - (ii) has a useful economic life extending beyond an accounting period; and
 - (iii) has been acquired to be used on a continuing basis.
- **Transfer Payments –**
A transfer of money from a government to an individual, an organization or another government for which the government making the transfer does not:
 - (i) receive any goods or services directly in return as would occur in a purchase/sales transaction;
 - (ii) expect to be repaid in the future, as would be expected in a loan; or
 - (iii) expect a financial return, as would be expected in an investment.

SECTION 2

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Financial Statements of the Government of Canada and Report and Observations of the Auditor General

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Preface	2.2
Statement of responsibility	2.3
Report of the Auditor General	2.4
Financial statements—	
Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit	2.5
Statement of Financial Position	2.6
Statement of Change in Net Debt	2.7
Statement of Cash Flow	2.8
Notes to the Financial Statements of the Government of Canada	2.9
Supplementary information—	
Observations of the Auditor General	2.29

PREFACE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

The fundamental purpose of these financial statements is to provide information to Parliament, and thus to the public, to facilitate an understanding and evaluation of the full nature and extent of the financial affairs and resources for which the Government is responsible. These financial statements reflect the financial position of the Government at the reporting date, as well as its results of operations, accumulated deficit, change in net debt and cash flow for the year then ended.

The two fundamental concepts underlying the Government's accounting system are found in the Constitution Acts: first, that all duties and revenues received, other than those reserved to the provinces, "shall form One Consolidated Revenue Fund" (CRF); second, that the balance of the CRF, after certain prior charges, "shall be appropriated by the Parliament of Canada".

The right of Canada to raise taxes and revenues is contained in the Constitution Acts, and is given specific form in various Acts passed by Parliament. Revenues can be raised and moneys can be spent or borrowed by the Government only with the authority of Parliament. All receipts of money by departments and agencies must be deposited into the CRF. All disbursements from the CRF for spending on operations, for loans, investments and advances, and for the redemption of matured debt, must be authorized by Parliament, through annual appropriation acts and other statutes.

Wholly-owned Crown corporations that are agents of Her Majesty may also only borrow as authorized by Acts of Parliament. Such Acts usually place a ceiling on the amount of borrowings that can be outstanding at any one time. Non-agent Crown corporations and other government business enterprises can borrow without specific parliamentary authority, although such borrowings are sometimes guaranteed by the Government with the authority of Parliament.

The financial statements of the Government of Canada consist of four statements and accompanying notes.

The first is the **Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit**, which presents the Government's revenues, expenses and surplus for the year, and the net accumulation of the annual surpluses and deficits since Confederation.

The second is the **Statement of Financial Position**, which discloses the Government's cash balances and investments, amounts owing to and by the Government at the end of the year, and the Government's non-financial assets such as its tangible capital assets and inventories. It also presents both the accumulated deficit of the Government and its net debt which is the difference between the Government's total liabilities and its financial assets.

The third is the **Statement of Change in Net Debt**, which explains the difference between the Government's annual surplus and the change in the net debt for the year. It reports the extent to which revenues recognized in the year were sufficient to offset expenditures, as opposed to the expenses recognized in the annual surplus.

The fourth is the **Statement of Cash Flow**, which provides information on the Government's cash provided by or used for operating, capital investment, investing and financing activities.

Other sections in this volume together with Volume II and Volume III of the *Public Accounts of Canada*, provide more detailed supplementary information in respect of matters reported in the financial statements. The report of the Auditor General on the financial statements does not extend to this supplementary information.

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

The financial statements in this section are prepared by the Government of Canada in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 1 to the financial statements, which are based on Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector, and on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year, except for the change in accounting policy explained in Note 2.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of the financial statements rests with the Government. The financial statements are prepared under the joint direction of the President of the Treasury Board, the Minister of Finance, and the Receiver General for Canada in compliance with governing legislation. The financial statements are prepared on a full accrual basis of accounting whereby, assets include both financial and non-financial assets, revenues, including tax revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses include accrued expenses and amortization of tangible capital assets. The information included in these financial statements is based on the Government's best estimates and judgement, with due consideration given to materiality.

To fulfill its accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Government maintains systems of financial management and internal control which give due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. These systems are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament, are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of public money and safeguard the assets and properties of Canada under Government administration. The Receiver General for Canada maintains the accounts of Canada, a centralized summary record of the Government's financial transactions, and obtains additional information as required, from departments, agencies, Crown corporations, other government business enterprises, and other entities to meet accounting and reporting requirements.

The Government presents the financial statements to the Auditor General of Canada who audits them and provides an independent audit opinion to the House of Commons. The duties of the Auditor General in that respect are contained in section 6 of the *Auditor General Act*. Additional information is provided in the observations of the Auditor General at the end of this section.

Annually, the financial statements are tabled in the House of Commons as part of the *Public Accounts of Canada*, and are referred to the Standing Committee on Public Accounts, which reports to Parliament on the results of its examination together with any recommendations it may have with respect to the financial statements and accompanying audit opinion.

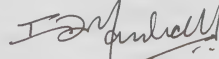
On behalf of the Government of Canada.



WAYNE G. WOUTERS
*Secretary of the Treasury Board
of Canada*



ROBERT A. WRIGHT
Deputy Minister of Finance



I. DAVID MARSHALL
*Deputy Receiver General for
Canada*



Auditor General of Canada
Vérificatrice générale du Canada

**REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL
ON THE
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA**

To the House of Commons:

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Government of Canada as at March 31, 2006 and the statements of operations and accumulated deficit, change in net debt, and cash flow for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Government. My responsibility, as required by section 6 of the *Auditor General Act*, is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting policies used and significant estimates made by the Government, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Government as at March 31, 2006 and the results of its operations, the changes in its net debt and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the stated accounting policies of the Government set out in Note 1 to the financial statements, which conform with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. As required by section 6 of the *Auditor General Act*, I report that, in my opinion, these policies have been applied, after giving retroactive effect to the change in accounting policy as explained in Note 2 to the financial statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Additional information and comments on the financial statements and this Report are included in my Observations at the end of Section 2, Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada 2006*.

Sheila Fraser

Sheila Fraser, FCA
Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
August 24, 2006

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit
for the Year Ended March 31, 2006

(in millions of dollars)

	2006		2005
	Budget (Note 3)	Actual	Actual Restated (Note 2)
REVENUES			
<i>TAX REVENUES —</i>			
<i>Income tax revenues —</i>			
Personal	103,400	103,691	98,521
Corporate	29,200	31,724	29,956
Other income tax revenues	3,500	4,529	3,560
	136,100	139,944	132,037
<i>Other taxes and duties —</i>			
Goods and services tax	31,600	33,020	29,758
Energy taxes	4,700	5,076	5,054
Customs import duties	3,100	3,330	3,091
Other excise taxes and duties	5,600	4,730	4,954
	45,000	46,156	42,857
TOTAL TAX REVENUES	181,100	186,100	174,894
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PREMIUMS	17,200	16,535	17,307
<i>OTHER REVENUES —</i>			
Crown corporation revenues	5,400	7,198	6,825
Other program revenues	9,000	10,356	11,742
Foreign exchange revenues	1,600	2,014	1,175
TOTAL OTHER REVENUES	16,000	19,568	19,742
TOTAL REVENUES	214,300	222,203	211,943
EXPENSES (Note 4)			
<i>TRANSFER PAYMENTS —</i>			
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	29,100	28,992	27,871
Other levels of government	37,500	40,815	41,955
Employment insurance benefits	15,700	14,417	14,748
Canada child tax benefits	9,200	9,200	8,688
Other transfer payments	26,600	24,893	25,453
TOTAL TRANSFER PAYMENTS	118,100	118,317	118,715
<i>OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES —</i>			
Crown corporation expenses	7,000	7,195	8,907
National Defence	14,800	15,034	14,318
All other departments and agencies	35,300	34,667	34,422
TOTAL OTHER PROGRAM EXPENSES	57,100	56,896	57,647
TOTAL PROGRAM EXPENSES	175,200	175,213	176,362
PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES	35,100	33,772	34,118
TOTAL EXPENSES	210,300	208,985	210,480
ANNUAL SURPLUS	4,000⁽¹⁾	13,218	1,463
ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, BEGINNING OF YEAR (Note 2)	494,700	494,717	496,180
ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, END OF YEAR (Note 5)	490,700	481,499	494,717

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.
Details (unaudited) can be found in other sections of this volume.

⁽¹⁾ The February 2005 budget, from which these numbers are derived, disclosed the budgetary surplus as \$4 billion before deducting reserves for contingency (\$3 billion) and economic prudence (\$1 billion).

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

Statement of Financial Position
as at March 31, 2006

(in millions of dollars)

	2006	2005
		Restated (Note 2)
LIABILITIES		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES —		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	48,263	46,045
Tax payables	38,402	35,650
Environmental liabilities (Note 15)	5,861	5,624
Interest and matured debt	7,875	8,104
Allowance for guarantees (Note 15)	1,031	2,317
TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES	101,432	97,740
INTEREST-BEARING DEBT —		
Unmatured debt (Note 6)	421,149	427,424
Pension and other liabilities —		
Public sector pensions (Note 7)	131,062	129,579
Other employee and veteran future benefits (Note 7)	43,369	41,549
Due to Canada Pension Plan (Note 8)	151	2,771
Other liabilities	5,342	5,909
<i>Total pension and other liabilities</i>	<i>179,924</i>	<i>179,808</i>
TOTAL INTEREST-BEARING DEBT	601,073	607,232
TOTAL LIABILITIES	702,505	704,972
FINANCIAL ASSETS		
CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE —		
Cash	21,149	20,615
Tax receivables (Note 9)	59,113	53,477
Other accounts receivable (Note 9)	2,581	2,254
TOTAL CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	82,843	76,346
FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS (Note 10)	40,827	40,871
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES —		
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises (Notes 11 and 15)	20,584	17,625
Other loans, investments and advances (Note 12)	21,305	20,543
TOTAL LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES	41,889	38,168
TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS	165,559	155,385
NET DEBT	536,946	549,587
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS		
Tangible capital assets (Note 13)	48,355	48,210
Inventories	5,875	5,525
Prepaid expenses	1,217	1,135
TOTAL NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS	55,447	54,870
ACCUMULATED DEFICIT (Note 5)	481,499	494,717
CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (Notes 14 and 15)		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.
Details (unaudited) can be found in other sections of this volume.

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

Statement of Change in Net Debt
for the Year Ended March 31, 2006

(in millions of dollars)

	2006		2005
	Budget	Actual	Actual
	(Note 3)		Restated (Note 2)
NET DEBT, BEGINNING OF YEAR (Note 2).....	549,600	549,587	551,002
CHANGE IN NET DEBT DURING THE YEAR —			
ANNUAL SURPLUS	-4,000 ⁽¹⁾	-13,218	-1,463
CHANGES DUE TO TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS —			
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	4,800	4,046	4,619
Amortization of tangible capital assets	-3,900	-3,904	-3,696
Proceeds from disposal of tangible capital assets		-146	-144
Net gain or loss (-) on disposal of tangible capital assets, including adjustments		149	-317
TOTAL CHANGES DUE TO TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	900	145	462
CHANGES DUE TO INVENTORIES		350	-609
CHANGES DUE TO PREPAID EXPENSES		82	195
NET DECREASE IN NET DEBT	-3,100	-12,641	-1,415
NET DEBT, END OF YEAR	546,500	536,946	549,587

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.
Details (unaudited) can be found in other sections of this volume.

⁽¹⁾ The February 2005 budget, from which these numbers are derived, disclosed the budgetary surplus as \$4 billion before deducting reserves for contingency (\$3 billion) and economic prudence (\$1 billion).

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

Statement of Cash Flow
for the Year Ended March 31, 2006

(in millions of dollars)

	2006	2005 Restated (Note 2)
OPERATING ACTIVITIES —		
ANNUAL SURPLUS.....	13,218	1,463
Items not affecting cash —		
Share of annual profit in enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.....	-5,041	-4,853
Amortization of tangible capital assets.....	3,904	3,696
Net gain (-) or loss on disposal of tangible capital assets, including adjustments.....	-149	317
Gain on disposal of investments.....	-2	-2,562
Changes in inventories and prepaid expenses.....	-431	414
Changes in pension and other liabilities.....	116	-1,090
Changes in foreign exchange accounts.....	44	3,442
Net change in other accounts.....	-3,192	5,163
CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....	8,467	5,990
CAPITAL INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES —		
Acquisition of tangible capital assets.....	-4,046	-4,619
Proceeds from disposal of tangible capital assets.....	146	144
CASH USED BY CAPITAL INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES.....	-3,900	-4,475
INVESTING ACTIVITIES —		
Enterprise Crown corporation and other government business enterprise net repayments.....	2,145	1,861
Other loans, investments and advances issued.....	-6,861	-8,218
Other loans, investments and advances repayments.....	5,184	9,428
CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES.....	468	3,071
TOTAL CASH GENERATED BEFORE FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....	5,035	4,586
FINANCING ACTIVITIES —		
Canadian currency borrowings issued.....	363,824	335,682
Canadian currency borrowings repayments.....	-366,123	-335,969
Foreign currencies borrowings issued.....	15,859	13,608
Foreign currencies borrowings repayments.....	-18,061	-17,864
CASH USED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....	-4,501	-4,543
NET INCREASE IN CASH.....	534	43
CASH AT BEGINNING OF YEAR.....	20,615	20,572
CASH AT END OF YEAR.....	21,149	20,615
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION		
Cash used for interest.....	19,810	21,006

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.
Details (unaudited) can be found in other sections of this volume.

Notes to the Financial Statements of the Government of Canada

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Reporting entity

The reporting entity of the Government of Canada includes all departments, agencies, corporations, organizations, and funds, which are controlled by the Government. For financial reporting purposes, control is defined as the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an organization with benefits from the organization's activities being expected, or the risk of loss being assumed by the Government. All organizations listed in the *Financial Administration Act* or Crown corporations as defined by the *Act* are included in the reporting entity. Other organizations not listed in the *Financial Administration Act* may also meet the definition of control and they are included in the Government's reporting entity if their revenues, expenses, assets or liabilities are significant.

The financial activities of all these entities are consolidated in these financial statements, except for enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, which are not dependent on the Government for financing their activities. These corporations are reported under the modified equity basis of accounting.

The Canada Pension Plan is excluded from the reporting entity because it is under the joint control of the Government and participating provinces.

Basis of accounting

These financial statements are prepared using the Government's accounting policies stated below, which are based on Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector. The presentation and results using the stated accounting policies do not result in any significant differences from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

The Government reports all revenues and expenses on an accrual basis. Assets are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Liabilities and financial obligations to outside organizations are recorded at the estimated amount ultimately payable. Both financial assets and non-financial assets are reported on the Statement of Financial Position. Non-financial assets are charged to expense through amortization or upon utilization. Non-financial assets are not taken into consideration when determining the net debt of the Government, but rather are deducted from the net debt to determine the accumulated deficit.

Revenues

Tax revenues are non-exchange transactions, which are derived from exchange transactions between third parties. They are recognized, on an accrual basis, in the period in which the event that gave rise to the revenue took place. Income tax revenue is recognized when the taxpayer has earned the income subject to the tax. Domestic goods and services tax revenue is recognized at the time of the sale of goods or the provision of services and is presented on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit net of tax credits. Excise duties revenue is recognized when the taxpayer manufactures goods taxable under the *Excise Act*. Excise tax revenue is recognized when a taxpayer sells goods taxable under the *Excise Act*. Customs duties and goods and services tax revenue on imports is recognized when goods are authorized to enter Canada.

Tax revenues are measured from amounts assessed and from estimates of amounts not assessed based on cash received. Annual revenues also include adjustments between the estimated revenues of previous years and actual amounts, as well as revenues from reassessments relating to prior years. Revenues do not include estimates for amounts of unreported taxes.

Tax revenues that were not collected at year-end and refunds that were not yet disbursed are reported respectively as tax receivables and tax payables on the Statement of Financial Position. These amounts also include other receivables and payables for amounts collected through the tax system such as employment insurance premiums.

Other revenues are recognized in the period to which they relate. Employment insurance premiums are recognized as revenue in the period the insurable earnings are earned.

Expenses

Expenses for Government operations are recorded when goods are received or services are rendered. Transfer payments are recorded as expenses when the recipient has met the eligibility criteria or fulfilled the terms of a contractual transfer agreement, or, in the case of transactions which do not form part of an existing program, when the Government announces a decision to make a non-recurring transfer, provided the enabling legislation or authorization for payment receives parliamentary approval prior to the completion of the financial statements.

Expenses include provisions to reflect changes in the economic value of assets or liabilities, including provisions for bad debts, for loans, investments and advances, and for inventory obsolescence. Expenses also include amortization of tangible capital assets and utilization of inventories and prepaid expenses.

Premiums and discounts on public debt are amortized on a straight line basis over the term to maturity of the respective debt instrument. The corresponding amortization is recorded as part of public debt charges.

Non-financial assets

The costs of acquiring land, buildings, equipment and other capital property are capitalized as tangible capital assets and are amortized to expense over the estimated useful lives of the assets. For certain tangible capital assets where the costs are not readily available, such as older buildings, estimated current costs have been extrapolated back in time in a systematic and rational manner to approximate original costs.

Inventories are comprised of spare parts and supplies that are held for future program delivery and are not intended for resale. They are valued at cost. Inventories that no longer have service potential are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Items for which the costs are not readily available have been valued using management's best estimates of original cost based on available information.

Foreign Exchange Accounts

Short-term deposits, marketable securities and special drawing rights held in the Foreign Exchange Accounts are recorded at cost. Marketable securities are adjusted for amortization of purchase discounts and premiums. Purchases and sales of securities are recorded at the settlement date. Write-downs to reflect other than temporary impairment in the fair value of securities are included in foreign exchange revenues on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit. Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the International Monetary Fund are recorded at cost.

Loans, investments and advances

Loans, investments and advances are initially recorded at cost and are adjusted to reflect the concessionary terms of those loans made on a long-term, low interest or interest-free basis and the portion of the loans that are expected to be repaid from future appropriations.

An allowance for valuation is further used to reduce the carrying value of loans, investments and advances to amounts that approximate their net realizable value.

For loans to national governments, including developing countries, the allowance is determined based on the Government's identification and evaluation of countries that have formally applied for debt service relief, on estimated probable losses that exist on the remaining portfolio, and on changes in the economic conditions of sovereign debtors.

For loans, investments and advances to international organizations, an allowance is established based on their concessionary terms and their collectibility.

Pensions and other employee and veteran future benefits

Employees' entitlements to pension benefits and to other employee and veteran future benefits are reported on an actuarial basis. This process is intended to determine the current value of future entitlements and uses various estimates. When actual experience varies from estimates, the adjustments are amortized over the estimated average remaining service lives of the employees.

Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are potential liabilities which may become actual liabilities when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. If the future event is likely to occur or fail to occur, and a reasonable estimate of the loss can be made, an estimated liability is accrued and an expense recorded. If the likelihood is not determinable or an amount cannot be reasonably estimated, the contingency is disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Environmental liabilities

Environmental liabilities consist of the estimated costs related to the management and remediation of environmentally contaminated sites as well as the estimated costs to decommission Atomic Energy of Canada Limited's nuclear facilities. For contaminated sites, a liability is accrued and an expense recorded based on management's best estimates when the contamination occurs or when the Government becomes aware of the contamination and is obligated, or is likely obligated to incur such costs. If the likelihood of the Government's obligation to incur these costs is either not determinable or unlikely, or if an amount cannot be reasonably estimated, the contingency is disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

For the decommissioning of nuclear facilities, the liability reflects the present value of the expected decommissioning and site remediation costs. The liability is increased each year to reflect the time value of money, adjusted for changes in management estimates of costs, and is reduced by the actual expenditures incurred.

Foreign currency translation

Transactions involving foreign currencies are translated into Canadian dollar equivalents using rates in effect at the time of those transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using rates at March 31. Gains and losses resulting from foreign currency translation are reported on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit according to the activities to which they relate. Net gains and losses relating to the Foreign Exchange Accounts, foreign debt and swap revaluations are presented with investment revenues from foreign exchange accounts under foreign exchange revenues. Net gains and losses related to sovereign loans are presented with the return on investments from these loans under other program revenues. Net gains and losses relating to departmental sale or purchase of goods or services in foreign currency are presented against departmental program expenses under other program expenses.

Use of estimates and measurement uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements requires the Government to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses reported. By their nature, these estimates are subject to measurement uncertainty. The effect of changes to such estimates and assumptions in future periods could be significant to the financial statements, although, at the time of their preparation, the Government believes the estimates and assumptions to be reasonable. Some of the more significant estimates used in these financial statements affect the accrual of tax reve-

nues and the related amounts receivable and payable, including the liabilities under provincial and territorial tax collection agreements, valuation allowances for loans, investments and advances, obligations for pensions and other employee and veteran future benefits, future payments related to contingent liabilities, environmental liabilities and transfer payments to other levels of government.

Comparative information

Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

2. Change in Accounting Policy

During 2005-2006, the Government retroactively adopted the new recommendations of the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants regarding the government reporting entity. The revised standard removed the criteria of accountability to and ownership by the Government and expanded the definition of control. As a consequence, some organizations that were previously not part of the Government's reporting entity are now included in the Government's financial statements through either consolidation or the modified equity basis of accounting. This change is made pursuant to section 64(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*.

The impact of this change on the previously reported opening balances of the accumulated deficit and net debt and on the current and previous year's annual surplus and variation in the net debt of the year is presented below:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	Accumulated deficit		Net debt	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
Balance at beginning of year — Previously reported	499,863	501,493	554,729	556,311
Impact of change in accounting policy due to:				
Government's holdings of unmatured debt		-1,000		-1,000
Investments in enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises		49		49
Other loans, investments and advances		-4,279		-4,279
Tangible capital assets		-4		
Other net assets		-79		-79
Total opening balance adjustments	-5,146	-5,313	-5,142	-5,309
Balance at beginning of year — Restated	494,717	496,180	549,587	551,002
Impact on annual surplus and change in net debt				
Other revenues	215	285	-215	-285
Other transfer payments	-726	-452	726	452
Total decrease in annual surplus or increase				
in net debt during the year	-511	-167	511	167
Annual surplus or change in net debt before change in accounting policy	13,729	1,630	-13,152	-1,582
Total annual surplus or change in net debt	13,218	1,463	-12,641	-1,415
Balance of accumulated deficit or net debt, end of year	481,499	494,717	536,946	549,587

Further details on the organizations that were included in the reporting entity are provided in Note 11 and in Sections 4 and 9 (unaudited) of this volume.

3. Spending and Borrowing Authorities

i. Spending authorities

The authority of Parliament is required before moneys can be spent by the Government. Approvals are given in the form of annually approved limits through appropriation acts or through legislation in the form of statutory spending authority for specific purposes. When Parliament is dissolved for the purposes of a general election, section 30 of the *Financial Administration Act* authorizes the Governor General, under certain conditions, to issue a special warrant authorizing the Government to withdraw funds from the Consolidated Revenue Fund. During fiscal year 2005-2006, since the dissolution of Parliament on November 29, 2005, three special warrants were issued totaling authorities to spend of \$4,178 million. A special warrant is deemed to be an appropriation for the fiscal year in which it is issued. These amounts are therefore included in the authorities presented in the table below.

The Government uses the full accrual method of accounting to prepare its Budget and present its current financial statements. However, the spending authorities voted by Parliament remain on an expenditure basis, which uses only a partial accrual method of accounting. During the year, expenditures were made under the following authorities:

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
Annual spending limits voted by Parliament, including special warrants	70,379	69,593
Expenditures permitted under other legislation	121,198	109,508
Total budgetary expenditures authorized	191,577	179,101
Less: amounts available for use in subsequent years and amounts that have lapsed, net of overexpended amounts	6,115	6,261
Total used	185,462	172,840
Effect of consolidation and full accrual accounting	23,523	37,640 ⁽¹⁾
Total expenses	208,985	210,480

⁽¹⁾ This amount has been restated. Details can be found in Note 2.

The use of budgetary expenditure authorities reported in the preceding table differs from the total expenses reported in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit. The difference is due to various factors. Spending authorities are presented on a partial accrual basis, while the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit is prepared on a full accrual basis. The transactions of certain accounts with separate non-budgetary authorities

and of certain Crown corporations or other controlled entities are consolidated with the Government's financial statements but are not included in the budgetary expenditure authorities available for use. Transfer payments to organizations within the Government reporting entity are recorded against a budgetary expenditure authority in the year they are disbursed to the organization, but they are recorded as a consolidated expense only when they are disbursed to the ultimate recipient outside of the Government reporting entity. Provisions for valuation of assets and liabilities are also not included in spending authorities.

In addition to the authorities for budgetary expenditures, non-budgetary spending of \$86,141 million (\$63,071 million in 2005) was authorized for loans, investments and advances. A net amount of \$2,193 million was used (\$2,041 million in 2005), an amount of \$50 million lapsed (\$23 million in 2005) and an amount of \$83,897 million is available for use in subsequent years (\$61,008 million in 2005).

Details (unaudited) about the source and disposition of authorities and the details of ministerial expenditures are provided in Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

ii. Over-expenditure of spending authorities

During the year, the Canadian Grain Commission Vote 40, the Competition Tribunal Vote 45 and the Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board Vote 10 were each overspent by less than \$250,000.

During the year, Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator charged a contribution of \$708,332 to Vote 115—Grants.

Details (unaudited) of overexpended votes and authorities can be found in the ministerial sections of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

iii. Borrowing authorities

The Government may borrow only on the authority of Parliament. An authority to borrow up to the amount required to refinance market debt maturing in a year plus a \$4,000 million non-lapsing authority is available from the *Borrowing Authority Act, 1996-97*. The \$4,000 million authority was not used in fiscal year 2005-2006 and remains available for future years.

iv. Comparison of results against budget

The budget amounts included in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit and the Statement of Change in Net Debt are derived from the amounts that were originally budgeted for 2005-2006 in the February 2005 budget (Budget 2005). Although Budget 2005 was prepared using full accrual accounting, it was presented on a net basis. Adjustments have therefore been made to present the budgeted amounts on a gross

basis comparable to actual reported amounts. Since actual opening numbers of the accumulated deficit and net debt were not available at the time of preparation of Budget 2005, the corresponding amounts in the budget column were adjusted to the actual closing numbers of the previous year after taking into consideration the

impact of the change in accounting policy described in Note 2.

The following table reconciles the Budget 2005 amounts initially presented to the basis of accounting used in these financial statements:

	(in millions of dollars)						
	Revenues			Expenses			
	Personal income tax	Crown corporation revenues	Other program revenues	Canada child tax benefits	Crown corporation expenses	Other program expenses	All other departments and agencies
Presented in Budget 2005.....	94,200	3,900	5,800		5,500	14,400	32,500
Add amounts							
netted in Budget:							
Child tax benefit payments	9,200			9,200			
Crown corporation expenses		1,500			1,500		
Departmental revenues netted against expenses			3,200			400	2,800
Revised budgeted amounts	103,400	5,400	9,000	9,200	7,000	14,800	35,300

4. Expenses

Expenses in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit are as follows:

i. Transfer payments to other levels of government

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
Canada health and social transfer	27,225	28,031
Fiscal arrangements	12,381	12,863
Other	3,940	3,807
Alternative payments for standing programs ⁽¹⁾	-2,731	-2,746
Total expenses	40,815	41,955

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 1 of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

⁽¹⁾ These amounts represent reduced transfer payments to a province that has entered into an arrangement under which the Federal Government provides an abatement for personal income taxes to taxpayers of that province.

ii. Other transfer payments by ministry

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
Agriculture and Agri-Food	2,595	2,752
Canadian Heritage	1,072	1,013
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	3,357	3,408
Health	2,080	2,176
Human Resources and Social Development	2,193	1,886
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	5,402	4,934
Industry	2,204	2,095
Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)	1,313	562
Other ministries and provisions	4,677	6,627
Total expenses	24,893	25,453

Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2. Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 1 of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

iii. *Other program expenses by ministry excluding National Defence and Crown corporation expenses*

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,599	1,342
Canada Revenue Agency	3,998	3,749
Environment	1,514	1,300
Fisheries and Oceans	1,489	1,353
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,800	1,738
Health	2,130	1,954
Human Resources and Social Development	3,059	3,103
Industry	2,145	2,093
Justice	1,099	1,011
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	6,647	5,981
Public Works and Government Services	2,484	2,326
Treasury Board	1,757	1,717
Other ministries and provisions	4,946	6,755
Total expenses	34,667	34,422

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 1 of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

iv. *Public debt charges*

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
Public debt charges related to unmaturing debt —		
Interest on unmaturing debt	15,841	17,131
Amortization of discounts on Canada and Treasury Bills	3,524	2,760
Amortization of premiums, discounts and commissions on all other debts	1,790	1,755
Servicing costs and costs of issuing new borrowings	77	79
Total	21,232	21,725
Interest expense related to employee pensions and other future benefits	12,002	11,761
Other	538	632
Total public debt charges	33,772	34,118

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 3 of this volume.

v. *Expenses by type of resources used in the operations*

The Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit and the previous tables present a breakdown of expenses by ministry, which represent the expenses incurred for each of the main functions of the Government. The following table presents the detail of these expenses broken down by the main objects of expense:

	(in millions of dollars)	
Objects of expense	2006	2005
Transfer payments	118,317	118,715
Other program expenses —		
Crown corporations ⁽¹⁾	6,625	8,274
Personnel	28,967	27,835
Transportation and communications	2,425	2,204
Information	263	247
Professional and special services	6,173	5,215
Rentals	1,314	977
Repair and maintenance	2,136	1,606
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,578	2,342
Other subsidies and expenses	2,342	4,904
Amortization expenses	3,904	3,696
Loss on disposal of assets	169	347
Total other program expenses	56,896	57,647
Total program expenses	175,213	176,362
Public debt charges	33,772	34,118
Total expenses	208,985	210,480

Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2.

Details (unaudited) reconciling objects of expense to objects of expenditure can be found in Section 3 of this Volume and details (unaudited) on ministerial expenditures by objects can be found in Section 1 of Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

(1) This amount differs from the expense shown on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit due to the amortization expenses and loss on disposal of assets of consolidated Crown corporations, which are presented with their respective objects of expense.

vi. Significant transactions

During the year, the Government authorized transfers of up to \$3,620 million pursuant to Bill C-48, an *Act to authorize the Minister of Finance to make certain payments* that received Royal assent on July 20, 2005. The Act authorizes payments not exceeding \$4,500 million from surpluses in excess of \$2,000 million in the two fiscal years 2005-2006 and 2006-2007. The amounts authorized for 2005-2006 were charged to transfer payments to other levels of government in the amount of \$3,300 million related to post-secondary education, public transit, and affordable housing and to other transfer payments in the amount of \$320 million related to foreign aid.

5. Accumulated Deficit

The Government includes in its revenues and expenses, the transactions of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities controlled by the Government, and of certain accounts established for specified purposes. Legislation requires that the revenues of these specified purpose accounts be identified and that related payments be charged against such revenues. Any deficiency of payments over revenues must be met through future revenues from these accounts. The following table shows the balances of these consolidated accounts and the equity of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities included in the accumulated deficit:

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005 ⁽¹⁾
Accumulated deficit, excluding consolidated accounts	538,332	550,025
Consolidated accounts —		
Employment Insurance Account	-50,816	-48,547
Other insurance accounts	54	149
Other consolidated accounts	-303	-287
	487,267	501,340
Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	-5,768	-6,623
Accumulated deficit	481,499	494,717

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 4 of this volume.

⁽¹⁾ The previously reported opening balances of the accumulated deficit and certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2.

6. Unmatured Debt and Other Financial Instruments

i. Unmatured debt

Unmatured debt is composed of the following:

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
Market Debt —		
Payable in Canadian currency	413,175	415,470
Payable in foreign currencies	14,085	16,286
Total	427,260	431,756
Cross currency swap revaluation account	-2,258	-922
Unamortized discounts and premiums on market debt	-6,780	-6,342
Obligation related to capital leases	2,927	2,932
Total	421,149	427,424

Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2.

Unamortized discounts result from Treasury bills and Canada bills, which are issued at a discount in lieu of interest. Discounts or premiums also result from the Government's bond buy back program and from issuance of the market debt when the face value of the instrument issued differs from the proceeds received. The unamortized portion represents the amount that has not yet been recorded to public debt charges.

The following table presents the contractual maturity of debt issues and interest rates by currency and type at face value (in Canadian \$):

Maturing year	(in millions of dollars)								Total
	Marketable bonds				Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds ⁽²⁾	Non-marketable bonds and notes ⁽³⁾	Canada bills	Notes	
	Canadian \$	US\$	Other ⁽¹⁾	Treasury bills			US \$	Canada notes ⁽⁴⁾ and Euro medium- term notes ⁽⁵⁾	
2007	24,185	1,168		131,600	1,087	1,360	4,734		164,134
2008	30,409		372		2,209	700		87	33,777
2009	22,665	2,920	2,895		3,913	519		496	33,408
2010	17,254	184			944	71		1,415	19,868
2011	19,651				1,328	425			21,404
2012 and subsequent ..	147,708	62			7,861	27			155,658
	261,872	4,334	3,267	131,600	17,342	3,102	4,734	1,998	428,249
Less: Government's holdings of unmatured debt ⁽⁶⁾ ..	738	248		3					989
Total market debt	261,134	4,086	3,267	131,597	17,342	3,102	4,734	1,998	427,260
Nature of interest rate ⁽⁷⁾	Fixed ⁽⁸⁾	Fixed	Fixed ⁽¹⁾	Variable	Variable	Fixed	Variable	Fixed ⁽⁹⁾	
Effective weighted average annual interest rates including swaps	5.26	5.38	4.81	3.52	3.84	10.02	4.63	3.85	
Range of interest rates	2.75-14.00	4.31-9.70	4.29-4.88	2.74-4.01	1.50-8.75	3.63-11.33	4.03-4.90	1.90-4.50	

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

(1) Includes marketable bond that was issued in New Zealand dollars of \$372 million with a variable interest rate of 4.29% and bonds issued in Euros of \$2,895 million.

(2) Includes \$10,506 million of Canada savings bonds that are redeemable on demand.

(3) Includes \$3,095 million of bonds issued to the Canada Pension Plan and \$7 million of promissory notes issued to the Public Health and Immunization Trust.

(4) Includes one Canada note issued in Japanese yen of \$496 million.

(5) Includes Euro medium-term notes issued in Euro, US dollar, Japanese yen, Pound sterling, Norwegian kronor and Danish krone.

(6) Includes \$248 million of securities held for retirement of unmatured debt.

(7) Debt with maturity terms of less than one year is considered to have a variable interest rate. For marketable bonds and foreign currency notes, some of the fixed interest rates were converted into variable interest rates through swap agreements.

(8) Includes real return bonds which have a variable component based on the consumer price index.

(9) Includes medium-term notes which have variable rates.

ii. Derivative financial instruments

(a) Swap agreements

Government debt is issued at both fixed and variable interest rates and is denominated in Canadian dollars, US dollars and other currencies. The Government has entered into interest rate and cross currency swap agreements to facilitate management of its debt structure. In the case of

interest rate swap agreements, fixed interest rate funding has been converted to variable rates tied to the Banker's Acceptance rates or London Interbank Offered Rates (LIBOR). In the case of cross currency swap agreements, Canadian dollar and other foreign currency debt has been converted into US

dollars or other foreign currencies with either fixed interest rates or variable interest rates. As a normal practice, the Government's swap positions are held to maturity. The Government does not enter into swap agreements for speculative purposes.

The interest paid or payable and the interest received or receivable on all swap transactions are recorded as part of

public debt charges. Unrealized gains or losses due to fluctuations in the foreign exchange value of the swaps are presented in the cross currency swap revaluation account and are recognized as part of foreign exchange revenues in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit.

Swaps with contractual or notional principal amounts outstanding at March 31 are as follows:

Maturing year	(in millions of dollars)			
	2006		2005	
	Interest rate swaps Canadian \$	Cross currency swaps Canadian \$	Interest rate swaps Canadian \$	Cross currency swaps Canadian \$
2006				4,275
2007		2,347		1,259
2008	30	2,983	31	3,146
2009	1,401	2,654	1,451	2,807
2010		3,380		3,670
2011		2,571		
2012 and subsequent		12,282		9,324
	1,431	26,217	1,482	24,481

(b) Credit risk related to swap agreements

The Government manages its exposure to credit risk by dealing principally with financial institutions having credit ratings from at least two recognized rating agencies, one of which must be Moody's or Standard & Poor's. At the time of inception of the agreement, the credit rating of the institution must be at least A-.

The Government does not have a significant concentration of credit risk with any individual institution and does not anticipate any counterparty credit loss with respect to its swap agreements.

The following table presents the notional amounts of the swap agreements by ratings assigned by Standard & Poor's:

Standard & Poor's	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
AAA		1,490
AA+	2,896	3,651
AA	5,855	5,397
AA-	13,593	9,671
A+	5,304	5,654
A		100
	27,648	25,963

iii. Managing foreign currency risk and sensitivity analysis to foreign currency exposures

Interest rate and foreign currency risks are managed using a strategy of matching the duration structure and the currency of the Exchange Fund Account (EFA) assets and the related foreign currency borrowings of the Government of Canada. As at March 31, 2006, the EFA assets and the liabilities funding these assets were effectively "matched", which means that most price changes would affect both sides of the Statement of Financial Position equally. Assets related to the International Monetary Fund are only partially matched, as they are denominated in Special Drawing Rights.

The Government of Canada's foreign currency assets and liabilities are held in mainly three currency portfolios: the US dollar, the Euro and the Japanese yen. At March 31, 2006, a 1 percent appreciation of the Canadian dollar versus the US dollar, the Euro and the Japanese yen would have resulted in a foreign exchange loss of \$2 million due to the unmatched exposure of the US dollar portfolio and in foreign exchange losses of \$5 million and \$1 million due respectively to the unmatched exposures of the Euro and Japanese yen portfolios. The Euro and Japanese yen portfolios are in a net asset position as at March 31, 2006.

iv. *Obligation related to capital leases*

The Government's total obligation related to capital leases as at March 31, 2006 is \$2,927 million (\$2,932 million in 2005). Interest on the obligation related to capital leases of \$185 million (\$164 million in 2005) is included in expenses as part of public debt charges. Future minimum lease payments are summarized as follows:

Maturing year	(in millions of dollars)
2007.....	392
2008.....	390
2009.....	343
2010.....	325
2011.....	335
2012 and subsequent	3,484
Total minimum lease payments	5,269
Less: imputed interest at the average rate of 8.0 percent	2,342
Obligation related to capital leases	2,927

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

v. *Fair values of financial instruments*(a) *Financial assets and liabilities*

The following table presents the carrying value and the fair value of financial assets and liabilities. Fair values are Government estimates and are generally calculated using market conditions at a specific point in time where a market exists. Fair values of instruments with a short life span or of a non-negotiable nature are assumed to approximate carrying values. Fair values may not reflect future market conditions nor the actual values obtainable should the instrument be exchanged on the market. The calculations are subjective in nature and involve inherent uncertainties due to unpredictability of future events.

	(in millions of dollars)					
	2006			2005		
	Carrying value	Fair value	Difference	Carrying value	Fair value	Difference
Financial Assets —						
Cash and accounts receivable.....	82,843	82,843		76,346	76,346	
Foreign exchange accounts.....	40,827	40,766	-61	40,871	41,646	775
Loans, investments and advances excluding investments in enterprise Crown corporations.....	24,749	24,749		24,056	24,056	
Liabilities —						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	101,432	101,432		97,740	97,740	
Unmatured debt.....	421,149	455,905	-34,756	427,424	458,119	-30,695
Public sector pensions	131,062	127,585	3,477	129,579	125,451	4,128
Other employee and veteran future benefits	43,369	56,929	-13,560	41,549	50,468	-8,919
Other interest bearing debts	5,493	5,493		8,680	8,680	
Net fair value in excess of carrying value			-44,900			-34,711

Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2.

Fair values are determined using the following methods and assumptions:

The carrying values of short-term financial instruments are assumed to approximate their fair values due to their short-term maturity. These include cash, tax and other accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, tax payables, interest and matured debt, and the amount due to Canada Pension Plan.

Fair values of the securities and gold reserves held in the foreign exchange accounts are established using market quotes or other available market information. Financial claims and obligations with the International Monetary Fund denominated in foreign currencies are reported at Canadian dollar equivalents at March 31, which are assumed to approximate fair value.

Fair values of loans to enterprise Crown corporations are generally established by using their carrying values. For portfolio or temporary investments, fair values are established using stock market quotes or other available information.

Fair values of other loans, investments and advances are assumed to approximate carrying values since allowances are used to reduce the carrying value of these items to amounts that approximate their estimated realizable value.

For marketable bonds denominated in Canadian dollars and foreign currencies, treasury bills issued in Canadian dollars, Euro medium-term notes and Canada notes, fair values are established using market quotes or the discounted cash flow calculated using year-end market interest and exchange rates. Fair values of other instruments comprising the unmatured debt are deemed to approximate carrying values due to their short life span or their non-negotiable nature.

The fair values of pension and other employee and veteran future benefits liabilities are assumed to approximate the actuarial value of the accrued benefit obligations net of the fair values of the pension plan assets, which are established at market value for investments and at a discounted net present value for other plan assets.

(b) Derivative financial instruments

The following table presents the fair value of derivative financial instruments with contractual or notional principal amounts outstanding at March 31:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	2006		2005	
	Notional value	Fair value	Notional value	Fair value
Interest rate and cross currency swaps	27,648	2,718	25,963	1,498

Fair values of the swap agreements are the estimated amount that the Government would receive or pay, based on market factors, if the agreements were terminated on March 31. They are established by discounting the expected cash flows of the swap agreements by using fiscal year-end market interest and exchange rates. A positive (negative) fair value indicates that the Government would receive (make) a payment if the agreements were terminated.

7. Public Sector Pensions and Other Employee and Veteran Future Benefits

The Government sponsors defined benefit pension plans covering substantially all of its employees (including the Public Service, Canadian Forces, Royal Canadian Mounted Police and certain Public Service corporations) as well as federally appointed judges and Members of Parliament. For the main plans, pension benefits generally accrue up to a maximum period of 35 years at a rate of 2 percent per year of pensionable service times the average of the best five consecutive years of earnings. The benefits are integrated with Canada/Québec Pension Plans benefits and they are indexed to inflation.

Since April 1, 2000, the net amount of contributions less benefits and payments related to post March 2000 service for the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans is invested in capital markets. These plans are generally funded from employee contributions, employer contributions, and investment earnings. Contributions and payments pertaining to the pre-April 2000 Service and other pension plans, which are not invested externally, are recorded in pension accounts within the Accounts of Canada pursuant to pension legislation.

The following presents a summary of the main pension transactions in the period:

	(in millions of dollars)					
	2006			2005		
	Funded plans	Others	Total	Funded plans	Others	Total
Contributions —						
Employees	1,201	82	1,283	1,073	86	1,159
Public Service corporations	152	12	164	133	12	145
Government	2,987	214	3,201	2,769	200	2,969
Total	4,340	308	4,648	3,975	298	4,273
Benefits paid	168	6,525	6,693	103	6,293	6,396

Comparative figures have been restated to conform to the current year's presentation.

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

The Government also sponsors a variety of other future benefit plans from which employees and former employees (including military or Royal Canadian Mounted Police members) can benefit, during or after employment or upon retirement. The cost of these benefits can accrue either during the service life of employees or upon occurrence of an event giving rise to the liability under the terms of the plans. The Government is liable for future payments for the disability and other benefits paid to war veterans, the Canadian Forces retired veterans and still-serving members, their survivors and dependants, as well as to current and former members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and their survivors and

dependants. Other significant future benefits for which the Government is liable include the health care and dental plans available to retired employees and their dependants, severance benefits, and workers' compensation benefits.

All these plans are unfunded. The health care and dental plans are contributory plans, whereby contributions by retired plan members are made in the year in which the benefits are payable. These contributions amounted to \$87 million in 2006 (\$85 million in 2005). The Government's costs and benefits paid are presented net of these contributions.

The pension and other employee and veteran future benefit liability at March 31, 2006 includes the following components:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	Pensions		Other future benefits	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
Accrued benefit obligation	155,795	145,349	56,929	50,468
Less: Pension plan assets —				
Investments at market related value	24,854	18,287		
Contributions receivable from employees for past service	594	537		
Total	25,448	18,824		
	130,347	126,525	56,929	50,468
Unamortized estimation adjustments	715	3,054	-13,560	-8,919
Pension and other employee and veteran future benefit liability	131,062	129,579	43,369	41,549

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

Pension plan assets include marketable investments and contributions receivable from employees for past service buy back elections. The investments are valued at market related values, whereby the fluctuations between the market and expected market value are averaged over a five-year period,

within a ceiling of plus or minus 10 percent of the market value. At March 31, 2006, the market value of the investments is \$27,616 million (\$19,361 million in 2005). Contributions receivable for past service are discounted to approximate their fair value.

The pension and other employee and veteran future benefits related expense includes the following components:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	Pensions		Other future benefits	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
Net expense related to employee pensions and other future benefits —				
Net benefits earned	2,929	2,851	1,297	2,109 ⁽¹⁾
Amortization of estimation adjustments	-1,101	-947	896	598
Plan amendment costs			-1,899	181
Recognition of net unamortized losses			2,300	
Total	1,828	1,904	2,594	2,888
Interest expense related to employee pensions and other future benefits —				
Interest on average accrued benefit obligation	10,735	10,220	2,536	2,428
Expected return on average pension plan assets	-1,269	-887		
Total	9,466	9,333	2,536	2,428
Total expense related to employee pensions and other future benefits	11,294	11,237	5,130	5,316

Comparative figures have been restated to conform to the current year's presentation.

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 6 of this volume.

⁽¹⁾ This amount includes an adjustment of \$885 million made in 2005 to record for the first time the future benefit liability related to the disability and health care benefits to which current and former Royal Canadian Mounted Police members or their survivors and dependants are entitled.

During the year, amendments were made to various other future benefit plans and these amendments have affected the current year expense and benefit liabilities. Pursuant to the *Canadian Forces Members and Veterans Re-establishment and Compensation Act* that received Royal assent on May 13, 2005, major amendments to the veterans' future benefits are becoming effective April 1, 2006. The main changes include the introduction of a lump-sum disability award up to a maximum of \$250,000 to compensate for the effects of a service-related injury in lieu of the former monthly payments and the introduction of a new wellness package to support Canadian Forces veterans in their re-establishment to civilian life. The net impact of these changes has resulted in a one time past service cost reduction estimated at \$1,723 million. It is recorded as a reduction of the future benefit expense and of the year-end accrued benefit obligation. The amendments also resulted in the accelerated recognition of net unamortized losses of \$2,075 million, which was charged to the future benefit expense. In 2005, amendments to the plan had resulted in a one time past service cost of \$181 million.

During the year, amendments becoming effective April 1, 2006 were also approved to the health care and dental plans

pertaining to retired employees. Amongst other things, amendments to the health care plan will increase the coverage, introduce the coordination of benefits for spouses who are both members of the plan, introduce a pay-direct drug card and increase the pensioner's contributions. The dental plan amendments consist mainly of a temporary reduction of pensioners' contributions and an extension of enrolment period. These amendments resulted in an estimated past service cost reduction of \$373 million for the health care plan and a past service cost of \$197 million for the dental plan. These one time impacts are recorded to the future benefit expense and to the year-end accrued benefit obligation. The amendments further resulted in the accelerated recognition in the future benefit expense of net unamortized losses of \$373 million in the health care plan and net unamortized gains of \$148 million in the dental plan.

The interest expense calculated on the average actuarial obligation is reported as part of public debt charges. It is presented net of the expected return on the average market related value of pension plan assets. During the year, the actual rate of return of marketable investments calculated on a time-weighted basis was 19.1 percent (7.9 percent in 2005).

The changes in the accrued benefit obligation and in the pension investments during the year were as follows:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	Pensions		Other future benefits	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
Accrued benefit obligation — Beginning of year	145,349	142,401	50,468	45,470
Benefits earned	4,344	4,128	1,297	2,109
Interest on average accrued benefit obligation	10,735	10,220	2,536	2,428
Benefits paid	-6,693	-6,396	-3,274	-3,100
Administrative expenses	-85	-76	-36	-34
Net transfers to other plans	-252	-206		
Plan amendments				
Actuarial losses or (gains)	2,397	-4,722	-1,899	181
Accrued benefit obligation — End of year	155,795	145,349	7,837	3,414
Market related value of investments — Beginning of year	18,287	13,386		
Expected return on plan assets	1,269	887		
Contributions	4,340	3,975		
Benefits, transfers and other	-143	-159		
Actuarial gains	1,101	198		
Market related value of investments — End of year	24,854	18,287		

Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Actuarial valuations of the pension plans are performed every three years for funding purposes. The most recent valuations for the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans were conducted as at March 31, 2005, while the valuations for the Members of Parliament and the federally appointed judges were conducted as at March 31, 2004. At March 31, 2006, the most recent actuarial valuations for the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans were not yet tabled in Parliament.

The valuations for pensions and other future benefits, except for the veterans' benefits, are updated annually for accounting purposes. The valuation for the veterans' benefits is performed every year for accounting purposes.

All annual actuarial valuations are prepared using assumptions that are based on Government's best estimates. The valuations are based on the projected benefit method prorated on service, except for the veterans' and workers' compensation valuations, for which benefits are accrued on an event driven basis. Many assumptions are required for this process, including estimates of future inflation, interest rates,

expected return on investments, general wage increases, work-force composition, retirement rates and mortality rates. Estimation adjustments arise when actual experience varies from assumptions. They are amortized over the estimated average remaining service lives of plan members, which represent periods ranging from 7 to 14 years.

The assumptions for the long-term rate of inflation and long-term general wage increase used in the accounting valuations of all the plans are 2 percent and 2.9 percent respectively (2 percent and 2.9 percent in 2005). The assumed expected rate of return on pension investments and the average Government long-term bond rate used to value the pension liability at March 31, 2006 are 6.2 percent and 7.6 percent respectively (6.2 percent and 7.8 percent in 2005). The corresponding assumptions used in the cost of current service and in the interest expense are 6.2 percent and 7.8 percent (5.8 percent and 7.6 percent in 2005). The discount rate used to value the liability for other employee and veteran future benefits is 4.8 percent (5.1 percent in 2005), while the rate used for the cost of current service and interest expense is 5.1 percent (5.3 percent in 2005).

Changes in assumptions can result in significantly higher or lower estimates of liabilities. The following table illustrates the possible impact of a 1 percent change in the main assumptions:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	Pensions		Other future benefits	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
Possible impact on liabilities due to:				
Increase of 1 percent in discount rates	-19,700	-17,900	-6,000	-5,500
Decrease of 1 percent in discount rates	24,900	22,700	7,600	7,000
Increase of 1 percent in inflation	18,800	17,600	5,400	5,400
Decrease of 1 percent in inflation	-15,400	-14,400	-4,900	-4,300
Increase of 1 percent in general wage increases	5,000	4,300	400	300
Decrease of 1 percent in general wage increases	-4,200	-3,600	-400	-300

8. Due to Canada Pension Plan

As explained in Note 1, the financial activities of the Canada Pension Plan (the Plan) are not included in these financial statements.

The Plan is a federal/provincial program for compulsory and contributory social insurance. It operates in all parts of Canada, except for the Province of Quebec, which has a comparable program. The Plan is administered by the Government of Canada under joint control with the participating provinces. Payments of pensions and benefits from the Plan are financed from contributions by employers, employees and self-employed persons, and from the income earned on investments. As administrator, the Government's authority to spend is limited to the Plan's net assets. At March 31, 2006, the fair value of the Plan's net assets is \$101,121 million (\$83,411 million in 2005).

The Canada Pension Plan Account (the Account) was established in the Accounts of Canada to record the transactions of the Plan, as well as the amounts transferred to or received from the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund and the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board.

The Plan's deposit with the Receiver General for Canada of \$151 million (\$2,771 million in 2005) corresponds to the

balance in the Account and is reported as the Government's liability to the Plan at March 31, 2006.

Amendments to the *Canada Pension Plan Act* and the *Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Act* that became effective April 1, 2004 provided for the transfer of the bonds held in the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund and of a portion of the funds on deposit with the Receiver General for Canada to the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board. The bond portfolio is being transferred over a period of three years that began in May 2004 and the balance on deposit with the Receiver General was transferred over a period of twelve months that ended in August 2005. The amended legislation provides for weekly transfers to the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board of any amounts held in the Account that exceeds the immediate obligation of the Plan. It also allows interest to be either credited to or charged to the Account based on its closing position.

Additional information (unaudited) and the audited financial statements of the Plan are included in Section 6 of this volume. Additional information on the funding of the Plan may be obtained from the *21st Actuarial Report on the Canada Pension Plan* prepared by the Chief Actuary of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions.

9. Tax and Other Accounts Receivable

Tax receivables represent tax revenues that were assessed by year-end as well as amounts receivable due to the accrual of tax revenues as at March 31. These accrued receivables are not due until the next fiscal year. They also include other receivables for amounts collected through the tax system such as Employment Insurance premiums.

The Government has established an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$4,891 million (\$6,000 million in 2005) in relation to the total tax receivables. It also recorded a provision for bad debt of \$809 million (\$993 million in 2005), which is charged against other program expenses. The details of the tax receivables and allowance for doubtful accounts are as follows:

	(in millions of dollars)			
	2006		2005	
	Total tax receivables	Allowance for doubtful accounts	Net	Net
Income tax receivables —				
Individuals	31,010	2,083	28,927	25,657
Employers	13,872	376	13,496	12,502
Corporations	7,080	1,209	5,871	6,121
Non-residents	966	60	906	719
Goods and services tax receivable	10,263	1,108	9,155	7,717
Customs duties receivable	123	31	92	117
Excise taxes and duties receivable	690	24	666	644
Total	64,004	4,891	59,113	53,477

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 7 of this volume.

Other accounts receivable represent billed or accrued financial claims arising from amounts owed to the Government at year-end. Total other accounts receivable amount to \$3,878 million (\$3,433 million in 2005) and are presented net

of an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,297 million (\$1,179 million in 2005). Further details (unaudited) can be found in Section 7 of this volume.

10. Foreign Exchange Accounts

Foreign exchange accounts represent financial claims and obligations of the Government as a result of Canada's foreign exchange operations. The Government keeps certain investments in its Exchange Fund Account to provide general liquidity and to promote orderly conditions in the foreign exchange market for the Canadian dollar. As at March 31, 2006, the fair value of the marketable securities contained in the Exchange Fund Account was \$33,194 million (\$34,952 million in 2005). Further details on these investments are provided in the audited financial statements of the Exchange Fund Account in Section 8 of this volume.

The following table presents the balances of the foreign exchange accounts:

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
International reserves		
held in the Exchange Fund Account —		
Cash and short-term deposits	6,538	3,773
Marketable securities	33,321	34,226
Other assets	1,077	1,115
Total	40,936	39,114
International Monetary Fund —		
Subscriptions	10,673	11,240
Total	51,609	50,354
Less:		
International Monetary Fund —		
Notes payable	9,471	8,059
Special drawing rights allocations	1,311	1,424
Total	10,782	9,483
Total foreign exchange accounts	40,827	40,871

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 8 of this volume.

11. Crown Corporations and Other Entities

The Government wholly owns forty-four Crown corporations. There is also a number of not-for-profit corporations and other government business enterprises that meet the definition of control for financial reporting purposes and that are included in the reporting entity of the Government.

Some of these corporations rely on the Government for most of their financing. There are twenty-four Crown corporations and four not-for-profit corporations whose financial activities are consolidated in these financial statements. The major consolidated Crown corporations are Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Marine Atlantic Inc. and VIA Rail Canada Inc. The major consolidated not-for profit corporations are the Canada Foundation for Innovation and the Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation. Details (unaudited) of these corporations are included in Section 4 of this volume.

Other Crown corporations are government business enterprises that are able to raise substantial portions of their revenues through commercial business activity and are self-sustaining. These Crown corporations are called enterprise Crown corporations. The major enterprise Crown corporations include the Bank of Canada, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Canada Post Corporation and Export Development Canada.

There is also a number of self-sustaining government business enterprises that are not considered Crown corporations within the meaning of the *Financial Administration Act*, but which are controlled by the Government. These are referred to as other government business enterprises. The major other government business enterprises include the Canadian Wheat Board, the St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, and the Port Authorities of Halifax, Montreal, Quebec and Vancouver.

For enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, the Government records these investments under the modified equity method, whereby the cost of its equity is reduced by dividends received and adjusted to include the annual net profits and losses of these corporations, after elimination adjustments of unrealized inter-organizational gains and losses. Their assets and liabilities are not included in these financial statements, except for their borrowings, which are recorded as liabilities of the Government when they are not expected to be repaid directly by these corporations.

The Government also reports any amounts receivable from or payable to these corporations. Under the modified equity basis of accounting, the corporations' accounts are not adjusted to the Government's basis of accounting. Most corporations follow Canadian generally accepted accounting principles used by private sector companies.

The following tables present the Government's recorded investment in significant enterprise Crown corporations and

other government business enterprises as well as their summary financial position and results:

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
Loans and advances —		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	4,799	4,999
Other	131	64
Total loans and advances	4,930	5,063
Investments —		
Export Development Canada	4,833	3,940
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	4,666	3,656
Business Development Bank of Canada ..	1,691	1,570
Canada Post Corporation	1,392	1,270
Farm Credit Canada	1,264	1,085
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation ..	843	788
Other	2,451	1,803
Total investments	17,140	14,112
Total	22,070	19,175
Less: amount expected to be repaid from future appropriations	1,486	1,550
Total	20,584	17,625

Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2. Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 9 of this volume.

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
Assets		
(including capital assets, inventories and prepaid expenses of \$5,798 (\$5,923 in 2005))	208,118	127,776
Liabilities	191,038	113,601
Net equity as reported	17,080	14,175
Elimination adjustments	60	-63
Net equity	17,140	14,112
Revenues	23,406	19,394
Expenses	18,901	14,616
Net income for the year as reported	4,505	4,778
Elimination adjustments	535	75
Net income	5,040	4,853
Other changes in equity		
Dividends ⁽¹⁾	-2,027	-1,944
Capital	15	275
	3,028	3,184
Opening net equity	14,112	10,928
Closing net equity	17,140	14,112
Contractual obligations	5,669	5,515
Contingent liabilities	2,521	2,750

Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2. Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 9 of this volume.

⁽¹⁾ Amounts reported as dividends include \$1,736 million (\$1,696 million in 2005) from the Bank of Canada.

12. Other Loans, Investments and Advances

The following table presents a summary of the balances of loans, investments and advances by category:

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
National governments, including developing countries and international organizations —		
National governments including developing countries	777	935
International organizations	13,664	13,440
Total	14,441	14,375
Other loans, investments and advances —		
Provincial and territorial governments	4,928	4,941
Other loans, investments and advances	18,734	17,109
Total	23,662	22,050
Total	38,103	36,425
Less: allowance for valuation	16,798	15,882
Total	21,305	20,543

Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2. Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 9 of this volume.

Loans to national governments consist mainly of loans for financial assistance, international development assistance to developing countries, and loans for development of export trade which is administered by Export Development Canada. These loans bear interest at rates varying from 0 percent to 11 percent, and are repayable over 1 to 55 years, with final instalments in 2044.

Loans, investments and advances to international organizations include Canada's subscriptions to the share capital of international banks as well as loans and advances to associations and other international organizations. These subscriptions are composed of both paid-in and callable capital. They do not provide a return on investment but are repayable on termination of the organization or withdrawal from it. Most loans and advances to international organizations are made to banks and associations that use these funds to make loans to developing countries at significant concessionary terms.

Loans to provinces and territories include loans made under relief acts and other legislation. These loans bear interest at rates varying from 0 percent to 9.5 percent, and are repayable over 1 to 50 years, with final instalments in 2015.

Other loans, investments and advances include portfolio investments and loans and advances under various programs to individuals and organizations which include loans under the Canada Student Loans Program of \$8,766 million (\$7,483 million in 2005), and loans for development of export trade which are administered by Export Development Canada of \$2,661 million (\$2,257 million in 2005). Loans under the Canada Student Loans Program are provided interest-free to full-time students and afterwards bear interest at either a variable rate of 2.5 percent or a fixed rate of 5.0 percent above the prime rate. The repayment period is generally 10 years. Loans for development of export trade bear interest at rates varying from 0 percent to 9.7 percent, and are repayable over 1 to 20 years, with final instalments in 2020.

13. Tangible Capital Assets

Tangible capital assets consist of acquired, built, developed or improved tangible assets, whose useful life extends beyond the fiscal year and which are intended to be used on an ongoing basis for producing goods or delivering services, including military activities. They include land, buildings, works and infrastructure, machinery and equipment, vehicles, leasehold improvements and assets under construction. Software and leasehold improvements include only the cost of assets acquired since April 1, 2001.

Tangible capital assets do not include immovable assets located on Indian reserves. In addition, the cost of works of art and museum collections consisting mainly of paintings, sculptures, drawings, prints, photographs, monuments, films and videos are charged to expense in the fiscal year in which they are acquired.

Except for land, the cost of tangible capital assets used in Government operations is generally amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated life of the asset as follows:

Buildings	20 to 40 years
Works and infrastructure ⁽¹⁾	5 to 40 years
Machinery and equipment	3 to 30 years
Vehicles	3 to 40 years
Leasehold improvements	lesser of useful life of improvement or lease term
Assets under construction	once in service, in accordance with asset type
Assets under capital leases	in accordance with asset type

⁽¹⁾ Except for the Confederation Bridge, which is amortized over 100 years.

The following table presents a summary of the transactions and balances for the main categories of tangible capital assets:

	(in millions of dollars)									
	Cost				Accumulated amortization					
	Opening balance	Acquisitions	Disposals and adjustments ⁽¹⁾	Closing balance	Opening balance	Amortization expense	Disposals and adjustments	Closing balance	Net book value 2006	Net book value 2005
Land	1,387	32	27	1,392					1,392	1,387
Buildings	17,310	211	-662	18,183	8,407	686	-28	9,121	9,062	8,903
Works and infrastructure	10,635	50	-96	10,781	5,663	327	129	5,861	4,920	4,972
Machinery and equipment	19,032	720	-204	19,956	10,147	1,374	281	11,240	8,716	8,885
Vehicles (ships, aircraft and others)	31,003	169	22	31,150	16,669	1,197	369	17,497	13,653	14,334
Leasehold improvements	1,263	77	-43	1,383	518	147	8	657	726	745
Assets under construction	6,195	2,746	1,961	6,980					6,980	6,195
Assets under capital leases	3,752	41	-202	3,995	963	173	47	1,089	2,906	2,789
Total	90,577	4,046	803	93,820	42,367	3,904	806	45,465	48,355	48,210

Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in Note 2.

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 10 of this volume.

(1) Disposals and adjustments include assets under construction of \$1,567 million that were transferred to other categories upon completion of the assets.

14. Contractual Obligations

The nature of government activity results in some large multi-year contracts and obligations. Major contractual obligations that can be reasonably estimated are summarized as follows:

	(in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
Transfer payment agreements	46,539	40,967
Acquisition of property and equipment, and goods and services	17,718	14,615
Operating leases	2,901	3,286
International organizations	2,802	3,673
	69,960	62,541

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 11 of this volume.

Estimated future expenditures related to these contractual obligations are as follows:

Year	(in millions of dollars)
2007	13,434
2008	9,169
2009	8,029
2010	6,533
2011	3,381
2012 and subsequent	29,414
	69,960

Details (unaudited) can be found in Section 11 of this volume.

i. Transfer payment agreements

The transfer payment agreements obligations include an amount of \$29,205 million (\$30,652 million in 2005) related to various contractual obligations of the Government through the Minister's account held at Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) for social housing programs. Honouring these obligations currently amounts to about \$1,700 million per year. The amounts reported for CMHC under obligations for transfer payment agreements for fiscal year 2005-2006 reflect the total estimated remaining contractual obligations that extend for periods up to 35 years.

ii. Operating leases

The Government rents premises and equipment under operating leases which expire at various dates. Future minimum lease payments as at March 31, 2006, total \$2,901 million (\$3,286 million in 2005).

15. Contingent Liabilities

Contingent liabilities arise in the normal course of operations and their ultimate disposition is unknown. They are classified into five categories: guarantees by the Government, international organizations, contaminated sites, claims and pending and threatened litigation and insurance programs.

i. *Guarantees by the Government*

Guarantees by the Government at March 31, 2006 amount to \$130,180 million (\$112,774 million in 2005) for which an allowance of \$1,031 million (\$2,317 million in 2005) has been recorded.

ii. *International Organizations*

The Government has callable share capital in certain international organizations that could require payments to those agencies. As at March 31, 2006, callable share capital amounts to \$14,842 million (\$15,314 million in 2005).

iii. *Contaminated sites*

Liabilities are accrued to record the estimated costs related to the management and remediation of contaminated sites where the Government is obligated or likely obligated to incur such costs. The Government has identified approximately 2,700 sites (2,200 sites in 2005) where such action is possible and for which a liability of \$3,014 million (\$2,874 million in 2005) has been recorded. The Government has estimated additional clean-up costs for which it may be potentially liable of \$3,470 million (\$2,440 million in 2005). These costs are not accrued as they are not considered likely to be incurred at this time. The Government's ongoing efforts to assess contaminated sites may result in additional environmental liabilities related to newly identified sites, or changes in the assessments or intended use of existing sites. These liabilities will be accrued in the year in which they become known.

iv. *Claims and pending and threatened litigation*

There are thousands of claims and pending and threatened litigation cases outstanding against the Government. These claims include items with pleading amounts and many where an amount is not specified. While the total amount claimed in these actions is significant, their outcomes are not determinable. The Government has recorded an allowance for claims and litigation where it is likely that there will be a future payment and a reasonable estimate of the loss can be made. Certain large and significant claims are described below:

Comprehensive land claims: There are currently 74 (77 in 2005) comprehensive land claims under negotiation, accepted for negotiation or under review. A liability of \$3,200 million (\$3,700 million in 2005) is estimated for claims that have progressed to a point where quantification is possible. The remaining claims are still in the early stage of negotiations and cannot yet be quantified.

Assessed taxes under objection or appeal: As at March 31, 2006, an amount of \$9,694 million (\$9,537 million in 2005) of taxes assessed was under objection at Canada Revenue Agency and an amount of \$1,742 million (\$1,360 million in 2005) was being appealed to either the Tax Court of Canada, the Federal Court of Canada or the Supreme Court of Canada.

Other: In September 1999, the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* were amended to enable the federal government to deal with excess amounts in the superannuation accounts and pension funds governed by these Acts. The legal validity of these provisions has since been challenged in the courts. The outcome of these lawsuits is not determinable at this time.

v. *Insurance programs*

Three agent enterprise Crown corporations operate insurance programs for the Government. In the event that the corporations have insufficient funds, the Government will have to provide financing. The Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation operates the Deposit Insurance Fund which provides basic protection coverage to depositors for up to \$100,000 deposited with each member bank, trust or loan company; Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation operates the Mortgage Insurance Fund which provides insurance for mortgage lending on Canadian housing by private institutions and the Mortgage-Backed Securities Guarantee Fund which guarantees the timely payment of the principal and interest for investors of securities based on the *National Housing Act* through the Mortgage-Backed Securities program and the bonds issued by the Canada Housing Trust through the Canada Mortgage Bond program; and Export Development Canada provides export and foreign investment insurance to help with export trade. At March 31, 2006, total insurance in force amounts to \$839,382 million (\$719,116 million in 2005). The Government expects that all three corporations will cover the cost of both current claims and possible future claims.

Further details (unaudited) can be found in Section 11 of this volume.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OBSERVATIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL
ON THE
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006**

The purpose of these Observations is to explain certain elements of my Report on the Financial Statements of the Government of Canada as at and for the year ended March 31, 2006:

**AUDIT OPINION IN ACCORDANCE WITH CANADIAN GENERALLY
ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES**

This year there has been a change in my Report on the Financial Statements of the Government of Canada. For the first time, my opinion states that “these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Government as at March 31, 2006 and the results of its operations, the changes in its net debt and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the stated accounting policies of the Government set out in Note 1 to the financial statements, *which conform with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles*”.

This change reflects the issuance by the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants (PSAB) of its standard on generally accepted accounting principles. The issuance of this standard reflects the consensus view of the Canadian public sector accounting community that standards issued by PSAB have been acknowledged as generally accepted and are seen to be a suitable primary source of generally accepted accounting principles.

This significant development has taken many years of diligent work by many people in the government accounting community and should lead to better financial reporting across the Canadian government community.

As a result of this development, the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants (CICA) has revised its auditing standards and now requires the auditors of the financial statements of senior levels of government to report on fair presentation in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector.

However, recognizing the importance of following our legislative mandate, which requires me to opine as to whether the Government’s financial statements “...present fairly information in accordance with stated accounting policies of the federal government...,” my opinion refers to both bases.

I would also like to note, that as a result of this change the Government has chosen to amend its accounting policy note to indicate that its stated accounting policies are based on Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector. They further elaborate that the presentation and results using the stated accounting policies do not result in any significant differences from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector. While I would prefer that the Government had indicated its commitment to conforming to Canadian generally accepted accounting principles, the fact that there are no significant differences between the two bases of accounting allows me to issue an unqualified opinion for this year. However, should any significant differences arise in the future, I would seriously consider issuing an opinion with qualification.

GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

This year, the Government has applied the Public Sector Accounting Board of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants revised standard on the government reporting entity. This revised standard changes the requirements for determining which organizations should be considered to be part of the government for purposes of financial reporting. Under this new standard, organizations should be considered part of the government if they are “controlled” by the government. This differs from the previous standard, which also considered ownership and accountability.

The standard defines control for accounting purposes as “the power to govern the financial and operating policies of another organization.” It indicates that this control can be exercised by establishing an organization’s fundamental purpose and eliminating or significantly limiting the ability of the organization to make future decisions by predetermining the financial and operating policies of the organization.

Organizations that are determined to be controlled by the government are treated as part of the government reporting entity. The summary financial statements of the Government of Canada would then reflect their assets, liabilities, expenses, and revenues. Transfers to these organizations would not be treated as expenses until the organization uses these funds for their intended purposes.

This is a particularly challenging standard to apply because the government must consider the preponderance of evidence to judge whether the organization is controlled by the government; there is no single rule or criterion to establish control.

The Government has determined that, starting in 2005-06, a number of organizations will be included within the government reporting entity, including the following key entities:

- Canada Foundation for Innovation
- Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation
- Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology
- Aboriginal Healing Foundation
- St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation

The implementation of this new standard has reduced the Government’s opening accumulated deficit at April 1, 2005 by some \$5.1 billion. A complete description of the impact of this accounting policy change is included in Note 2 to the financial statements.

In undertaking the analysis required to implement this standard, the Government has focussed on the more significant entities and those considered most likely to be controlled. In my view, this is a reasonable approach. I should note, however, that it does present the possibility that the accounting treatment of some entities, which currently are not significant, may need to be revisited in the future.

Given the Government’s review of all significant entities, I am satisfied that its interpretation of this new standard and its presentation in the financial statements is in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector.

I am pleased that the Government has addressed this difficult issue. The implementation of this standard enhances the Government’s summary financial statements in two ways. First, it gives a more complete picture of the Government by including organizations that, while not owned, are controlled by the Government and deliver government programs using public money, such as the Canada Foundation for Innovation and the Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation. Second, by including these entities, the Government’s summary financial statements reflect expenses related to these organizations, when funds are used for their ultimate purposes, rather than when they were transferred to these organizations. Together, this results in a financial statement that provides a more complete and fair presentation of the Government’s financial position and results.

YEAR-END TRANSACTIONS

The 2005-06 Statement of Operations includes \$3.6 billion in expenses that were entered into pursuant to authority given to the Government through *An Act to authorize the Minister of Finance to make certain payments* (Bill C-48). These transactions include \$320 million for payments for foreign aid as well as \$3.3 billion in transfers to the provinces and territories.

The latter obligations were created prior to March 31, 2006 by the Government's communication to the provinces and territories of its intention to transfer these funds to provinces through irrevocable trust agreements.

The letter indicated that the amount of the transfer would depend on the size of the federal government's surplus, which would be determined upon close of the Government's accounting records in the summer of 2006. The terms of the letter made it clear that the Government had relinquished its discretion to avoid settlement of this obligation. Since at March 31, 2006, the only uncertainty was the amount of the obligation, and thus the Government was obligated to make a payment, these amounts were recorded as expenses in 2005-06.

As with previous arrangements, the Budget and the Schedule to the Trust Agreements anticipate that the provinces will use these funds over several years. However, the agreements allow for the provinces to ask that payments be accelerated—in effect, the provinces could access all their funds immediately.

In assessing the accounting for these transactions, I concluded that the Government's accounting treatment was acceptable because the Government:

- had agreed to make the payments (with the amounts to be determined by formula);
- had not included in the letter or trust agreements any condition to be eligible to receive these funds that would have to be met by the provinces subsequent to March 31, 2006; and
- had authorization from Parliament to make the payments.

STATUS OF ITEMS REPORTED IN PREVIOUS YEARS

Observation	Current Status
Netting	<p>In past reports I have indicated my concern that the Government did not produce its Annual Financial Report on the same basis as its summary financial statements.</p> <p>I was concerned that the Government had maintained its practice of netting certain expenses against revenue in the Annual Financial Report. (This practice was discontinued in the summary financial statements in 2004.)</p> <p>In the May 2006 Budget, the Government took action to address this issue and improve the comparability and transparency of its financial information by presenting its Budget 2006 forecast on a gross basis. It further indicated that the <i>Annual Financial Report of the Government of Canada and The Fiscal Monitor</i> results would also be presented on a gross basis.</p> <p>I am pleased with this development as it enhances the clarity of the Government's financial reporting by removing a potential source of confusion.</p>
Canada Revenue Agency/ Canada Border Services Agency — Tax revenues	<p>In the past I have indicated my view that improvements need to be implemented in the accounting systems and practices for tax revenue at the Canada Revenue Agency and the Canada Border Services Agency. The accrual of tax revenues is assessment-based and derives data primarily from the various tax program systems. These systems were never designed as accounting systems, and extensive manipulation of data is necessary to present revenues and receivables on an accrual basis of accounting. This process involves extensive manual processing and numerous reconciliations. Despite this process, unexplained differences remain between the amounts receivable in the general ledger and the various reports taken from the tax program systems to support these amounts.</p> <p>While management of both agencies have identified underlying causes of some of these differences, unexplained differences continue to exist at year-end.</p>
National Defence inventory	<p>In past years I have reported that improvements in the accounting systems and practices related to inventory were needed at National Defence. Historically, the Department maintained inventory systems focused primarily on keeping track of quantities. This resulted in less emphasis on cost accuracy, and errors were made in the valuation of inventory.</p> <p>While noteworthy improvements have been made in the recording of both quantities and values; issues, such as obsolescence, remain in the overall valuation of inventory, and therefore continued monitoring is recommended to ensure the cost of inventory be properly reflected in the summary financial statements.</p> <p>The Department of National Defence continues to focus effort on the proper recording of inventory, particularly as part of the year-end financial work. The Department has several initiatives underway to further address these problems, and our Office will continue to monitor these closely.</p>

Observation	Current Status
Timely reporting	<p>I have noted in the past that the usefulness of the Government's summary financial statements is diminished when they cannot be made public until six months after year-end. I also have noted that, in the present environment, there are significant challenges to the more timely preparation of the Government's summary financial statements.</p> <p>I understand that the Government continues to look for ways to expedite the preparation of its summary financial statements. It is important, however, that appropriate internal controls and the fairness of estimates be maintained.</p>
Clarity in terminology	<p>The Government continues to use the term "federal debt" rather than "accumulated deficit" in some of its publications. While I understand this term was coined to eliminate confusion about the Government's annual surplus position, I remain concerned that used in this way, it could be misinterpreted by Canadians and leave an incorrect impression about how the annual surplus is used.</p> <p>In particular, I am concerned because this use of the term could lead to a misconception that the annual surplus is used to reduce the Government's debt. While the accumulated deficit is automatically reduced at the end of the fiscal year by the amount of the annual surplus, government debt is not. The annual surplus is simply the figure that indicates the difference between the Government's revenues and its expenses at the end of the fiscal year, not an amount of cash that is free for the Government to use in any other way – including paying some of the debt it has incurred.</p> <p>I note that the Government does take care to accurately reflect this in the Annual Financial Report. However, in my view it could explain these financial results more clearly to Canadians by using correct terms consistently in all its public statements and publications.</p>

Observation	Current Status
<p>Departmental financial statements</p>	<p>In March 2004, the Government committed to having departmental financial statements audited in five years.</p> <p>In the past, I have expressed some concerns about the amount of work required before departments would be ready to prepare reliable financial statements. While much has been accomplished since I made that statement, I still believe a great deal more will need to be done to get the departments and agencies affected by this decision ready to have audits of their financial statements.</p> <p>One particular concern involves the slow progress by departments in responding to key weaknesses in internal financial controls (that is, computer information system controls, associated management and monitoring controls, and processing controls) identified in previous audits. While work to date has indicated that certain departments have dealt with these concerns about their internal financial controls, other departments have not yet satisfactorily addressed all previously identified weaknesses in their financial application systems.</p> <p>To this end, I support the initiative of the Office of the Comptroller General to have departments undergo an audit readiness assessment by an external auditing firm. I understand that this assessment is designed to ensure that departmental internal financial control processes are well documented and exist within a sound internal control environment. This initiative has the potential to identify key areas for improvement and address previously uncorrected weaknesses.</p> <p>Further, this initiative, coupled with the commitment of the Office of the Comptroller General to monitor the results and work with departments to ensure that corrective action is taken as required, has the potential to address many of my concerns.</p> <p>I will continue to work with the Government as it moves toward this goal.</p>
<p>Accrual appropriations</p>	<p>In the past, I have reported on my concern that the lack of progress on moving to full accrual-based budgeting and appropriations has had an impact on departments' and agencies' use of accrual financial information in decision making. Essentially, they are using the accrual method only to prepare information for the Government's summary financial statements and other limited Treasury Board Secretariat requirements. While the Treasury Board Secretariat has been studying departmental accrual-based budgeting and appropriations for many years, it has only recently completed a key study and has yet to make this public.</p> <p>I understand that the Treasury Board Secretariat will use the results of this study to make a recommendation to the Treasury Board as well as the Department of Finance and the Privy Council Office as to whether accrual concepts in the budgeting process and the appropriations at the government-wide and departmental levels should be adopted and if so, the extent and manner of implementation.</p> <p>At this time, I have not been informed of the nature of the recommendation that the Treasury Board Secretariat will make arising from this study.</p> <p>Given the importance of this initiative to the full use of accrual financial information, as well as the high level of interest displayed by parliamentary committees, I will continue to monitor progress.</p>

Observation	Current Status
Reporting to Parliament	I have recommended that the Government consider enhancements to the way it reports its financial results to parliamentarians and other interested Canadians. I note that in the current year it has reduced duplication in reporting by having the financial statements of departmental corporations presented in their departmental performance reports rather than in Volume III of the Public Accounts. I support this change and encourage the Government to continue its efforts to ensure that information is presented to Parliament in the most suitable manner.

MY AUDIT REPORT EXPLAINED

For readers who would like a more in-depth explanation of my audit report, I have provided that information on my Web site together with my Observations (www.oag-bvg.gc.ca).

SECTION 3

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Revenues, Expenses and Accumulated Deficit

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Revenues	3.2
Accounting for revenues	3.2
Tax revenues	3.3
Employment insurance premiums	3.4
Other revenues	3.5
Expenses	3.7
Accounting for expenses	3.7
Government's cost of operations	3.8
Expenses by object	3.11
Expenditures under statutory authorities	3.11

REVENUES, EXPENSES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT

This section provides information on the revenues, expenses and accumulated deficit of the Government as summarized in Table 3.1.

A narrative description is provided for certain accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

TABLE 3.1
REVENUES, EXPENSES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT

(in millions of dollars)

	2005-2006	2004-2005 ⁽¹⁾
Revenues—		
Tax revenues, Table 3.2	186,100	174,894
Employment insurance premiums	16,535	17,307
Other revenues, Table 3.4	19,568	19,742
Total revenues	222,203	211,943
Expenses—		
Transfer payments	118,317	118,715
Other program expenses	56,896	57,647
Total program expenses	175,213	176,362
Public debt charges	33,772	34,118
Total expenses, Table 3.6	208,985	210,480
Annual surplus	13,218	1,463
Accumulated deficit, beginning of year	494,717	496,180
Accumulated deficit, end of year	481,499	494,717

⁽¹⁾ Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in note 2 to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

REVENUES

Revenues consist of all tax and other amounts which enter into the calculation of the annual surplus or deficit of the Government.

Accounting for Revenues

Tax revenues are reported net of refunds and are exclusive of amounts collected on behalf of provinces and territories. Tax revenues are recognized in the period in which the event that generates the revenue occurs. Taxes are collected pursuant to their respective legislation which may be amended from time to time.

For income taxes, revenue is recognized when the taxpayer has earned the income producing the tax. Revenue is determined net of tax deductions and credits allowed under the *Income Tax Act*.

Revenues for the fiscal year ended March 31 are based on amounts assessed/reassessed at the time of preparation of the financial statements and estimates of income tax earned in the fiscal period but not yet assessed/reassessed. These estimates are based on amounts received at the time of preparation of the financial statements that relate to the fiscal year ended March 31 that have not

been assessed or that are awaiting reassessment. Actual results may differ significantly from these estimates. The difference will be recorded in the fiscal year in which the actual assessment/reassessment is completed. Revenues do not include estimates for amounts of unreported taxes.

Goods and services tax, and excise and customs revenues are recorded based on the tax and duties assessed and estimated at the time of preparation of the financial statements that relate to the fiscal year ended March 31. For domestic goods and services tax, revenue is recognized at the time of the sale of goods or the provision of services. For excise duties, revenue is recognized when the taxpayer manufactures goods taxable under the *Excise Act*. For excise taxes, revenue is recognized when a taxpayer sells goods taxable under the *Excise Act*. For customs duties and goods and services tax on imports, revenue is recognized when goods are authorized by the Canada Border Services Agency to enter Canada.

Employment insurance premiums are recognized in revenue in the same period as the insurable earnings are earned. Other revenues are recognized in the period to which they relate.

Tax Revenues

Tax revenues include personal and corporate income taxes, other income tax revenues, and other taxes and duties as summarized in Table 3.2.

TABLE 3.2
TAX REVENUES
(in millions of dollars)

	2005-2006	2004-2005
Tax revenues—		
Income tax—		
Personal	103,691	98,521
Corporate	31,724	29,956
Other income tax revenues	4,529	3,560
	139,944	132,037
Other taxes and duties—		
Goods and services tax, Table 3.3	33,020	29,758
Energy taxes—		
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,008	4,014
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	1,068	1,040
	5,076	5,054
Customs import duties	3,330	3,091
Other excise taxes and duties—		
Excise duties	4,128	4,336
Air travellers security charge	353	383
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	249	235
	4,730	4,954
	46,156	42,857
Total tax revenues ⁽¹⁾	186,100	174,894

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Table 4a in Section 1 of Volume II.

Personal income tax

Personal income tax is levied on personal income under the provisions of the *Income Tax Act*. Personal income tax is the largest source of revenues.

Corporate income tax

Corporate income tax is levied on corporate income under the provisions of the *Income Tax Act*.

Other income tax revenues

Other income tax revenues include the non-resident income tax and other tax revenues.

Non-resident income tax is levied on income earned in Canada by non-residents under the provisions of the *Income Tax Act*. This tax is derived from tax withheld from dividends, interest, rents, royalties, alimony, and income from estates and trusts paid to non-residents.

Other tax revenues are comprised primarily of withholding taxes on income earned in Canada by non-resident life insurance companies and income from trusts.

Other taxes and duties

Other taxes and duties are collected under the *Excise Tax Act* and *Customs Tariff* (Act) and include the goods and services tax, energy taxes, customs import duties, and other excise taxes and duties.

Goods and services tax

The goods and services tax (GST) became effective January 1, 1991. The GST is applied at a rate of 7 percent on most goods and services consumed in Canada, with the exception of basic groceries, most health and dental care services, most educational services, and residential rents. A reduction in the GST rate was approved after year-end through the *Budget Implementation Act, 2006* that

received Royal Assent on June 22, 2006. The approved reduction from 7 percent to 6 percent in the GST rate will become effective on July 1, 2006 and will be reported in the financial statements of 2006-2007. A comparative analysis of the GST is presented in Table 3.3.

TABLE 3.3
GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (GST) ⁽¹⁾

(in millions of dollars)

	2005-2006	2004-2005
GST.....	37,610	34,231
Less: remission order for the GST paid and accrued by ministries on or for goods and services purchased from outside parties	1,189	1,163
Gross GST from outside parties.....	36,421	33,068
Less: quarterly tax credits	3,401	3,310
Net GST from outside parties.....	33,020	29,758

⁽¹⁾ Reported in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit (Section 2 of this volume).

Energy taxes

Energy taxes primarily include the excise tax on gasoline, and on aviation gas and diesel fuel.

Customs import duties

Revenues from customs import duties consist mainly of ad valorem taxes on the importation of goods levied under the *Customs Tariff* (Act).

Other excise taxes and duties

Excise taxes and duties are levied on alcoholic beverages and tobacco products. In addition, excise taxes are imposed on other items such as passenger vehicle air conditioners. The air travellers security charges are collected by air carriers at the time of payment for the air travel by the purchaser of an air transportation service.

Employment insurance premiums

Premiums from employees and employers are levied under the provisions of the *Employment Insurance Act* and are classified as part of revenues. Additional details on employment insurance premiums are provided in Section 4 of this volume.

Other Revenues

Other revenues include Crown corporations, other program and foreign exchange revenues.

TABLE 3.4
OTHER REVENUES

(in millions of dollars)

	2005-2006	2004-2005 ⁽¹⁾
Other revenues—		
Crown corporation revenues—		
Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	1,708	1,506
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises—		
Share of annual profit	5,041	4,853
Interest and other	449	466
	7,198	6,825
Other program revenues—		
Return on investments, Table 3.5	680	491
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges	1,646	1,292
Lease and use of public property	533	520
Services of a regulatory nature	922	842
Services of a non-regulatory nature	2,551	2,269
Sales of goods and information products	250	183
Other fees and charges	447	358
	6,349	5,464
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Interest and penalties	2,524	2,562
Other	803	3,225
	10,356	11,742
Foreign exchange revenues—		
Exchange Fund Account	1,483	1,827
International Monetary Fund	531	(653)
Other		1
	2,014	1,175
Total other revenues ⁽²⁾	19,568	19,742

⁽¹⁾ Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in note 2 to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

⁽²⁾ Additional details are provided in Table 4a in Section I of Volume II.

Crown corporation revenues

Crown corporation revenues include revenues earned from third parties by Consolidated Crown corporations, interest earned on loans to enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, and the government's share of the accumulated profits or losses of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

Other program revenues

Other program revenues include sales of goods and services, return on investments, and miscellaneous revenues. Details are reported by individual ministry in Volume II of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

Foreign exchange revenues

Foreign exchange revenues include the revenues from investments held in the Exchange Fund Account and the International Monetary Fund, as well as the net gains or losses resulting from the translation of these investments to Canadian dollars at March 31. Foreign exchange revenues also include the net gains or losses resulting from foreign debt and currency swap revaluations.

Return on investments

Return on investments consists mainly of interest from loans and advances, dividends from investments, and transfer of profits and surpluses for loans, investments and advances other than those in enterprises Crown corporations and government business enterprises. A comparative analysis of return on investments is presented in Table 3.5.

TABLE 3.5
RETURN ON INVESTMENTS ⁽¹⁾

(in millions of dollars)

	2005-2006	2004-2005
Consolidated accounts—		
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	(2)	(2)
Cash and accounts receivable—		
Interest on bank deposits	212	239
Loans, investments and advances—		
Portfolio investments		15
National governments including developing countries	136	66
International organizations	17	17
Provincial and territorial governments	2	2
Other loans, investments and advances	371	285
	526	385
Other accounts—		
Eso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits	132	115
Other	16	2
	148	117
Total ministerial return on investments	886	741
Net gain (loss) on exchange	(252)	(314)
Accrual of other revenues	74	81
Total return on investments	708	508
Elimination of return on investments internal to the Government	(28)	(17)
Total external return on investments	680	491

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Table 4a in Section I of Volume II, and in Section 10 of Volume III.

⁽²⁾ Less than \$500,000.

EXPENSES

Expenses consist of all charges which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government.

Accounting for Expenses

Expenses for Government operations are recorded when goods are received or services are rendered. Transfer payments are recorded as expenses when the recipient has met the eligibility criteria or fulfilled the terms of a contractual transfer agreement, or, in the case of transactions which do not form part of an existing program, when the Government announces a decision to make a non-recurring transfer provided the enabling legislation or authorization for payment receives parliamentary approval prior to the completion of the financial statements.

Expenses include provisions to reflect changes in the economic value of assets or liabilities, including provisions for bad debts, provisions for loans, investments and advances, and inventory obsolescence. Expenses also include amortization of tangible capital assets and utilization of inventories and prepaid expenses.

On a day-to-day basis, organizations within the Government entity transact with each other and thus contribute to the amounts of revenues and expenses recorded in the accounts. In preparing the financial statements, these "internal transactions" are eliminated so as to report on the basis of transactions with outside parties only.

Table 3.6 presents external expenses by type.

TABLE 3.6
EXTERNAL EXPENSES BY TYPE

(in millions of dollars)

	2005-2006	2004-2005 ⁽¹⁾
Transfer payments—		
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	28,992	27,871
Other levels of government—		
Canada health and social transfer	27,225	28,031
Fiscal arrangements	12,381	12,863
Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,731)	(2,746)
Other	3,940	3,807
Total other levels of government	40,815	41,955
Employment insurance benefits	14,417	14,748
Canada child tax benefits	9,200	8,688
	93,424	93,262
Other transfer payments—		
Agriculture and Agri-Food	2,595	2,752
Canadian Heritage	1,072	1,013
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	3,357	3,408
Health	2,080	2,176
Human Resources and Social Development	2,193	1,886
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	5,402	4,934
Industry	2,204	2,095
Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)	1,313	363
Other	4,677	6,826
Total other transfer payments	24,893	25,453
Total transfer payments	118,317	118,715
Other program expenses—		
Crown corporation expenses	7,195	8,907
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,599	1,342
Canada Revenue Agency	3,998	3,749
Environment	1,514	1,300
Fisheries and Oceans	1,489	1,353
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,800	1,738
Health	2,130	1,954
Human Resources and Social Development	3,059	3,103
Industry	2,145	2,093
Justice	1,099	1,011
National Defence	15,034	14,318
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	6,647	5,981
Public Works and Government Services	2,484	2,326
Treasury Board	1,757	1,717
Other ministries	4,946	6,755
Total other program expenses	56,896	57,647
Total program expenses	175,213	176,362
Public debt charges, Table 3.8	33,772	34,118
Total expenses ⁽²⁾	208,985	210,480

(1) Certain comparative figures have been restated. Details can be found in note 2 to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

(2) Additional information is provided in Table 2a in Section 1 of Volume II.

Government's cost of operations

Government's cost of operations consists of three major types:

- transfer payments;
- other program expenses; and,
- public debt charges.

Transfer payments

Transfer payments include:

- payments to persons for income support or income supplement. Assistance is based on age, family status, income, and employment criteria;
- payments to provinces and territories under two main programs:
 - fiscal arrangements are unconditional fiscal transfer payments to lower income provinces including subsidies under the Constitution Acts; and,
 - Canada Health and Social Transfers is the major means for providing the federal share of social programs administered by the provinces;
- other transfer payments, including various subsidies paid through federal programs to stabilize market prices for commodities, for the development of new technologies, for the conduct of research, for the establishment of new jobs through support for training, for the promotion of educational and cultural activities, expenses of other consolidated entities, and other miscellaneous payments.

Other program expenses

Other program expenses include defence expenses, as well as the cost of Government administration and specific services delivered to the public. This category covers the costs associated with programs directly delivered by the federal Government such as food inspection, the Coast Guard, the federal court system, the operation of health facilities for natives and veterans, and the national parks system. It also includes the expenses of Consolidated Crown corporations incurred with third parties.

Table 3.7 presents a comparative analysis by province of certain transfer payments.

TABLE 3.7
CERTAIN TRANSFER PAYMENTS BY PROVINCE

(in millions of dollars)

	Old age security benefits ⁽¹⁾	Employment insurance benefits	Fiscal arran- gements	Alternative payments for standing programs	Canada health and social transfer	Other ⁽²⁾	Canada child tax benefits	Total
Newfoundland and Labrador	589	912	863		463	2,062		4,889
	<i>568</i>	<i>895</i>	<i>791</i>		<i>462</i>	<i>14</i>		<i>2,730</i>
Prince Edward Island	149	203	277		124	15		768
	<i>144</i>	<i>209</i>	<i>282</i>		<i>123</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>762</i>
Nova Scotia	989	689	1,363		843	936		4,820
	<i>958</i>	<i>674</i>	<i>1,363</i>		<i>840</i>	<i>27</i>		<i>3,862</i>
New Brunswick	815	765	1,350		676	85		3,691
	<i>786</i>	<i>744</i>	<i>1,382</i>		<i>674</i>	<i>21</i>		<i>3,607</i>
Quebec	7,925	4,227	4,207	(2,731)	6,826	1,036		21,490
	<i>7,580</i>	<i>4,336</i>	<i>3,358</i>	<i>(2,746)</i>	<i>6,765</i>	<i>212</i>		<i>19,505</i>
Ontario	10,730	4,302	8		10,242	1,406		26,688
	<i>10,240</i>	<i>4,351</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>10,130</i>	<i>350</i>		<i>25,079</i>
Manitoba	1,136	406	1,603		1,058	156		4,359
	<i>1,107</i>	<i>413</i>	<i>1,643</i>		<i>1,047</i>	<i>33</i>		<i>4,243</i>
Saskatchewan	1,076	321	91		960	130		2,578
	<i>1,051</i>	<i>338</i>	<i>682</i>		<i>895</i>	<i>27</i>		<i>2,993</i>
Alberta	2,379	911	4		2,110	393		5,797
	<i>2,271</i>	<i>1,001</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>2,511</i>	<i>90</i>		<i>5,877</i>
British Columbia	3,881	1,602	593		3,822	600		10,498
	<i>3,695</i>	<i>1,670</i>	<i>818</i>		<i>3,765</i>	<i>118</i>		<i>10,066</i>
Total provinces	29,669	14,338	10,359	(2,731)	27,124	6,819		85,578
	<i>28,400</i>	<i>14,631</i>	<i>10,331</i>	<i>(2,746)</i>	<i>27,212</i>	<i>896</i>		<i>78,724</i>
Northwest Territories	16	29	714		39	117		915
	<i>16</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>713</i>		<i>28</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>788</i>
Nunavut	7	16	799		32	265		1,119
	<i>7</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>771</i>		<i>31</i>			<i>824</i>
Yukon Territory	16	26	487		30	107		666
	<i>14</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>478</i>		<i>29</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>591</i>
International	195	8						203
	<i>179</i>	<i>5</i>						<i>184</i>
Sub-total	29,903	14,417	12,359	(2,731)	27,225	7,308		88,481
	<i>28,616</i>	<i>14,748</i>	<i>12,293</i>	<i>(2,746)</i>	<i>27,300</i>	<i>900</i>		<i>81,111</i>
Accrual and other adjustments			22			(3,368)		(3,346)
			<i>570</i>		<i>731</i>	<i>2,907</i>		<i>4,208</i>
Total (Net)	29,903	14,417	12,381	(2,731)	27,225	3,940		85,135
	<i>28,616</i>	<i>14,748</i>	<i>12,863</i>	<i>(2,746)</i>	<i>28,031</i>	<i>3,807</i>		<i>85,319</i>
Add: tax credits and repayments	(911)						9,200	8,289
	<i>(745)</i>						<i>8,688</i>	<i>7,943</i>
Total (Gross)	28,992	14,417	12,381	(2,731)	27,225	3,940	9,200	93,424
	<i>27,871</i>	<i>14,748</i>	<i>12,863</i>	<i>(2,746)</i>	<i>28,031</i>	<i>3,807</i>	<i>8,688</i>	<i>93,262</i>

Amounts in roman type are 2005-2006 transfer payments.

Amounts in *italic* type are 2004-2005 transfer payments.

⁽¹⁾ Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

⁽²⁾ Includes payments to the Public Transit Capital Trust for \$900 million, the Post Secondary Education Infrastructure Trust for \$1,000 million, the Affordable Housing Trust for \$800 million, the Off-Reserve Aboriginal Housing Trust for \$300 million, the Northern Housing Trust for \$300 million, the Northern Strategy Trust for \$120 million and Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments—Data Revisions for \$29 million.

Public debt charges

Public debt charges include the interest on unmatured debt and on pensions, other employee and veteran future benefits and other liabilities, the amortization of premiums, discounts and commissions on unmatured debt, and the servicing costs and the costs of issuing new borrowings.

A comparative summary of public debt charges is presented in Table 3.8. The table also discloses the reconciling items between total public debt charges as reported in the ministerial section of the Department of Finance (Section 8) of Volume II and the total expenses of the public debt indicated in Table 3.6. The reconciling items include the expenses of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, accrual adjustments and other items.

TABLE 3.8
PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES ⁽¹⁾

(in millions of dollars)

	2005-2006	2004-2005
Unmatured debt—		
Interest on:		
Marketable bonds	14,784	15,955
Canada savings and Canada premium bonds	652	741
Bonds for Canada Pension Plan	323	338
Promissory Note - TD Trust Company	(2)	(1)
Promissory notes - Montreal Trust Company	(2)	(2)
Promissory notes - Computershare Trust Company	(2)	(2)
Canada notes	13	15
Euro medium term notes	69	81
	<i>15,841</i>	<i>17,131</i>
Amortization of premiums, discounts and commissions on:		
Treasury bills	3,444	2,727
Marketable bonds	1,766	1,729
Canada bills	80	33
Canada savings and Canada premium bonds	24	26
	<i>5,314</i>	<i>4,515</i>
Servicing costs and costs of issuing new borrowings	77	79
Total public debt charges related to unmatured debt	21,232	21,725
Pension and other liabilities—		
Interest on:		
Public sector pensions—Superannuation accounts	10,614	10,696
Less: Provision for pension adjustment	(1,148)	(1,363)
	<i>9,466</i>	<i>9,333</i>
Other employee and veteran future benefits—		
Health and dental care plans	571	497
Severance benefits	205	224
Worker's compensation	34	33
Veteran benefit plan	1,655	1,619
RCMP benefit plan	71	55
	<i>2,536</i>	<i>2,428</i>
Canada Pension Plan	21	129
Government Annuities Account	24	26
Deposit and trust accounts	55	64
Other specified purpose accounts	215	219
Capital lease obligations	185	164
Other liabilities	38	30
Total public debt charges related to pension and other liabilities	12,540	12,393
Consolidated specified purpose accounts—		
Interest on:		
Employment Insurance Account	1,323	968
Other	13	13
Total public debt charges related to consolidated specified purpose accounts	1,336	981
Total public debt charges before consolidation adjustments	35,108	35,099
Less: consolidation adjustments	1,336	981
Total public debt charges ^{(1) (3)}	33,772	34,118
Comprised of:		
Total public debt charges under statutory authorities before accrual and other adjustments and consolidation adjustments	33,535	33,870
Accrual and other adjustments	1,573	1,229
Consolidation adjustments	(1,336)	(981)
Total public debt charges	33,772	34,118

⁽¹⁾ A summary is provided in Table 2a in Section 1 of Volume II.

⁽²⁾ Less than \$500,000.

⁽³⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume III.

Expenses by Object

Table 3.9 reconciles the total expenses by object to the total expenditures by object initially recorded by departments.

TABLE 3.9
TOTAL EXPENSES BY OBJECT ⁽¹⁾

(in millions of dollars)

	Total expenses	Reconciliation	Total expenditures
Transfer payments.....	118,317	(16,827)	101,489
Other program expenses—			
Crown corporations and other program expenses.....	6,625	(6,625)	
Personnel.....	28,967	219	29,186
Transportation and communications.....	2,425	146	2,571
Information.....	263	14	277
Professional and special services.....	6,173	1,068	7,241
Rentals.....	1,314	320	1,634
Repair and maintenance.....	2,136	476	2,612
Utilities.....	2,578	60	2,637
Amortization expenses.....	3,904	(3,904)	
Loss on disposal of assets.....	169	(169)	
Other subsidies and expenses.....	2,342	4,830	7,172
Acquisition of land, buildings and works.....		786	786
Acquisition of machinery and equipment.....		3,773	3,773
	56,896	994	57,890
Public debt charges.....	33,772	(237)	33,535
Total.....	208,985	(16,070)	192,915

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Table 3a in Section I of Volume II.

Expenditures under Statutory Authorities

Spending authorities provided by statutory authorities are for specified purposes and for such amounts and such time as the acts prescribe. These spending authorities do not generally lapse at the end of the year in which they were granted. Expenditures under such authorities account for more than two-thirds of the total program expenses each year.

Table 3.10 presents a comparative summary of the ministerial statutory expenditures.

TABLE 3.10
EXPENDITURES UNDER STATUTORY AUTHORITIES

(in millions of dollars)

	2005-2006	2004-2005 ⁽¹⁾
Public debt charges	33,535	33,870
Old age security payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	22,044	21,364
Canada health transfer (Part V.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	19,000	13,650
Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	10,900	10,762
Canada social transfer (Part V.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	8,225	7,900
Guaranteed income supplement payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	6,476	6,038
Transfer payments to the territorial governments	2,000	88
Payment to Newfoundland and Labrador	2,000 ⁽²⁾	
Housing Trusts	1,400	
Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework—Canadian agricultural income stabilization program	1,069	804
The Post-Secondary Education Infrastructure Trust	1,000	
The Public Transit Capital Trust	900	
Payment to Nova Scotia related to equalization	847	21
Grants in support of the Grain and Oilseed Payment Program	713	
Early learning and child care	700	
Gas Tax Fund	582	
Net loss on exchange	542	734
Allowance payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	472	469
Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	428	175
Public Transit Fund	381	
Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework—Production insurance	346	401
Wait times reduction transfer		4,250
Health Reform Transfer (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)		1,500
Superannuation, supplementary retirement benefits, death benefits and other pensions— ⁽³⁾		
Public Service—		
Government's contributions to the Public Service pension plan and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	2,235	2,046
Government's contribution as employer to the Employment Insurance Account	297	252
Government's contributions to the Canada and the Quebec Pension Plans	445	465
Government's contributions to the Death Benefit Account	10	9
	2,987	2,772
Less: recoveries from revolving funds	121	114
	2,866	2,658
Canadian Forces—		
Government's contribution to the Canadian Forces pension plan and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	685	650
Statutory payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	7	8
Government's contribution as employer to the Employment Insurance Account	67	76
Government's contribution to the Canada and the Quebec Pension Plans	127	138
Government's contribution to the Death Benefit Account	3	2
	889	874
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—		
Government's contribution to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plan and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	223	210
Statutory payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	17	16
Government's contribution as employer to the Employment Insurance Account	18	19
Government's contribution to the Canada and the Quebec Pension Plans	36	37
	294	282
All other statutory expenditures	2,644	2,782
Total ministerial expenditures under statutory authorities ⁽⁴⁾	120,253	108,622

⁽¹⁾ Comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.⁽²⁾ Includes payments to the Affordable Housing Trust for \$800 million, the Off-Reserve Aboriginal Housing Trust for \$300 million and the Northern Housing Trust for \$300 million.⁽³⁾ Details related to other pension accounts, such as the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, are not included.⁽⁴⁾ Additional information on the ministerial expenditures under statutory authorities are provided in Table 7 in Section 1 of Volume II.

SECTION 4

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Consolidated Accounts

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	4.3
Summary financial statements of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	4.3
Contingent liabilities of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	4.8
Financial assistance under budgetary appropriations to consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	4.9
Consolidated specified purpose accounts	4.10
Insurance accounts	4.12
Other consolidated specified purpose accounts	4.13
Endowment principal	4.14
Supplementary statement—	
Employment Insurance Account	4.15

CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER ENTITIES

This section provides all related information on consolidated Crown corporations and other entities. Consolidated entities are those who rely on Government funding as their principal source of revenue and are controlled by the Government.

Consolidation involves the combination of the accounts of these corporations and other entities on a line-by-line and uniform basis of accounting and eliminating inter-organizational balances and transactions. Before these balances and transactions can be eliminated, the corporations and other entities' accounts must be adjusted to the Government basis of accounting. Most corporations and other entities follow generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) used by private sector companies.

Summary Financial Statements of Consolidated Crown Corporations and Other Entities

The following tables display details of the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities.

For those corporations and other entities having other year ends than March 31, the data are based on unaudited interim financial statements which have been prepared on a basis consistent with the most recent audited financial statements.

Tables 4.1 and 4.2 summarize the financial transactions and results of operations as reported by the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities.

Financial assets include cash, receivables, loans and investments. Financial assets are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. The financial assets reported under Government, Crown corporations and other entities represent receivables, loans and investments between related parties. Non-financial assets represent the unexpensed portion of capital assets, inventories and prepayments such as buildings, machinery and equipment in use or under construction, inventories and other items of expenditure which will be expensed as these assets are used. Liabilities include payables, borrowings and other obligations. Liabilities are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. Borrowings from third parties represent long-term debts payable of the corporations and other entities. Other third party liabilities are amounts due for purchases, employee benefits, various accruals, capital leases and like items. The liabilities reported under Government, Crown corporations and other entities represent payables and borrowings between related parties.

Revenues are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. Government, Crown corporations and other entities' revenues are broken down further to identify revenues arising from normal operations and financial assistance received or receivable from the Government in respect of the current year's operations. Expenses are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. Equity transactions other than current year's net income or loss are segregated between adjustments and transactions with the Government. Equity adjustments and other include prior period adjustments and other miscellaneous items recorded by the corporations and other entities. Equity transactions with the Government include dividends declared or transfers of profits to the Government as well as capital transactions with the Government. The line "Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes" represents the adjustments required to bring the corporations and other entities' generally accepted accounting principles basis of accounting to the Government's basis of accounting.

These tables present consolidated financial information on consolidated parent Crown corporations and financial information on wholly-owned subsidiaries that are unconsolidated with their parent corporation, but consolidated directly in the financial statements of the Government. The *President of the Treasury Board's Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada* includes a complete list of all parent Crown corporations, wholly-owned subsidiaries, other subsidiaries and associates.

Consolidated Crown corporations are also categorized as being either agents or non-agents of the Crown. Agency status may be expressly stated in the incorporating legislation or conferred under the provisions of the *Government Corporations Operation Act*. In accordance with section 54 of the *Financial Administration Act*, the payment of all money borrowed by consolidated agent Crown corporations and interest thereon is a charge on and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. There were no borrowings by consolidated agent Crown corporations for the year ended March 31, 2006. Contingent liabilities of consolidated corporations and other entities are presented in Table 4.3.

A summary of financial assistance under Government budgetary appropriations to consolidated Crown corporations and other entities for the year ended March 31, 2006 is provided in Table 4.4. Differences in figures reported in Table 4.2 and those reported in Table 4.4 result from the use of different accounting policies and from items in transit.

TABLE 4.1

FINANCIAL POSITION OF CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS
AND OTHER ENTITIES—ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND EQUITY
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006

(in thousands of dollars)

	Assets			Total assets
	Financial	Government, Crown corporations and other entities	Non-financial	
Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities (1)	Third parties			
Crown corporations⁽¹⁾				
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	497,616	6,667	550,178	1,054,461
Canada Council for the Arts	303,760	506	24,133	328,399
Canada Lands Company Limited— Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	4,543		16,690	21,233
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation— Minister's Account				
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	100,052		530,830	630,882
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	324,272	93,696	1,186,936	1,604,904
Canadian Dairy Commission— Dairy Support Operation Financed by the Government of Canada				
Canadian Museum of Civilization	40,948	206	321,698	362,852
Canadian Museum of Nature	27,325	3,983	101,197	132,505
Canadian Race Relations Foundation	25,600		46	25,646
Canadian Tourism Commission	15,825	8,345	6,044	30,214
Cape Breton Development Corporation ⁽²⁾	8,536	11,905	2,424	22,865
Cape Breton Growth Fund Corporation	53,213			53,213
Defence Construction (1951) Limited.	7,731	7,212	1,483	16,426
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	12,766	5,004	2,752	20,522
Federal Bridge Corporation Limited, The ⁽³⁾	25,273	6,528	168,680	200,481
International Development Research Centre	46,125	1,314	7,344	54,783
Marine Atlantic Inc.	8,451		164,070	172,521
National Arts Centre Corporation	10,477	423	25,068	35,968
National Capital Commission	130,921	2,432	520,289	653,642
National Gallery of Canada	10,812	215	102,273	113,300
National Museum of Science and Technology	2,715	260	56,699	59,674
Queens Quay West Land Corporation				
Standards Council of Canada	3,326	1,263	1,688	6,277
Telefilm Canada	6,095	39,894	10,808	56,797
VIA Rail Canada Inc.	106,793	14,899	580,776	702,468
Total	1,773,175	204,752	4,382,106	6,360,033
Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes	(12,265)		(78,692)	(90,957)
Net Crown Corporations on the Government accounting basis	1,760,910	204,752	4,303,414	6,269,076
Other⁽⁴⁾				
Aboriginal Healing Foundation	18,609	52,814	507	71,930
Canada Foundation for Innovation	1,940,755	774,172	1,806	2,716,733
Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology	494,212	45,144	300	539,656
Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation	645,833	709,676	1,962	1,357,471
Total—Other	3,099,409	1,581,806	4,575	4,685,790
Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes			(309)	(309)
Net other on the Government accounting basis	3,099,409	1,581,806	4,266	4,685,481
Total	4,860,319	1,786,558	4,307,680	10,954,557

⁽¹⁾ All Crown corporations listed in this table are parent Crown corporations except for the Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. and the Cape Breton Growth Fund Corporation.

⁽²⁾ During the year, Cape Breton Development Corporation was reclassified from an enterprise Crown corporation presented in Section 9 of this volume to a consolidated Crown corporation.

Liabilities								
Third parties		Government, Crown corporations and other entities	Total liabilities	Accumulated profits (losses)	Contributed surplus	Capital stock	Equity of Canada	Total liabilities and equity
Borrowings	Other							
	3,266,194	39,415	3,305,609	(2,770,594)	504,446	15,000	(2,251,148)	1,054,461
	101,240	2,734	103,974	154,834	19,591	50,000	224,425	328,399
	6,960	15,142	22,102	(869)			(869)	21,233
	104,017	509,959	613,976	14,230	2,676		16,906	630,882
	962,732	607,187	1,569,919	30,985	4,000		34,985	1,604,904
	18,306	277,004	295,310	67,542			67,542	362,852
	45,417	92,869	138,286	(5,781)			(5,781)	132,505
	40		40	1,606	24,000		25,606	25,646
	27,537	5,410	32,947	(2,733)			(2,733)	30,214
	330,003	183,276	513,279	(490,414)			(490,414)	22,865
	4,292	109	4,401	48,812			48,812	53,213
	10,305	802	11,107	5,319			5,319	16,426
	7,239	227	7,466	13,056			13,056	20,522
	12,056	132,133	144,189	2,628	53,664		56,292	200,481
	26,768	14,672	41,440	13,343			13,343	54,783
	(5,412)	161,678	156,266	(242,275)		258,530	16,255	172,521
	16,669	22,006	38,675	(2,707)			(2,707)	35,968
	51,497	1,939	53,436	6,059	594,147		600,206	653,642
	9,156	100,093	109,249	1,075	2,976		4,051	113,300
	6,296	46,128	52,424	7,250			7,250	59,674
	3,230	600	3,830	2,447			2,447	6,277
	4,339	9,160	13,499	43,298			43,298	56,797
	(36,423)	596,101	559,678	128,527	4,963	9,300	142,790	702,468
	4,972,458	2,818,644	7,791,102	(2,974,362)	1,210,463	332,830	(1,431,069)	6,360,033
	(1,517)	(2,608,538)	(2,610,055)	4,062,391	(1,210,463)	(332,830)	2,519,098	(90,957)
	4,970,941	210,106	5,181,047	1,088,029			1,088,029	6,269,076
	706	71,224	71,930					71,930
	761	2,715,972	2,716,733					2,716,733
	942	538,714	539,656					539,656
	3,833	1,353,638	1,357,471					1,357,471
	6,242	4,679,548	4,685,790					4,685,790
		(4,679,548)	(4,679,548)	4,679,239			4,679,239	(309)
	6,242		6,242	4,679,239			4,679,239	4,685,481
	4,977,183	210,106	5,187,289	5,767,268			5,767,268	10,954,557

(3) The financial information of the Federal Bridge Corporation Limited is consolidated to include the figures of its subsidiaries The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Incorporated, the Seaway International Bridge Corporation Limited and the St. Mary's River Bridge Company.

(4) Effective April 1, 2005, these entities have been retroactively included in the government reporting entity as the result of the application of a revised accounting standard as discussed in note 2 to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

TABLE 4.2

REVENUES, EXPENSES AND OTHER CHANGES IN EQUITY OF CONSOLIDATED
CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER ENTITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006

(in thousands of dollars)

Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	Third parties	Revenues		
		Government, Crown corporations and other entities		Total
		Financial assistance	Other	
Crown corporations⁽¹⁾				
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited.....	533,349	160,349	10,206	703,904
Canada Council for the Arts.....	28,444	151,683	2,064	182,191
Canada Lands Company Limited—				
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.....	12,235	13,700	255	26,190
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation—				
Minister's Account.....		2,119,279		2,119,279
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority.....	1,417	290,145	56,341	347,903
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.....	531,841	1,006,231	122,433	1,660,505
Canadian Dairy Commission—				
Dairy Support Operation Financed by the Government of Canada.....		3,494		3,494
Canadian Museum of Civilization.....	19,625	61,122	13,285	94,032
Canadian Museum of Nature.....	3,454	28,760	936	33,150
Canadian Race Relations Foundation.....	1,577			1,577
Canadian Tourism Commission.....	7,120	90,167	1,698	98,985
Cape Breton Development Corporation.....	2,618	56,905		59,523
Cape Breton Growth Fund Corporation.....	1,267			1,267
Defence Construction (1951) Limited.....	165		42,481	42,646
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation.....	2,068	8,645		10,713
Federal Bridge Corporation Limited, The.....	11,097	24,586	3,628	39,311
International Development Research Centre.....	10,105	131,955	10,723	152,783
Marine Atlantic Inc.....	68,297	61,993	21,482	151,772
National Arts Centre Corporation.....	23,653	32,547	4,920	61,120
National Capital Commission.....	47,115	93,093	10,059	150,267
National Gallery of Canada.....	9,454	52,168		61,622
National Museum of Science and Technology.....	3,030	27,408	757	31,195
Queens Quay West Land Corporation.....	1,963	4,000		5,963
Standards Council of Canada.....	6,025	6,929	1,185	14,139
Telefilm Canada.....	40,746	122,476	68,870	232,092
VIA Rail Canada Inc.....	295,206	169,001	58,610	522,817
Total.....	1,661,871	4,716,636	429,933	6,808,440
Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes.....	40,419	252,744	(279,556)	13,607
Total on the Government accounting basis.....	1,702,290	4,969,380	150,377	6,822,047
Consolidation adjustments.....	5,752	(4,969,380)	(150,377)	(5,114,005)
Net amount Crown Corporations.....	1,708,042			1,708,042
Other				
Aboriginal Healing Foundation.....	2,884		40,138	43,022
Canada Foundation for Innovation.....	103,051		44,797	147,848
Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology.....	4,220		563	4,783
Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation.....	29,931		40,062	69,993
Total.....	140,086		125,560	265,646
Conversion to the Government accounting basis for consolidation purposes.....	17,977	40,000	(388)	57,589
Total on the Government accounting basis.....	158,063	40,000	125,172	323,235
Consolidation adjustments.....	49,676	(40,000)	(125,172)	(115,496)
Net amount Other.....	207,739			207,739
Total.....	1,915,781			1,915,781

The accompanying notes to Table 4.1 are an integral part of this table.

⁽¹⁾ The difference between this amount and the Crown corporations expense presented in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of this volume consists of \$219 million in financial assistance to Enterprise Crown corporations.

Expenses			Net income/or loss(-)	Equity beginning of year	Equity adjustments and other	Equity transactions with the Government		Equity end of year
Third parties	Government, Crown corporations and other entities	Total				Dividends	Capital	
647,449	50,964	698,413	5,491	(2,231,021)	(25,618)			(2,251,148)
162,362		162,362	19,829	205,068	(472)			224,425
28,486		28,486	(2,296)	891	536			(869)
2,119,279		2,119,279						
349,182		349,182	(1,279)	18,185				16,906
1,671,959	32,733	1,704,692	(44,187)	75,172			4,000	34,985
3,494		3,494						
78,270	11,413	89,683	4,349	44,995	18,198			67,542
28,492	5,148	33,640	(490)	(5,291)				(5,781)
1,330		1,330	247	25,359				25,606
99,835		99,835	(850)	(1,436)	(447)			(2,733)
26,972	76,328	103,300	(43,777)		(446,637)			(490,414)
19,610	361	19,971	(18,704)	67,516				48,812
41,187		41,187	1,459	3,860				5,319
8,691	67	8,758	1,955	11,101				13,056
38,320		38,320	991	55,301				56,292
150,880		150,880	1,903	11,440				13,343
148,309		148,309	3,463	12,792				16,255
60,413	1,791	62,204	(1,084)	(1,623)				(2,707)
123,026	8,058	131,084	19,183	607,966	(26,943)			600,206
51,471	9,865	61,336	286	3,765				4,051
28,328	5,217	33,545	(2,350)	9,600				7,250
4,901		4,901	1,062	(27,569)	26,507			
14,000	36	14,036	103	2,344				2,447
221,762	3,516	225,278	6,814	36,484				43,298
492,470	7,443	499,913	22,904	119,886				142,790
6,620,478	212,940	6,833,418	(24,978)	(955,215)	(454,876)		4,000	(1,431,069)
469,795	(143,824)	325,971	(312,364)	2,380,586	454,876		(4,000)	2,519,098
7,090,273	69,116	7,159,389	(337,342)	1,425,371				1,088,029
(114,430)	(69,116)	(183,546)	(4,930,459)		4,930,459			
6,975,843		6,975,843	(5,267,801)	1,425,371	4,930,459			1,088,029
56,838		56,838	(13,816)		13,816			
437,103	90	437,193	(289,345)		289,345			
8,789		8,789	(4,006)		4,006			
338,460	24	338,484	(268,491)		268,491			
841,190	114	841,304	(575,658)		575,658			
(263)	(35)	(298)	57,887	5,197,010	(575,658)			4,679,239
840,927	79	841,006	(517,771)	5,197,010				4,679,239
(76,462)	(79)	(76,541)	(38,955)		38,955			
764,465		764,465	(556,726)	5,197,010	38,955			4,679,239
7,740,308		7,740,308	(5,824,527)	6,622,381	4,969,414			5,767,268

Contingent Liabilities of Consolidated Crown Corporations and Other Entities

Table 4.3 summarizes the contingent liabilities of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities. A contingent liability is defined as a potential liability which may become an actual liability when one or more future events occur or fail to occur.

TABLE 4.3

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER ENTITIES

(in thousands of dollars)

	March 31, 2006
Agent Crown corporations	
National Capital Commission—Environmental, miscellaneous litigations and agreements	327,825
Non-agent Crown corporations	
International Development Research Centre—Miscellaneous litigations.	500
Marine Atlantic Inc.—Site contamination lawsuit, miscellaneous litigations	2,019
Total	330,344

Financial Assistance under Budgetary Appropriations to Consolidated Crown Corporations

Table 4.4 summarizes financial assistance under budgetary appropriations for both consolidated agent and non-agent Crown corporations. It should be read in conjunction with Table 4.2. The purpose for which payments have been made under budgetary appropriations is segregated between: (a) amounts approved through an operating expenditures vote and (b) amounts approved through a capital expenditures vote.

All amounts reported represent charges to appropriations or authorities approved by Parliament.

Differences in figures reported in Table 4.2 and those reported in Table 4.4 result from the use of different accounting policies and from items in transit.

Payments to other entities are recorded as transfer payments and are disclosed in Volume II.

TABLE 4.4

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE UNDER BUDGETARY APPROPRIATIONS TO CONSOLIDATED CROWN CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006

(in thousands of dollars)

	Operating expenditures vote	Capital expenditures vote	Financial assistance under budgetary appropriations ⁽¹⁾
Agent Crown corporations			
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	158,849		158,849
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation ⁽²⁾	2,119,279		2,119,279
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	428,766		428,766
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	1,006,231	91,510	1,097,741
Canadian Dairy Commission	3,494		3,494
Canadian Tourism Commission	99,147		99,147
Canadian Museum of Civilization	61,043		61,043
Canadian Museum of Nature	56,150		56,150
Cape Breton Development Corporation	56,905		56,905
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	8,645		8,645
Federal Bridge Corporation Limited, The	31,288		31,288
National Capital Commission	70,195	22,898	93,093
National Gallery of Canada	38,126	8,000	46,126
National Museum of Science and Technology	26,921		26,921
Telefilm Canada ⁽³⁾	124,671		124,671
	4,289,710	122,408	4,412,118
Non-agent Crown corporations			
Canada Council for the Arts	150,378		150,378
International Development Research Centre	128,174		128,174
Marine Atlantic Inc.	70,233		70,233
National Arts Centre Corporation	32,547		32,547
Standards Council of Canada	6,929		6,929
VIA Rail Canada Inc.	169,001		169,001
	557,262		557,262
Total	4,846,972	122,408	4,969,380

⁽¹⁾ Excludes grants and contributions paid to agent and non-agent consolidated Crown corporations where they qualify as members of a general class of recipients.

⁽²⁾ Includes budgetary appropriations for Government programs known as the "Minister's Account".

⁽³⁾ Includes a contribution of \$49,775 from the Canadian Television Fund under the Department of Canadian Heritage.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS

Consolidated specified purpose accounts are special categories of revenues and expenses which report transactions of certain accounts where enabling legislation requires that revenues be earmarked, and that related expenses be charged against such revenues. They are used principally where the activities are similar in nature to departmental activities and the transactions do not represent liabilities to third parties but in essence constitute Government revenues and expenses.

The transactions of these accounts are reported with revenues and expenses, in order to provide a more comprehensive reporting of the Government's operating results.

Further, enabling legislation requires that the transactions in each of these accounts be accounted for separately. Table 4.5 presents a summary of the balances and transactions of these accounts, in the manner required by legislation. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in Table 4.5. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective table.

The financial statements of the Employment Insurance Account, together with the Auditor General's report thereon, are presented at the end of this section.

TABLE 4.5

CONSOLIDATED SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS

	April 1/2005	Revenues and other credits		Expenses and other debits		March 31/2006
		External transactions	Internal transactions	External transactions	Internal transactions	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Insurance accounts—						
Agriculture and Agri-Food—						
Crop Reinsurance Fund	64,048,669	88,301,554		5,570,542	27,620,000	119,159,681
Less: interest-bearing loans	553,714,751				27,620,000	526,094,751
	(489,666,082)	88,301,554		5,570,542		(406,935,070)
Agricultural Commodities Stabilization						
Accounts	638,456	19,765				658,221
	(489,027,626)	88,321,319		5,570,542		(406,276,849)
Finance—						
Investors' Indemnity						
Account	45,303					45,303
Health—						
Health Insurance Supplementary Account ..	28,387					28,387
Human Resources and Social Development—						
Department—						
Human Resources and Skills						
Development—						
Employment Insurance Account,						
Table 4.6	48,547,419,382	16,614,714,893	1,705,186,233	14,564,493,378	1,486,565,018	50,816,262,112
Natural Resources—						
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission—						
Nuclear Liability Reinsurance						
Account	832,799	274,754				1,107,553
Transport—						
Ship-Source						
Oil Pollution						
Fund	339,108,935	6,800	12,308,953	412,996	168,974	350,842,718
Total insurance accounts	48,398,407,180	16,703,317,766	1,717,495,186	14,570,476,916	1,486,733,992	50,762,009,224

TABLE 4.5

CONSOLIDATED SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS—*Concluded*

	April 1/2005	Revenues and other credits		Expenses and other debits		March 31/2006
		External transactions	Internal transactions	External transactions	Internal transactions	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other consolidated specified purpose accounts—						
Canadian Heritage—						
National Battlefields Commission—						
Trust Fund.....	390,023	600	10,267			400,890
Environment—						
Environmental Damages Fund.....	1,353,443	355,632		249,141		1,459,934
Parks Canada Agency—						
New Parks and Historic Sites Account.....	14,887,206	817,379	3,030,592	2,300,085	3,763,135	12,671,957
	16,240,649	1,173,011	3,030,592	2,549,226	3,763,135	14,131,891
Finance—						
Canadian Commercial Bank and Northland Bank Holdback Account.....	246,223,464					246,223,464
Fisheries and Oceans—						
Supplementary Fines Fish Account.....	637,099	252,660	3,000	214,636		678,123
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—						
Environmental Studies Research Fund.....	553,884		459,905		493,000	520,789
Natural Resources—						
Environmental Studies Research Fund.....	2,561,870	2,499,607			2,510,000	2,551,477
Public Works and Government Services—						
Seized Property Proceeds Account.....	15,595,728	26,474,711		9,225,754		32,844,685
Transport—						
Fines for the Transportation of Dangerous Goods.....	610,690	43,500		55,593		598,597
Total other consolidated specified purpose accounts.....	282,813,407	30,444,089	3,503,764	12,045,209	6,766,135	297,949,916
Endowment principal—						
Environment—						
Parks Canada Agency—						
Mackenzie King trust account.....	225,000					225,000
Health—						
Canadian Institutes of Health Research—						
Endowments for Health research.....	140,267					140,267
Industry—						
National Research Council of Canada —						
H.L. Holmes Fund.....	4,038,972	38,214				4,077,186
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—						
Queen's Fellowship Fund.....	250,000					250,000
Total endowment principal.....	4,654,239	38,214				4,692,453
Total.....	48,685,874,826	16,733,800,069	1,720,998,950	14,582,522,125	1,493,500,127	51,064,651,593

Insurance Accounts

For the following Insurance Accounts, revenues and other credits from outside parties totalled \$16,703 million (\$17,472 million in 2005) while expenses and other debits to outside parties totalled \$14,570 million (\$15,033 million in 2005) and are reported as expenses in the Statement of Operations.

Revenues and other credits of \$1,717 million (\$1,329 million in 2005) and expenses and other debits of \$1,487 million (\$1,453 million in 2005) internal to the operations of the Government, have been eliminated in order to present transactions with outside parties.

Crop Reinsurance Fund

This Fund, continued in the accounts of Canada pursuant to subsection 13(1) of the *Farm Income Protection Act*, provides insurance to participating provinces for costs they incur in operating various crop insurance schemes. The Crop Reinsurance Fund currently operates under the authority of the *Farm Income Protection Act*.

The revenues of the Fund come from moneys paid by the provinces for the purpose of reinsurance and the expenditures of the Fund are moneys paid to the provinces under the terms of reinsurance agreements. When there is insufficient revenues in the Fund to meet payments, the Minister of Finance may authorize an advance of additional funds to cover these obligations. These advances are recovered from future revenues from the provinces. The interest rate has been set by the Department of Finance at zero percent.

Agricultural Commodities Stabilization Accounts

The purpose of these accounts was to reduce income loss to producers from market risks through stabilizing prices. Premiums were shared equally by the Government of Canada, the governments of participating provinces and participating producers.

These accounts are continued in the accounts of Canada pursuant to subsection 16(2) of the *Farm Income Protection Act*. Current activities are limited to collection of accounts receivable. The *Agricultural Stabilization Act*, under which the commodity accounts formerly operated, has been repealed and replaced by the *Farm Income Protection Act* effective April 1, 1991.

Investors' Indemnity Account

Section 57 of the *Financial Administration Act* provides for this account, and for the crediting thereto of the sum of \$25,000, such further amounts as are appropriated by Parliament for the purpose of this section, and any recovery of losses referred to in section 58 of the *Act*. This sum was increased to \$50,000 by Treasury Board Submission No. 817667 dated December 12, 1991.

Section 58 of the *Act* states that the Minister may, in accordance with and subject to regulations, pay out of the account, any losses sustained by subscribers for Government securities, who have paid all or part of the purchase price but have not received the security or repayment of the amount so paid, and losses sustained by any person in the redemption of securities.

Health Insurance Supplementary Account

This account was established pursuant to Vote L16b, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1973*, to record payments in respect of persons who, through no fault of their own, have lost or been unable to obtain coverage for the insured health services under the *Canada Health Act*, and in accordance with the Federal-Provincial Agreement on Eligibility and Portability. Contributions are made by all provinces to the account in proportion to population and are matched by the Federal Government.

Employment Insurance Account

The *Employment Insurance Act* provides for a compulsory contributory employment insurance program applicable to all employees and employers, with few exceptions.

The *Act* authorizes that an account be established in the accounts of Canada to be known as the Employment Insurance Account.

The *Act* provides that the following be credited to the Account: (a) premiums, penalties and interest; (b) refunds of overpayments of benefits and support measures under Part II of the *Act*; (c) repayments of overpayments made by the Commission under the Labour Market Development Agreements; (d) amounts for services rendered to other Government departments or agencies, or to the public; (e) amounts provided for any other purposes related to employment insurance and authorized by an appropriation administered by the Canada Employment Insurance Commission; and, (f) interest on the balance of the Account at such rates as the Minister of Finance may authorize.

The *Act* also provides that the following be charged to the Account: (a) benefits, support measures and financial assistance provided under Part II of the *Act*; (b) contributions to provinces under the Labour Market Development Agreements; (c) costs of administering the *Act* including administration costs transferred to provinces; and, (d) interest on advances made by the Minister of Finance.

Employee premium rate for each \$100 of insurable earnings was \$1.95 from April 1, 2005 to December 31, 2005. From January 1, 2006 to March 31, 2006, the rate was \$1.87 for employees without a Provincial Parental Insurance Plan and \$1.53 for the others.

Table 4.6 presents a statement of the transactions in the Employment Insurance Account.

TABLE 4.6

TRANSACTIONS IN THE EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACCOUNT

(in millions of dollars)

	2005-2006	2004-2005
REVENUES AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Premiums—		
Employers and employees ⁽¹⁾	16,917	17,655
Penalties and interest revenue	80	79
Interest earned	1,323	968
	<u>18,320</u>	<u>18,702</u>
EXPENSES AND OTHER DEBITS—		
Benefits	13,526	13,856
Transfers to the provinces—		
Part II	891	892
Administration costs	1,486	1,452
Administration cost transferred to provinces	92	92
Bad debts	56	95
	<u>16,051</u>	<u>16,387</u>
Net change	2,269	2,315
Balance at beginning of year	48,547	46,232
Balance at end of year	<u>50,816</u>	<u>48,547</u>

⁽¹⁾ The difference between premium revenue presented here and the amount presented in the Government of Canada financial statements is due to the elimination on consolidation of premiums incurred by the Government of Canada, for an amount of \$382 million (\$348 million in 2005).

Nuclear Liability Reinsurance Account

This account was established pursuant to sections 16 and 17 of the *Nuclear Liability Act*, to record premiums and to provide for payment of claims arising from accidents at an insured facility.

Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund

This account was established pursuant to section 702 of the *Canada Shipping Act*, to record levy tonnage payments for oil carried by ships in Canadian waters. Maritime pollution claims, the fee of the Fund Administrator, and related oil pollution control expenses, are to be financed out of the Fund.

Other Consolidated Specified Purpose Accounts

For the following Other Specified Purpose Accounts, revenues and other credits from outside parties of \$30 million (\$32 million in 2005) are reported while expenses and other debits to outside parties of \$12 million (\$33 million in 2005) are reported in the Statement of Operations.

Revenues and other credits of \$4 million (\$2 million in 2005), and expenses and other debits of \$7 million (\$5 million in 2005) internal to the operations of the Government, have been eliminated in order to present transactions with outside parties.

Trust Fund—National Battlefields Commission

This account was established at the creation of the National Battlefields Commission for the purpose of acquiring various properties for the development of the park. The monies are received by way of private contributions, from municipal corporations, provincial governments and others, and deposited for the purposes of the Commission, as prescribed for in its incorporation Act. Following the land acquisitions of the Commission, an amount of money remained in the account and increased over a period of years as a result of interest earned, while the Commission was listed in Schedule C of the *Financial Administration Act*, prior to September 1, 1984.

Environmental Damages Fund

This account was established for the management of court orders/awards or other financial compensation to Environment Canada for damages to the environment.

New Parks and Historic Sites Account

This account was established pursuant to the *Parks Canada Agency Act* to record payments to be used to acquire lands or property required to establish any national park, national historic site or other protected heritage area that has not yet attained full operation status, and to make any related contributions.

Canadian Commercial Bank and Northland Bank Holdback Account

This account was established to record the amount held from the recovery of monies received from the winding up of Canadian Commercial Bank and Northland Bank.

During the fiscal year, no claims have been received for potential payments from the holdback.

Supplementary Fines Fish Account

The account was established to record the deposit of monies received from persons declared guilty of offences under the *Fisheries Act*, and fined by courts under paragraph 79(2) (f) of the *Act*.

Environmental Studies Research Fund—Indian Affairs and Northern Development

This account was established pursuant to subsection 76(1) of the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*. The purpose of the Fund is to finance environmental and social studies pertaining to the manner in which, and the terms and conditions under which, exploration development and production activities on frontier land, authorized under this *Act* or any other Act of Parliament, should be conducted.

Environmental Studies Research Fund—Natural Resources

This account was established pursuant to subsection 76(1) of the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*. The purpose of the Fund is to finance environmental and social studies pertaining to the manner in which, and the terms and conditions under which, exploration development and production activities on frontier land, authorized under this *Act* or any other Act of Parliament, should be conducted.

Seized Property Proceeds Account

This account was established pursuant to section 13 of the *Seized Property Management Act*, to record the net proceeds received from the disposition of seized and forfeited properties to Her Majesty or fines imposed and also monies received from the government of foreign states pursuant to agreements for the purpose of the *Act*. The *Act* also provides that the following be charged to the Account: operating expenses incurred in carrying out the purpose of the *Act*, amounts paid as a result of claims and repayments of advances from the Minister of Finance, interest on drawdown from Seized Property Working Capital Account and distribution of the proceeds to other Government departments and the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Fines for the Transportation of Dangerous Goods

This account was established pursuant to the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act 1992* and related regulations to record fines levied by courts.

Endowment Principal

For the following Endowment Principal Accounts, revenues and other credits from outside parties of \$38,000 (\$51,000 in 2005) are reported in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit.

Mackenzie King trust account

The late The Right Hon W L Mackenzie King bequeathed Laurier House, Ottawa, and the sum of \$225,000, to the Government of Canada. The amount of \$225,000 was credited to the account and earns interest, in accordance with the terms of section 3 of the *Laurier House Act*. The interest is to be used to assist in the maintenance of the Laurier House, which is to be preserved as a place of historic interest, and also to provide accommodation for study and research.

Endowments for Health Research

This account was established by section 29 of the *Canadian Institutes of Health Research Act*, to record various endowments received from donors for the purpose of health research. The interest received is used for the payment of research grants.

H.L. Holmes Fund

This account was established pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(f) of the *National Research Council Act* to record the residue of the estate of H. L. Holmes. Up to two thirds of the yearly net income from the fund shall be used to finance the H. L. Holmes Award on an annual basis. These awards will provide the opportunity to post-doctoral students to study at world famous graduate schools or research institutes under outstanding research persons.

Queen's Fellowship fund

This fund is an endowment of \$250,000 that was established by Vote 45a, *Appropriation Act No. 5, 1973-74*. The interest earned is used for the payment of fellowships to graduate students in certain fields of Canadian studies.

SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENT

Employment Insurance Account

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the Employment Insurance Account have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector, by the management of Service Canada with the concurrence of the management of the Canada Employment Insurance Commission (the Commission).

Management is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of the information in the financial statements, including the amounts which must, of necessity, be based on best estimates and judgement. The significant accounting policies are identified in Note 2 to the financial statements.

In support of its responsibility, management has developed and maintains books of account, financial and management controls, information systems and management practices. These are designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the reliability of the financial information, and to ensure that the transactions are in accordance with the *Employment Insurance Act* and regulations, as well as the *Financial Administration Act* and regulations.

The Employment Insurance Account's external auditor, the Auditor General of Canada, audits the financial statements and reports to the Minister of Human Resources and Social Development.

The financial statements of the Employment Insurance Account are an integral part of the *Public Accounts of Canada*, which are tabled in Parliament and referred to the Standing Committee on Public Accounts for examination purposes.

SYLVIE C. LAFONTAINE, CA
Chief Financial Officer
Service Canada

SHERRY HARRISON, CMA
Comptroller
Human Resources and Social
Development Canada

MARYANTONETT FLUMIAN
Deputy Head
Service Canada

JANICE CHARETTE
Chairperson of the Canada
Employment Insurance Commission

August 18, 2006

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

I have audited the balance sheet of the Employment Insurance Account as at March 31, 2006 and the statements of operations and accumulated surplus and cash flow for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Canada Employment Insurance Commission. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Employment Insurance Account as at March 31, 2006 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Sheila Fraser, FCA
Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
August 18, 2006

Employment Insurance Account—Continued

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31

(in thousands of dollars)

ASSETS	2006	2005	LIABILITIES	2006	2005
Balance of the account with Receiver			Unredeemed warrants	57,829	88,492
General for Canada (Note 7)	49,432,552	47,379,278	Benefits payable	551,368	532,532
Premiums receivable	1,317,023	1,439,331	Amounts payable (Note 5)	17,471	135,384
Due from claimants				626,668	756,408
(Note 3)	496,209	474,591			
Amounts receivable (Note 4)	183,703		ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	50,817,763	48,549,164
Advances—Employment benefits					
and support measures	14,944	12,372			
	51,444,431	49,305,572		51,444,431	49,305,572

Contingencies (Note 11)

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of these financial statements.

Approved by:

SYLVIE C. LAFONTAINE, CA
Chief Financial Officer
Service Canada

SHERRY HARRISON, CMA
Comptroller
Human Resources and Social
Development Canada

MARYANTONETT FLUMIAN
Deputy Head
Service Canada

JANICE CHARETTE
Chairperson of the Canada
Employment Insurance Commission

Employment Insurance Account—ContinuedSTATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in thousands of dollars)

	2006	2005
Revenue		
Premiums (Note 6)	16,916,659	17,654,806
Interest on the balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada (Note 7)	1,323,562	967,996
Penalties	50,422	51,228
Interest on overdue accounts receivable (Note 3)	28,284	26,601
	<u>18,318,927</u>	<u>18,700,631</u>
Expenses		
Benefits and support measures (Note 8 and Schedule)	14,418,416	14,748,446
Administration costs (Note 9)	1,576,244	1,541,659
Bad debts	55,668	94,509
	<u>16,050,328</u>	<u>16,384,614</u>
Surplus for the year	2,268,599	2,316,017
Accumulated surplus at the beginning of the year	48,549,164	46,233,147
Accumulated surplus at the end of the year	<u>50,817,763</u>	<u>48,549,164</u>

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in thousands of dollars)

	2006	2005
Operating activities		
Cash receipts:		
Premiums	17,038,966	17,372,049
Interest received	1,323,562	967,996
Recoveries of benefit overpayments and penalties	291,117	289,044
	<u>18,653,645</u>	<u>18,629,089</u>
Cash payments:		
Benefits and support measures	(14,882,946)	(14,974,550)
Administration costs	(1,686,762)	(1,399,542)
	<u>(16,569,708)</u>	<u>(16,374,092)</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	2,083,937	2,254,997
Cash and cash equivalents Beginning of year	47,290,786	45,035,789
End of year	<u>49,374,723</u>	<u>47,290,786</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year are represented by		
Balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada	49,432,552	47,379,278
Unredeemed warrants	(57,829)	(88,492)
	<u>49,374,723</u>	<u>47,290,786</u>

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006

1. Authority, objective and responsibilities

The Canada Employment Insurance Commission (the Commission), a departmental corporation named in Schedule II to the *Financial Administration Act*, administers the *Employment Insurance Act* (the Act). The Commission is co-managed by the Government, workers and employers. The objective of the Act is to provide short-term financial relief and other assistance to eligible workers. The financial transactions relating to this objective are reported through the Employment Insurance Account.

The Employment Insurance Account (the Account) was established in the accounts of Canada by the Act. All amounts received under the Act are deposited in the Consolidated Revenue Fund and credited to the Account. The benefits and the costs of administration of the Act are paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and charged to the Account.

The Minister of National Revenue is responsible for collecting premiums from employers and employees, and for administering and enforcing the provisions of the Act relating to benefit repayments receivable from higher income claimants.

The Act authorizes the Government of Canada to enter into Labour Market Development Agreements with each province and territory on the design and delivery of the active employment benefits and support measures contained in the Act. During the year, an agreement has been entered into with the province of Ontario and will be implemented in January 2007. Agreements with all other provinces and territories have already been entered into and implemented.

Employment Insurance Account—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

Responsibility sharing varies from one agreement to the other. In some cases, the provinces and territories have full responsibility for delivering the active employment benefits and support measures; in others, the agreement provides for a co-management approach with the federal government.

The Act also authorizes the Government of Canada to enter into a premium reduction agreement with a province, to allow for a regulatory scheme to make the necessary adjustments and modifications to the Act. This is required to harmonize it with a provincial law that has the effect of reducing or eliminating the special benefits payable under the *Employment Insurance Act*. An agreement with the province of Quebec has been entered into and implemented in January 2006 for that province's parental insurance plan.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Account is a component of the Government of Canada reporting entity. In this context, its operations are consolidated with those of the Government and are presented in the financial statements of the Government of Canada. The financial statements of the Account are also presented in Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

(a) Basis of accounting

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector.

(b) Revenue—Premiums

Premiums are recognized as revenue in the period in which they are earned. Premiums earned in the period are measured from amounts assessed by the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) and from estimates of amounts not assessed based on cash received. Premium revenue also includes adjustments between actual and estimated premiums of previous years.

(c) Expenses—Benefits and support measures

Income benefits (or benefits under Part I of the Act) provide temporary income support to claimants, including self-employed fishers, while they look for work. This includes work-sharing agreements for temporary work shortages. It also includes special benefits such as maternity, parental, sickness and compassionate care benefits. Income benefits represent the amounts paid and payable to claimants for the period relating to the financial year, less benefit overpayments established by the Commission during the year.

Employment benefits and support measures (or benefits under Part II of the Act) provide financial assistance, namely grants or contributions, to eligible

persons to help them re-integrate into the labour market and to third parties to help them provide employment assistance services to unemployed workers and employed persons if they are facing a loss of their employment. These expenses include the direct costs of financial and employment assistance programs and related measures provided to eligible persons and third parties. Overpayments established during the year are deducted from these expenses. Part II expenses also include the transfer payments to the provinces and territories for the design and delivery of programs similar to the employment benefits and support measures.

Claimants with higher income levels than those stated in the Act have to repay benefits received. Estimated benefit repayments received or receivable from those claimants are deducted from benefits and support measures.

(d) Administration costs

The administration costs of the Act are based on a formula allocating the expenses between the Department of Human Resources and Skills Development, the Department of Social Development and the Account. The formula takes into consideration the source of funding, from the Account or from the Consolidated Revenue Fund. In addition, the administration costs incurred by the provinces and the territories to administer the labour market development agreements are included in the administration costs for the year based on provisions in the agreements.

(e) Advances—Employment benefits and support measures

Advances for employment benefits and support measures are recorded as an asset on the balance sheet and are charged to expenses upon utilization.

(f) Asset and liability valuation

Due to the short-term nature, the carrying value of the financial assets and liabilities of the Account approximate their fair value at the end of the year

(g) Measurement uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as at the date of the financial statements and revenue and expenses during the reporting period. The most significant estimates are related to premiums, benefit repayments and allowance for doubtful accounts. Actual results could differ significantly from these estimates.

Employment Insurance Account—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

3. Due from claimants

	2006	2005
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Benefit overpayments receivable.....	479,077	469,690
Amount of penalties receivable.....	196,080	219,635
	675,157	689,325
Less: allowance for doubtful accounts.....	363,000	397,917
	312,157	291,408
Estimated benefit repayments receivable from higher income claimants.....	184,052	183,183
	496,209	474,591

The Commission detects overpayments on claims processed during the current and preceding years. These overpayments are accounted for by reducing the benefit expenses during the year in which they are established. During the year, overpayments totalling \$289 million were established (\$254 million in 2004-2005). Interest charges on overpayments totalled \$18 million (\$16 million in 2004-2005).

The Commission may impose penalties on a claimant or an employer when it becomes aware that information they have provided is false or misleading. The Act sets the maximum amounts that may be imposed in these cases. During the year, the Commission imposed penalties totalling \$51 million (\$52 million in 2004-2005). Interest charges on penalties totalled \$10 million (\$11 million in 2004-2005).

During 2005-2006, the Commission recovered \$291 million (\$289 million in 2004-2005) of benefit overpayments and penalties. Uncollectible benefit overpayments and penalties written off during the year amounted to \$91 million (\$48 million in 2004-2005).

The Commission establishes an allowance for doubtful accounts by aging the balance of the accounts receivable outstanding and by applying varying percentages based on past recovery experience to the aging categories so determined.

In accordance with Treasury Board regulations, the Account charges interest on outstanding Employment Insurance and Unemployment Insurance debts caused through misrepresentation.

4. Amounts receivable

	2006	2005
	(in thousands of dollars)	
From Canada		
Administration costs.....	14,929	
Amount to be recovered for the social insurance number registry.....	1,415	
	16,344	
From provinces		
Benefits to be recovered under Quebec provincial Insurance Plan.....	167,359	
	183,703	

The Canada-Quebec agreement relative to the new Quebec Parental Insurance Plan (QPIP) signed in March 2005 has been implemented on January 1, 2006. During the transition period of the QPIP (January 1 to December 31, 2006), Canada continues to pay active maternity, parental and adoption (MPA) claims whose benefit period started before the implementation of the QPIP or for births or adoptions that took place before the implementation of the QPIP. As per the agreement, at the end of the transition period, Quebec will reimburse Canada for these MPA benefits paid out by Canada to Quebec residents. Therefore, an account receivable from Quebec has been recorded in the financial statements for the benefits paid from January to March 2006. The account receivable has been reduced by overpayments established for benefits paid during this period.

5. Amounts payable

	2006	2005
	(in thousands of dollars)	
To Canada		
Administration costs.....	9,243	103,417
Tax deductions from warrants.....	3,956	24,570
Recoupments from warrants.....	1,941	2,507
	15,140	130,494
To provinces		
Recoupments from warrants.....	1,889	2,014
Quebec tax deductions from warrants.....	424	2,856
Amounts payable related to Labour Market Development Agreements.....	18	20
	2,331	4,890
	17,471	135,384

Employment Insurance Account—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

6. Premiums

Premiums for the year are measured by the CRA based on amounts assessed and reassessed at the time of preparation of its financial statements and an estimate of premiums earned in the period but not yet assessed or reassessed. The estimate of premiums earned but not yet assessed or reassessed is based on cash amounts received at the time of preparation of the financial statements that relate to the fiscal year.

Actual premiums may differ from these estimates. Actual premium revenue for calendar years 2005 and 2006 will only be known once the CRA has processed all employer declarations of premiums for these years. An adjustment for the difference between actual and estimated premiums will be recorded in the fiscal year in which the actual assessment or reassessment results are known.

Employers with qualified wage loss insurance plans are entitled to premium reductions. They are required to share this reduction with their employees. For the calendar year 2005, the total amount of reductions is estimated at \$566 million (\$535 million in 2004). Actual reductions for the calendar year 2004 were \$549 million (\$522 million in 2003). Employees insured under a qualified wage loss insurance plan are entitled to allowances because of illness, injury, pregnancy or child care, depending on the plan. These allowances have the effect of reducing the special benefits payable by the Account to the insured persons.

As per the Act, the premium rate for the year 2004 was set at 1.98 percent. The rate for the year 2005 was set by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Minister of Human Resources and Skills Development and the Minister of Finance.

For 2006, the premium rate was determined under a new rate-setting mechanism. Pursuant to section 66(1) of the Act, the rate for the year 2006 was set by the Commission. In setting the rate, the Commission relied on the principle that the premium rate should generate just enough premium revenue to cover the payments to be made during that year based on forecast values of economic variables provided by the Minister of Finance, and in doing so, took into account the report of the chief actuary to the Commission and any public input.

For the following calendar years, premium rates for each \$100 of insurable earnings were:

	2006	2005	2004
	(in dollars)		
For employees	1.87	1.95	1.98
For employers (calculated at 1.4 times the employee rate)	2.62	2.73	2.77

7. Interest on the balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada

Pursuant to section 76 of the Act, the Minister of Finance may authorize the payment of interest on the balance in the Account in accordance with such terms and conditions and at such rates as the Minister of Finance may establish. The interest is credited to the Account and charged to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

The interest on the daily balance of the account with Receiver General for Canada is calculated daily and is credited to the Account. The interest rate on the balance of the account is equal to 90 percent of the monthly average of tender rates for three-month Treasury Bills for the same month. The interest rates varied between 2.21 percent and 3.40 percent during the year (1.78 percent and 2.39 percent in 2004-2005). The rate for March 2006 was 3.40 percent (2.25 percent for March 2005).

8. Estimated overpayments and underpayments of benefits

The Commission applies a selective rather than universal application of the internal control procedures because of the large number of claimants to be monitored and the need for prompt service. Therefore, the verification of claims is mainly done after claimants have begun to receive benefits.

In order to measure the effectiveness of the benefit payment process, the Commission has a program in place which estimates, through statistical extrapolation, the most likely value of incorrect benefit payouts. For benefits paid during the 12 months ended March 31, 2006, these undetected overpayments and underpayments are estimated to be \$529 million and \$170 million respectively (\$400 million and \$191 million for the 12 months ended March 31, 2005). These estimates are used by the Commission to assess the quality of decisions and the need, if any, to improve its systems and practices of processing claims.

There is not a direct link between the overpayments established during the year (as indicated in Note 3) and the estimated overpayments and underpayments of benefits for the same period.

9. Administration costs

	2006	2005
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Administration costs	1,493,892	1,458,432
Add: Administration costs incurred by provinces and territories	91,637	91,636
Less: Recovery of costs for maintaining the social insurance number registry and issuing replacement cards	(9,285)	(8,409)
	1,576,244	1,541,659

Employment Insurance Account—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006—*Concluded*

10. Related party transactions

The Account is a component of the Government of Canada reporting entity and is therefore related to all departments, agencies and Crown corporations. The Account enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of operations at exchange value, under the same terms and conditions that apply to unrelated parties.

Related party transactions not otherwise disclosed in these financial statements include administration costs of \$105 million (\$110 million in 2004-2005) charged by Public Works and Government Services Canada for accommodation and rental costs, and \$103 million (\$103 million in 2004-2005) by the Canada Revenue Agency for collecting premiums from employers and employees and other related activities. These costs are charged to the Account based on memoranda of understanding with the Department of Human Resources and Skills Development and the Department of Social Development.

Employment Insurance premiums include the employer's share of premiums paid by the federal government of \$382 million (\$348 million in 2004-2005).

11. Contingencies

In the normal course of the operations of the Account, numerous appeals against or by the Commission are presently outstanding. The outcome of these appeals is not presently determinable. Any claims resulting from the resolution of these appeals will be accounted for as an expense in the period in which the claim will be determinable. However, in the opinion of management, the result of these appeals should not have a significant impact on the operations of the Account.

Legal proceedings

Two legal proceedings have been filed against Her Majesty the Queen contesting on substantially similar grounds the constitutional validity of the *Employment Insurance Act* and parts thereof. In particular, certain provisions relating to the setting of premiums and the size of the accumulated surplus in the Account are being challenged. Although the Government won the case at trial, an appeal was heard in February 2006 and a decision is expected before the end of 2006. In management's opinion, the final outcome of these proceedings cannot be determined at this time. The effect, if any, of the ultimate resolution of this matter will be accounted for in the year that it is known.

Employment Insurance Account—Concluded

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS AND SUPPORT MEASURES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in thousands of dollars)

	2006	2005
Part I—Income benefits		
Regular	8,410,587	8,668,593
Fishing	285,353	313,047
Worksharing	12,989	11,201
	8,708,929	8,992,841
Special benefits		
Parental	2,036,911	2,081,156
Maternity	903,038	924,837
Sickness	835,432	796,618
Adoption	27,093	31,291
Compassionate care	7,612	7,219
	3,810,086	3,841,121
	12,519,015	12,833,962
Part II—Employment benefits and support measures		
Employment benefits		
Skills development	409,833	428,909
Self-employment	106,723	115,443
Job creation partnerships	53,735	70,620
Targeted wage subsidies	42,077	47,551
	612,368	662,523
Support measures		
Employment assistance	321,887	323,683
Labour market partnerships	177,293	173,410
Research and innovation	15,474	16,576
	514,654	513,669
Transfer payments to provinces and territories	889,349	890,945
	2,016,371	2,067,137
Benefits and support measures	14,535,386	14,901,099
Less: Benefit repayments received or receivable from higher income claimants	116,970	152,653
	14,418,416	14,748,446

Benefit rates—Income benefits

Benefits paid represent the lesser of 55 percent of average insurable earnings, or \$413 per week. The benefit rate can be increased to a maximum of 80 percent of average insurable earnings or \$413 per week for claimants who are in a low-income family with children.

SECTION 5

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	5.3
Tax payables.....	5.11
Environmental liabilities	5.12
Interest and matured debt.....	5.13
Allowance for guarantees	5.14

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

This section contains information on accounts reported on the Statement of Financial Position under "Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities". The establishment and operation of these accounts are authorized by Parliament in annual appropriation acts and other legislation. In many cases, these accounts represent accounts payable, accruals and allowances set up at year end under the authority granted to the President of the Treasury Board under the *Financial Administration Act*.

Table 5.1 presents the year-end balances of accounts payable and accrued liabilities by category. Chart 5A presents accounts payable and accrued liabilities by category at March 31.

Most tables in this section present the continuity of accounts, by showing the opening and closing balances. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

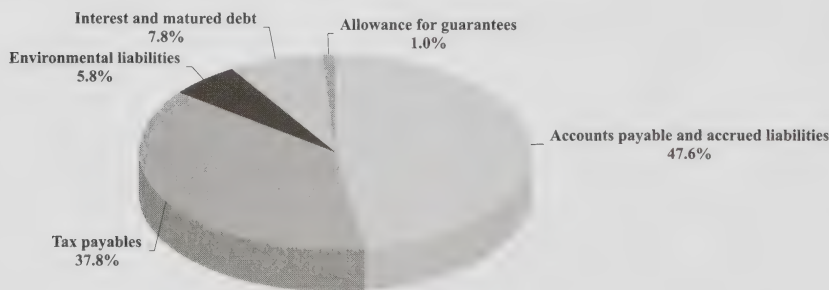
TABLE 5.1
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

	March 31/2006	March 31/2005 ⁽¹⁾
	\$	\$
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities, Table 5.2	48,263,241,092	46,044,586,391
Tax payables, Table 5.6	38,401,820,114	35,649,729,478
Environmental liabilities, Table 5.7	5,861,104,000	5,624,000,000
Interest and matured debt, Table 5.8	7,874,889,793	8,103,925,577
Allowance for guarantees, Table 5.9	1,031,263,180	2,317,500,000
Total	101,432,318,179	97,739,741,446

⁽¹⁾ Certain comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

CHART 5A

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES BY CATEGORY AT MARCH 31, 2006



Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities includes accounts payable, accrued salaries and benefits, notes payable to international organizations, the provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account, miscellaneous payroll deductions, cross-currency swap revaluation account, other accounts and deferred revenues.

Table 5.2 presents a summary of the balances for the accounts in this category of accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

TABLE 5.2
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

	March 31/2006	March 31/2005 ⁽¹⁾
	\$	\$
Accounts payable	35,706,886,851	35,893,719,072
Add: consolidation adjustment ⁽²⁾	1,534,516,000	1,161,635,000
	<i>37,241,402,851</i>	<i>37,055,354,072</i>
Accrued salaries and benefits	2,325,502,319	2,478,158,412
Notes payable to international organizations, Table 5.3	536,315,122	540,732,742
Provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account, Table 5.4	6,012,377,628	3,695,983,617
Miscellaneous payroll deductions	142,184,329	137,208,408
Cross-currency swap revaluation account ⁽³⁾		
Other	219,672,676	141,284,322
Deferred revenues, Table 5.5	1,785,786,167	1,995,864,818
Total	48,263,241,092	46,044,586,391

⁽¹⁾ Certain comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

⁽²⁾ Additional information on the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

⁽³⁾ This account is now reported in Table 6.1 of this volume.

Accounts payable

This account records amounts owing at the year end pursuant to contractual arrangements, or for work performed, goods received, or services rendered, accrued amounts to be paid from appropriations and statutory authorities, and accrued financial obligations of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities.

Accrued salaries and benefits

This amount records salaries and wages owing at year end, amounts owing for earned and unpaid annual vacation leave and compensation time, and other accrued amounts relating to unpaid or retro-active salaries.

Notes payable to international organizations

Share capital subscriptions, loans and advances are made to international organizations using cash and/or notes payable that are later presented for encashment according to terms of agreements. These demand notes are non-interest bearing and are non-negotiable. The subscriptions, loans and advances are recorded as assets and details are reported in Table 9.13 (Section 9 of this volume).

Table 5.3 presents the balances and transactions for the individual notes.

TABLE 5.3
NOTES PAYABLE TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

	Receipts and other credits		Payments and other charges		March 31/2006
	April 1/2005	Note issuances	Revaluation ⁽¹⁾	Note encashment	Revaluation ⁽¹⁾
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Finance—					
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development	17,629,190	9,063,817		9,157,095	513,018
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank)	29,009,682				997,687
International Development Association	239,741,000	78,529,000			
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency	3,880,555				133,458
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—					
Canadian International Development Agency—					
Asian Development Bank	3,079,684		729,590	3,809,274	
Caribbean Development Bank	7,888,771				86,943
Inter-American Development Bank	21,755				21,755
International financial institutions—					
Asian Development Fund	116,456,361			53,140,001	
Caribbean Development Bank—Special	54,711,943	13,585,000		18,723,796	
Global Environment Facility Trust Fund	68,313,801	70,318,566		90,060,566	
	239,482,105	83,903,566		161,924,363	
Total	540,732,742	171,496,383	729,590	174,890,732	1,752,861
					536,315,122

⁽¹⁾ Notes denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing rate of exchange.

Provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account

This account records both income taxes administered by the Government of Canada on behalf of provinces, territories, and aboriginal governments, pursuant to the *Federal Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act* and harmonized sales tax, sales tax and goods and services sales tax pursuant to the *Excise Tax Act*, and related payments made to them.

Under the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*, the Government of Canada is empowered to enter into agreements with provincial, territorial, and aboriginal governments, to collect income taxes on their behalf, and to make payments to them with respect to such taxes. Furthermore, the Government is empowered to enter into agreements with provincial governments, to collect the harmonized sales tax, and to make payments to them with respect to such tax.

The Government of Canada has entered into agreements with provinces and territories (excluding Quebec), and with some self-governing First Nations, to collect individual income tax, and, with provinces and territories (excluding Quebec, Ontario and Alberta except for the tax on preferred shares dividend), to collect corporate income tax, and, to pay in instalments to such provinces and territories, the estimated revenues to be produced by the respective provincial and territorial taxes. The Government also entered into agreements with the provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland and Labrador, to collect the harmonized sales tax,

and to make payments to them with respect to such tax. Furthermore, the Government has also entered into agreements with some First Nations, to collect sales taxes on motive fuels, tobacco, and alcohol and goods and services sales tax, and to make payments to them with respect to such agreements. This account also reflects amounts related to the Government of Canada's administration of various provincial and territorial programs under Memoranda of Understanding, such as child benefit programs.

Because the *Public Accounts of Canada* reports information on an April to March fiscal year basis and because tax information is calculated on a calendar year basis, there can be transactions related to several tax years during any given fiscal year. For example, during a fiscal year the Minister of Finance makes current payments, based on estimates, for two calendar years (April to December and January to March). During this period, it is also necessary to make payments or adjustments related to final determinations of tax revenues, rebates and credits for previous tax years.

Table 5.4 presents the accumulated balances and the net position of the revenues and the payments made to the provinces and territories for corporate and personal income taxes as well as for harmonized sales tax, sales tax and goods and services sales tax.

TABLE 5.4

PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS ACCOUNT

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total Personal Income Tax administered by Canada Revenue Agency	2,543,140,819	43,610,613,722		46,153,754,541
Less: payments to provinces and territories—				
Newfoundland and Labrador			841,751,573	841,751,573
Prince Edward Island			198,533,026	198,533,026
Nova Scotia			1,539,015,997	1,539,015,997
New Brunswick			1,085,880,882	1,085,880,882
Ontario			23,545,157,267	23,545,157,267
Manitoba			1,823,264,268	1,823,264,268
Saskatchewan			1,439,383,356	1,439,383,356
Alberta			5,879,571,771	5,879,571,771
British Columbia			5,780,116,602	5,780,116,602
Yukon			42,132,192	42,132,192
Northwest Territories			45,823,494	45,823,494
Nunavut			15,066,194	15,066,194
First Nations			9,850,049	9,850,049
			42,245,546,671	42,245,546,671
Total personal income tax on hand	2,543,140,819	43,610,613,722	42,245,546,671	3,908,207,870

TABLE 5.4

PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENTS ACCOUNT—*Concluded*

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total Corporate Income Tax administered by Canada Revenue Agency	1,114,723,090	3,913,989,899		5,028,712,989
Less: payments to provinces and territories—				
Newfoundland and Labrador			184,747,881	184,747,881
Prince Edward Island			35,215,555	35,215,555
Nova Scotia			419,876,020	419,876,020
New Brunswick			186,602,936	186,602,936
Ontario			109,027,041	109,027,041
Quebec			30,183,386	30,183,386
Manitoba			367,157,183	367,157,183
Saskatchewan			387,810,613	387,810,613
Alberta			27,270,164	27,270,164
British Columbia			1,432,094,910	1,432,094,910
Yukon			1,998,175	1,998,175
Northwest Territories			27,398,065	27,398,065
Nunavut			7,017,019	7,017,019
			3,216,398,948	3,216,398,948
Total corporate income tax on hand	1,114,723,090	3,913,989,899	3,216,398,948	1,812,314,041
Total Harmonized Sales Tax administered by Canada Revenue Agency	37,589,806	2,544,206,652		2,581,796,458
Less: payments to provinces and territories—				
Newfoundland and Labrador			539,266,726	539,266,726
Nova Scotia			976,989,514	976,989,514
New Brunswick			774,448,928	774,448,928
			2,290,705,168	2,290,705,168
Total harmonized sales tax on hand	37,589,806	2,544,206,652	2,290,705,168	291,091,290
Total First Nations' Sales Tax administered by Canada Revenue Agency	361,233	6,173,435		6,534,668
Less: payments to First Nations			6,111,517	6,111,517
Total First Nations' Sales Tax on hand	361,233	6,173,435	6,111,517	423,151
Total First Nations' Goods and Services Sales Tax administered by Canada Revenue Agency	168,669	2,705,004		2,873,673
Less: payments to First Nations			2,532,397	2,532,397
Total First Nations' Goods and Services Sales Tax on hand	168,669	2,705,004	2,532,397	341,276
Total	3,695,983,617	50,077,688,712	47,761,294,701	6,012,377,628

Miscellaneous payroll deductions

Deductions from the salaries and wages of certain employees are credited to this account pending transmittal to related outside organizations.

Other

Miscellaneous accounts payable and accrued liabilities such as provincial sales tax collected on sales are recorded in this account.

Deferred Revenues

This account records revenues received before the end of the current fiscal year for which the goods or services are to be delivered or rendered in a subsequent fiscal year. It includes licence fees received for which access to the radio spectrum is being provided in subsequent years and also presents sepa-

ately revenues received which have been recorded in a specified purpose account.

Table 5.5 presents the balances and transactions of deferred revenues.

TABLE 5.5
DEFERRED REVENUES

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Deferred revenues—				
Citizenship and Immigration—				
Service fees for immigration and citizenship	337,957,661	210,347,344	265,429,343	282,875,662
Industry—				
Spectrum licence fees and other fees	1,426,831,402	241,536,967	385,037,402	1,283,330,967
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness—				
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—				
Provincial arrangement on capital assets	100,269,009		25,185,306	75,083,703
Other departments	74,440,907	29,866,835	11,665,479	92,642,263
Total	1,939,498,979	481,751,146	687,317,530	1,733,932,595
Other deferred revenues—Specified purpose accounts—				
Donation and bequest accounts—				
Agriculture and Agri-Food—				
Shared-cost agreements—Research	19,752,455	14,421,465	16,908,139	17,265,781
Canadian Heritage—				
Library and Archives of Canada—				
Special operating account	206,679	679,064	447,747	437,996
Environment—				
Endangered species—Donations	4,111	40,500		44,611
Parks Canada Agency—				
Pacific Rim Mitigation Fund	2,375,000		125,000	2,250,000
	2,379,111	40,500	125,000	2,294,611
Fisheries and Oceans—				
Restricted donations	264,067	24,500	101,658	186,909
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—				
Department—				
Foreign Affairs—				
Canadian Landmine Action Fund	772			772
Governor General—				
Dotations—Rideau Hall	4,450	10,000		14,450
Health—				
Canadian Institutes of Health Research—				
Donations for research	9,097,250	14,745,814	9,499,208	14,343,856
Human Resources and Social Development—				
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety—				
Donations	90,427			90,427
Industry—				
Prime Minister's Awards and other deposits	2,209,576	1,991,644	1,750,548	2,450,672
Canadian Space Agency—				
Space training project	61,215	77,370	68,827	69,758
National Research Council of Canada—				
Trust fund	19,992,203	30,982,778	38,945,332	12,029,649
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council—				
Trust fund	250			250
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—				
Trust fund	401,021	6,535	10,000	397,556
	22,664,265	33,058,327	40,774,707	14,947,885
National Defence—				
Corporate sponsorships and donations	99,579	62,913	50,301	112,191

TABLE 5.5

DEFERRED REVENUES—*Concluded*

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness—				
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—				
Mounted Police Foundation		75,000	75,000	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pipe Band (NCR)	11,110	19,442	10,057	20,495
Sponsorship Agreement—Contributions	520,329	55,090	151,529	423,890
	531,439	149,532	236,586	444,385
Treasury Board—				
Canada School of Public Service—				
Donations	13,787			13,787
Total—Donation and bequest accounts	55,104,281	63,192,115	68,143,346	50,153,050
Endowment interest accounts—				
Environment—				
Parks Canada Agency—				
Laurier House—Interest				
(Mackenzie King trust account)		9,743	9,743	
Health—				
Canadian Institutes of Health Research—				
Endowments for health research	2,245	1,702		3,947
Industry—				
National Research Council of Canada—				
H.L. Holmes Fund	31,953	50,000	80,120	1,833
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—				
Queen's Fellowship Fund	65,862	8,291		74,153
	97,815	58,291	80,120	75,986
Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)—				
Shared-cost agreements—Transportation				
research and development	1,161,498	971,438	512,347	1,620,589
Total—Endowment interest accounts	1,261,558	1,041,174	602,210	1,700,522
Total—Other deferred revenues—Specified purpose accounts	56,365,839	64,233,289	68,745,556	51,853,572
Total—Deferred revenues	1,995,864,818	545,984,435	756,063,086	1,785,786,167

Service fees for immigration and citizenship

This account was established to record fees and rights derived from the *Citizenship Act* and Regulations and the *Immigration and Refugees Protection Act* and Regulations. Fees are deferred until the application is deemed processed, while rights (right of citizenship and right of permanent residence) are deferred until the right is granted.

Spectrum licence fees and other fees

This account was established to record, *a*) monies received in advance from Spectrum Auctions, which are recognized as revenues over a ten-year period; *b*) monies received from Spectrum Licence Fees that are received in the latter part of the fiscal year, but which are applicable to the following fiscal year; and, *c*) monies received from other sources such as Bankruptcy Trustee Licence Fees and Competition Bureau Pre-Merger Fees, which are recognized as revenue in the subsequent year.

Provincial arrangement on capital assets

This account was established to record the balance of revenue received at the time of acquisition of capital assets owned by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The deferred revenue is earned on the same basis as the amortization of the corresponding capital asset.

Shared-cost agreements—Research

This account was established to record amounts deposited by external parties for shared-cost research projects. Moneys are disbursed on behalf of depositors as specific projects are undertaken.

Special operating account

This account was established, pursuant to section 18 of the *Library and Archives of Canada Act*, to record monies received for the purposes of the Library and Archives of Canada, by way of gifts. Amounts required for the purposes of the Act may be paid out of this account, or out of money appropriated by Parliament for such purposes.

Endangered species—Donations

This account was established to record donations, gifts or bequests received from individuals and organizations to finance various studies related to endangered species.

Pacific Rim Mitigation Fund

This account was established to record monies received for the protection of lands within the Pacific Rim National Park Reserve of Canada. Monies so received are used to monitor community use impacts, carry out related research and implement required mitigation measures.

Restricted donations

This account was established to record directed donations to be used for research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues.

Canadian Landmine Action Fund

This account was established to record monies received from the public to support Canadian Mine Action Programs pursuant to the Ottawa Convention agreement which bans the production, use, stockpiling and export of anti-personnel mines.

Donations—Rideau Hall

This account was established to record gifts, donations or bequests to Rideau Hall from private organizations and individuals to fund specific initiatives.

Donations for research—Canadian Institutes of Health Research

This account was established, pursuant to section 29 of the *Canadian Institutes of Health Research Act*, to record donations and contributions received from organizations and individuals for biomedical research.

Donations—Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

This account was established pursuant to subsection 6(3) of the *Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Act*, to record monies, securities or other property received by way of gift, bequest or otherwise, and to disburse such donations at the discretion of the Centre.

Prime Minister's Awards and other deposits

This account was established to record amounts deposited by external parties to be used in support of the Prime Minister's Awards for teaching excellence and amounts deposited by customers to be used for payments of services provided by Industry Canada.

Space training project

This account was established to record funds received for the payment of expenses related to the space training project.

Trust fund—National Research Council of Canada

This account was established by the *National Research Council Act* to record funds received from other governments and organizations outside the accounting entity to cover expenses made on their behalf.

Trust fund—Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

This account was established by the *Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Act (1978)* to record funds received from other governments and organizations to cover expenses made on their behalf.

Trust fund—Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

This account was established to record funds available for social sciences and humanities research activities. The account is also used to record receipts of private donations for the purpose of special projects.

Corporate sponsorships and donations

This account was established by the Department of National Defence to administer funds received from various private companies, not for profit corporations, associations, other levels of government, or individuals for the purpose of holding events consistent with the Department's mandate but not funded from its appropriations.

Mounted Police Foundation

This account was established to record funds received from the Mounted Police Foundation which will be used to cover expenses related to community policing, educational, promotional and public relations projects throughout Canada.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pipe Band (NCR)

This account was established to administer sponsorship funds to support the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pipe Band.

Sponsorship Agreement—Contributions

This account was established to record funds contributed to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pursuant to sponsorship agreements for use in community policing programs.

Donations—Canada School of Public Service

This account was established under the authority provided by section 5(h) of the *Canada School of Public Service Act* in order to account for funds provided to the Canada School of Public Service as a gift to further the objects of the School.

Laurier House—Interest (Mackenzie King trust account)

The late The Right Hon W. L. Mackenzie King bequeathed Laurier House, Ottawa, and the sum of \$225,000, to the Government of Canada. The amount of \$225,000 was credited to the account and earns interest, in accordance with the terms of section 3 of the *Laurier House Act*. The interest is to be used to assist in the maintenance of the Laurier House, which is to be preserved as a place of historic interest, and also to provide accommodation for study and research.

Endowments for health research

This account was established by section 29 of the *Canadian Institutes of Health Research Act*, to record various endowments received from donors for the purpose of health research. The interest received is used for the payment of research grants.

H. L. Holmes Fund

This account was established pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(f) of the *National Research Council Act* to record the residue of the estate of H. L. Holmes. Up to two thirds of the yearly net income from the fund shall be used to finance the H. L. Holmes Award on an annual basis. These awards will provide the opportunity to post-doctoral students to study at world famous graduate schools or research institutes under outstanding research persons.

Queen's Fellowship Fund

This fund is an endowment of \$250,000 that was established by Vote 45a, *Appropriation Act No. 5, 1973-74*. The interest earned is used for the payment of fellowships to graduate students in certain fields of Canadian studies.

Shared-cost agreements—Transportation research and development

This account was established to record, on a temporary basis, *a)* monies received from cost-sharing agreements intended to strengthen and improve the safety, security and efficiency of the Canadian transportation system; and, *b)* monies received from private sector and provincial governments to directly support the departmental strategic objectives.

Tax Payables

Tax payables include amounts payable to taxpayers based on assessments as well as estimates of refunds owing for assessments not completed by year end.

Table 5.6 presents a summary of the balances for the different tax revenue streams.

TABLE 5.6
TAX PAYABLES

	March 31/2006	March 31/2005
	\$	\$
Personal and non-resident income tax	23,194,843,200	20,246,505,961
Corporate income tax	7,922,379,844	8,724,474,418
Goods and services tax	7,203,655,462	6,562,211,935
Customs and excise	80,941,608	116,537,164
Total	38,401,820,114	35,649,729,478

Personal and non-resident income tax

This account records tax refunds payable to individual taxpayers as well as amounts payable to employers and other withholders of personal income tax. This account also includes any interest owing on the balances.

Corporate income tax

This account records tax refunds payable and any interest owing to corporate taxpayers.

Goods and services tax

This account records refunds, rebates and any interest owing related to the goods and services tax.

Customs and excise

This account records refunds of customs import duties, excise taxes and duties, energy taxes and any interest owing on the balances.

Environmental Liabilities

Environmental liabilities include the estimated costs related to the management and remediation of contaminated sites where the Government is obligated, or likely obligated to incur such costs, as well as the estimated costs to decommission Atomic Energy of Canada Limited's nuclear facilities.

The Government has identified approximately 2,700 contaminated sites (2,200 contaminated sites in 2005) for which a liability of \$3,014 million (\$2,874 million in 2005) has been recorded. The contingent liabilities associated with contaminated sites are disclosed in Section 11 of this volume.

Table 5.7 presents the balances for contaminated sites and for nuclear facility decommissioning.

TABLE 5.7

ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES

	March 31/2006	March 31/2005
	\$	\$
Contaminated sites	3,014,348,000	2,874,000,000
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited's nuclear facility decommissioning	2,846,756,000	2,750,000,000
Total	5,861,104,000	5,624,000,000

Interest and Matured Debt

Interest and matured debt includes interest due, interest accrued and matured debt.

Table 5.8 presents a summary of the balances for the accounts in this category of accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

TABLE 5.8
INTEREST AND MATURED DEBT

	March 31/2006	March 31/2005
	\$	\$
Interest due	3,250,826,889	3,295,022,776
Interest accrued	4,497,888,204	4,655,217,678
Matured debt	126,174,700	153,685,123
Total	7,874,889,793	8,103,925,577

Note: Unamortized discounts, premiums and commissions on market debt are now reported in Table 6.9 of this volume.

Interest due

Interest due is the interest on the bonded debt, which is due and payable but has not been redeemed by bond holders.

Interest accrued

Interest accrued is the interest accumulated as at March 31 on the bonded debt and certain other liabilities, that is not payable until a future date.

Matured debt

This account records financial obligations represented by certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government, that have become due but that have not been presented for redemption. Unclaimed matured bonds are transferred to other revenues if they remain unredeemed 15 years after the date of call or maturity, whichever is earlier; the minimum time before such a transfer is made is 5 years from the date of maturity.

Allowance for Guarantees

This category of accounts payable and accrued liabilities includes the allowance for loan guarantees and the allowance for borrowings of Crown corporations.

Table 5.9 presents a summary of the balances for the accounts in this category of accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

TABLE 5.9
ALLOWANCE FOR GUARANTEES

	March 31/2006	March 31/2005
	\$	\$
Allowance for loan guarantees	597,400,000	578,000,000
Allowance for borrowings of Crown corporations	433,863,180	1,739,500,000
Total	1,031,263,180	2,317,500,000

Allowance for loan guarantees

This account records potential losses on loan guarantees when it is likely that a payment will be made in the future to honour a guarantee and when the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

Allowance for borrowings of Crown corporations

In accordance with section 54 of the *Financial Administration Act*, the payment of all money borrowed by agent enterprise Crown corporations, and interest thereon, is a charge on and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Such borrowings therefore constitute unconditional obligations of the Government.

Borrowings of non-agent Crown corporations and other government business enterprises may, at times, be guaranteed by the Government.

This account reports the borrowings of agent and non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises expected to be repaid by the Government (see Table 9.6 in Section 9 of this volume).

SECTION 6

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Interest-Bearing Debt

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Unmatured debt—	
Marketable bonds	6.3
Treasury bills	6.5
Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada	
investment bonds	6.6
Non-marketable bonds and notes	6.7
Canada bills	6.8
Canada notes	6.8
Euro medium-term notes	6.9
Cross-currency swap revaluation account	6.9
Unamortized discounts, premiums and commissions	
on market debt	6.9
Interest rates	6.10
Maturity of Government debt	6.11
Statement of all borrowing transactions on behalf	
of Her Majesty	6.12
Obligation related to capital leases	6.12
Pension and other liabilities—	
Public sector pensions	6.17
Other employee and veteran future benefits	6.28
Canada Pension Plan	6.30
Other liabilities—	
Government Annuities Account	6.31
Deposit and trust accounts	6.32
Other specified purpose accounts	6.38
Supplementary statements—	
Canada Pension Plan	6.50
Government Annuities Account	6.67
Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension	
Fund	6.71

INTEREST-BEARING DEBT

This section contains information on the interest-bearing debt of the Government. Interest-bearing debt includes the unmatured debt and pension and other accounts.

Some tables in this section present the continuity of accounts, by showing the opening and closing balances, as well as receipts and other credits, and payments and other charges.

Table 6.1 presents the transactions and year-end balances of interest-bearing debt. Chart 6A presents interest-bearing debt by category for the current fiscal year.

The financial statements of the Canada Pension Plan, the Government Annuities Account and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund, together with the Auditor General's reports thereon, are presented at the end of this section.

A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

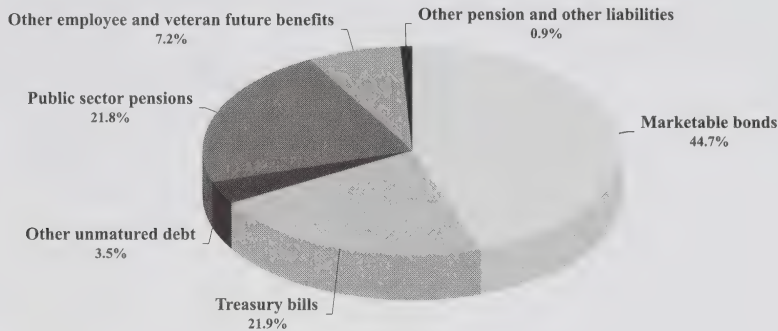
TABLE 6.1
INTEREST-BEARING DEBT

	April 1/2005 ⁽¹⁾	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Unmatured debt⁽²⁾—				
Payable in Canadian currency—				
Marketable bonds, Table 6.2	265,798,244,615	51,991,810,379	56,655,905,000	261,134,149,994
Treasury bills, Table 6.3	127,198,634,000	309,900,000,000	305,501,966,000	131,596,668,000
Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds, Table 6.4	19,080,010,233	1,839,544,196	3,577,368,620	17,342,185,809
Non-marketable bonds and notes, Table 6.5	3,392,623,537		290,436,050	3,102,187,487
	415,469,512,385	363,731,354,575	366,025,675,670	413,175,191,290
Payable in foreign currencies—				
Marketable bonds, Table 6.2	9,638,518,145	9,747,685	2,295,348,772	7,352,917,058
Canada bills, Table 6.6	3,861,924,999	15,849,742,488	14,977,882,623	4,733,784,864
Canada notes, Table 6.7	1,128,000,000		631,850,000	496,150,000
Euro medium-term notes, Table 6.8	1,657,464,038		155,873,366	1,501,590,672
	16,285,907,182	15,859,490,173	18,060,954,761	14,084,442,594
Total—Market debt	431,755,419,567	379,590,844,748	384,086,630,431	427,259,633,884
Cross-currency swap revaluation account ⁽³⁾	(922,244,937)		1,336,182,542	(2,258,427,479)
Unamortized discounts, premiums and commissions on market debt, Table 6.9 ⁽³⁾	(6,341,829,809)	3,524,495,696	3,962,811,715	(6,780,145,828)
Obligation related to capital leases, Table 6.14	2,932,047,293	92,824,469	97,555,728	2,927,316,034
Total—Unmatured debt	427,423,392,114	383,208,164,913	389,483,180,416	421,148,376,611
Pension and other liabilities—				
Public sector pensions, Table 6.17—				
Superannuation accounts	139,086,325,651	15,301,090,646	11,364,298,377	143,023,117,920
Allowance for pension adjustments	(9,507,000,000)	499,000,000	2,953,000,000	(11,961,000,000)
	129,579,325,651	15,800,090,646	14,317,298,377	131,062,117,920
Other employee and veteran future benefits, Table 6.29	41,549,000,000	3,596,000,000	1,776,000,000	43,369,000,000
Due to Canada Pension Plan, Table 6.30—				
Canada Pension Plan Account	2,771,043,576	55,319,600,091	57,939,792,919	150,850,748
Other liabilities—				
Government Annuities Account	377,265,704	24,726,150	54,654,621	347,337,233
Deposit and trust accounts, Table 6.31	1,636,643,975	2,305,798,861	2,461,492,327	1,480,950,509
Other specified purpose accounts, Table 6.34	3,895,132,135	2,000,010,701	2,381,549,985	3,513,592,851
	50,229,085,390	63,246,135,803	64,613,489,852	48,861,731,341
Total—Pension and other liabilities	179,808,411,041	79,046,226,449	78,930,788,229	179,923,849,261
Total	607,231,803,155	462,254,391,362	468,413,968,645	601,072,225,872

(1) The comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

(2) This table includes unmatured debt issued by the Government of Canada. Borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations which are unconditional obligations of the Government, but not included in unmatured debt, can be found in Table 6.13.

(3) In 2004-2005, these accounts were reported in Section 5 of this Volume.

CHART 6A**INTEREST-BEARING DEBT BY CATEGORY AT MARCH 31, 2006****UNMATURED DEBT**

Unmatured debt represents financial obligations resulting from certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada that have not yet become due, cross-currency swap revaluation, unamortized discounts, premiums and commissions on market debt and obligations related to capital leases.

The Government's holdings of its own securities have been deducted from unmatured debt, to report the amount of the Government's liabilities to outside parties.

Marketable Bonds

Marketable bonds are interest-bearing certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada, and have the following characteristics:

- bought and sold on the open market;
- payable in Canadian or foreign currency;
- subject to call or redemption before maturity;
- fixed dates of maturity;
- interest payable either in coupon or registered form; and,
- face value guaranteed at maturity.

Registered marketable bonds are transferable by endorsement and delivery by one holder to another. Bearer marketable bonds need not be endorsed.

Table 6.2 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for marketable bonds.

The year-end balances of marketable bonds payable in foreign currencies were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31, 2006.

TABLE 6.2
MARKETABLE BONDS

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits ⁽¹⁾	Payments and other charges ⁽¹⁾	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payable in Canadian currency—				
Matured 2005-2006	25,639,694,000		25,639,694,000	
Maturing 2006-2007	29,392,039,000		5,206,260,000	24,185,779,000
2007-2008	23,401,062,000	7,007,164,000		30,408,226,000
2008-2009	19,982,121,000	3,000,000,000	317,000,000	22,665,121,000
2009-2010	19,119,588,000		1,866,400,000	17,253,188,000
2010-2011	15,948,719,000	5,100,000,000	1,398,205,000	19,650,514,000
2011-2012	13,261,635,000	4,127,862,000	619,604,000	16,769,893,000
2012-2013	11,415,042,000		381,727,000	11,033,315,000
2013-2014	12,996,385,000		1,092,746,000	11,903,639,000
2014-2015	10,867,437,000			10,867,437,000
2015-2016	5,683,005,000	5,100,000,000		10,783,005,000
2016-2017		4,900,000,000		4,900,000,000
2020-2021	1,001,261,000		219,567,000	781,694,000
2021-2022	7,167,638,131	181,859,291	5,025,000	7,344,472,422
2022-2023	550,448,000			550,448,000
2023-2024	7,181,642,000		375,546,000	6,806,096,000
2025-2026	7,936,586,000		1,625,579,000	6,311,007,000
2026-2027	6,294,379,409	174,519,604		6,468,899,013
2027-2028	8,761,181,000		556,206,000	8,204,975,000
2029-2030	13,769,000,000		78,000,000	13,691,000,000
2031-2032	6,683,136,371	185,298,380		6,868,434,751
2033-2034	13,410,295,000			13,410,295,000
2036-2037	2,862,671,704	1,602,929,104		4,465,600,808
2037-2038	3,349,343,000	3,199,746,000		6,549,089,000
	266,674,308,615	34,579,378,379	39,381,559,000	261,872,127,994
Less: Government's holdings—				
Government's holdings		17,224,346,000	17,274,346,000	50,000,000
Consolidation adjustment ^{(2) (3)}	876,064,000	188,086,000		687,978,000
	876,064,000	17,412,432,000	17,274,346,000	737,978,000
Total marketable bonds payable in Canadian currency	265,798,244,615	51,991,810,379	56,655,905,000	261,134,149,994
Payable in foreign currencies—				
Matured 2005-2006	1,814,400,000		1,814,400,000	
Maturing 2006-2007	1,209,600,000		41,600,000	1,168,000,000
2007-2008	385,862,400		13,270,400	372,592,000
2008-2009	6,231,027,196		416,501,598	5,814,525,598
2009-2010	190,989,792		6,568,432	184,421,360
2016-2017	40,211,942		1,382,950	38,828,992
2018-2019	19,450,368		668,928	18,781,440
2019-2020	4,233,600		145,600	4,088,000
	9,895,775,298		2,294,537,908	7,601,237,390
Less: Government's holdings and securities held for the retirement of unmatured debt ⁽⁴⁾	257,257,153	9,747,685	810,864	248,320,332
Total marketable bonds payable in foreign currencies	9,638,518,145	9,747,685	2,295,348,772	7,352,917,058
Total	275,436,762,760	52,001,558,064	58,951,253,772	268,487,067,052

(1) This column includes the translation of marketable bonds payable in foreign currencies to Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31.

(2) Additional information on consolidated Crown corporations and other entities is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

(3) The comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

(4) These securities were assumed by the Government of Canada on February 5, 2001 upon the dissolution of Petro-Canada Limited. These are presented as a deduction from the foreign currency unmatured debt since they are held specifically for the repayment of the corresponding liabilities assumed upon the dissolution of the Corporation.

Treasury Bills

Treasury bills are short-term certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada to pay sums of money on given dates, and have the following characteristics:

- issued at a discount in lieu of interest payments;
- issued in Canadian currency only;
- issued every 2 weeks;
- common terms: 3 months, 6 months and 12 months;
- transferable; and,
- bought and sold on the open market.

The balance at March 31, 2006 consists of \$14,600 million in odd issue bills; \$36,200 million in three-month bills; \$27,600 million in six-month bills; and, \$53,200 million in 364-day bills.

Table 6.3 presents a summary of Treasury bill issues and redemptions.

TABLE 6.3
TREASURY BILLS

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Three-month bills.....	38,900,000,000	140,200,000,000	142,900,000,000	36,200,000,000
Six-month bills.....	28,200,000,000	55,400,000,000	56,000,000,000	27,600,000,000
Other bills.....	60,100,000,000	114,300,000,000	106,600,000,000	67,800,000,000
	127,200,000,000	309,900,000,000	305,500,000,000	131,600,000,000
Less: Government's holdings— Consolidation adjustment ⁽¹⁾	1,366,000		1,966,000	3,332,000
Total.....	127,198,634,000	309,900,000,000	305,501,966,000	131,596,668,000

(1) Additional information on consolidated Crown corporations and other entities is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

Canada Savings, Canada Premium and Canada Investment Bonds

Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds are interest-bearing certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada, and have the following characteristics:

- issued to Canadian residents;
- issued in Canadian currency only;
- registered in the name of the holder;
- fixed dates of maturity;
- not marketable;
- not subject to call before maturity;
- term to maturity of seven years or more;
- Canada savings bonds are redeemable on demand by the holder, with accrued interest calculated to the end of the previous month (no interest is paid if redeemed during the first 3 months following the date of issue);

— Canada premium bonds are redeemable in full or partially on any annual anniversary of the issue date and during the 30 days thereafter by the holder, with accrued interest if applicable; and,

— Canada investment bonds carry a fixed rate for the duration of their terms (3, 5 or 7 years). Accrued simple interest will be credited monthly and will be paid on each anniversary until maturity. Accrued compound interest will be credited on each annual anniversary until maturity.

Table 6.4 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds.

TABLE 6.4

CANADA SAVINGS, CANADA PREMIUM AND CANADA INVESTMENT BONDS

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Savings Bonds—				
Maturing 2006-2007	1,182,568,234		177,449,824	1,005,118,410
2007-2008	2,715,912,385		522,012,069	2,193,900,316
2008-2009	2,989,838,014		154,152,489	2,835,685,525
2009-2010	359,537,192		52,525,748	307,011,444
2010-2011	362,630,917		62,969,032	299,661,885
2011-2012	463,216,766		82,433,783	380,782,983
2012-2013	626,934,198		141,760,063	485,174,135
2013-2014 ⁽¹⁾	1,088,816,730		339,078,927	749,737,803
2014-2015 ⁽²⁾	1,295,671,101	852,493,581	970,298,853	1,177,865,829
2015-2016 ⁽³⁾	872,132,364	747,245,274	548,143,877	1,071,233,761
	11,957,257,901	1,599,738,855	3,050,824,665	10,506,172,091
Canada Premium Bonds—				
Maturing 2006-2007	76,278,944		878,774	75,400,170
2007-2008	16,006,477		1,890,250	14,116,227
2008-2009	1,199,031,619		121,735,076	1,077,296,543
2009-2010	664,968,679		28,086,639	636,882,040
2010-2011	1,145,830,499		117,084,478	1,028,746,021
2011-2012	822,444,144		83,344,482	739,099,662
2012-2013	1,594,789,223		59,369,440	1,535,419,783
2013-2014	1,234,493,313		81,462,402	1,153,030,911
2014-2015	361,087,916		32,692,414	328,395,502
2015-2016	191,018	239,805,341		239,996,359
	7,115,121,832	239,805,341	526,543,955	6,828,383,218
Canada Investment Bonds—				
Maturing 2006-2007	6,463,800			6,463,800
2007-2008	1,166,700			1,166,700
	7,630,500			7,630,500
Total	19,080,010,233	1,839,544,196	3,577,368,620	17,342,185,809

(1) Ten years maturity extension to CSB Series 46 until November 1, 2013.

(2) Ten years maturity extension to CSB Series 47 until November 1, 2014.

(3) Ten years maturity extension to CSB Series 48 until November 1, 2015.

Non-Marketable Bonds and Notes

Non-marketable bonds and notes are interest-bearing certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada exclusively to the Canada Pension Plan (CPP) Investment Fund, the Canada Health and Social Transfer (CHST) Supplement Trust for Health Care, the Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust and the 2004 Public Health and Immunization Trust. They have the following characteristics:

- not negotiable;
- not transferable;
- not assignable;
- issued in Canadian currency only;
- term to maturity of 20 years or less for the CPP bonds and 3 years or less for the CHST Supplement Trust for Health Care, the Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust and the 2004 Public Health and Immunization Trust;
- interest payable semi-annually; and,
- redeemable at face value plus accrued interest.

Table 6.5 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for these non-marketable bonds and notes.

TABLE 6.5
NON-MARKETABLE BONDS AND NOTES

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund—				
Matured 2005-2006	239,955,000		239,955,000	
Maturing 2006-2007	1,352,282,000			1,352,282,000
2007-2008	699,981,000			699,981,000
2008-2009	519,360,000			519,360,000
2009-2010	71,112,000			71,112,000
2010-2011	425,010,000			425,010,000
2011-2012	15,763,000			15,763,000
2012-2013	11,118,000			11,118,000
	3,334,581,000		239,955,000	3,094,626,000
Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care—				
Matured 2005-2006	29,614,847		29,614,847	
Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust—				
Matured 2005-2006	15,248,362		15,248,362	
2004 Public Health and Immunization Trust—				
Maturing 2006-2007	13,179,328		5,617,841	7,561,487
Total	3,392,623,537		290,436,050	3,102,187,487

Canada Bills

Canada bills are short-term certificates of indebtedness issued by the Government of Canada in the United States money market under the Government's foreign currency borrowing program. Canada bills provide Canada with an additional source of short-term US funds and have the following characteristics:

- issued at a discount in lieu of interest payments;
- term to maturity of not more than 270 days;

— transferable; and,

— bought and sold on the open market.

The year-end balance of Canada bills payable in US dollars was translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rate of exchange at March 31, 2006.

Table 6.6 presents a summary of Canada bill issues and redemptions.

TABLE 6.6
CANADA BILLS

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada bills before revaluation	4,000,426,132	15,849,742,488	15,001,741,379	4,848,427,241
Exchange valuation adjustment	(138,501,133)		(23,858,756)	(114,642,377)
Total	3,861,924,999	15,849,742,488	14,977,882,623	4,733,784,864

Canada Notes

Canada notes are issued by the Government of Canada under the Government's foreign currency borrowing program. Canada notes provide Canada with an additional source of medium-term foreign funds.

The year-end balances of Canada notes were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rate of exchange of the appropriate currency at March 31, 2006.

Table 6.7 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for Canada notes.

TABLE 6.7
CANADA NOTES

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits ⁽¹⁾	Payments and other charges ⁽¹⁾	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payable in foreign currencies—				
Matured 2005-2006	564,000,000		564,000,000	
Maturing 2008-2009	564,000,000		67,850,000	496,150,000
Total	1,128,000,000		631,850,000	496,150,000

(1) This column includes the translation of Canada notes payable in foreign currencies to Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31.

Euro Medium-Term Notes

Euro medium-term notes are issued by the Government of Canada in the Euromarkets under the Government's foreign currency borrowing program, and thus provide Canada with an additional source of medium-term foreign funds.

The year-end balances of Euro medium-term notes were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rate of exchange of the appropriate currency at March 31, 2006.

Table 6.8 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the Euro medium-term notes.

TABLE 6.8
EURO MEDIUM-TERM NOTES

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits ⁽¹⁾	Payments and other charges ⁽¹⁾	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payable in foreign currencies—				
Maturing 2007-2008	89,364,038		3,073,366	86,290,672
2009-2010	1,568,100,000		152,800,000	1,415,300,000
Total	1,657,464,038		155,873,366	1,501,590,672

(1) This column includes the translation of Euro notes payable in foreign currencies to Canadian dollars using closing rates of exchange at March 31.

Cross-currency Swap Revaluation Account

This account records the unrealized gains or losses due to fluctuations in the foreign exchange value of the cross-currency swaps.

Unamortized Discounts, Premiums and Commissions on Market Debt

The unamortized discounts, premiums and commissions on market debt have the following characteristics:

- unamortized discounts on Canada bills records the portion of the discounts on outstanding Canada bills which has not yet been charged to expenses. Discounts are amortized over the life of the bills;
- unamortized discounts on Treasury bills records the portion of the discounts on outstanding Treasury bills which has not yet been charged to expenses. Discounts are amortized over the life of the bills;

— unamortized discounts and premiums on marketable bonds records the portion of the discounts and premiums on outstanding marketable bonds which has not yet been charged to expenses. Discounts and premiums are amortized over the life of the bonds; and,

- unamortized commissions on Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds records the portion of the commissions on outstanding bonds which has not yet been charged to expenses. Commissions are amortized over the life of the bonds.

Table 6.9 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the unamortized discounts, premiums and commissions on market debt.

TABLE 6.9
UNAMORTIZED DISCOUNTS, PREMIUMS AND COMMISSIONS ON MARKET DEBT⁽¹⁾

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
Unamortized discounts on Canada Bills	(8,164,899)	79,959,481	102,173,936	(30,379,354)
Unamortized discounts on Treasury Bills	(1,045,877,609)	3,443,820,728	3,767,652,699	(1,369,709,580)
Unamortized discounts and premiums on marketable bonds	(5,287,071,814)		92,985,080	(5,380,056,894)
Unamortized commissions on Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds	(715,487)	715,487		
Total	(6,341,829,809)	3,524,495,696	3,962,811,715	(6,780,145,828)

(1) In 2004-2005, these accounts were reported in Section 5 of this volume.

Interest Rates

Table 6.10 sets out unmatured debt as at March 31, for each of the years 2001-2002 to 2005-2006 inclusive, with the average rate of interest thereon. For purposes of comparison, unmatured debt is classified as marketable bonds, Treasury bills, Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds, non-marketable bonds and notes (including the

bonds for the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund and the notes for the Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care, Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust and 2004 Public Health and Immunization Trust), Canada bills and Foreign currency notes.

TABLE 6.10

UNMATURED DEBT AS AT MARCH 31, FROM 2002 TO 2006, WITH THE AVERAGE RATE OF INTEREST THEREON

	Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds														Non- marketable bonds and notes		Canada bills		Foreign currency notes		Total market debt ⁽¹⁾	
	Marketable bonds		Treasury bills																			
	Amount out- standing	Average interest rate	Amount out- standing	Average interest rate	Amount out- standing	Average interest rate	Amount out- standing	Average interest rate	Amount out- standing	Average interest rate	Amount out- standing	Average interest rate	Amount out- standing	Average interest rate	Amount out- standing	Average interest rate						
	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%	\$(millions)	%						
2006	268,487	5.26	131,597	3.52	17,342	3.84	3,102	10.02	4,734	4.63	1,998	3.85	427,260	4.73								
2005	275,437	5.62	127,199	2.62	19,080	2.85	3,393	9.99	3,862	2.63	2,785	3.14	431,756	4.61								
2004	290,677	5.96	113,378	2.52	21,330	3.37	3,427	9.96	3,364	0.92	4,281	2.37	436,457	4.90								
2003	301,152	6.26	104,411	3.04	22,584	3.43	3,371	10.14	2,603	1.12	4,519	2.36	438,640	5.32								
2002	311,772	6.61	94,039	2.64	23,966	3.23	3,391	10.16	3,355	1.75	4,405	2.46	440,928	5.56								

Note: The interest rate in effect at March 31 is used where various rates of interest are applicable.

(1) The comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

Table 6.11 shows the average high and low yields of Treasury bills, at tender, together with the average yield on the latest issues for the years 2001-2002 to 2005-2006 inclusively.

TABLE 6.11

TREASURY BILLS AVERAGE YIELDS AT TENDER

Year ended March 31	High	Low	Last issue
	%	%	%
Three-month bills—			
2006	3.79	2.25	3.79
2005	2.70	1.93	2.55
2004	3.24	1.99	1.99
2003	3.14	2.38	3.14
2002	4.49	1.90	2.34
Six-month bills—			
2006	3.89	2.55	3.89
2005	2.83	1.98	2.56
2004	3.36	1.98	1.98
2003	3.37	2.67	3.37
2002	4.52	1.96	2.73
Other bills—			
2006	4.01	2.43	3.99
2005	3.05	1.98	3.04
2004	3.62	2.01	2.01
2003	3.66	2.27	3.66
2002	4.63	2.15	3.48

Maturity of Government Debt

Table 6.12 presents total unmatured debt arranged in order of maturity.

TABLE 6.12

MATURITY OF GOVERNMENT DEBT

	Marketable bonds		Treasury bills		Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds		Non-marketable bonds and notes		Canada bills		Foreign currency notes		Total market debt	
	Average interest rate		Average interest rate		Average interest rate		Average interest rate		Average interest rate		Average interest rate		Average interest rate	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	\$(millions)		\$(millions)		\$(millions)		\$(millions)		\$(millions)		\$(millions)		\$(millions)	
2007	25,353	5.20	131,600	3.52	1,087	3.15	1,360	9.56	4,734	4.63			164,134	3.86
2008	30,781	4.74			2,209	2.75	700	10.01			87	4.40	33,777	4.72
2009	28,480	5.38			3,913	6.20	519	10.20			496	1.90	33,408	5.50
2010	17,438	5.11			944	4.12	71	9.98			1,415	4.50	19,868	5.04
2011	19,651	5.36			1,328	2.97	425	11.29					21,404	5.33
2012/2016 ...	61,357	5.28			7,861	3.18	27	9.69					69,245	5.04
2017/2021 ...	5,743	4.94											5,743	4.94
2022/2026 ...	21,012	7.18											21,012	7.18
2027/2031 ...	28,365	6.06											28,365	6.06
2032/2036 ...	20,278	5.16											20,278	5.16
2037/2041 ...	11,015	3.00											11,015	3.00
	269,473	5.26	131,600	3.52	17,342	3.84	3,102	10.02	4,734	4.63	1,998	3.85	428,249	4.74
Less: Gov- ernment's hold- ings	986	9.29	3	3.52									989	9.27
Total	268,487	5.26	131,597	3.52	17,342	3.84	3,102	10.02	4,734	4.63	1,998	3.85	427,260	4.73

Note: This table includes unmatured debt issued by the Government of Canada. Borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations which are unconditional obligations of the Government, but not included in unmatured debt, can be found in Table 6.13.

Statement of all Borrowing Transactions on behalf of Her Majesty

Table 6.13 presents the information required by section 49 of the *Financial Administration Act*. The borrowing transactions included in this table are: borrowings by the Government for general purposes, and borrowings by agent enterprise Crown corporations. Borrowings by non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are not included because such borrowings are not on behalf of Her Majesty.

TABLE 6.13

STATEMENT OF ALL BORROWING TRANSACTIONS ON BEHALF OF HER MAJESTY

(in millions of dollars)

	April 1/2005 ⁽¹⁾	Issues/ Borrowings	Retirements	March 31/2006
Market debt of the Government of Canada ⁽²⁾	431,756	379,591	384,087	427,260
Cross-currency swap revaluation account	(922)		1,336	(2,258)
Unamortized discounts and premiums on				
market debt ⁽²⁾	(6,342)	3,525	3,963	(6,780)
Obligations related to capital leases ⁽²⁾	2,932	93	98	2,927
	427,424	383,209	389,484	421,149
Borrowings of enterprise Crown corporations designated as agents of Her Majesty ⁽³⁾	101,051	102,459	83,813	119,697
Total	528,475	485,668	473,297	540,846

(1) The comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

(2) Details can be found in this section.

(3) Details can be found in Section 9 (Table 9.6) of this volume.

Obligation related to capital leases

A capital lease is a lease that transfers substantially all the benefits and risks inherent in ownership of the asset to the lessee.

Table 6.14 presents the obligation related to capital lease agreements by asset type.

TABLE 6.14

OBLIGATION RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land	13,184,198	211,782		13,395,980
Buildings	1,364,631,081	92,462,126		1,457,093,207
Works and infrastructure	696,140,954		13,480,950	682,660,004
Machinery and equipment	20,654,521	90,496	2,013,175	18,731,842
Vehicles	837,436,539	60,065	82,061,603	755,435,001
Total	2,932,047,293	92,824,469	97,555,728	2,927,316,034

Capital Leases

Table 6.15 provides details of obligation under capital lease arrangements.

TABLE 6.15

DETAILS OF OBLIGATION RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES

(in thousands of dollars)

	Inception date	Lease term in years	Implicit interest rate (%) ⁽¹⁾	Balances at March 31, 2006		
				Total estimated remaining minimum lease payments	Less: imputed interest using the implicit interest rate	Net obligations under capital lease arrangements
Canada Revenue Agency—						
IBM-Computer hardware	Jan 6/2006	3	3.86	1,247	58	1,189
IBM-Computer hardware	Jan 6/2006	3	3.86	1,247	57	1,190
				2,494	115	2,379
Environment—						
National Wildlife Research Centre, Carleton University, Ottawa	May 1/2002	25	5.63	27,300	11,520	15,780
Human Resources and Social Development—						
Social Development—						
Canon Canada	May 4/2001	5	15.00	29	1	28
Rogers Telecom Inc	Jan 1/2002	5	7.00	6,076	25	6,051
				6,105	26	6,079
National Defence—						
Edmonton Armoury North	Dec 31/2000	20	5.62	20,694	6,631	14,063
Edmonton Armoury South	May 1/2001	20	6.09	30,202	10,950	19,252
Hawks and Harvards	Oct/2003	17	5.87	104,383	34,748	69,635
HMCS Chicoutimi	Oct/2004	4		57,857		57,857
HMCS Corner Brook	Feb/2003	6		32,144		32,144
HMCS Windsor Submarine	Oct/2001	6		11,572		11,572
IBM (DES)	Nov/2003	3	3.29	759	9	750
Longue Pointe Supply Depot	Nov 30/1994	35	5.29	66,476	28,522	37,954
Milit-Air (NFTC)	Dec/1999	20	5.78	849,238	265,071	584,167
Shawinigan Armoury	May 12/1999	20	5.46	7,319	2,101	5,218
				1,180,644	348,032	832,612
Public Works and Government Services—						
1040 Boulevard St-Joseph, Gatineau	Feb 1/2003	5	8.00	878	63	815
1130 Morrison Drive, Ottawa	Apr 1/2003	10	6.10	1,321	249	1,072
135 Hunter Street East, Hamilton	June 1/2003	10	5.66	3,079	553	2,526
1600 Star Top, Gloucester	July 1/2004	15	7.20	40,534	14,391	26,143
1741 Brunswick Street, Halifax	July 1/2002	5	11.50	623	54	569
18 Corporation Drive, Brampton	Apr 1/2004	9	4.37	3,193	446	2,747
181 Queen Street, Ottawa	Mar 1/2004	20	10.65	63,580	36,099	27,481
2204 Walkley Road, Ottawa	Sept 1/2004	5	11.70	3,949	708	3,241
236 Bronlow Avenue, Dartmouth	Aug 1/2004	7	8.70	1,188	239	949
269 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa	Sept 1/2005	15	71.38	84,223	76,039	8,184
280 St-Dominique, Quebec	Dec 1/2003	5	4.20	699	39	660
285 Coventry Road, Ottawa	Apr 1/2002	10	6.10	12,034	1,976	10,058
2920 Highway 4, Antigonish	Feb 15/2006	10	7.76	1,611	487	1,124
31 Hyperion Court, Kingston	Dec 1/2003	10	24.53	6,436	3,545	2,891
365 Hargrave Street, Winnipeg	July 1/2003	10	4.65	3,659	558	3,101
400 Cooper Street, Ottawa	Apr 1/2002	7	6.80	1,809	176	1,633
400 City Hall Square Est, Windsor	Jan 1/2006	10	9.89	6,740	2,426	4,314
4455 12e Avenue, Shawinigan-Sud	Sept 1/2003	10	8.90	3,107	835	2,272
50 King Street, Moncton	June 1/2002	10	6.40	1,560	274	1,286
55 Bay Street, Hamilton	July 1/2003	15	12.99	96,827	48,468	48,359
550 Bld. de la Cité, Gatineau	Dec 1/2003	15	9.80	49,453	21,151	28,302
65 John Savage Avenue, Dartmouth	Oct 15/2004	10	5.93	3,548	767	2,781

TABLE 6.15

DETAILS OF OBLIGATION RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES—*Continued*
(in thousands of dollars)

	Inception date	Lease term in years	Implicit interest rate (%) ⁽¹⁾	Balances at March 31, 2006		
				Total estimated remaining minimum lease payments	Less: imputed interest using the implicit interest rate	Net obligations under capital lease arrangements
6900 Airport Road, Mississauga	Oct 1/2005	5	24.19	4,486	1,816	2,670
78 Richmond Road, Oshawa	July 1/2004	5	34.04	3,287	1,314	1,973
985 McGill Pl, Kamloops	June 1/2002	15	13.50	3,427	1,661	1,766
Archives St-Augustin de Desmaures, Montreal	Oct 1/1999	15	14.60	8,962	3,845	5,117
Bank of Canada, Ottawa	Sept 1/2002	10	6.00	10,329	1,773	8,556
Bell Tower, Edmonton	Jan 1/2004	10	31.05	5,035	3,137	1,898
Boyd Warehouse, Complex No 2, Ottawa	Apr 1/2002	10	31.30	2,611	1,439	1,172
C. D. Howe, 240 Sparks Street, Ottawa	Sept 1/1977	35	9.20	39,142	9,651	29,491
Canada Building & Enterprise Building, Ottawa	Apr 30/2004	9	5.90	50,643	9,292	41,351
Centennial Towers, Ottawa	Dec 31/2003	10	6.70	81,637	18,180	63,457
Commerce Tower, Sydney	Dec 16/2004	7	4.20	2,036	228	1,808
Complexe Guy Favreau, Montreal	Jan 1/2004	15	5.80	116,896	41,165	75,731
Cour Fédérale, Montreal	Feb 9/ 1994	20	23.50	13,401	7,302	6,099
Government of Canada Building, Cornwall	Dec 1/2004	15	6.10	10,813	3,478	7,335
Hamilton Centre, Regina	June 1/2002	10	15.90	5,039	1,839	3,200
Heritage Court, Moncton	July 1/2002	10	31.20	4,467	2,512	1,955
Hitachi Canada, Ottawa	Apr 3/2003	4	4.40	656	14	642
IBM Canada, Ottawa	Sept 1/2004	3	3.84	1,206	34	1,172
IBM Canada, Ottawa	Fev 1/2005	3	3.30	1,040	36	1,004
Immigration Case Processing Centre, Vegreville	Mar 1/2004	10	22.10	3,439	1,820	1,619
Jean Edmonds Tower North, Ottawa	Jan 1/2005	10	4.50	79,353	13,940	65,413
Judy Lamarsh, Chatham (GOCB)	Jun 1/1995	25	8.70	6,637	2,829	3,808
Killeany Place Complex, Ottawa	Aug 1/2002	7	5.10	2,161	176	1,985
Labelle, Ottawa	Apr 1/2002	10	5.60	6,030	916	5,114
L'Esplanade Laurier, Ottawa	Oct 1/2000	10	6.90	40,329	7,588	32,741
Library Square (Block 56), Vancouver	May 1/1995	25	9.70	93,893	42,730	51,163
Louis Saint Laurent, Gatineau	Nov 1/2001	15	6.40	79,702	24,652	55,050
Mc Arthur, Ottawa	Sept 1/2002	10	23.50	2,764	1,344	1,420
Metropolitan Place, Dartmouth	Apr 1/2002	8	13.30	2,464	562	1,902
Montcalm Phase II, Gatineau	Apr 1/2002	10	22.70	5,561	2,535	3,026
O.A.C.I., Montreal	Nov 1/1996	20	9.90	141,519	60,412	81,107
Place Bell Canada, Ottawa	May 30/2003	15	10.90	11,412	5,076	6,336
Place Bonaventure, Montreal	May 1/2005	10	16.43	7,999	3,857	4,142
Place du Centre, Gatineau	Feb 17/1978	30	11.20	11,262	1,561	9,701
Place Montcalm, Phase III, Gatineau	Dec 1/2003	15	8.70	51,547	20,290	31,257
Place Vincent Massey, Gatineau	Aug 1/2001	10	6.20	11,749	1,769	9,980
Place Wellington, Sherbrooke	Fev 1/2005	8	6.30	1,955	370	1,585
Purdy's Wharf Tower II, Halifax	Oct 1/2003	8	4.50	3,273	377	2,896
Queensway Corporate Campus, Phase II, Ottawa	Apr 1/2002	9	16.9	4,583	1,503	3,080
Royal Bank Building, Toronto	May 1/2002	10	12.50	31,567	9,607	21,960
Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Ottawa	Mar 1/2001	10	10.40	18,600	4,076	14,524
Smith's Home Plaza, St. John's	July 1/2004	5	4.39	1,571	109	1,462
Terrasses de la Chaudière, Gatineau	Jan 1/ 1993	20	10.00	164,695	59,231	105,464
Tour Ibergville IV, Sainte-Foy	Apr 1/2005	10	4.68	1,593	295	1,298
Urbandale Building, Ottawa	June 1/2002	10	4.40	3,261	410	2,851
Willet building, Ottawa	Oct 1/2001	7	5.10	5,865	369	5,496
Leases less than \$1,000,000				49,006	22,007	26,999
				1,598,954	608,670	990,284
Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)—						
Confederation Bridge	May 31/1997	35	6.16	1,649,045	966,385	682,660
Other departments—						
Leases less than \$1,000,000				5,493	500	4,993
				4,470,035	1,935,248	2,534,787

TABLE 6.15**DETAILS OF OBLIGATION RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES—Concluded**
(in thousands of dollars)

	Inception date	Lease term in years	Implicit interest rate (%) ⁽¹⁾	Balances at March 31, 2006		
				Total estimated remaining minimum lease payments	Less: imputed interest using the implicit interest rate	Net obligations under capital lease arrangements
Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities—						
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—						
Canadian Broadcasting Centre, 250 Front St W, Toronto	Oct 14/1988	30	7.53	710,334	350,220	360,114
Canadian Museum of Nature—						
Natural Heritage Building Gatineau, Quebec	Sept 30/1996	35	9.88	89,250	56,835	32,415
				799,584	407,055	392,529
Total				5,269,619	2,342,303	2,927,316

⁽¹⁾ Lessors' Lessees' financing rate lease agreement is subject to change over term of lease.**Maturity of obligation related to capital leases**

Table 6.16 presents upcoming minimum leases payments for the next five years by ministry.

TABLE 6.16**MATURITY OF OBLIGATION RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES**
(in thousands of dollars)

	Payments due in					2012 and subsequent years	Total
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011		
Canada Revenue Agency—							
Remaining payments	1,032	1,032	430				2,494
Imputed interest	75	37	3				115
	957	995	427				2,379
Environment—							
Remaining payments	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	20,800	27,300
Imputed interest	888	865	841	815	788	7,322	11,520
	412	435	459	485	512	13,478	15,780
Human Resources and Social Development—							
Social Development—							
Remaining payments	6,105						6,105
Imputed interest	26						26
	6,079						6,079
National Defence—							
Remaining payments	119,780	122,877	89,454	76,593	76,597	695,343	1,180,644
Imputed interest	41,570	39,508	37,336	35,033	32,598	161,987	348,032
	78,210	83,369	52,118	41,560	43,999	533,356	832,612
Public Works and Government Services—							
Remaining payments	170,453	173,674	161,262	156,247	165,286	772,032	1,598,954
Imputed interest	92,797	85,479	76,899	68,669	59,389	225,437	608,670
	77,656	88,195	84,363	87,578	105,897	546,595	990,284

TABLE 6.16

MATURITY OF OBLIGATION RELATED TO CAPITAL LEASES—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

	Payments due in						Total
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012 and subsequent years	
Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).....							
Remaining payments.....	54,265	52,558	53,352	54,158	54,976	1,379,736	1,649,045
Imputed interest.....	40,170	37,822	37,945	38,049	38,134	774,265	966,385
	14,095	14,736	15,407	16,109	16,842	605,471	682,660
Other departments—							
Leases less than \$1,000,000—							
Remaining payments.....	2,148	2,058	874	319	94		5,493
Imputed interest.....	286	170	34	9	1		500
	1,862	1,888	840	310	93		4,993
	179,271	189,618	153,614	146,042	167,343	1,698,900	2,534,787
Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities—							
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—							
Remaining payments.....	33,039	33,039	33,039	33,039	33,039	545,139	710,334
Imputed interest.....	27,117	26,671	26,191	25,675	25,121	219,445	350,220
	5,922	6,368	6,848	7,364	7,918	325,694	360,114
Canadian Museum of Nature—							
Remaining payments.....	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	71,750	89,250
Imputed interest.....	3,203	3,173	3,141	3,105	3,066	41,147	56,835
	297	327	359	395	434	30,603	32,415
	6,219	6,695	7,207	7,759	8,352	356,297	392,529
Total.....	185,490	196,313	160,821	153,801	175,695	2,055,197	2,927,316
Summary—							
Remaining payments.....	391,622	390,038	343,211	325,156	334,792	3,484,800	5,269,619
Imputed interest.....	206,132	193,725	182,390	171,355	159,097	1,429,603	2,342,303
Net obligation.....	185,490	196,313	160,821	153,801	175,695	2,055,197	2,927,316

PENSION AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Pension and other liabilities include general liabilities established under the authority of section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*, as well as specified purpose accounts. The latter represent the recorded value of the financial obligations of the Government in its role as administrator of certain public moneys received or collected for specified purposes, under or pursuant to legislation, trusts, treaties, undertakings or contracts. Legislation relating to some of these accounts permits investments to be made and, in certain cases, the balances of the accounts earn interest.

Public Sector Pensions

The liability for public sector pensions represents the Government's obligations for its major pension plans. Allowance accounts are used to record: the accumulated amortization of any shortfall or excess between the liability for public sector pensions determined on an actuarial basis for accounting purposes, and the balances of the superannuation accounts, the accumulated differential between interest credited to the superannuation accounts and interest based on the actuarial obligations, and any other accounting adjustment required under the Government accounting policies.

The Government sponsors defined benefit pension plans for substantially all its employees, principally members of the Public Service, the Canadian Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. It also has obligations for several other pension plans; the two most significant ones being for Members of Parliament and federally appointed judges.

The legislation provides that all pension obligations arising from these plans be met but, until March 31, 2000, separate market invested funds were not maintained. Since April 1, 2000, the net amount of contributions less benefits and payments related to the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans are transferred to the Public Sector Pension Investment Board. The goal of the Board is to achieve maximum rates of return on investments without undue risk, while respecting the requirements and financial obligations of each of the public sector pension plans.

i. Pension plans

Employee pension plans

Basic pensions for the three major employees plans are generally based on the best five consecutive years' average earnings and accrue at 2 percent of these average earnings per year of service, to a maximum of 70 percent of final average earnings. Benefits are integrated with benefits under the Canada/Quebec pension plans. Basic pensions are indexed annually (on January 1) to the cost of living.

In calendar year 2006 plan members contribute 4.3 percent (4 percent in calendar year 2005) on salary up to the Yearly Maximum Pensionable Earnings (YMPE) for the Canada Pension Plan (CPP) or Quebec Pension Plan (QPP) purposes and 7.8 percent (7.5 percent in 2005) on that portion of salary above the YMPE.

Employer contributions are made monthly to provide for the cost (net of employee contributions) of the benefits that have accrued in respect of that month at a rate determined by the President of the Treasury Board. Up to December 31, 2005, the employer contribution rates averaged about 2.6, 3.5 and 3.0 times the current year's employee contribution for the plans of the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act*, respectively. Effective January 1, 2006, these rates now average about 2.2, 3.0 and 2.5.

Since April 1, 2000, new contributions made to these three pension plans both by plan members and by the Government as the employer have been credited to new Pension Funds. The net amount of these contributions less benefits and payments related to post March 2000 service is invested in capital markets by the Public Sector Pension Investment Board (PSP Investments). PSP Investments operates independently of the Government and plan members. It is required to report the results of its investments in an annual report to Parliament and to the ministers responsible for those three pension plans.

The superannuation accounts, which continue to record the transactions that pertain to pre-April 2000 service, are credited with interest at rates that are based on the Government of Canada long-term bond rate. The interest rate credited to the accounts was about 7.8 percent in 2006 and 8.0 percent in 2005. The Pension Fund accounts, which record the transactions that pertain to post March 2000 service, are only flow through accounts used to transfer funds to PSP Investments, and as such they do not earn interest. The balance in these accounts at year-end corresponds to money that was in transit or impending transfer to PSP Investments.

To reflect the *Income Tax Act* restrictions on the benefits payable from registered pension plans, pension legislation contains a number of provisions to allow various federal service superannuation plans to adapt to the tax restrictions. These include Retirement Compensation Arrangements Accounts established under the *Special Retirement Arrangements Act* (SRAA), to record transactions for those pension benefits above the limits, or not permitted under the *Income Tax Act*.

Members of Parliament retiring allowances

Members of Parliament are eligible at age 55 to receive a basic pension upon termination of membership and after having contributed to the plan for at least six years. The basic allowance is based on the best five year average sessional indemnity and is accrued at a rate of 3 percent of those average indemnities for both Members of the House of Commons and for Senators. Basic allowances are indexed annually (on January 1st) to the cost of living once recipients reach age 60.

Members' contributions for these benefits are now 7 percent for Members of the House of Commons and for Senators. The Government contributions are made monthly to provide for the cost (net of Members' contributions) of the benefits that have accrued in respect of that month at a rate determined by the President of the Treasury Board. The Government contributions expressed as a multiple of Members' contributions, are as follows:

	2006	2005
Members of Parliament		
House of Commons		
Retiring allowances account	3.45	3.51
Retirement compensation arrangements	6.67	6.64
The Senate		
Retiring allowances account	3.10	3.12
Retirement compensation arrangements	4.25	4.09

Contributions are credited to the appropriate pension accounts. The accounts earn interest at a rate of 2.5 percent per quarter.

Pension plan for federally appointed judges

This plan provides fully indexed annuities to judges and to all eligible survivors providing they meet minimum age and service requirements. Unlike other pension plans, the judges' plan lacks an explicit accrual rate for benefits. Instead, the full benefit amount is generally payable when the member has completed 15 years of pensionable service and the total of the member's age and years of service totals 80.

Judges appointed to the bench before February 17, 1975 make required contributions of 1.5 percent of salary. All other judges make contributions of 7 percent of salary. No specified purpose account is maintained for this plan. Benefits are included as an expenditure in the Statement of Revenues and Expenditures. During the year, the benefit payments charged to expenditures amounted to \$78 million.

ii. Actuarial valuations

As required under the *Public Pensions Reporting Act*, actuarial valuations are performed triennially for funding purposes on the five major pension plans using the projected benefit method pro-rated on services.

The most recent review date for the actuarial valuation of each pension plan is as follows:

Public Service—March 31, 2005;

Canadian Forces—March 31, 2005;

Royal Canadian Mounted Police—March 31, 2005;

Members of Parliament—March 31, 2004;

Federally appointed judges—March 31, 2004.

As at March 31, 2006, the most recent valuations for the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans were not yet tabled in Parliament.

Actuarial valuations for the Retirement Compensation Arrangements related to the Public Service, Canadian Forces and Royal Canadian Mounted Police pension plans were done as part of the valuation of the related plan.

In accordance with the legislation governing the major pension plans, the President of the Treasury Board has the authority to direct that any actuarial deficiency found will be credited to the appropriate account or fund in equal installments over a period not exceeding fifteen years commencing in the year in which the actuarial report is laid before Parliament. During the year, credit adjustments of \$3.5 million, \$6 million, \$14 million and \$10 million (\$3.5 million, \$10 million, \$14 million and \$10 million in 2005) were made to the Public Service Pension Fund, the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangement Account and the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Accounts No. 1 and No. 2 respectively as a result of their most recent actuarial review.

A comparable provision gives authority to deal with excesses in the superannuation accounts by debiting the appropriate account over a period of up to fifteen years. Any future surpluses identified in the Pension Funds may be dealt with by a reduction of Government and/or plan member contributions, or by withdrawing amounts from the Fund. As a result of the last triennial actuarial reviews, debit adjustments of \$nil, nil, and \$49 million (\$770 million, nil and nil in 2005) were made respectively to the Public Service, the Canadian Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Accounts during the year.

Table 6.17 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the liability for public sector pensions. Receipts and other credits for the pension accounts consist of contributions from employees, related contributions from the Government and participating Public Service corporations, transfers from other pension funds, other contributions related to actuarial liability adjustments, refunds of refundable tax and interest. Payments and other charges for the pension accounts consist of annuity payments for pensions, minimum benefits, cash termination allowances (lump sum payments to employees suffering a disability), refunds of contributions, pension division pay-

ments, transfer value payments, transfers to other plans, remittances of refundable tax, payment of administrative expenses, debits resulting from triennial actuarial reviews, and transfers to the Public Sector Pension Investment Board (PSPIB). Adjustments to the allowance account result from annual actuarial valuations performed for accounting purposes, from the annual adjustment between the interest based on the actuarial obligations and interest credited to the pension accounts, and from any other accounting adjustment required under the Government accounting policies.

TABLE 6.17
PUBLIC SECTOR PENSIONS

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Public Service Superannuation Account,				
Table 6.19	84,501,259,414	6,541,901,055	4,064,787,174	86,978,373,295
Allowance for pension adjustments	(8,349,000,000)		1,519,000,000	(9,868,000,000)
	<i>76,152,259,414</i>	<i>6,541,901,055</i>	<i>5,583,787,174</i>	<i>77,110,373,295</i>
Public Service Pension Fund Account,				
Table 6.20	149,639,730	3,258,618,229	3,267,007,378	141,250,581
Allowance for pension adjustments	137,000,000	128,000,000	154,000,000	111,000,000
	<i>286,639,730</i>	<i>3,386,618,229</i>	<i>3,421,007,378</i>	<i>252,250,581</i>
Canadian Forces Superannuation Account,				
Table 6.21	41,350,713,360	3,158,617,740	2,146,558,787	42,362,772,313
Allowance for pension adjustments	(3,174,000,000)		868,000,000	(4,042,000,000)
	<i>38,176,713,360</i>	<i>3,158,617,740</i>	<i>3,014,558,787</i>	<i>38,320,772,313</i>
Canadian Forces Pension Fund Account,				
Table 6.22	88,851,152	827,503,055	885,481,303	30,872,904
Allowance for pension adjustments	81,000,000	49,000,000	28,000,000	102,000,000
	<i>169,851,152</i>	<i>876,503,055</i>	<i>913,481,303</i>	<i>132,872,904</i>
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account,				
Table 6.23	10,890,475,666	837,939,730	472,934,458	11,255,480,938
Allowance for pension adjustments	(750,000,000)	49,000,000	262,000,000	(963,000,000)
	<i>10,140,475,666</i>	<i>886,939,730</i>	<i>734,934,458</i>	<i>10,292,480,938</i>
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Fund Account,				
Table 6.24	17,508,663	297,416,295	298,362,030	16,562,928
Allowance for pension adjustments	1,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	1,000,000
	<i>18,508,663</i>	<i>312,416,295</i>	<i>313,362,030</i>	<i>17,562,928</i>
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account,				
Table 6.25	422,525,376	50,212,438	19,477,434	453,260,380
Allowance for pension adjustments	(86,000,000)	1,000,000	18,000,000	(103,000,000)
	<i>336,525,376</i>	<i>51,212,438</i>	<i>37,477,434</i>	<i>350,260,380</i>
Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation				
Arrangements Account, Table 6.26	125,508,575	38,585,058	23,318,158	140,775,475
Allowance for pension adjustments	101,000,000	25,000,000	10,000,000	116,000,000
	<i>226,508,575</i>	<i>63,585,058</i>	<i>33,318,158</i>	<i>256,775,475</i>
Retirement Compensation Arrangements (RCA)				
Account, Table 6.27	1,429,941,275	281,485,245	186,350,056	1,525,076,464
Allowance for pension adjustments	1,245,000,000	124,000,000	71,000,000	1,298,000,000
	<i>2,674,941,275</i>	<i>405,485,245</i>	<i>257,350,056</i>	<i>2,823,076,464</i>
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account,				
Table 6.28	109,902,440	8,811,801	21,599	118,692,642
Allowance for pension adjustments	1,287,000,000	108,000,000	8,000,000	1,387,000,000
	<i>1,396,902,440</i>	<i>116,811,801</i>	<i>8,021,599</i>	<i>1,505,692,642</i>
Total	129,579,325,651	15,800,090,646	14,317,298,377	131,062,117,920
SUMMARY—				
Superannuation accounts	139,086,325,651	15,301,090,646	11,364,298,377	143,023,117,920
Allowance for pension adjustments	(9,507,000,000)	499,000,000	2,953,000,000	(11,961,000,000)
Total	129,579,325,651	15,800,090,646	14,317,298,377	131,062,117,920

Table 6.18 presents a summary of transactions in public sector pensions that resulted in charges to expenses. Interest is based on the actuarial obligations under the various plans. The pension interest expenses represents the interest credited to the superannuation accounts in accordance with the pension legislation, shown net of a provision of \$121 million (\$476 million in 2005) and of \$1,269 million (\$887 million in 2005) in expected return on pension plan assets.

TABLE 6.18

SUMMARY OF TRANSACTIONS IN PUBLIC SECTOR PENSIONS THAT RESULTED IN CHARGES TO EXPENSES

(in millions of dollars)

	2005-2006									
	Government contri- butions	Statu- tory pay- ments ⁽¹⁾	Current service cost adjust- ments	Net current service costs	Funding of actuarial liability adjustment	Amorti- zation of estima- tion adjust- ments	Net pension expenses	Net pension interest expenses	Total	2004-2005
Public Service Superannuation										
Account	35		(84)	(49)		(642)	(691)	5,664	4,973	4,875
Public Service Pension Fund										
Account	2,126		(151)	1,975	3	67	2,045	61	2,106	2,081
Canadian Forces Superannuation										
Account	4		(8)	(4)		(462)	(466)	2,749	2,283	2,231
Canadian Forces Pension Fund										
Account	639		(28)	611		26	637	23	660	620
Defence Services Pension										
Continuation Act		9		9			9		9	10
Royal Canadian Mounted Police										
Superannuation Account	1		(3)	(2)		(149)	(151)	725	574	610
Royal Canadian Mounted										
Police Pension Fund										
Account	220		(15)	205		9	214	6	220	225
Royal Canadian Mounted										
Police Continuation										
Act		22		22			22		22	16
Members of Parliament Retiring										
Allowances Account	5			5		1	6	26	32	32
Members of Parliament Retirement										
Compensation Arrangements										
Account	17			17	6	7	30	10	40	40
Retirement Compensation Arrange- ments (RCA) Account	119		(41)	78	24	23	125	109	234	380
Supplementary Retirement Benefits										
Account	2			2			2		2	4
Judges Act		78	(8)	70		19	89	93	182	158
Other (diplomatic services, lieutenant governors, etc.)		1		1			1		1	1
Subtotal	3,168	110	(338)	2,940	33	(1,101)	1,872	9,466	11,338	11,283
Less: costs already recorded in the allowance for pension adjustments of previous years.					(33)		(33)		(33)	(37)
Less: contributions from the Judges plan recorded to revenues		(11)		(11)			(11)		(11)	(9)
Total	3,168	99	(338)	2,929		(1,101)	1,828	9,466	11,294	11,237

⁽¹⁾ Includes payments under *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act* and various acts.

Public Service Superannuation Account

This account, established by the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, is used to record all transactions (contributions, benefit payments, transfers and interest credits) in respect of service accrued by Public Service members up to March 31, 2000.

TABLE 6.19**PUBLIC SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT**

	2005-2006	2004-2005
	\$	\$
Opening balance	84,501,259,414	82,568,940,165
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions—		
Government employees	11,767,103	14,139,916
Retired employees	33,367,386	35,986,796
Public Service corporations employees	1,018,048	795,432
Employer contributions—		
Government	35,245,815	39,358,048
Public Service corporations	2,184,092	584,320
Transfers from other pension funds	601,094	1,259,203
Interest	6,457,717,517	6,529,162,618
	6,541,901,055	6,621,286,333
	91,043,160,469	89,190,226,498
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Annuities	3,832,829,255	3,696,750,519
Minimum benefits	14,179,858	10,347,997
Pension division payments	29,540,769	35,903,746
Pension—Transfer value payments	46,412,923	64,359,565
Returns of contributions—		
Government employees	175,385	304,948
Public Service corporation employees	33,719	90,822
Transfers to other pension funds	85,934,811	57,708,532
Transfers to Canada Post Corporation pension plan		
Administrative expenses	55,680,454	53,500,955
Actuarial liability adjustment		770,000,000
	4,064,787,174	4,688,967,084
Closing balance	86,978,373,295	84,501,259,414

Public Service Pension Fund Account

This account is used to record the transactions in respect of service accrued on or after April 1, 2000 under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*. The contributions, net of benefits and other payments, are transferred to the Public Service Pension Investment Board (PSP Investments) to be invested in financial markets. The closing balance in this account represents amounts in transit or pending transfer to PSP Investments.

TABLE 6.20**PUBLIC SERVICE PENSION FUND ACCOUNT**

	2005-2006	2004-2005
	\$	\$
Opening balance	149,639,730	143,167,778
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions—		
Government employees	854,142,287	749,209,162
Retired employees	11,533,255	10,250,079
Public Service corporations employees	70,663,613	64,150,498
Employer contributions—		
Government	2,125,202,061	1,928,133,677
Public Service corporations	151,982,298	133,419,564
Actuarial liability adjustment	3,500,000	3,500,000
Transfers from other pension funds	41,594,715	63,206,922
	3,258,618,229	2,951,869,902
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Annuities	100,323,704	59,186,404
Minimum benefits	3,341,863	1,947,638
Pension division payments	2,990,785	2,288,691
Pension—Transfer value payments	43,328,613	37,754,454
Returns of contributions—		
Government employees	5,416,292	6,081,707
Public Service corporation employees	1,138,123	1,593,838
Transfers to other pension funds	12,098,880	3,920,666
Transfers to Canada Post Corporation pension plan		
Administrative expenses	10,582,136	7,538,354
	179,220,396	120,311,752
Receipts and other credits less payments and other charges	3,079,397,833	2,831,558,150
Transfers to Pension Investment Board	3,087,786,982	2,825,086,198
Closing balance	141,250,581	149,639,730

Canadian Forces Superannuation Account

This account, established by the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*, is used to record all transactions (contributions, benefit payments, transfers and interest credits) in respect of service accrued by Canadian Forces members up to March 31, 2000.

TABLE 6.21

CANADIAN FORCES SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT

	2005-2006	2004-2005 ⁽¹⁾
	\$	\$
Opening balance	41,350,713,360	40,251,700,228
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions from personnel	3,938,886	4,084,357
Contributions by the Government	3,901,771	4,358,321
Interest	3,146,782,399	3,171,683,205
Other	3,994,684	3,552,477
	3,158,617,740	3,183,678,360
	44,509,331,100	43,435,378,588
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Pensions and retiring allowance payments	2,084,494,540	2,029,919,497
Pension division payments	45,942,476	42,195,434
Cash termination allowances and returns of contributions	4,411,589	3,466,333
Transfers to Public Service Superannuation Account	677,219	463,200
Administrative expenses	11,032,963	8,620,764
Actuarial liability adjustment		
	2,146,558,787	2,084,665,228
Closing balance	42,362,772,313	41,350,713,360

⁽¹⁾ The comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

Canadian Forces Pension Fund Account

This account is used to record the transactions in respect of service accrued on or after April 1, 2000 under the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*. The contributions, net of benefits and other payments, are transferred to the Public Service Pension Investment Board (PSP Investments) to be invested in financial markets. The closing balance in this account represents amounts in transit or pending transfer to PSP Investments.

TABLE 6.22

CANADIAN FORCES PENSION FUND ACCOUNT

	2005-2006	2004-2005
	\$	\$
Opening balance	88,851,152	37,578,628
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions from personnel	188,525,824	179,244,399
Contributions by the Government	638,783,009	629,836,393
Transfers from other pension funds	194,222	237,332
	827,503,055	809,318,124
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Pensions and retiring allowance payments	40,560,273	25,531,691
Pension division payments	5,148,556	2,962,818
Cash termination allowances and returns of contributions	10,535,532	7,976,803
Transfers to Public Service Superannuation Account	108,943	87,383
Administrative expenses	1,393,500	821,475
	57,746,804	37,380,170
Receipts and other credits less payments and other charges	769,756,251	771,937,954
Transfers to Pension Investment Board	827,734,499	720,665,430
Closing balance	30,872,904	88,851,152

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account

This account, established by the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* is used to record all transactions (contributions, benefit payments, transfers and interest credits) in respect of service accrued by Royal Canadian Mounted Police members up to March 31, 2000.

TABLE 6.23

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT

	2005-2006	2004-2005
	\$	\$
Opening balance	10,890,475,666	10,453,724,135
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions from personnel (current and arrears)	1,427,039	1,430,319
Contributions by the Government	1,386,573	1,358,469
Transfers from other pension funds	286,230	357,321
Interest	834,839,888	829,464,936
	837,939,730	832,611,045
	11,728,415,396	11,286,335,180
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Annuities and allowance payments	402,729,374	374,807,907
Pension division payments	10,987,456	12,712,462
Returns of contributions	20,381	50,605
Cash termination allowance and gratuities	22,115	250,818
Commuted value payments	4,852,141	2,727,090
Transfers to other pension funds	131,256	96,372
Interest on returns of contributions	11,510	13,746
Administrative expenses	5,180,225	5,200,514
Actuarial liability adjustment	49,000,000	
	472,934,458	395,859,514
Closing balance	11,255,480,938	10,890,475,666

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Fund Account

This account is used to record the transactions in respect of service accrued on or after April 1, 2000 under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act*. The contributions, net of benefits and other payments, are transferred to the Public Service Pension Investment Board (PSP Investments) to be invested in financial markets. The closing balance in this account represents amounts in transit or pending transfer to PSP Investments.

TABLE 6.24

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE PENSION FUND ACCOUNT

	2005-2006	2004-2005
	\$	\$
Opening balance	17,508,663	20,337,853
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions from personnel (current and arrears)	76,485,818	69,888,028
Contributions by the Government	219,651,489	207,039,064
Transfers from other pension funds	1,278,988	1,146,316
	297,416,295	278,073,408
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Annuities and allowance payments	12,713,052	7,810,706
Minimum benefits	32,309	74,221
Pension division payments	827,129	711,775
Returns of contributions	52,449	98,895
Cash termination allowance and gratuities		12,666
Commuted value payments	2,260,098	1,082,749
Transfers to other pension funds	44,024	77,598
Interest on returns of contributions	8,098	7,997
Administrative expenses	851,004	764,607
	16,788,163	10,641,214
Receipts and other credits less payments and other charges	280,628,132	267,432,194
Transfers to Pension Investment Board	281,573,867	270,261,384
Closing balance	16,562,928	17,508,663

Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account

This account was established by the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*, to provide pension benefits to eligible Members of Parliament who contributed to the plan. "Member" means a Member of the Senate or the House of Commons. Benefits are also available to eligible surviving spouses and/or eligible dependent children of Members who served on or after a certain date and contributed under the Act.

TABLE 6.25
MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT RETIRING ALLOWANCES ACCOUNT

	2005-2006	2004-2005
	\$	\$
Opening balance	422,525,376	394,555,828
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Members' contributions—		
Current	1,531,607	1,358,819
Arrears of principal, interest and mortality insurance	69,096	2,290
Government contributions—		
Current	5,226,747	4,780,613
Interest	43,384,988	40,502,434
	50,212,438	46,644,156
	472,737,814	441,199,984
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Annual allowances	18,977,081	18,108,177
Withdrawal allowances	165,289	172,402
Interest on withdrawals	6,695	5,729
Pension division payments	139,793	388,300
Transfers to other pension funds	188,576	
	19,477,434	18,674,608
Closing balance	453,260,380	422,525,376

Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account

This account was established by the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*, to provide for benefits in respect of pension credits accrued by Members of Parliament which are not payable out of the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account. Benefits are also available to eligible surviving spouses and/or eligible dependent children of Members.

TABLE 6.26
MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT RETIREMENT COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENTS ACCOUNT

	2005-2006	2004-2005
	\$	\$
Opening balance	125,508,575	106,872,584
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Members' contributions—		
Current	2,685,345	2,580,301
Arrears of principal, interest and mortality insurance	70,262	49,484
Government contributions—		
Current	16,529,339	16,297,793
Interest	13,591,352	11,702,344
Actuarial liability adjustment	5,708,760	9,645,766
	38,585,058	40,275,688
	164,093,633	147,148,272
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Annual allowances	4,113,948	3,254,354
Refundable tax remitted to Canada		
Customs and Revenue Agency	18,223,501	17,944,084
Withdrawals	406,397	366,766
Interest on withdrawals	13,249	9,586
Pension division payments	561,063	64,907
	23,318,158	21,639,697
Closing balance	140,775,475	125,508,575

Retirement Compensation Arrangements (RCA) Account

The RCA was established by the *Special Retirement Arrangements Act* (SRAA) to provide pension benefits for federal employees under retirement compensation arrangements.

The RCA No.1 pays those pension benefits above the amount that may, in accordance with the *Income Tax Act* restrictions on registered pension plans, be paid under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act*. The RCA No.1 was created effective December 15, 1994.

The RCA No.2 pays benefits to Public Service employees who were declared surplus as part of a 3 year Government downsizing initiative ended on March 31, 1998 and who were between age 50 and 54. It pays the difference between a pension unreduced for early retirement and the reduced pension payable from the Public Service Superannuation Account. It is funded entirely by the Government. The RCA No.2 was created effective April 1, 1995.

TABLE 6.27

RETIREMENT COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENTS (RCA) ACCOUNT

	RCA No.1						RCA No.2			
	Public Service		Canadian Forces ⁽¹⁾		Royal Canadian Mounted Police		Public Service		Total	
	2005-2006 \$	2004-2005 \$	2005-2006 \$	2004-2005 \$	2005-2006 \$	2004-2005 \$	2005-2006 \$	2004-2005 \$	2005-2006 \$	2004-2005 \$
Opening balance.....	481,166,084	416,151,867	94,907,464	72,806,419	19,455,377	18,156,011	834,412,350	835,423,865	1,429,941,275	1,342,538,162
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—										
Contributions—										
Government employees.....	8,614,364	9,673,579	2,455,831	1,900,561	255,512	288,927			11,325,707	11,863,067
Retired employees.....	145,161	264,183							145,161	264,183
Public Service corporation employees.....	1,149,512	1,272,443							1,149,512	1,272,443
Employer contributions—										
Government.....	74,942,546	78,984,352	42,368,105	16,204,430	1,965,066	1,664,479			119,275,717	96,853,261
Public Service corporations.....	10,244,816	10,862,035							10,244,816	10,862,035
Transfers from other pension funds.....	4,119								4,119	
Refundable tax.....							2,080,587	833,122	2,080,587	833,122
Interest.....	40,261,137	36,389,184	8,650,530	6,313,831	1,588,360	1,505,998	62,659,599	64,933,033	113,159,626	109,142,046
Actuarial liability adjustment.....	2,400,000	2,400,000	11,400,000	11,400,000			10,300,000	10,300,000	24,100,000	24,100,000
	137,761,655	139,845,776	64,874,466	35,818,822	3,808,938	3,459,404	75,040,186	76,066,155	281,485,245	255,190,157
	618,927,739	555,997,643	159,781,930	108,625,241	23,264,315	21,615,415	909,452,536	911,490,020	1,711,426,520	1,597,728,319
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—										
Annuities.....	5,721,952	4,529,484	808,849	480,624	188,960	150,159	78,026,272	77,077,670	84,746,033	82,237,937
Minimum benefits.....	687	29							687	29
Pension division.....	324,424	598,590	10,152	7,896					334,576	606,486
Transfer value and interest.....	428,995	247,245							428,995	247,245
Returns of contributions—										
Government employees.....	26,003	16,432	27,357	14,469		1,557			53,360	32,458
Public Service corporation employees.....	10,743	8,684							10,743	8,684
Transfers.....	2,043	990,991	3,983			3,098			6,026	994,089
Refundable tax.....	69,457,454	68,440,104	29,261,751	13,214,788	2,050,431	2,005,224			100,769,636	83,660,116
	75,972,301	74,831,559	30,112,092	13,717,777	2,239,391	2,160,038	78,026,272	77,077,670	186,350,056	167,787,044
Closing balance.....	542,955,438	481,166,084	129,669,838	94,907,464	21,024,924	19,455,377	831,426,264	834,412,350	1,525,076,464	1,429,941,275

⁽¹⁾ The comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account

This account was established by the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*, to provide for pension benefit increases resulting from changes in the Consumer Price Index.

The account continues to provide for increased pension benefits resulting from indexation for pensions of federally appointed judges, and recipients of pensions under various Continuation Acts and other Acts.

TABLE 6.28
SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT BENEFITS ACCOUNT

	Judges		Others ⁽¹⁾		Total	
	2005-2006	2004-2005	2005-2006	2004-2005	2005-2006	2004-2005
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Opening balance	109,446,070	97,931,211	456,370	459,216	109,902,440	98,390,427
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—						
Employee contributions—						
Government	2,357,751	3,692,269	29,881	14,942	2,387,632	3,707,211
Matching contributions—						
Government	2,357,751	3,727,575	29,666	14,942	2,387,417	3,742,517
Interest	4,021,642	4,095,015	15,110	17,117	4,036,752	4,112,132
	8,737,144	11,514,859	74,657	47,001	8,811,801	11,561,860
	118,183,214	109,446,070	531,027	506,217	118,714,241	109,952,287
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—						
Annuities						
Returns of contributions			21,599	49,847	21,599	49,847
			21,599	49,847	21,599	49,847
Closing balance	118,183,214	109,446,070	509,428	456,370	118,692,642	109,902,440

⁽¹⁾ Includes lieutenant governors and non-career diplomats.

Allowance for Pension Adjustments

This account records the accounting adjustments resulting from annual actuarial valuations.

Estimation adjustments of \$1,101 million (\$947 million in 2005) due to experience gains and losses and changes in actuarial assumptions were amortized to this account and reduced pension costs for the year.

An amount of \$33 million (\$37 million in 2005) was recorded in this account during the year to offset pension costs charged to expenses in previous years but recorded in the accounts in the year.

An amount of \$338 million (\$173 million in 2005) was recorded in this account and reduced pension costs to adjust for the difference between the government contributions and the net cost of current services.

An amount of \$49 million (\$770 million in 2005) was credited to this account in counterpart to the debit adjustments made in the superannuation accounts as a result of the most recent actuarial valuations.

An amount of \$121 million was credited to this account (\$476 million debited in 2005) to adjust for the difference between interest based on the actuarial obligations and interest credited to the superannuation accounts and an amount of \$1,269 million (\$887 million in 2005) was recorded in this account to record the expected return on the pension plan assets.

As well, a consolidation adjustment of \$117 million (\$101 million in 2005) was credited to this account and debited against personal tax revenues to eliminate the effect of internal transactions resulting from tax amounts debited to the RCA accounts that were previously recorded as tax revenues.

The unamortized estimation adjustment of \$715 million in net gains (\$3,054 million in 2005) will be amortized to this account and will affect expenses in future years.

As a result of annual actuarial valuations for accounting purposes, the net liability for public sector pensions was found to be \$12,676 million (\$12,561 million in 2005) lower than the balance of the superannuation accounts, plus the market related value of the assets invested in PSP Investments through the Pension Funds, and the contributions receivable from employees for past service. This amount is made of:

	Excess (shortfall) (in millions of dollars)	
	2006	2005
Public Service Pension Plan—		
Public Service Superannuation Account	9,222	9,993
Public Service Pension Fund	3	(655)
	9,225	9,338
Canadian Forces Pension Plan—		
Canadian Forces Superannuation Account	4,955	5,014
Canadian Forces Pension Fund	(289)	(301)
	4,666	4,713
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Plan—		
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account	1,511	1,373
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Fund	(11)	(83)
	1,500	1,290
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances	105	86
Retirement Compensation Arrangements	(1,381)	(1,483)
Pension plan for federally appointed judges	(1,439)	(1,383)
Total	12,676	12,561

Other employee and veteran future benefits

The Government sponsors a variety of other future benefit plans from which employees and former employees, (including military or Royal Canadian Mounted Police members) can benefit, during or after employment or upon retirement. Some are considered retirement benefits, whereby benefits are expected to be provided after retirement to employees and their beneficiaries or dependents. Others are considered post-employment benefits, whereby benefits are expected to be paid after employment but before retirement. Benefits for veterans are paid to war veterans, as well as to Canadian Forces retired veterans and Canadian Forces still-serving members. Benefits for members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police are paid to both current and former members. These are primarily

post-employment benefits, but some benefits are also paid during employment to still-serving members. They include disability and associated benefits paid to veterans or, Royal Canadian Mounted Police members, or to their beneficiaries and dependants.

The other major future benefits include the Public Service Health Care Plan and the Pensioners' Dental Services Plan available to retired employees and retired military and Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and post-employment benefits such as workers' compensation benefits and severance benefits that accumulate. Table 6.29 presents the balance of these liabilities at year-end.

TABLE 6.29
OTHER EMPLOYEE AND VETERAN FUTURE BENEFITS

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Veterans' disability and other future benefits	27,608,000,000	1,099,000,000	405,000,000	28,302,000,000
Royal Canadian Mounted Police disability and other future benefits	980,000,000	175,000,000	51,000,000	1,104,000,000
Public Service Health Care Plan	6,758,000,000	1,429,000,000	643,000,000	7,544,000,000
Pensioners' Dental Services Plan	1,520,000,000	304,000,000	200,000,000	1,624,000,000
Severance benefits	4,054,000,000	483,000,000	387,000,000	4,150,000,000
Workers' compensation	629,000,000	106,000,000	90,000,000	645,000,000
Total	41,549,000,000	3,596,000,000	1,776,000,000	43,369,000,000

All of these plans are unfunded. The Public Service Health Care Plan and the Pensioners' Dental Services Plan are contributory plans. Contributions by retired plan members are made to the plans only in the year the benefits are payable to retirees. Therefore the Government's liability and costs are shown net

of members' contributions. The accrued benefit obligation related to these plans is determined actuarially for accounting purposes. As at March 31, the Government's recorded liability includes the following components:

(in millions of dollars)

	2006			2005
	Accrued benefit obligation	Unamortized estimation adjustments	Future benefit liability	Future benefit liability
Veterans' disability and other future benefits	35,727	(7,425)	28,302	27,608
Royal Canadian Mounted Police disability and other future benefits	1,848	(744)	1,104	980
Public Service Health Care Plan	12,276	(4,732)	7,544	6,758
Pensioners' Dental Services Plan	1,870	(246)	1,624	1,520
Severance benefits	4,508	(358)	4,150	4,054
Workers' compensation	700	(55)	645	629
Total	56,929	(13,560)	43,369	41,549

The cost of these benefits can accrue either during the service life of employees or upon occurrence of an event giving rise to the liability under the terms of the plans. An interest component is charged to interest on the public debt based on the average accrued benefit obligation.

During the year, amendments were made to various other future benefit plans, which have affected the current year expense and benefit liabilities. Pursuant to the *Canadian Forces Members and Veterans Re-establishment and Compensation Act* that received Royal assent on May 13, 2005, major amendments to the veteran future benefits are becoming effective April 1, 2006. The main changes include the introduction of a lump-sum disability award up to a maximum of \$250,000 to compensate for the effects of a service-related injury in lieu of the former monthly payments and the introduction of a new wellness package to support Canadian Forces veterans in their re-establishment to civilian life. The net impact of these changes has resulted in a one time past service cost reduction estimated at \$1,723 million. It is recorded in reduction of the future benefit expense and of the year-end accrued benefit obligation. The amendments also resulted in the accelerated recognition of net unamortized losses of \$2,075 million, which was charged to the future benefit expense. In 2005, amendments to the plan had resulted in a one time past service cost of \$181 million.

During the year, amendments becoming effective April 1, 2006 were also approved to the health care and dental plans pertaining to retired employees. Amongst other things, amendments to the health care plan will increase the coverage, introduce the coordination of benefits for spouses who are both members of the plan, extend the benefits to certain former Canadian Forces members not previously covered, introduce a pay-direct drug card and increase the pensioner's contributions. The dental plan amendments consist mainly of a temporary reduction of pensioners' contributions and an extension of enrolment period. These amendments resulted in an estimated past service cost reduction of \$ 373 million for the health care plan and a past service cost of \$197 million for the dental plan. These one-time impacts are recorded to the future benefit expense and to the year-end accrued benefit obligation. The amendments further resulted in the accelerated recognition of net unamortized losses of \$373 million in the health care plan and net unamortized gains of \$148 million in the dental plan, which are recorded to the future benefit expense.

During the year, the expense relating to these benefits was as follows:

(in millions of dollars)

	2006					2005
	Benefits earned	Plan amendment costs	Amortization of estimation adjustments	Net benefit expense	Interest cost	Total
Veterans' disability and other future benefits	602	(1,723)	2,640	1,519	1,655	3,174
Royal Canadian Mounted Police disability and other future benefits	73		31	104	71	175
Public Service Health Care Plan	247	(373)	680	554	502	1,056
Pensioners' Dental Services Plan	38	197	(168)	67	69	136
Severance benefits	270		8	278	205	483
Workers' compensation	67		5	72	34	106
Total	1,297	(1,899)	3,196	2,594	2,536	5,130

(1) This amount includes an adjustment of \$885 million made in 2005 to record for the first time the future benefit liability related to the disability and health care benefits to which current and former Royal Canadian Mounted Police members or their survivors and dependants are entitled.

Canada Pension Plan

The Canada Pension Plan (the Plan) is a compulsory and contributory social insurance program which is designed to provide a measure of protection to Canadian workers and their families against loss of earnings due to retirement, disability or death. Established in 1965, the Plan operates in all parts of Canada, except the Province of Quebec which has a comparable plan.

Under existing arrangements, all pensions, benefits and expenditures incurred in the administration of the Plan are financed from contributions made by employees, employers and self-employed persons, and from investment returns.

As administrator, the Government's authority to spend is limited to the Plan's net assets. At March 31, the fair value of the Plan's net assets is \$101,1 billion (\$83,4 billion in 2005).

The Canada Pension Plan Account (the Account) was established in the accounts of Canada to record the contributions, interest, pensions and benefits and administration expenditures of the Plan. It also records the amounts transferred to or received from the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund (the Fund) and the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board (the Board). The Fund was established in the accounts of Canada to

record the investment in bonds of provinces, territories and Canada. The Board operates at arm's length from the Government and invests in a diversified portfolio of securities.

Amendments to the *Canada Pension Plan Act* and the *Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Act* that became effective April 1, 2004 provided for the transfer of the bonds held in the Fund and a portion of the funds on deposit with the Receiver General for Canada to the Board. The bond portfolio is being transferred over a period of three years that began in May 2004 and the balance on deposit with the Receiver General was transferred over a period of twelve months that ended in August 2005. The amended legislation provides for weekly transfers to the Board of any amounts held in the Account that exceeds the immediate obligation of the Plan. It also allows interest to be either credited to or charged to the Account based on its closing position.

Table 6.30 presents a reconciliation between the net assets shown in the Plan's financial statements and the Account, as well as a summary of the balances and transactions in the Account which result in the deposit with the Receiver General for Canada.

TABLE 6.30
DUE TO CANADA PENSION PLAN

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Pension Plan balance per audited financial statements—				
Net assets per audited financial statements	83,411,375,807	43,093,820,247	25,385,210,817	101,119,985,237
Less: Receivables, net of liabilities	2,726,204,144	3,273,438,240	2,726,204,144	3,273,438,240
Unrealized gain/loss on investment fund	2,060,008,143		1,250,955,080	809,053,063
Accumulated net income from Canada Pension Plan Investment Board's operations	7,952,988,000	12,138,803,000		20,091,791,000
	<u>70,672,175,520</u>	<u>27,681,579,007</u>	<u>21,408,051,593</u>	<u>76,945,702,934</u>
Less: transfers to Canada Pension Plan Investment Board	50,626,791,139	18,321,170,280	36,134,504,800	68,440,125,659
Subtotal	<u>20,045,384,381</u>	<u>46,002,749,287</u>	<u>57,542,556,393</u>	<u>8,505,577,275</u>
Less: securities held by the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund —				
Canada	2,315,681,252	1,198,177,419		1,117,503,833
Newfoundland and Labrador	439,624,388	236,198,649		219,005,267
Nova Scotia	749,550,000	392,916,667	15,579,528	356,633,333
Prince Edward Island	97,457,634	50,985,696	2,061,389	48,533,327
New Brunswick	579,387,787	300,328,718	12,495,333	291,554,402
Quebec ⁽¹⁾	66,491,009	34,797,682	1,780,249	33,473,576
Ontario	7,106,393,058	4,005,965,636	364,186,694	3,464,614,116
Manitoba	612,982,639	339,717,583		273,265,056
Saskatchewan	678,676,389	366,911,641	1,133,333	312,898,081
Alberta	2,002,265,972	1,063,500,223		938,765,749
British Columbia	2,623,243,177	1,326,108,890		1,297,134,287
Yukon Territory	2,587,500	1,242,000		1,345,500
	<u>17,274,340,805</u>	<u>9,316,850,804</u>	<u>397,236,526</u>	<u>8,354,726,527</u>
Deposit with the Receiver General for Canada	<u>2,771,043,576</u>	<u>55,319,600,091</u>	<u>57,939,792,919</u>	<u>150,850,748</u>

(1) The Quebec Bonds which are purchased by the Plan relate to the contributions of certain federal employees, such as members of the Canadian Armed Forces, who are resident in the Province of Quebec but contribute to the Plan.

Receipts and other credits include:

- (a) contributions at the combined employer and employee rates of 9.9 percent of pensionable earnings for the 2005 and 2006 calendar years, subject to maximum combined contributions of \$3,722 and \$3,821 respectively;
- (b) income from investments in bonds held by the Fund and from the average daily operating balance deposited with the Receiver General for Canada;
- (c) funds received from the federal, provincial and territorial governments for the bonds which have been disposed during the year, and;
- (d) gains on investments held by the Fund and/or the Board.

Payments and other charges include:

- (a) pensions and benefits paid under the Plan as retirement pensions, survivors' benefits paid to spouse or common-law partner and orphans, or as lump sum death benefits, and disability benefits to eligible contributors and their children;
- (b) pensions and benefits paid and recovered from the Plan, in accordance with an agreement with a province providing a comprehensive pension plan;
- (c) payments that are required to be charged to the Plan, in accordance with reciprocal agreements with other countries;
- (d) the costs of administration of the Plan;
- (e) funds reinvested during the year in the bonds of provincial and territorial governments;
- (f) funds transferred to the Board, and;
- (g) losses on investments held by the Fund and/or the Board.

For additional information, the financial statements of the Plan are included with other Supplementary Statements at the end of this section. Additional information on the funding of the Plan may also be obtained from the 21st *Actuarial Report on the Canada Pension Plan* prepared by the Chief Actuary of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions.

Government Annuities Account

This account was established by the *Government Annuities Act*, and modified by the *Government Annuities Improvement Act*, which discontinued sales of annuities in 1975. The account is valued on an actuarial basis each year, with the deficit or surplus charged or credited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

The purpose of the *Government Annuities Act* was to assist Canadians to provide for their later years, by the purchase of Government annuities. The *Government Annuities Improvement Act* increased the rate of return and flexibility of Government annuity contracts.

Receipts and other credits consist of premiums received, funds reclaimed from the Consolidated Revenue Fund for previously untraceable annuitants, earned interest and any transfer needed to cover the actuarial deficit. Payments and other charges represent matured annuities, the commuted value of death benefits, premium refunds and withdrawals, and actuarial surpluses and unclaimed items transferred to non-tax revenues. The amounts of unclaimed annuities, related to untraceable annuitants, are transferred to non-tax revenues.

As of March 31, 2006, over 68,823 annuitants held 74,545 active contracts, each annuitant receiving an average payment of \$658.20. During the year, 371 deferred annuities came into payment and another 144 deferred contracts were terminated at or before maturity, due to death, small refunds or unclaimed funds. Therefore, as of March 31, 2006, there were 2,400 outstanding deferred annuities, the last of which will come into payment around the year 2030.

During the 2005-2006 fiscal year, 5,630 annuities were terminated or adjusted as a result of annuitant deaths: 3,553 group certificates and 2,077 individual contracts. The average age at death for males was 84.7 while the female age at death averaged 88.7.

Total income amounted to \$24.5 million, \$24.4 million of which represented interest of 7 percent credited to the Account. Premiums received totaled \$8,200. Total disbursements of \$51.0 million originated mainly from the \$50.5 million in payments made under matured annuities. An amount of \$98,379 was used to refund premiums at death before maturity or when the annuity would have been too small, and \$202,346 was transferred to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as a result of unclaimed annuities.

The opening balance of \$377.2 million was reduced due to a surplus as at April 1, 2005 of \$0.3 million, transferred to the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and disbursements exceeding income by \$26.5 million during 2005-2006. Since the actuarial reserves required as of March 31, 2006 were only \$347.3 million, a surplus of \$3.5 million was also transferred to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Deposit and Trust Accounts

Deposit and trust accounts is a group of liabilities representing the Government's financial obligations in its role as administrator of certain moneys that it has received or collected for specified purposes and that it will pay out accordingly. To the extent that the funds received are represented by securities, these are deducted from the corresponding accounts to show

the Government's net liability. Certain accounts earn interest which is charged to interest on the public debt.

Table 6.31 presents a summary of the balances and transactions in deposit and trust accounts.

TABLE 6.31
DEPOSIT AND TRUST ACCOUNTS

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Deposit accounts—				
Agriculture and Agri-Food—				
Canadian Dairy Commission—				
Canadian Dairy Commission account	(218,403)	57,187,641	56,478,301	490,937
Canada Revenue Agency—				
Guarantee deposits	41,887,872	21,163,269	11,772,217	51,278,924
Less: securities held in trust	1,691,000	60,000	2,000	1,633,000
	40,196,872	21,223,269	11,774,217	49,645,924
Finance—				
Canada Development Investment Corpora- tion—				
Holdback—Privatization	59,000,000		5,500,000	53,500,000
Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation—				
Abandonment reserve fund	60,000,000	14,740,000		74,740,000
Swap collateral deposits		140,261,000	62,950,000	77,311,000
	119,000,000	155,001,000	68,450,000	205,551,000
Human Resources and Social Development—				
Department—				
Human Resources and Skills Development—				
Canada Labour Code—Other	112,011	346,105	300,710	157,406
Canada Labour Code—Wage Recovery				
Appeals	994,210	511,265	377,145	1,128,330
Fair wages deposit account	910		910	
	1,107,131	857,370	678,765	1,285,736
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—				
Agent administered Indian minors account	7,740			7,740
Less: securities held in Peace Hills Trust	7,740			7,740
Field British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the				
Northern Canada Power Commission	992,588			992,588
Guarantee deposits	90,785,370	199,167,427	34,640,354	255,312,443
Less: securities held in trust	66,358,333	4,129,131	174,742,740	236,971,942
	24,427,037	203,296,558	209,383,094	18,340,501
Guarantee deposits—Oil and gas	148,069,013	27,534,332	30,868,490	144,734,855
Less: securities held in trust	122,268,034	370,273,656	364,287,134	116,281,512
	25,800,979	397,807,988	395,155,624	28,453,343
Guarantee deposits—Reserve resources	766,953			766,953
Special accounts—Section 63,				
Indian Act	300,304	3,595,127	3,530,561	364,870
Less: deposits in special bank accounts	300,304	3,520,561	3,585,127	364,870
		7,115,688	7,115,688	
	51,987,557	608,220,234	611,654,406	48,553,385
Industry—				
Trustee Performance Securities—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act	15,000		15,000	
Justice—				
Courts Administration Service—				
Security for costs	17,506	6,579	8,651	15,434
Supreme Court of Canada—				
Security for costs	394,391	10,311	10,611	394,091
	411,897	16,890	19,262	409,525

TABLE 6.31

DEPOSIT AND TRUST ACCOUNTS—*Concluded*

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Natural Resources—				
Guarantee deposits—Oil and gas	491,729,751	519,988,930	656,659,357	355,059,324
Less: securities held in trust	482,287,739	482,287,739	343,488,794	343,488,794
	9,442,012	1,002,276,669	1,000,148,151	11,570,530
Privy Council—				
Chief Electoral Officer—Candidates' and committees' deposits—Election and referendum	112,000	1,640,000	86,000	1,666,000
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness—				
Canada Border Services Agency—				
Guarantee deposits ⁽¹⁾	3,770,781	7,083,573	5,207,113	5,647,241
Less: securities held in trust	286,800	286,800		
	3,483,981	7,370,373	5,207,113	5,647,241
General security deposits	4,154,597	260,310	77,980	4,336,927
Immigration guarantee fund	29,506,230	5,783,967	5,607,684	29,682,513
Seized monetary assets	3,600			3,600
Temporary deposits received from importers ⁽¹⁾	833,605		833,605	
	37,982,013	13,414,650	11,726,382	39,670,281
Public Works and Government Services—				
Contractors' security deposits (departments and agencies)—				
Bonds	706,204	792,037	250,000	1,248,241
Less: securities held in trust	706,204	250,000	792,037	1,248,241
		1,042,037	1,042,037	
Cash	10,602,500	224,958	2,505,099	8,322,359
Certified cheques	29,573	25,720	22,523	32,770
Deposits on disposals and rents	912,061	5,322,309	5,797,363	437,007
Seized property—Cash	46,155,497	50,001,399	29,820,923	66,335,973
	57,699,631	56,616,423	39,187,945	75,128,109
Total deposit accounts	317,735,710	1,916,454,146	1,800,218,429	433,971,427
Trust accounts—				
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—				
Indian band funds—				
Capital accounts, Table 6.32	1,056,208,153	259,589,911	535,843,130	779,954,934
Revenue accounts, Table 6.33	195,104,266	82,523,383	78,251,591	199,376,058
	1,251,312,419	342,113,294	614,094,721	979,330,992
Indian estate accounts	11,776,284	3,399,292	4,012,311	11,163,265
Indian savings accounts	36,449,574	4,596,998	4,851,331	36,195,241
	1,299,538,277	350,109,584	622,958,363	1,026,689,498
National Defence—				
Estates—Armed services	121,732	1,666,524	1,574,303	213,953
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness—				
Canadian Security Intelligence Service—				
Scholastic awards	29,399	738	2,000	28,137
Correctional Service—				
Inmates' trust fund	10,740,303	36,312,608	35,593,251	11,459,660
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—				
Benefit trust fund	2,163,430	161,801	96,308	2,228,923
	12,933,132	36,475,147	35,691,559	13,716,720
Veterans Affairs—				
Administered accounts	2,640,221	506,042	922,161	2,224,102
Estates fund	3,072,390	502,799	888	3,574,301
Veterans administration and welfare trust fund	602,513	84,619	126,624	560,508
	6,315,124	1,093,460	1,049,673	6,358,911
Total trust accounts	1,318,908,265	389,344,715	661,273,898	1,046,979,082
Total deposit and trust accounts	1,636,643,975	2,305,798,861	2,461,492,327	1,480,950,509

(1) During the year, "Temporary deposits received from importers" was combined with "Guarantee deposits".

Canadian Dairy Commission account

The Canadian Dairy Commission is a Crown corporation listed in Part I of Schedule III of the *Financial Administration Act*. This account was established for banking purposes using the Consolidated Revenue Fund pursuant to section 15 of the *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*.

Guarantee deposits—Canada Revenue Agency

This account was established to record cash securities required to guarantee payment of Goods and Services Tax (GST) as it relates to non resident registrants and, certain licensees as it relates to excise taxes, which are both payable pursuant to the *Excise Tax Act*.

Securities held in trust by the Agency are made up of cash deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Holdback—Privatization—Canada Development Investment Corporation

This account was established pursuant to subsection 129(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*. This special purpose money is to be used to meet costs incurred on the sale of Crown corporations and demand for payment by purchasers pursuant to the acquisition agreement and costs incurred by the Canada Development Investment Corporation in connection with their sale.

Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation—Abandonment reserve fund

This account was established to record funds which will be used to defray the future abandonment costs that will occur at the closure of the Hibernia field.

Swap collateral deposits

This account was established to record cash received as credit support under a collateral agreement with a financial institution.

Canada Labour Code—Other

This account was established to record amounts received under the provisions of section 251 of the Canada Labour Code Part III. The receipts are wage payments ordered by a Labour inspector in settlement of a wages dispute, which the employer has chosen to pay to the Minister of Labour instead of paying them directly to the employee. These amounts are then paid out to the employees.

Canada Labour Code—Wage Recovery Appeals

This account was established to record amounts received under the provisions of section 251.1 of the Canada Labour Code Part III. This requires federally-regulated employers who wish to appeal a payment order made by a Labour inspector regarding wages due to employees, to forward the amounts due to the Minister of Labour for deposit. They are held until the appeal is completed and the adjudicator has directed payment of the disputed amount to the employee or return to the employer. Deposits in this account are interest-bearing at the rate set by the Minister of Finance for contractor's deposits.

Fair wages deposit account

This account is operated under the authority of section 13 of the Fair Wages and Hours of Labour Regulations. Where an investigation in respect of a contract on Government works results in an award of wages, the amount received from the contractor is credited to this account, and is subsequently distributed to employees.

The account also records amounts received from departments and agencies, representing wages in respect of contracts, withheld from final payment to contractors.

Agent administered Indian minors account

This account was established to record moneys belonging to Indian minors transferred to and held by an appointed agent pursuant to section 52 of the *Indian Act*.

Field British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the Northern Canada Power Commission

This account was established to record amounts deposited by the Northern Canada Power Commission to reimburse liabilities pertaining to Field, British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the Northern Canada Power Commission.

Guarantee deposits—Indian Affairs and Northern Development

This account was established to record cash and securities deposited as guarantees for performance as required by permits, leases, authorizations and water licences, pursuant to section 8 of the *Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act*, section 17 of the *Yukon Waters Act* and of the *Northwest Territories Waters Act* and various regulations under the *Territorial Lands Act*. Interest is not allowed on cash deposits.

Guarantee deposits—Oil and gas—Indian Affairs and Northern Development

This account was established to record securities in the form of cash, promissory notes, letters of credit or other acceptable instruments which are required to be issued to, and held by the Government of Canada pursuant to a signed Exploration Agreement in accordance with the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*. These securities are a performance guarantee or refundable rental that the agreed exploration work will be performed in the manner and time frame specified. Interest is not paid on these deposits.

Guarantee deposits—Reserve resources

This account was established to record cash and bond security deposits with respect to Indian reserve licences and contracts for the development of resources, in accordance with the various regulations made under section 57 of the *Indian Act*. Interest is allowed on cash deposits.

Special accounts—Section 63, *Indian Act*

This account was established to record moneys held for Indians in authorized banks across Canada. These moneys include such items as deposits and payments on leases held for individual Indians, and those to be split between individual Indians and Indian bands. This is a non-interest bearing account.

Trustee Performance Securities—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

This account was established in accordance with section 16 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, whereby a duly appointed trustee shall give security in cash or by bond of a guaranty company, satisfactory to the official receiver, for the due accounting for the payment and the transfer of all property received by him as trustee and for the due and faithful performance of his duties.

During the year, the account was closed.

Security for costs—Courts Administration Service

This account was established to maintain accounts on behalf of litigants before the Tax Court of Canada. These accounts record the moneys paid into the Tax Court of Canada, pursuant to an order of the Court, rules of the Court or statutes, to be held pending payment of such moneys, in accordance with an order/judgment of the Court.

Security for costs—Supreme Court of Canada

This account was established to record security to the value of \$500 deposited by an Appellant with the Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada in accordance with paragraph 60(1)(b) of the *Supreme Court Act*. As per section 87 of the Rules of the Supreme Court of Canada, interest is paid on money deposited as security.

Guarantee deposits—Oil and gas—Natural Resources

This account was established to record securities in the form of cash, promissory notes, and bonds which are required to be issued to, and held by the Government of Canada pursuant to an Exploration Licence in accordance with section 24 of the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act*. These securities are a performance guarantee that the agreed exploration will be performed in the manner and time frame specified. Interest is not paid on these deposits.

Candidates' and committees' deposits—Election and referendum

This account was established to record candidates' election and committees' referendum deposits received in respect of an election (general or by-election) or a referendum.

Pursuant to the *Canada Election Act* or the *Referendum Act*, amounts received are either refunded to candidates or committees, or are transferred to non-tax revenues.

Guarantee deposits—Canada Border Services Agency

This account was established to record cash required to guarantee payment of customs duties on imported goods pursuant to the *Customs Act*.

General security deposits

This account was established to record general security deposits from transportation companies in accordance with subsection 148 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*.

Immigration guarantee fund

This account was established by sections 14, 26, 44, 56, 58 and 148 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, to record amounts collected and held pending final disposition, either by refund to the original depositor, or forfeiture to the Crown.

Seized monetary assets

This account was established in accordance with sections 137 and 140 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* which authorized the Officer to seize and hold anything that is believed to be, on reasonable ground, was fraudulently or improperly obtained or used or that the seizure is necessary to prevent its fraudulent or improper use or to carry out the purpose of the Act.

Temporary deposits received from importers

This account was established to record temporary security deposits received from importers to ensure compliance with various (Customs) regulations regarding temporary entry of goods.

Contractors' security deposits

This account was established to record contractors' securities that are required for the satisfactory performance of work in accordance with the Government Contracts Regulations.

Deposits on disposals and rents

This account was established in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund to record receipts on future disposals of properties that are not closed at the end of the year. It is also used to record rent deposits received by the department, or collected on behalf of third party clients, which will be returned to the tenants at the end of the lease.

Seized property—Cash

This account was established pursuant to the *Seized Property Management Act*, to record seized cash and proceeds from the interlocutory sale of seized assets. These funds will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund and credited to the account until returned to the owner or forfeited.

Indian band funds

This account was established to record moneys belonging to Indian bands throughout Canada pursuant to sections 61 to 69 of the *Indian Act*.

TABLE 6.32**INDIAN BAND FUNDS—CAPITAL ACCOUNTS**

	2005-2006	2004-2005
	\$	\$
Opening balance	1,056,208,153	1,045,330,156
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Oil royalties	26,026,076	24,073,408
Gas royalties	217,867,994	176,307,885
Land and other claim settlements		918,100
Sundries	15,695,841	9,704,823
	259,589,911	211,004,216
	1,315,798,064	1,256,334,372
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Per capita cash distribution	19,683,070	23,855,096
Transfer pursuant to section 64 of the Indian Act	516,124,306	176,270,044
Sundries	35,754	1,079
	535,843,130	200,126,219
Closing balance	779,954,934	1,056,208,153

TABLE 6.33**INDIAN BAND FUNDS—REVENUE ACCOUNTS**

	2005-2006	2004-2005
	\$	\$
Opening balance	195,104,266	186,138,055
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Government interest	51,732,204	61,171,984
Court awards and settlements		4,365,862
Land and other claim settlements	1,725,000	5,145,000
Sundries	29,066,179	25,268,437
	82,523,383	95,951,283
	277,627,649	282,089,338
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Per capita cash distribution	13,452,290	8,154,818
Transfer pursuant to section 69 of the Indian Act	62,699,633	76,280,593
Sundries	2,099,668	2,549,661
	78,251,591	86,985,072
Closing balance	199,376,058	195,104,266

Indian estate accounts

These accounts were established to record moneys received and disbursed for estates of deceased Indians, mentally incompetent Indians and missing Indians pursuant to sections 42 to 51 and 52.3 of the *Indian Act*.

Indian savings accounts

These accounts were established to record moneys received and disbursed for individual Indians pursuant to sections 52 and 52.1 to 52.5 of the *Indian Act*.

Estates—Armed services

This account was established to record the service estates of officers and non-commissioned members who die during their service in the Canadian Forces pursuant to section 42 of the *National Defence Act*. Net assets of estates are distributed to legal heirs under the administration of the Judge Advocate General, in his capacity as Director of Estates.

Scholastic awards

This account was established to record donations of \$26,000 to be used for the presentation of scholarship awards to children of employees of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service to encourage university studies.

Inmates' trust fund

Pursuant to section 111 of the Corrections and Conditional Release Regulations, this account is credited with moneys received from inmates at the time of incarceration, net earnings of inmates from employment inside institutions, moneys received for inmates while in custody, moneys received from sales of hobby craft, money earned through work while on day parole, and interest. Payments to assist in the reformation and rehabilitation of inmates are charged to this account.

Benefit trust fund

This account was established by section 23 of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, to record moneys received by personnel of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, in connection with the performance of duties, over and above their pay and allowances.

Administered accounts

Pursuant to section 41 of the *Pension Act*, section 15 of the *War Veterans Allowance Act*, section 55 of the *Veterans Treatment Regulations* and section 8 of the *Guardianship of Veterans Property Regulations*, these accounts are under the jurisdiction of the Department of Veterans Affairs. Moneys held in these accounts include: (a) pensions, war veterans allowances and treatment allowances placed under the administration of the Department of Veterans Affairs; and, (b) benefits from other sources such as Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Canada Pension Plan, placed under administration with the consent of the client. These persons have demonstrated their inability to manage their own affairs.

Payments are made out of the accounts, to provide food, shelter, clothing, comforts and other necessities.

Estates fund

This account was established to record the proceeds from the estates of those veterans who died while receiving hospital treatment or institutional care, and for those veterans whose funds had been administered by the Government, in accordance with sections 5, 6 and 7 of the Veterans' Estates Regulations. Individual accounts are maintained and payments are made to beneficiaries pursuant to the appropriate legislative authority.

Veterans administration and welfare trust fund

This account was established to record donations, legacies, gifts, bequests, etc. received, to be disbursed for the benefit of veterans or their dependents under certain conditions, and for the benefit of patients in institutions, in accordance with section 9 of the *Guardianship of Veterans' Property Regulations*.

Other Specified Purpose Accounts

There are a number of other specified purpose accounts operated by the Government, such as insurance, death benefit and pension accounts. Certain accounts earn interest which is charged to interest on the public debt.

Table 6.34 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for all other specified purpose accounts.

TABLE 6.34
OTHER SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Insurance and death benefit accounts—				
Finance—				
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions—				
Insurance company liquidation		1,773,293	756,514	1,016,779
Human Resources and Social Development—				
Department—				
Human Resources and Skills Development—				
Civil service insurance fund	6,755,143	2,691	474,188	6,283,646
National Defence—				
Regular force death benefit account,				
Table 6.35	196,098,360	31,315,172	30,181,172	197,232,360
Treasury Board—				
Public Service death benefit account,				
Table 6.36	2,211,866,798	249,157,215	138,082,453	2,322,941,560
Veterans Affairs—				
Returned soldiers' insurance fund	31,388		13,848	17,540
Veterans insurance fund	8,186,044	202,845	811,459	7,577,430
	8,217,432	202,845	825,307	7,594,970
Total insurance and death benefit accounts	2,422,937,733	282,451,216	170,319,634	2,535,069,315
Pension accounts—				
Human Resources and Social Development—				
Department—				
Human Resources and Skills Development—				
Annuities agents' pension account	6,173	188	2,813	3,548
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness—				
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—				
Dependants' pension fund	30,493,751	2,289,383	3,038,015	29,745,119
Total pension accounts	30,499,924	2,289,571	3,040,828	29,748,667
Other accounts—				
Agriculture and Agri-Food—				
Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization	1,196,068,510	347,475,743	837,590,452	705,953,801
Canadian Food Inspection Agency—				
Shared-cost agreements	1,244,635	917,225	792,083	1,369,777
Canadian Grain Commission—				
Automated Quality Testing—Private sector	52,410		52,410	
	1,197,365,555	348,392,968	838,434,945	707,323,578
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—				
Federal/provincial agreement—Advance account	677,769	273,393	541,164	409,998
Canada Revenue Agency—				
Deposits/Disbursements—Worker's				
Compensation Board		202,709,085	202,709,085	
Canadian Heritage—				
Miscellaneous projects deposits	903,562	239,664	866,360	276,866
Library and Archives of Canada—				
Special Operating Account	569,250	285,530	469,527	385,253
Telefilm Canada—				
Advance account	14,783,418	266,123,180	245,668,770	35,237,828
	16,256,230	266,648,374	247,004,657	35,899,947

TABLE 6.34

OTHER SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS—Continued

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Citizenship and Immigration—				
Immigrant investor program	25,600,000	34,400,000	32,000,000	28,000,000
Environment—				
Miscellaneous projects deposits	4,808,510	5,292,495	4,681,754	5,419,251
Parks Canada Agency—				
Miscellaneous projects deposits	615,881	388,259	547,644	456,496
	5,424,391	5,680,754	5,229,398	5,875,747
Finance—				
Common school funds—Ontario and Quebec	2,677,771			2,677,771
Foreign claims fund	179,020			179,020
War claims fund—World				
War II	4,236			4,236
	2,861,027			2,861,027
Fisheries and Oceans—				
Federal/provincial cost-sharing				
agreements	928,648	940,946	724,237	1,145,357
Miscellaneous projects deposits	10,851,180	20,456,707	20,559,610	10,748,277
Sales of seized assets	955,702	623,231	867,450	711,483
	12,735,530	22,020,884	22,151,297	12,605,117
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—				
Departments—				
Foreign Affairs—				
Canada Foundation account	388,747		30,225	358,522
Less: securities held in trust	386,644	35,274		351,370
deposits in a special bank account	2,103		5,049	7,152
		35,274	35,274	
Financial assistance to Canadians abroad	82,169	1,281,428	1,265,210	98,387
Funds from non-governmental organizations	3,186,084	16,366,090	16,365,462	3,186,712
Shared-cost projects	887,491	9,265,074	8,142,512	2,010,053
International Trade—				
Funds from non-governmental organizations	42,197	428,394	331,394	139,197
Shared-cost projects	294,231	874,661	1,119,515	49,377
Canadian International Development Agency—				
Shared-cost projects—International conferences	1,145,414	221,452	445,114	921,752
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section—				
Shared-cost agreements	1,099			1,099
	5,638,685	28,472,373	27,704,481	6,406,577
Health—				
Collaborative research projects	1,784,272	569,509	1,135,275	1,218,506
Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects	1,367,497	24,768	159,777	1,232,488
World Health Organization	104,515			104,515
Public Health Agency of Canada—				
Collaborative research projects	778,440	691,690	646,412	823,718
Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects	499,725	636,039	452,736	683,028
	4,534,449	1,922,006	2,394,200	4,062,255
Human Resources and Social Development—				
Departments—				
Human Resources and Skills Development—				
Federal/provincial shared-cost project	66,048	2,702,040	2,768,088	
Federal/provincial shared-cost project—				
Interprovincial Computerized Examination				
Management System (ICEMS)	1,084,418	866,488	681,689	1,269,217
Labour standards suspense account	1,368,189	15,974		1,384,163
Social Development—				
Federal/provincial shared-cost project	2,635,079	12,671,773	12,669,174	2,637,678
	5,153,734	16,256,275	16,118,951	5,291,058
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—				
Indian special accounts	383,842	6,092	6,092	383,842
Indian band funds—				
Shares and certificates	20,000			20,000
Less: securities held in trust	20,000			20,000

TABLE 6.34

OTHER SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS—Continued

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Indian compensation funds	222,340			222,340
Indian moneys suspense account	44,622,564	31,611,436	31,056,015	45,177,985
Non-Indian moneys	469,355	11,004,781	10,872,427	601,709
	45,698,101	42,622,309	41,934,534	46,385,876
Industry—				
Canada/Provinces Business Service Centre	75,000	400,000	377,284	97,716
Income from securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act	52,031			52,031
Petro-Canada Enterprises Inc.—Unclaimed shares	961,014	1,802		962,816
Securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act	31,266			31,266
Less: securities held in trust	31,266			31,266
Shared-cost/joint project agreements—Research	80,721		10,760	69,961
Shared-cost projects	2,337,855	585,426	2,457,382	465,899
Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets— Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act	11,648,511	2,822,271	1,111,238	13,359,544
Canada Business Corporations Act	3,891,574	205,849	97,519	3,999,904
Winding-up Act	529,659			529,659
Canadian Space Agency— Radarsat	107,458		1,201	106,257
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council— Trust fund	242,105	6,672	95,448	153,329
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council— Trust fund		75,100	2,192	72,908
Statistics Canada— Project deposits	8,632,623	6,839,183		15,471,806
	28,558,551	10,936,303	4,153,024	35,341,830
Justice—				
Courts Administration Service— Special account	9,947,272	5,046,036	5,825,924	9,167,384
National Defence—				
Foreign governments— United Kingdom— British Army—Suffield, Alberta	30,651,568	67,560,018	76,426,284	21,785,302
Wainwright, Alberta	571,193	218,856	790,048	1
Other activities	5,018,233	(694,893)	3,918,621	404,719
Federal Republic of Germany— German Army—Shilo, Manitoba	198,004	17,934		215,938
Other activities	6,636,043	14,368,477	19,488,790	1,515,730
Netherlands	1,453,385	99,484	99,943	1,452,926
Italian Air Force Training	1,263,793	9,270,000	10,533,793	
Air projects	1,652,903	1,960,143		3,613,046
Security	1,580,873	(24,884)		1,555,989
NATO Flying Training Centre	12,278,972	1,603,033		13,882,005
	61,304,967	94,378,168	111,257,479	44,425,656
Joint research and development projects	7,093,926	3,019,247	1,530,663	8,582,510
Non-government agencies	1,732,418	3,865,530	3,450,547	2,147,401
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)— Infrastructure projects	6,618,109			6,618,109
	76,749,420	101,262,945	116,238,689	61,773,676
Natural Resources—				
Market development incentive payments—Alberta	4,943,467	4,960,101	5,125,813	4,777,755
Newfoundland Offshore Revenue Account		378,404,250	378,404,250	
Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account		217,755,661	217,755,661	
Shared-cost agreements—Research	2,625,404	8,401,776	9,748,961	1,278,219
Shared-cost projects	7,053,624	11,805,456	9,608,835	9,250,245
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission— Security equipment purchases	105,240	237,602		342,842
Joint projects (formerly Installation of specialized monitoring equipment)	192,845	426,226	474,336	144,735
	14,920,580	621,991,072	621,117,856	15,793,796

TABLE 6.34

OTHER SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS—*Concluded*

	April 1/2005	Receipts and other credits	Payments and other charges	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Privy Council—				
Shared-cost projects—Media travel expenses	586,420	459,219	269,323	776,316
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness—				
Joint research and development projects	1,964,622	4,454,437	3,176,128	3,242,931
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—				
Joint research and development projects	127,724	906,295		1,034,019
Seized assets—Canadian funds	653,967		6,251	647,716
	2,746,313	5,360,732	3,182,379	4,924,666
Public Works and Government Services—				
Credit card—Special project fund	1,000,000			1,000,000
Francophone Summits	5,497	200,025	195,350	10,172
Military purchases excess funds deposit	69,234,907		529,856	68,705,051
Less: securities held in trust	69,234,907	529,856	529,856	68,705,051
	1,005,497	729,881	725,206	1,010,172
Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)—				
Office of Infrastructure of Canada—				
Crown Corporation Trusts—Donations	15,100			15,100
Veterans Affairs—				
Shared-cost agreements	3,272	85,151		88,423
Western Economic Diversification—				
Jobs and economic restoration initiative		154		154
Total	1,456,477,896	1,715,269,914	2,187,735,113	984,012,697
Less: consolidation adjustment ⁽¹⁾	14,783,418		20,454,410	35,237,828
Total other accounts	1,441,694,478	1,715,269,914	2,208,189,523	948,774,869
Total other specified purpose accounts	3,895,132,135	2,000,010,701	2,381,549,985	3,513,592,851

(1) Additional information on consolidated Crown corporations and other entities is provided in Section 4 of this volume.

Insurance company liquidation

This account was established to record receipts and disbursements resulting from the liquidation of the estate, of various insurance companies for which the Superintendent of Financial Institutions is the court appointed liquidator.

Civil service insurance fund

This account was established by the *Civil Service Insurance Act*, introduced to enable the Minister of Finance to contract with a person appointed to a permanent position in any branch of the public service, for the payment of certain death benefits. No new contracts have been entered into since 1954, when the Supplementary Death Benefit Plan for the Public Service and Canadian Forces was introduced as part of the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*, respectively. As of April 1st, 1997, the Department of Human Resources and Social Development (Human Resources and Skills Development) assumed responsibility for the administration and the actuarial valuation of the *Civil Service Insurance Act*.

The number of policies in force as of March 31, 2006 was 1,424 and the average age of the policyholders was 87.0 years. During the year, premiums of \$2,691 were received. Death benefits, settlement annuities and premium refunds of \$390,734 were paid during 2005-2006.

According to the actuarial valuation and with the prescribed actuarial assumptions, the liabilities in respect of the benefits provided under the Act are estimated at \$6,283,646 as at March 31, 2006. The assets as at March 31, 2006 are \$6,367,101. The surplus as at March 31, 2006 is therefore \$83,454. Pursuant to subsection 16(3) of the *Civil Service Insurance Regulations*, an amount of \$83,454 has therefore been transferred in the Account to the Consolidated Revenue Fund in 2005-2006.

Regular force death benefit account

This account was established by the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act*, to provide life insurance to contributing members and former members of the Canadian Forces. Receipts and other credits consist of: (a) contributions by participants; (b) Government's contribution paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were members of the regular force, or who were elective regular force participants, to whom pensions were payable under the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* or the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act*; (c) single premiums payable by the Government in respect of regular force participants who became entitled to a basic benefit of \$5,000 without contribution; and, (d) interest.

Payments and other charges consist of: (a) benefits paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were members of the regular force, or who were elective regular force participants, to whom pensions were payable under the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* or the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act*, upon their retirement from the regular force; (b) benefits paid in respect of elective regular force participants, to whom pensions were not payable under the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* or the *Defence Services Pension Continuation Act*, upon their retirement from the regular force; and, (c) the portion of benefit payable for which a single premium has been paid by the Government.

TABLE 6.35

REGULAR FORCE DEATH BENEFIT ACCOUNT

	2005-2006	2004-2005
	\$	\$
Opening balance	196,098,360	192,898,346
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions by personnel	13,863,023	13,056,123
Government's contribution	2,000,374	1,792,319
Single premiums payable by the Government in respect of regular force participants who became entitled to a basic benefit of \$5,000 without contribution	609,738	618,089
Interest	14,842,037	15,149,273
	31,315,172	30,615,804
	227,413,532	223,514,150
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Benefits paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were members of the regular force, or who the regular force, or who participants	30,181,172	27,415,790
Closing balance	197,232,360	196,098,360

Public Service death benefit account

This account was established under the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, to provide life insurance to contributing members of the Public Service.

The account is credited with: (a) contributions by employees; (b) contributions by the Government and Public Service corporations; and, (c) interest. Payments and other charges represent: (a) benefits paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were employed in the Public Service, or were in receipt of an annuity under Part I of the *Public Service Superannuation Act*; and, (b) benefits of \$10,000 paid in respect of participants who, at the time of death, were employed in the Public Service, or were in receipt of an annuity under Part I of the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, and on whose behalf a single premium for \$10,000 death benefit coverage for life has been made.

TABLE 6.36
PUBLIC SERVICE DEATH BENEFIT ACCOUNT

	2005-2006	2004-2005
	\$	\$
Opening balance.....	2,211,866,798	2,100,375,954
RECEIPTS AND OTHER CREDITS—		
Contributions—		
Employees—		
Government and Public Service corporations.....	68,449,378	63,750,919
Government—		
General.....	8,175,834	7,397,981
Single premium for \$10,000.....	1,392,467	1,343,749
Public Service corporations.....	935,241	835,829
Interest.....	170,204,295	167,449,737
	249,157,215	240,778,215
	2,461,024,013	2,341,154,169
PAYMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES—		
Benefit payments—		
General.....	98,020,926	88,676,074
Life coverage for \$10,000.....	39,998,565	40,537,332
Other death benefit payments.....	62,962	73,965
	138,082,453	129,287,371
Closing balance.....	2,322,941,560	2,211,866,798

Returned soldiers' insurance fund

This fund was established by the *Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act*, to provide life insurance to contributing veterans of World War I. The account is credited with premiums and is charged with disbursements for death benefits and cash surrender values. The account is actuarially maintained and an actuarial adjustment as at March 31, 2005 of \$12,247 was charged to the account during the year and was credited to revenues. The final date on which application for this insurance could have been received, was August 31, 1933.

Veterans insurance fund

This fund was established by the *Veterans' Insurance Act*, to provide life insurance to contributing veterans of World War II. The account is credited with premiums and is charged with disbursements for death benefits and cash surrender values. The account is actuarially maintained and an actuarial liability adjustment as at March 31, 2005 of \$194,285 was credited to the account during the year and was charged to expenditures. The final date on which application for this insurance could have been received, was October 31, 1968.

Annuities agents' pension account

This account was established by Vote 181, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1961*, to provide pension benefits to former eligible Government employees who were engaged in selling Government annuities to the public.

Dependants' pension fund

This fund, which pertains to Part IV of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act*, provides pension benefits to certain widows and other dependants of contributing members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The fund is credited with a 5 percent contribution from the pay of members of the Force (other than commissioned officers) who are subject to the *Pension Continuation Act*. There are no longer any active members amongst the contributors.

Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization

On December 11, 2003, the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada announced that the Agricultural Policy Framework (APF) has received the necessary signatures required for the implementation. This resulted in the launching of the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization (CAIS) program and the ending of the Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA) program after the 2002 stabilization year.

This NISA program was established by section 15 of the *Farm Income Protection Act* and the Federal/Provincial Agreement establishing the Net Income Stabilization Account Program, to help participating producers of qualifying agricultural commodities achieve long term improved income stability. The Program allows participants to deposit funds up to predetermined limits into an account held at a participating financial institution, and receive matching contributions from the federal and provincial governments.

The federal government and the provinces have approved the wind down of the NISA program at the end of the 2002 stabilization year. Participants will then have a maximum of five years, with minimum of 20 percent annual withdrawals of the balance of their accounts, to withdraw their funds from the Program.

The CAIS program is designed to help producers protect their farming operation from both small and large drops in income. In general, individuals or entities that derive income from primary production of agricultural commodities, as defined by the program, are eligible to participate in the CAIS program. The CAIS program and Production Insurance are the two main programs under the Business Risk Management component of the APF.

The program payments are based on declines in reference margins and are shared 60/40 with the provinces for which the Administration delivers. The provinces are invoiced by the Administration for their 40 percent share of the contributions which are held in a specified purpose account and drawn down as applications are processed.

The account records the following transactions relating to the Consolidated Revenue Fund:

- (a) Government matching contributions on NISA participant matchable deposits. For the 2002 stabilization year, with the exception of Alberta, the federal and provincial governments provided base matching contributions equal to two thirds and one third, respectively of participant matchable deposits. The federal Government contributed the full 3 percent for Alberta;
- (b) interest paid by the federal Government on NISA funds held in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, at rates and in accordance with terms and conditions determined by the Minister of Finance;
- (c) interest paid by participating financial institutions on funds held for participants, at rates set by negotiation between the participant and the financial institution;
- (d) The provincial share of CAIS funds received to cost/share payments to producers.

Shared-cost agreements—Canadian Food Inspection Agency

This account was established to record amounts deposited by external parties for shared-cost research projects. Moneys are disbursed on behalf of depositors as specific projects are undertaken.

Automated Quality Testing—Private sector

The purpose of the account is to develop new, rapid, automated testing methods to determine the quality of grain and to commercialize them. This project is funded at least 50% from the private sector. The authority comes from Treasury Board minute N°. 827824 as at February 10, 2000.

During the year, the account was closed.

Federal/provincial agreement—Advance account

This account was established to record deposits from non-federal partners for their share of costs under various projects. Monies are disbursed on behalf of contributors as projects are undertaken. Unused funds are to be returned to contributors.

Deposits/Disbursements—Worker's Compensation Board

This account was established under the authority of the *Canada Revenue Agency Act* and the *Worker's Compensation Act*, to enable the Canada Revenue Agency to record and forward on daily basis, funds received from Nova Scotia employers to the Worker's Compensation Board of Nova Scotia, as part of a partnership arrangement between the Agency and the Board.

Miscellaneous projects deposits—Canadian Heritage

This account was established to record contributions received from organizations and individuals, for the furtherance of research work.

Special Operating Account

This account was established pursuant to section 18 of the *Library and Archives of Canada Act*, which also directed that (a) the account be credited with all monies received for the purpose of the Library and Archives Canada by way of donation, bequest or otherwise and (b) any amounts required for the purpose of the Act may be paid out of the account or out of money appropriated by Parliament for such purposes.

Advance account—Telefilm Canada

This account was established pursuant to section 19 of the *Telefilm Canada Act*, to reserve for use in future years moneys generated by projects funded by Telefilm Canada, and which, due to timing, remained unreinvested at year end.

Immigrant investor program

This account was established to record the receipt and disbursement of amounts received under the Immigrant Investor Program in accordance with section 12(2) of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* and section 91(d) of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Regulations*. This program allows qualified immigrants to gain permanent residence in Canada by making an investment in the Canadian economy.

Miscellaneous projects deposits—Environment

This account was established to record contributions received from organizations and individuals, for the furtherance of research work.

Miscellaneous projects deposits—Parks Canada Agency

This account was established to record contributions received from organizations and individuals for various projects.

Common school funds—Ontario and Quebec

This account was established under *12 Victoria 1849*, Chapter 200, to record the proceeds from the sale of lands set apart for the support and maintenance of common schools in Upper and Lower Canada, now Ontario and Quebec. Interest of \$133,889, apportioned on the basis of population, is paid directly to these provinces on a semi-annual basis, at the rate of 5 percent per annum, and is charged to interest on the public debt.

Foreign claims fund

This account was established by *Vote 22a, Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966*, to record: (a) such part of the money received from the Custodian of Enemy Property, proceeds of the sale of property and the earnings of property, and, (b) all amounts received from governments of other countries pursuant to agreements entered into after April 1, 1966 relating to the settlement of Canadian claims, and also records payment of claims submitted, including payment of the expenses incurred in investigating and reporting on such claims.

War claims fund—World War II

This account was established by *Vote 696, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1952*, to record moneys received from the Custodian of Enemy Property or from other sources, and payments: (a) to eligible claimants for compensation in respect of World War II; (b) of a supplementary award amounting to 50 percent of the original award (PC 1958-1467, October 23, 1958); and, (c) of expenses incurred in investigating and reporting on claims.

A War Claims Commission was established to enquire into and report on claims made by Canadians arising out of World War II for which compensation may be paid from this or any other fund established for the purpose. The expenses of the Commission are chargeable hereto.

Federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements

This account was established to record the deposit of moneys received from the provinces for cost-shared programs according to official signed agreements.

Miscellaneous projects deposits—Fisheries and Oceans

This account was established to record contributions received from organizations and individuals, for the furtherance of research work.

Sales of seized assets

The account was established to record the proceeds of the sale of seized items by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans from a person contravening the *Fisheries Act*. Monies so received are held in the Consolidated Revenue Fund pending final resolution of the case by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans or the courts.

Canada Foundation account

This account was established by *Vote 6g, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967*, to record monies received in connection with the Civilian Relief Agreement of 1950, and the Cultural Agreement of 1954 between Canada and Italy, and disbursements for the purposes of the said agreements.

Financial assistance to Canadians abroad

This account was established to record monies received from families or friends as prepayment for financial assistance to distressed Canadians abroad.

Funds from non-governmental organizations—Foreign Affairs and International Trade—Foreign Affairs

This account was established to record monies received as prepayment for services to be performed by the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade on behalf of third parties.

Shared-cost projects—Foreign Affairs and International Trade—Foreign Affairs

This account was established to record monies received from organizations outside the Government of Canada accounting entity for shared-cost projects.

Funds from non-governmental organizations—Foreign Affairs and International Trade—International Trade

This account was established to record monies received as prepayment for services to be performed by the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade on behalf of third parties.

Shared-cost projects—Foreign Affairs and International Trade—International Trade

This account was established to record monies received from organizations outside the Government of Canada accounting entity for shared-cost projects.

Shared-cost projects—International conferences

This account was established to record deposits received and payments made in accordance with authorities for shared-cost projects concerning International Conference Agreements.

Shared-cost agreements—NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

This account was established to record monies received from the United States and the Mexican Section of the NAFTA Secretariat, for the development and administration of common information management systems.

Collaborative research projects—Health

This account was established to record funds received from client groups for cost shared and joint project research agreements.

Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects—Health

This account was established to record transactions relating to the provinces/territories share of costs incurred under federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements for joint federal/provincial/territorial projects which address health issues which are national in scope.

World Health Organization

This account was established to record funds received from the World Health Organization, for scientific projects.

Collaborative research projects—Public Health Agency of Canada

This account was established to record funds received from client groups for cost shared and joint project research agreements.

Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects—Public Health Agency of Canada

This account was established to record transactions relating to the provinces/territories share of costs incurred under federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements for joint federal/provincial/territorial projects which address health issues which are national in scope.

Federal/provincial shared-cost project—Human Resources and Social Development—Human Resources and Skills Development

This account was established to record the deposit of advance payments made by provinces towards the costs of projects and programs for which there is a cost-sharing agreement with the federal Government. Disbursements are made to pay the provinces' share of costs per official agreements or to refund unused amounts.

Federal/provincial shared-cost project—Interprovincial Computerized Examination Management System (ICEMS)

This account was established to record advance payments received from provincial governments to cover their share of the costs of the ICEMS Project. Advance payments are made pursuant to the ICEMS Framework Agreement. The costs incurred are charged to the account and any unexpended funds will be returned to provinces at the end of the project.

Labour standards suspense account

This account was established under the authority of section 23 of the Canada Labour Standards Regulations to record wages received by the Minister of Labour from employers who cannot locate employees. Efforts are then made to locate employees. Wages are paid out when employees are located or when employees contact the department for payment.

Federal/provincial shared-cost project—Human Resources and Social Development—Social Development

This account was established to record the deposit of advance payments made by provinces towards the costs of projects and programs for which there is a cost-sharing agreement with the federal Government. Disbursements are made to pay the provinces' share of costs per official agreements or to refund unused amounts.

Indian special accounts

Indian special accounts represent a number of non-interest bearing accounts which are maintained for specific purpose and include the following:

- (a) Quebec fur account—This account was established to record moneys received from the sales of pelts trapped on reserves in the Abitibi District in Quebec, to defer charges for tallymen's wages, freight costs, etc.
- (b) Off-reserve housing program—Personal Contributions—This account was established to record personal contributions held in trust until paid to the vendor, builder or legal representative.
- (c) Fines—Indian Act—Fines collected as defined in section 104 of the *Indian Act*, are credited to this account for the benefit of the bands or members of the bands. Expenditures may be made per the direction of the Governor in Council to cover certain costs in the administration or promotion of the purpose of the relative law.

Indian band funds—Shares and certificates

This account was established under the *Indian Act*, to record the historical value of Transalta Utilities Ltd shares received as compensation for a power line right-of-way on the Blood Indian reserve. These shares are held in the name of the Receiver General for Canada for the credit of the Blood Indian Band. Any dividends received are credited to the revenue account of the Blood Indian Band.

Indian compensation funds

This holding account was established to record moneys received from the sales of Indian lands and easement compensation where the title has not been cleared nor the land survey completed.

Indian moneys suspense account

This account was established to hold moneys received for individual Indians and bands, that cannot be disbursed to an Indian, or credited to an Indian Band Fund or Individual Trust Fund account, pending execution of the related lease, permit or licence, settlement of litigation, registration of the Indian or identification of the recipient.

Non-Indian moneys

This account was established to collect "Provincial Mineral Revenues" on behalf of the Province of Saskatchewan and remit the same in the manner as described in an agreement between the two parties. The collection and remittance arrangement is anticipated to terminate upon the expiry or forfeiture of all Replacement Mineral Dispositions or earlier if the Disposition Holders decide to stop drilling. All revenue moneys collected, received or held by the Crown for the use and benefit of the First Nations or its members cease to be Indian moneys and must be transferred to the First Nations. Monies must be held separately in a non-Indian moneys account. This account is interest bearing.

Canada/Provinces Business Service Centre

This account was established to record monies received from other provinces under cost-sharing agreements for the Canada-Ontario Business Service Centre.

Income from securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

This account was established by sections 78, 84, 154 and 194 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, to record dividends paid on stocks originally held by a bankrupt stockbroker but subsequently sold to clients. As the stocks were not registered in the clients' names, the dividends must be paid to the last registered owner, in this case, the stockbroker. The dividends are forwarded to the Superintendent of Bankruptcy for safekeeping.

Petro-Canada Enterprises Inc—Unclaimed shares

This account was established by Section 227 of the *Canada Business Corporation Act* to record the liability to shareholders who have not presented their shares for payment.

Securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

This account was established by section 67 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, to record the value of securities originally held by a bankrupt stockbroker, on behalf of clients who have not been located.

Shared-cost/joint project agreements—Research

This account was established to record monies received from other governments and organizations in order to cover expenditures incurred under various shared-cost/joint project agreements.

Shared-cost projects—Industry

This account was established to record monies received from other governments and organizations in order to cover expenditures incurred under various shared-cost/joint project agreements.

Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

This account represents amounts credited to the Receiver General in accordance with the provisions of section 154 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, pending distribution to creditors.

Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets—Canada Business Corporations Act

This account was established in accordance with sections 227 and 228 of the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, for the purpose of recording liabilities to creditors and shareholders who have not been located. The account is charged when funds are paid to them.

Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets—Winding-up Act

This account records amounts credited to the Receiver General, in accordance with sections 138 and 139 of the *Winding-up Act*, pending distribution.

Radarsat

This account was established to record moneys received for both cost-sharing and advance payments for Radarsat scenes.

Trust fund—Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

This account was established by the *Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Act (1978)* to record funds received from other governments and organizations, to cover expenditures made on their behalf, and to record the liability to other organizations.

Trust fund—Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

This account was established to record funds available for social sciences and humanities research activities, as well as receipts of private donations for the purpose of special projects.

Project deposits—Statistics Canada

This account was established to record deposits received from outside parties to secure payments for special statistical services.

Special account—Courts Administration Service

This account was established to maintain accounts on behalf of litigants before the Federal Court and Federal Court of Appeal. These accounts record the moneys paid into the Federal Court and Federal Court of Appeal, pursuant to an order of the Courts, rules of the Courts or statutes, to be held pending payment of such moneys, in accordance with an order/judgment of these Courts.

Foreign governments

These accounts were established to record funds received from foreign governments, to cover expenditures to be made on their behalf, in accordance with the provisions of agreements with the Government of Canada.

Joint research and development projects—National Defence

This account was established to record funds received from the private sector through collaborative relationships where the work is shared between the government and the private sector laboratory.

Non-government agencies

This account was established to record funds received for expenditures made on behalf of non-government agencies, for which specific accounts have not been established.

North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)—Infrastructure projects

These accounts were established to record funds received from NATO to cover (a) NATO infrastructure projects implemented by Canada, and, (b) other expenditures to be made on NATO's behalf, in accordance with the terms of an agreement with the Government of Canada.

Market development incentive payments—Alberta

This account records moneys received from the Government of Alberta, to encourage the expansion of natural gas markets in Alberta and provinces to the East, in accordance with an agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of Alberta dated September 1, 1981 and pursuant to section 39 of the *Energy Administration Act*. The original term of the agreement was from November 1, 1981 to January 31, 1987. As a result of the Western Accord of March 25, 1985, payments from the Government of Alberta terminated as at April 30, 1986, however, payments are being made from the account for selected programs which encourage the use of natural gas for vehicles.

Newfoundland Offshore Revenue Account

This account was established pursuant to section 214 of the *Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act* to facilitate the sharing of certain revenues accruing from oil and gas activities in the Newfoundland offshore area with the Province of Newfoundland. Through statutory provisions of the Act, an amount equal to certain offshore revenues (taxes, royalties and miscellaneous revenues) are credited to this account and subsequent payments to the Province of Newfoundland are charged thereto.

Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account

This account was established pursuant to section 219 of the *Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act* to facilitate the sharing of certain revenues accruing from oil and gas activities in the Nova Scotia offshore area with the Province of Nova Scotia. Through statutory provisions of the Act, an amount equal to certain offshore revenues (taxes, royalties and miscellaneous revenues) are credited to this account and subsequent payments to the Province of Nova Scotia are charged thereto.

Shared-cost agreements—Research—Natural Resources

This account was established to facilitate the retention and disbursement of moneys received from private industries and other governments for joint projects or shared-cost research agreements.

Shared-cost projects—Natural Resources

This account was established to facilitate the retention and disbursement of moneys received from private organizations and other governments for cost-sharing scientific projects.

Security equipment purchases

Funds deposited in this account by licensees are used to provide for payment of purchases of security equipment for the licensees' facilities in accordance with security arrangements mandated pursuant to the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act*.

Joint projects (formerly Installation of specialized monitoring equipment)

The purpose of this account is to hold funds provided by the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). These funds are expended towards joint Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC) and International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) project, pursuant to the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act* and Canada's International Obligations under Safeguards.

Shared-cost projects—Media travel expenses

This account record medias' (non-governmental organizations) reimbursements for travel arrangement services rendered to them.

Joint research and development projects—Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

This account was established to record funds received to conduct joint research and development projects.

Joint research and development projects—Royal Canadian Mounted Police

This account was established to record monies received from other government organizations in order to share costs incurred under various research project agreements.

Seized assets—Canadian funds

This account was established to record moneys seized during the course of investigations and drug seizures under the Criminal Code of Canada, the *Narcotic Control Act*, the *Food and Drug Act*, the *Customs Act* and the *Excise Act*. The funds are held pending Court decisions.

Credit card—Special project fund

This account was established to record funds received from American Express (AMEX) to improve the Travel Card Program.

Francophone Summits

This account was established to record moneys granted since 1994 by the «Agence intergouvernementale de la Francophonie (Paris), called since 2006 the «Organisation internationale de la Francophonie», for completing projects involving the development of French and partner languages the scientific and technical modernity.

Military purchases excess funds deposit

This account was established by a written agreement between Canada and the United States, to record temporarily unused funds paid to the United States Government under contracts for purchases of military equipment. The funds are invested by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York to earn interest for the Government of Canada.

Crown Corporation Trusts—Donations

This account was established to record, on a temporary basis, (a) donations intended for the development and operations of the Downsview Park, Toronto; and, (b) donations from private sector entities to support the Old Port of Montreal.

Shared-cost agreements—Veterans Affairs

This account was established to record transactions relating to share of costs incurred under federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements and funding for research and other projects at Sainte Anne's Hospital.

Jobs and economic restoration initiative

This account was established through a federal-provincial cost-shared program designed to help prevent permanent job loss in flood affected areas and to restore economic activity.

SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENTS

Canada Pension Plan

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The consolidated financial statements of the Canada Pension Plan have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector, by the management of Service Canada with the concurrence of the management of Human Resources and Social Development Canada (the Department).

Management is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of the information in the financial statements, including the amounts which must, of necessity, be based on best estimates and judgements. The financial information presented throughout the *Annual Report* is consistent with the financial statements.

In support of its responsibilities, management has developed and maintains systems of internal control and supporting procedures. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded, recorded and properly maintained and transactions are properly authorized and are in accordance with the *Canada Pension Plan Act* and *Financial Administration Act* and accompanying regulations. These controls include the establishment of an organizational structure that provides a well defined division of responsibilities and accountability, the selection and training of qualified staff, and the communication of policies and guidelines throughout the organization. Internal controls are reviewed and evaluated by both internal and external auditors in accordance with their respective audits. Management also reviews the recommendations of its internal and external auditors for improvements in internal controls.

The Auditor General of Canada, the external auditor of the Canada Pension Plan, has conducted an independent audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards and has reported to the Minister of Human Resources and Social Development.

SYLVIE C LAFONTAINE, CA
*Chief Financial Officer
Service Canada*

SHERRY HARRISON, CMA
*Comptroller
Human Resources and
Social Development Canada*

MARYANTONETT FLUMIAN
*Deputy Head
Service Canada*

JANICE CHARETTE
*Deputy Minister
Human Resources and
Social Development Canada*

August 18, 2006

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

I have audited the consolidated statement of net assets of the Canada Pension Plan as at March 31, 2006 and the consolidated statement of changes in net assets for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of Human Resources and Social Development. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the net assets of the Canada Pension Plan as at March 31, 2006 and the changes in its net assets and for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Sheila Fraser, FCA
Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
August 18, 2006

Canada Pension Plan—Continued

CANADA PENSION PLAN

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS

AS AT MARCH 31

(in millions of dollars)

	2006	2005
Assets		
Cash—Deposit with Receiver General for Canada	151	2,771
Receivables (Note 7)	3,439	2,363
Investments (Schedule, Note 3)	99,196	78,885
Other assets	12	7
	<u>102,798</u>	<u>84,026</u>
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	41	53
Pensions and benefits payable	62	52
Tax deductions due to Canada Revenue Agency	96	84
Investment liabilities (Schedule, Note 3)	775	279
Due to brokers (Note 3)	703	147
	<u>1,677</u>	<u>615</u>
Net assets	<u>101,121</u>	<u>83,411</u>

Contingencies (Note 13)

The accompanying notes and consolidated schedule are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Approved by :

SYLVIE C LAFONTAINE, CA

*Chief Financial Officer**Service Canada*

SHERRY HARRISON, CMA

*Comptroller**Human Resources and**Social Development Canada*

MARYANTONETT FLUMIAN

*Deputy Head**Service Canada*

JANICE CHARETTE

*Deputy Minister**Human Resources and**Social Development Canada*

Canada Pension Plan—Continued

CANADA PENSION PLAN

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
 (in millions of dollars)

	2006	2005
Net assets, beginning of year.....	83,411	72,511
Increase		
Contributions.....	30,117	28,941
Investment income (Note 9)		
Interest income.....	2,185	2,431
Realised gains.....	6,448	1,742
Unrealised gains.....	3,239	1,212
Dividend income.....	1,031	736
Other income.....	165	38
Investment management fees.....	(36)	(20)
	13,032	6,139
	43,149	35,080
Decrease		
Pensions and benefits		
Retirement.....	17,698	16,822
Survivors.....	3,466	3,333
Disability.....	3,111	2,926
Disabled contributor's child.....	269	258
Death.....	264	249
Orphan.....	218	216
Net overpayments.....	(49)	(41)
	24,977	23,763
Operating expenses (Note 10).....	462	417
	25,439	24,180
Net increase in net assets.....	17,710	10,900
Net assets, end of year.....	101,121	83,411

The accompanying notes and consolidated schedule are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Canada Pension Plan—Continued

CANADA PENSION PLAN

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in millions of dollars)

	2006	2005
Equities		
Canadian equities		
Public markets	20,003	21,044
Private markets	628	512
	20,631	21,556
Non-Canadian equities		
Public markets	27,743	12,646
Private markets	3,822	2,394
	31,565	15,040
Total equities (Cost 2006 - \$43,994; 2005 - \$32,141)	52,196	36,596
Real return assets		
Public markets real estate	1,178	384
Private markets real estate	3,676	638
Inflation-linked bonds	3,837	
Private markets infrastructure	350	230
Total real return assets (Cost 2006 - \$8,635; 2005 - \$1,222)	9,041	1,252
Nominal fixed income		
Bonds (Note 3)	26,452	27,841
Money market securities	10,356	12,067
Total nominal fixed income	36,808	39,908
(Cost 2006 - \$34,634; 2005 - \$36,954)		
Total investments	98,045	77,756
Investment receivables		
Accrued interest	764	803
Derivatives receivables	259	240
Dividends receivables	128	86
Total investment receivables	1,151	1,129
(Cost 2006 \$641; 2005 - \$340)		
Total investments and investments receivable	99,196	78,885
Investments liabilities		
Debt on real estate properties	(664)	(242)
Derivatives liabilities	(111)	(37)
Total investments liabilities (Cost 2006 - \$666; 2005 - \$234)	(775)	(279)
Total net investments	98,421	78,606

Canada Pension Plan—Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2006

1. Description of the Canada Pension Plan

(a) Description of the CPP

The Canada Pension Plan (CPP) is a federal/provincial plan established by an Act of Parliament in 1965.

The CPP began operations in 1966. It is a compulsory and contributory social insurance program operating in all parts of Canada, except Quebec, which operates the Régime des rentes du Québec, a comparable program. The Plan's objective is to provide a measure of protection to workers and their families against the loss of earnings due to retirement, disability or death.

The Minister of Human Resources and Social Development is responsible for the administration of the *Canada Pension Plan* (the *CPP Act*); the Minister of National Revenue is responsible for collecting contributions. The Minister of Finance and his provincial counterparts are responsible for setting CPP contribution rates, pension and benefit levels and funding policy. The CPP Investment Board is responsible for managing amounts that are transferred to it under Section 108.1 of the *Canada Pension Plan*, and its interest in any debt securities transferred to it, in the best interests of the beneficiaries and contributors under that Act.

In accordance with the *CPP Act*, the financial activities of the Canada Pension Plan are recorded in the CPP Account (Note 8). The Plan's investments are held by the CPP Investment Fund (Note 4) and the CPP Investment Board (CPPIB). The financial transactions affecting the Account and the Investment Fund are governed by the *CPP Act* and regulations. The Investment Board's transactions are governed by the *Canada Pension Plan Investment Board Act* and the accompanying regulations. The CPP Investment Board's assets are to be invested with a view to achieving a maximum rate of return without undue risk of loss, having regard to the factors that may affect the funding of the CPP and the ability of the CPP to meet its financial obligations on any given business day.

The CPP Investment Board and its subsidiaries are exempt from Part I under paragraphs 149(I)(d) and 149 (I) (d.2) of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) on the basis that all of the shares of the CPP Investment Board and its subsidiaries are owned by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada or by a corporation whose shares are owned by Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, respectively.

The CPP Investment Board is designed to operate at arm's length from the government. It is required to be accountable to the public, Parliament (through the federal Minister of Finance), and the provinces. It provides regular reports of its activities and the results achieved.

As stated in the *CPP* and *CPPIB Acts*, changes to these Acts require the approval of at least two-thirds of the provinces having, in the aggregate, not less than two-thirds of the population of all included provinces.

(b) Financing

The CPP is financed by contributions and investment returns. Employers and employees pay contributions equally to CPP. Self-employed workers pay the full amount.

The CPP was designed initially to be financed on a pay-as-you-go basis, which means that the Plan would operate on a current basis with pensions and benefits being paid out of current contributions. With changes made to the Act in 1997, CPP is now intended to be funded on a "steady-state" basis - that is, combined contributions of 9.9 percent of pensionable earnings are expected to provide a capitalization level of 25 percent of the Plan's liability by the year 2012.

The *CPP Act* provides that an actuarial report shall be prepared every three years for purposes of the review of the financial state of the CPP by the Minister of Finance and his provincial counterparts. The *Twenty-first Actuarial Report of the Chief Actuary of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions* was tabled on December 8, 2004. The report concluded that the CPP is financially sound and the 9.9 percent combined employee-employer contribution rate reached in 2003 is expected to be sufficient to sustain the Plan in the face of an aging population.

A number of assumptions such as long term rate of return on assets, inflation rate, mortality rates, increase in salary and benefit rates, among other things, were used in the twenty first actuarial report. These assumptions reflect best estimates of future economic and demographic events. The next actuarial report as at December 31, 2006 is expected to be completed by December 2007.

(c) Net assets of the Plan

The net assets of the Plan are composed of the deposit with the Receiver General for Canada, bonds and other net assets held on behalf of the CPP by the Government of Canada (GoC) and investments held by the CPPIB. They represent funds accumulated for the payment of pensions, benefits and operating expenses. This amount does not cover the actuarial present value of accrued pensions and benefits.

As at March 31, 2006, the value of net assets of the Plan is \$101.1 billion (2005 - \$83.4 billion). This amount represents approximately 4 times the total of pensions and benefits in 2006 (2005 - 3.5 times). According to the twenty first actuarial report, this is expected to grow to 5.6 times by 2021.

Canada Pension Plan—Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

(d) Pensions and benefits

Retirement pensions—A retirement pension is payable to each contributor at age 60 or older, according to the provisions of the Act. The monthly amount is equal to 25 percent of the contributor's average monthly pensionable earnings during the pensionable period. The amount may be reduced or increased depending upon whether the contributor applies for a retirement pension before or after age 65. This adjustment cannot exceed 30 percent. The maximum new monthly pension payable at age 65 in 2006 is \$844.58 (2005 - \$828.75).

Disability benefits—A disability benefit is payable to a contributor who is disabled, according to the provisions of the Act. The amount of the disability benefit to be paid includes a flat-rate portion and an amount equal to 75 percent of the earned retirement pension. The maximum new monthly disability benefit in 2006 is \$1,031.05 (2005 - \$1,010.23).

Survivor's benefits—A survivor's benefit is payable to the spouse or common-law partner (the beneficiary) of a deceased contributor, according to the provisions of the Act. For a beneficiary under the age of 65, the benefit consists of a flat-rate portion and an amount equal to 37.5 percent of the deceased contributor's earned retirement pension. A beneficiary between the ages of 35 and 45 who is not disabled or who has no dependent children receives reduced benefits. For beneficiaries aged 65 and over, the benefit is equal to 60 percent of the retirement pension granted to the deceased contributor. The maximum new monthly benefit payable to a beneficiary in 2006 is \$506.75 (2005 - \$497.25).

Disabled contributor's child and orphan benefits—According to the provisions of the Act, each child of a contributor who is receiving disability benefits or a child of contributor who is deceased is entitled to a benefit as long as the child is under the age of 18, or is between the ages of 18 and 25 and attending school full-time. The flat-rate monthly benefit in 2006 is \$200.47 (2005 - \$195.96).

Death benefits—According to the provisions of the Act, a death benefit is a one-time payment to, or on behalf of, the estate of a contributor. The benefit amounts either to 10 percent of the maximum pensionable earnings in the year of death or six times the monthly retirement pension granted to the deceased contributor, whichever is less. The maximum death benefit in 2006 is \$2,500 (2005 - \$2,500).

Pensions and benefits indexation—As required by the Act, pensions and benefits are indexed annually based on the Consumer Price Index for Canada. The rate of indexation for 2006 is 2.3 percent (2005 - 1.7 percent).

2. Significant accounting policies

(a) Basis of presentation

These consolidated financial statements are presented on a consolidated basis. They include the consolidated financial position and the consolidated changes in net assets of the CPP Investment Board and CPP. These financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector and conform to the disclosure and accounting requirements of the *CPP Act*.

These consolidated financial statements do not provide information on the actuarial estimates required to meet future obligations of the CPP since the *CPP Act* does not require that the pensions and benefits be pre-funded.

The CPP, which is under joint control of the Government of Canada and participating provinces, is not considered to be part of the reporting entity of the Government of Canada. Accordingly, its financial activities are not consolidated with those of the Government.

(b) Valuation of investments, investment receivables and investment liabilities

Investments, investment receivables and investment liabilities are recorded on a trade date basis and are stated at fair value. Fair value is the amount of the consideration that would be agreed upon in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties who are under no compulsion to act.

Fair value is determined as follows :

- (i) Quoted market prices for publicly traded equities and unit values for public equity funds are used to represent fair value for these investments. Unit values reflect the quoted market prices of the underlying securities. In the case where quoted market prices are not reliable, such as those for securities that are not sufficiently liquid to be used as a basis for fair value, fair value is determined using accepted industry valuation methods.
- (ii) In the case of private equity and infrastructure investments, where quoted market prices are not available, fair value is determined based on carrying values and other relevant information reported by external managers of the investments. These carrying values are determined by the external managers using accepted industry valuation methods. These methods include considerations such as earnings multiples of comparable publicly traded

Canada Pension Plan —Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

companies, discounted cash flows and third party transactions, or other events which would suggest a significant change in the value of the investment. On a quarterly basis, when there is evidence of a significant change in fair value, the valuation is adjusted as appropriate. In the first year of ownership, cost is generally considered to be an appropriate estimate of fair value for private equity and infrastructure investments unless there is evidence of a significant change in value.

- (iii) The fair value of private markets real estate investments is determined using accepted industry valuation methods, such as discounted cash flows and comparable purchase and sales transactions. Debt on real estate investments is valued using discounted cash flows based on current market yields for instruments with similar characteristics. On a quarterly basis, when there is evidence of a significant change in fair value, the valuation is adjusted as appropriate. In the first year of ownership, cost is generally considered to be an appropriate estimate of fair value for real estate investments unless there is evidence of a significant change in value.
- (iv) Fair value for over-the-counter derivatives such as swaps and forward contracts is determined based on the quoted market prices for underlying assets. Fair value for exchange-traded futures is based on quoted market prices.
- (v) Quoted market prices are used to represent the fair value for inflation-linked bonds.
- (vi) Quoted market prices are used to represent the fair value for public markets real estate.
- (vii) Fair value for non-marketable federal, provincial and territorial bonds is calculated using discounted cash flows based on current market yields of instruments with similar characteristics, adjusted for the non-marketable and rollover provisions of the bonds.
- (viii) Money market securities are recorded at cost, which, together with accrued interest income, approximates fair value.
- (c) Contributions

Contributions include CPP contributions earned for the year. The Canada Revenue Agency (CRA or the Agency) collects contributions and measures them using the assessment of tax returns. In determining the amount of contributions earned for the year, the Agency considers cash received and contributions assessed, and makes an estimate for contributions related to tax returns not yet assessed. This estimate is subject to review and adjustments. Adjustments, if any, are recorded as contributions in the year they are known.

(d) Investment income recognition

Investment income is recorded on the accrual basis and includes realized gains and losses from investments, unrealized gains and losses on investments held at the end of the year, dividend income (recognized on ex-dividend date), interest income and net operating income from private markets real estate investments.

Realized gains and losses on investments sold during the year represent the difference between sale proceeds and cost, less related costs of disposition. Unrealized gains and losses represent the difference between the fair value and cost of the investments at the end of the year. The current year unrealized gains and losses represent the year-over-year change in this difference.

(e) Translation of foreign currencies

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the transaction date. Investments denominated in foreign currencies and held at the year end are translated at exchange rates in effect at the year end date. The resulting realized and unrealized gains and losses are included in investment income.

(f) Pensions and benefits

Pensions and benefits are recorded when payable.

(g) Tax deductions due to Canada Revenue Agency

Tax deductions due to CRA consists primarily of voluntary and non resident taxes withheld from pensions and benefit payments to CPP beneficiaries.

(h) Net overpayments

Net overpayments are composed of overpayments of pensions and benefits that were established during the year less remissions of debts granted.

(i) Operating expenses

Operating expenses are recorded in the year to which they relate.

(j) Use of estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for the public sector requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported values of assets and liabilities as at the date of the financial statements, and income and expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates and judgments are required principally in determining the reported estimated contributions, allowance for doubtful accounts and fair values of investments since these determinations include estimates of expected future cash flows, rates of return and the impact of future

Canada Pension Plan —Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

events. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

(k) Cash flow statement

It is management's opinion that a cash flow statement for the CPP Account is not necessary since information concerning operating activities, and their effects on the balance of the account with the Receiver General for Canada, are readily apparent in the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

3. Investments, investment receivables and investment liabilities

The CPP Investment Board has established investment policies in accordance with the CPPIB regulations which set out the manner in which their assets shall be invested. In setting the policies, the CPP Investment Board takes into consideration certain assets which are held outside of the CPP Investment Board and which are in the process of being transferred to the CPP Investment Board as set out in the following paragraph.

The *CPP Act* and an administrative agreement between Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada and the CPP Investment Board (the "Agreement") together provide for the transfer of certain specified CPP assets, currently administered by the federal government, to the CPP Investment Board. These assets, totalling \$9.4 billion at fair market value as at March 31, 2006, consist of a portfolio of non-marketable federal, provincial and territorial bonds to be transferred to the CPP Investment Board in 36 instalments over a period that began May 1, 2004 and ends on

April 1, 2007 (see Note 3d). The assets also included a cash operating reserve which was transferred to the CPP Investment Board in 12 equal installments over a period that began in September 2004 and ended in August 2005.

(a) Derivative contracts

A derivative is a financial contract, the value of which is derived from the value of underlying assets, indexes, interest rates or currency exchange rates.

The CPP Investment Board uses derivatives to replicate the returns of Canadian equities, Non-Canadian equities and Non-Canadian inflation-linked bonds, and to manage asset weights and currency exposure. The CPP Investment Board has swaps outstanding to exchange money market interest payments for equity and inflation-linked bond payments. The CPP Investment Board also uses exchange-traded futures contracts and foreign exchange forwards to either increase or reduce exposure to underlying equity market or currency movements.

All derivative contracts have a term to maturity of one year or less. Notional amounts of derivative contracts are used to compute the cash flows and for determining the fair value of the contracts. Notional amounts are not recorded as assets or liabilities on the Consolidated Statement of Net Assets.

The notional amounts and fair value of derivative contracts held as at March 31 are as follows:

	2006		2005	
	(in millions of dollars)			
	Notional amount	Fair value	Notional amount	Fair value
Equity swaps	8,874	169	5,918	206
Equity futures	1,047	(2)	6,061	(6)
Foreign exchange forwards	6,184	(14)	2,094	3
Inflation-linked bond swaps	126	(5)		
Total	16,231	148	14,073	203

Canada Pension Plan —Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

(b) Private equity investments

Private equity investments are generally made through ownership in limited partnership arrangements with a typical term of 10 years. The private equity investments represent equity ownerships or investments with the risk and return characteristics of equity.

The CPP Investment Board advances capital to the limited partnerships, a portion of which, commonly referred to as management fees, is used by the general partners to select and provide ongoing management support to the underlying companies. Management fees generally vary between 1 and 2 percent of the total amount committed to the limited partnerships, and are included as part of the CPP Investment Board's cost of the investments. During the year ended March 31, 2006, management fees of \$87 million (2005 – \$70 million) were included in the capital advanced to the limited partnerships and recorded as part of the cost of the investment. As discussed more fully in Note 2b, the carrying values of these investments are reviewed quarterly and any resulting adjustments are reflected as unrealized gains or losses in investment income (see Note 9).

(c) Real return assets

The CPP Investment Board obtains exposure to real estate through investments in publicly traded securities and privately held real estate. Private markets real estate investments are held by a wholly-owned subsidiary and are managed on behalf of the CPP Investment Board by external advisors and managers through co-ownership arrangements. As at March 31, 2006, the

subsidiary's share of these investments includes assets of \$3,676 million (March 31, 2005 – \$638 million) and \$664 million of liabilities related to mortgage debt (March 31, 2005 – \$242 million), with a weighted average fixed interest rate of 6.94 percent and terms to maturity of one to 21 years.

Included in the private markets real estate are investments in joint ventures. The CPP Investment Board's proportionate share of the fair value of assets and liabilities in joint ventures at March 31, 2006 is \$3,312 million (March 31, 2005 – \$481 million) and \$664 million (March 31, 2005 – \$242 million), respectively. The proportionate share of the revenues and expenses in joint ventures for the year ended March 31, 2006 is included in investment income (see Note 9) and totals \$273 million (March 31, 2005 – \$63 million) and \$183 million (March 31, 2005 – \$44 million), respectively.

Infrastructure investments are generally made directly or through limited partnership arrangements. The investments represent ownerships in entities that invest in infrastructure assets. Management fees for limited partnership infrastructure investments are treated similarly to private equity management fees as discussed in Note 3b. During the year ended March 31, 2006, management fees included in the capital advanced to the limited partnerships were \$5.4 million (March 31, 2005 – \$1.8 million).

Inflation-linked bonds provide for an average effective yield of 4.8 percent and the terms to maturity are as follows:

TERMS TO MATURITY
(in millions of dollars)

	Within 1 year	1 to 5 years	6 to 10 years	Over 10 years	Total
Inflation-linked bonds		429	623	2,785	3,837

Canada Pension Plan —Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

(d) Bonds

The following table provides information on disposals, re-investments, unrealized gains (losses) of bonds :

PROVINCIAL, TERRITORIAL AND CANADA BONDS

(in millions of dollars)

	March 31, 2005 at cost	Disposals	Re-investments	March 31, 2006 at cost	March 31, 2006 at fair value	March 31, 2005 at fair value
Newfoundland and Labrador	633	51	24	606	662	698
Prince Edward Island	140	8	10	142	154	155
Nova Scotia	1,079	92	92	1,079	1,168	1,196
New Brunswick	834	46	46	834	906	921
Quebec	96	6	7	97	106	108
Ontario	10,233	1,214	1,372	10,391	11,287	11,377
Manitoba	883	126		757	821	997
Saskatchewan	978	113	20	885	964	1,095
Alberta	2,883	283	141	2,741	2,983	3,253
British Columbia	3,778	185	75	3,668	4,043	4,234
Yukon Territory	4			4	4	4
	21,541	2,124	1,787	21,204	23,098	24,038
Canada	3,335	240		3,095	3,354	3,803
Provincial, territorial and Canada bonds	24,876	2,364	1,787	24,299	26,452	27,841
CPP Investment Fund's share	17,275	1,289	397	8,355	9,164	19,334
CPP Investment Board's share	* 7,601	1,075	1,390	15,944	17,288	8,507
	24,876	2,364	1,787	24,299	26,452	27,841

* CPP transferred to CPP Investment Board bonds with a cost of \$8,028 million during the year ending March 31, 2006 (\$7,697 million – 2005)

The transfer to the CPP Investment Board of the CPP portfolio of non-marketable federal, provincial and territorial bonds began on May 1, 2004. Bonds of \$9.2 billion based on fair market value at the time of transfer were transferred during the year ended March 31, 2006.

The non-marketable bonds issued by the provinces and territories and purchased by the CPP prior to 1998 contained a rollover provision which will permit these issuers, at their option, to roll over the bonds for a further 20-year term at a rate based on capital markets borrowing rates existing at the time of rollover. The non-marketable bonds are also redeemable at the option of the issuers for redemption amounts calculated in accordance with Section 110 of the *Canada Pension Plan*.

During the year, all disposals of bonds were made, at maturity date, at face value. The bonds are redeemable in whole or in part before maturity. The provinces and

territories are permitted to redeem their bonds held by the CPP Investment Fund prior to their maturity at a value equivalent to market value. No bonds were redeemed by the provinces and the territories prior to maturity during the year ended March 31, 2006 (2005 – none).

Effective June 2005, the Agreement was amended to permit the CPP Investment Board to purchase replacement bonds directly from a province or territory upon the maturity of the non-marketable bonds issued by the provinces and territories prior to 1998, subject to the relevant province or territory having entered into an agreement with the CPP Investment Board. The maximum term of such securities is 30 years including rollover periods. The issuer may elect to have the CPP Investment Board purchase a replacement debt security or securities in a total principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of the maturing security for a

Canada Pension Plan —Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

term of not less than five years and not greater than 30 years. Such replacement bonds contain rollover provisions which will permit the issuer, at its option, to roll over the debt security for successive terms of not less than five years and subject in all cases to the maximum 30 years outside maturity date. The replacement bonds are also redeemable at the option of the provinces or territories prior to maturity. Agreements between the

CPP Investment Board and the relevant provinces or territories were effective commencing July 1, 2005.

The following schedule presents the fair value of the bonds by maturity dates and the average annual rate of return on bonds currently held based on current effective yields for similar type bonds:

	2006	2005		
	(in millions of dollars)			
	Investments at fair value	Effective yield	Investments at fair value	Effective yield
Investments maturing				
Within 1 year.....	2,837	4.71%	2,332	5.26%
1 to 5 years.....	11,965	5.02%	10,467	5.01%
Over 5 years.....	11,650	5.17%	15,042	5.54%
Total—Investments.....	26,452		27,841	
Average effective yield on investments.....		5.05%		5.32%

(e) Commissions

Commissions are paid to brokers on purchases and sales of publicly traded equities. Commissions on purchases are included as part of the cost of publicly traded equities. Commissions on sales are deducted from realized gains and added to losses as a cost of disposition. During the year ended March 31, 2006, the CPP Investment Board paid total brokerage commissions of \$28 million (2005 – \$11 million).

(f) Securities lending

The CPP Investment Board participates in a securities lending program to enhance portfolio returns. Credit risk associated with the securities lending program is mitigated by requiring the borrower to provide daily collateral in the form of readily marketable investments of greater market value than the securities loaned. As at March 31, 2006, the CPP Investment Board's investments include securities loaned with an estimated fair value of \$1,847 million (March 31, 2005 – \$1,423 million). The fair value of collateral received in respect of the securities loaned is \$1,942 million (March 31, 2005 – \$1,496 million).

4. Investments held by the CPP Investment Fund

The Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund was established in the accounts of Canada by the *CPP Act* to record the Plan's investments in bonds of the provinces, territories and Canada. The CPP Investment Fund's bond portfolio is administered by the federal Department of Finance.

In accordance with the amended legislation and the related administrative agreement, the bonds held by the CPP Investment Fund are transferred to the CPP Investment Board. As at March 31, 2006, 23/36th of the Investment Fund has been transferred for approximately \$18 billion (2005 – 11/36th for approximately \$8.8 billion). Once all the bonds are transferred to the CPP Investment Board in April 2007, the CPP Investment fund will cease to exist.

For further bond details see Note 3d.

Canada Pension Plan —Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

5. Investment risks

Investments, investment receivables and investment liabilities may be exposed to one or more of the following risks:

Currency Risk

The CPP is exposed to currency risk through holdings of investments, investment receivables and investment liabilities in various currencies. Fluctuations in the relative value of the Canadian dollar against foreign currencies can result in a positive or negative effect on the fair value of investments. The net underlying currency exposures, after allocating foreign currency derivatives, are as follows:

	2006		2005	
	(in millions of dollars)			
Currency	Net exposure	% of total	Net exposure	% of total
Canadian dollar.....	65,326	66	62,223	79
United States dollar.....	17,353	18	7,804	10
Euro.....	5,900	6	3,464	4
Japanese Yen.....	3,370	4	1,256	2
British Pound Sterling.....	3,269	3	2,086	3
Swiss Franc.....	1,090	1	340	
Australian dollar.....	895	1	462	1
Other.....	1,218	1	971	1
	98,421	100	78,606	100

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk refers to the effect on the fair value of investments and investment liabilities due to fluctuations in interest rates. The fair value of the bonds and debt on real estate investments is directly affected by changes in interest rates.

Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the value of an investment will be adversely affected by changes in market prices, whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual investment or factors affecting all securities traded in the market. The CPP Investment Board manages market risk by investing across a wide spectrum of asset classes and investment strategies to earn a diversified risk premium at the total fund, based on asset mix and risk limits established in the investment policies.

Credit Risk

The CPP limits credit risk by dealing with counterparties that have a minimum credit rating of A or R-1 (short-term) as determined by a recognized credit rating agency, where available, or as determined through an internal credit rating process. Credit exposure is limited to maximum amounts as specified in the investment policies.

Liquidity Risk

The CPP is exposed to liquidity risk through its responsibility to pay benefits on a timely basis.

6. Credit facilities

The CPP Investment Board maintains \$1.5 billion (March 31, 2005 - \$1.6 billion) of unsecured credit facilities to meet potential liquidity requirements. As at March 31, 2006, the total amount drawn on the credit facilities is \$nil (March 31, 2005 - \$nil).

Canada Pension Plan —Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

7. Receivables

	2006	2005
	(in millions of dollars)	
Receivables		
Contributions	3,085	2,278
Régime des rentes du Québec	49	30
Beneficiaries		
Balance of pensions and benefits overpayments	86	82
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(50)	(46)
Due from brokers	255	19
Other	14	
	<u>3,439</u>	<u>2,363</u>

The Department has procedures to detect overpayments. During the year, overpayments totalling \$53 million (2005 – \$46 million) were established and remissions of debts totalling \$4 million (2005 – \$5 million) were granted. A further \$45 million was recovered (2005 – \$41 million).

8. Canada Pension Plan Account

The CPP Account was established in the accounts of Canada by the *CPP Act* to record the contributions, interest, pensions, benefits and operating expenses of the Plan. It also records the amounts transferred to or received from the CPP Investment Fund and the CPP Investment Board.

In accordance with the amended legislation and the related agreement, funds on deposit with the Receiver General for Canada have been transferred to the CPP Investment Board on a monthly basis as explained in Note 3. As at March 31, 2006, all of the funds have been transferred (approximately \$6.5 billion). As at March 31, 2006, the Deposit with the Receiver General for Canada is \$151 million (2005 - \$2,771 million).

9. Investment income

Investment income is reported net of external investment management fees. Investment management fees in respect of public markets investments are expensed as incurred. These fees include an incentive portion that fluctuates with investment performance. Investment management fees for private market real estate investments are deducted by the asset manager before the CPP Investment Board receives its share of net operating income from the properties. For a discussion of private equity and infrastructure management fees, see Notes 3b and 3c.

Canada Pension Plan —Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

Investment income by asset class, net of external investment management fees and after giving effect to derivative contracts and investment receivables and liabilities, is as follows:

	2006	2005
	(in millions of dollars)	
Canadian equities ⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾		
Public markets.....	7,567	3,827
Private markets ⁽²⁾	(25)	70
	7,542	3,897
Non-Canadian equities		
Public markets.....	3,054	398
Private markets ⁽²⁾	597	311
	3,651	709
Less : Public markets external investment management fees	(30)	(16)
	11,163	4,590
Real return assets		
Public markets real estate ⁽³⁾	298	53
Private markets real estate ⁽⁴⁾	183	48
Less : Private markets real estate external investment management fees	(6)	(4)
	177	44
Inflation-linked bonds	57	
Private markets infrastructure	(8)	(2)
	524	95
Nominal fixed income ⁽⁵⁾		
Bonds	1,283	1,315
Money market securities	41	10
	1,324	1,325
Interest on operating balance	21	129
Total investment income, net of external investment management fees ⁽⁶⁾	13,032	6,139

(1) Includes unrealized gains of \$3,715 million (2005 – unrealized gains of \$2,141 million), realized gains of \$6,449 million net of external investment management fees (2005 – realized gains of \$1,729 million net of external investment management fees), dividends of \$993 million (2005 – \$717 million) and securities lending income of \$6 million (2005 – \$3 million).

(2) As described more fully in Note 2b, the carrying values of private equity investments are reviewed quarterly and any resulting adjustments are reflected as unrealized gains or losses in investment income.

(3) Includes unrealized gains of \$260 million (2005 – unrealized gains of \$30 million), realized losses of \$0.3 million (2005 – realized gains of \$3.7 million) and dividends of \$38 million (2005 – \$19.6 million).

(4) Includes private markets real estate operating income of \$110 million (2005 – \$37 million), which is net of debt interest of \$42 million (2005 – \$23 million), and unrealized gains of \$73 million (2005 – unrealized gains of \$11 million).

(5) Includes interest income of \$2,185 million (2005 – \$2,431 million), realized losses of \$31 million (2005 – realized losses of \$7 million) and unrealized losses of \$809 million (2005 – unrealized losses of \$970 million).

(6) Includes foreign exchange losses of \$1,679 million (2005 – foreign exchange losses of \$867 million).

(7) In fiscal 2006, as a result of the removal of the foreign property restrictions under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), the CPP Investment Board elected to change its method of accounting for the cost of public markets equity investments from a total portfolio average cost basis to an individual portfolio-based approach. The change resulted in a reclassification of \$443 million from realized gains to unrealized gains in fiscal 2006.

Canada Pension Plan —Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

10. Operating expenses

	2006	2005
	(in millions of dollars)	
General operating expenses	222	205
Salaries and benefits	232	206
Professional and consulting fees	8	6
Total operating expenses	462	417

11. Net assets and changes in net assets for accountability purposes

The administration of the Canada Pension Plan's assets and activities is split between various federal departments and the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board. The CPPIB is now responsible for managing the majority of the Plan's assets, while the Government of Canada, through

various federal departments, manages the remainder of the assets, as well as the collection of the CPP contributions and the administration and payments of the CPP benefits. For accountability purposes, the following table presents summary information on the levels of assets and liabilities and sources of income and expenses managed by each the GoC and the CPPIB.

(in millions of dollars)

	2006			2005		
	Government of Canada	CPP Investment Board	Total	Government of Canada	CPP Investment Board	Total
Assets	12,750	90,048	102,798	24,998	59,028	84,026
Liabilities	161	1,516	1,677	167	448	615
Net assets	12,589	88,532	101,121	24,831	58,580	83,411
Income :						
Contributions	30,117		30,117	28,941		28,941
Investment income	839	12,193	13,032	1,125	5,014	6,139
	30,956	12,193	43,149	30,066	5,014	35,080
Expenses :						
Pensions and benefits	24,977		24,977	23,763		23,763
Operating expenses	408	54	462	386	31	417
	25,385	54	25,439	24,149	31	24,180
Increase in net assets	5,571	12,139	17,710	5,917	4,983	10,900

Pursuant to Section 108.1 of the *CPPIB Act* and the Agreement dated as of April 1, 2004, amounts not required to meet specified obligations of the CPP are transferred to the CPPIB. The funds originate from employer and employee contributions to the CPP, proceeds of maturing and redeemed government bonds held by the GoC on behalf of the CPP and interest income generated from this portfolio.

CPP transfers include an interest in the bond portfolio administered by the GoC for the CPP and a portion of the amount on deposit with the Receiver General. In September 2004, the CPPIB assumed responsibility for providing cash management services to the CPP, including periodic return, on at least a monthly basis of funds required to meet expenses and benefits. In accordance with the Agreement dated April 1, 2004, the 12 monthly payments to the CPPIB of a portion of the amount on deposit with the Receiver General were used to reduce the payments to the CPP for expenses and benefits as noted previously.

Canada Pension Plan —Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

During the year ended March 31, 2006, the total of \$34.5 billion transferred to the CPPIB includes bonds of \$9.2 billion based on fair market value at the time of transfer and cash of \$25.3 billion. During the same year a total of \$16.7 billion (net of the amount on deposit with Receiver General transferred to CPPIB of \$2.7 billion) was returned to the CPP to meet its liquidity requirements.

TRANSACTION TOTAL FOR THE YEAR

(in millions of dollars)

	2006	2005
Canada Pension Plan Investment Board		
Accumulated transfers to CPPIB, beginning of year	57,296	29,824
Transfers of bonds titles and accrued interest	9,201	8,804
Transfers of funds to CPPIB	25,298	18,668
Accumulated transfers to CPPIB, end of year	91,795	57,296
Accumulated transfers from CPPIB, beginning of year	(6,669)	
Transfers of funds from CPPIB	(16,686)	(6,669)
Accumulated transfers from CPPIB, end of year	(23,355)	(6,669)
Accumulated net transfers to CPPIB	68,440	50,627

12. Commitments

The CPP Investment Board has committed to enter into investment transactions, which will be funded over the next several years in accordance with the agreed terms and conditions. As at March 31, 2006, the remaining commitments total \$8.3 billion (March 31, 2005 – \$5.4 billion).

As at March 31, 2006, the CPPIB has made lease commitments of \$26.0 million (March 31, 2005 – \$20 million) over the next eight years.

13. Contingencies

(a) Appeals relating to the payment of pensions and benefits

At March 31, 2006, there were 8,226 (8,331 in 2005) appeals relating to the payment of CPP pensions and benefits. These contingencies are estimated at an amount of \$36 million (\$33 million in 2005). Any award made in favor of beneficiaries will be accounted for as an expense of the period in which the amount becomes determinable.

(b) Class action

A class action was filed against the CPP for discrimination against survivors whose same-sex common-law partners died on or after April 17, 1985 and before January 1, 1998. On November 26, 2004, the Court of Appeal for Ontario ruled that eligible class members, whose partners died between April 17, 1985 and January 1, 1998, will be entitled to receive pension payments. On January 25, 2005, both the government and counsel for the class members sought leave to appeal to the Supreme Court of Canada. Both requests for leave were granted on June 23, 2005. On May 16, 2006, the case was heard by the Supreme Court of Canada. The decision of the Supreme Court is expected later this year.

On July 12, 2005, the Ontario Superior Court endorsed the agreement of the Government of Canada and the counsel for the class members to pay interim Survivor's Pensions to class members who currently have an active and complete application with the department. Where the CPP eligibility criteria are met, the interim payment may have a maximum retroactive date of January 1st, 2003. In the event that the Supreme Court of Canada reverses the decisions of the lower courts, these interim payments would have to be reimbursed to the CPP. The ultimate contingency involved in this class action is estimated at an amount between \$71 and \$132 million.

Canada Pension Plan —Continued

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

(c) Guarantees and indemnifications

The CPP Investment Board provides indemnifications to its officers, directors and, in certain circumstances, to various counterparties. The CPP Investment Board may be required to compensate these parties for costs incurred as a result of various contingencies such as changes in laws and regulations and litigation claims. The contingent nature of the indemnification agreements prevents the CPP Investment Board from making a reasonable estimate of the maximum potential payments the CPP Investment Board could be required to make. To date, the CPP Investment Board has not received any claims nor made any payments for such indemnifications.

14. Related party transactions

In addition to the information already disclosed in the other notes to the consolidated financial statements, the CPP has \$3,085 million (2005 - \$2,278 million) of contributions receivable from the Canada Revenue Agency and accounts receivable of \$14 million (2005 - accounts payable of \$32 million) from the Government of Canada for the administration of the Plan.

The CPP enters into transactions with the Government of Canada in the normal course of business at exchange value. The costs are based on estimated allocations of costs and are charged to the CPP in accordance with the memoranda of understanding.

TRANSACTION TOTAL FOR THE YEAR

(in millions of dollars)

	2006	2005
Pension and benefit delivery, accommodation and corporate services		
Social Development Canada	269	263
Human Resources and Skills Development Canada	21	10
	290	273
Collection of contributions		
Canada Revenue Agency	101	96
Cheque issue and computer services		
Public Works and Government Services Canada	16	16
Actuarial services		
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	1	1
	408	386

15. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Government Annuities Account

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL REPORTING

The financial statements of the Government Annuities Account have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles, by the management of Service Canada with the concurrence of the management of Human Resources and Social Development Canada (the Department). Service Canada is responsible for providing financial management and reporting services to the Department. Management of the Department and Service Canada is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of the information in the financial statements.

In discharging its responsibility for the integrity and fairness of the financial statements, management of Service Canada has developed and maintains books of account, financial and management controls, information systems and management practices. These are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions comply with relevant authorities, assets are safeguarded and proper records are maintained. The financial statements have been reviewed and approved by the Department and Service Canada.

The management of Human Resources and Social Development Canada and Service Canada recognises the responsibility of conducting its affairs in compliance with the *Government Annuities Act*, the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and the regulations.

The independent auditor, the Auditor General of Canada, conducts an independent audit, in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, and expresses her opinion on the financial statements and her report follows.

SYLVIE C LAFONTAINE, CA
Chief Financial Officer
Service Canada

SHERRY HARRISON, CMA
Comptroller
Human Resources and
Social Development Canada

MARYANTONETT FLUMIAN
Deputy Head
Service Canada

JANICE CHARETTE
Deputy Minister
Human Resources and
Social Development Canada

June 30, 2006

REPORT OF THE ACTUARY

I have valued the actuarial liabilities in the balance sheet of the Government Annuities Account as at March 31, 2006 and their change in the Account's statement of operations and actuarial liabilities for the year then ended.

As prescribed in the *Government Annuities Regulations*, the valuation was based on the mortality rates from the 1983 mortality tables published by the Society of Actuaries, for individual and group annuities respectively, modified by Projection Scale G. The valuation assumed a seven percent annual interest rate, also as stipulated in the *Regulations*.

The valuation was conducted in accordance with accepted actuarial principles to the extent that they apply. Significant differences are as follows: first, the Account's assets are in the form of a deposit with the Receiver General for Canada, so actuarial liabilities were based on the present value of future payments discounted at the prescribed interest rate; second, administrative expenses are paid by the government out of general funds, so no provision is made in the valuation; and finally, given the need for a realistic valuation and based on the size and long standing existence of this group of annuitants, there are no added margins for mortality risks.

In my opinion, the valuation is appropriate, it conforms to statutory requirements and the financial statements fairly present its results.

Luc Taillon
Fellow of the Canadian Institute of Actuaries
Chief Actuary
Human Resources and Social Development Canada

Gatineau, Canada
June 30, 2006

Government Annuities Account—Continued

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND SOCIAL
DEVELOPMENT

I have audited the balance sheet of the Government Annuities Account as at March 31, 2006 and the statements of operations and actuarial liabilities and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of Human Resources and Social Development Canada. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Account as at March 31, 2006 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Further, in my opinion, the transactions of the Account that have come to my notice during my audit of the financial statements have, in all significant respects, been in accordance with the *Government Annuities Act*, the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and the regulations.

John O'Brien, CA
Principal
for the Auditor General of Canada

Halifax, Canada
June 30, 2006

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2006

(in thousands of dollars)

ASSETS	2006	2005	LIABILITIES	2006	2005
Deposit with Receiver General for Canada (Note 3)	326,099	351,187	Actuarial surplus due to Canada	3,514	261
Accrued interest due from Canada	24,456	26,164	Actuarial liabilities (Note 4)	347,239	377,229
Accounts receivable	198	139			
	350,753	377,490		350,753	377,490

Contingency (Note 7)

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

Approved by the Department:

SYLVIE C LAFONTAINE, CA
Chief Financial Officer
Service Canada

SHERRY HARRISON, CMA
Comptroller
Human Resources and
Social Development Canada

MARYANTONETT FLUMIAN
Deputy Head
Service Canada

JANICE CHARETTE
Deputy Minister
Human Resources and
Social Development Canada

Government Annuities Account—Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND ACTUARIAL LIABILITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006

(in thousands of dollars)

	2006	2005
Payments and other charges		
Annuity payments	50,694	54,095
Premium refunds	98	156
Unclaimed annuities	148	239
	50,940	54,490
Income		
Interest from		
Canada (Note 3)	24,456	26,164
Premiums (Note 3)	8	72
	24,464	26,236
Excess of payments and other charges over income for the year	26,476	28,254
Actuarial liabilities, beginning of year	377,229	405,744
	350,753	377,490
	3,514	261
Actuarial liabilities, end of year (Note 4)	347,239	377,229
Actuarial liabilities are comprised of:		
Deferred annuities, present value	18,827	20,027
Matured annuities, present value	328,412	357,202
	347,239	377,229

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006

(in thousands of dollars)

	2006	2005
Cash flows from (used in) operations:		
Payments to annuitants	(50,792)	(54,251)
Unclaimed annuities paid to Consolidated Revenue Fund	(148)	(239)
Interest received	26,164	28,454
Premiums received from annuitants	8	72
Other recoverable payments	(59)	(117)
	(24,827)	(26,081)
Actuarial surplus remitted to Consolidated Revenue Fund	(261)	(2,532)
Decrease in Deposit with Receiver General for Canada	(25,088)	(28,613)
Deposit with Receiver General for Canada, beginning of year	351,187	379,800
Deposit with Receiver General for Canada, end of year	326,099	351,187

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2006

1. Authority and purpose

The Government Annuities Account was established in 1908 by the *Government Annuities Act*, as modified by the *Government Annuities Improvement Act*.

The purpose of the *Government Annuities Act* was to assist individuals and groups of Canadians to prepare financially for their retirement by purchasing Government Annuities. In 1975, the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* discontinued future sales of Government Annuity contracts. Annuities are deferred until their maturity date, at which time payments to annuitants begin.

The Account is administered by Human Resources and Social Development Canada and Service Canada, and operates through the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

2. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements of the Government Annuities Account are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. The significant accounting policies are:

(a) Actuarial liabilities

The method utilized to calculate the actuarial liabilities is in accordance with the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and regulations.

Actuarial liabilities comprise, in respect of deferred and matured annuities, the present value of such annuities actuarially determined on the basis of such rate or rates of interest and mortality tables as is prescribed.

(b) Actuarial surplus/deficit

At the end of any fiscal year, the recorded amount of actuarial liabilities may be different than the amount of actuarial liabilities determined by the actuary. The difference is recorded as an actuarial surplus or deficit, which is remitted to or recovered from the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

(c) Interest from Canada

Interest from Canada is recorded on the accrual basis and is calculated on actuarial liabilities as prescribed by the *Government Annuities Improvement Act*.

(d) Unclaimed annuities

Unclaimed annuities represent amounts transferred to the Consolidated Revenue Fund in respect of annuities that could not be paid because the annuitants could not be located.

Government Annuities Account—Concluded

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 2006—*Concluded*

(e) Management estimates

The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets, actuarial liabilities, income and the disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements. Despite the use of management's best estimates, it is possible that the amounts for the actuarial liabilities and related accounts could change materially in the near term.

3. Premiums deposited with Receiver General for Canada

Premiums are deposited with the Receiver General for Canada. This deposit earns interest at a rate of seven percent in accordance with the *Government Annuities Improvement Act*. Due to the short-term nature, the carrying value of the deposit with the Receiver General for Canada approximates its fair value.

4. Actuarial liabilities

The *Government Annuities Act* and regulations prescribe the basis upon which actuarial values are to be determined. The regulations require the discounting of expected future payments using an annual interest rate of seven percent. Future payments are to be estimated by using the mortality rates from the 1983 mortality tables published by the Society of Actuaries, for individual and group annuities respectively, modified by Projection Scale G. The Chief Actuary has indicated that these assumptions provide a reasonable estimate of the actuarial liabilities of the Account.

5. Respective roles of the valuation actuary and of the auditor

In accordance with the Joint Policy Statement of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Canadian Institute of Actuaries, dated March 1991, it is appropriate to include a description of the respective roles of the actuary and of the auditor with respect to the financial statements. Their respective roles are as follows:

- (a) Human Resources and Social Development Canada's Chief Actuary determines and reports on the amount of actuarial liabilities for annuity contracts issued under the *Government Annuities Act*, as shown in the financial statements. This valuation is conducted in accordance with accepted actuarial principles, as adapted to the circumstances of the Government Annuities Account. The Chief Actuary also ensures that the method used to calculate the actuarial liabilities is in accordance with the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and regulations.

- (b) The Auditor General of Canada expresses an opinion on the fair presentation of the financial statements prepared by management in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. The Auditor General of Canada also expresses an opinion on whether the transactions that come to the auditor's attention are, in all significant respects, in accordance with the *Government Annuities Act*, the *Government Annuities Improvement Act* and regulations. The audit is conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards issued by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants.

6. Related party transactions

The Account is related in terms of common ownership to all Government of Canada created departments, agencies and Crown corporations. The value of administrative services, including actuarial services, entered into in the normal course of business under the same terms and conditions that would apply to unrelated parties and received without charge from Human Resources and Social Development Canada and other government entities, is not recorded. For the year ended March 31, 2006, the estimated exchange amount of the administrative services received from Human Resources and Social Development Canada amounted to \$2.7 million (2005 - \$2.6 million).

7. Lawsuit

On March 1, 2006, the Federal Court approved the settlement of a lawsuit filed against Her Majesty the Queen claiming breach of the government's responsibility to properly administer the transfer of excess payments within the Account. The settlement will be paid from Human Resources and Social Development Canada's operating funds and will not be recovered from or credited to the Account. The settlement has no impact on the assets or liabilities of the Account, therefore no provision has been made in the financial statements.

8. Reclassification of comparative figures

Certain 2005 comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the presentation of the 2006 financial statements.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund

MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The management of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements. These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. They include management's best estimates and judgments when appropriate.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of the financial statements rests with the management of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund. In support of its responsibility, management has developed and maintained books, records, internal controls and management practices, designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the reliability of the financial information.

These financial statements have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada, the independent auditor for the Government of Canada.

Approved by:

GIULIANO ZACCARDELLI
Commissioner

PAUL GAUVIN
*Deputy Commissioner
Corporate Management
and Comptrollership*

July 28, 2006

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC SAFETY

I have audited the statement of net assets available for benefits of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund as at March 31, 2006 and the statement of changes in net assets available for benefits for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Fund's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the net assets available for benefits of the Fund as at March 31, 2006 and the changes in net assets available for benefits for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Further, in my opinion, the transactions of the Fund that have come to my notice during my audit of the financial statements have, in all significant respects, been in accordance with the applicable provisions of the *Financial Administration Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act*.

Douglas G. Timmins, CA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
July 28, 2006

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants)
Pension Fund—Continued**
**STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR BENEFITS
AS AT MARCH 31**

	2006	2005
	\$	\$
Net assets available for benefits		
Due from the Consolidated Revenue Fund	29,745,119	30,493,751

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
AVAILABLE FOR BENEFITS
YEAR ENDED MARCH 31**

	2006	2005
	\$	\$
Net assets available for benefits, beginning of year	30,493,751	30,805,139
Increase in net assets:		
Interest income on amount due from the Consolidated Revenue Fund	2,281,869	2,404,210
Contributions	7,514	8,906
Total increase in net assets	2,289,383	2,413,116
Decrease in net assets:		
Benefit payments	(3,038,015)	(2,724,504)
Decrease in net assets	748,632	311,388
Net assets available for benefits, end of year	29,745,119	30,493,751

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED MARCH 31**
1. Description of the Fund

The following summary description of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund (the Fund) is for general information only. For more complete information, reference should be made to the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* (the Act). All monetary transactions of the Fund are made through a specified purpose account in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF).

(a) General

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund was established in 1934 pursuant to the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act* and is currently operated under Part IV of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* (effective 1959) and the related Regulations.

The Act provides for members of the Force, other than commissioned officers, appointed before March 1, 1949, to purchase certain survivorship benefits for their dependants by payment of specified contributions.

(b) Funding policy

All eligible members have now retired and, as such, there are no more active members contributing to the Fund; however, retired members may continue to make instalment payments in respect of previous elections made before their retirement.

The Act directs the Minister of Finance to have an actuarial valuation of the Fund prepared at least every five years. If the actuarial valuation discloses a surplus, the Governor in Council may, by order, increase the benefit payments. If there is an actuarial deficiency, the Governor in Council may direct that there be amounts transferred to the Fund, out of any unappropriated moneys in the CRF, as may be required to re-establish the solvency of the Fund.

(c) Interest income

The Government of Canada credits the Fund with interest computed quarterly on the amount due from the Consolidated Revenue Fund at the end of the preceding quarter. The rate of interest is determined by the Minister of Finance on a quarterly basis and is equal to the rate used in other government Superannuation accounts. The rate is calculated as though the amounts recorded were invested in a notional portfolio of Government of Canada 20 year bonds.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED MARCH 31—Continued

(d) Basic death benefits

The following benefits, as applicable, are payable on the death of a member who has made the scheduled contributions and has left them in the Fund.

i) Widow's pension benefit

The widow is entitled to the pension purchased by the member. In many cases the pension benefit equals approximately 1.5 percent of the member's final pension benefit payment multiplied by his years of credited service. The pension benefit is payable for life with a guarantee that the total payments shall be no less than the member's contributions.

ii) Eligible children's annuities

An annuity, not exceeding 7 percent of the member's final pension payment, is payable to each surviving child eligible in accordance with the provisions of the *Act* at that time. If there is no surviving widow or if the widow dies before the child's annuity ceases, the amount of the annuity doubles.

iii) Lump sum benefits

If a member is not survived by a widow, a lump sum payment is made to the dependants and relatives of the member who are, in the opinion of the Minister, best entitled to share the benefit. The lump sum amount is equal to the actuarial present value of a pension to a hypothetical surviving widow 20 years older than the member at his death, but not exceeding 75 years of age.

iv) Benefit limitations

Under certain circumstances, the basic death benefits payable to a surviving widow are reduced. This can occur when a member marries after age 60; in that case, the value of the pension to the widow cannot exceed the lump sum payable if he were not survived by a widow.

(e) Dividends on death benefits

The *Act* provides that if the Fund is substantially in excess of the amount required to make adequate provision for the prospective payments, the Governor in Council may, by order, increase the benefits provided under Part IV of the *Act* in such manner as may appear equitable and expedient. The authority of the Governor in Council is delegated to the Treasury Board under section 7(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*.

To date, most of these benefit increases have taken the form of proportionate dividends applied to all basic death benefits, both accrued and prospective.

(f) Withdrawal of contributions

A retired member who did not elect to withdraw his contributions from the Fund upon retirement retains the right to do so at any time thereafter; however, all his rights under Part IV of the *Act* and those of his dependants shall cease upon such election. All returns of contributions are made without interest.

2. Significant accounting policies

(a) Basis of presentation

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles on a going concern basis and present the aggregate financial position of the Fund as a separate financial reporting entity independent of the sponsor and Fund members. They are prepared to assist Fund members and others in reviewing the activities of the Fund for the fiscal period but they do not portray the funding requirements of the Fund.

The carrying value of Due from the Consolidated Revenue Fund approximates fair value.

(b) Services provided without charge

The Fund does not record the value of administrative services it receives without charge from various government departments and agencies. These services include the following:

- financial management and other support services from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police;
- actuarial valuation and other services from the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions; and,
- cheque issue from Public Works and Government Services Canada.

3. Pension obligations

The most recent statutory actuarial valuation was performed as at March 31, 2004 by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions. The valuation disclosed an actuarial surplus of \$3,686,000. A portion of this surplus was distributed by annual effective increases in the pension amount of 1.5 percent as at April 1, 2005, 2006 and 2007 and by increases to lump sum death benefits and residual payments. The cumulative increase to the basic pension amount was 1,035 percent effective April 1, 2005, 1,052 percent effective April 1, 2006 and 1,069 percent effective April 1, 2007.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police (Dependants) Pension Fund—Concluded

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED MARCH 31—Concluded

The remaining balance of the actuarial surplus is intended to be used over the remaining life of the Fund for the payment of increases in the pension benefits. The average ages of members and widows were both estimated to be 81 years as at March 31, 2004. The remaining lifetime of the Fund was estimated at 35 years.

The obligations for pension benefits are determined on an actuarial basis and incorporate the actuary's best estimates of future Fund yields, mortality rates, proportion of members married, and age of new widows. The current Fund yield of 7.9 percent per annum (8.2 percent in 2005) is consistent with the estimated yield (7.79 percent) used for the immediate future in the actuarial valuation. The expected long-term Fund yield is estimated to decline to 5.47 percent per annum by the year 2024 and to rise to the ultimate level of 5.7 percent by 2033. Variations in any of these assumptions can result in a significantly higher, or lower, estimate of the liability.

An interim valuation was performed as at March 31, 2006. The actuarial present value of accrued pension benefits and the principal components of change in the actuarial present value during the plan year were estimated as follows:

	2006	2005
	\$	\$
Actuarial present value of accrued pension benefits, beginning of year	27,456,000	26,785,000
Net interest accrued on benefits	2,023,000	2,135,000
Net adjustment arising from experience gains and losses and from valuation changes	(233,000)	152,000
Benefits increases		1,100,000
Contributions from participants (instalment payments)	8,000	9,000
Benefit payments	(3,038,000)	(2,725,000)
Actuarial present value of accrued pension benefits, end of year	26,216,000	27,456,000

SECTION 7

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Cash and Accounts Receivable

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Cash	7.2
Tax receivables	7.3
Other accounts receivable	7.4

CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

This section contains information on accounts reported on the Statement of Financial Position under "Cash and Accounts Receivable".

Table 7.1 presents the year-end balances of cash and accounts receivable by category.

TABLE 7.1
CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

	March 31/2006	March 31/2005
	\$	\$
Cash, Table 7.2	21,148,870,830	20,614,687,314
Tax receivables, Table 7.3	59,113,438,002	53,477,070,032
Other accounts receivable, Table 7.5	2,580,993,737	2,253,679,979
Total cash and accounts receivable	82,843,302,569	76,345,437,325

Cash

Cash consists of public moneys on deposit and cash in transit at March 31⁽¹⁾. Cash in bank consists of public moneys on deposit to the credit of the Receiver General for Canada, with the Bank of Canada, chartered banks and other financial institutions. Cash in transit consists of public moneys received by public officers prior to April 1, but not deposited by that date as

well as cash held by consolidated Crown corporations and other entities. Outstanding cheques and warrants are deducted to arrive at the closing cash balance.

Table 7.2 presents a summary of the cash balances.

TABLE 7.2
CASH

	March 31/2006	March 31/2005
	\$	\$
Cash in bank—		
Canadian currency	17,931,065,988	17,121,709,779
Foreign currencies ⁽¹⁾	(3,469,018)	7,863,861
Special deposits ⁽²⁾	32,907,111	31,762,559
Total cash in bank	17,960,504,081	17,161,336,199
Cash in transit—		
Cash in hands of collectors and in transit	7,481,458,011	7,135,066,517
Other cash—Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	454,993,000	608,476,000
Total cash in transit	7,936,451,011	7,743,542,517
Less: Outstanding cheques and warrants—		
Outstanding cheques ⁽⁵⁾	4,745,056,162	4,286,536,963
Imprest account cheques ⁽⁶⁾	3,028,100	3,654,439
Total outstanding cheques and warrants	4,748,084,262	4,290,191,402
Total cash	21,148,870,830	20,614,687,314

⁽¹⁾ The balances denominated in foreign currencies (United Kingdom pounds sterling, United States dollars and Euros) have been translated into Canadian dollar equivalents. These are balances in the hands of financial institutions for the purchase or redemption of Government securities, for the payment of interest and for reimbursement of GST refund payments issued by the ministère du Revenu du Québec on behalf of the government.

⁽²⁾ These funds are not public moneys to the credit of the Receiver General for Canada but are for the exclusive use of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities.

⁽³⁾ The comparative figure have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

⁽⁴⁾ Cheques and Employment Insurance warrants issued in Canadian dollars, and outstanding are recorded in this account. Cheques outstanding for 10 years are transferred to non-tax revenues. During the year, an amount of \$31,057,344 (\$32,909,471 in 2005) was transferred to non-tax revenues. Cheques in foreign currencies are credited to the Government's cash account at the time of issue.

⁽⁶⁾ Imprest account cheques issued and unpaid at March 31, with the exception of those outstanding for 10 years or more (which have been transferred to non-tax revenues), are recorded in this account.

Tax Receivables

Tax receivables include amounts assessed by Canada Revenue Agency and the Canada Border Services Agency but not yet collected, as well as estimates of unassessed taxes at year-end. Amounts receivable also include related amounts for interest and penalties.

Tax receivables include taxes and premiums collectable on behalf of others such as provincial, territorial governments and

the Canada Pension Plan. These amounts have also been included in liabilities.

Table 7.3 presents tax receivables by tax stream. Amounts receivable that are written off or forgiven are included in Section 3 of Volume III (Debts, obligations and claims written off or forgiven).

TABLE 7.3
TAX RECEIVABLES AS AT MARCH 31

	2006			2005
	Gross tax receivables	Allowance for doubtful accounts	Net tax receivables	Net tax receivables
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax receivables—				
Income tax receivables—				
Individuals	31,009,700,463	2,082,980,577	28,926,719,886	25,657,192,585
Employers	13,872,164,720	375,527,564	13,496,637,156	12,501,725,967
Corporations	7,079,906,130	1,209,115,873	5,870,790,256	6,121,209,308
Non-residents	966,369,476	60,067,651	906,301,825	718,881,331
Goods and services tax receivable	10,262,633,433	1,107,559,058	9,155,074,375	7,717,023,045
Customs duties receivable	122,710,917	31,399,914	91,311,003	117,443,752
Excise taxes and duties receivable	690,551,503	23,948,001	666,603,502	643,594,044
Total	64,004,036,640	4,890,598,638	59,113,438,002	53,477,070,032

Table 7.4 presents the aging for tax receivables for the period over which claims at March 31, 2006 have been outstanding. Receivables based on estimates of unassessed taxes at year-end are included in current receivables.

TABLE 7.4
AGING OF TAX RECEIVABLES

	Year ended March 31	
	2006	2005
	\$	\$
Tax receivables		
Less than one year	54,494,633,780	50,152,327,779
1-2	2,890,015,118	2,967,222,113
2-3	1,811,089,117	1,913,095,580
3-4	1,422,580,878	1,294,237,661
4-5	935,870,898	835,666,086
Over 5 years	2,449,846,849	2,314,852,033
Total	64,004,036,640	59,477,401,252

Other accounts receivable

Other accounts receivable represent billed (but uncollected) and unbilled or accrued financial claims arising from amounts owed to the Government for use of its assets, or from the proceeds for provision of services as of March 31, 2006.

Amounts receivable written off or forgiven are included in Section 3 of Volume III (Debts, obligations and claims written off or forgiven).

Table 7.5 presents a summary of the balances for other receivables.

TABLE 7.5
OTHER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AS AT MARCH 31

	2006		2005	
	Gross receivables	Allowance for doubtful accounts	Net receivables	Net receivables
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other receivables ⁽¹⁾	3,402,432,146	1,297,025,410	2,105,406,737	1,958,645,979
Accounts receivable of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	475,587,000		475,587,000	295,034,000
Total	3,878,019,146	1,297,025,410	2,580,993,737	2,253,679,979

⁽¹⁾ Other receivables are the financial claims owed to the Government and arising from other revenues.

⁽²⁾ Accounts receivable are the financial claims of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities.

⁽³⁾ The comparative figure has been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

Table 7.6 presents the aging of other accounts receivables for the period over which claims at March 31, 2006 have been outstanding.

TABLE 7.6
AGING OF OTHER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

	Year ended March 31
	2006
	\$
Outstanding days	
0-30	834,758,685
31-60	57,712,427
61-90	38,987,340
91-365	277,332,728
Over 365	2,193,640,966
Total	3,402,432,146
Accounts receivable of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities ..	475,587,000
Total	3,878,019,146

SECTION 8

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Foreign Exchange Accounts

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account . .	8.2
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions	8.3
International Monetary Fund—Notes payable	8.3
Special drawing rights allocations	8.3
Supplementary statement—	
Exchange Fund Account	8.4

FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS

Foreign exchange accounts represent financial claims and obligations of the Government as a result of Canada's foreign exchange operations. Financial claims and obligations denominated in foreign currencies are reported at Canadian dollar equivalents at March 31. Investment income from the foreign exchange accounts and net gains and losses resulting from the translation of the net assets denominated in foreign currencies, to Canadian dollar equivalents as at March 31, are recorded in foreign exchange revenues on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit.

Table 8.1 presents the continuity of each foreign exchange account, by showing the opening and closing balances, as well as payments and other charges and receipts and other credits. It should be noted, however, that this table excludes unmatured debt payable in foreign currencies, amounting to \$14,084 million as at March 31, 2006 (\$16,286 million as at March 31, 2005); details relating to these obligations are presented in Section 6 of this volume. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

TABLE 8.1
FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS

	April 1/2005	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund				
Account, Table 8.2	39,114,457,640	28,779,706,258	26,957,957,330	40,936,206,568
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions	11,239,451,373		566,558,605	10,672,892,768
	50,353,909,013	28,779,706,258	27,524,515,935	51,609,099,336
Less:				
International Monetary Fund—Notes payable	8,058,738,373	1,232,635,977	2,645,000,000	9,471,102,396
Special drawing rights allocations	1,424,152,475	112,677,541		1,311,474,934
	9,482,890,848	1,345,313,518	2,645,000,000	10,782,577,330
Total	40,871,018,165	30,125,019,776	30,169,515,935	40,826,522,006

International Reserves Held in the Exchange Fund Account

This account records the moneys advanced from the Government to the Exchange Fund Account, in Canadian and other currencies, for the purchase of gold, foreign currencies and securities, and special drawing rights (SDRs).

The Exchange Fund Account is operated under the provisions of the *Currency Act*. In accordance with this *Act*, audited financial statements for the Exchange Fund Account are prepared for each year. The financial statements as at March 31, 2006, together with the Auditor General's report thereon, are found at the end of this section.

Table 8.2 shows international reserves held in and advances to the Exchange Fund Account as at March 31, 2006. Gold held by the Account is valued at 35 SDRs per fine ounce (\$58.90 Cdn as at March 31, 2006 and \$63.96 Cdn as at March 31, 2005).

In 2005-2006, payments and other charges consisted of advances to the Exchange Fund Account in the amount of \$27,046 million and an adjustment of \$1,734 million to recognize the net income of the Exchange Fund Account for the period January 1, 2005 to March 31, 2006. Receipts and other credits consisted of repayments of advances of \$24,577 million and a net valuation adjustment of \$2,381 million.

TABLE 8.2**INTERNATIONAL RESERVES HELD IN
THE EXCHANGE FUND ACCOUNT**

(in millions of dollars)

	March 31/2006	March 31/2005
US dollar cash on deposits	241	127
US dollar short-term deposits	6,123	3,519
US dollar marketable securities	17,449	16,929
Euro cash on deposits	34	34
Euro short-term deposits	57	
Euro marketable securities	15,376	16,168
Japanese yen cash deposits	83	93
Japanese yen marketable securities	496	1,129
Special drawing rights	1,071	1,108
Gold	6	7
Total	40,936	39,114
Advances by the Consolidated Revenue		
Fund were denominated as follows:		
US dollars (2006, \$21,146		
million US; (2005, \$19,644		
million US)	24,698	23,761
Euro	14,606	15,352
Japanese yen	576	1,218
Special drawing rights		
(2006, SDR 610 million; 2005,		
SDR 610 million)	(1,027)	(1,115)
Canadian dollars	349	(441)
Total advances from the Consolidated		
Revenue Fund	39,202	38,775
Total net income from January 1 to		
March 31	1,734	339
Total	40,936	39,114

**International Monetary Fund—
Subscriptions**

This account records the value of Canada's subscription (its "quota") to the capital of the International Monetary Fund (IMF).

The amount by which the sum of Canada's subscriptions plus loans to the IMF under special facilities exceeds the IMF's holdings of Canadian dollars represents the amount of foreign exchange which Canada is entitled to draw from the IMF on demand for balance of payments purposes. The subscription is expressed in terms of SDR, a unit of account defined in terms of a "basket" of four major currencies, the Euro, US dollar, Pound sterling and Japanese yen.

Canada has accumulated its subscriptions through settlements to the IMF in Canadian dollars, gold and SDRs. Annual maintenance of value payments are made to, or received from, the IMF when the Canadian dollar depreciates or appreciates against the SDR, in order to maintain the SDR-value of the IMF's holdings of Canadian dollars.

In 2005-2006, receipts and other credits consisted of a valuation adjustment of \$567 million.

**International Monetary Fund—Notes
Payable**

This account records non-marketable, non-interest bearing notes issued by the Government to the IMF. These notes are payable on demand and are subject to redemption or re-issue, depending on the needs of the IMF for Canadian currency.

Canadian dollar holdings of the IMF include these notes and a small working balance (initially equal to one-quarter of one percent of Canada's subscription) held on deposit at the Bank of Canada. In 2005-2006, notes payable to the IMF increased by \$1,412 million.

Special Drawing Rights Allocations

This account records the value of SDRs allocated to Canada by the IMF. The special drawing right is an international currency created by the IMF, and allocated to countries participating in its Special Drawing Rights Department. It represents a liability of Canada, as circumstances could arise whereby Canada could be called upon to repay these allocations, in part or in total.

As an asset, SDRs represent rights to purchase currencies of other countries participating in the IMF's Special Drawing Rights Department, as well as to make payments to the IMF itself. All SDRs allocated to Canada by the IMF have either been used to settle subscriptions in the IMF, or have been advanced to the Exchange Fund Account.

There was no allocation of SDRs by the IMF to Canada during the year. In 2005-2006, payments and other charges consisted of a valuation adjustment of \$113 million.

SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENT

Exchange Fund Account

MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Responsibility for the financial statements of the Exchange Fund Account (the Account) and all other information presented in this Annual Report rests with the Department of Finance. The operation of the Account is governed by the provisions of Part II of the *Currency Act*. The Account is administered by the Bank of Canada as fiscal agent.

The financial statements were prepared in accordance with the stated accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statements, which conform to those used by the Government of Canada. These policies were applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year except, as a result of amendments to the *Currency Act*, the year-end for the Account changed to March 31st.

The Department of Finance establishes policies for the Account's transactions and investments, and for related accounting activities. It also ensures that the Account's activities comply with the statutory authority of the *Currency Act*.

The Bank of Canada effects transactions for the Account and maintains records, as required to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of the financial statements. The Bank reports to the Department of Finance on the financial position of the Account and on the results of its operations.

The Auditor General of Canada conducts an independent audit of the financial statements of the Account and reports the results of her audit to the Minister of Finance.

The Annual Report of the Account is tabled in Parliament along with the financial statements, which are also part of the *Public Accounts of Canada* and are referred to the Standing Committee on Public Accounts for their review.

DAVID A. DODGE
Governor
Bank of Canada

ROB WRIGHT
Deputy Minister
Department of Finance

SHEILA VOKEY, CA
Chief Accountant
Bank of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
June 12, 2006

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF FINANCE

I have audited the balance sheet of the Exchange Fund Account as at March 31, 2006 and the statement of revenue for the 15 month period then ended. These financial statements have been prepared to comply with Sections 20 and 21 of the *Currency Act*. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Account's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Account as at March 31, 2006 and its revenues and its cash flows for the 15 month period then ended in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statements, which conform to the accounting policies of the Government of Canada.

These financial statements, which have not been, and were not intended to be, prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles, are solely for the information and use of the Minister of Finance for complying with Sections 20 and 21 of the *Currency Act* as set out in Note 2 to the financial statements. The financial statements are not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than the specified users or for any other purpose.

Further, in my opinion, the transactions of the Account that have come to my notice during my audit of the financial statements have, in all significant respects, been in accordance with Part II of the *Currency Act*.

Douglas G. Timmins, CA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
June 12, 2006

Exchange Fund Account—Continued

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2006
(in millions of Canadian dollars)

ASSETS	March 31, 2006	December 31, 2004	LIABILITIES	March, 31 2006	December 31, 2004
Cash and short-term deposits (Note 4)	4,239	2,668	Due to the Consolidated Revenue Fund		
Deposits held under repurchase agreements (Note 5)	2,278		Advances (Note 8)	39,202	34,382
Marketable securities (Note 6)	32,855	31,761	Net revenue for the year	1,734	1,798
	39,372	34,429			
Other assets					
Special drawing rights	1,065	1,107			
Gold	6	7			
Accrued interest and other receivables (Note 7)	493	637			
	1,564	1,751			
	40,936	36,180		40,936	36,180

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Approved:

DAVID A. DODGE

Governor
Bank of Canada

ROB WRIGHT

Deputy Minister
Department of Finance

SHEILA VOKEY, CA

Chief Accountant
Bank of Canada

STATEMENT OF REVENUE
FOR THE 15 MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2006
(in millions of Canadian dollars)

	March 31, 2006 (15 months)	December 31, 2004 (12 months)
Revenue from investments		
Marketable securities	1,840	1,588
Cash and short-term deposits	104	32
Deposits held under repurchase agreements	46	3
Special drawing rights	37	21
	2,027	1,644
Other revenue		
Net gain (loss) on foreign exchange	(293)	154
	(293)	154
Net revenue for the year	1,734	1,798

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Exchange Fund Account—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

15 MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2006

(Amounts in the notes to the financial statements are in millions of Canadian dollars, unless otherwise stated.)

1. Authority and objective

The Exchange Fund Account (the Account) is governed by Part II of the *Currency Act*. The Account is in the name of the Minister of Finance and is administered by the Bank of Canada as fiscal agent. The *Financial Administration Act* does not apply to the Account.

The legislative mandate of the Account is to aid in the control and protection of the external value of the Canadian dollar, and the Minister of Finance acquires or sells for the Account those assets that are deemed appropriate for this purpose in accordance with the *Currency Act*. The Account is empowered to invest in instruments approved by the Minister of Finance in accordance with the *Act*.

The objectives of the Account are to provide general foreign currency liquidity for the Government and to provide a source of funds, if required, to help promote orderly conditions for the Canadian dollar in the foreign exchange market. Canada's current policy is to intervene in foreign exchange markets on a discretionary, rather than a systematic, basis and only in the most exceptional of circumstances.

The net revenue for the year is payable to the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) of the Government of Canada within three months after the end of the year in accordance with the *Currency Act*.

2. Significant accounting policies

As stipulated in the *Currency Act*, the financial statements of the Account are prepared in accordance with the accounting policies used by the Government of Canada to prepare its financial statements. The financial statements of the Account are prepared for the Minister of Finance in compliance with Sections 20 and 21 of the *Currency Act*.

The basis of accounting used in these financial statements differs from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles because it excludes the disclosure of the notional cost of advances. The advances are provided interest free under the terms and conditions prescribed by the Minister of Finance and the Account reflects only transactions pertaining to the assets of the Account. The significant accounting policies of the Account are set out below.

(a) Change in year-end

Amendments to the *Currency Act* came into effect on December 30, 2005 and included changing the reporting year of the Account, which had been the calendar year, to a fiscal year ending March 31. The amendments include a transitional provision stipulating that the 15 month period that ends March 31, 2006 is deemed to be the first fiscal year.

(b) Basis of presentation

The purpose of the financial statements is to report to Parliament on the operations of the Account to comply with the *Currency Act*. The reporting entity of the Account is limited to those transactions permitted by a policy established by the Minister of Finance. For that purpose, the following operations are recorded in the Account:

All proceeds, earnings, and interest from transactions relating to the assets are credited to the Account, along with all amounts received on the maturity of deposits, securities, and notes held for the Account.

The Account's administrative, custodial, and fiscal agency services are provided and paid for by the Bank of Canada. These costs are not recognized in the financial statements.

Interest-free advances to the Account from the CRF are authorized by the Minister under the terms and conditions prescribed by the Minister of Finance.

The annual net revenue of the Account is paid to the CRF (or charged to the CRF when net revenue is a negative amount).

All material changes in cash flows are evident from the financial statements. A separate statement of cash flows has not been prepared.

(c) Use of estimates

The preparation of the financial statements of the Account requires management to make estimates and assumptions, based on information available as of the date of the financial statements. The most significant use of estimates is in the presentation of assets at fair value. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

(d) Translation of foreign currencies and special drawing rights

Assets and advances denominated in foreign currencies and special drawing rights (SDRs) are translated into Canadian dollar equivalents at rates prevailing on the balance sheet dates, which were as follows:

	March 31, 2006	December 31, 2004
US dollars	1.1680	1.2020
Euros	1.4153	1.6287
Japanese yen	0.009923	0.011727
SDRs	1.68291	1.86050

Gains or losses resulting from the translation of assets and advances denominated in foreign currencies and SDRs, as well as transactions throughout the fiscal year, are recorded as net foreign exchange gains or losses and are included in the category *Other revenue* in the *Statement of Revenue*.

Exchange Fund Account—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

15 MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

Investment revenue in foreign currencies and SDRs is translated into Canadian dollars at the foreign exchange rates prevailing on the date the revenue is earned.

(e) Revenue

Revenue from investments is recorded on an accrual basis and includes interest earned, amortization of premiums and discounts, gains or losses on sales of securities, and revenues from securities lending activities. Interest is accrued on short-term deposits, deposits held under repurchase agreements marketable securities, and special drawing rights. Accrued interest is recorded in the category *Other assets* on the *Balance sheet*.

(f) Assets**Short-term deposits**

Short-term deposits are money market transactions where the Account invests funds with designated counterparties. Short-term deposits are recorded at cost and are generally held to maturity.

Deposits held under repurchase agreements

Deposits held under repurchase agreements are money market transactions where the Account invests funds on a secured basis with designated counterparties at prevailing market rates based on tri-party reverse repurchase agreements. The collateral on these transactions is held by a tri-party custodian. Deposits held under repurchase agreements are recorded at the amount originally invested.

Marketable securities

Marketable securities are recorded at cost and are adjusted for amortization of purchase discounts and premiums. Purchases and sales of securities are recorded at the settlement dates. Write-downs to reflect other than temporary impairment in the fair value of securities are included in *Revenue from investments* in the *Statement of Revenue*.

Special Drawing Rights

The special drawing rights (SDR) serves as the unit of account of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and its value is based on a basket of key international currencies. SDRs are recorded at fiscal year-end market value.

Gold

Gold is carried in the Account at a value of 35 SDRs per fine ounce, which approximates cost and conforms to the value used in the *Public Accounts of Canada*. The Account sold its remaining gold bullion in 2003 and continues to hold gold coins. Net gains on gold sales are recorded at settlement dates.

(g) Securities lending program

The Account has agency agreements with two major financial institutions. Loans of securities are effected on behalf of the Account by these agents who guarantee the loans and obtain collateral of equal or greater value from their approved counterparties in these transactions. The securities loaned continue to be accounted for as investment assets. Revenue from the securities-lending program is included in *Revenue from investments* in the *Statement of Revenue*.

3. Official government operations

Official government operations involve purchases and sales of Canadian dollars against foreign currencies. These are undertaken to promote orderly conditions in the market for the Canadian dollar or to meet net government requirements for foreign exchange. Since September 1998, no transactions were aimed at moderating movements in the value of the Canadian dollar.

The majority of Canada's official international reserves reside inside the Account. The Account represents approximately 97 percent (90 percent as at December 31, 2004) of Canada's official reserves. The remainder of the official reserves resides in the foreign currency accounts of the Minister of Finance.

4. Cash and short-term deposits

	March 31, 2006	December 31, 2004
	Carrying value	Carrying value
US dollar.....	4,065	2,529
Euro.....	91	42
Japanese yen.....	83	97
	4,239	2,668

5. Deposits held under repurchase agreements

	March 31, 2006	December 31, 2004
	Carrying value	Carrying value
US dollar.....	2,278	
	2,278	

At March 31, 2006, the term to maturity of deposits held under repurchase agreements was less than 3 months.

Exchange Fund Account—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

15 MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

6. Marketable securities

	Term to maturity								December 31,	
	March 31,								2004	
	Under 6 months		6 months to 1 year		1 to 5 years		Over 5 years		Total	Total
	Carrying value	Yield	Carrying value	Yield	Carrying value	Yield	Carrying value	Yield	Carrying value	Carrying value
US dollar										
Sovereign	4,181	4.27%	147	3.72%	352	4.44%	1,572	4.28%	6,252	6,357
Supra National	1,820	4.11%	147	4.05%	1,032	4.49%	978	4.53%	3,977	2,709
Agencies and other	3,768	4.42%	210	4.34%	1,753	4.59%	1,382	4.70%	7,113	5,285
Carrying value	9,769		504		3,137		3,932		17,342	14,351
Euro										
Sovereign	282	2.38%	163	3.97%	7,396	3.89%	2,420	3.44%	10,261	11,643
Supra National					716	4.61%	284	3.35%	1,000	989
Agencies and other	143	4.54%	75	2.64%	2,126	3.76%	1,412	3.70%	3,756	3,605
Carrying value	425		238		10,238		4,116		15,017	16,237
Japanese yen										
Sovereign					496	1.91 %			496	1,173
Carrying value					496				496	1,173
Total securities										
Carrying value	10,194		742		13,871		8,048		32,855	31,761

The yield in the above table represents the weighted average yield to maturity based on the carrying value at the end of the year for the respective securities.

The outstanding unamortized premium/discount on marketable securities amounts to \$193 million (\$230 million at December 31, 2004).

At March 31, 2006, a portion of the Account's holdings of US government securities, consisting of US\$1,815 million (par value) in Treasury Bills (US\$1,830 million at December 31, 2004) and US\$1,130 million (par value) in Treasury Notes (US\$1,165 million at December 31, 2004), is being used in securities-lending operations with financial institutions.

7. Accrued interest and other receivables

	March 31, 2006	December 31, 2004
Accrued interest		
Cash and short-term deposits	12	4
Deposits held under repurchase agreements	9	
Marketable securities		
US dollar	107	164
Euro	359	461
Japanese yen		4
SDRs	6	4
Other receivables		
	493	637

The fair value of the accrued interest and other receivables is deemed equal to their carrying value given their maturity date.

Exchange Fund Account—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

15 MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

8. Due to the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF)—Advances

The Account is funded by advances from the CRF. These are limited to \$60 billion by order of the Minister of Finance dated December 30, 2005. At fiscal year-end, advances from (deposits with) the CRF consisted of:

	March 31, 2006	December 31, 2004
US dollars	24,698	20,332
Canadian dollars	349	(2,108)
Euro	14,606	16,027
Japanese yen	576	1,266
SDRs	(1,027)	(1,135)
	39,202	34,382

The proceeds of Canada's borrowings in foreign currencies and allocations of SDRs by the IMF have been advanced from the CRF to the Account. Subsequent repayments of foreign currency debt are made using the assets of the Account and result in reductions in the level of foreign currency advances. Interest payable by Canada on borrowings in foreign currencies and charges on allocations of SDRs to Canada are charged directly to the CRF.

Canadian-dollar advances are required by the Account for the settlement of its purchases of foreign currencies. Sales of foreign currencies result in receipts of Canadian dollars that are remitted to the CRF, causing reductions in the level of outstanding Canadian-dollar advances. Cumulative net sales of foreign currencies can result in overall net deposits of Canadian dollars by the Account with the CRF.

9. Financial instruments**(a) Risk management**

The role of the Account as principal repository of Canada's official international reserves determines the nature of its assets and of its operations, as well as its use of financial instruments.

To ensure that the Account asset portfolio is prudently diversified with respect to credit risk, the policy and investment guidelines prescribed by the Minister of Finance specify limits on holdings by class of issuer (sovereign, agency, supranational, or commercial financial institution) and type of instrument. There are also limits on exposure to any one issuer or counterparty.

With respect to policy and investment guidelines, the Account may hold debt issued in the designated currencies by highly rated sovereign governments and their agencies, as well as by supranational organizations. Eligible issues must have a minimum long-term rating of A- or A3 from two of four designated rating agencies

(Standard & Poor's, Moody's, Fitch, and Dominion Bond Rating Service), one of which must be either Moody's or Standard & Poor's. The Account may also make deposits and execute other transactions with commercial financial institutions that meet the same rating criteria, with the term to maturity of commercial deposits limited to three months or less.

Through the securities-lending program, agents can lend securities only up to a prescribed maximum amount and only to a list of counterparties approved by the Government. Each borrower must enter into a Securities Loan Agreement with either of the agents. Borrowers are also required to provide collateral for securities borrowed, according to a specific list approved by the Government. Collateral is limited to specific security types, terms to maturity, and credit ratings. The agents also provide an indemnity in the event of default by the borrower. The Account enters into securities lending in order to earn extra return on investments.

(b) Interest rate and foreign currency risk

Interest rate and foreign currency risks are managed by adopting a strategy of matching the duration structure and the currency of the Account's assets with the related foreign currency borrowings of the Government of Canada.

(c) Fair value of financial instruments

	March 31, 2006		December 31, 2004	
	Carrying value and accrued interest	Fair value	Carrying value and accrued interest	Fair value
Investments				
Cash and short-term deposits	4,251	4,251	2,672	2,672
Deposits held under repurchase agreements	2,287	2,287		
Marketable securities				
US dollar	17,449	17,235	14,514	14,685
Euro	15,376	15,448	16,698	17,552
Japanese yen	496	511	1,178	1,218
	39,859	39,732	35,062	36,127
SDRs	1,071	1,071	1,111	1,111
Gold	6	74	7	57

The estimated fair value of cash, short-term deposits, deposits held under repurchase agreements and SDRs is deemed equal to their carrying value given their maturity date.

Exchange Fund Account—Concluded

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

15 MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2006—*Concluded*

Estimated fair values of marketable securities are based on quoted market prices. Prevailing market conditions at March 31, 2006 reduced fair values on US dollar marketable securities below carrying values. As it is uncertain that these conditions reflect other than temporary impairment in the fair value, these securities have not been written-down to fair value.

The estimated fair value of gold is based on London fixings of \$679.78 (\$526.48 at December 31, 2004) per fine ounce.

10. Commitments*(a) Currency swaps*

The Account may enter into short-term currency swap arrangements with the Bank of Canada to assist the Bank in its cash-management operations. There were no drawings under this facility during the 15 month period ended March 31, 2006 or during the year ended December 31, 2004, and there were no commitments outstanding as at March 31, 2006.

(b) Foreign currency contracts

In the normal course of operations, the Account enters into foreign currency contracts. As at March 31, 2006, the Account was under contract to sell \$25 million (\$8 thousand at December 31, 2004) of foreign currency. Unrealized gains (losses) are calculated using the March 31, 2006 exchange rates. As of that date, there were no unrealized net gains (losses) included in net revenue (nil at December 31, 2004). Outstanding foreign currency contracts were settled by April 3, 2006.

(c) Investment contracts

In the normal course of operations, the Account enters into investment contracts. The following table presents the fair value of investment contracts with contractual amounts outstanding at March 31, 2006. Outstanding investment contracts were settled by April 6, 2006.

	March 31, 2006		December 31, 2004	
	Contractual value	Fair value	Contractual value	Fair value
Marketable securities				
US dollar				
-Purchases	(663)	(663)		
-Sales	82	82		
Euro				
-Purchases	(94)	(94)		
-Sales	93	93		

11. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the presentation adopted in the current year.

SECTION 9

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Loans, Investments and Advances

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises	9.3
Summary financial statements of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises	9.6
Borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises	9.12
Maturity and currency of borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises	9.13
Contingent liabilities of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises	9.13
Contractual obligations of enterprise Crown Corporations and other government business enterprises	9.14
Financial assistance under budgetary appropriations to enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises	9.15
Portfolio investments	9.16
National governments including developing countries	9.18
International organizations	9.22
Provincial and territorial governments	9.26
Other loans, investments and advances	9.29
Allowance for valuation	9.37

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES

Loans, investments and advances is a category of financial claims represented by debt instruments and ownership interests held by the Government of Canada acquired through the use of parliamentary appropriations, except for the portion of the investment balances representing adjustments for the equity of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. Some of these appropriations permit repayments to be used for further loans and advances. Details of the use of non-budgetary appropriations, for loans, investments and advances, can be found in the ministerial sections of Volume II.

The investment in enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises is accounted for under the modified equity method and is carried at cost which is adjusted for the annual profits or losses of the enterprises and reduced by any dividends paid by the corporations to the Government. Under the modified equity approach, the accounting policies of the enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are not adjusted to conform to the Government's accounting policies. The Government also reports any amounts receivable from or payable to these corporations.

Other loans, investments and advances are recorded at cost and are subject to annual valuation to reflect reductions from the recorded value to the estimated realizable value. Foreign currency transactions are translated and recorded in Canadian

dollar equivalents at the exchange rates prevailing at the transaction dates. Balances of loans, investments and advances resulting from foreign currency transactions are reported at year-end closing rates of exchange; net gains and losses related to these sovereign loans are presented with the return on investments from these loans under other program revenues.

The allowance established to reflect reductions from the recorded value to the estimated realizable value of financial claims held by the Government has been authorized by the Minister of Finance and the President of the Treasury Board, under subsection 63(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*.

Revenues received during the year on loans, investments and advances, are credited to other revenues; details are provided in Section 3 of this volume and in Section 11 of Volume III.

Table 9.1 presents the transactions and year-end balances of loans, investments and advances by category.

Some tables in this section present the continuity of accounts, by showing the opening and closing balances, as well as payments and other charges and receipts and other credits. A narrative description is provided for accounts reported in some tables. Such description follows the same presentation order as the respective tables.

TABLE 9.1
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES

	April 1/2005 ⁽¹⁾	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, Table 9.2.....	17,624,857,349	5,317,345,313	2,358,491,900	20,583,710,762
Portfolio investments, Table 9.11	15,087,506	102,691,006	1,635,760	116,142,752
National governments including developing countries, Table 9.12	934,896,927	86,912,889	244,717,181	777,092,635
International organizations, Table 9.13	13,439,938,721	623,909,296	399,755,125	13,664,092,892
Provincial and territorial governments, Table 9.14	4,941,210,571	1,377,149,340	1,390,840,822	4,927,519,089
Other loans, investments and advances, Table 9.15	17,094,289,723	4,670,736,623	3,146,951,807	18,618,074,539
	54,050,280,797	12,178,744,467	7,542,392,595	58,686,632,669
Less: allowance for valuation	15,882,432,944	930,617,489	1,846,236,671	16,798,052,126
Total	38,167,847,853	13,109,361,956	9,388,629,266	41,888,580,543

⁽¹⁾ Certain comparative figures have been restated and reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation. Details of the restatement can be found in note 2 of the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Loans and advances to, and investments in, enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises represent the balance of financial claims held by the Government against corporations for working capital, capital expenditures and other purposes, investment in the capital stock of corporations, and loans and advances to corporations for re-lending.

A Crown corporation means a parent Crown corporation or a wholly-owned subsidiary; a parent Crown corporation is wholly-owned directly by the Crown; a wholly-owned subsidiary is wholly-owned by one or more parent Crown corporations directly or indirectly through any number of subsidiaries.

Enterprise Crown corporations are a type of government business enterprise that are defined as those Crown corporations which are not dependent on parliamentary appropriations and whose principal activity and source of revenue is the sale of goods and services to outside parties. These include selected Crown corporations listed in Part I, all the Crown corporations listed in Part II of Schedule III of the *Financial Administration Act* and the Bank of Canada. Although a Crown corporation, the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board is not part of the Government reporting entity since its mandate is to manage an investment portfolio on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan which is itself excluded from the reporting entity.

There are also a number of self-sustaining government business enterprises that are not considered Crown corporations within the meaning of the *Financial Administration Act*, but which are controlled by the Government and in most cases accountable to Parliament through a Minister of the Crown for the conduct of their affairs. These are referred to as "other government business enterprises" and include the Canadian Wheat Board and the various Port Authorities.

Most of the enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are agents of Her Majesty for the conduct of all or part of their activities. This status is granted in one of the following ways:

- (i) designation by Parliament, through a special act of incorporation;
- (ii) statutory authorization; or,
- (iii) proclamation by the *Government Corporations Operation Act*.

Further information on the business and activities of all parent Crown corporations and information on all Crown corporations and other corporate interest of Canada is provided in the *President of the Treasury Board's Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada*. Although no longer included as part of this Report, a compilation of the audited financial statements of the parent Crown corporations is also available upon request.

Table 9.2 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the various types of loans, investments and advances which were made to enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

TABLE 9.2

ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

	April 1/2005	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Investments—				
Investments and accumulated profits/losses (Table 9.5).....	14,111,731,949 ⁽¹⁾	5,055,711,002	2,027,153,000	17,140,289,951
Loans and advances⁽²⁾—				
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation—				
Housing	3,431,784,785		82,132,688	3,349,652,097
Real estate	58,123,446		4,350,265	53,773,181
Joint projects	966,187,051		41,289,846	924,897,205
Student housing projects	218,703,760		10,647,583	208,056,177
Sewage treatment projects	309,085,654		55,719,802	253,365,852
Assisted home ownership	14,878,188		5,481,316	9,396,872
	4,998,762,884		199,621,500	4,799,141,384
Other—				
Canada Lands Company Limited	32,673,516	10,514,311	2,719,400	40,468,427
Canadian Dairy Commission	31,947,000	187,747,000	128,998,000	90,696,000
	64,620,516	198,261,311	131,717,400	131,164,427
Total—Loans and advances	5,063,383,400	198,261,311	331,338,900	4,930,305,811
Subtotal	19,175,115,349	5,253,972,313	2,358,491,900	22,070,595,762
Less: amount to be repaid from future appropriations ⁽³⁾	1,550,258,000	63,373,000		1,486,885,000
Total	17,624,857,349	5,317,345,313	2,358,491,900	20,583,710,762

(1) The comparative figure has been restated. Details can be found in note 2 to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

(2) These loans are recorded at cost.

(3) In previous years, the amount to be repaid from future appropriations was reported within the allowance for valuation of assets. In the current year, this amount is presented as a reduction to the asset value balances in Table 9.2.

The results and financial position of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are detailed at Tables 9.3 to 9.5. These tables also show the breakdown of the equity of each corporation between accumulated profits and losses, contributed surplus and capital stock, as well as the details of the Government's investment under the modified equity accounting method.

The Government of Canada has also made loans and advances to various enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. The following describes loans which were outstanding as of March 31, 2006 or 2005.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

The Corporation was incorporated, on January 1, 1946, by the *Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act*. The Corporation's mandate, as stated in the *National Housing Act*, is to promote the construction of new houses, the repair and modernization of existing houses, and the improvement of housing and living conditions. Advances have been made to the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation to support various programs undertaken by the Corporation.

Housing

Advances made for moderate to low income housing bear interest at rates from 4.125 percent to 16.10 percent per annum, and are repayable over 1 to 50 years, with the final instalment on March 31, 2037.

Real estate

Advances made for the acquisition and development of real estate bear interest at rates from 9.50 percent to 15 percent per annum, and are repayable over 50 years, with the final instalment on June 30, 2036.

Joint projects

Advances made to undertake housing projects jointly with the provinces bear interest at rates from 3.5 percent to 17.96 percent per annum, and are repayable over 1 to 50 years, with the final instalment on June 30, 2038.

Student housing projects

Advances made for student housing projects bear interest at rates from 5 percent to 10.05 percent per annum, and are repayable over 20 to 50 years, with the final instalment on April 1, 2030.

Sewage treatment projects

Advances made to assist in the establishment or expansion of sewage treatment projects and the construction of trunk storm sewers bear interest at rates from 5 percent to 10.38 percent per annum, and are repayable over 20 to 50 years, with the final instalment on March 31, 2023.

Assisted home ownership

Advances made for owner-occupied housing bear interest at rates from 8.58 percent to 8.68 percent per annum, and are repayable over 18 to 20 years, with the final instalment on December 31, 2008.

Canada Lands Company Limited

Canada Lands Company Limited (originally Public Works Lands Company Limited) was incorporated under the *Companies Act* in 1956 and was continued under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*. The Corporation conducts its business through Canada Lands Company CLC Limited (CLC), its principal wholly-owned subsidiary. CLC's objective is to carry out a commercially-oriented and orderly disposal program of certain Government real properties and the management of certain select properties. In undertaking this objective, CLC may manage, develop and dispose of real properties, either in the capacity of owner or as agent of the Government.

CLC has acquired an interest in a number of real properties from the Government in consideration for the issuance of promissory notes, which bear no interest and are repayable from the proceeds of the sale of the properties in respect of which they were issued. The notes were discounted using the Consolidated Revenue Fund lending rate applicable to Crown corporations and recorded at their discounted value.

During the year, new notes have been issued for an amount of \$8.8 million. An amount of \$0.5 million was repaid during the year and an amount of \$1.7 million was amortized to income. The balance in the account represents the balance of the notes receivable net of the corresponding unamortized discount.

Canadian Dairy Commission

The Corporation was established by the *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*, to provide, to efficient producers of milk and cream, the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment, and to provide, to consumers of dairy products, a continuous and adequate supply of high quality dairy products.

Loans have been made to the Corporation, to finance its dealings in dairy products. The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$300,000,000 in accordance with the *Canadian Dairy Commission Act*. Currently, the Minister of Finance has authorized \$120,000,000 for borrowings from the Consolidated Revenue Fund and \$50,000,000 for a line of credit with members of the Canadian Payments Association.

The loans bear interest at rates from 2.5765 percent to 3.9130 percent per annum, and are repayable within 1 year.

Interest paid to the Government

Interest paid to the Government of Canada with respect to these loans in the years ended March 31, 2006 and 2005 is as follows:

	2005-2006	2004-2005
	(in millions of dollars)	
Corporation—		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	447.0	464.0
Canadian Dairy Commission	1.7	1.3
Total	448.7	465.3

Summary Financial Statements of Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

The following tables display details of the assets, liabilities, equity, revenues and expenses of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

Tables 9.3 to 9.5 present the assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, expenses and other changes in equity of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises grouped in five segments. The segment of competitive, self-sustaining corporations consists of those corporations named in Part I of Schedule III of the *Financial Administration Act* and of other competitive and self-sustaining government business enterprises.

For those corporations having year ends other than March 31, the data are based on unaudited interim financial statements which have been prepared on a basis consistent with the most recent audited financial statements.

The tables summarize the financial transactions and results of operations of each enterprise Crown corporation and other government business enterprises in accordance with its own respective accounting policies. Most enterprise Crown corporations follow the generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) used by private sector companies, as outlined in the *Handbook of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants*.

Financial assets include cash, receivables, loans and investments. Financial assets are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. The financial assets reported under Government, Crown corporations and other entities represent receivables, loans and investments between related parties. Non-financial assets represent the unexpensed portion of capital assets, inventories and prepayments such as buildings, machinery and equipment in use or under construction, inventories and other items of expenditure which will be expensed as these assets are used. Liabilities include payables, borrowings and other obligations. Liabilities are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. Borrowings from third parties represent amounts repayable to financial institutions and other investors. Other liabilities are amounts due in respect of purchases, employee future benefits and pension benefits, accrued interest on borrowings, long-term capital leases and sundry accounts payable. The liabilities reported under Government, Crown corporations and other entities represent payables and borrowings between related parties.

Revenues include financial assistance received or receivable from the Government in respect of the current year's operations, when applicable. Expenses are segregated between third parties and Government, Crown corporations and other entities. Equity adjustments and other include prior period adjustments and other miscellaneous items as recorded by the corporations. Equity transactions with the Government include dividends declared or transfers of profits to the Government as well as equity contributions provided by the Government. Any intergovernmental transactions are eliminated as part of the modified equity accounting adjustment.

These tables present consolidated financial information on parent enterprise Crown corporations, unconsolidated wholly-owned subsidiaries and other government business enterprises.

Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are also categorized as being either agents or non-agents of the Crown. Agent status may be expressly stated in the incorporating legislation or conferred under the provisions of the *Government Corporations Operation Act*. In some situations, agent status may be restricted to certain designated activities of a corporation.

A summary of financial assistance to enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises for the year ended March 31, 2006 is provided in Table 9.10.

TABLE 9.3

SUMMARY COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES BY SEGMENT

(in thousands of dollars)

	Competitive, self-sustaining	Bank of Canada	Lending and insurance	Marketing	Other	Total
ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND EQUITY						
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006						
Assets						
Financial—						
Third parties	1,590,160	159,125	141,841,995	4,252,425	40,664	147,884,369
Government and Crown corporations	1,259,643	45,175,077	7,930,176	22,669	49,243	54,436,808
Total financial assets	2,849,803	45,334,202	149,772,171	4,275,094	89,907	202,321,177
Non-financial assets	4,169,363	227,567	554,655	820,365	25,671	5,797,621
Total assets as reported	7,019,166	45,561,769	150,326,826	5,095,459	115,578	208,118,798
Elimination adjustments	127,923		(68,145)		5	59,783
Total assets	7,147,089	45,561,769	150,258,681	5,095,459	115,583	208,178,581
Liabilities						
Third parties—						
Borrowings	328,118		119,553,765	3,946,473	3,217	123,831,573
Bank of Canada notes in circulation and amounts owing to depositors		43,736,733				43,736,733
Other liabilities	2,530,400	453,120	12,035,683	1,014,662	76,570	16,110,435
Government and Crown corporations	401,662	1,341,916	5,440,356	93,789	81,827	7,359,550
Total liabilities	3,260,180	45,531,769	137,029,804	5,054,924	161,614	191,038,291
Equity of Canada as reported	3,758,986	30,000	13,297,022	40,535	(46,036)	17,080,507
Elimination adjustments	127,923		(68,145)		5	59,783
Equity of Canada	3,886,909	30,000	13,228,877	40,535	(46,031)	17,140,290
Total liabilities and equity	7,147,089	45,561,769	150,258,681	5,095,459	115,583	208,178,581
Contingent liabilities	49,640		2,471,114			2,520,754
Contractual obligations	701,258		4,953,802	14,265		5,669,325
REVENUES, EXPENSES AND OTHER						
CHANGES IN EQUITY						
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006						
Revenues						
Third parties	7,967,543		8,317,630	3,993,439	211,937	20,490,549
Government and Crown corporations—						
Financial assistance	194,053			16,181	28,000	238,234
Other	635,999	1,735,610	229,179	51,899	24,756	2,677,443
Total revenues	8,797,595	1,735,610	8,546,809	4,061,519	264,693	23,406,226
Expenses						
Third parties	7,769,264		5,340,127	4,041,135	238,431	17,388,957
Government and Crown corporations	538,646		941,965	7,779	23,555	1,511,945
Total expenses	8,307,910		6,282,092	4,048,914	261,986	18,900,902
Net income/loss(-) for the year	489,685	1,735,610	2,264,717	12,605	2,707	4,505,324
Equity of Canada, beginning of the year as reported	3,559,510	30,000	11,039,088	41,666	(495,380)	14,174,884
Adjustments	466			(13,736)	446,637	433,367
Elimination adjustments	127,923		(68,145)		5	59,783
Equity transactions with the Government—						
Dividends	(290,675)	(1,735,610)	(21,783)			(2,048,068)
Capital			15,000			15,000
Equity of Canada, end of the year	3,886,909	30,000	13,228,877	40,535	(46,031)	17,140,290

TABLE 9.4

FINANCIAL POSITION OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES —ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND EQUITY AS AT MARCH 31, 2006

(in thousands of dollars)

Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises ⁽¹⁾	Assets			Total assets
	Financial	Government, Crown corporations and other entities	Non-financial	
	Third parties			
Competitive, self-sustaining				
Blue Water Bridge Authority	15,991	51,544	116,136	183,671
Canada Development Investment Corporation	13,880	53,766		67,646
Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation	38,564	94,043	241,020	373,627
Canada Lands Company Limited	75,758	611	272,219	348,588
Parc Downsview Park Inc.	8,830	1,460	9,002	19,292
Canada Post Corporation	1,084,168	944,603	1,883,175	3,911,946
Halifax Port Authority ⁽²⁾	16,796	14,192	99,767	130,755
Montreal Port Authority ⁽²⁾	52,677	52,579	213,360	318,616
Quebec Port Authority ⁽²⁾	35,596	1,297	86,212	123,105
Ridley Terminals Inc.	2,882	1,099	15,562	19,543
Royal Canadian Mint	3,834	12,704	153,595	170,133
Saint John Port Authority ⁽²⁾	5,685	11,769	64,546	82,000
Toronto Port Authority ⁽²⁾	14,097	1,003	47,571	62,671
Vancouver Port Authority ⁽²⁾	94,336	2,893	508,357	605,586
Other Canada Port Authorities ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	127,066	16,080	458,841	601,987
<i>Total—Competitive, self-sustaining</i>	<i>1,590,160</i>	<i>1,259,643</i>	<i>4,169,363</i>	<i>7,019,166</i>
Bank of Canada	159,125	45,175,077	227,567	45,561,769
Lending and Insurance				
Business Development Bank of Canada	10,193,828		117,595	10,311,423
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	161,490	1,292,207	1,813	1,455,510
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	14,671,507	76,944	87,516	14,835,967
Canada Housing Trust ⁽⁴⁾	74,755,058	3,518,660		78,273,718
Insurance Programs	9,694,197	2,821,964	45,668	12,561,829
Mortgage Backed Securities Guarantee Fund	240,423	117,066		357,489
Export Development Canada	19,665,640	27,857	261,044	19,954,541
Farm Credit Canada	12,459,852	75,478	41,019	12,576,349
<i>Total—Lending and insurance</i>	<i>141,841,995</i>	<i>7,930,176</i>	<i>554,655</i>	<i>150,326,826</i>
Marketing				
Canadian Commercial Corporation	314,712	15,061	2,238	332,011
Canadian Dairy Commission— Marketing operations	14,998		145,675	160,673
Canadian Wheat Board, The	3,917,250	7,608	652,366	4,577,224
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	5,465		20,086	25,551
<i>Total—Marketing</i>	<i>4,252,425</i>	<i>22,669</i>	<i>820,365</i>	<i>5,095,459</i>
Other				
Atlantic Pilotage Authority	3,125	1,271	4,014	8,410
Cape Breton Development Corporation ⁽⁵⁾				
Great Lakes Pilotage Authority	(745)		96	(649)
Laurentian Pilotage Authority	7,837		1,470	9,307
Pacific Pilotage Authority	5,392	1,288	3,606	10,286
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation ⁽⁶⁾	16,453	39,444	16,485	72,382
Capital Fund Trust	1,291	51		1,342
Employee Termination Benefits Trust Fund	7,311	7,189		14,500
<i>Total—Other</i>	<i>40,664</i>	<i>49,243</i>	<i>25,671</i>	<i>115,578</i>
<i>Total</i>	<i>147,884,369</i>	<i>54,436,808</i>	<i>5,797,621</i>	<i>208,118,798</i>
Elimination adjustments		59,783		59,783
<i>Total</i>	<i>147,884,369</i>	<i>54,496,591</i>	<i>5,797,621</i>	<i>208,178,581</i>

⁽¹⁾ All enterprise Crown corporations listed at the margin in this table are parent Crown corporations except for Canadian Dairy Commission.

Although a Crown corporation, Canada Pension Plan Investment Board is designed to operate at arm's length from the Government and manages, on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan, funds not belonging to the Government, therefore, it is considered external to the Government reporting entity. The Public Sector Pension Investment Board is not included in the above list since its activities are included in the Government's results through pension accounting.

⁽²⁾ Canada Port Authorities, which are not Crown corporations but considered government business enterprises, are agents of the Crown for their port activities.⁽³⁾ Consists of the combined figures of the Canada Port Authorities of Belledune, Fraser River, Hamilton, Nanaimo, North Fraser, Port Alberni, Prince Rupert, Saguénay, Sept-Îles, St. John's, Thunder Bay, Trois-Rivières and Windsor.

Liabilities								
Third parties		Government, Crown corporations and other entities	Total liabilities	Accumulated profits/ (losses)	Contributed surplus	Capital stock	Equity of Canada	Total liabilities and equity
Borrowings	Other							
103,831	4,924	50	108,805	74,866			74,866	183,671
	19,446		19,446	(694,985)	743,184	1	48,200	67,646
	115,632	19,277	134,909	238,718			238,718	373,627
40,007	24,174	41,328	105,509	97,998	145,081		243,079	348,588
	2,815	1,696	4,511	(4,219)	19,000		14,781	19,292
64,347	2,205,852	249,596	2,519,795	236,980	1,155,171		1,392,151	3,911,946
5,200	6,799	2,310	14,309	65,589	50,857		116,446	130,755
	30,040	1,107	31,147	50,206	237,263		287,469	318,616
25,579	11,416	48,563	85,558	15,271	22,276		37,547	123,105
	3,094	4,096	7,190	(187,689)	64,000	136,042	12,353	19,543
20,202	38,030	6,481	64,713	65,420		40,000	105,420	170,133
	3,957		3,957	16,384	61,659		78,043	82,000
	8,924		8,924	53,747			53,747	62,671
11,003	23,634	26,753	61,390	393,937	150,259		544,196	605,586
57,949	31,663	405	90,017	273,059	238,911		511,970	601,987
328,118	2,530,400	401,662	3,260,180	695,282	2,887,661	176,043	3,758,986	7,019,166
	44,189,853	1,341,916	45,531,769		25,000	5,000	30,000	45,561,769
7,897,374	711,455	11,317	8,620,146	625,099	27,778	1,038,400	1,691,277	10,311,423
	608,163	4,052	612,215	843,295			843,295	1,455,510
8,953,156	857,369	4,859,770	14,670,295	140,672	25,000		165,672	14,835,967
77,839,986	620	433,112	78,273,718					78,273,718
	8,141,081	130,470	8,271,551	4,290,278			4,290,278	12,561,829
	152,763	(5,164)	147,599	209,890			209,890	357,489
13,730,293	1,384,702	6,799	15,121,794	3,849,547		983,200	4,832,747	19,954,541
11,132,956	179,530		11,312,486	716,138	547,725		1,263,863	12,576,349
119,553,765	12,035,683	5,440,356	137,029,804	10,674,919	600,503	2,021,600	13,297,022	150,326,826
	289,691	1,785	291,476	12,535	28,000		40,535	332,011
665	68,807	91,201	160,673					160,673
3,928,036	648,523	665	4,577,224					4,577,224
17,772	7,641	138	25,551					25,551
3,946,473	1,014,662	93,789	5,054,924	12,535	28,000		40,535	5,095,459
	2,772		2,772	3,334	2,304		5,638	8,410
	3,672		3,672	(4,403)	82		(4,321)	(649)
3,107	14,786		17,893	(11,065)	2,479		(8,586)	9,307
110	5,090		5,200	4,280	806		5,086	10,286
	50,246	43,877	94,123	(7,613)	(14,128)		(21,741)	72,382
	2	23,452	23,454	(22,112)			(22,112)	1,342
	2	14,498	14,500					14,500
3,217	76,570	81,827	161,614	(37,579)	(8,457)		(46,036)	115,578
123,831,573	59,847,168	7,359,550	191,038,291	11,345,157	3,532,707	2,202,643	17,080,507	208,118,798
				59,783			59,783	59,783
123,831,573	59,847,168	7,359,550	191,038,291	11,404,940	3,532,707	2,202,643	17,140,290	208,178,581

⁽⁴⁾ As a result of the application of a new accounting standard, the Canada Housing Trust is now consolidated with the results of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

⁽⁵⁾ During the year, Cape Breton Development Corporation was reclassified as a consolidated Crown corporation and is now presented in Section 4 of this volume.

⁽⁶⁾ The St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation has been included in the government reporting entity effective April 1, 2005 as a result of the application of a revised accounting standard as discussed in note 2 to the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

TABLE 9.5

REVENUES, EXPENSES AND OTHER CHANGES IN EQUITY OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006

(in thousands of dollars)

Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises	Third parties	Revenues		
		Government, Crown corporations and other entities ⁽¹⁾		Total
		Financial assistance	Other	
Competitive, self-sustaining				
Blue Water Bridge Authority	25,703			25,703
Canada Development Investment Corporation	335		199,000	199,335
Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation	381,952			381,952
Canada Lands Company Limited	136,352			136,352
Parc Downsview Park Inc.	1,812		600	2,412
Canada Post Corporation	6,749,015	190,727	304,730	7,244,472
Halifax Port Authority	27,356		358	27,714
Montreal Port Authority	69,870		10,208	80,078
Quebec Port Authority	17,942		536	18,478
Ridley Terminals Inc.	6,911	3,326		10,237
Royal Canadian Mint	348,442		118,521	466,963
Saint John Port Authority	10,361		394	10,755
Toronto Port Authority	12,925			12,925
Vancouver Port Authority	100,841		656	101,497
Other Canada Port Authorities	77,726		996	78,722
<i>Total—Competitive, self-sustaining</i>	<i>7,967,543</i>	<i>194,053</i>	<i>635,999</i>	<i>8,797,595</i>
Bank of Canada			1,735,610	1,735,610
Lending and insurance				
Business Development Bank of Canada	736,608			736,608
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	88,468		36,336	124,804
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	833,768		58,053	891,821
Canada Housing Trust	2,793,376			2,793,376
Insurance Programs	1,552,870		127,481	1,680,351
Mortgage Backed Securities Guarantee Fund	68,145		4,641	72,786
Export Development Canada	1,515,219		138	1,515,357
Farm Credit Canada	729,176		2,530	731,706
<i>Total—Lending and insurance</i>	<i>8,317,630</i>		<i>229,179</i>	<i>8,546,809</i>
Marketing				
Canadian Commercial Corporation	1,015,063	16,181	51,899	1,083,143
Canadian Dairy Commission—				
Marketing operations	256,187			256,187
Canadian Wheat Board, The	2,668,086			2,668,086
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	54,103			54,103
<i>Total—Marketing</i>	<i>3,993,439</i>	<i>16,181</i>	<i>51,899</i>	<i>4,061,519</i>
Other				
Atlantic Pilotage Authority	16,219			16,219
Cape Breton Development Corporation				
Great Lakes Pilotage Authority	15,512			15,512
Laurentian Pilotage Authority	57,394			57,394
Pacific Pilotage Authority	47,892			47,892
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	74,572		24,554	99,126
Capital Fund Trust	144	28,000	202	28,346
Employees Termination Benefits Trust Fund	204			204
<i>Total—Other</i>	<i>211,937</i>	<i>28,000</i>	<i>24,756</i>	<i>264,693</i>
<i>Total</i>	<i>20,490,549</i>	<i>238,234</i>	<i>2,677,443</i>	<i>23,406,226</i>
Elimination adjustments				
<i>Total net results</i>	<i>20,490,549</i>	<i>238,234</i>	<i>2,677,443</i>	<i>23,406,226</i>
Less equity adjustments				
Share of annual profit				

The accompanying notes for Table 9.4 are an integral part of this table.

(1) The "Financial assistance" column records only that portion of financial assistance received or receivable from the federal Government that has been credited to operations. Additional amounts representing capital and operating appropriations received by the corporations are included in "Equity transactions with Government". Revenues "Other" include amounts generated from the sale of goods and services, investment income as well as grants where the corporations qualify as a member of a general class of recipients. The total financial assistance accounted for by the corporations during the year does not agree with the amount reported in Table 9.10 because of differences resulting from the different accounting policies followed.

Third parties	Expenses		Net income/loss(-)	Equity beginning of year	Equity adjustments and other	Equity transactions with the Government		Equity end of year
	Government, Crown corporations and other entities	Total				Dividends	Capital	
20,446		20,446	5,257	69,609				74,866
3,750		3,750	195,585	51,615		(199,000)		48,200
99,410	267,692	367,102	14,850	223,868				238,718
117,519	5,357	122,876	13,476	240,603		(11,000)		243,079
4,145	(152)	3,993	(1,581)	16,362				14,781
6,848,299	194,294	7,042,593	201,879	1,269,845	42	(79,615)		1,392,151
19,032	1,171	20,203	7,511	108,935				116,446
64,096	4,361	68,457	11,621	275,848				287,469
16,548	553	17,101	1,377	36,324	(154)			37,547
10,148	456	10,604	(367)	13,107	(387)			12,353
401,860	58,446	460,306	6,657	100,235	(472)	(1,000)		105,420
9,803	224	10,027	728	77,315				78,043
16,207		16,207	(3,282)	57,029				53,747
67,391	5,818	73,209	28,288	515,908				544,196
70,610	426	71,036	7,686	502,907	1,437	(60)		511,970
7,769,264	538,646	8,307,910	489,685	3,559,510	466	(290,675)		3,758,986
			1,735,610	30,000		(1,735,610)		30,000
595,342	3,085	598,427	138,181	1,569,569		(16,473)		1,691,277
61,156	8,843	69,999	54,805	788,490				843,295
439,923	449,983	889,906	1,915	163,757				165,672
2,793,376		2,793,376						
274,370	444,708	719,078	961,273	3,329,005				4,290,278
4,356	21,848	26,204	46,582	163,308				209,890
612,769	10,251	623,020	892,337	3,940,410				4,832,747
558,835	3,247	562,082	169,624	1,084,549		(5,310)	15,000	1,263,863
5,340,127	941,965	6,282,092	2,264,717	11,039,088		(21,783)	15,000	13,297,022
1,076,117	5,604	1,081,721	1,422	41,666	(2,553)			40,535
242,829	2,175	245,004	11,183		(11,183)			
2,668,086		2,668,086						
54,103		54,103						
4,041,135	7,779	4,048,914	12,605	41,666	(13,736)			40,535
16,377		16,377	(158)	5,796				5,638
				(446,637)	446,637			
16,239		16,239	(727)	(3,594)				(4,321)
60,964		60,964	(3,570)	(5,016)				(8,586)
47,771		47,771	121	4,965				5,086
96,840	(1,060)	95,780	3,346	(25,087)				(21,741)
238	24,413	24,651	3,695	(25,807)				(22,112)
2	202	204						
238,431	23,555	261,986	2,707	(495,380)	446,637			(46,036)
17,388,957	1,511,945	18,900,902	4,505,324	14,174,884	433,367	(2,048,068)	15,000	17,080,507
				(63,152)	102,020	20,915		59,783
17,388,957	1,511,945	18,900,902	4,505,324	14,111,732	535,387	(2,027,153)	15,000	17,140,290
			535,387		(535,387)			
			5,040,711	14,111,732		(2,027,153)	15,000	17,140,290

Borrowings by Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.6 summarizes the borrowing transactions by agent and non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises.

In accordance with section 54 of the *Financial Administration Act*, the payment of all money borrowed by agent enterprise Crown corporations and interest thereon is a charge on and payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Such borrowings therefore constitute obligations of the Government and are recorded as such in the accounts of Canada net of borrowings expected to be repaid directly by these corporations.

Borrowings by non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are not on behalf of Her Majesty, but may, at times be guaranteed by the Government.

As at March 31, 2006, an allowance for borrowings of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises was established at \$434 million.

TABLE 9.6
BORROWINGS BY ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS
AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES
(in thousands of dollars)

	Balance April 1/2005	Borrowings and other credits	Repayments and other charges	Balance March 31/2006
Borrowings by agent enterprise Crown corporations				
Business Development Bank of Canada	7,432,511	18,509,014	18,044,151	7,897,374
Canada Lands Company Limited	43,340	527	3,860	40,007
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	9,572,764	5,930,715	6,550,323	8,953,156
Canada Housing Trust ⁽¹⁾	57,517,893	20,322,093		77,839,986
Canada Post Corporation	70,635	381	6,669	64,347
Canadian Dairy Commission (Marketing)	689	23,624	23,648	665
Canadian Wheat Board, The ⁽²⁾	6,378		6,378	
Export Development Canada	16,190,518	38,892,657	41,352,882	13,730,293
Farm Credit Canada	10,180,897	18,755,598	17,803,539	11,132,956
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	18,434	17,772	18,434	17,772
Royal Canadian Mint	17,139	6,500	3,437	20,202
	101,051,198	102,458,881	83,813,321	119,696,758
Borrowings by non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises				
Blue Water Bridge Authority	106,034	2,762	4,965	103,831
Canadian Wheat Board, The ⁽²⁾	5,377,642	13,796,495	15,246,101	3,928,036
Halifax Port Authority ⁽³⁾	5,600		400	5,200
Laurentian Pilotage Authority	2,982	969	844	3,107
Pacific Pilotage Authority	272	110	272	110
Quebec Port Authority ⁽³⁾	27,867		2,288	25,579
Vancouver Port Authority ⁽³⁾	5,919	5,249	165	11,003
Other Canada Port Authorities ⁽³⁾	68,801	4,100	14,952	57,949
	5,595,117	13,809,685	15,269,987	4,134,815
Total	106,646,315	116,268,566	99,083,308	123,831,573
Borrowings expected to be repaid by enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises	104,906,815	116,268,566	97,777,671	123,397,710
Allowance for borrowings of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises expected to be repaid by the Government and reported on the Statement of Financial Position	1,739,500		1,305,637	433,863

⁽¹⁾ As a result of the application of a new accounting standard, the Canada Housing Trust is now consolidated with the results of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. These borrowings were not reported in this table previously.

⁽²⁾ On December 31, 1998 The Canadian Wheat Board ceased to be an agent of Her Majesty and a Crown corporation under the *Financial Administration Act*.

⁽³⁾ The Authority is an agent of the Crown only for its port activities. It is considered a non-agent of the Crown for borrowings purposes.

Maturity and Currency of Borrowings by Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.7 summarizes the maturity and currency of borrowings by agent and non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, as at March 31, 2006.

TABLE 9.7

MATURITY AND CURRENCY OF BORROWINGS BY ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

(in thousands of dollars)

Year of maturity	Agent	Non-agent	Total
2006	24,672,957	2,387,234	27,060,191
2007	16,831,268	45,438	16,876,706
2008	21,984,379	32,589	22,016,968
2009	20,310,554	80,775	20,391,329
2010	24,105,106	181,817	24,286,923
Subsequent years	11,792,494	1,406,962	13,199,456
Total	119,696,758	4,134,815	123,831,573⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ The borrowings are composed of \$12,791,486 US, ¥ 2,130,544, Euro 185,162, NZ dollar \$506,516, AU \$922,846, NOK 177,565, HK dollar 75,824 and \$107,041,630 CDN.

Contingent Liabilities of Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.8 summarizes the contingent liabilities of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. A contingent liability is defined as a potential liability which may become an actual liability when one or more future events occur or fail to occur.

TABLE 9.8

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

(in thousands of dollars)

	March 31, 2006
<u>Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises</u>	
Export Development Canada—Loan guarantees and loans with recourse	2,468,267
Farm Credit Canada—Loan guarantees	2,847
Montreal Port Authority—Miscellaneous litigations	22,290
Vancouver Port Authority—Miscellaneous litigations	27,350
Total	2,520,754

Contractual Obligations of Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.9 summarizes the contractual obligations of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. A contractual obligation represents a legal obligation to third organizations or individuals as a result of a contract. Contractual obligations are classified into three main categories: loans authorized but undisbursed, capital expenditures and operating leases.

TABLE 9.9

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS OF ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES AT MARCH 31, 2006

(in thousands of dollars)

	Loans	Capital expenditures	Operating leases	Total
<u>Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises</u>				
Business Development Bank of Canada	1,043,600		158,895	1,202,495
Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation			11,564	11,564
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	54,636			54,636
Canada Post Corporation			632,000	632,000
Canadian Wheat Board, The			14,265	14,265
Export Development Canada	2,878,000			2,878,000
Farm Credit Canada	791,400		27,271	818,671
Halifax Port Authority			2,334	2,334
Montreal Port Authority		5,192	5,729	10,921
Royal Canadian Mint		7,439		7,439
Vancouver Port Authority		5,700	31,300	37,000
Total	4,767,636	18,331	883,358	5,669,325

Financial Assistance to Enterprise Crown Corporations and Other Government Business Enterprises

Table 9.10 summarizes financial assistance for both agent, non-agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises. It should be read in conjunction with Table 9.5. The purpose for which payments have been made is segregated between: (a) amounts recorded as operating transactions and (b) amounts used for the acquisition of capital assets.

All amounts reported represent charges to appropriations or authorities approved by Parliament.

Differences in figures reported in Table 9.5 and those reported in Table 9.10 result from the use of different accounting policies.

TABLE 9.10

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT BUSINESS ENTERPRISES FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006

(in thousands of dollars)

	Operating	Capital	Financial assistance
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises			
Canada Post Corporation ⁽¹⁾	213,110		213,110
Canadian Commercial Corporation	16,187		16,187
Canadian Wheat Board, The ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	536,543		536,543
Export Development Canada ⁽³⁾	123,909		123,909
Halifax Port Authority		411	411
Ridley Terminals Inc.	3,118		3,118
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation		29,736	29,736
Toronto Port Authority		276	276
Vancouver Port Authority		1,486	1,486
Other Canada Port Authorities		515	515
Total	892,867	32,424	925,291 ⁽⁴⁾

(1) Includes a payment of \$40,900 from the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for the purpose of providing Norther Air Stage Parcel Service.

(2) Includes a payment of \$12,411 for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada.

(3) Includes payments of \$524,132 to The Canadian Wheat Board and \$123,909 to Export Development Canada from the Department of Finance for grants and contributions to meet the commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements.

(4) Of this amount, \$219,416 is presented with Crown corporations expenses on the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of this volume. The remainder is presented with other transfer payments.

Portfolio Investments

Portfolio investments are entities with share capital owned jointly by the Government and other governments and/or organizations to further common objectives. Additional information on these entities is provided in the *President of the Treasury Board's Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada*.

Under the terms of section 147 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, the Superintendent of Bankruptcy has received shares in a number of corporations in lieu of a cash levy payable to the Crown.

Table 9.11 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the various types of portfolio investments.

TABLE 9.11
PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS

	April 1/2005	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Lower Churchill Development Corporation Limited— Natural Resources.....	14,750,000			14,750,000
Other—				
Société du parc industriel et portuaire Québec-Sud— Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	400			400
Co-operative Housing Project—Environment— Parks Canada Agency	337,106			337,106
Canada Investment Fund for Africa— Foreign Affairs and International Trade—Canadian International Development Agency		101,635,760	1,635,760	100,000,000
Equity Ownership—Industry—National Research Council of Canada.....		1,055,246		1,055,246
North Portage Development Corporation— Western Economic Diversification				
	337,506	102,691,006	1,635,760	101,392,752
Total	15,087,506	102,691,006	1,635,760	116,142,752

Lower Churchill Development Corporation Limited

The Corporation was incorporated under the *Companies Act of Newfoundland*, to establish a basis for the development of all or part of the hydroelectric potential of the Lower Churchill basin and the transmission of this energy to markets.

This account records the Government's investment in the capital of the Corporation. In respect of Canada's participation with the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador in the development of the hydroelectric power potential of the Lower Churchill River in Labrador, the Government is authorized to purchase approximately 49 percent of the shares of the Lower Churchill Development Corporation Limited.

The Government has purchased 1,475 class A shares, representing 49 percent of the shares outstanding. The balance of the outstanding shares is owned by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro (an agent of the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador).

Société du parc industriel et portuaire Québec-Sud

The Corporation was incorporated by a Special Act of the Government of Quebec, to favor and manage the development of an industrial park intended for major industrial projects in the Township of Lévis. In order to achieve this objective, the Corporation acquired, sold or exchanged lands in this Township.

In 1995, the mandate was modified after the lands were ascertained as inappropriate for industrial infrastructure. The Corporation conducted the sale of the Corporation's land and suggested an alternative solution to the two levels of government on the use of the proceeds of this sale.

The Government had purchased 400 common shares of the Corporation at \$1 per share. This represented 40 percent of the authorized shares. The balance of the outstanding shares is owned by the Government of Quebec.

The Corporation was dissolved under Bill 81 (2004, Chapter 40 - Legislation of the Government of Quebec) on December 17, 2004. The Government of Canada will receive in May 2006 a payment of \$70,934 for the redemption of 400 common shares and for its portion of bank account balances of the Corporation at the dissolution date.

Co-operative Housing Project

The Parks Canada Agency has invested in the Rocky Mountain II Co-operative Housing Association, along with five other entities, to provide accommodation for Parks Canada employees and employees of other entities in Banff, Alberta.

Canada Investment Fund for Africa

The Canada Investment Fund for Africa (CIFA) is a joint public-private sector initiative designed to provide risk capital for private investments in Africa that generate growth. The CIFA is a direct response to the New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD) and the G8 Africa Action Plan. The main objectives of the CIFA are to optimize public-private investment in the Fund, to confer a beneficial development impact on Africa by way of increased foreign direct investment and to optimize the beneficial impact of the Fund's activities on Canadian interests.

The Government of Canada is a limited partner in the CIFA and its commitment towards the Fund is composed of a total commitment of \$100 million for a period of ten years, which will be used to provide an equivalent amount to all investments committed by private investors as well as other governments, at a ratio 1:1. The investments in the CIFA are authorized by Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote L35, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2005-2006*. Payments to the CIFA are made upon receipt of a draw down notice. During the fiscal year 2005-2006, the payments made to the CIFA totalled approximately \$25 million. The balance represents the Government's commitment to advance funds based on investments that have been committed by private investors.

Equity Ownership

In order to help fulfill its mandate to promote industrial innovation in Canada, the National Research Council of Canada (NRC) has taken equity interests in several new firms based on NRC technology. NRC provides financial assistance at better than market conditions to firms through access to equipment, intellectual property and incubation space in laboratories and in the organization's Industry Partnership Facilities.

Since these companies often cannot afford to pay the full cost of the assistance received from the NRC, the NRC takes an equity position in a company in order to help the firms survive the critical development stage. In turn, it allows NRC to earn a return that somewhat reflects the risk taken should the company become successful.

This investment in equity is authorized under subsection 92(1)(b) of the *Financial Administration Act* which allows for the acquisition or the sale or other disposal of shares or assets in the ordinary course of a business of providing financial assistance to publicly and privately held companies and are recorded at cost.

The Government's holdings of shares represents a minority interest in six publically traded companies and nineteen privately held companies.

North Portage Development Corporation

The Corporation was incorporated under the *Manitoba Corporations Act*, to foster the social and economic development of the North Portage area in the core area of Winnipeg. The objective of the Government's participation is to stimulate economic recovery in Canada and Manitoba.

The Government's holding of common shares represents 33.3 percent of the shares outstanding. The Corporation is owned equally by the City of Winnipeg, the Province of Manitoba and the Government of Canada.

National Governments Including Developing Countries

Loans to national governments consist mainly of loans for financial assistance, international development assistance to developing countries, and loans for development of export trade (administered by Export Development Canada).

Table 9.12 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the loans and advances that were made to national governments including developing countries.

TABLE 9.12
NATIONAL GOVERNMENTS INCLUDING DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

	April 1/2005	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Finance—				
United Kingdom	22,985,308		22,985,308	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—				
Department—				
International Trade—				
Development of export trade (loans administered by				
Export Development Canada)	587,999,062	62,442,417	205,882,153	444,559,326
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—				
Canadian International Development Agency—				
Developing countries—International development				
assistance	323,902,976	24,423,319	15,831,140	332,495,155
National Defence—				
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Damage claims				
recoverable	9,581	47,153	18,580	38,154
Total	934,896,927	86,912,889	244,717,181	777,092,635

United Kingdom

United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946—Deferred principal

Under authority of the *United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946*, a credit of \$1,250,000,000 was extended by the Government of Canada to the government of the United Kingdom to facilitate purchases by the United Kingdom of goods and services in Canada and to assist the government of the United Kingdom in meeting transitional post-war deficits in its current balance of payments, in maintaining adequate reserves of gold and dollars, and in assuming the obligations of multilateral trade.

The agreement, as amended in 1957, provided for the deferment of interest in respect of the year 1956 and of seven instalments of principal and interest after December 31, 1956, under certain conditions. Interest for 1956, and interest and principal for 1957, 1964, 1965, 1968 and 1976 were deferred. The outstanding deferred principal was repaid on December 31, 2005 and the account was closed.

Development of export trade

Pursuant to section 23 of the *Export Development Act*, the Minister for International Trade, with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance, may authorize Export Development Canada ("the Corporation") to enter into certain transactions or class of transactions where the Minister is of the opinion it is in the national interest and where the Corporation has advised the Minister that it will not enter into such transactions. Such transactions could not be supported under the Corporation's Corporate Account for reasons, one of which would be on the basis of the Corporation's risk management practices. Funding for such transactions is provided by the Minister of Finance out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and the transactions are administered by the Corporation on behalf of the Government of Canada.

Loan transactions with long repayment terms and/or low or zero interest rates are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value is reduced due to such concessionary terms.

The following table presents the balances and transactions for loans made to national governments, together with their terms and conditions of repayments.

	Payments and other charges			Receipts and other credits		March 31/2006
	April 1/2005	Payments or other charges ⁽¹⁾	Revaluation	Receipts or other credits ⁽²⁾	Revaluation	
		\$		\$		
NON-BUDGETARY LOANS⁽³⁾—						
(a) 1 to 5 year term, 0 percent to 3.5 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between March 2008 and December 2010:						
Madagascar	19,244,040				676,151	18,567,889
Mexico	4,848,077			1,566,727	162,859	3,118,491
Tanzania	3,693,298				129,766	3,563,532
	27,785,415			1,566,727	968,776	25,249,912
(b) 6 to 10 year term, 4.69 percent (London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR)) to 9 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between July 2002 and December 2010:						
Algeria	21,199,318			21,061,112	135,341	2,865
Argentina	31,589,114				1,109,901	30,479,213
Cameroun	5,002,267		361,638			5,363,905
Congo	3,096,354				108,792	2,987,562
Ecuador	296,606	134,218	24,843	438,484	17,183	
Jamaica	653,266			485,719	10,161	157,386
Romania	44,152,249			28,726,456	1,236,067	14,189,726
Sudan	4,671,485				164,136	4,507,349
	110,660,659	134,218	386,481	50,711,771	2,781,581	57,688,006
(c) 11 to 15 year term, 3.53 percent (LIBOR) to 5.07 percent (LIBOR) interest per annum, with final repayments between November 2008 and November 2024:						
Argentina	500,157					500,157
Brazil		3,355,111		3,243,095	112,016	
Kenya	604,824		172,826			777,650
Pakistan	8,162,481			66,835	284,917	7,810,729
Peru	79,990	1,032,207		1,112,197		
Russia	51,234,727	12,446,830	3,941,428	64,948,492	2,674,493	
Rwanda	2,500,640				563,411	1,937,229
Venezuela	108,334,855	4,107,416		8,498,223	3,461,957	100,482,091
Zambia	8,354,221				1,449,148	6,905,073
	179,771,895	20,941,564	4,114,254	77,868,842	8,545,942	118,412,929
Insurance claims paid during the year:						
Cuba	30,235,402					30,235,402
Haiti	373,129					373,129
Russia	13,616,125				267,597	13,348,528
	44,224,656				267,597	43,957,059
Total—Non-budgetary loans	362,442,625	21,075,782	4,500,735	130,147,340	12,563,896	245,307,906
BUDGETARY LOANS⁽³⁾—						
(a) 16 to 20 year term, 0 percent to 5.07 percent (LIBOR) interest per annum, with final repayments between March 2011 and March 2022:						
Cameroun	731,943				27,977	703,966
Thailand	10,761,633			1,917,123	211,245	8,633,265
	11,493,576			1,917,123	239,222	9,337,231
(b) 21 to 25 year term, 0 percent to 4.75 percent (LIBOR) interest per annum, with final repayments between November 2015 and April 2018:						
Algeria	8,583,685			631,475	70,459	7,881,751
Indonesia	36,371,306			485,010	792,917	35,093,379
	44,954,991			1,116,485	863,376	42,975,130

	Payments and other charges		Receipts and other credits		March 31/2006
	April 1/2005	Payments or other charges ⁽¹⁾	Revaluation	Receipts or other credits ⁽²⁾	Revaluation
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(c) 31 to 55 year term, 0 percent to 4.69 percent (LIBOR) interest per annum, with final repayment between December 2033 and December 2044:					
Cameroun	14,571,689			1,781,938	932,166
China	561,641,829	11,758,458		9,249,882	19,164,649
Egypt	11,155,172			340,134	117,658
Gabon	10,654,123			298,280	365,630
India	59,825,923			1,501,451	2,097,543
Jamaica	7,414,591			213,253	260,818
Kenya	7,366,151				499,256
Morocco	104,608,239			3,033,162	3,637,899
Turkey	123,721,619			3,237,328	4,293,026
	900,959,336	11,758,458		19,655,428	31,368,645
Total—Budgetary loans	957,407,903	11,758,458		22,689,036	32,471,243
Subtotal	1,319,850,528	32,834,240	4,500,735	152,836,376	45,035,139
Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms	731,851,466	25,107,442		8,010,638	
Total	587,999,062	57,941,682	4,500,735	160,847,014	45,035,139

Note: Final repayment dates may change if loan amounts are rescheduled or restructured.

(1) Payments or other charges may include transactions such as loans, adjustments, etc.

(2) Receipts or other credits may include transactions such as repayments, forgiveness, etc.

(3) Prior to April 1, 1987, these loans were authorized by miscellaneous non-budgetary authorities. Subsequently they were authorized by miscellaneous budgetary authorities.

Developing countries—International development assistance

Interest-free or low interest bearing loans have been made through the Canadian International Development Agency to developing countries for international development assistance. Loans are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value of the loans is reduced due to their concessionary terms. No new loans have been issued since April 1, 1986.

The following table presents the balances and transactions for the loans made to developing countries, together with their terms and conditions of repayments.

All loans have been made in Canadian dollars and are therefore not subject to revaluations for foreign exchange fluctuations.

Similar assistance has been provided to developing countries by way of subscriptions and advances to the International Development Association, advances to the Global Environment Facility, and loans to other international financial institutions. These are reported later in this section under the heading "International organizations".

	April 1/2005	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits ⁽¹⁾	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
(a) rescheduling as per agreement with Government of Egypt in August 1992, Phase III of reorganization schedule. Next principal repayment due January 1, 2017:				
Egypt	44,995,933			44,995,933
(b) 30 year term, 7 year grace period, 3 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between September 1996 and January 2012:				
Brazil	3,048,211		1,290,975	1,757,236
Cuba	9,547,012			9,547,012
Malaysia			489,083	
Turkey	210,870		210,870	
	13,295,176		1,990,928	11,304,248

	April 1/2005	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits ⁽¹⁾	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
(c) 35 year term, 5 year grace period, non-interest bearing, with final repayments between April 2001 and November 2005:				
Salvador, El	65,715		65,715	
(d) 40 year term, 10 year grace period, non-interest bearing, with the final repayment in March 2007:				
Thailand	61,654		33,334	28,320
(e) 50 year term, 10 year grace period, non-interest bearing, with final repayments between March 2015 and September 2035:				
Algeria	9,414,407		573,133	8,841,274
Argentina	224,000		18,667	205,333
Bolivia	720,716		42,395	678,321
Brazil	292,735		20,858	271,877
Chile	1,176,742		98,061	1,078,681
Colombia	341,995		26,300	315,695
Dominican Republic	4,449,980		236,046	4,213,934
Ecuador	5,066,852		304,904	4,761,948
Guatemala	2,181,403		100,000	2,081,403
Indonesia	208,658,443		3,461,240	205,197,203
Malaysia	1,671,558		62,935	1,608,623
Malta	474,980		25,000	449,980
Mexico	33,256		2,771	30,485
Morocco	8,966,400		586,001	8,380,399
Myanmar (Burma)	8,306,202			8,306,202
Pakistan	447,507,534			447,507,534
Paraguay	239,954		19,997	219,957
Peru	48,472		3,729	44,743
Philippines	1,937,745		97,159	1,840,586
Sri Lanka	99,213,594		2,162,699	97,050,895
Thailand	20,567,293		933,380	19,633,913
Tunisia	61,773,742		3,295,739	58,478,003
	883,268,003		12,071,014	871,196,989
(f) 53 year term, 13 year grace period, non-interest bearing, with the final repayment in September 2025:				
Algeria	26,843,957		1,670,149	25,173,808
Subtotal	968,530,438		15,831,140	952,699,298
Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms	644,627,462	24,423,319		620,204,143
Total	323,902,976	24,423,319	15,831,140	332,495,155

Note: Grace period refers to interval from date of issuance of the loan to first repayment of loan principal.

(1) Receipts and other credits may include transactions such as repayments, forgiveness, etc.

North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Damage claims recoverable

Article VIII of the NATO Status of Forces Agreement signed April 4, 1949, as amended, deals with claims for damages to third parties arising from accidents in which a member of a visiting force is involved. This account is charged with the amount recoverable from other states, for claims for damages which took place in Canada, and is credited with recoveries.

The advances are non-interest bearing and have no specific repayment terms.

International Organizations

This group records Canada's subscriptions to the share capital of international banks. It also includes loans and advances to associations and other international organizations.

Canada's subscriptions to the share capital of a number of international banks are composed of both paid-in and callable capital. Subscriptions to international organizations do not provide a return on investment but are repayable on termination of the organization or withdrawal from it.

Paid-in capital subscriptions are made through a combination of cash payments and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable notes payable to the organization. Although payable on demand, these notes are typically encashed according to terms of agreements reached between the organization and participating countries. Canada's subscriptions to the paid-in capital of these organizations are reported in Table 9.13.

Callable share capital is composed of resources that are not paid to the banks but act as a guarantee to allow them to borrow on international capital markets to finance their lending program. Callable share capital, which has never been drawn on by the banks, would only be utilized in extreme circumstances to repay loans, should a bank's reserves not be sufficient. It represents a contingent liability of the Government, and is listed with other contingent liabilities related to international organizations in Table 11.6 (Section 11 of this volume).

Most loans and advances to international organizations are made to banks and associations that use these funds to make loans to developing countries at significant concessionary terms. Loans made on a long-term, low-interest or interest-free basis, and investments in organizations that make similar loans, are recorded in full or in part as expenses through the allowance for valuation when the economic value is reduced due to their concessionary terms.

Table 9.13 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for share capital, loans and advances to international organizations. The revaluation amount represents the conversion of foreign currency balances to the year-end closing rates of exchange. Balances denominated in United States dollars were converted to Canadian dollars at year-end exchange rate of (\$1 US/\$1.1680 Cdn).

Tables 11.4 and 11.6 (Section 11 of this volume) present additional information on contractual obligations and contingent liabilities for international organizations that are disclosed in the notes to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

The notes payable outstanding at year end of \$536,315,122 (\$540,732,742 in 2005) are reported in Table 5.3 (Section 5 of this volume).

TABLE 9.13
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

	April 1/2005	Payments and other charges		Receipts and other credits		March 31/2006
		Participation or other charges	Revaluation	Reimbursements or other credits	Revaluation	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital subscriptions ⁽¹⁾ —						
Finance—						
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development	246,821,707	15,106,363		9,409,194		252,518,876
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank)	403,033,325			13,296,774		389,736,551
International Finance Corporation	98,391,283			3,383,827		95,007,456
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency	12,981,730			446,462		12,535,268
	761,228,045	15,106,363		26,536,257		749,798,151
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—						
Canadian International Development Agency—						
African Development Bank	110,882,264	3,492,100		1,831,680		112,542,684
Asian Development Bank	186,002,446			5,315,004		180,687,442
Caribbean Development Bank	22,696,561			598,801		22,097,760
Inter-American Development Bank	217,261,467			7,357,829		209,903,638
	536,842,738	3,492,100		15,103,314		525,231,524
	1,298,070,783	18,598,463		41,639,571		1,275,029,675

TABLE 9.13
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Concluded

	Payments and other charges			Receipts and other credits		March 31/2006
	April 1/2005	Participation or other charges	Revaluation	Reimbursements or other credits		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Loans and advances—						
Finance—						
Global Environment Facility ⁽²⁾	10,000,000					10,000,000
International Development Association ⁽²⁾	6,856,838,061	318,270,000				7,175,108,061
International Monetary Fund— Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility ⁽¹⁾	622,337,205	89,956,066		295,124,473	48,626,023	368,542,775
	7,489,175,266	408,226,066		295,124,473	48,626,023	7,533,650,836
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—						
Department—						
Foreign Affairs—						
International organizations and associations —						
Berne Union of the World Intellectual Property Organization	44,216				5,024	39,192
Customs Co-operation Council	10,706				1,044	9,662
Food and Agriculture Organization	1,088,640				37,440	1,051,200
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade	55,062				6,256	48,806
International Maritime Organization	2,480				278	2,202
International Atomic Energy Agency	463,034				15,924	447,110
International Civil Aviation Organization	207,567				7,138	200,429
Paris Union of the World Intellectual Property Organization	113,935				12,946	100,989
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization	904,079				31,092	872,987
United Nations organizations	3,761,856				129,376	3,632,480
World Health Organization	187,572				6,450	181,122
	6,839,147				252,968	6,586,179
Canadian International Development Agency—						
International financial institutions ⁽²⁾ —						
African Development Bank	2,031,396			187,500		1,843,896
African Development Fund	1,662,587,292	88,846,035			3,119,997	1,748,313,330
Andean Development Corporation	2,312,500			125,000		2,187,500
Asian Development Bank—Special	27,027,000					27,027,000
Asian Development Fund	1,817,102,408					1,817,102,408
Caribbean Development Bank—						
Agricultural Development Fund	2,000,000					2,000,000
Caribbean Development Bank—						
Commonwealth Caribbean Regional	4,838,400				166,400	4,672,000
Caribbean Development Bank—Special	162,475,854	13,585,000			522,079	175,538,775
Central American Bank for Economic Integration	918,030			76,500		841,530
Global Environment Facility Trust Fund	312,670,000	70,318,566				382,988,566
Inter-American Development Bank—Fund for Special Operations	367,307,847	2,948,701			7,516,212	362,740,336
Multilateral Investment Fund	11,388,294					11,388,294
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	24,192,000				832,000	23,360,000
International Fund for Agriculture Development	177,572,610	14,533,866				192,106,476
International Monetary Fund	13,268,625				456,328	12,812,297
Montreal Protocol Fund	61,514,420	6,216,533			1,110,074	66,620,879
	4,649,206,676	196,448,701		389,000	13,723,090	4,831,543,287
	12,145,221,089	604,674,767		295,513,473	62,602,081	12,391,780,302
Subtotal	13,443,291,872	623,273,230		295,513,473	104,241,652	13,666,809,977
Less: portion expended due to concessionary terms	3,353,151	636,066				2,717,085
Total	13,439,938,721	623,909,296		295,513,473	104,241,652	13,664,092,892

⁽¹⁾ Loans and investments made prior to April 1, 1986 which were authorized by non-budgetary authorities.

⁽²⁾ Loans and investments made since April 1, 1986 which were authorized by budgetary authorities.

European Bank for Reconstruction and Development

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD), as authorized by the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act*, and various appropriation acts.

At year-end, Canada has subscribed to 68,000 shares of the EBRD's authorized capital valued at \$828.6 million US. Only \$216.2 million US or about 26 per cent of Canada's share subscription is "paid-in". The balance is callable meaning the institution can request the resources in the unlikely event that it requires them to meet its financial obligations to bondholders. Payments for the share subscription are authorized by the *Act*. Each payment to the EBRD is comprised of cash and a promissory note.

As at March 31, 2006, Canada had paid-in shares valued at \$216,197,668 US.

Canada's contingent liability for the callable portion of its shares is \$612,420,000 US.

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank)

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts.

As at March 31, 2006, Canada has subscribed to 44,795 shares. The total value of these shares is \$5,403,844,825 US, of which \$319,633,987 US plus \$16,404,055 Cdn has been paid-in. The remaining portion is callable.

The callable portion is subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for the callable portion of its shares is \$5,069 million US.

International Finance Corporation

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the International Finance Corporation, which is part of the World Bank Group, as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts.

As at March 31, 2006, Canada has subscribed to 81,342 shares. These shares have a total value of \$81,342,000 US, all of which has been paid-in.

Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts.

As at March 31, 2006, Canada has subscribed to 5,225 shares. The total value of these shares is \$56,534,500 US, of which \$10,732,250 US is paid-in and the remaining portion is callable.

The callable portion is subject to call by the Agency under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for the callable portion of its shares is \$45,802,250 US.

African Development Bank

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the African Development Bank, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts (including Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote L30, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2005-2006*).

At year-end, authority had been granted for subscriptions of 7,940 paid-in shares and 73,473 callable shares. Paid-in shares are purchased using cash and notes payable that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2006, Canada's participation to the paid-in capital is \$112,542,684 Cdn for 7,940 paid-in shares and of these paid-in shares, 2,100 were issued in US dollars.

The callable shares are subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for callable shares has a current value of \$984,917,646 Cdn and \$177,333,450 US for a total value of \$1,192,043,116 Cdn.

Asian Development Bank

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the Asian Development Bank, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts.

At year-end, authority had been granted for subscriptions of 12,961 paid-in shares and 172,125 callable shares. Paid-in shares are purchased using cash and notes payable that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2006, Canada's participation to the paid-in capital is \$180,687,442 Cdn for 12,961 paid-in shares. Of these paid-in shares, 10,591 were issued in US dollars.

The callable shares are subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for callable shares has a current value of \$1,533,210,533 US and \$596,976,219 Cdn for a total value of \$2,387,766,122 Cdn.

Caribbean Development Bank

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the Caribbean Development Bank, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts.

At year-end, authority had been granted for subscriptions of 2,278 paid-in shares and 8,124 callable shares. Paid-in shares are purchased using cash and notes payable that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2006, Canada's participation to the paid-in capital is \$22,097,760 Cdn for 2,278 paid-in shares. These shares were issued in US dollars.

The callable shares are subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for callable shares has a current value of \$49,001,856 US for a total value of \$57,234,167 Cdn.

Inter-American Development Bank

This account records Canada's subscriptions to the capital of the Inter-American Development Bank, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts.

At year-end, authority had been granted for subscriptions of 14,397 paid-in shares and 320,490 callable shares. Paid-in shares are purchased using cash and notes payable that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2006, Canada's participation to the paid-in capital is \$209,903,638 Cdn for 14,397 paid-in shares. These shares were issued in US dollars.

The callable shares are subject to call by the Bank under certain circumstances. Canada's contingent liability for callable shares has a current value of \$3,866,208,680 US for a total value of \$4,515,731,738 Cdn.

Global Environment Facility

This account records the funding of a facility for environmental funding in developing countries in the areas of ozone, climate change biodiversity and international waters as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts. Advances to the Global Environment Facility (GEF) are made in non-negotiable, non-interest bearing demand notes that are later encashed.

As at March 31, 2006, advances to the GEF amounted to \$10,000,000 Cdn.

International Development Association

This account records Canada's contributions and subscriptions to the International Development Association (IDA), as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts (including Finance Vote L15, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2005-2006*). The contributions and subscriptions to the Association, which is part of the World Bank Group, are used to lend funds to the poorest developing countries for development purposes, on highly favourable terms (no interest, with a 35 to 40 year maturity and 10 years of grace). Contributions and subscriptions to IDA are made in non-negotiable, non-interest bearing demand notes that are later encashed.

During the year, transactions included participation through the issuance of notes payable.

As at March 31, 2006, Canada's total participation in IDA amounted to \$7,175,108,061 Cdn.

International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility

This account records the loan to the International Monetary Fund in order to provide assistance to debt distressed, low-income countries as authorized by the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, and various appropriation acts.

The total loan authority pursuant to the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act* was set at \$550 million or such greater amount as may be fixed by the Governor in Council. The Governor in Council subsequently increased the limit to SDR 700 million.

As at March 31, 2006, Canada has lent a total of 700,000,000 SDR to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Of this amount, 481,008,625 SDR has been repaid. The outstanding balance of 218,991,375 SDR was translated into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing rate of exchange (1 SDR/\$1.68291 Cdn). During the year, transactions included a loan in cash, repayments and an exchange valuation adjustment.

Canada has also made budgetary contributions towards an interest subsidy amounting to 188,397,586 SDR, which do not appear in Table 9.13.

International organizations and associations

These items represent the historical value of payments made by the Canadian Government to working capital funds maintained by international organizations of which Canada is a member. Participation in the financing of these working capital funds, on the basis of the scale of assessments, is prescribed by financial regulations for membership in the organizations. Payments into the funds are not subject to interest or repayment schedules, but are recorded by the organizations as credits from member states. Payments by Canada were authorized by appropriation acts.

International financial institutions

This account records loans and advances for assistance to international financial institutions, as authorized by the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, and various appropriation acts (including Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote L25, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2005-2006*).

In certain cases, loans and advances are made using notes payable that are later encashed. During the year, transactions included loans and advances made in cash and through note issuances, encashments of notes issued in previous years and revaluations for foreign currency fluctuations.

Provincial and Territorial Governments

This category records loans to provinces and territories made under relief acts and other legislation.

Loans made on a long-term, low-interest or interest-free basis are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value of these loans is reduced due to their concessionary terms.

Table 9.14 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the various types of loans and advances that have been made to provincial and territorial governments.

TABLE 9.14
PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENTS

	April 1/2005 ⁽¹⁾	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR—				
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—				
Loans to enterprises in Newfoundland and				
Labrador	456,680			456,680
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange-				
ments	499,761,785	68,004,215	1,999,500	565,766,500
Municipal Development and Loan				
Board	759,781		232,501	527,280
Winter capital projects fund	2,836,758			2,836,758
	503,358,324	68,004,215	2,232,001	569,130,538
Industry—				
Atlantic Development Board carry-over				
projects	75,892	7,112	44,223	38,781
Atlantic Provinces Power Development				
Act	12,857,795	942,931	13,800,726	
	12,933,687	950,043	13,844,949	38,781
Total Newfoundland and Labrador	516,748,691	68,954,258	16,076,950	569,625,999
NOVA SCOTIA—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange-				
ments	331,749,000	1,449,000	3,633,000	329,565,000
Municipal Development and Loan				
Board	26,799		16,740	10,059
Total Nova Scotia	331,775,799	1,449,000	3,649,740	329,575,059
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange-				
ments	37,775,750	212,250	533,250	37,454,750
Municipal Development and Loan				
Board	100,811		8,502	92,309
Winter capital projects fund	63,079			63,079
Total Prince Edward Island	37,939,640	212,250	541,752	37,610,138
NEW BRUNSWICK—				
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—				
Special areas and highways agreement	296,750		296,750	
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange-				
ments	207,161,750	1,160,250	2,916,000	205,406,000
Municipal Development and Loan				
Board	392,646		203,963	188,683
	207,554,396	1,160,250	3,119,963	205,594,683
Industry—				
Atlantic Provinces Power Development				
Act	4,125,016	54,461	1,317,802	2,861,675
Total New Brunswick	211,976,162	1,214,711	4,734,515	208,456,358

TABLE 9.14

PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

	April 1/2005 ⁽¹⁾	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
QUEBEC—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments	3,110,781,182	382,559,430	880,119,432	2,613,221,180
Municipal Development and Loan Board	2,840,494		1,938,176	902,318
Total Quebec	3,113,621,676	382,559,430	882,057,608	2,614,123,498
ONTARIO—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments	(9,322,500)	9,322,500	76,956,750	(76,956,750)
Mutual fund capital gain refund over- payments	1,196,961,852		132,995,761	1,063,966,091
Total Ontario	1,187,639,352	9,322,500	209,952,511	987,009,341
MANITOBA—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments	45,176,500	1,798,500	4,530,000	42,445,000
Mutual fund capital gain refund over- payments	81,859,700		9,095,522	72,764,178
Total Manitoba	127,036,200	1,798,500	13,625,522	115,209,178
SASKATCHEWAN—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments	631,893,578		237,431,078	394,462,500
Municipal Development and Loan Board	5,296		4,729	567
Total Saskatchewan	631,898,874		237,435,807	394,463,067
ALBERTA—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments	(434,226,262)	602,344,512		168,118,250
Municipal Development and Loan Board	166,748		84,538	82,210
Total Alberta	(434,059,514)	602,344,512	84,538	168,200,460
BRITISH COLUMBIA—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments	541,198,250	59,772,750	16,247,250	584,723,750
Municipal Development and Loan Board	102,946		97,129	5,817
Total British Columbia	541,301,196	59,772,750	16,344,379	584,729,567
YUKON TERRITORY—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments	(10,673,328)	10,673,328	191,250	(191,250)
Total Yukon Territory	(10,673,328)	10,673,328	191,250	(191,250)
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrange- ments	(22,736,107)	23,890,357	5,843,250	(4,689,000)
Total Northwest Territories	(22,736,107)	23,890,357	5,843,250	(4,689,000)

TABLE 9.14

PROVINCIAL AND TERRITORIAL GOVERNMENTS—*Concluded*

	April 1/2005 ⁽¹⁾	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
NUNAVUT—				
Finance—				
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements	(6,084,070)	6,084,070	303,000	(303,000)
Total Nunavut	(6,084,070)	6,084,070	303,000	(303,000)
Subtotal	6,226,384,571	1,168,275,666	1,390,840,822	6,003,819,415
Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms	1,285,174,000	208,873,674		1,076,300,326
Total	4,941,210,571	1,377,149,340	1,390,840,822	4,927,519,089

(1) Certain comparative figures have been restated to reflect current year's presentation.

Loans to enterprises in Newfoundland and Labrador

Loans have been made to provide financing to small and medium-sized businesses in Newfoundland.

These loans originated from the Newfoundland and Labrador Development Corporation Limited, of which Canada owned 40 percent of the shares. In an agreement dated March 29, 1989, the Newfoundland government purchased Canada's shares to effect the withdrawal of the Government of Canada from the Corporation. A condition of the withdrawal was that the Government of Canada accepts these loans as full payment of moneys owing by the Corporation to Canada. These loans are currently being administered by the Department.

The remaining loans are deemed unrecoverable and parliamentary authority is required to write off the balance.

Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements

These amounts represent underpayments and overpayments in respect of provincial equalization entitlements under the *Constitution Acts 1867 to 1982*, the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*, and other statutory authority. The underpayments are non-interest bearing and are paid in subsequent years.

Municipal Development and Loan Board

Loans have been made, to provinces and municipalities, to augment or accelerate municipal capital works programs.

The loans bear interest at rates from 5.25 percent to 5.625 percent per annum, and are repayable in annual or semi-annual instalments over 15 to 50 years, with final instalments between April 1, 2006 and July 1, 2008.

Winter capital projects fund

Loans have been made, to provinces, provincial agencies and municipalities, to assist in the creation of employment.

The loans bear interest at rates from 7.4 percent to 9.5 percent per annum, and are repayable either in annual instalments over 5 to 20 years, or at maturity.

Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects

Loans have been made to finance certain water projects that were carried over from the Atlantic Development Board.

The remaining loan bears interest at the rate of 8.352 percent, with final instalment due April 1, 2006.

Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act

Loans have been made to the Atlantic provinces, to assist in the generation of electrical energy by steam driven generators in the provinces, and in the control and transmission of electric energy.

The loans bear interest at rates from 4.5 percent to 8.5 percent per annum, and are repayable in equal annual instalments, with final instalments due March 31, 2014.

Special areas and highways agreement

Loans have been made to finance the development of community and industrial infrastructure projects for special areas, and for highway development.

During the year, loans were repaid in full and the account was closed.

Mutual fund capital gain refund overpayments

These amounts represent overpayments made to provinces under tax collection agreements for tax years 1997 to 1999 stemming from the misclassification of mutual fund trust capital gains refunds. Recoveries are non-interest bearing and will take place over a 10-year period which started in 2004-2005.

Other Loans, Investments and Advances

This group records loans, investments and advances not classified elsewhere.

Table 9.15 presents a summary of the balances and transactions for the various types of other loans, investments and advances.

TABLE 9.15
OTHER LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES

	April 1/2005 ⁽¹⁾	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Unconditionally repayable contributions—				
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	398,399,780	34,196,576	57,318,603	375,277,753
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	278,238,607	47,505,176	37,920,284	287,823,499
Industry	84,494,211	146,683,595	31,110,678	200,067,128
Natural Resources	39,978,402			39,978,402
Western Economic Diversification	44,284,860	439,335	6,511,568	38,212,627
Subtotal	845,395,860	228,824,682	132,861,133	941,359,409
Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms	62,815,941	12,648,837		50,167,104
Total—Unconditionally repayable contributions	782,579,919	241,473,519	132,861,133	891,192,305
Loans and accountable advances—				
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—				
Department—				
Foreign Affairs—				
Missions abroad	21,020,429	633,973,569	630,995,535	23,998,463
Personnel posted abroad	15,034,513	4,537,379	3,956,076	15,615,816
	36,054,942	638,510,948	634,951,611	39,614,279
National Defence—				
Imprest accounts, standing advances and authorized loans	26,172,616	555,599,310	551,867,910	29,904,016
Other departments—				
Miscellaneous accountable advances	14,176,034		56,202	14,119,832
Miscellaneous accountable imprest and standing advances	20,760,746	839,690		21,600,436
	34,936,780	839,690	56,202	35,720,268
Total—Loans and accountable advances	97,164,338	1,194,949,948	1,186,875,723	105,238,563
Other—				
Agriculture and Agri-Food—				
Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings	73,019		10,805	62,214
National Marketing Programs	118,032,113		2,055,935	115,976,178
	118,105,132		2,066,740	116,038,392
Canadian Heritage—				
Cultural property				
Citizenship and Immigration—				
Immigration loans	41,942,973	13,573,606	15,245,408	40,271,171
Finance—				
Canadian Commercial Bank	47,092,429		3,960,000	43,132,429
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada—				
Advances	1,500,000	4,500,000	6,000,000	
Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association	14,548		14,548	
	48,606,977	4,500,000	9,974,548	43,132,429

TABLE 9.15

OTHER LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES—*Continued*

	April 1/2005 ⁽¹⁾	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Fisheries and Oceans—				
Canadian producers of frozen groundfish	128,315			128,315
Haddock fishermen	1,343,337			1,343,337
	1,471,652			1,471,652
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—				
Department—				
International Trade—				
Development of export trade (loans administered by Export Development Canada)	2,257,023,912	627,216,187	223,313,883	2,660,926,216
Human Resources and Social Development—				
Department—				
Human Resources and Skills Development—				
Canada Student Loans Program	7,482,999,103	2,380,394,258	1,097,708,768	8,765,684,593
Provincial workers' compensation boards	13,013,001			13,013,001
	7,496,012,104	2,380,394,258	1,097,708,768	8,778,697,594
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—				
Council of Yukon First Nations—Elders	10,352,011		856,626	9,495,385
Farm Credit Canada Guarantee				
Loans Program	123,646			123,646
First Nations in British Columbia	309,268,754	28,726,748		337,995,502
Indian Economic Development Fund	69,501		18,201	51,300
Indian Economic Development Guarantee				
Loans Program	7,344,340		420,767	6,923,573
Inuit Loan Fund	82,836			82,836
Native Claimants	373,221,997	30,016,043	11,918,638	391,319,402
On Reserve Housing Guarantee				
Loans Program	6,272,422	1,757,849	148,246	7,882,025
Stoney Band Perpetual Loan	389,615			389,615
	707,125,122	60,500,640	13,362,478	754,263,284
Industry—				
Company stock option				
Manufacturing, processing and service industries in				
Canada	110,000,000			110,000,000
Small Business loans	130,059,540	78,223,312	90,910,522	117,372,330
National Research Council of Canada—				
H. L. Holmes Fund	4,038,972	38,214		4,077,186
	244,098,512	78,261,526	90,910,522	231,449,516
National Defence—				
Canadian Forces housing projects	47,558	302	47,860	
Natural Resources—				
Hibernia Development Project	36,800,000		9,200,000	27,600,000
Nordion International Inc.	82,000,000		4,000,000	78,000,000
	118,800,000		13,200,000	105,600,000
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness—				
Correctional Service—				
Parolees	6,952	3,359	5,614	4,697
Public Works and Government Services—				
Seized Property Working Capital Account	(7,002,285)	58,018,171	35,470,186	15,545,700
Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)—				
Canadian Airport Authorities	21,399,699	2,930,682		24,330,381
Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority	22,646,108			22,646,108
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	179,397			179,397
	44,225,204	2,930,682		47,155,886
Veterans Affairs—				
Commonwealth War Graves Commission	68,574		7,695 ⁽²⁾	60,879
Veterans' Land Act Fund—				
Advances	37,714		20,770	16,944
	106,288		28,465	77,823

TABLE 9.15

OTHER LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES—*Concluded*

	April 1/2005 ⁽¹⁾	Payments and other charges	Receipts and other credits	March 31/2006
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other departments—				
Miscellaneous	283,791	12,324		296,115
Subtotal—Other	11,070,853,892	3,225,411,055	1,501,334,472	12,794,930,475
Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms ⁽³⁾	104,187,426	8,902,101	633,479	95,918,804
	10,966,666,466	3,234,313,156	1,501,967,951	12,699,011,671
Add: consolidation adjustment ⁽⁴⁾	5,247,879,000		325,247,000	4,922,632,000
Total—Other	16,214,545,466	3,234,313,156	1,827,214,951	17,621,643,671
Total	17,094,289,723	4,670,736,623	3,146,951,807	18,618,074,539

⁽¹⁾ Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

⁽²⁾ This amount represents a revaluation adjustment.

⁽³⁾ In previous years, the portion expensed due to the concessionary terms of certain loans was reported within the allowance for valuation of assets. In the current year, this amount is presented as a reduction to the asset value balances in Table 9.15.

⁽⁴⁾ The comparative figure has been restated. Details can be found in note 2 of the financial statements in Section 2 of this volume. Additional information on consolidated Crown corporations is also provided in Section 4 of this volume.

Unconditionally repayable contributions

Unconditionally repayable contributions are, in substance loans, and are generally made to businesses pursuant to various Acts of Parliament, with various amounts outstanding.

These loans are aimed at stimulating economic development or for assistance. They bear various interest rates, some of which have concessionary terms, and are repayable at various due dates with final instalments due within up to 10 years of initial disbursement.

Loans made on a long-term, low-interest or interest-free basis are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value of the loans is reduced due to their concessionary terms.

Missions abroad

Non-interest bearing advances have been made for interim financing of expenses at missions abroad, pending distribution to appropriations of Foreign Affairs and International Trade and other departments and agencies.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$50,000,000.

Personnel posted abroad

A working capital advance account was established to finance loans and advances to employees posted abroad, including employees of other Government departments and agencies, as well as medical advances to locally-engaged staff.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$22,500,000.

The closing balance consists of loans to employees, \$11,898,176; advances for medical expenses, \$844,114; advances for workmen's compensation, \$16,919; security and other deposits under Foreign Service Directives, \$907,044 and, school and club debentures, \$1,949,563.

The loans to employees bear interest at rates from 2.75 percent to 4.0 percent per annum, and are repayable over 1 to 4 years, with final instalments between April 1, 2006 and March 1, 2010.

Imprest accounts, standing advances and authorized loans

This account was established for the purpose of financing: (a) public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts; (b) standing advances; (c) authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad; and, (d) authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$120,000,000, as last amended by National Defence Vote L11b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002*.

Miscellaneous accountable advances

The closing balance reflects amounts outstanding in the hands of departments, agencies and individuals, at year end, to be expended in the following year.

Miscellaneous accountable imprest and standing advances

This account is operated to provide imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances to departments and agencies.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$22,000,000.

Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings

Loans have been made to finance the construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings.

The loans bear interest at rates from 8.511 percent to 9.351 percent per annum, and are repayable over 20 to 30 years, with final instalments between April 1, 2006 and June 30, 2006.

National Marketing Programs

Loans made by financial institutions under the *Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperative Loans Act* and advances made by producer organizations under the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act* are guaranteed by the Crown. Where the guarantee is honoured, the Crown becomes subrogated to the financial institution's or producer organization's rights to outstanding principal, interest and costs.

Cultural property

Loans made to designated heritage institutions and public authorities in Canada, for the purchase of objects in respect of which export permits have been refused under the *Cultural Property Export and Import Act*, or for the purchase of cultural property situated outside Canada which is important to the national heritage.

Although authority for additional loans was provided by Canadian Heritage Vote L10, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2005-2006*, no loans were made during the year. The total loan authority is \$10,000 per year.

Immigration loans

Section 88 of the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* authorizes the making of loans for the purpose of the *Act*.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$110,000,000.

The terms and conditions of the loans, with their year-end balances, are as follows:

- (a) repayable by monthly instalments over 1 to 7 years, with a possible deferment of 2 years, bearing interest at rates from 3.56 percent to 12.875 percent per annum, with final instalments between April 1, 2006 and April 1, 2013, \$39,680,756; and,
- (b) repayable by monthly instalments over 1 to 6 years, with a possible deferment of 2 years, non-interest bearing, with final instalments past due, \$590,415.

Canadian Commercial Bank

Advances have been made to the Canadian Commercial Bank representing the Government's participation in the support group as authorized by the *Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act*. These funds represent the Government's participation in the loan portfolio that was acquired from the Bank and the purchase of outstanding debentures from existing holders.

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada—Advances

Interest-bearing advances have been made to defray the cost of operation of the Agency pursuant to Section 13(1) of the *Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act*.

During the year, the advances were repaid in full.

Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association

Loans were made to the Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association, to assist in the building and development of the W Clifford Clark Memorial Centre.

During the year, the remaining loan was repaid in full and the account was closed.

Canadian producers of frozen groundfish

Loans have been made to Canadian producers of frozen groundfish, canned and frozen crabmeat, and canned and frozen lobster meat, to assist in the financing of inventories.

The loans bore interest at the rate of 13 percent per annum, and were repayable in equal annual instalments over 7 years, with the final instalment in December 1987. These loans are deemed unrecoverable and parliamentary authority is required to write off the balance.

Haddock fishermen

Loans have been made to Nova Scotia haddock fishermen whose fishery was closed from February 1 to May 31, 1975, pursuant to an agreement under the International Agreement for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. The total loan authority is \$1,650,000.

The loans bore interest at the rate of 8 percent per annum, and were repayable in equal annual instalments over 4 years, with the final instalment in 1979. These loans are deemed unrecoverable and parliamentary authority is required to write off the balance.

Development of export trade

Pursuant to section 23 of the *Export Development Act*, the Minister for International Trade, with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance, may authorize Export Development Canada ("the Corporation") to enter into certain transactions or class of transactions where the Minister is of the opinion it is in the national interest and where the Corporation has advised the Minister that it will not enter into such transactions. Such transactions could not be supported under the Corporation's Corporate Account for reasons, one of which would be on the basis of the Corporation's risk management practices. Funding for such transactions is provided by the Minister of Finance out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and the transactions are administered by the Corporation on behalf of the Government of Canada.

Loan transactions with long repayment terms and/or low or zero interest rates are recorded in part as expenses when the economic value is reduced due to such concessionary terms.

The following table presents the balances and transactions for loans made to non-sovereign entities, together with their terms and conditions of repayments.

	Payments and other charges		Receipts and other credits		March 31/2006
	Payments or other charges ⁽¹⁾	Revaluation	Receipts or other credits ⁽²⁾	Revaluation	
April 1/2005					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(a) 1 to 5 year term, 8.44 percent to 8.5 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between February 1995 and April 2005:					
Brazil	3,999,729				
South Africa	19,914,192	636,096	20,550,288	140,533	3,859,196
	23,913,921	636,096	20,550,288	140,533	3,859,196
(b) 6 to 10 year term, 8.28 percent to 9.68 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between November 2006 and February 2008:					
Antigua	28,514,604			1,001,878	27,512,726
Jordan	2,152,542		1,293,169	46,823	812,550
	30,667,146		1,293,169	1,048,701	28,325,276
(c) 11 to 15 year term, 4.63 percent (LIBOR) to 5.86 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between November 2006 and October 2020:					
China	4,370,554		2,432,561	792,776	1,145,217
United States	2,198,820,935	616,530,899	81,183,665	112,417,926	2,621,750,243
	2,203,191,489	616,530,899	83,616,226	113,210,702	2,622,895,460
(d) 16 to 20 year term, 0 percent interest per annum, with final repayments between June 2012 and November 2014:					
Spain	21,117,279		700,874	2,025,323	18,391,082
Thailand	4,445,280		587,412	140,655	3,717,213
	25,562,559		1,288,286	2,165,978	22,108,295
Subtotal	2,283,335,115	616,530,899	106,747,969	116,565,914	2,677,188,227
Less: portion expensed due to concessionary terms	26,311,203	10,049,192			16,262,011
Total	2,257,023,912	626,580,091	106,747,969	116,565,914	2,660,926,216

Note: Final repayment dates may change if loan amounts are rescheduled or restructured.

(1) Payments or other charges may include transactions such as loans, adjustments, etc.

(2) Receipts or other credits may include transactions such as repayments, forgiveness, etc.

Canada Student Loans Program

Direct loans to students

Loans issued on or after August 1, 2000 are operated under the authority of section 6.1 of the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*, which authorizes the Minister of Human Resources and Social Development (Human Resources and Skills Development) to enter into loan agreements directly with any qualifying student. Agreements are subject to the terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Human Resources and Social Development (Human Resources and Skills Development) with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance.

The total amount of loans outstanding may not exceed fifteen billion dollars, except as otherwise provided by an Appropriation Act or other Act of Parliament.

The total amount of loans outstanding as at March 31, 2006 amounts to \$8,199,048,672 (\$6,867,748,629 as at March 31, 2005).

Guaranteed and risk-shared student loans

Loans issued prior to August 1, 2000 include loans outstanding which are amounts related to student loans subrogated to the Crown under the *Canada Student Loans Act* and under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*. The total amount of loans outstanding as at March 31, 2006 amounts to \$566,635,921 (\$615,250,475 as at March 31, 2005).

Provincial workers' compensation boards

This account is operated under the authority of subsection 4(6) of the *Government Employees Compensation Act*, to provide operating funds to enable provincial compensation boards to administer the *Act* on behalf of the Crown, and pay claims to Canadian Government employees injured in the course of their employment.

The total amount of advances that is authorized to be made to all provincial workers' compensation boards is not to exceed three months' disbursements for compensation.

The advances are non-interest bearing and are to be repaid on termination of agreements with provincial boards.

Council of Yukon First Nations—Elders

Loans have been made to the Council of Yukon First Nations, to provide interim benefits to elderly Yukon Indians pending settlement of Yukon Indian land claims.

During the year, loans were authorized by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L30, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2005-2006*.

The terms and conditions of the loans are as follows:

- (a) loans made before an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a claim is reached are non-interest bearing;
- (b) loans made after the date on which an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a claim has been reached, bear interest at a rate equal to the rate estab-

lished by the Minister of Finance in respect of borrowings for equivalent terms by Crown corporations; and,

- (c) loans are due and payable, as to principal and interest, on the date on which the claim is settled or on a date fixed in the agreement, which shall be not later than March 31, 2006, whichever date is earlier.

All the loans outstanding at year end bear interest at rates from 2.28 percent to 3.61 percent per annum.

Farm Credit Canada Guarantee Loans Program

The Farm Credit Canada guarantee loans program was discontinued as of November 14, 1989. The last active loan guarantee has expired and no future loan guarantees will be given under this program.

As of March 31, 2006, the outstanding amount represents the remaining defaulted loans reimbursed to the lenders by the Minister. These loans are deemed unrecoverable and the balance will be written off in future years.

First Nations in British Columbia

Loans have been made to First Nations in British Columbia, to support their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process related to the research, development and negotiation of treaties.

During the year, loans were authorized by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L35, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2005-2006*.

The terms and conditions of the loans are as follows:

- (a) loans made before an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a treaty is reached are non-interest bearing;
- (b) loans made after the date on which an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a treaty has been reached, bear interest at a rate equal to the rate established by the Minister of Finance in respect of borrowings for equivalent terms by Crown corporations; and,
- (c) loans are due and payable by the First Nations and will pay the loan on the earliest of the following dates:
 - (i) date on which the treaty is settled;
 - (ii) twelfth anniversary of the first loan advance to the First Nations under the earliest First Nations funding agreement;
 - (iii) seventh anniversary after the signing of an agreement-in-principal, or;
 - (iv) date the federal minister demands payment of the loans due to an event of default under this agreement or under any First Nations' funding agreement.

The interest-bearing and non-interest bearing portions of the loans outstanding at year end are \$49,551,175 and \$288,444,327 respectively. Rates are from 2.2787 percent to 5.185 percent per annum for the interest-bearing portion.

Indian Economic Development Fund

Loans have been made for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations, the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$48,550,835, as last amended by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 7b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97*.

All outstanding loans bear interest at rates from 7 percent to 11.25 percent per annum.

Indian Economic Development Guarantee Loans Program

The Indian Economic Development Guarantee authority, established under Vote L53(b), *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970*, amended under P.C. 1977-3608, authorized the department to guarantee loans for Indian businesses on a risk-sharing basis with commercial lenders. The guarantee level is not to exceed at any time \$60,000,000, less the total amount of payments made to implement previous guarantees under that authority.

Simple interest, usually based on a percentage plus the prime rate, will accrue on the debt after payout. All payments, including accrued interest, remain as a debt of the client until recovered in full.

Inuit Loan Fund

Loans have been made to individual Inuit or groups of Inuit, to promote commercial activities and gainful occupations. Loans have also been made to co-operative associations, credit unions, caisses populaires or other credit societies incorporated under provincial laws, where the majority of members are Inuit, or to corporations incorporated under the laws of Canada, or provincial laws, where the controlling interest is held by Inuit.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$6,633,697, as last amended by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 37b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96*.

The remaining loan bears interest at a rate of 5.50 percent per annum.

Native Claimants

Loans have been made to native claimants, to defray the costs related to the research, development and negotiation of claims.

During the year, loans were authorized by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L30, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2005-2006*.

The terms and conditions of the loans are as follows:

- (a) loans made before an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a claim is reached are non-interest bearing;
- (b) loans made after the date on which an agreement-in-principle for the settlement of a claim has been reached, bear interest at a rate equal to the rate established by the Minister of Finance in respect of borrowings for equivalent terms by Crown corporations; and,
- (c) loans are due and payable as to principal and interest on the date on which the claim is settled, or on a date fixed in the agreement.

The interest bearing and the non-interest bearing portions of the loans outstanding at year end are \$148,499,426 and \$242,819,976 respectively. Rates are from 2.13 percent to 11.89 percent per annum for the interest-bearing portion.

On Reserve Housing Guarantee Loans Program

On Reserve Housing guarantees provide needed support to Indian or Indian bands residing on reserves or crown land. Reserves are, as such, non mortgageable and the ministerial guarantee provides security to the lending institution in the event of a default by the client.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$1.7 billion, as last amended by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1972*, Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5d, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977* and Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 6b, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94*.

If a loan made under the Minister's guarantee goes into default, the lender has resource to the Minister for reimbursement. In 1987, a reserve for losses of \$2 million per annum was established within the department's reference levels to cover all Guarantee Loan Programs administered by Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Such payments remain a debt of the First Nation to the Crown and interest is accrued and capitalized on these debts at the contract interest rate applicable at the time the loan was assigned to the Minister. Recovery of the debt is made to the extent possible, from the security used as collateral, such as trust money or land claim funds, or through repayment agreements.

Stoney Band Perpetual Loan

In 1946, loans were made to Stoney Band of Alberta for land acquisition beyond their treaty entitlement.

A loan not exceeding \$500,000 was made to purchase additional land. Under the terms of the agreement, as stated in Treasury Board Minutes, P.C. 2/1437 dated April 11, 1946, the Band assigned monies accruing to them, from the rental of their water resources to provide interest payments at the rate of 3 percent annually on the amount of the loan that had actually been expended. In the same agreement, the Band resolved that the Department allots \$200,000 to the Pekisko Group, and \$300,000 for the additions to Morley Reserve.

Company stock option

Pursuant to section 14 of the *Department of Industry Act*, this account establishes authority, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by regulations of the Governor in Council,

- (a) to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell, on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, a stock option in a company in connection with the provision of a loan, insurance of a loan, or contribution made to the company by Her Majesty under a program authorized by the Governor in Council where, in the opinion of the Minister,
 - (i) it is necessary to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell the stock option in order to permit Her Majesty in Right of Canada to benefit from the purchase; or
 - (ii) it is necessary to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell, the stock option in order to protect the Crown's interest in respect of a loan made or insured, or contribution made; and
- (b) to authorize the sale or other disposition of any capital stock acquired.

During the year, additional purchases were authorized by Industry Vote L15, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2005-2006*.

Manufacturing, processing and service industries in Canada

This account records loans made to persons engaged or about to engage or assist in manufacturing, processing or service industries in Canada in order to promote the establishment, improvement, growth, efficiency or international competitiveness of such industries or to assist them in their financial restructuring.

During the year, additional loans were authorized by Industry Vote L20, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 2005-2006*.

There is one remaining loan which is interest free unless it goes into default, and otherwise is repayable at maturity on April 1, 2017.

Small Business loans

This account records money owed to the Government by borrowers upon default of loans that are subject to statutory authorities, pursuant to the *Small Business Loans Act* (SBLA) and the *Canada Small Business Financing Act* (CSBFA). These authorities provide for the payment of claims or the sharing of loan losses between lenders and the Government.

H. L. Holmes Fund

This account was established pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(f) of the *National Research Council Act* to record the residue of the estate of H. L. Holmes. Up to two thirds of the yearly net income from the fund shall be used to finance the H. L. Holmes Award on an annual basis. These awards will provide the opportunity to post-doctoral students to study at world famous graduate schools or research institutes under outstanding research persons.

Canadian Forces housing projects

Advances have been made to the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, in respect of loans arranged by the Corporation for housing projects for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces.

During the year, the remaining loan was repaid in full and the account was closed.

Hibernia Development Project

Loans have been made to facilitate the implementation of the Hibernia Development Project pursuant to section 14 of the *Department of Industry Act*.

Loan agreements were signed between Canada and each of the three companies involved in the 1993 purchase of Gulf Canada's Hibernia share. Loans of \$132 million were provided to owners to assist in offsetting the tax consequences of not being able to use the deductions generated by the Hibernia Development Project in the calculation of the companies' taxable income.

Loans in the amount of \$66 million were made on June 30, 1995 as authorized by Natural Resources Vote L15, *Appropriation Acts No. 1 and No. 2, 1995-96*. The remaining \$66 million was loaned on July 2, 1996.

Loans are interest-free and are repayable in 10 equal annual instalments commencing June 30, 1999, with the final instalment on June 30, 2008.

Nordion International Inc.

A \$100 million loan has been made to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes pursuant to an agreement reached on June 28, 1996 between MDS Health Group Ltd., Nordion International Inc. and Natural Resources Canada.

The secured loan is interest-free and fully repayable over 15 years commencing 42 months after the first loan drawdown was made.

Parolees

Loans have been made to parolees and individuals under mandatory supervision, to assist in their rehabilitation.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$50,000.

The loans are non-interest bearing and are repayable before the expiration of the parole period, or within one year from the date the loans were made, whichever period is the shorter. The repayment of a loan or any part thereof may be forgiven by the Solicitor General, if certain conditions are met.

During the year, loans totalling \$3,188 were forgiven pursuant to Solicitor General Vote L103b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969*.

Seized Property Working Capital Account

This account was established by section 12 of the *Seized Property Management Act*. Expenses incurred, and advances made, to maintain and manage any seized or restrained property and other properties subject to a management order or forfeited to Her Majesty, are charged to this account. This account is credited when expenses and advances to third parties are repaid or recovered and when revenues from these properties or proceeds of their disposal are received and credited with seized cash upon forfeiture.

The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$50,000,000.

Any shortfall between the proceeds from the disposition of any property forfeited to Her Majesty and the amounts that were charged to this account and that are still outstanding, is charged to a Seized Property Proceeds Account and credited to this account.

Canadian Airport Authorities

The loans stems from agreements regarding the transfer of chattels and consumable stock to individuals authorities (13) upon transfer of the management, operation and maintenance responsibilities to the authority under the National Airports Policy.

The loans portfolio consists of 13 non-interest bearing loans to Canadian Airport Authorities issued in the years 1997-2003. Due to a change in policy practices, a decision was made to forgive the remaining repayments owed and an authority approval will be requested.

Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority

Advances have been made to the Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority in connection with the financing, construction and operation of a toll bridge across the harbour of Saint John, NB. The total amount of advances in each year is to be based on the difference for the year between the operating and financing costs of the toll bridge, and the revenue of the Bridge Authority, repayable when the revenue of the Bridge Authority for the year exceeds the amount of the operating and financing costs for such year.

On April 1, 1990, a new agreement was signed. This agreement called for the consolidation of all debts into one non-interest bearing loan. The Authority will remit excess funds from the operation of the bridge to the Government on an annual basis to repay the debt.

St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation

This account was established by subsection 80(1) of the *Canada Marine Act*. Loans previously managed by the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority are now managed by the St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation in accordance with an agreement between the Department of Transport and the Corporation. The repayments of these loans are recorded in this account.

The remaining loan bears interest at rates from 7 percent to 9.5 percent per annum, and is repayable at monthly rates, with the final instalment of the existing terms being March 2007.

Commonwealth War Graves Commission

Advances have been made to the working capital fund of the Commonwealth War Graves Commission, to maintain graves and cemeteries.

At year end, the balance of the advances was £30,000 UK. This balance was converted to Canadian dollars, using the year-end rate of exchange.

The advances are non-interest bearing and have no fixed terms of repayments.

Veterans' Land Act Fund

Advances

Advances have been made, under Parts I and III of the *Veterans' Land Act*, for the acquisition of land, permanent improvements, removal of encumbrances, purchase of stock and equipment, and protection of security. The total amount authorized to be outstanding at any time is \$605,000,000.

Allowance for conditional benefits

A provision equal to 1/10 of the benefits to veterans was established each year up to and including 1978-79. Since that time, a forecast of requirements has been performed each year, and provisions are established as necessary. These provisions are charged to expenses and credited to the allowance for conditional benefits account. This account represents the accumulated net provisions for benefits to veterans in the form of forgiveness of loans authorized by the *Veterans' Land Act*. These benefits come into effect only after certain conditions are fulfilled by the veterans. At the end of 10 years, the conditions having been met, the accumulated provision is charged to the allowance for conditional benefits account, and credited to the veteran's loan account.

Other departments—Miscellaneous

This account represents amounts outstanding in the hands of agencies and individuals, at year end. This group records loans, investments and advances not classified elsewhere.

Allowance for Valuation

In accordance with the comprehensive policy on valuation, assets are subject to an annual valuation to reflect reductions from the recorded value to the estimated realizable value.

The allowance for valuation, for loans, investments and advances, represents the estimated losses on the realization of the loans, investments and advances included in the accounts of Canada at year end.

SECTION 10

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Non-Financial Assets

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Non-financial assets	10.2
Tangible capital assets	10.4
Vehicles	10.6
Assets under capital leases	10.6

NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

Non-financial assets are assets that have an economic life that extends beyond the accounting period and that are intended for consumption in the normal course of operations. They are converted into expense in future periods and include tangible capital assets, inventories, and prepaid expenses.

Tangible capital assets consist of acquired, built, developed or improved tangible assets, which are intended to be used on a continuous basis and are not intended for sale in the ordinary course of business. For financial reporting purposes, tangible capital assets are grouped in the following categories: land, buildings, works and infrastructure, machinery and equipment, vehicles, leasehold improvements, assets under construction, and assets under capital leases.

Inventories are items of tangible property that are to be used in the delivery of program outputs. Some revolving funds and a few departments may have inventories held for resale to parties outside the Government.

Prepaid expenses are disbursements made, pursuant to a contract, before the completion of the work, delivery of the goods or rendering of the service or advance payments under the terms of contribution agreements.

Table 10.1 presents the non-financial assets by category.

TABLE 10.1

NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS BY CATEGORY

(in thousands of dollars)

	March 31/2006	March 31/2005
Net tangible capital assets, Table 10.2—		
Land	1,392,542	1,387,364
Buildings	9,061,230	8,902,316
Works and infrastructure	4,919,687	4,972,358
Machinery and equipment	8,717,774	8,885,613
Vehicles, Table 10.3	13,652,964	14,333,936
Leasehold improvements	725,773	744,422
Assets under construction	6,979,014	6,194,640
Assets under capital leases, Table 10.4	2,906,375	2,788,862
	<u>48,355,359</u>	<u>48,209,511</u>
Inventories	5,874,836	5,525,536
Prepaid expenses	1,216,992	1,135,143
Total	<u>55,447,187</u>	<u>54,870,190</u>

Comparative figures have been restated to reflect the current year's presentation.

CHART 10A

NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS BY CATEGORY AT MARCH 31, 2006

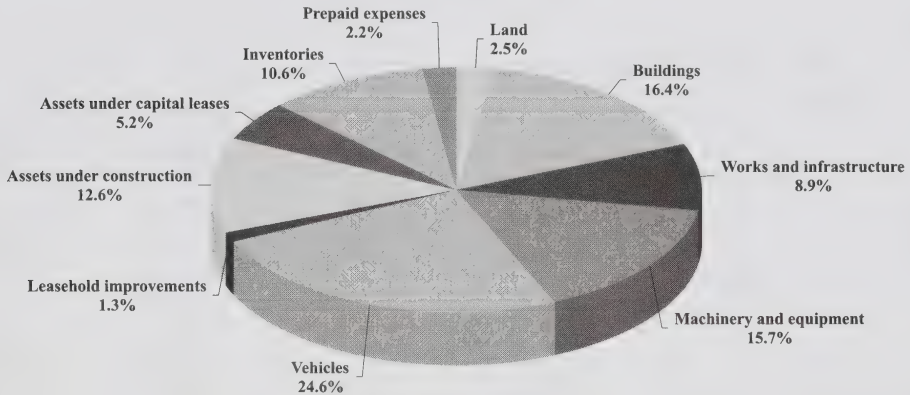
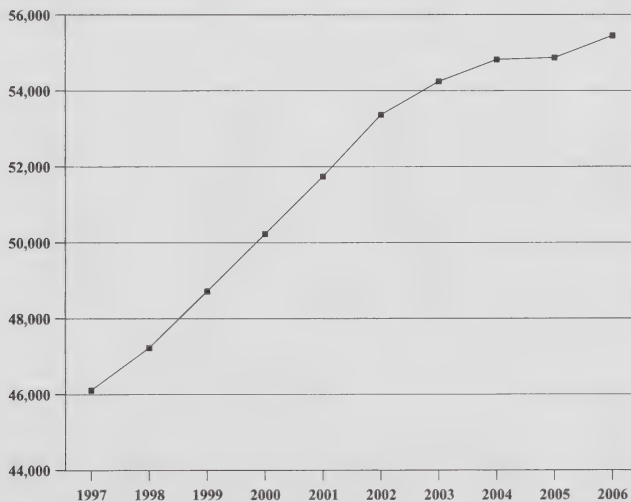


CHART 10B

NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS AT MARCH 31

(in millions of dollars)



Tangible Capital Assets

Table 10.2 presents tangible capital assets by main custodian ministries.

TABLE 10.2

TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS BY MAIN CUSTODIAN MINISTRIES

(in thousands of dollars)

	Land	Buildings	Works and infrastructure	Machinery and equipment
Capital assets at cost —				
Environment.....	177,577	819,368	2,238,352	679,037
Fisheries and Oceans.....	19,703	438,000	1,781,649	451,248
Industry.....	12,362	636,461	26,642	2,389,088
National Defence.....	76,462	5,513,407	1,521,221	10,641,741
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.....	60,108	2,398,570	403,660	804,109
Public Works and Government Services.....	265,005	3,351,303	842,312	200,091
Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).....	198,585	1,123,228	2,911,706	138,553
Other ministries.....	230,004	2,231,981	47,828	2,058,475
	<i>1,039,806</i>	<i>16,512,318</i>	<i>9,773,370</i>	<i>17,362,342</i>
Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities.....	352,736	1,670,044	1,007,806	2,593,943
Gross total capital assets.....	1,392,542	18,182,362	10,781,176	19,956,285
Accumulated amortization —				
Environment.....		498,456	1,407,769	466,893
Fisheries and Oceans.....		264,647	862,900	338,021
Industry.....		359,035	15,228	1,347,316
National Defence.....		2,401,537	970,350	5,344,307
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.....		923,787	238,454	437,517
Public Works and Government Services.....		1,966,567	304,228	134,795
Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).....		638,867	1,510,585	89,083
Other ministries.....		1,144,786	22,879	1,360,428
		<i>8,197,682</i>	<i>5,332,393</i>	<i>9,518,360</i>
Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities.....		923,450	529,096	1,720,151
Total accumulated amortization.....		9,121,132	5,861,489	11,238,511
Total net capital assets —				
Environment.....	177,577	320,912	830,583	212,144
Fisheries and Oceans.....	19,703	173,353	918,749	113,227
Industry.....	12,362	277,426	11,414	1,041,772
National Defence.....	76,462	3,111,870	550,871	5,297,434
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.....	60,108	1,474,783	165,206	366,592
Public Works and Government Services.....	265,005	1,384,736	538,084	65,296
Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).....	198,585	484,361	1,401,121	49,470
Other ministries.....	230,004	1,087,195	24,949	698,047
	<i>1,039,806</i>	<i>8,314,636</i>	<i>4,440,977</i>	<i>7,843,982</i>
Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities.....	352,736	746,594	478,710	873,792
Total net capital assets.....	1,392,542	9,061,230	4,919,687	8,717,774

Comparative figures have been restated to conform to the current year's presentation

⁽¹⁾ Details in Table 10.3.

⁽²⁾ Details in Table 10.4.

Vehicles ⁽¹⁾	Leasehold improvements	Assets under construction	Assets under capital leases ⁽²⁾	Total March 31/2006	Total March 31/2005
130,564	35,681	129,396	18,199	4,228,174	4,171,378
1,735,327	535,881	318,930		5,280,738	5,185,430
26,199	26,871	509,473	1,689	3,628,785	3,436,799
26,576,490	13,149	3,830,957	1,258,529	49,431,956	48,005,253
499,165	12,317	427,787		4,605,716	4,356,698
9,741	295,542	826,462	1,323,477	7,113,933	6,668,242
797,089	13,635	69,604	818,820	6,071,220	6,169,372
178,211	345,590	499,473	24,718	5,616,280	5,276,107
29,952,786	1,278,666	6,612,082	3,445,432	85,976,802	83,269,279
1,197,348	104,491	366,932	549,780	7,843,080	7,307,481
31,150,134	1,383,157	6,979,014	3,995,212	93,819,882	90,576,760
94,698	18,067		2,911	2,488,794	2,399,499
1,192,926	297,096		56	2,955,646	2,822,244
19,673	6,696		643	1,748,591	1,567,387
14,528,307	1,880		263,748	23,510,129	22,122,525
251,401	3,513			1,854,672	1,680,579
5,211	110,119		520,463	3,041,383	2,736,873
554,323	5,345		72,329	2,870,532	2,785,415
102,318	173,803		16,345	2,820,559	2,517,660
16,748,857	616,519		876,495	41,290,306	38,632,182
748,313	40,865		212,342	4,174,217	3,735,067
17,497,170	657,384		1,088,837	45,464,523	42,367,249
35,866	17,614	129,396	15,288	1,739,380	1,771,879
542,401	238,785	318,930	(56)	2,325,092	2,363,186
6,526	20,175	509,473	1,046	1,880,194	1,869,412
12,048,183	11,269	3,830,957	994,781	25,921,827	25,882,728
247,764	8,804	427,787		2,751,044	2,676,119
4,530	185,423	826,462	803,014	4,072,550	3,931,369
242,766	8,290	69,604	746,491	3,200,688	3,383,957
75,893	171,787	499,473	8,373	2,795,721	2,758,447
13,203,929	662,147	6,612,082	2,568,937	44,686,496	44,637,097
449,035	63,626	366,932	337,438	3,668,863	3,572,414
13,652,964	725,773	6,979,014	2,906,375	48,355,359	48,209,511

Vehicles

Table 10.3 presents the details of vehicles by sub-category.

TABLE 10.3

VEHICLES BY SUB-CATEGORY

(in thousands of dollars)

	Cost	Accumulated amortization	March 31/2006	March 31/2005
Ships and boats	14,589,713	6,948,411	7,641,302	7,958,738
Aircraft	12,433,800	7,963,957	4,469,843	4,721,925
Motor vehicles	1,796,835	1,105,982	690,853	688,378
Military vehicles	1,311,779	896,043	415,736	391,599
Other vehicles	1,018,007	582,777	435,230	573,296
Total	31,150,134	17,497,170	13,652,964	14,333,936

Assets under Capital Leases

Table 10.4 presents the details of assets under capital leases by main category.

TABLE 10.4

ASSETS UNDER CAPITAL LEASES BY MAIN CATEGORY

(in thousands of dollars)

	Cost	Accumulated amortization	March 31/2006	March 31/2005
Land	48,215		48,215	47,305
Buildings	1,920,394	756,082	1,164,312	1,123,454
Works and infrastructure	818,820	72,329	746,491	754,679
Machinery and equipment	39,886	23,679	16,207	18,433
Vehicles	1,167,897	236,747	931,150	844,991
Total	3,995,212	1,088,837	2,906,375	2,788,862

SECTION 11

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Contractual Obligations and Contingent Liabilities

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Contractual obligations	11.2
Contingent liabilities	11.20

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

This section contains detailed information related to contractual obligations and contingent liabilities.

Contractual Obligations

Contractual obligations are obligations of the Government to others that will become liabilities in the future when the terms of those contracts or agreements are met. The nature of Government activities requires negotiation of contracts that are significant in relation to its current financial position or that will materially affect the level of future expenses. In the case of contractual obligations to international organizations, some will result in future budgetary expenses while others will result in non-budgetary payments.

Contractual obligations can be classified into four main categories: transfer payment agreements (grants and contributions), fixed assets and purchases, operating leases and international organizations.

Major capital assets of the Government are either purchased outright or leased. Where a lease transfers substantially all of the

benefits and risks incidental to ownership of the property to the lessee, it is considered a capital lease. All other leases are classified as operating leases. Section 6 of this volume provides information on capital leases.

All outstanding contractual obligations of \$10 million or more per project at year end are reported for fixed assets, purchases, operating leases and transfer payment agreements. For international organizations, all contractual obligations in excess of \$1 million at year end are reported.

In accordance with the Government's significant accounting policies, the contractual obligations of consolidated Crown corporations are included with those of the Government.

Table 11.1 summarizes these contractual obligations. Details of the four types of contractual obligations can be found in other tables in this section.

TABLE 11.1
CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS
(in millions of dollars)

Information from:	Transfer payments	Acquisition of property and purchases	Operating leases	International organizations	Total
Table 11.3	46,539	17,718	2,901		67,158
Table 11.4				2,802	2,802
Total	46,539	17,718	2,901	2,802	69,960

Table 11.2 summarizes the information presented in Table 11.1 to indicate the minimum amounts required to satisfy obligations under contractual obligations each year from 2007 to 2011 inclusive, and a total for amounts due in the year 2012 and subsequently.

TABLE 11.2
SCHEDULE OF MINIMUM PAYMENTS
(in millions of dollars)

Minimum payments to be made in:	Transfer payment agreements	Acquisition of fixed assets and purchases	Obligations under operating lease arrangements	Obligations to international organizations	Total
2007	7,797	4,773	306	558	13,434
2008	5,470	2,573	294	832	9,169
2009	4,755	2,372	259	643	8,029
2010	5,065	1,227	241		6,533
2011	2,309	854	218		3,381
2012 and subsequently	21,143	5,919	1,583	769	29,414
Total	46,539	17,718	2,901	2,802	69,960

Transfer Payment Agreements, Fixed Assets, Purchases and Operating Leases

Table 11.3 provides details of contractual obligations that involve: transfer payment agreements, fixed assets, purchases and operating leases. It discloses individual contractual obligations by category and by entity. Contractual obligations are summarized in Note 14 to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of this volume.

Transfer payment agreements are irrevocable contracts to provide funding to other levels of governments, organizations or individuals.

Fixed assets are tangible, durable items of value, including major additions or alterations thereto, including military equipment and land, from which benefits are expected to be derived during their useful life.

Purchases are supported by contracts to supply goods or services. An operating lease is a lease in which the lessor does not substantially transfer all the benefits and risks incident to ownership of property to the lessee.

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES

AS AT MARCH 31, 2006

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31					
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012 and subse- quently
Transfer payment agreements—										
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (Government account)—										
Social Housing Program	58,272 ⁽¹⁾	58,272	29,067	29,205 ⁽²⁾	1,748	1,723	1,721	1,720	1,695	20,598
Industry—										
Canadian Space Agency—										
European Space Agency—										
Earth Observation and Telecommunications Programs	200	187	30	157	36	39	33	25	10	14
Cascade Data Services Inc.—										
Cassiope Program	63	63	34	29	18	8	3			
Health—										
Control and provision of Health Services to Indian Bands, associations or groups	73	73	28	45	14	14	8	9		
National Aboriginal Health Organization	25	25	5	20	5	5	5	5		
Territorial Health										
Access Fund	65	65	13	52	13	13	13	13		
Medical Travel Fund	67	67	13	54	14	13	14	13		
Quebec Primary Health Care Transition Transfer	135	135	116	19	19					
Ontario Primary Health Care Transition Transfer	213	213	189	24	24					
Health Council of Canada	28	28	8	20	10	10				
Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment	40	40	5	35	18	17				
Health—										
Public Health Agency of Canada—										
Province of Ontario—										
Contribution—Hepatitis C	132	132	88	44				22		22
Province of Alberta—										
Contribution—Hepatitis C	31	31	21	10				5		5
Province of British Columbia—										
Contribution—Hepatitis C	66	66	44	22				11		11
Province of Quebec—										
Contribution—Hepatitis C	45	45	30	15				7		8

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 2012 and subse- quently					
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	
Canadian International Development Agency—										
Geographic Programs	1,708	1,708	756	952	392	299	139	80	23	19
Partnership Program	479	479	270	209	82	64	53	8	2	
Country in Transition Program	219	219	136	83	34	19	16	10	4	
Multilateral Program	671	671	547	124	99	19	6			
Citizenship and Immigration—										
Canada-Quebec Accord	1,168	1,168	188	980	196	196	196	196	196	
Canada-Manitoba Accord	53	53	8	45	9	9	9	9	9	
Canada-British Columbia Accord	273	273	38	235	47	47	47	47	47	
Canadian Heritage—										
Contributions—										
National Association of Friendship Center — Aboriginal People's Program	77	77		77	29	16	16	16		
Canada - Newfoundland and Labrador Agreement on Minority Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction	16	16	4	12	4	4	4			
Canada - Nova Scotia Agreement on Minority Minority Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction	30	30	7	23	7	8	8			
Canada - New Brunswick Agreement on French First-Language Education and French Second-Language Instruction	86	86	21	65	21	22	22			
Canada - Quebec Agreement on Minority Language Education and Second Language Instruction	256	256	64	192	64	64	64			
Canada - Ontario Agreement on Minority Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction	301	301	73	228	76	76	76			
Canada - Manitoba Agreement on Minority Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction	48	48	12	36	12	12	12			
Canada - Saskatchewan Agreement on Minority Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction	26	26	6	20	6	7	7			
Canada - Alberta Agreement on Minority Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction	53	53	13	40	13	13	14			

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31					2012 and subse- quently
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	
Canada - British Columbia										
Agreement on Minority- Language Education and Second Official Language Instruction	60	60	15	45	15	15	15			
La Fondation Musicaction Canada Music Fund	16	16		16	4	4	4	4		
The Foundation assisting Canadian Talent on Recordings (FACTOR) Canada Music Fund	24	24		24	6	6	6	6		
Office of Infrastructure of Canada—										
Province of New Brunswick—										
Twinning of Trans Canada Highway	200	200	53	147	128	19				
Province of Saskatchewan—										
Twinning of Trans Canada Highway	65	65	35	30	20	10				
Halifax Regional Municipality—										
Construction of sewage treatment plant	60	60	20	40	38	2				
Province of Manitoba—										
Expansion of Manitoba Red River Floodway	120	120	35	85	73	12				
Regional Municipality of York—										
Quick Start component of the York Region Transit Plan	50	50	17	33	33					
Government of the Northwest Territories—Improve three highway corridors in the Northwest Territories	65	65	30	35	15	12	8			
City of St. John's—Phase 2 of the St. John's Harbour Clean-Up Project	31	31	9	22	11	11				
Vancouver Convention Centre Expansion Project Ltd—										
Construction of new facility and connector for the Vancouver Convention and Exhibition Centre	223	223	79	144	60	43	41			
Greater Toronto Transit Authority—Improve the GO Transit Rail and bus transit system in the Greater Toronto Area	385	385	26	359	115	87	75	60	22	
Province of New Brunswick—										
Deployment of broadband services to rural New Brunswick	17	17	6	11	11					
Nunavut Housing Corporation—										
Provision of social housing in Nunavut	20	20	8	12	12					
City of Kingston—Ravensview Water Pollution Control Plant Project	25	25	3	22	2	14	3	3		

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES

AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31						2012 and subse- quently
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011		
Province of New Brunswick— Twinning Highway 95 between Woodstock, New Brunswick and Houlton, Maine	10	10		10	7	3					
Province of Alberta—Construct northwest quadrant of the Stoney Trail ring road, Calgary	75	75	19	56	46	10					
Province of British Columbia— Improve highway access to border crossings in Lower Mainland of British Columbia	88	88	43	45	23	18	4				
Province of Ontario—Improve highway access leading to border crossings in Sarnia and Queenston	133	133	45	88	49	30	9				
Province of New Brunswick— Highway twinning and construction of an international bridge in the vicinity of St. Stephen and Calais, Maine	30	30	6	24	14	8	2				
Province of Ontario—Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund	298	298	4	294	145	74	75				
Province of New Brunswick— Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund	33	33		33	12	9	9	3			
Government of the Northwest Territories—Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund	16	16		16	8	4	4				
Province of Prince Edward Island— Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund	18	18		18	6	4	4	4			
Province of Manitoba—Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund	41	41	5	36	15	7	7	7			
Government of Yukon Territory— Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund	16	16		16	8	4	4				
Province of Saskatchewan— Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund	38	38	2	36	14	11	11				
Province of Newfoundland and Labrador—Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund	28	28		28	7	7	7	7			
Province of Nova Scotia— Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund	37	37		37	6	10	10	7	4		
Government of Nunavut— Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund	16	16		16	5	5	4	2			
Province of British Columbia— Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund	636	636	76	560	77	102	127	254			
Province of Alberta— Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund	477	477	57	420	58	76	95	191			
Province of Saskatchewan— Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund	148	148	18	130	17	24	30	59			

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 2012 and subse- quently					
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	
Province of Manitoba— Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund	167	167	20	147	20	27	33	67		
Province of Ontario— Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund	1,866	1,866	223	1,643	226	298	373	746		
Province of Quebec— Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund	1,151	1,151	138	1,013	139	184	230	460		
Province of Nova Scotia— Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund	145	145	17	128	18	23	29	58		
Province of New Brunswick— Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund	116	116	14	102	14	19	23	46		
Province of Prince Edward Island—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund	38	38	5	33	4	6	8	15		
Government of Yukon Territory— Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund	38	38	5	33	4	6	8	15		
Government of the Northwest Territories—Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund	38	38	4	34	5	6	8	15		
Government of Nunavut— Contribution under the Gas Tax Fund	38	38	4	34	5	6	8	15		
Province of British Columbia— Contributions under the Public Transit Fund	105	105	53	52	52					
Province of Alberta— Contribution under the Public Transit Fund	80	80	40	40	40					
Province of Saskatchewan— Contribution under the Public Transit Fund	25	25	13	12	12					
Province of Manitoba— Contribution under the Public Transit Fund	29	29	15	14	14					
Province of Ontario— Contribution under the Public Transit Fund	310	310	155	155	155					
Province of Quebec— Contribution under the Public Transit Fund	189	189	95	94	94					
Province of New Brunswick— Contribution under the Public Transit Fund	19	19	9	10	10					
RAV Project Management Ltd.— Contribution to build a rapid transit line to connect central Richmond, Vancouver International Airport and downtown Vancouver	450	450	150	300	220	40	20	20		

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31, 2012 and subsequently					
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	
Province of Alberta—										
Contribution to construct the Southeast quadrant of Anthony Henday Drive ring road in Edmonton	75	75	25	50	25	25				
Province of Nova Scotia—										
Contribution for the twinning and improvement of Highways 101 and 104	31	31	5	26	3	11	7	5		
Province of British Columbia—										
Contribution to twin 5.8 km of the Trans-Canada Highway and to replace the 10 mile bridge in the Kicking Horse Canyon	63	63	12	51	51					
City of Saskatoon—										
Contribution towards Phase II of the River Landing Project as part of an initiative to promote urban revitalization	14	14		14	9	5				
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—										
Comprehensive Land Claims Agreement—										
Indian and Inuit Affairs	991	991	348	643	102	106	64	66	62	243
Financial Transfer Arrangement	718	718	140	578	146	141	126	120	45	
Comprehensive Funding Arrangement	408	408	118	290	237	18	18	17		
Canada First Nations Funding Agreement	2,302	2,295	817	1,478	479	411	292	263	33	
Canada First Nations Funding Agreement (RETRO)	60	59	15	44	12	12	6	7	7	
DIAND/First Nations Funding Arrangement	981	981	388	593	206	142	121	87	37	
Contribution Agreement	198	198	106	92	48	29	15			
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program	283	283	144	139	48	48	24	19		
Grant Agreement	35	35	9	26	8	9	9			
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—										
Economic Development Programs—										
Canada/Newfoundland Infrastructure Program Agreement	51	51	36	15	15					
Canada/Nova Scotia Infrastructure Program Agreement	65	65	48	17	17					

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES

AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31						2012 and subse- quently
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011		
Industry—											
CAE Inc. - Simulation technologies.....	189	189	15	174	35	38	39	32	24		6
Pratt & Whitney Canada Inc.—											
Engine Technology	165	165	150	15	15						
Sanofi Pasteur Ltd—Cancer											
Vaccines	60	60	43	17	6	6	5				
Bell Helicopter Textron Canada Ltd—											
modular affordable product line	115	115	21	94	20	14	13	9	6		32
ID Biochem Corp.—											
Recombinant vaccine technology.....	80	80	24	56	2	54					
Rolls-Royce Canada Inc.—											
Industrial gas turbines	30	30	10	20	20						
Ford Motor Company of Canada Ltd—											
Flexible manufacturing production											
process	100	100	25	75	25	24	20	6			
General Motors of Canada Ltd.—											
Beacon Project	200	200	138	62	8	22	22	10			
International Truck and Engine											
Corporation—Advanced transportation											
equipment manufacturing	30	30	4	26	8	6	4	8			
Cascade Data Services Inc.	77	77	27	50	14	20	16				
Dupont Canada Inc.—Fuel cell											
components	19	19	9	10	10						
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture,											
Food and Rural Affairs—											
Small town and rural											
infrastructure	267	267	196	71	42	29					
Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture											
and Recreation—Sports, culture and											
tourism partnership	223	223	183	40	31	9					
Ontario Superbuild Corporation	101	101	68	33	26	7					
Voisey's Bay Nickel Co. Ltd—											
Hydrometallurgical process											
for Nickel Sulphides	60	60	32	28	7	8	5	2	1		5
Economic Development Agency of											
Canada for the Regions of											
Quebec—											
Contributions to the province											
of Quebec under the Infrastructure											
Canada program	515	515	296	219	208	11					
Innovation Development											
Entrepreneurship and Export											
Program (IDEA—SME)	661	661	587	74	59	11	4				
Regional Strategic											
Initiative (RSI) Program.....	788	788	621	167	86	39	11	6	12		13
Grant to the Quebec Port Authority											
to commemorate the 400th											
anniversary of Quebec City											
in 2008	45	45		45	19	22	4				
Industry—											
National Research Council											
of Canada—											
Gemini Twin Telescope Project—											
Cerro Pachon, Chile and											
Mauna Kea, Hawaii, U.S.A.	99	99	60	39	9	6	6	6	6		6
Tri-University Meson											
Facility (TRIUMF)											
Vancouver, B.C.	540	540	361	179	46	45	44	44			

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 2012 and subse- quently					
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	
Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation—Mauna Kea, Hawaii, U.S.A.	109	109	85	24	4	4	4	4	4	4
Natural Resources—										
Production of electricity from wind energy resources—Vision Quest Windelectric Inc. (V12)	34	34	8	26	3	4	3	4	4	8
Production of electricity from wind energy resources—Vision Quest Windelectric Inc. (I5)	25	25	3	22	3	2	3	2	3	9
Commercial Alcohols Inc.	18	18		18	18					
Husky BPU Operations	10	10		10	10					
Énergie Écologique du Mont Copper Inc. (M22)	17	17	1	16	2	2	1	2	2	7
Énergie Écologique du Mont Miller Société en Commandite (M32)	20	20	1	19	2	2	2	2	2	9
St. Leon Wind Energy LP (S81)	30	30		30	3	3	3	3	3	15
Saskatchewan Power International (S12) ..	54	54		54	5	6	5	6	5	27
Canadian Hydro Developers (C15)	19	19		19	2	2	2	2	2	9
Erie Shores Wind Farm LP (A22)	22	22		22	2	2	2	2	3	11
Transport—										
Province of Quebec										
Outaouais Road Agreement	259	259	226	33	9	13	3	3	3	2
Strategic Highway Infrastructure Program (SHIP)	480	480	406	74	74					
Action Plan 2000 for Climate Change (UTSP & FIP)	35	35	12	23	23					
Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	481	481	355	126	31	29	27	25	7	7
Grade Crossing Improvement Program	88	88	63	25	4	7	7	7		
Marine Security Contribution Program	509	509	450	59	44	15				
Grant to British Columbia Ferries	364	364	186	178	25	25	25	25	25	53
Contribution to Northumberland Ferries Limited and CTMA Traversier Limitée ..	98	98	64	34	8	8	9	9		
Western Economic Diversification—										
Rick Hansen Man In Motion Foundation	15	15	6	9 ⁽³⁾	2	2	2	2	1	
Infrastructure Canada	557	552	426	126	119	7				
The Edmonton Art Gallery	10	10		10	5	5				
Alberta Infrastructure and Transportation—Royal Alberta Museum	30	30		30	21	9				
Prince Rupert Port Authority	30	30		30	30					
Subtotal	87,175	87,149	40,778	46,371	7,653	5,448	4,753	5,065	2,309	21,143
Consolidated Crown Corporations and Other Entities—										
The Canada Council for the Arts— Future year grants	81	81		81	67	14				
Telefilm Canada— Financial assistance to producers and distributors	63	63		63	63					

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES

AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 2012 and subse- quently					
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	
Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology— Contracted Projects	24	24		24	14	8	2			
Subtotal	168	168		168	144	22	2			
Total transfer payment agreements	87,343	87,317	40,778	46,539	7,797	5,470	4,755	5,065	2,309	21,143
Fixed assets and purchases—										
Fixed assets—										
National Defence—										
Armoured Patrol Vehicle, General Dynamics Land Systems Canada Corporation	120	56	27	29	29					
Wheeled Light Armoured Vehicles, Optimized Systems Support— General Dynamics Land Systems Canada Corporation	198	73	51	22	22					
Protected Military Satellite Communications—										
Procurement of Transportable Terminals— U.S. Department of Defence	54	54	33	21	12	7	1	1		
Procurement of Navy Terminals— United States Department of Defence	123	123	40	83	40	24	18	1		
Advance Electro-Optic Sensor (SIRIUS)— DRS Technology Co.	136	132	8	124	32	38	23	15	9	7
CF-18 Modernization- Phase II— The Boeing Co.	196	195	41	154	48	46	35	15	5	5
Aurora Data Management System—General Dynamics	335	335	124	211	53	43	42	39	27	7
CP140 Imaging Radar Acquisition (IRS)— MacDonald Dettwiler and Associates	123	123	98	25	25					
Maritime Helicopter Implementation— Sikorsky International Inc. and Indal Technologies	5,090	5,090	343	4,747	364	316	680	485	233	2,669
Weapons Effects Simulation— Cubic Defence Applications Inc.	129	99	59	40	40					
Armoured Personnel Carrier Replacement	1,765	1,765	1,637	128	58	39	31			
Light Wheeled Utility Vehicle	207	207	170	37	33	4				
O113 Advanced Distributed Combat Training System	188	177	132	45	23	15	7			
Other fixed assets (DND)	658	547	280	267	125	90	32	13	5	2

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 2012 and subse- quently					
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	
Environment—										
Parks Canada Agency—										
Banff National Park—										
Trans Canada highway										
twinning	58	58	13	45	33	12				
Gulf Islands National Park, B.C.										
Land acquisition, Developments and										
Operations	31	31	19	12	3	3	2	2	2	
Industry—										
Canadian Space Agency—										
Scientific activities—MSS										
operations—McDonald Dettwiler										
Space and Advanced										
Robotics Ltd.	117	117	88	29	28	1				
Public Works and										
Government Services—										
Laurier-Taché Garage Repairs	62	62	46	16	13	3				
Library of Parliament—										
Renovations	128	128	116	12	12					
Herve Pomerleu Inc., Charlottetown.....	30	30	13	17	17					
Laniel Dam—Reconstruction	22	14	2	12	8	4				
Public Safety and Emergency										
Preparedness—										
Veterans Affairs—										
Ste. Anne's Hospital Modernization										
Project, Quebec	104	43	37	6 ⁽³⁾	5	1				
Subtotal	9,874	9,459	3,377	6,082	1,023	646	871	571	281	2,690
Consolidated Crown Corporations										
and Other Entities—										
Canadian Museum of Nature—										
Renovations	217	61		61	61					
Subtotal	217	61		61	61					
Total fixed assets	10,091	9,520	3,377	6,143	1,084	646	871	571	281	2,690
Purchases—										
Foreign Affairs and										
International Trade—										
Canadian Bank Note Company Ltd ...	37	37	23	14	9	5				
Citizenship and Immigration—										
Canadian Bank Note Company Ltd—										
Supply and produce Permanent										
Resident cards	45	45	39	6 ⁽³⁾	6					
Purchase of Software licenses										
and maintenance—Accenture										
Corporation	85	85	67	18	18					
Public Safety and Emergency										
Preparedness—										
Canada Border Services										
Agency—										
Construction services—										
low risk detention										
centre—Corbel Corporation	15	15	3	12	4	4	4			
Public Safety and Emergency										
Preparedness—										
Correctional Service—										
NAV Canada—Management										
Training	23	23	9	14	3	3	3	3	2	

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31					
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012 and subse- quently
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness— Canadian Firearms Centre Centre— CGI Group Inc.—Development CFIS II	297	297	81	216	6	15	15	15	15	150
Industry— Canadian Space Agency— Radarsat-2 construction— MacDonald Dettwiler Ltd.	378	378	356	22	22					
COM DEV International Ltd.— Scientific Activities Construction JWST—FGS.	53	32	11	21	17	4				
National Research Council of Canada— Atco Frontec Corporation— Construction services	23	23	10	13	5	5	3			
National Defence— Maritime Coastal Defence Vessel Support— SNC Lavalin Inc.	290	122	81	41	32	9				
Combat System and Engineering Support—Lockheed Martin Canada	178	121	96	25	25					
Maritime Systems and Engineering—Weir Canada.	121	121	90	31	31					
Close-in Weapon System Repair and Overhaul— Raytheon.	120	120	86	34	12	12	10			
CC130 Aircraft Repair and Overhaul—Cascade Aerospace	423	423	2	421	65	75	70	70	76	65
Support Services A310 Airbus— Air Canada	188	188	123	65	37	28				
Primary Rotary Wing and Multi-Engine Pilot Training— Allied Wings.	1,666	1,666	36	1,630	49	59	74	75	76	1,297
Alternative Service Delivery Meaford ASD— Canadian Base Operations Inc.	126	126		126	8	9	9	9	9	82
CF-18 F404 Engine Repair and Overhaul—Orenda Aerospace Corporation	161	161	136	25	25					
Victoria Class in Service Support—BAE Systems Canada	444	390	279	111	55	56				
CF188 CATEF Support— Harris Aerospace	220	220	136	84	14	15	18	18	19	
CF-18 SES (System Engineering Support)—L-3 MAS Communications	240	240	168	72	45	27				

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS
AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31						
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012 and subse- quently	
CH146 Spares—											
Bell Helicopter	135	95	84	11	11						
CC130 Aircraft Repair											
and Overhaul—											
Spar Aerospace	241	241	215	26	26						
Bundled contracts to support CH124—											
IMP Group	118	118	71	47	24	23					
Support to the IRIS Communications											
System—General Dynamics											
Canada Ltd.	200	200	118	82	82						
DEW Line Clean-up—Kudlik											
Construction Ltd., Iqaluit, Nun.											
and SNC Lavalin Inc.	583	78	29	49	17	16	10	6			
Telecommunication Service											
Renewal—Bell Canada	200	165	131	34	27	7					
North Warning System											
operation and support	641	388	253	135	55	68	12				
CP-140 Optimized Weapon											
Systems Support—L3											
Communications Electronic											
Systems Inc.	344	343	13	330	31	32	33	34	35	165	
CP-140 Optimized Weapons											
Systems Support											
Prime Air Vehicle—											
I.M.P. Group Ltd.	493	493	30	463	44	45	47	48	50	229	
Bombardier—NATO Flying											
Training Centre	2,536	1,893	521	1,372	90	93	96	98	95	900	
Serco Ltd.—Goose Bay ASD	483	483	102	381	46	47	46	47	47	148	
IMP Group Ltd—Cormorant											
Integrated Services (CH149)	160	160	106	54	53	1					
Provision of Health Care Services—											
Montfort Hospital	185	185	2	183	1	54	8	8	8	104	
Health Care Providers											
Ottawa, Ontario	449	449	57	392	67	70	73	73	71	38	
Ammunition	28	28	2	26	26						
Other purchases (DND)	1,045	988	498	490	309	104	45	17	3	12	
Health—											
First Canadian Health	151	151	111	40	24	16					
Human Resources and Skills											
Development—											
Canada Student											
Financial Assistance Act—											
Service providers—Private											
Institutions	462	385	257	128	91	37					
Social Development—											
Replacement of support hardware and											
software—Unisys Canada	15	15	5	10	10						
Telecommunications equipment and											
services—Rogers Telecom Inc.	92	92	58	34	9	13	12				
Bell Canada—Local telephone services	15	15		15	5	5	5				
Canada Revenue Agency—											
Bell Canada—Contract											
for Toll-Free Services	23	23	12	11	5	5	1				
Kromar Printing Ltd., Winnipeg	14	14		14	4	5	5				
Relizon Canada Inc., Gloucester Ont.	24	24	8	16	8	8					
CGI - IT Professional Services											
Supply Chain, Ottawa	63	47	36	11	11						
CA Canada Company, Software											
maintenance / support, Ottawa	20	20	4	16	8	7	1				

11.14 CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS
AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES

AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 2012 and subse- quently						
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011		
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness— Royal Canadian Mounted Police— Cogent Systems Inc.—Automated Finger Print Information System (AFIS)	13	13	2	11	11						
Public Works and Government Services— Professional Services—BCE Nexxia Inc., Ottawa	447	447	410	37	37						
National Contract—SNC Lavalin ProFac Inc.	1,891	1,891	318	1,573	468	478	627				
EDS Canada, Toronto	27	27	12	15	4	4	4	3			
TPG Technology, Ottawa	189	189	179	10	10						
IBM Canada Ltd., Toronto	128	128	91	37	37						
Subtotal	16,548	14,621	5,567	9,054	2,139	1,464	1,231	524	506	3,190	
Consolidated Crown Corporations and Other Entities— Canadian Broadcasting Corporation— Sports Rights	531	531	331	200	69	61	70				
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority— Screening services	682	682	244	438	424	10	3	1			
Canadian Commercial Corporation— Contracts with Foreign Customers	1,861	1,861		1,861	1,051	389	194	128	64	35	
National Capital Commission— Lafleur de la Capitale Inc	32	32	10	22	6	3	3	3	3	4	
Subtotal	3,106	3,106	585	2,521	1,550	463	270	132	67	39	
Total purchases	19,654	17,727	6,152	11,575	3,689	1,927	1,501	656	573	3,229	
Total fixed assets and purchases	29,745	27,247	9,529	17,718	4,773	2,573	2,372	1,227	854	5,919	
Operating leases— Environment— Lease of land—Capilano Indian Reserve No. 5 Vancouver, B.C.	488	488	100	388	10	10	10	10	10	338	
I.B.M. Canada Ltd— Rental and maintenance of supercomputer system	44	44	17	27	8	8	8	3			
Foreign Affairs and International Trade— Mitsui Fudosan, New York	42	42	23	19	3	3	3	3	3	4	
SIP North Stetson Venture LLC, Chicago	11	11		11		1	1	1	1	7	
National Defence— 1600 Startop Road—Great West Life Assurance (ARNON) Ottawa	16	16	5	11	3	3	4	1			
1258898 Ontario— 400 Cumberland Road, Ottawa	17	17	2	15	3	3	4	4	1		
Public Works and Government Services— BTC Properties II Ltd and 3160343 Canada Inc., Toronto	17	17	5	12	2	2	2	2	2		

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS
AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES

AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—Continued

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31						2012 and subse- quently
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011		
3352200 Canada Inc., Vancouver, B.C. . . .	34	34	4	30	3	3	3	4	4	13	
74 Victoria Street, Toronto	53	53	31	22	4	4	5	4	5		
160 Elgin Street, Portfolio Inc.	60	54		54		4	5	5	5	35	
171 Slater Street Limited											
171 Slater Street, Ottawa	13	12		12	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Canada Life Assurance											
Company, Toronto	239	233	12	221	15	9	9	9	10	169	
Historic Properties Ltd. Halifax	11	11		11	1	1	1	1	1	6	
1138 Melville St., Oxford Management											
Services, Vancouver, B.C.	44	44	25	19	4	4	4	4	3		
Lord Realty Ltd. Partnership—											
555 West Hastings, Vancouver	19	19	5	14	2	2	1	2	2	5	
Holdings 1506 Enterprises Ltd.—											
4321 Still Creek Drive, Burnaby	14	14	3	11	1	2	1	2	1	4	
SITQ—5 Place Ville-Marie, Montreal	21	21	6	15	2	2	2	2	2	5	
Standard Life Assurance Co.—											
280 Slater Street	52	46	12	34	5	5	5	5	5	9	
2932 & 2936 Baseline Road, Ottawa	28	11		11	1	1	1	1	1	6	
333 Laurier Street	35	34	6	28	5	5	5	5	5	3	
Orlando Corporation, Mississauga, Ont. . . .	48	48	26	22	5	5	5	5	2		
National Capital Commission—											
40 Elgin Street, Ottawa	28	22	10	12	2	2	2	2	2	2	
1258898 Ontario Ltd. —400 Cumberland											
Street, Ottawa	35	27	15	12	3	3	3	3			
Société en commandite Redbourne											
Brossard et Immeubles Régime XI	24	19	6	13	2	2	2	2	2	3	
Fonds de Placement immobilier											
Cominar, 3400 Jean-Beraud, Laval	34	34	12	22	3	3	3	3	3	7	
Bona Building & Management Co.—											
333-335 River Road, Ottawa	113	84	46	38	7	7	7	7	7	3	
355 North River Road	18	13	2	11	1	1	1	1	1	6	
295 Coventry Road, Ottawa	73	30	10	20	3	3	3	3	3	5	
Urbandale Corporation—											
100 Metcalfe Street, Ottawa	23	21	8	13	2	2	2	2	2	3	
Capital City Shopping Centre,											
Billings Bridge Tower, Ottawa	44	42	17	25	4	4	4	4	4	5	
O & Y Enterprise Commercial—											
320 Queen Street, Ottawa	43	39	29	10	4	4	2				
O & Y Properties Inc.—											
330 Sparks Street, Ottawa	227	227	202	25	10	10	5				
Omers Realty Corporation—											
350/360 Albert Street, Ottawa	39	39	17	22	4	4	4	4	4	2	
350 Albert Street, Ottawa	26	23	5	18	3	3	3	3	3	3	
360 Albert Street, Ottawa	18	12		12		1	1	1	1	8	
Canada Post Corporation—											
750 Heron Road, Ottawa	347	82	8	74	6	6	6	6	6	44	
Oxford MRC Inc. and 735832 Alberta Ltd-											
800 Burrard Street, Vancouver	64	64	17	47	7	6	7	6	7	14	
Lehndorff Consolidated—											
25 Fitzgerald Road	30	25	11	14	4	4	4	2			
Bentall Real Estate Services—											
130 Colonnade Road	25	22	6	16	2	2	2	2	2	6	
Blue Capital Canadian Real											
Estate Ltd. Partnership—											
Toronto	17	17	6	11	2	2	3	2	2		
Cadillac Fairview Corp. Ltd.—											
191 Laurier Avenue West	43	30	7	23	5	5	5	5	3		
Great West Life Assurance Co.											
255 Albert Street, Ottawa	27	25	4	21	2	2	2	2	2	11	

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—*Continued*

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 2012 and subse- quently					
					2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	
Morguard Corporation and 131 Queen Street Ltd.— 131 Queen Street, Ottawa	392	278		278	8	8	8	8	8	238
WPBI Property Management Inc.— 800 La Gauchetière Montreal-West	42	28	8	20	3	3	3	3	3	5
Smithe Street Holdings— 858 Beatty Street, Vancouver	23	23	6	17	3	2	3	2	3	4
1550 Carling Inc., Ottawa	29	22	9	13	3	3	3	3	1	
325843 B.C. Ltd.— 1166 West Pender Street, Vancouver	29	29	8	21	4	4	4	5	4	
Exchange Tower Ltd., HRI Exchange Inc. and PFS Exchange Inc.—Toronto	56	56	6	50	8	8	8	8	8	10
Pensionfund Realty Ltd., Toronto	36	36	5	31	4	4	4	4	4	11
Quantum Management Services Ltd., Ottawa	42	42	26	16	16					
Clarica Centre, 50 O'Connor Street, Ottawa	41	30		30	3	3	3	3	3	15
YRC (MCEG) Ltd. BPO (ONTARIO CORE) Ltd., Toronto	19	19	3	16	4	4	4	3	1	
White Bear Industries Ltd., Alaska Highway, B.C.	29	29	13	16	4	4	4	4		
Z.V. Holdings Corporation 2 Constellation Drive	29	24		24	2	2	2	2	2	14
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness— Royal Canadian Mounted Police— Dispatch radio service—Manitoba Telecom Services Inc (MTS)— Mobility	60	59	48	11	5	5	1			
<i>Subtotal</i>	<i>3,431</i>	<i>2,841</i>	<i>852</i>	<i>1,989</i>	<i>222</i>	<i>205</i>	<i>199</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>1,027</i>
Consolidated Crown Corporations and Other Entities – Canadian Air Transport Security Authority— Equipment and Office Space	25	25	4	21	4	3	3	3	3	5
National Capital Commission— Chambers Building, 40 Elgin St., Ottawa	193	193	63	130	6	7	6	7	9	95
VIA Rail Canada Inc.— Central Station—Montreal	49	49	37	12	4	4	4			
Union Station—Toronto	175	175	12	163	2	2	2	3	3	151
VIAnet Service Agreement IBM Canada Ltd.	26	26	2	24	2	3	2	3	3	11
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation— Satellite lease (Telesat)	197	197	54	143	13	13	13	13	13	78
Profac Facility and Property Management	70	70	23	47	23	24				
Morguard Investments	142	142	6	136	6	6	6	7	7	104
Telus	24	24	3	21	3	4	3	4	3	4
Bell Canada	60	60	16	44	8	9	8	9	9	1
Edifice le 888 Inc.	12	12	1	11	1	1	1	1	1	6
Canadian Commercial Corporation— Office Lease	24	24		24	1	1	2	1	1	18

TABLE 11.3

TRANSFER PAYMENT AGREEMENTS, FIXED ASSETS, PURCHASES AND OPERATING LEASES
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—*Concluded*

(in millions of dollars)

	Total estimated cost	Amount contracted	Amount disbursed	Outstanding obligation	Outstanding obligations to be disbursed by March 31 2012 and subse- quently					
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011					
Telefilm Canada— Office Leases	13	13		13	2	2	2	1	1	5
International Development Research Centre— Pension Realty Limited— Office Space and Maintenance Lease	93	15	5	10	6	4				
Omers Realty Corporation Office Space and Maintenance Lease	86	86		86		2	5	5	5	69
Canada Council for the Arts— Operating leases	33	30	3	27	3	4	3	4	4	9
Subtotal	1,222	1,141	229	912	84	89	60	61	62	556
Total operating leases	4,653	3,982	1,081	2,901	306	294	259	241	218	1,583
Grand total	121,741	118,546	51,388	67,158	12,876	8,337	7,386	6,533	3,381	28,645

(¹) The amount shown under "Total estimated cost" is a cumulative total of amounts charged to budgetary appropriations since 1992, when particulars of this obligation were first reported in the *Public Accounts of Canada*, plus the outstanding obligation reported at fiscal year end.

(²) This figure reflects the total estimated remaining contractual obligations which extend for periods up to 35 years.

(³) Particulars of this obligation, shown for continuity purposes, will not be reported in future years since it has either been retired in full or the outstanding obligation is now less than \$10 million.

Contractual Obligations to International Organizations

Table 11.4 summarizes the contractual obligations to international organizations according to whether they would result in the disbursement of funds for non-budgetary share capital and loans, or for budgetary loans and advances.

Contractual obligations reported in this table include loans and advances to international organizations, which Canada has agreed to disburse in the future. Future paid-in share capital

represents commitments made by Canada for future purchases of non-budgetary share capital in international organizations. The amounts reported in Table 11.4 as undisbursed loans and advances and as future paid-in share capital exclude notes that have been issued and that are still unpaid as at March 31, 2006.

Table 11.4 presents information that is summarized in Note 14 to the financial statements.

TABLE 11.4
CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS
(in millions of dollars)⁽¹⁾

	Undisbursed loans and advances	Future paid-in share capital	Total
NON BUDGETARY SHARE CAPITAL AND LOANS—			
African Development Bank		3	3
International Development Association	636		636
International Monetary Fund	3		3
Development of export trade (administered by Export Development Canada)	1,763		1,763
	2,402	3	2,405
BUDGETARY LOANS AND ADVANCES—			
African Development Fund	178		178
Asian Development Fund	155		155
Caribbean Development Bank—Special	41		41
Global Environment Facility (GEF) Trust Fund	9		9
Development of export trade (administered by Export Development Canada)	14		14
	397		397
Total	2,799	3	2,802

⁽¹⁾ Foreign currencies were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31, 2006 (1\$US = \$1.1680 Cdn; 1\$DR = \$1.68291 Cdn).

Note: Canada has agreed to lend the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility special drawing rights (SDR) 700 million of which SDR 700 million has been lent, and to subsidize the interest rate on the loan through a grant of approximately SDR 190 million, of which SDR 188 million has been paid-in.

Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability is a potential liability which may become an actual liability when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. Contingent liabilities are recorded in the accounts when it becomes likely that a payment will be made and the amount of that payment can be reasonably estimated. The contingent liabilities of the Government are classified into five categories: Guarantees, International Organizations, Contaminated Sites, Claims and Pending and Threatened Litigation, and Insurance Programs. Additional information regarding each category is provided below.

For details of contingent liabilities of consolidated Crown corporations, refer to Table 4.3 "Contingent Liabilities of Consolidated Crown Corporations" in Section 4 of this volume. Particulars of contingent liabilities of enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are not consolidated with those of the Government but details of these contingencies may be found in Table 9.8 "Contingent Liabilities of Enterprise Crown Corporations and other Government Business Enterprises" in Section 9 of this volume.

Guarantees

Guarantees of the Government include:

- guarantees of the borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises;
- guarantees of certain loans made by agent enterprise Crown corporations;
- guarantees, either collective or specific, of the loans of certain individuals and companies obtained from the private sector;
- insurance programs of the Government; and
- other explicit guarantees.

Losses on loan guarantees are recorded in the accounts when it is likely that a payment will be made to honour a guarantee and where the amount of the anticipated loss can be reasonably estimated. The amount of the allowance is determined by taking into consideration the nature of the loan guarantee, loss experience and the use of other measurement techniques. Borrowings of agent enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises are recorded as liabilities for the portion not expected to be repaid directly by these corporations.

Table 11.5 lists the outstanding guarantees and is summarized in Note 15 to the financial statements of the Government in Section 2 of this volume.

TABLE 11.5
GUARANTEES BY THE GOVERNMENT
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006

	Authorized limit (where applicable) ⁽¹⁾	Contingent liability
	\$	\$
GUARANTEES BY THE GOVERNMENT—		
Borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations which are agents of Her Majesty		119,696,758,000 ⁽²⁾
Borrowings by other than enterprise Crown corporations		
From agents		
Loans to Indians by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
for on-reserve housing	1,700,000,000 ⁽³⁾	595,050,268
From other than agents		
Guarantee programs of the Government		
Canada Student Loans Act	10,781,963,150	240,524,283
Small Business Loans Act	2,936,000,676	890,996,429
Farm Improvement Loans Act and Farm		
Improvement and Marketing		
Cooperatives Loans Act	3,000,000,000	216,537,319
Advance Payments for Crops Act	1,900,000,000	364,642,884
Enterprise Development Program	1,200,000,000	212,300
Loans to Indians by approved lenders for on-reserve		
housing	⁽³⁾	751,866,923
Financial obligations incurred by air carriers regarding purchase of The		
Havilland Aircraft of Canada, Limited DHC7 and DHC8 aircraft	931,350,000	179,015,481
Regional Aircraft Credit Facility	1,500,000,000	112,853,982
Indian economic development	60,000,000 ⁽⁴⁾	853,626
Aboriginal Economic Program		1,465,500
Other explicit loan guarantees		
Loans to NewGrade Energy Inc to finance construction of a heavy		
oil upgrader	275,000,000	13,478,738 ⁽⁵⁾

TABLE 11.5
GUARANTEES BY THE GOVERNMENT
AS AT MARCH 31, 2006—Concluded

	Authorized limit (where applicable) ⁽¹⁾	Contingent liability
	\$	\$
Insurance programs of the Government		
Accounts administered for the Government by the Export		
Development Canada—Insurance and related guarantees.....	13,000,000,000 ⁽⁶⁾	1,289,357,287
Insurance against accidents at nuclear installations under		
the <i>Nuclear Liability Act</i> ⁽⁷⁾	1,050,000,000	583,932,447
Other explicit guarantees		
Guarantees under the <i>Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act</i>	1,900,000,000	320,031,661
Guarantees under the <i>Spring Credit Advance Program</i>	1,500,000,000	2,892,352
Guarantees to holders of mortgages insured by the Mortgage Insurance Company of		
Canada and GE Capital Mortgage Insurance Co. (Canada)		962,254,705
Guarantees under Section 19 of the Canadian		
Wheat Board Act		3,928,036,000 ⁽⁸⁾
Guarantees under the <i>Agricultural Marketing</i>		
<i>Programs Act</i>		29,563,145
Total gross guarantees	<u>41,734,313,826</u>	130,180,323,330
Less: allowance for losses		1,031,263,180
Total net exposure under guarantees		129,149,060,150

⁽¹⁾ The authorized limits indicated in the above statement represent the aggregate total of various types of authorities of Government bodies as stipulated in legislation, legal agreements or other documents that may be in force at any one time.

⁽²⁾ For details, see Table 9.6 in Section 9 of this volume.

⁽³⁾ Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development authorized a limit of \$1,700 million by Parliament (as shown above), to issue guarantees on loans made by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) and other approved lenders, for housing purposes, and to issue guarantees on loans made by the Farm Credit Canada (FCC) for farming purposes. The contingent liability amounts related to guaranteed loans for On-Reserve Housing include \$595 million by CMHC and \$752 million by other approved lenders.

⁽⁴⁾ The maximum aggregate amount that may be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and/or outstanding as a contingent liability in the current and subsequent years in respect of all guarantees authorized under Vote L53b shall be \$60 million. As at March 31, 2006, \$27 million had been disbursed in cumulative defaults as well there were outstanding contingent liabilities totaling \$1 million leaving a free balance of \$32 million available to issue further guarantees.

⁽⁵⁾ Should the borrower default on this obligation, the Government of Canada would be liable for payment but would be, in turn, indemnified by the Province of Saskatchewan.

⁽⁶⁾ The *Export Development Act* specifies that Export Development Canada (EDC) may enter into contracts of insurance, re-insurance, related guarantees, financing and other agreements up to the authorized limit of \$13 billion. In total, EDC has \$6.9 billion outstanding against this limit, consisting of \$1.3 billion in contingent liabilities, \$4 billion in financing, \$0.1 billion in undisbursed loan guarantees and \$1.5 billion in undisbursed loan contractual obligations.

⁽⁷⁾ There have been no claims under the *Nuclear Liability Act* since its inception in 1970.

⁽⁸⁾ The Government guarantees the payment of present and future liabilities, indebtedness, or other obligations of the Canadian Wheat Board.

International Organizations

Within contingent liabilities, callable share capital represents the portion of Canada's capital subscriptions that has not yet been paid-in. Callable capital is subject to call by offshore banks in the event that they were unable to meet their obligations.

Table 11.6 details the contingent liabilities for international organizations and is summarized in Note 15 to the financial statements.

TABLE 11.6
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES
(in millions of dollars)⁽¹⁾

	Callable share capital
NON-BUDGETARY SHARE CAPITAL	
AND LOANS—	
African Development Bank	1,192
Asian Development Bank	2,388
Caribbean Development Bank	57
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank)	5,920
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency	54
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development	715
Inter-American Development Bank	4,516
Total	14,842

⁽¹⁾ Foreign currencies were translated into Canadian dollars using the closing rates of exchange at March 31, 2006 (1\$US = \$1.1680 Cdn; 1\$DR = \$1.68291 Cdn).

Contaminated Sites

Based on management's best estimates, a liability for the estimated costs related to the management and remediation of contaminated sites is accrued when the contamination occurs, or when the Government becomes aware of the contamination, and is obligated or likely obligated to incur such costs. As at March 31, 2006, the Government has recorded a liability of \$3,014 million for approximately 2,700 sites (\$2,874 million in 2005 for approximately 2,200 sites).

The Government has estimated additional clean-up costs of \$3,470 million (\$2,440 million in 2005) that are not accrued as these are not considered likely to be incurred at this time. The increase in contingent liabilities related to contaminated sites is due to the additional information gathered during 2005-06 which enabled the potential liability for certain sites to be estimated. The Government's ongoing efforts to assess contaminated sites may result in additional liabilities related to newly identified sites, or changes in the assessments or intended use of existing sites. These liabilities will be accrued in the year in which they become known.

Claims and Pending and Threatened Litigation

There are thousands of claims and pending and threatened litigation cases outstanding against the Government. The total amount claimed in these actions, including a number where an amount is not specified, and their outcomes are not determinable.

The Government records an allowance for those cases identified as likely to be lost and which can be reasonably estimated. All other cases, excluding those assessed as unlikely to be lost, are considered contingent liabilities. As at March 31, 2006, contingent liabilities for claims and pending and threatened litigation have been estimated to approximate \$9,800 million (\$9,900 million in 2005). This estimate of possible loss covers only a portion of all claims against the Government. The total contingency relating to pending claims is not determinable. Certain large and significant claims not included in the estimate of contingent liabilities, are described below:

Comprehensive land claims: There are currently 74 (77 in 2005) comprehensive land claims under negotiation, accepted for negotiation or under review. A liability of \$3,200 million (\$3,700 in 2005), is estimated for claims that have progressed to a point where quantification is possible. The remaining claims are still in the early stages of negotiations and cannot yet be quantified.

Assessed taxes under objection or appeal: As at March 31, 2006, an amount of \$9,694 million (\$9,537 million in 2005) of taxes assessed was under objection at Canada Revenue Agency and an amount of \$1,742 million (\$1,360 million in 2005) was being appealed to either the Tax Court of Canada, the Federal Court of Canada or the Supreme Court of Canada.

Other: In September 1999, the *Public Service Superannuation Act*, the *Canadian Forces Superannuation Act* and the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act* were amended to enable the federal government to deal with excess amounts in the superannuation accounts and pension funds governed by these Acts. The legal validity of these provisions has since been challenged in the courts. The outcome of these lawsuits and the estimated financial impact, which could be significant, is not determinable at this time.

Insurance Programs

An insurance program is a program where the insured, an outside party, pays an insurance fee which is credited to an insurance fund or provision operated by the corporation. The amount of the fee is based on the estimated amount of insurance fund or provision needed to meet future claims. Insurance programs operated by private corporations such as employee group insurance, dental plans, etc., are not included in this definition. Three Crown corporations currently operate insurance programs as agents of Her Majesty.

The insurance programs are intended to operate on a self-sustaining basis. However, in the event the corporations have insufficient funds, the Government will have to provide financing. The Government expects that all three corporations will cover the cost of both current claims and possible future claims.

Information presented in Table 11.7 has not been audited since the information presented therein is derived from interim financial statements. Additional financial information relating to these corporations may be found in the "President of the Treasury Board's Annual Report to Parliament - Crown Corporations and Other Corporate Interests of Canada".

In Table 11.7, a minus "-" sign preceding the amount reported indicates a fund deficit, an expense recovery or adjustment, or a decrease or loss during the year. Information contained in this table is summarized in Note 15 to the financial statement of the Government in Section 2 of this volume.

TABLE 11.7**SUMMARY OF INSURANCE PROGRAMS OF AGENT ENTERPRISE CROWN CORPORATIONS****FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2006**

(in millions of dollars)

	Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation ⁽¹⁾		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation ⁽²⁾				Export Development Canada ⁽³⁾	
	2005-2006	2004-2005	Mortgage Insurance Fund	Mortgage-Backed Securities Guarantee Fund	2005-2006	2004-2005	2005-2006	2004-2005
Insurance in force as at reporting date.....	437,251	375,563	278,937	247,140	109,829	84,544	13,365	11,869
Opening balance of Fund/Allowance.....	788	680	3,329	2,425	163	130	(3)	(3)
Revenues for the period—								
Premiums and fees.....	64	93	1,185	1,110	55	42	148	151
Investment income.....	43	34	493	407	16	13		
Other revenues.....			2	1	2	2		
Total revenues.....	107	127	1,680	1,518	73	57	148	151
Expenses for the period—								
Loss on/provision for claims.....	24	-9	136	41			59	100
Administrative and tax.....	27	27	138	134	5	5		
Other expenses.....	1	1	445	439	21	19	-22 ⁽⁴⁾	-37 ⁽⁴⁾
Total expenses.....	52	19	719	614	26	24	37	63
Net income/loss (-) for the period.....	55	108	961	904	47	33	111	88
Closing balance of Fund/Allowance.....	843	788	4,290	3,329	210	163	(3)	(3)
Net claims during the period ⁽⁵⁾	16	14	148	153	*	*	12	39
Five year average of net claims paid.....			243	214	*	*	57	65

* Not applicable.

⁽¹⁾ The Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation (CDIC) provides insurance on deposits placed with member banks and trust and loan companies for up to \$100,000 per depositor, per institution. This limit was increased from \$60,000 during the fiscal year. The Corporation is funded by premiums assessed against its member institutions.

⁽²⁾ Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) administers two funds: the Mortgage Insurance Fund (MIF) and the Mortgage-Backed Securities Guarantee Fund (MBSGF). The MIF provides insurance for a fee, to lending institutions to cover mortgage lending on Canadian housing. Besides establishing a framework of confidence for mortgage lending by lending institutions, the Fund facilitates an adequate supply of mortgage funds by reducing the risk to lenders and by encouraging the secondary market trading of mortgages, to make housing more accessible for Canadians. An actuarial study of the MIF is produced as of September 30 of each year. The Corporation determines provisions for claims and unearned premiums at December 31 using valuation factors taking into account new business, claims and interest for the last quarter. The Mortgage-Backed Securities Guarantee Fund (MBSGF) supports two CMHC guarantee products: *National Housing Act* (NHA) Mortgage Backed Securities and Canada Mortgage Bonds.

The Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) program was implemented in 1987. For a guarantee fee paid by approved financial institutions, CMHC and ultimately the Government guarantee timely payment of monthly principal and interest to MBS investors who participate in a pool of insured residential mortgages which have been repackaged by the financial institution into investments which can be sold to investors in denominations as low as \$1,000. The Canada Mortgage Bond (CMB) program was implemented in 2001. Under this program, bonds are issued by a special purpose trust known as Canada Housing Trust and sold to investors in denominations as low as \$1,000. The proceeds of the bonds are used to purchase mortgages packaged into newly issued NHA MBS. Canada Mortgage Bonds of \$77.840 million (\$57.800 million in 2005) issued by the Trust carry the full faith and credit of the Government of Canada and the timely payment of semi-annual interest and principal at maturity is guaranteed by the Government of Canada through CMHC.

⁽³⁾ Export Development Canada (EDC) provides export and foreign investment insurance to Canadian businesses to facilitate and develop export trade. The insurance program has been adequate to provide for the full cost of claims experienced to date and for the cost of future claims established based on previous claims experience. The Corporation does not maintain a separate fund for its insurance program and therefore the balance of the fund is not available. EDC maintains an allowance for claims on insurance which is based on an actuarial review of net loss experience and potential net losses. The balance of the allowance is \$568 million (\$564 million in 2005). Comparative figures have been restated to conform to the current year's presentation.

⁽⁴⁾ For Export Development Canada, other expenses represent the foreign exchange gain or loss on the allowance for claims as well as claim expenses incurred.

⁽⁵⁾ Refers to the difference between claims and amounts received from sales of related assets and other recoveries.

SECTION 12

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Index

INDEX

A

Accountable advances, miscellaneous, 9.29, 9.31
 Accounting for expenses, 3.7
 Accounting for revenues, 3.2
 Accounts payable, 5.3
 and accrued liabilities, 1.9, 1.13, 2.6, 5.2, 5.3
 other, 5.3, 5.6
 by category, 5.2
 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES, 5
 Accounts receivable of consolidated Crown corporations
 and other entities, 7.4
 Accrued salaries and benefits, 5.3
 Accumulated deficit, 1.7, 1.13, 2.5, 2.6, 2.15
 beginning of year, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2
 detailed statement of operations and, 1.12
 end of year, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2
 ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS,
 see Volume III, Section 4
 ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT,
 see Volume III, Section 5
 Actuarial valuations, 6.18
 Administered accounts, 6.33, 6.37
 Advance account—Telefilm Canada, 6.38, 6.44
 African Development Bank, 9.22, 9.23, 9.24
 African Development Fund, 9.23
 Agent administered Indian minors account, 6.32, 6.34
 Aging of other accounts receivable, 7.4
 Aging of tax receivables, 7.3
 Agricultural Commodities Stabilization Accounts, 4.10, 4.12
 Air travellers security charge, 3.3
 Allowance for borrowings of Crown corporations, 5.14
 Allowance for guarantees, 1.13, 2.6, 5.2, 5.14
 Allowance for loan guarantees, 5.14
 Allowance for pension adjustments, 6.2, 6.19, 6.27
 Allowance for valuation, 1.16, 9.2, 9.37
 Andean Development Corporation, 9.23
 Annual surplus, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8, 3.2
 or deficit (-), 1.12, 1.14, 1.15
 Annuities agents' pension account, 6.38, 6.43
 Armed services—Estates, 6.33, 6.37
 Asian Development Bank, 5.4, 9.22, 9.24
 (Special), 9.23
 Asian Development Fund, 5.4, 9.23
 Assessed taxes under objection or appeal, 2.28
 Assets under capital leases, 10.6
 by main category, 10.6
 Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects, 9.26, 9.28
 Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act, 9.26, 9.28
 Atomic Energy of Canada Limited's nuclear facility
 decommissioning, 5.12
 Authorities available from previous years,
 see Volume II, Section 1
 Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of
 surplus Crown assets, *see Volume II, Section 1*
 Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts,
 see Volume II, Section 1
 Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, *see*
 Volume II, Section 1
 Automated Quality Testing—Private sector, 6.38, 6.44
 Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel—Excise tax, 3.3

B

Basis of accounting, 2.9
 Benefit trust fund, 6.33, 6.37
 Borrowing authorities, 2.12
 Borrowing of enterprise Crown corporations designed as agents
 of Her Majesty, 6.12
 Borrowings by enterprise Crown corporations and other
 Government Business Enterprises, 9.12
 Borrowings of Crown corporations, allowance for, 5.14
 Budgetary balance, The, 1.2
 Budgetary revenues, 1.3

C

Canada bills, 6.2, 6.8
 Canada child tax benefits, 1.12, 2.5, 3.7
 Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 1.16
 Canada Development Investment Corporation,
 Holdback—Privatization, 6.32, 6.34
 Canada Foundation account, 6.39, 6.45
 Canada Hibernia Holding Corporation,
 Abandonment reserve fund, 6.32, 6.34
 Canada Investment Bonds, 6.6
 Canada Investment Fund for Africa, 9.16, 9.17
 Canada Labour Code—
 Other, 6.32, 6.34
 Wage Recovery Appeals, 6.32, 6.34
 Canada Lands Company Limited, 9.4, 9.5
 Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1.16, 9.4
 Canada notes, 6.2, 6.8
 Canada Pension Plan, 6.30, 6.50
 Account, 6.2
 Due to, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.23, 6.2, 6.30
 Canada Pension Plan Investment Board, transfers to, 6.30
 Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund, securities held by the, 6.30
 Canada Premium Bonds, 6.6
 Canada/Provinces Business Service Centre, 6.40, 6.47
 Canada savings bonds, 6.6
 Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds,
 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.6
 Canada School of Public Service—Donations, 5.8, 5.10
 Canada Student Loans Program, 9.30, 9.34
 Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization, 6.38, 6.43
 Canadian Airport Authorities, 9.30, 9.37
 Canadian Centre for Management Development *see* Canada
 School of Public Service
 Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety—
 Donations, 5.7, 5.9
 Canadian Commercial Bank, 9.29, 9.32
 Canadian Commercial Bank and Northland Bank Holdback
 Account, 4.11, 4.13
 Canadian currency—Cash in bank, 7.2
 Canadian currency borrowings,
 issued, 1.15, 2.8
 repayments, 1.15, 2.8
 Canadian Dairy Commission, 9.4, 9.5
 account, 6.32, 6.34
 Canadian Forces housing projects, 9.30, 9.36
 Canadian Forces Pension Fund Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.22
 Canadian Forces Superannuation Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.22

C—Continued

Canadian Institutes of Health Research—
 Donations for research, 5.7, 5.9
 Endowment for Health Research, 5.8, 5.10
 Canadian Landmine Action Fund, 5.7, 5.9
 Canadian producers of frozen groundfish, 9.30, 9.32
 Candidates' and committees' deposits—Election and
 referendum, 6.33, 6.35
 Capital investment activities, 1.15, 2.8
 Capital leases, 6.13
 Caribbean Development Bank, 5.4, 9.22, 9.24
 Agricultural Development Fund, 9.23
 Commonwealth Caribbean Regional, 9.23
 (Special), 5.4, 9.23
 Cash, 1.13, 2.6, 7.2
 and accounts receivable, 2.6, 7.2
 at beginning of year, 1.15, 2.8
 at end of year, 1.15, 1.17, 2.8
 in Canadian currency, 1.17
 in foreign currencies, 1.17
 items not affecting, 1.15, 2.8
 net increase in, 2.8
 net increase or decrease in, 1.15
 provided or used (-) by:
 capital investment activities, 1.15, 2.8
 financing activities, 1.15, 2.8
 investing activities, 1.15, 2.8
 operating activities, 1.15, 2.8
 used for interest, 2.8
CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, 7
 Cash and accounts receivable, 1.13, 2.6, 3.6, 7.2
 Cash flow, 1.10
 Statement of, 1.15
 Cash in bank, 7.2
 Canadian currency, 7.2
 Foreign currencies, 7.2
 Special deposits, 7.2
 Cash in hands of collectors and in transit, 7.2
 Cash in transit, 7.2
 Change in accounting policy, 2.11
 Change in net debt,
 during the year, 1.14, 2.7
 Changes due to,
 inventories, 1.14, 2.7
 prepaid expenses, 1.14, 2.7
 tangible capital assets, 1.14, 2.7
 Changes in,
 foreign exchange accounts, 1.15, 2.8
 inventories and prepaid expenses, 1.15, 2.8
 pension and other liabilities, 1.15, 2.8
 Civil service insurance fund, 6.38, 6.42
 Claims and pending and threatened litigation, 2.28, 11.22
 Collaborative research projects,
 Health, 6.39, 6.46
 Public Health Agency of Canada, 6.39, 6.46
 Common school funds—Ontario and Quebec, 6.39, 6.45
 Commonwealth War Graves Commission, 9.30, 9.37
 Company stock option, 9.30, 9.36
 Comparison of outcomes to May 2006 Budget, 1.3
 Comprehensive land claims, 2.28
CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS, 4
 Consolidated accounts, 3.6
 Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, 3.5, 4.3
 accounts receivable, 7.4
 other cash, 7.2

C—Concluded

Consolidated specified purpose accounts, 3.10, 4.10
 other, 4.11, 4.13
 Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings, 9.29, 9.32
 Contaminated sites, 2.28, 5.12, 11.22
 Contingent liabilities, 2.10, 2.27, 11.20
 international organizations, 11.22
 of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, 4.8
 of enterprise Crown corporations and other Government
 Business Enterprises, 9.13
 Contractors' security deposits, 6.33, 6.36
**CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT
 LIABILITIES, 11**
 Contractual obligations, 2.27, 11.2
 and contingent liabilities, 2.6, 11.2
 of enterprise Crown corporations and other
 Government Business Enterprises, 9.14
 Schedule of minimum payments, 11.2
 to international organizations, 11.19
 Co-operative Housing Project, 9.16, 9.17
 Corporate income tax, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 5.11
 Corporate sponsorships and donations, 5.7, 5.9
 Council of Yukon First Nations—Elders, 9.30, 9.34
 Courts Administration Service—
 Security for costs, 6.32, 6.35
 Special account, 6.40, 6.48
 Credit card—Special project fund, 6.41, 6.49
 Credit risk to swap agreements, 2.17
 Crop Reinsurance Fund, 4.10, 4.12
 Cross-currency swap revaluation, 1.13, 1.17
 account, 5.3, 6.2, 6.9, 6.12
 Crown corporation,
 expenses, 1.12, 2.5
 revenues, 1.12, 2.5, 3.5
 Crown Corporation Trusts—Donations, 6.41, 6.49
 Crown corporations and other entities, 2.25
 Cultural property, 9.29, 9.32
 Customs and excise, 5.11
 Customs duties receivable, 7.3
 Customs import duties, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 3.4

D

Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, 6.20
 Deferred revenues, 5.3, 5.7
 other specified purpose accounts, 5.7
 Dependants' pension fund, 6.38, 6.43, 6.71
 Deposit accounts, 6.32
 Deposit and trust accounts, 6.2, 6.32, 6.33
 Deposit/Disbursements—Worker's Compensation Board, 6.38, 6.44
 Deposits in special bank accounts, 6.32
 Deposits on disposals and rents, 6.33, 6.36
 Derivative financial instruments, 2.16, 2.19
 Detailed statement of
 financial position, 1.13
 foreign exchange, unmatured debt and cash transactions, 1.17
 non-budgetary transactions and of non-financial assets, 1.16
 operations and accumulated deficit, 1.12
 Details of other program expenses of other ministries,
 see *Volume II, Section 1*
 Details of other transfer payments, see *Volume II, Section 1*
 Details of spendable amounts, see *related ministerial section
 in Volume II*

D—Concluded

- Developing countries—International development assistance, 9.18, 9.20
- Development of export trade, 9.18, 9.30, 9.33
- Donation and bequest accounts, 5.7
- Donations,
 - Canada School of Public Service, 5.8, 5.10
 - Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 5.7, 5.9
 - Rideau Hall, 5.7, 5.9
- Donations for research, 5.7, 5.9
- Due to Canada Pension Plan, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.23, 6.2, 6.30

E

- Election and referendum—Candidates' and committees' deposits, 6.33, 6.35
- Employee pension plans, 6.17
- Employment Insurance Account, 4.10, 4.12, 4.15
 - transactions in the, 4.13
- Employment insurance benefits, 1.12, 2.5, 3.7
- Employment insurance premiums, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2, 3.4
- Endangered species—Donations, 5.7, 5.9
- Endowment interest accounts, 5.8
- Endowment principal, 4.11, 4.14
- Endowments for health research, 4.11, 4.14, 5.8, 5.10
- Energy taxes, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 3.4
- Enterprise Crown corporations,
 - and other government business enterprises, 1.13, 1.15, 1.16, 2.6, 3.5, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4
 - borrowings by, 9.12
 - interest and other, 3.5
 - interest paid to the Government, 9.5
 - net repayments, 1.15, 2.8
 - share of annual profit, 1.15, 2.8, 3.5
- Environmental Damages Fund, 4.11, 4.13
- Environmental liabilities, 1.13, 2.6, 2.10, 5.2, 5.12
- Environmental Studies Research Fund,
 - Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 4.11, 4.14
 - Natural Resources, 4.11, 4.14
- Equity Ownership, 9.16, 9.17
- Estates—Armed services, 6.33, 6.37
- Estates fund, 6.33, 6.37
- Euro medium term-notes, 6.2, 6.9
- European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 5.4, 9.22, 9.24
- Exchange Fund Account, 3.5, 8.4
- Excise duties, 3.3
- Excise tax—
 - aviation gasoline and diesel fuel, 3.3
 - gasoline, 3.3
- Excise taxes and duties,
 - miscellaneous, 3.3
 - other, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 3.4
 - receivable, 7.3
- Expenditures under statutory authorities, 3.11, 3.12
- Expenses, 1.6, 1.12, 2.5, 2.9, 2.13, 3.2, 3.7
 - by object, 3.11
 - by type of resources used in the operations, 2.14
 - compared to February 2005 Budget Plan, 1.7
 - compared to 2004-2005, 1.6
 - comparison Actual to February 2005 Budget, 1.7
 - total, 1.5
- External expenses by type, 3.7

F

- Fair values of financial instruments, 2.18
- Fair wages deposit account, 6.32, 6.34
- Farm Credit Canada, 1.16
- Farm Credit Canada Guarantee Loans Program, 9.30, 9.34
- Federal/provincial agreement—Advance account, 6.38, 6.44
- Federal/provincial cost-sharing agreements, 6.39, 6.45
- Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements, 9.26, 9.27, 9.28
- FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS, *see* *Volume III, Section 9*
- Federal/provincial shared-cost project,
 - Human Resources and Social Development—
 - Human Resources and Skills Development, 6.39, 6.46
 - Interprovincial Computerized Examination Management System (ICEMS), 6.39, 6.46
 - Social Development, 6.39, 6.46
- Fees and charges, other, 3.5
- Field British Columbia and Yukon Operations of the Northern Canada Power Commission, 6.32, 6.34
- Financial assets, 1.9, 1.13, 2.6
 - and liabilities, 2.18
- Financial assistance to
 - Canadians abroad, 6.39, 6.45
 - enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.15
- Financial assistance under budgetary appropriations to consolidated Crown corporations, 4.9
- Financial Consumer Agency of Canada—Advances, 9.29, 9.32
- Financial highlights, 1.2, 1.3
- Financial position of consolidated Crown corporations and other entities—
 - Assets, liabilities and other equity, 4.4
- Financial position of enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises—
 - Assets, liabilities and other equity, 9.8
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS, 1
 - Financial Statements Discussion and Analysis, 1.2
 - discussion and analysis, 1.2
 - accumulated deficit, 1.7
 - budgetary revenues, 1.3
 - risks and uncertainties, 1.10
 - the budgetary balance, 1.2
 - total expenses, 1.5
 - glossary of terms, 1.18
 - introduction, 1.2
 - financial highlights, 1.2
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, *see* *Volume III, Section 1*
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND REPORT AND OBSERVATIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL, 2
- Financing activities, 1.15, 2.8
- Fines for the Transportation of Dangerous Goods, 4.11, 4.14
- First Nations in British Columbia, 9.30, 9.34
- Fixed assets, purchases and operating leases, Transfer payment agreements, 11.3
- Foreign claims fund, 6.39, 6.45
- Foreign currencies,
 - cash in bank, 7.2
 - issued, 1.15, 2.8
 - repayments, 1.15, 2.8
- Foreign currency risk and sensitivity analysis to foreign currency exposures, Managing, 2.17
- Foreign currency translation, 2.11

F—Concluded

- FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, 8
- Foreign exchange accounts, 1.13, 2.6, 2.10, 2.24, 8.2
 - changes in, 1.15, 2.8
- Foreign exchange revenues, 1.12, 2.5, 3.5
 - Exchange Fund Account, 3.5
 - International Monetary Fund, 3.5
 - other, 3.5
- Foreign exchange transactions, 1.17
- Foreign governments, 6.40, 6.48
- Francophone Summits, 6.41, 6.49
- Funds from non-governmental organizations,
 - Foreign Affairs and International Trade—
 - Foreign Affairs, 6.39, 6.45
 - International Trade, 6.39, 6.45

G

- Gain on disposal of investment, 1.15, 2.8
- Gasoline—Excise tax, 3.3
- General security deposits, 6.33, 6.35
- Global Environment Facility, 9.23, 9.25
 - Trust Fund, 5.4, 9.23
- Glossary of terms, 1.18
- Goods and services tax, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 3.4, 5.11
 - receivable, 7.3
- Government Annuities Account, 6.2, 6.31, 6.67
- Government's,
 - cost of operations, 3.8
 - holdings, 6.4, 6.5
- Guarantee deposits—
 - Canada Border Services Agency, 6.33, 6.35
 - Canada Revenue Agency, 6.32, 6.34
 - Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 6.32, 6.34
 - oil and gas, 6.32, 6.35
 - reserve resources, 6.32, 6.35
 - Natural Resources—Oil and gas, 6.33, 6.35
- Guarantees, 11.20
 - by the Government, contingent liabilities, 2.28, 11.20

H

- Haddock fishermen, 9.30, 9.32
- Health Insurance Supplementary Account, 4.10, 4.12
- Hibernia Development Project, 9.30, 9.36
- H.L. Holmes Fund, 4.11, 4.14, 5.8, 5.10, 9.30, 9.36
- Holdback—Privatization, 6.32, 6.34

I

- Immigrant investor program, 6.39, 6.44
- Immigration guarantee fund, 6.33, 6.35
- Immigration loans, 9.29, 9.32
- Imprest account cheques, 7.2
- Imprest accounts, standing advances and authorized loans, 9.29, 9.31
- Income from securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, 6.40, 6.47
- Income tax, 2.5, 3.3
 - corporate, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 5.11
 - personal, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3
 - personal and non-resident, 5.11
 - receivables, 7.3
 - revenues, other, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3

I—Concluded

- Indian
 - band funds, 6.33, 6.36
 - capital accounts, 6.33, 6.36
 - revenue accounts, 6.33, 6.36
 - shares and certificates, 6.39, 6.47
 - compensation funds, 6.40, 6.47
 - economic development fund, 9.30, 9.35
 - Economic Development Guarantee Loans Program, 9.30, 9.35
 - estate accounts, 6.33, 6.37
 - moneys suspense account, 6.40, 6.47
 - savings accounts, 6.33, 6.37
 - special accounts, 6.39, 6.46
- Inmates' trust fund, 6.33, 6.37
- Installation of specialized monitoring equipment, *see* Joint projects
- Insurance accounts, 4.10, 4.12
- Insurance and death benefit accounts, 6.38
- Insurance company liquidation, 6.38, 6.42
- Insurance programs, 2.28, 11.22
- Insurance programs of agent enterprise Crown corporations, Summary of, 11.23
- Inter-American Development Bank, 5.4, 9.22, 9.25
 - Fund for Special Operations, 9.23
- Interest,
 - accrued, 5.13
 - and other, 3.5
 - and penalties, 3.5
 - due, 5.13
 - paid to the Government, 9.5
 - rates, unmatured debt, 6.10
- Interest and matured debt, 1.13, 2.6, 5.2, 5.13
- INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, 6
- Interest-bearing debt, 1.8, 1.13, 2.6, 6.2
 - by category, 6.3
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 9.23
 - (World Bank), 5.4, 9.22, 9.24
- International development assistance, developing countries, 9.18, 9.20
- International Development Association, 5.4, 9.23, 9.25
- International Finance Corporation, 9.22, 9.24
- International financial institutions, 5.4, 9.23, 9.25
- International Fund for Agriculture Development, 9.23
- International Monetary Fund, 3.5, 9.23
 - notes payable, 1.13, 1.17, 8.2, 8.3
- Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility, 9.23, 9.25
 - special drawing rights allocations, and, 1.13, 1.17
 - subscriptions, 1.13, 1.17, 8.2, 8.3
- International organizations, 1.16, 2.28, 9.2, 9.22, 11.22
 - contingent liabilities, 11.22
 - contractual obligations to, 11.19
- International organizations and associations, 9.23, 9.25
- International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account, 1.13, 1.17, 8.2, 8.3
- Inuit loan fund, 9.30, 9.35
- Inventories, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 10.2
 - and prepaid expenses, 1.15, 2.8
 - changes due to, 1.14, 2.8
- Investing activities, 1.15, 2.8
- Investments, 1.16, 9.4
 - and accumulated profits/losses, 9.4
 - capital, 1.17
 - dividends, 1.17
 - share of annual profits, 1.17
- Investors' Indemnity Account, 4.10, 4.12

J

Jobs and economic restoration initiative, 6.41, 6.49
 Joint projects (formerly Installation of specialized monitoring equipment), 6.40, 6.49
 Joint research and development projects,
 National Defence, 6.40, 6.48
 Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, 6.41, 6.49
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 6.41, 6.49
Judges Act, 6.20

L

Labour standards suspense account, 6.39, 6.46
 Laurier House—Interest (Mackenzie King trust account), 5.8, 5.10
 Lease and use of public property, 3.5
 Liabilities, 1.13, 2.6
 Library and Archives of Canada—Special Operating Account,
 5.7, 5.9, 6.38, 6.44
 Loans and accountable advances, 9.29
 Loans and advances, 1.16, 9.4
 other, 1.16
 LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, 9
 Loans, investments and advances, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.10, 3.6, 9.2
 other, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.26
 other departments—Miscellaneous, 9.31, 9.37
 Loans to enterprises in Newfoundland and Labrador, 9.26, 9.28
 Lower Churchill Development Corporation Limited, 9.16

M

Mackenzie King trust account, 4.11, 4.14
 Laurier House—Interest, 5.8, 5.10
 Manufacturing, processing and service industries in Canada,
 9.30, 9.36
 Market debt, 6.2, 6.12
 Market development incentive payments—Alberta, 6.40, 6.48
 Marketable bonds, 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4
 payable in Canadian currency, 6.2, 6.4
 payable in foreign currencies, 6.2, 6.4
 Matured debt, 5.13
 Maturity and currency of borrowings by enterprise Crown
 corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.13
 Maturity of Government Debt, 6.11
 Media travel expenses—Share-cost projects, 6.41, 6.49
 Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements
 Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.24
 Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances, 6.18
 Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.24
 Military purchases excess funds deposit, 6.41, 6.49
 Ministerial expenditures by standard object, *see Volume II, Section I*
 Ministerial expenditures by type, *see Volume II, Section I*
 Ministerial revenues, *see Volume II, Section I*
 Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities),
 see related ministerial section in Volume II
 Miscellaneous accountable advances, 9.29, 9.31
 Miscellaneous accountable imprest and standing advances,
 9.29, 9.31
 Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties, 3.3
 Miscellaneous federal/provincial projects,
 Health, 6.39, 6.46
 Public Health Agency of Canada, 6.39, 6.46
 Miscellaneous payroll deductions, 5.3, 5.6

M—Concluded

Miscellaneous projects deposits—
 Canadian Heritage, 6.38, 6.44
 Environment, 6.39, 6.44
 Fisheries and Oceans, 6.39, 6.45
 Parks Canada Agency, 6.39, 6.45
 Miscellaneous revenues, 3.5
 Missions abroad, 9.29, 9.31
 Montreal Protocol Fund, 9.23
 Mounted Police Foundation, 5.8, 5.9
 Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, 5.4, 9.22, 9.24
 Municipal Development and Loan Board, 9.26, 9.27, 9.28
 Mutual fund capital gain refund overpayments, 9.27, 9.28

N

National Battlefields Commission—Trust Fund, 4.11, 4.13
 National governments including developing countries,
 1.16, 9.2, 9.18
 National Marketing Programs, 9.29, 9.32
 National Research Council of Canada—Trust Fund, 5.7, 5.9
 Native claimants, 9.30, 9.35
 NATO *see North Atlantic Treaty Organization*
 Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council—
 Trust Fund, 5.7, 5.9, 6.40, 6.48
 Net debt, 1.10, 1.13, 2.6
 beginning of year, 1.14, 2.7
 end of year, 1.14, 2.7
 net decrease in, 2.7
 net decrease (-) or increase, 1.14
 Net increase in cash, 2.8
 Newfoundland Offshore Revenue Account, 6.40, 6.48
 New Parks and Historic Site Account, 4.11, 4.13
 NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS, 10
 Non-financial assets, 1.10, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.10, 10.2, 10.3
 by category, 10.2, 10.3
 Non-government agencies, 6.40, 6.48
 Non-Indian moneys, 6.40, 6.47
 Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year,
 see Volume II, Section I
 Non-marketable bonds and notes, 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.7
 Nordion International Inc., 9.30, 9.36
 North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO),
 damage claims recoverable, 9.18, 9.21
 infrastructure projects, 6.40, 6.48
 North Portage Development Corporation, 9.16, 9.17
 Northern Canada Power Commission, Field British Columbia
 and Yukon Operations of the, 6.32, 6.34
 Notes payable to international organizations, 5.3, 5.4
 Notes to the financial statements of the Government of
 Canada, 2.9
 Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account, 6.40, 6.48
 Nuclear Liability Reinsurance Account, 4.10, 4.13

O

Obligation related to capital leases, 1.13, 1.17, 2.18, 6.2, 6.12, 6.12
 details of, 6.13
 maturity of, 6.15
 Observations of the Auditor General, 2.29
 Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement
 and spouse's allowance, 1.12, 2.5, 3.7

O—Concluded

- On Reserve Housing Guarantee Loans Program, 9.30, 9.35
- Operating activities, 1.15, 2.8
- Operating leases, 2.27
- Other accounts payable and accrued liabilities, 5.3, 5.6
- Other accounts receivable, 1.13, 2.6, 2.24, 7.2, 7.4
- Other cash—Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, 7.2
- Other consolidated specified purpose accounts, 4.11, 4.13
- Other elements of borrowings, 2.8
- Other employee and veteran future benefits, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.19, 6.2, 6.28
- pensions and, 2.10
- public sector pensions and, 2.19
- Other excise taxes and duties, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3, 3.4
- OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, *see* Volume III, Section 10
- Other income tax revenues, 1.12
- Other levels of Government, 1.12, 2.5, 2.13, 3.7
- Other liabilities, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 6.2
- Other loans, investments and advances, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 6.26, 9.2, 9.29
- issued, 1.15, 2.8
- repayments, 1.15, 2.8
- OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, *see* Volume III, Section 11
- Other program expenses, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2, 3.7, 3.8, 3.11
- by ministry, 2.13
- Other program revenues, 1.12, 2.5, 3.5
- Other receivables, 1.16, 7.4
- Other revenues, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2, 3.5
- Other specified purpose accounts, 6.2, 6.38
- Other taxes and duties, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3
- Other transfer payments, 1.12
- Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association, 9.29, 9.32
- Outstanding cheques, 7.2
- and warrants, 7.2

P

- Pacific Rim Mitigation Fund, 5.7, 5.9
- Parolees, 9.30, 9.36
- PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN, EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, *see* Volume III, Section 8
- Peace Hills Trust, securities held in, 6.32
- Pension accounts, 6.38
- Pension and other liabilities, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 3.10, 6.2, 6.17
- changes in, 1.15, 2.8
- Pension plan for federally appointed judges, 6.18
- Pension plans, 6.17
- employee, 6.17
- Pensioners' Dental Services Plan, 6.28, 6.29
- Pensions and other employee and veteran future benefits, 2.10
- Personal and non-resident income tax, 5.11
- Personal income tax, 1.12, 2.5, 3.3
- Personnel posted abroad, 9.29, 9.31
- Petro-Canada Enterprises Inc.—Unclaimed shares, 6.40, 6.47
- Portfolio investments, 1.16, 9.2, 9.16
- Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility, 9.23, 9.25
- Preface to the financial statements of the Government of Canada, 2.2
- Prepaid expenses, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 10.2
- changes due to, 1.14, 2.7
- changes in inventories and, 2.8

P—Concluded

- Prime Minister Awards and other deposits, 5.7, 5.9
- Proceeds from sales, *see* Sales of goods and information products
- PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, *see* Volume III, Section 3
- Program activity, *see* related ministerial section in Volume II
- Program expenses, other, 2.5
- Project deposits—Statistics Canada, 6.40, 6.48
- Provincial and territorial governments, 1.16, 9.2, 9.26
- Provincial and territorial tax collection agreements account, 1.16, 5.3, 5.5, 5.6
- Provincial arrangement on capital assets, 5.7, 5.8
- Provincial workers' compensation boards, 9.30, 9.34
- PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, *see* Volume III, Section 7
- Public debt charges, 1.12, 2.5, 2.14, 3.2, 3.7, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12
- Public sector pensions, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 6.2, 6.17, 6.19
- and other employment veteran future benefits, 2.19
- Public Service death benefit account, 6.38, 6.43
- Public Service Health Care Plan, 6.28, 6.29
- Public Service Pension Fund Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.21
- Public Service Superannuation Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.21

Q

- Queen's Fellowship fund, 4.11, 4.14, 5.8, 5.10

R

- Radarsat, 6.40, 6.47
- Recapitulation of external expenses by type, *see* Volume II, Section 1
- Recapitulation of external revenues, *see* Volume II, Section 1
- Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses, *see* Volume II, Section 1
- Regular forces death benefit account, 6.38, 6.42
- Report of the Auditor General on the financial statements of the Government of Canada, 2.4
- Reporting entity, 2.9
- Restricted donations, 5.7, 5.9
- Retirement Compensation Arrangements (RCA) Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.25
- Return on investments, 3.5, 3.6
- internal to the Government, 3.6
- Returned soldiers' insurance fund, 6.38, 6.43
- Revenues, *see* related ministerial section in Volume II
- Revenues, 1.4, 1.12, 2.5, 2.9, 3.2
- compared to February 2005 Budget Plan, 1.5
- compared to 2004-2005, 1.4
- comparison Actual to February 2005 Budget, 1.5
- other, 1.12, 2.5, 3.5
- tax, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2, 3.3
- REVENUES, EXPENSES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, 3
- Revenues, expenses and accumulated deficit, 3.2
- Revenues, expenses and other changes in equity of, consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, 4.6
- enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.10
- Rideau Hall—Donations, 5.7, 5.9
- Rights and privileges, 3.5
- Risks and uncertainties, 1.10

R—Concluded

- Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
 - Benefit Trust Fund, 6.33, 6.37
 - Continuation Act, 6.20
 - Dependants' Pension Fund, 6.38, 6.43, 6.71
 - Disability and other future benefits, 6.28, 6.29
 - Mounted Police Foundation, 5.8, 5.9
 - Pension Fund Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.23
 - Pipe Band (NCR), 5.8, 5.9
 - Sponsorship Agreement—Contributions, 5.8, 5.10
 - Superannuation Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.23

S

- Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority, 9.30, 9.37
- St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, 9.30, 9.37
- Sales of goods and information products, 3.5
- Sales of goods and services, 3.5
- Sales of goods and services, *see Volume II, Section 1*
- Sales of seized assets, 6.39, 6.45
- Schedule of minimum payments, 11.2
- Scholastic awards, 6.33, 6.37
- Securities held by the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund, 6.30
- Securities in trust—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, 6.40, 6.47
- Security equipment purchases, 6.40, 6.48
- Security for costs,
 - Courts Administration Service, 6.32, 6.35
 - Supreme Court of Canada, 6.32, 6.35
- Seized assets, Canadian funds, 6.41, 6.49
- Seized monetary assets, 6.33, 6.36
- Seized property—Cash, 6.33, 6.36
- Seized Property Proceeds Account, 4.11, 4.14
- Seized Property Working Capital Account, 9.30, 9.37
- Service fees for immigration and citizenship, 5.7, 5.8
- Services of a non-regulatory nature, 3.5
- Services of a regulatory nature, 3.5
- Severance benefits, 6.28, 6.29
- Share of annual profit in enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises, 1.15, 2.8
- Shared-cost agreements,
 - Agriculture and Agri-Food, research, 5.7, 5.8
 - Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 6.38, 6.44
 - NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 6.39, 6.46
 - Natural Resources, research, 6.40, 6.48
 - Transportation research and development, 5.8, 5.10
 - Veterans Affairs, 6.41, 6.49
- Shared-cost/joint project agreements, research, 6.40, 6.47
- Shared-cost projects,
 - Canadian International Development Agency,
 - international conferences, 6.39, 6.45
 - Foreign Affairs and International Trade,
 - Foreign Affairs, 6.39, 6.45
 - International Trade, 6.39, 6.45
 - Industry, 6.40, 6.47
 - Natural Resources, 6.40, 6.48
 - Privy Council, media travel expenses, 6.41, 6.49
- Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund, 4.10, 4.13
- Significant accounting policies, summary of, 2.9
- Small Business loans, 9.30, 9.36
- Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—
 - Queen's Fellowship Fund, 5.8, 5.10
 - Trust Fund, 5.7, 5.9
- Société du parc industriel et portuaire Québec-Sud, 9.16
- Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), *see Volume II, Section 1*

S—Concluded

- Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry,
 - see Volume II, Section 1*
- Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry,
 - see Volume II, Section 1*
- Space training project, 5.7, 5.9
- Special account—Courts Administration Service, 6.40, 6.48
- Special accounts—Section 63, Indian Act, 6.32, 6.35
- Special areas and highways agreement, 9.26, 9.28
- Special drawing rights allocations, 1.13, 1.17, 8.2, 8.3
- Special operating account—Library and Archives of Canada,
 - 5.7, 5.9, 6.38, 6.44
- Specified purpose accounts,
 - other, 6.2, 6.38
 - other deferred revenues, 5.7
- Spectrum licence fees and other fees, 5.7, 5.8
- Spending and borrowing authorities, 2.12
- Spending authorities, 2.12
 - over-expenditure of, 2.12
- Sponsorship Agreement—Contributions, 5.8, 5.10
- Statement of all borrowing transactions on behalf of
 - Her Majesty, 6.12
- Statement of cash flow, 1.15, 2.8
- Statement of change in net debt, 1.14, 2.7
- Statement of financial position, 1.8, 1.13, 2.6
- Statement of foreign exchange, unmatured debt and cash transactions, detailed, 1.17
- Statement of non-budgetary transactions and of non-financial assets, 1.16
- Statement of operations and accumulated deficit, 2.5
 - detailed, 1.12
- Statement of responsibility, 2.3
- Statement of revenues and expenses, *see Volume II, Section I*
- Stoney Band Perpetual Loan, 9.30, 9.35
- Strategic outcome and program activity description,
 - see related ministerial section in Volume II*
- Summary combined financial statements of enterprise
 - Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises by segment, 9.7
- Summary financial statements of,
 - consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, 4.3
 - enterprise Crown corporations and other Government Business Enterprises, 9.6
- Summary of insurance programs of agent enterprise Crown corporations, 11.23
- Summary of significant accounting policies, 2.9
- Summary of transactions in public sector pensions that resulted in charges to expenses, 6.20
- Superannuation accounts, 6.2, 6.19
- Supplementary Fines Fish Account, 4.11, 4.14
- SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE
 - FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT *see Volume III, Section 2*
- Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, 6.19, 6.20, 6.26
- Swap agreements, 2.16
- Swap collateral deposits, 6.32, 6.34

T

- Tangible capital assets, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.26, 10.4
 - acquisitions of, 1.14, 1.15, 2.7, 2.8
 - amortization of, 1.14, 1.15, 2.7, 2.8
 - by main custodian ministries, 10.4
 - changes due to, 1.14, 2.7
 - loss (-) or gain on disposal of, 1.14
 - loss or gain (-) on disposal of, 1.15

T—Concluded

- net, 10.2
- net gain or loss on disposal of, 2.7, 2.8
- proceeds from disposal of, 1.14, 1.15, 2.7, 2.8
- Tax and other accounts receivable, 2.24
- Tax payables, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 5.2, 5.11
- Tax receivables, 1.13, 1.16, 2.6, 2.24, 7.2, 7.3
- Tax revenues, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2, 3.3
- Telefilm Canada—Advance account, 6.38, 6.44
- Temporary deposits received from importers, 6.33, 6.36
- Ten year comparative financial information, 1.12
- Transactions in the Employment Insurance Account, 4.13
- Transfer payment agreements, 2.27
- Transfer payments, *see related ministerial section in Volume II*
- TRANSFER PAYMENTS, *see Volume III, Section 6*
- Transfer payments, 1.12, 2.5, 3.2, 3.7, 3.8, 3.11
 - by ministry, other, 2.13
 - by province, certain, 3.9
 - other, 1.12, 2.5, 3.7
 - to other levels of government, 1.12, 2.5, 2.13
- Transfer payment agreements, fixed assets, purchases and operating leases, 11.3
- Treasury bills, 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.5
 - average yields at tender, 6.10
- Trust accounts, 6.33
- Trust fund,
 - Inmate's, 6.33, 6.37
 - National Battlefields Commission, 4.11, 4.13
 - National Research Council of Canada, 5.7, 5.9
 - Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 5.7, 5.9, 6.40, 6.48
 - Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 5.7, 5.9, 6.40, 6.48
 - Veterans administration and welfare, 6.33, 6.37
- Trustee Performance Securities—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, 6.32, 6.35

U

- Unamortized commissions on Canada savings, Canada premium and Canada investment bonds, 6.9
- Unamortized discounts and premiums on market debt, 1.13, 1.17
- Unamortized discounts, premiums and commissions on market debt, 6.2, 6.9, 6.12
- Unamortized discounts on,
 - Canada bills, 6.9
 - Treasury bills, 6.9
- Unclaimed dividends and undistributed assets,
 - Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, 6.40, 6.47
 - Canada Business Corporations Act, 6.40, 6.47
 - Winding-up Act, 6.40, 6.47
- Unconditionally repayable contributions, 9.29, 9.31
- United Kingdom, 9.18
 - United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946, Deferred principal, 9.18
- Unmatured debt, 1.13, 2.6, 2.15, 3.10, 6.2, 6.3
 - and other financial instruments, 2.15
 - as at March 31, from 2002 to 2006, with the average rate of interest thereon, 6.10
 - payable in Canadian currency, 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.4
 - payable in foreign currencies, 1.13, 1.17, 6.2, 6.4
- Unmatured debt transactions, 1.17
- Use of estimates and measurement uncertainty, 2.11

V

- Vehicles, 10.6
 - by sub-category, 10.6
- Veterans administration and welfare trust fund, 6.33, 6.37
- Veterans' disability and other future benefits, 6.28, 6.29
- Veterans insurance fund, 6.38, 6.43
- Veterans' Land Act Fund—Advances, 9.30, 9.37

W

- War claims fund—World War II, 6.39, 6.45
- Winter capital projects fund, 9.26, 9.28
- Workers' compensation, 6.28, 6.29
- World Health Organization, 6.39, 6.46

CA1
FN
-P72

v. 2

Government
Publications



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public Accounts of Canada

2006

Volume II

Details of
Expenses and
Revenues

Canada



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public Accounts of Canada

2006



Volume II

**Details of
Expenses and
Revenues**

Canada

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 2006

Available in Canada through

your local bookseller

or by mail from

Publishing and Depository Services

PWGSC

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S5

Internet: <http://publications.gc.ca>

Phone: 1-613-941-5995 or 1-800-635-7943

Paper copy: Catalogue No. P51-1/2006-2E

ISBN 0-660-19611-5

PDF copy: Catalogue No. P51-1/2006-2E-PDF

ISBN 0-662-43034-4

VOLUME II

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Table of contents

Section

- Introduction
- 1. Summary Tables and Appendices
- 2. Agriculture and Agri-Food
- 3. Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency
- 4. Canada Revenue Agency
- 5. Canadian Heritage
- 6. Citizenship and Immigration
- 7. Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec
- 8. Environment
- 9. Finance
- 10. Fisheries and Oceans
- 11. Foreign Affairs and International Trade
- 12. Governor General
- 13. Health
- 14. Human Resources and Social Development
- 15. Indian Affairs and Northern Development
- 16. Industry
- 17. Justice
- 18. National Defence
- 19. Natural Resources
- 20. Parliament
- 21. Privy Council
- 22. Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness
- 23. Public Works and Government Services
- 24. Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)
- 25. Treasury Board
- 26. Veterans Affairs
- 27. Western Economic Diversification
- 28. Index

INTRODUCTION TO THE *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared annually by the Receiver General, as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*. It covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31.

The information contained in the report originates from two sources of data:

- the summarized financial transactions presented in the accounts of Canada, maintained by the Receiver General; and
- the detailed records, maintained by departments and agencies.

Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in three volumes.

Volume I presents the audited financial statements of the Government, as well as additional financial information and analyses;

Volume II presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry; and

Volume III presents supplementary information and analyses.

The content of Volume II is summarized as follows:

Summary Tables and Appendices (Section 1)

Section 1 includes summary tables which provide the summaries of the financial transactions contained in the ministerial sections.

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all authorities available from previous years, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 27)

There is one section for each ministry. The department and agencies, for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament, are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of the strategic outcomes and program activity descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry's financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*

Displays by department and agencies the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by

Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.

- *Program Activity*

Displays by department and agencies the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each program activity under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).

- *Transfer Payments*

Displays by department and agencies the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.

- *Details of Respendable Amounts*

Displays by department and agencies the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

- *Revenues*

Displays by department and agencies the nature of revenues under each main revenue classification.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1 (e.g. data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Program Activity* statement which in turn can be traced to the *Ministry Summary* statement; data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (5, 6 and 7) in Section 1.

Volume II is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main Estimates. Certain Summary Tables and Appendices and the *Ministry Summary* in the Ministerial Sections display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

- **Source of Authorities**

- *Available from previous years*
Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items represent revolving funds, proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets or loans authorities. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

- *Main and Supplementary Estimates*

Include the spending authorities requested in the Estimates as well as forecasts included in the Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.

- *Adjustments, warrants and transfers*

Include:

- transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10 and 15 or changes in ministry responsibility;

- transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments;

- changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in the Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;

- amounts of previous years' overexpenditures paid or settled in the current year and proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets;

- Governor General Special Warrants to cover payments that are required when Parliament is dissolved for a general election.

- *Total available for use*

Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).

- **Disposition of Authorities**

- *Used in the current year*

Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).

- *Lapsed (variance under)*

Unused spending authorities which cannot be carried forward to a subsequent year.

- *Overexpended (variance over)*

Excess of spending over authorities granted.

- *Available for use in subsequent years*

Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.

- *Used in the previous year*

Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation "Appropriations (items) not required for the current year".

SECTION 1

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Summary Tables and Appendices

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Summary tables —	
Table 1 — Statement of revenues and expenses	1.3
Table 2 — Ministerial expenditures by type	1.4
Table 2a — Recapitulation of external expenses by type	1.10
Table 2b — Details of other transfer payments	1.11
Table 2c — Details of other program expenses of other ministries	1.12
Table 3 — Ministerial expenditures by standard object	1.13
Table 3a — Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses	1.21
Table 4 — Ministerial revenues	1.22
Table 4a — Recapitulation of external revenues	1.28
Table 4b — Sales of goods and services	1.30
Table 5 — Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry	1.34
Table 6 — Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry	1.40
Table 7 — Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)	1.43
Appendices —	
Appendix 1 — Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts	1.49
Appendix 2 — Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts	1.65
Appendix 3 — Authorities available from previous years	1.77
Appendix 4 — Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year	1.85
Appendix 5 — Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1.87

TABLE 1

Statement of Revenues and Expenses

Table 1 presents revenues and expenses for fiscal year 2005-2006. In addition, detailed information is provided in Section 3 of Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.
(in thousands of dollars)

REVENUES	2005-2006	EXPENSES	2005-2006
TAX REVENUES—		Transfer Payments—	
Income tax—		Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	28,992,324
Personal	103,691,232		
Corporation	31,724,042	Other levels of government—	27,225,000
Other income tax revenues	4,528,564	Canada health and social transfer	12,381,372
	139,943,838	Fiscal arrangements	(2,731,180)
Other taxes and duties—		Alternative payments for standing programs	3,939,719
Goods and services tax	33,019,765	Other	40,814,911
Energy taxes—			14,417,187
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,007,712	Employment insurance benefits	9,199,804
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	1,068,681	Canada child tax benefits	24,892,638
	5,076,393	Other transfer payments	
Customs import duties	3,329,810	Total Transfer Payments	118,316,884
Other excise taxes and duties—			
Excise duties	4,127,669	Other Program Expenses—	
Air travellers security charges	353,006	Crown corporation expenses	7,195,259
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	249,686	Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,599,000
	4,730,361	Canada Revenue Agency	3,998,223
	46,136,329	Environment	1,514,421
TOTAL TAX REVENUES	186,100,167	Fisheries and Oceans	1,488,492
		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,799,671
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PREMIUMS	16,535,034	Health	2,130,268
		Human Resources and Social Development	3,058,866
OTHER REVENUES—		Industry	2,144,749
Crown corporation revenues—		Justice	1,099,298
Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	1,708,042	National Defence	15,033,863
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises—		Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	6,647,316
Share of annual profit	5,040,965	Public Works and Government Services	2,483,730
Interest and other	448,806	Treasury Board	1,757,347
	7,197,813	Other ministries	4,945,838
Other program revenues—		Total Other Program Expenses	56,896,361
Return on investments	679,715		
Sales of goods and services	6,349,366	Total Program Expenses	175,213,245
Miscellaneous revenues	3,326,845	Public Debt Charges	33,771,643
	10,355,926	TOTAL EXPENSES	208,984,888
Foreign exchange revenues—			
Exchange Fund Account	1,482,854		
International Monetary Fund	531,222		
Other	(24)		
	2,014,052		
TOTAL OTHER REVENUES	19,567,791	ANNUAL SURPLUS	13,218,104
TOTAL REVENUES	222,202,992		

Ministerial Expenditures by Type

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I.

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾					Total ministerial net expenditures			
		Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other		Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures	Public debt charges
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	...	...	...	...	2,647,946	2,647,946	733,746	...	3,381,692
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,494	...	3,494
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	...	...	...	...	9,497	9,497	578,631	...	588,128
	Canadian Grain Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,523	...	27,523
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	2,657,443	2,657,443	1,343,394	...	4,000,837
3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	...	...	...	...	326,248	326,248	92,492	...	418,740
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,645	...	8,645
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	326,248	326,248	101,137	...	427,385
4	Canada Revenue Agency	...	...	...	...	658,668	658,668	3,048,746	...	3,707,414

Canadian Heritage	1,015,716	1,015,716	1,015,716	263,387	1,279,103
Department	...	...	...	150,378	150,378
Canada Council for the Arts	...	...	...	1,097,741	1,097,741
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	61,043	61,043
Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	56,150	56,150
Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	7,898	7,898
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	...	110,912	113,900
Library and Archives of Canada	2,988	2,988	2,988	32,547	32,547
National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	8,860	8,860
National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	288	65,111
National Film Board	288	288	288	46,126	46,126
National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	26,921	26,921
National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	112,703	159,186
Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada	46,483	46,483	46,483	...	...

	Public Service Commission	...	...	...	...	103,987	...	103,987	...	103,987
	Public Service Labour Relations Board	...	...	...	...	9,549	...	9,549	...	9,549
	Public Service Staffing Tribunal	...	...	...	...	1,950	...	1,950	...	1,950
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	...	...	11,269	...	13,099	...	24,368
	Telefilm Canada	...	...	...	...	124,671	...	124,671	...	124,671
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	1,076,744	...	1,076,744	...	3,369,489
6	Citizenship and Immigration	...	...	...	...	418,126	...	464,326	...	882,432
	Department	...	...	...	...	112,733	...	112,733	...	112,733
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	418,126	...	577,059	...	995,185
7	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	...	...	...	...	282,970	...	51,265	...	334,235
8	Environment	...	...	...	...	214,780	...	826,766	...	1,041,546
	Department	...	...	...	...	1,228	...	16,350	...	17,578
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,576	...	5,576
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	...	10,778	...	523,922	...	534,700
	Parks Canada Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	226,786	...	1,372,614	...	1,599,400
9	Finance	...	...	...	...	4,233,681	...	767,716	...	79,397,209
	Department	...	...	...	...	379	...	76,419	...	76,798
	Auditor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,581	...	10,581
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,901	...	6,901
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,360	...	32,360
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	...	(4,761)	...	(4,761)
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	4,234,060	...	889,216	...	33,535,120
10	Fisheries and Oceans	...	...	...	...	81,325	...	1,413,195	...	1,494,520
11	Foreign Affairs and International Trade	...	...	...	...	641,892	...	1,142,986	...	1,784,878
	Departments—	...	...	...	...	27,935	...	298,626	...	326,561
	Foreign Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,441,612	...	2,111,439
	International Trade	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,187	...	16,187
	Total Departments	...	...	...	...	669,827	...	2,782,448	...	3,044,844
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	128,173	...	128,173
	Canadian International Development Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,150	...	7,150
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,003	...	2,003
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	3,452,275	...	1,857,521	...	5,309,796

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Continued (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾						Total ministerial net expenditures
		Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments	
12	Governor General	...	...	...	...	353	353	20,200
13	Health Department	...	...	...	...	1,200,810	1,200,810	2,891,980
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	...	...	...	...	758,148	758,148	800,876
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,257
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,326
	Public Health Agency of Canada	...	...	...	...	176,626	176,626	477,166
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	2,135,584	2,135,584	4,178,005
14	Human Resources and Social Development Departments—							
	Human Resources and Skills Development	...	...	...	...	1,620,938	1,620,938	2,210,240
	Social Development	28,992,324	...	...	...	499,922	29,492,246	29,818,956
	Total Departments	28,992,324	...	...	...	2,120,860	31,113,184	32,029,196
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,287
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,119,279
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,086
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,501
	Total Ministry	28,992,324	...	...	...	2,120,860	31,113,184	34,166,349
15	Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department	...	...	...	...	5,135,994	5,135,994	5,831,111
	Canadian Polar Commission	...	...	...	...	10	10	955
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	5,136,004	5,136,004	5,832,066
16	Industry Department	...	...	...	...	1,109,456	1,109,456	1,617,037
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	...	...	49,069	49,069	288,025
	Canadian Tourism Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	99,147
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,737
	Copyright Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,342
	National Research Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	138,571	138,571	734,863
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	...	...	821,210	821,210	859,423

Social Sciences and Humanities									
Research Council	...	...	...	549,440	549,440	21,883	...	...	571,323
Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,929
Statistics Canada	...	...	...	561	561	557,866	...	...	558,427
Total Ministry	...	...	...	2,668,307	2,668,307	2,070,946	...	...	4,739,253
17 Justice									
Department	...	...	...	358,013	358,013	601,596	...	...	959,609
Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	...	...	...	22,389	...	...	22,389
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	3,804	...	...	3,804
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	351,797	...	...	351,797
Courts Administration Service	...	...	...	...	...	59,650	...	...	59,650
Law Commission of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	3,175	...	...	3,175
Offices of the Information and Privacy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Commissioners of Canada	...	...	...	154	154	17,368	...	...	17,522
Supreme Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	27,521	...	...	27,521
Total Ministry	...	...	...	358,167	358,167	1,087,300	...	...	1,445,467
18 National Defence									
Department	...	...	...	197,458	197,458	14,484,885	...	...	14,682,343
Canadian Forces Grievance Board	...	...	...	...	...	6,188	...	...	6,188
Military Police Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	2,703	...	...	2,703
Total Ministry	...	...	...	197,458	197,458	14,493,776	...	...	14,691,234
19 Natural Resources									
Department	...	...	...	1,023,879	1,023,879	656,123	...	...	1,680,002
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	158,849	...	...	158,849
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	...	...	334	334	75,216	...	...	75,550
Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	56,905	...	...	56,905
National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...	39,784	...	...	39,784
Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	628	...	...	628
Total Ministry	...	...	...	1,024,213	1,024,213	987,505	...	...	2,011,718
20 Parliament									
The Senate	...	...	...	478	478	76,049	...	...	76,527
House of Commons	...	...	...	828	828	374,834	...	...	375,662
Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	31,266	...	...	31,266
Office of the Ethics Commissioner	...	...	...	...	...	4,540	...	...	4,540
Senate Ethics Officer	...	...	...	...	...	819	...	...	819
Total Ministry	...	...	...	1,306	1,306	487,508	...	...	488,814
21 Privy Council									
Department	...	...	...	899	899	161,419	...	...	162,318
Canadian Intergovernmental	...	...	...	...	...	5,395	...	...	5,395
Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canadian Transportation Accident	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	...	79,218	79,218	31,298	...	...	31,298
Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	...	235,169	...	...	314,387
Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	17,802	...	...	17,802
Total Ministry	...	...	...	80,117	80,117	453,821	...	...	533,938

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Concluded (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾					Total ministerial net expenditures
		Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	
22	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness						
	Department	...	...	...	...	236,642	236,642
	Canada Border Services Agency	...	...	...	...	...	133,081
	Canadian Firearms Centre	...	...	...	...	...	1,168,851
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	11,482	11,482
	Correctional Service	...	...	...	...	...	59,054
	National Parole Board	...	...	...	...	2,293	2,293
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	...	...	...	...	...	348,616
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	...	...	...	1,649,802
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	42,841
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	3,168
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	64,696	1,980,704
23	Public Works and Government Services						
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	932
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	5,830
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)						
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	Treasury Board						
	Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Canada School of Public Service	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...

26	Veterans Affairs	...	...	...	...	1,976,599	1,976,599	904,837	...	2,881,436
27	Western Economic Diversification	...	...	...	...	258,222	258,222	48,427	...	306,649
Total ministerial net expenditures		28,992,324	27,925,000	15,666,872	(2,731,180)	31,636,375	101,489,391	50,438,359	33,535,120	185,462,870

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

(1) Transfer payments for employment insurance benefits and Canada child tax benefits are reported in Table 2a.

(2) Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

TABLE 2a

Recapitulation of External Expenses by Type

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 2) with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenses, the accrual and other adjustments, the expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations, and the elimination of internal expenses. The difference between total external expenses and net external expenses is revenues netted against expenses, tax credits and repayments, and revenues of consolidated Crown corporations.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenses	NET EXTERNAL EXPENSES	Revenues netted against expenses	Tax credits and repayments	Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENSES
Transfer payments—										
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	28,992,324	...	...	...	...	28,992,324	...	...	...	28,992,324
Other levels of government—										
Canada health and social transfer	27,925,000	...	(700,000)	...	...	27,225,000	...	...	...	27,225,000
Fiscal arrangements	15,666,872	...	(3,285,500)	...	...	12,381,372	...	...	...	12,381,372
Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,731,180)	...	...	...	...	(2,731,180)	...	...	...	(2,731,180)
Other	3,940,238	...	(518)	...	...	3,939,720	...	...	...	3,939,720
Total other levels of government	44,800,930	...	(3,986,018)	...	...	40,814,912	...	...	...	40,814,912
Employment insurance benefits	...	14,417,187	...	...	...	14,417,187	...	...	...	14,417,187
Canada child tax benefits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,199,804	...	9,199,804
Other transfer payments ⁽¹⁾	27,696,137	97,188	(2,900,666)	...	...	24,892,659	...	...	...	24,892,659
Total transfer payments	101,489,391	14,514,375	(6,886,684)	...	...	109,117,082	...	9,199,804	...	118,316,886
Other program expenses—										
Crown corporation expenses	...	...	...	5,492,009	...	5,492,009	...	...	1,703,250	7,195,259
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,343,394	...	132,394	(10,436)	(10,436)	1,465,352	133,647	...	...	1,598,999
Canada Revenue Agency	3,048,746	...	884,352	(10,451)	(10,451)	3,922,647	75,576	...	...	3,998,223
Environment	1,372,614	6,312	103,015	...	...	1,466,241	48,180	...	...	1,514,421
Fisheries and Oceans	1,413,195	215	55,193	(23,131)	(23,131)	1,445,472	43,019	...	...	1,488,491
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,857,521	...	(133,165)	(134,480)	(16,639)	1,573,257	226,434	...	...	1,799,671
Health	2,043,021	...	47,069	(11,741)	(11,741)	2,078,349	51,919	...	...	2,130,268
Human Resources and Social Development	3,053,165	1,633,871	355,481	(2,119,279)	(185,555)	2,737,683	321,183	...	...	3,058,866
Industry	2,070,946	...	(14,895)	(106,076)	(13,311)	1,936,664	208,085	...	...	2,144,749
Justice	1,087,300	...	15,120	...	(3,233)	1,099,187	111	...	...	1,099,298
National Defence	14,493,776	(91,116)	234,891	...	(52,959)	14,584,592	449,271	...	...	15,033,863
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	5,392,879	...	94,033	...	(62,329)	5,424,583	1,222,732	...	...	6,647,315
Public Works and Government Services	2,520,243	9,226	(180,601)	...	(71,111)	2,277,757	205,973	...	...	2,483,730
Treasury Board	1,769,366	...	(1,635)	...	(10,384)	1,757,347	...	...	...	1,757,347
Other ministries ⁽²⁾	8,972,193	(286,867)	(1,349,652)	(2,793,787)	(103,396)	4,438,491	507,368	...	...	4,945,859
Total other program expenses	50,438,359	1,271,641	241,600	338,387	(590,376)	51,609,611	3,493,498	...	1,703,250	56,896,359
Total program expenses	151,927,750	15,786,016	(6,645,084)	338,387	(590,376)	160,816,693	3,493,498	9,199,804	1,703,250	175,213,245
Public debt charges	33,535,120	(1,336,198)	1,572,721	...	...	33,771,643	...	...	...	33,771,643
TOTAL EXPENSES	185,462,870	14,449,818	(5,072,363)	338,387	(590,376)	194,588,336	3,493,498	9,199,804	1,703,250	208,984,888

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.⁽²⁾ Details of other program expenses of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.

TABLE 2b

Details of Other Transfer Payments

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenses	NET EXTERNAL EXPENSES	Revenues netted against expenses	Tax credits and repayments	Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENSES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	2,657,443	5,551	(67,886)	...	...	2,595,108	...	...	...	2,595,108
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	326,248	...	(41,925)	...	...	284,323	...	...	...	284,323
Canada Revenue Agency	658,668	...	...	...	...	658,668	...	...	...	658,668
Canadian Heritage	1,076,744	...	(5,196)	...	...	1,071,548	...	...	...	1,071,548
Citizenship and Immigration	418,126	...	(3,139)	...	...	414,987	...	...	...	414,987
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	282,970	...	(50,118)	...	...	232,852	...	...	...	232,852
Environment	226,786	...	(150,665)	...	...	76,121	...	...	...	76,121
Finance	934,060	...	5,900	...	...	939,960	...	...	...	939,960
Fisheries and Oceans	81,325	...	...	...	...	81,325	...	...	...	81,325
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	3,452,275	...	(94,952)	...	...	3,357,323	...	...	...	3,357,323
Governor General	353	...	(353)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Health	2,085,584	...	(5,276)	...	...	2,080,308	...	...	...	2,080,308
Human Resources and Social Development	2,120,860	91,637	(19,233)	...	...	2,193,264	...	...	...	2,193,264
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	5,136,004	...	265,333	...	...	5,401,337	...	...	...	5,401,337
Industry	2,668,307	...	(464,020)	...	...	2,204,287	...	...	...	2,204,287
Justice	358,167	...	(7,470)	...	...	350,697	...	...	...	350,697
National Defence	197,458	...	(2,643)	...	...	194,815	...	...	...	194,815
Natural Resources	1,024,213	...	(162,409)	...	...	861,804	...	...	...	861,804
Parliament	1,306	...	(138)	...	...	1,168	...	...	...	1,168
Privy Council	80,117	...	...	...	...	80,117	...	...	...	80,117
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	306,803	...	(20,156)	...	...	286,647	...	...	...	286,647
Public Works and Government Services	7,915	...	732	...	...	8,647	...	...	...	8,647
Transport (Transport and Communities)	1,351,030	...	(38,198)	...	...	1,312,832	...	...	...	1,312,832
Treasury Board	8,554	...	(160)	...	...	8,394	...	...	...	8,394
Veterans Affairs	1,976,599	...	(1,956,496)	...	...	20,103	...	...	...	20,103
Western Economic Diversification	258,222	...	13,875	...	...	272,097	...	...	...	272,097
Sub total	27,696,137	97,188	(2,804,593)	...	...	24,988,732	...	...	...	24,988,732
Provision for valuation and other items	...	...	(96,073)	...	...	(96,073)	...	...	...	(96,073)
Total other transfer payments	27,696,137	97,188	(2,900,666)	...	...	24,892,659	...	...	...	24,892,659

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 2c

Details of Other Program Expenses of Other Ministries

Table 2c presents details of the other program expenses of other ministries reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenses	NET EXTERNAL EXPENSES	Revenues netted against expenses	Tax credits and repayments	Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENSES
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	101,137	...	35,110	(8,645)	(822)	126,780	...	...	...	126,780
Canadian Heritage	2,292,745	...	36,154	(1,566,258)	(10,664)	751,977	52,091	...	...	804,068
Citizenship and Immigration	577,059	...	(45,646)	...	(2,022)	529,391	...	...	...	529,391
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	51,265	...	10,110	...	(196)	61,179	...	...	...	61,179
Finance	889,216	...	(561,507)	...	(133)	327,576	81,042	...	...	408,618
Governor General	19,847	...	187	...	(35)	19,999	...	...	...	19,999
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	696,062	493	138,516	(40,900)	(10,125)	784,046	...	...	...	784,046
Natural Resources	987,505	2,510	18,881	(215,754)	(10,184)	782,958	36,231	...	...	819,189
Parliament	487,508	...	6,704	...	(1,101)	493,111	2,075	...	...	495,186
Privy Council	453,821	...	12,344	...	(3,464)	462,701	...	...	...	462,701
Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)	1,462,764	638	199,053	(962,230)	(58,741)	641,484	335,929	...	...	977,413
Veterans Affairs	904,837	...	(18,616)	...	(5,655)	880,566	...	...	...	880,566
Western Economic Diversification	48,427	...	6,224	...	(254)	54,397	...	...	...	54,397
Sub total	8,972,193	3,641 (290,508)	(162,486) (1,187,166)	(2,793,787)	(103,396)	5,916,165 (1,477,674)	507,368	...	...	6,423,533 (1,477,674)
Provision for valuation and other items	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total other program expenses	8,972,193	(286,867)	(1,349,652)	(2,793,787)	(103,396)	4,438,491	507,368	...	...	4,945,859

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The "Total gross expenditures" column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽¹⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽¹⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁰⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽¹¹⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments ⁽¹²⁾ (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12) (1)-(12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial net expenditures	
															External revenues	Internal revenues	Total		
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	498,859	36,725	5,428	103,872	5,356	18,984	42,052	7,646	33,025	2,647,946	...	15,851	3,415,744	34,052	...	34,052	3,381,692	
	Canadian Dairy Commission	5,059	406	119	759	334	63	32	...	83	(3,361)	3,494	3,494
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	467,751	34,974	1,744	56,563	2,085	11,865	18,545	233	38,806	9,497	...	4,450	646,513	58,297	88	58,385	588,128	
	Canadian Grain Commission	54,646	3,633	168	2,054	3,729	368	791	...	3,180	...	...	252	68,821	41,298	...	41,298	27,523
	Total Ministry	1,026,315	75,738	7,459	163,248	11,504	31,280	61,420	7,879	75,094	2,657,443	...	17,192	4,134,572	133,647	88	133,735	4,000,837	
3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	63,012	7,821	1,534	15,913	1,589	531	899	...	1,683	326,248	...	(490)	418,740	...	...	...	418,740
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,645	8,645	...	...	...	8,645
	Total Ministry	63,012	7,821	1,534	15,913	1,589	531	899	...	1,683	326,248	...	8,155	427,385	...	...	...	427,385
4	Canada Revenue Agency	2,629,672	169,018	5,027	143,269	6,828	89,937	42,213	...	112,328	658,668	...	3,828	3,860,788	75,576	77,798	153,374	3,707,414	
5	Canadian Heritage Department	174,202	18,102	10,868	42,484	3,312	1,731	5,383	...	11,260	1,015,716	...	961	1,284,019	4,704	212	4,916	1,279,103	
	Canada Council for the Arts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,378	150,378	...	...	...	150,378

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals ⁽⁵⁾ (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments ⁽⁶⁾ (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,097,741	1,097,741	...	...	1,097,741
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	61,043	61,043	...	...	61,043
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	56,150	56,150	...	...	56,150
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	37,295	1,690	1,933	4,143	278	384	398	...	367	...	...	(7)	46,481	38,583	...	38,583
	Library and Archives of Canada	79,376	3,230	1,181	15,961	1,220	5,312	3,934	...	3,690	2,988	...	(2,504)	114,388	422	66	488
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,547	32,547	...	...	32,547
	National Battlefields Commission	3,058	95	123	598	37	437	632	341	138	...	...	3,401	8,860	...	...	8,860
	National Film Board	39,735	3,902	1,296	15,180	8,791	1,008	225	...	2,570	288	...	997	73,992	8,382	499	8,881
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,126	46,126	...	...	46,126
	National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,921	26,921	...	...	26,921
	Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada	16,569	3,807	2,089	39,336	715	376	365	...	1,831	46,483	...	47,615	159,186	...	...	159,186
	Public Service Commission	77,807	3,659	647	13,786	455	1,723	742	...	4,785	...	...	383	103,987	...	...	103,987
	Public Service Labour Relations Board	6,595	604	99	1,257	277	137	210	...	401	...	...	(31)	9,549	...	...	9,549
	Public Service Staffing Tribunal	1,137	101	31	393	23	3	22	...	205	...	...	35	1,950	...	...	1,950
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	9,363	945	423	1,955	103	134	92	...	83	11,269	...	1	24,368	...	...	24,368
	Telefilm Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	124,671	124,671	...	...	124,671
	Total Ministry	445,137	36,135	18,690	135,093	15,211	11,245	12,003	341	25,330	1,076,744	...	1,646,438	3,472,357	52,091	777	52,868
	3,369,489																
6	Citizenship and Immigration Department	273,466	21,939	3,239	116,663	2,362	12,990	8,242	...	11,029	418,126	...	14,396	882,452	...	...	882,452
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	84,427	4,402	246	16,915	875	1,702	763	...	3,387	...	...	16	112,733	...	...	112,733
	Total Ministry	357,893	26,341	3,485	133,578	3,237	14,692	9,005	...	14,416	418,126	...	14,412	995,185	...	...	995,185

7	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	38,744	2,668	664	6,281	1,140	70	329	9	1,348	282,970	...	12	334,235	...	...	334,235
		543,680	62,984	6,661	121,688	30,796	13,440	31,475	6,360	56,520	214,780	...	24,199	1,112,583	43,861	27,176	71,037
8	Environment Department	12,866	1,971	363	4,873	363	10	173	...	413	1,228	...	(275)	21,985	4,319	88	4,407
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	2,665	524	245	1,918	54	51	26	...	93	...	...	...	5,576	...	...	5,576
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	299,057	27,210	7,218	78,845	13,493	22,595	32,641	9,035	15,637	10,778	...	18,191	534,700	...	...	534,700
	Parks Canada Agency	858,268	92,689	14,487	207,324	44,706	36,096	64,315	15,395	72,663	226,786	...	42,115	1,674,844	48,180	27,264	75,444
	Total Ministry																1,599,400
9	Finance Department	74,424	5,108	920	10,669	480	600	128,784	...	3,142	45,094,373	33,535,120	543,589	79,397,209	...	...	79,397,209
	Auditor General	61,971	4,196	561	7,110	210	766	591	...	510	379	...	504	76,798	...	...	76,798
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	8,785	212	101	897	32	123	184	...	247	...	...	...	10,581	...	...	10,581
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	3,797	222	322	1,810	517	31	37	...	38	...	...	117	6,901	...	...	6,901
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	20,686	1,844	253	1,713	2,704	2,177	408	...	2,535	...	...	40	32,360	...	...	32,360
	Office of the Superin- tendent of Financial Institutions	53,820	5,064	750	9,618	4,945	1,067	1,307	1,110	4,008	...	...	334	82,023	81,042	5,742	86,784
	Total Ministry	223,483	16,656	2,907	31,817	8,888	4,764	131,311	1,110	10,480	45,094,752	33,535,120	544,584	79,605,872	81,042	5,742	86,784
																	79,519,088
10	Fisheries and Oceans	811,608	70,286	5,377	171,330	27,960	151,077	84,062	36,607	81,245	81,325	...	16,853	1,557,730	43,019	191	43,210
11	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Departments—																
	Foreign Affairs	711,822	148,226	9,106	174,931	145,692	45,482	56,815	16,718	70,219	641,892	...	8,251	2,029,154	226,001	18,275	244,276
	International Trade	117,555	6,841	415	32,615	14,813	107	554	...	1,137	27,935	...	125,281	327,253	433	259	692
	Total Departments	829,377	155,067	9,521	207,546	160,505	45,589	57,369	16,718	71,356	669,827	...	133,532	2,356,407	226,434	18,534	244,968
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,187	16,187	...	...	16,187
	Canadian International Development Agency	149,245	18,018	480	51,003	2,526	2,931	1,324	...	3,103	2,782,448	...	33,766	3,044,844	...	...	3,044,844
	International Develop- ment Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	128,173	128,173	...	...	128,173
	International Joint Com- mission	4,007	790	104	1,609	365	10	80	...	180	...	...	5	7,150	...	...	7,150
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	863	92	12	853	49	12	30	...	70	...	...	22	2,003	...	...	2,003
	Total Ministry	983,492	173,967	10,117	261,011	163,445	48,542	58,803	16,718	74,709	3,452,275	...	311,685	5,554,764	226,434	18,534	244,968
																	5,309,796

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information services ⁽¹⁾ (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽¹⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽¹⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽¹⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments ⁽¹⁾ (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial net expenditures
															External revenues	Internal revenues	Total revenues	
12	Governor General	13,661	1,696	614	1,808	160	14	1,099	...	938	353	...	(143)	20,200	...	...	...	20,200
13	Health Department	711,587	170,819	14,754	379,218	15,738	43,047	368,318	1,271	41,560	1,200,810	...	3,742	2,950,864	51,931	6,953	58,884	2,891,980
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	27,524	5,333	1,308	5,898	313	55	416	...	1,866	758,148	...	15	800,876	...	...	...	800,876
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	2,789	74	29	151	11	5	51	...	34	...	...	113	3,257	...	...	...	3,257
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	3,810	162	56	864	10	70	147	...	100	...	...	107	5,326	...	...	...	5,326
	Public Health Agency of Canada	155,260	20,664	4,632	57,648	3,824	6,099	29,056	78	19,715	176,626	...	3,627	477,229	(12)	75	63	477,166
	Total Ministry	900,970	197,052	20,779	443,779	19,896	49,276	397,988	1,349	63,275	2,135,584	...	7,604	4,237,552	51,919	7,028	58,947	4,178,605
14	Human Resources and Social Development Departments—																	
	Human Resources and Skills Development	1,004,932	36,097	9,887	265,570	4,401	1,940	5,554	...	15,135	1,620,938	...	646,580	3,610,834	89,775	1,310,819	1,400,594	2,210,240
	Social Development	711,727	78,075	6,634	99,082	183,893	31,540	4,209	...	39,782	29,492,246	...	(533,204)	30,113,984	228,370	66,658	295,028	29,818,956
	Total Departments	1,716,659	114,172	16,521	364,652	188,294	33,480	9,563	...	54,917	31,113,184	...	113,376	33,724,818	318,145	1,377,477	1,695,622	32,029,196
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	9,116	1,023	15	1,080	175	144	145	...	354	...	...	235	12,287	...	...	...	12,287
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,119,279	2,119,279	...	...	...	2,119,279
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	812	75	14	145	24	3	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,086
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	6,654	250	224	882	20	128	115	...	57	...	...	1	8,331	3,038	792	3,830	4,501
	Total Ministry	1,733,241	115,520	16,774	366,759	188,513	33,755	9,836	...	55,328	31,113,184	...	2,232,891	35,865,801	321,183	1,378,269	1,699,452	34,166,349

15 Indian Affairs and Northern

Development	344,397	40,034	4,927	181,946	10,812	8,497	13,036	3,749	23,451	5,135,994	...	64,268	5,831,111	...	...	5,831,111
Department	446	126	52	176	103	3	7	...	32	10	...	...	955	...	...	955
Canadian Polar Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry	344,843	40,160	4,979	182,122	10,915	8,500	13,043	3,749	23,483	5,136,004	...	64,268	5,832,066	...	...	5,832,066

16 Industry	488,482	39,112	7,030	99,879	10,226	14,480	11,717	5,840	25,779	1,109,456	...	1,013	1,813,014	188,573	7,404	195,977	1,617,037
Department	60,669	8,403	1,427	103,301	700	5,150	4,139	96	51,954	49,069	...	3,117	288,025	...	...	...	288,025
Canadian Space Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	99,147	99,147	...	...	...	99,147
Canadian Tourism Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,737	...	...	...	1,737
Competition Tribunal	966	134	29	541	6	1	44	...	16	...	...	...	2,342	...	...	...	2,342
Copyright Board	1,608	199	62	321	68	18	37	...	29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
National Research Council of Canada	354,749	25,581	4,648	54,912	4,695	19,190	46,457	29,727	79,455	138,571	...	(23,122)	734,863	...	...	...	734,863
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	24,896	3,315	1,136	5,734	253	666	376	...	1,858	821,210	...	(21)	859,423	...	...	...	859,423
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	15,384	1,511	564	3,268	112	264	174	...	604	549,440	...	2	571,323	...	...	...	571,323
Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,929	6,929	...	...	6,929
Statistics Canada	468,309	41,259	5,510	63,306	12,744	11,974	10,345	...	25,898	561	...	16	639,222	19,512	61,983	81,495	558,427
Total Ministry	1,415,063	119,514	20,406	331,262	28,804	51,743	73,289	35,663	185,593	2,668,307	...	87,081	5,016,725	208,085	69,387	277,472	4,739,253

17 Justice

Department	482,502	22,798	7,331	62,439	3,283	3,064	6,083	2,354	10,901	358,013	...	841	959,609	...	...	...	959,609
Canadian Human Rights Commission	17,140	1,018	164	3,061	201	209	201	83	312	...	...	...	22,389	...	...	...	22,389
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	2,362	269	15	830	115	51	32	...	130	...	...	...	3,804	...	...	...	3,804
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	317,651	24,749	199	3,397	148	166	117	...	267	...	...	5,224	351,918	111	10	121	351,797
Courts Administration Service	3,628	213	9,719	478	1,289	1,289	2,048	...	1,965	...	...	27	59,650	...	...	...	59,650
Law Commission of Canada	1,493	298	142	1,083	114	19	20	...	6	...	...	...	3,175	...	...	...	3,175
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	12,630	621	215	2,866	119	337	173	...	400	154	...	7	17,522	...	...	...	17,522
Supreme Court of Canada	18,923	1,389	195	2,851	205	1,370	1,370	...	938	...	...	280	27,521	...	...	...	27,521
Total Ministry	892,984	54,770	8,474	86,246	4,663	6,505	10,044	2,437	14,919	358,167	...	6,379	1,445,586	111	10	121	1,445,467

18 National Defence

Department	7,197,264	591,379	36,508	2,130,504	213,315	1,082,262	957,734	184,177	2,351,971	197,458	...	207,265	15,149,837	449,271	18,223	467,494	14,682,343
Canadian Forces Grievance Board	4,091	227	45	1,053	582	17	59	...	111	...	...	3	6,188	...	...	...	6,188
Military Police Complaints Commission	1,502	116	82	628	171	...	41	...	161	...	...	2	2,703	...	...	...	2,703
Total Ministry	7,202,857	591,722	36,635	2,132,185	214,068	1,082,279	957,834	184,177	2,352,243	197,458	...	207,270	15,158,728	449,271	18,223	467,494	14,691,234

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments ⁽¹²⁾ (12)	Total grant expenditures (1)-(12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial expenditures
															External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	
19	Natural Resources																	
	Department of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	406,032	39,039	16,969	125,368	12,132	8,614	20,437	4,492	40,688	1,023,879	...	18,827	1,716,477	36,231	244	36,475	1,680,002
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	51,030	5,093	606	10,255	398	3,021	754	...	4,058	334	...	1	75,550	...	...	...	158,849
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	56,905	56,905	...	...	...	75,550
	National Energy Board	30,321	2,340	203	4,450	614	405	448	53	927	...	...	23	39,784	...	...	...	56,905
	Northern Pipeline Agency	315	60	2	200	43	1	4	...	1	...	...	2	628	...	...	...	39,784
	Total Ministry	487,698	46,532	17,780	140,273	13,187	12,041	21,643	4,545	45,674	1,024,213	...	234,607	2,048,193	36,231	244	36,475	2,011,718
20	Parliament																	
	The Senate	53,206	11,169	171	6,412	173	1,012	1,221	...	2,683	478	...	2	76,527	...	...	...	76,527
	House of Commons	41,246	5,222	17,911	9,761	5,979	7,258	7,258	...	12,678	828	...	188	376,944	1,277	5	1,282	375,662
	Library of Parliament	25,012	531	222	1,872	341	266	2,740	...	1,080	...	...	...	32,064	798	...	798	31,266
	Office of the Ethics Commissioner	2,909	101	21	1,310	32	22	28	...	117	...	...	...	4,540	...	...	...	4,540
	Senate Ethics Officer	612	18	7	47	1	5	4	...	125	...	...	...	819	...	...	...	819
	Total Ministry	357,612	53,065	5,643	27,552	10,308	7,284	11,251	...	16,683	1,306	...	190	490,894	2,075	5	2,080	488,814
21	Privy Council																	
	Department of Canadian Intergovernmental Conference	102,571	8,989	5,853	28,290	3,013	4,132	1,770	...	6,399	899	...	402	162,318	...	...	...	162,318
	Secretariat	2,410	1,180	38	798	615	93	55	...	206	...	...	...	5,395	...	...	...	5,395
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	24,036	2,201	234	3,077	119	560	369	...	701	...	...	1	31,298	...	...	...	31,298
	Chief Electoral Officer	126,073	26,702	24,278	30,836	20,516	2,410	1,942	44	2,345	79,218	...	23	314,387	...	...	...	314,387
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	12,933	943	477	2,765	137	123	147	...	237	...	...	40	17,802	...	...	...	17,802
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,796	261	128	442	15	14	27	...	55	...	...	...	2,738	...	...	...	2,738
	Total Ministry	269,819	40,276	31,008	66,208	24,415	7,332	4,310	44	9,943	80,117	...	466	533,938	...	...	...	533,938

Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

Department	70,531	8,888	1,632	38,343	6,170	1,261	1,143	...	5,048	236,642	...	65	369,723	...	...	369,723
Canada Border Services Agency	888,481	47,877	1,289	96,966	3,700	16,717	16,289	17,263	87,001	...	...	8,206	1,183,789	14,938	...	1,168,851
Canadian Firearms Centre	24,143	4,897	1,219	19,693	124	1,888	473	...	1,755	11,482	...	4,862	70,536	...	...	70,536
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	202,848	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	145,768	348,616	...	...	348,616
Correctional Service	1,108,776	40,520	1,120	223,609	7,295	21,228	119,796	81,531	54,774	2,293	...	60,265	1,721,207	21,096	48,016	1,652,095
National Parole Board	33,680	2,923	52	4,459	174	143	310	...	1,020	...	...	80	42,841	...	...	42,841
Office of the Correctional Investigator	2,505	290	3	298	5	4	22	...	40	...	...	1	3,168	...	...	3,168
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	2,179,815	178,514	1,747	233,452	72,835	77,519	89,174	39,940	203,411	64,696	...	69,900	3,231,003	1,186,698	(1,095)	1,185,603
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	686	19	25	169	11	...	16	...	6	...	...	...	932	...	...	932
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	3,435	273	111	1,555	92	56	107	...	194	...	...	7	5,830	...	...	5,830
Total Ministry	4,514,900	284,201	7,198	638,544	90,406	118,816	227,330	138,734	353,249	315,113	...	289,154	6,977,645	1,222,732	46,921	1,269,653

Public Works and Government Services

	1,044,191	251,151	22,655	989,531	724,473	809,216	199,437	302,129	102,073	7,915	...	397,490	4,850,261	205,973	2,116,130	2,322,103
--	-----------	---------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-------	-----	---------	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------

Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)

Department	428,030	45,251	5,890	137,401	4,555	21,452	19,715	9,990	51,589	445,439	...	772,321	1,941,633	335,929	31,539	367,468
Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	172,210	172,210	...	...	172,210
Canadian Transportation Agency	23,676	984	170	1,546	317	345	251	...	319	...	...	25	27,633	...	...	27,633
National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	93,093	93,093	...	...	93,093
Office of Infrastructure of Canada	16,884	1,828	369	16,691	1,238	964	263	...	1,569	1,487,519	...	11	1,527,336	...	...	1,527,336
Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada	726	156	5	325	17	1	33	...	20	...	...	2	1,285	...	...	1,285
Total Ministry	460,316	48,219	6,434	155,963	6,127	22,762	20,262	9,990	53,497	1,932,958	...	1,037,662	3,763,190	335,929	31,539	367,468

Treasury Board

Secretariat	1,684,280	4,515	1,286	39,023	777	1,300	1,249	...	6,112	391	...	(413)	1,738,520	...	160,261	1,578,259
Canada School of Public Service	53,556	4,188	1,863	31,161	2,175	975	1,681	...	6,298	15	...	(1,561)	100,351	...	...	100,351
Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada	60,811	2,672	1,107	20,528	669	1,865	770	...	3,215	8,148	...	(475)	99,310	...	...	99,310
Total Ministry	1,798,647	11,375	4,256	90,712	3,621	4,140	3,700	...	15,625	8,554	...	(2,449)	1,938,181	...	160,261	1,777,920

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Repairs and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial net expenditures
														External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	
26	Veterans Affairs	267,343	40,688	2,823	313,109	9,595	10,382	221,328	25,465	10,514	1,976,599	...	3,590	2,881,436	...	...	2,881,436
27	Western Economic Diversification	35,507	3,460	869	6,165	827	107	531	...	704	258,222	...	257	306,649	...	...	306,649
Total ministerial net expenditures		29,186,276	2,570,720	277,074	7,241,082	1,634,486	2,612,386	2,637,285	786,341	3,773,037	101,489,391	33,535,120	7,171,581	192,914,779	3,493,098	3,958,411	185,462,870

Notes: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 3 of Volume III.

⁽²⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 4 of Volume III.

⁽³⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume III.

⁽⁴⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume III.

⁽⁵⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume III.

TABLE 3a

Reconciliation of External Expenditures by Standard Object to Expenses

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 3) with total external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual and other adjustments, the expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenses and internal revenues netted against expenses.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations	Tax credits and repayments	TOTAL EXPENSES	Less:		TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENSES
							Internal expenses	Internal revenues netted against expenses	
Transfer payments	101,489,391	14,514,375	(6,886,684)	...	9,199,804	118,316,886	...	...	118,316,886
Crown corporations	...	...	...	6,625,272	...	6,625,272	...	...	6,625,272
Personnel	29,186,276	(381,624)	162,613	...	...	28,967,265	...	...	28,967,265
Transportation and communications	2,570,720	...	(8,150)	...	...	2,562,570	...	118,290	2,424,651
Information	277,074	...	(819)	...	...	276,255	1,878	11,316	263,061
Professional and special services	7,241,082	...	11,187	...	...	7,252,269	153,386	925,564	6,173,119
Rentals	1,634,486	...	(7,375)	...	...	1,627,111	44,502	268,183	1,314,426
Repair and maintenance	2,612,386	...	(237,184)	...	...	2,375,202	34,044	205,159	2,135,999
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,637,285	...	(11,357)	...	...	2,625,928	6,891	41,527	2,577,510
Acquisition of land, buildings and works	786,341	...	(786,341)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Acquisition of machinery and equipment	3,773,037	...	(3,773,037)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Public debt charges	33,535,120	(1,336,198)	1,572,721	...	...	33,771,643	...	...	33,771,643
Other subsidies and payments	7,171,581	166,699	1,388,826	(5,153,622)	...	3,573,484	175,289	1,056,363	2,341,832
Amortization expenses	...	...	3,353,003	550,736	...	3,903,739	...	...	3,903,739
Loss on disposal of assets	...	...	150,234	19,251	...	169,485	...	...	169,485
Total gross	192,914,779	12,963,252	(5,072,363)	2,041,637	9,199,804	212,047,109	435,819	2,626,402	208,984,888
Other items:									
Employment Insurance Account	...	1,486,566	...	...	...	1,486,566	154,557	1,332,009	...
Less:									
Revenues netted against expenses—									
External revenues	3,493,498	...	...	...	...	3,493,498	...	...	3,493,498
Internal revenues	3,958,411	...	...	...	...	3,958,411	...	3,958,411	...
Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	1,703,250	...	1,703,250	...	...	1,703,250
Tax credits and repayments	...	...	...	...	9,199,804	9,199,804	...	...	9,199,804
Total net	(7,451,909)	1,486,566	...	(1,703,250)	(9,199,804)	(16,868,397)	154,557	(2,626,402)	(14,396,552)
	185,462,870	14,449,818	(5,072,363)	338,387	...	195,178,712	590,376	...	194,588,336

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues

Table 4 presents revenues for each ministry. The "Total ministerial revenues" column represents revenues from all sources. This column represents tax and other revenues from both external and internal sources. It discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the "Revenues" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial revenues with external revenues reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Other revenues						Total ministerial revenues
		Tax revenues	Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous expenditures	Sales of goods and services ⁽²⁾	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous ⁽³⁾	
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	...	7,027	30,954	42,206	2,597	3,050	85,834
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	...	...	...	56,826	375	462	57,663
	Canadian Grain Commission	...	...	...	38,746	7	...	38,753
	Total Ministry	...	7,027	30,954	137,778	2,979	3,512	182,250
3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Department	...	21	1,536	1	13	65,751	67,322
	Total Ministry	...	21	1,536	1	13	65,751	67,322
4	Canada Revenue Agency	150,262,577	...	4,894	286,765	407	2,674,607	153,229,250
5	Canadian Heritage Department	...	...	13,873	4,927	24	62,142	80,966
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	46	161,361	...	259	161,666
	Library and Archives of Canada	...	...	195	500	176	38	909
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	1,601	1,601
	National Film Board	...	...	...	8,514	...	...	8,514
	Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada	...	...	449	1	...	450	450
	Public Service Commission	...	...	320	...	8	4,806	5,134
	Public Service Labour Relations Board	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	48	...	...	...	48
	Total Ministry	...	...	14,932	175,302	208	68,847	259,289

Ministerial Revenues—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Other revenues							
		Tax revenues	Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services ⁽²⁾	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous ⁽³⁾	Total other revenues	Total ministerial revenues
13	Health								
	Department								
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	...	...	17,402	69,426	238	1,487	88,553	88,553
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	4,131	...	...	1	4,132	4,132
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	9	486	...	...	495	495
	Public Health Agency of Canada	...	...	...	1,414	...	...	1,414	1,414
		...	...	6,180	163	12	93	6,448	6,448
	Total Ministry	...	...	27,722	71,489	250	1,581	101,042	101,042
14	Human Resources and Social Development								
	Departments—								
	Human Resources and Skills Development	...	360,656	8,905	3,001	188	139,920	512,670	512,670
	Social Development	...	23	3,315	389	273	35,254	39,254	39,254
	Total Departments	...	360,679	12,220	3,390	461	175,174	551,924	551,924
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	128	1	...	...	129	129
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	447,004	...	...	...	9,709	456,713	456,713
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	3,803	...	...	3,803	3,803
	Total Ministry	...	807,683	12,348	7,194	461	184,884	1,012,570	1,012,570
15	Indian Affairs and Northern Development								
	Department	...	142,889	27,304	92,848	90	36,671	299,802	299,802
	Total Ministry	...	142,889	27,304	92,848	90	36,671	299,802	299,802
16	Industry								
	Department	...	18,239	21,752	488,972	231	152,165	681,359	681,359
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	453	4,886	7	7	5,353	5,353
	Copyright Board	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
	National Research Council of Canada	...	...	6,397	81,039	676	10,100	98,212	98,212
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	1,141	...	...	1	1,142	1,142

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	1,786	...	...	3	1,789	1,789
Statistics Canada	...	4,869	83,317	9	840	89,035	89,035
Total Ministry	18,239	36,398	658,214	925	163,116	876,892	876,892
17 Justice							
Department	...	9,379	7,378	7	158,755	175,519	175,519
Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	58	...	...	...	58	58
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	...	7	...	...	...	7	7
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	1	121	...	10,463	10,585	10,585
Courts Administration Service	...	68	1,747	10	3,176	5,001	5,001
Law Commission of Canada	...	64	...	...	...	64	64
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	...	94	...	...	...	94	94
Supreme Court of Canada	...	78	118	20	82	298	298
Total Ministry	...	9,749	9,364	37	172,476	191,626	191,626
18 National Defence							
Department	...	19,330	104,707	16,950	12,783	599,496	599,496
Canadian Forces Grievance Board	...	15	...	...	...	15	15
Military Police Complaints Commission	...	6	...	...	...	6	6
Total Ministry	...	19,330	104,728	16,950	12,783	599,517	599,517
19 Natural Resources							
Department	...	94	9,898	242	4	601,385	601,385
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	82	51,043	8	26	51,159	51,159
National Energy Board	...	45	38,620	...	...	38,665	38,665
Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	1,195	...	...	1,195	1,195
Total Ministry	...	94	10,025	250	30	692,404	692,404
20 Parliament							
The Senate	...	43	...	...	49	92	92
House of Commons	...	255	1,063	298	...	1,616	1,616
Library of Parliament	...	...	809	...	...	809	809
Office of the Ethics Commissioner	...	23	...	...	...	23	23
Total Ministry	...	321	1,872	298	49	2,540	2,540
21 Privy Council							
Department	...	1,220	...	22	14	1,256	1,256
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	2	...	...	1,094	1,096	1,096
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	29	9	30	43	111	111
Chief Electoral Officer	...	3	...	...	49	52	52

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues—Concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Other revenues						Total ministerial revenues
		Tax revenues	Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services ⁽²⁾	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous ⁽³⁾	Total other revenues
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	29 77	...	...	...	29 77
	Total Ministry	...	...	1,360	9	52	1,200	2,621
22	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness							
	Department	...	...	8,182	...	...	8	8,190
	Canada Border Services Agency	26,754,787	...	4,689	19,563	197	34,871	26,814,107
	Canadian Firearms Centre	...	...	1,782	21,244	13	4	23,043
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	22	755	2,301	1,030	24	4,132
	Correctional Service	...	...	3,463	75,943	777	733	80,916
	National Parole Board	...	...	107	1,060	4	...	1,171
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	14	4,724	1,298,832	4,564	...	1,308,134
	Total Ministry	26,754,787	36	23,702	1,418,943	6,585	35,640	28,239,693
23	Public Works and Government Services							
		...	...	24,275	2,396,573	711	45,183	2,466,742
24	Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)							
	Department	...	77,279	23,019	402,393	963	6,362	510,016
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	104	...	132	24	260
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	...	15,793	660	...	...	...	16,453
	Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
	Total Ministry	...	93,072	23,788	402,393	1,095	6,386	526,734
25	Treasury Board							
	Secretariat	...	...	2,865	2,537	7	12,399	17,808
	Canada School of Public Service	...	...	21	31,716	13	30	31,780
	Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada	...	...	898	...	...	8	906
	Total Ministry	...	...	3,784	34,253	20	12,437	50,494

26	Veterans Affairs	...	2	9,520	19,292	89	3,742	32,645	32,645
27	Western Economic Diversification	...	...	2,046	...	3	7,261	9,310	9,310
	Total ministerial revenues	177,017,364	4,834,316	466,234	8,012,025	34,990	4,955,743	18,303,308	195,320,672

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 10 of Volume III. It includes return on investments for \$891,396, Crown corporation revenues for \$2,498,490, Exchange Fund Account for \$1,394,535 and International Monetary Fund for \$49,895. The total amount includes \$1,444,430 related to foreign exchange revenues (\$1,394,535 for Exchange Fund Account and \$49,895 for International Monetary Fund), and \$2,498,490 related to enterprise Crown corporations which have been respectively reclassified to foreign exchange revenues and Crown corporation revenues in Table 4a of this volume.

⁽²⁾ Details of Sales of goods and services are presented in Table 4b of this volume.

⁽³⁾ Includes domestic coinage for \$212,942 and net gain on exchange for \$1,088,319. The amount of \$1,088,319 has been reclassified to foreign exchange revenues in Table 4a of this volume.

TABLE 4a

Recapitulation of External Revenues

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual of accounts receivable and the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of other revenues, the elimination of internal revenues, the revenues of Crown corporations and tax credits and repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Internal revenues ⁽¹⁾	Tax credits and repayments	Crown corporations	TOTAL EXTERNAL REVENUES
TAX REVENUES—							
Income tax—							
Personal	94,608,428	...	...	(117,000)	9,199,804	...	103,691,232
Corporate	31,724,043	...	...	...	...	...	31,724,043
Other income tax revenues	4,528,564	...	...	...	...	...	4,528,564
	<i>130,861,035</i>	...	...	<i>(117,000)</i>	<i>9,199,804</i>	...	<i>139,943,839</i>
Other taxes and duties—							
Goods and services tax	33,019,765	...	...	...	...	...	33,019,765
Energy taxes—							
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,007,712	...	...	...	...	...	4,007,712
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	1,068,681	...	...	...	...	...	1,068,681
	5,076,393	...	...	...	...	...	5,076,393
	3,329,810	...	...	...	...	...	3,329,810
Customs: import duties							
Other excise taxes and duties—	4,127,669	...	...	...	...	...	4,127,669
Excise duties	353,006	...	...	...	...	...	353,006
Air travellers security charge	249,686	...	...	...	...	...	249,686
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	4,730,361	...	...	...	...	...	4,730,361
	<i>46,156,329</i>	...	...	...	...	...	<i>46,156,329</i>
TOTAL TAX REVENUES	177,017,364	...	...	(117,000)	9,199,804	...	186,100,168
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PREMIUMS	...	16,916,658	...	(381,624)	...	...	16,535,034

OTHER REVENUES—					
Crown corporation revenues—	...	...	...	...	1,708,042
Consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	...	...
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises—	1,735,610	...	...	...	1,708,042
Share of annual profit	762,880	...	(22,531)	...	3,305,355
Interest and other	2,498,490	...	(22,531)	...	(291,543)
					4,721,854
Other program revenues—	...	...	...	...	...
Return on investments	891,396	...	(184,822)	(26,859)	679,715
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	466,234	...	(428,182)	(38,052)	...
Sales of goods and services—	...	...	...	...	...
Rights and privileges	1,274,851	...	376,948	(5,541)	1,646,258
Lease and use of public property	848,049	...	22,001	(336,594)	533,456
Services of a regulatory nature	1,122,011	...	32,056	(232,025)	922,042
Services of a non-regulatory nature	3,152,703	...	552,609	(1,154,590)	2,550,722
Sales of goods and information products	1,105,019	...	(22,925)	(832,300)	249,794
Other fees and charges	509,392	...	(17,907)	(44,391)	447,094
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	34,990	...	(32,161)	(2,829)	...
Miscellaneous revenues—	...	...	...	...	...
Interest and penalties	2,523,551	...	...	...	2,523,551
Other	1,343,873	(182,858)	133,208	(490,929)	803,294
	13,272,069	(182,858)	430,825	(3,164,110)	10,355,926
Foreign exchange revenues—	...	...	...	...	...
Exchange Fund Account	1,394,535	...	88,319	...	1,482,854
International Monetary Fund	49,895	...	481,327	...	531,222
Other	1,088,319	...	(1,088,343)	...	(24)
	2,532,749	...	(518,697)	...	2,014,052
TOTAL OTHER REVENUES	18,303,308	(182,858)	(110,403)	(3,164,110)	4,721,854
TOTAL REVENUES	195,320,672	16,733,800	(110,403)	(3,662,734)	222,202,993

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

(1) The total amount of internal revenues reduces total other revenues by \$3,164,110. This amount includes \$590,376 which represents internal expenses as detailed in Table 2a of this volume and \$2,573,734 of responsible revenues.

TABLE 4b

Sales of goods and services

Table 4b presents details of revenues from the sales of goods and services for each ministry. Revenues include those from internal and external sources.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
2 Agriculture and Agri-Food Department							
Canadian Food Inspection Agency	4,982	4,909	25,673	3,034	346	3,262	42,206
Canadian Grain Commission	...	41	56,378	...	...	407	56,826
	...	...	33,336	5,396	25	(11)	38,746
Total Ministry	4,982	4,950	115,387	8,430	371	3,658	137,778
3 Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Department							
	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
4 Canada Revenue Agency	50	126	155,324	123,808	208	7,249	286,765
5 Canadian Heritage Department							
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	44	...	4,392	131	360	4,927
Library and Archives of Canada	112,211	...	49,150	...	...	...	161,361
National Film Board	...	...	...	...	476	24	500
	3,357	...	...	...	5,616	(459)	8,514
Total Ministry	115,568	44	49,150	4,392	6,223	(75)	175,302
6 Citizenship and Immigration Department							
	171,939	...	322,068	...	78	132	494,217
Total Ministry	171,939	...	322,068	...	78	132	494,217
8 Environment Department							
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	1,237	5,734	25,028	43,806	2,546	78,351
	...	...	...	5,303	2	38	5,343

Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	74,306	...	3	...	102,096
	...	18,457	5,734	104,637	45,480	11,485	185,793		
9 Finance									
Department	...	...	...	...	...	36	4	40	
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	...	...	7,291	...	...	36	7,327		
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	71,542	8,620	5	805	80,972		
Total Ministry	...	...	78,833	8,620	41	845	88,339		
10 Fisheries and Oceans	47,055	...	...	44,551	2,069	...	93,675		
11 Foreign Affairs and International Trade									
Departments—									
Foreign Affairs	195,436	6,572	68,032	37,440	...	1,803	309,283		
International Trade	...	...	...	692	...	5	697		
Total Ministry	195,436	6,572	68,032	38,132	...	1,808	309,980		
13 Health									
Department	21,247	448	21,386	16,946	476	8,923	69,426		
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	...	486	486		
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	1,414	1,414		
Public Health Agency of Canada	25	...	...	126	...	12	163		
Total Ministry	21,272	448	21,386	17,072	476	10,835	71,489		
14 Human Resources and Social Development									
Departments—									
Human Resources and Skills Development	...	...	...	2,997	...	4	3,001		
Social Development	...	...	...	388	...	1	389		
Total Departments	...	...	...	3,385	...	5	3,390		
Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	...	...	1	...	1		
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	...	3,816	(13)	3,803		
Total Ministry	...	...	...	3,385	3,817	(8)	7,194		
15 Indian Affairs and Northern Development									
Department	92,772	...	...	76	...	...	92,848		
Total Ministry	92,772	...	...	76	...	...	92,848		

TABLE 4b

Sales of goods and services—Concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
16 Industry							
Department	150,868	...	48,144	11,199	330	278,431	488,972
Canadian Space Agency	3,144	...	...	1,742	...	...	4,886
National Space Agency	5,838	3,060	...	...	8,529	63,612	81,039
National Research Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	83,317	...	83,317
Statistics Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry	159,850	3,060	48,144	12,941	92,176	342,043	658,214
17 Justice							
Department	...	...	7,378	...	...	...	7,378
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	121	...	...	121
Courts Administration Service	...	...	1,513	...	234	...	1,747
Supreme Court of Canada	...	1	...	...	17	100	118
Total Ministry	...	1	8,891	121	251	100	9,364
18 National Defence							
Department	...	114,153	1	237,970	69,387	24,215	445,726
Total Ministry	...	114,153	1	237,970	69,387	24,215	445,726
19 Natural Resources							
Department	453,375	560	1,082	26,430	8,685	101,015	591,147
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	...	51,043	...	...	...	51,043
National Energy Board	1	...	38,615	...	...	4	38,620
Northern Pipeline Agency	30	...	1,165	...	...	...	1,195
Total Ministry	453,406	560	91,905	26,430	8,685	101,019	682,005
20 Parliament							
House of Commons	...	...	...	...	961	102	1,063
Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	809	...	809
Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	1,770	102	1,872

21 Privy Council

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Total Ministry	9	9
----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	---

22 Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

Canada Border Services Agency	1,887	...	5,387	11,793	355	141	19,563
Canadian Firearms Centre	...	...	20,104	...	...	1,140	21,244
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	62	1,785	...	...	454	2,301
Correctional Service	...	639	...	25,545	49,759	...	75,943
National Parole Board	...	...	...	714	...	346	1,060
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	5	1,318,453	...	(19,626)	1,298,832
Total Ministry	1,887	701	27,281	1,356,505	50,114	(17,545)	1,418,943

23 Public Works and Government Services

	...	378,198	110,653	1,065,763	822,615	19,444	2,396,573
--	-----	---------	---------	-----------	---------	--------	-----------

24 Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)

Department	10,634	320,779	19,222	48,862	1,258	1,638	402,393
Total Ministry	10,634	320,779	19,222	48,862	1,258	1,638	402,393

25 Treasury Board

Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	2,537	2,537
Canada School of Public Service	...	...	...	31,716	...	...	31,716
Total Ministry	...	...	...	31,716	...	2,537	34,253

26 Veterans Affairs

	19,292	19,292
--	-----	-----	-----	--------	-----	-----	--------

Total ministerial revenues

	1,274,851	848,049	1,122,011	3,152,703	1,105,019	509,392	8,012,025
--	-----------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---------	-----------

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
3,809	2,153,119	...	1,339,009	3,495,937	2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	3,381,692	111,553	...	2,692	3,343,433
...	3,202	...	292	3,494		Canadian Dairy Commission	3,494	...	...	...	3,258
25	489,031	...	133,195	622,251		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	588,128	34,066	...	57	560,400
13,684	5,894	...	21,845	41,423		Canadian Grain Commission	27,523	...	(25)	13,925	29,547
17,518	2,651,246	...	1,494,341	4,163,105		Total Ministry	4,000,837	145,619	(25)	16,674	3,936,638
9	437,912	...	9,785	447,706	3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	418,740	28,962	...	4	450,305
...	8,645	...	...	8,645		Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	8,645	...	...	...	12,650
9	446,557	...	9,785	456,351		Total Ministry	427,385	28,962	...	4	462,955
165,375	3,028,896	...	617,548	3,811,819	4	Canada Revenue Agency	3,707,414	3,683	...	100,722	3,050,977
...	172,210	...	(172,210)	...		Department	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...
165,375	3,201,106	...	445,338	3,811,819		Total Ministry	3,707,414	3,683	...	100,722	3,050,977
9	1,118,042	...	173,913	1,291,964	5	Canadian Heritage	1,279,103	12,838	...	23	1,263,812
...	150,173	...	205	150,378		Department	150,378	...	...	...	154,958
...	982,414	...	119,327	1,101,741		Canada Council for the Arts	1,097,741	4,000	...	...	1,036,528
...	58,698	...	2,345	61,043		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	61,043	...	...	...	98,518
...	55,569	...	581	56,150		Canadian Museum of Civilization	56,150	...	...	...	61,626
...	5,696	...	3,259	8,955		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	7,898	1,057	...	...	6,416
32	92,894	...	22,652	115,578		Library and Archives of Canada	113,900	1,515	...	163	113,210
...	31,224	...	1,323	32,547		National Arts Centre Corporation	32,547	...	...	...	33,460
...	8,711	...	507	9,218		National Arts Centre Corporation	8,860	358	...	...	8,855
...	88,557	...	(88,557)	...		National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...
...	62,948	...	6,236	74,199		National Capital Commission	65,111	...	...	...	64,910
5,015	44,469	...	1,657	46,126		National Film Board	46,126	3,111	...	5,977	45,393
...	24,446	...	2,475	26,921		National Gallery of Canada	26,921	...	...	...	30,641
...	...	...	...	...		National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...

Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution									
...	188,327	188,327	...	188,327	188,327	159,186	29,141	...	66,626
...	...	...	...	...	...	103,987	4,385	...	91,867
...	88,527	108,372	...	19,845	108,372	...	...	...	...
...	10,570	(302)	...	7,832	10,268	9,549	719	...	8,957
...	4,113	(204)	...	1,397	3,909	1,950	1,959	...	...
...	23,403	...	...	6,901	...	...	...	...	...
...	23,403	24,758	...	3,300	...	24,368 ⁽¹⁾	390	...	23,034
...	123,874	987	...	3,300	...	124,671	190	...	128,279
5,056	2,974,328	455,931	3,435,315	11,582,254	33,425	3,369,489	59,663	6,163	3,237,090
6 Citizenship and Immigration									
36	833,923	...	78,210	912,169	...	882,452	29,709	8	882,774
...	111,996	...	5,623	117,619	...	112,733	4,886	...	125,897
36	945,919	83,833	1,029,788	1,041,546	995,185	34,595	...	8	1,008,671
7 Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec									
21	444,090	...	14,134	458,245	...	334,235	123,985	...	333,130
8 Environment									
236	835,226	...	250,400	1,085,862	...	1,041,546	43,995	321	926,689
1	17,570	...	1,887	19,458	...	17,578	1,880	...	18,273
...	...	...	5,623	5,623	...	5,576	47	...	4,714
30,967	484,508	...	62,051	577,526	...	534,700	...	...	518,303
31,204	1,337,304	...	319,961	1,688,469	...	1,599,400	45,922	...	1,467,979
9 Finance									
139,676	69,944,899	...	11,582,254	81,666,829	...	79,397,209	2,139,443	...	72,969,307
10	71,801	...	7,832	79,643	...	76,798	2,845	...	71,964
...	9,552	...	1,397	10,949	...	10,581	368	...	10,068
...	...	...	6,901	6,901	...	6,901	...	...	6,867
...	30,682	...	3,300	33,982	...	32,360	1,622	...	31,020
54,353	755	...	2	55,110	...	(4,761)	1	...	11,504
194,039	70,057,689	...	11,601,686	81,853,414	...	79,519,088	2,144,279	...	73,100,730
682	1,440,052	...	139,000	1,579,734	...	1,494,520	84,572	642	1,472,577
10 Fisheries and Oceans									
11 Foreign Affairs and International Trade									
13,500	1,794,520	...	79,521	1,891,541	...	1,784,878	70,416	...	1,665,034
...	190,264	...	139,082	329,346	...	326,561	2,785	...	457,630
13,500	1,988,784	...	218,603	2,220,887	...	2,111,439	73,201	...	2,122,664
...	16,399	...	...	16,399	...	16,187	212	...	16,399
2	2,769,020	...	514,727	3,283,749	...	3,044,844	238,898	7	3,252,122

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
...	116,086	...	12,087	128,173		International Development Research Centre	128,173	...	...	...	119,086
...	7,116	...	82	7,198		International Joint Commission	7,150	48	...	...	7,986
...	2,956	...	(22)	2,934		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	2,003	931	...	...	1,647
13,502	4,900,361	...	745,477	5,659,340		Total Ministry	5,309,796	313,290	...	36,254	5,519,904
...	19,060	...	1,540	20,600	12	Governor General	20,200	400	...	...	18,358
151	2,855,685	...	103,276	2,959,112	13	Health	2,891,980	66,894	...	238	2,816,674
...	776,848	...	36,253	813,101		Department	800,876	12,225	...	...	747,972
...	3,391	...	82	3,473		Canadian Institutes of Health Research	3,257	216	...	...	3,521
...	4,373	...	1,251	5,624		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	5,326	298	...	...	4,998
...	423,119	...	73,889	497,008		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	477,166	19,842	...	...	586,659
151	4,063,416	...	214,751	4,278,318		Total Ministry	4,178,605	99,475	...	238	4,159,824
32	2,186,506	...	109,249	2,295,787	14	Human Resources and Social Development	2,210,240	85,454	...	93	1,876,011
239	29,499,728	...	356,877	29,856,844		Departments—	29,818,956	37,614	...	274	28,559,969
271	31,686,234	...	466,126	32,152,631		Human Resources and Skills Development	32,029,196	123,068	...	367	30,435,980
...	11,906	...	514	12,420		Total Departments	12,287	133	...	...	12,439
...	2,224,712	...	...	2,224,712		Canada Industrial Relations Board	2,119,279	105,433	...	...	2,073,943
...	1,827	...	(33)	1,794		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1,086	708	...	...	1,430
...	4,540	...	27	4,567		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	4,501	66	...	...	4,369
271	33,929,219	...	466,634	34,396,124		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	34,166,349	229,408	...	367	32,528,161
31,955	5,825,538	...	158,954	6,016,447	15	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	5,831,111	155,358	...	29,978	5,601,450
...	967	...	(4)	963		Department	955	8	...	...	977
31,955	5,826,505	...	158,950	6,017,410		Canadian Polar Commission	5,832,066	155,366	...	29,978	5,602,427
...	...	...	...	...		Total Ministry	5,832,066	155,366	...	29,978	5,602,427

122,013	1,330,995	...	371,664	1,824,672	16	Industry	...	1,617,037	67,604	...	140,031	1,376,585
7	341,614	...	3,423	345,044	Department	Canadian Space Agency	...	288,025	57,019	...	...	286,047
...	78,823	...	20,326	99,149	Canadian Tourism Commission	Competition Tribunal	...	99,147	2	...	...	78,823
...	1,634	...	93	1,727	Copyright Board	...	(11)	1,737	...	...	1	1,514
...	2,514	...	1	2,515	Natural Resources Council of Canada	...	...	2,342	172	...	1	2,268
42,464	641,696	...	101,636	785,796	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	734,863	10,305	...	40,628	712,638
...	829,232	...	35,317	864,549	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	859,423	5,126	...	...	803,050
...	547,284	...	27,375	574,659	Standards Council of Canada	...	...	571,223	3,336	...	...	519,410
...	6,924	...	5	6,929	Statistics Canada	...	...	558,427	1,024	...	...	6,929
...	510,706	...	48,745	559,451	Total Ministry		(11)	4,739,253	144,588	(11)	180,661	4,250,017
164,484	4,291,422	...	608,585	5,064,491	17	Justice	...	959,609	20,376	...	8	942,955
5	924,865	...	55,123	979,993	Department	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	22,389	549	...	...	20,941
...	22,380	...	558	22,938	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	...	...	3,804	882	...	...	4,196
...	4,698	...	(12)	4,686	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	351,797	328	...	...	343,676
...	351,731	...	394	352,125	Courts Administration Service	...	...	59,650	1,118	...	9	55,411
...	53,536	...	7,241	60,777	Law Commission of Canada	...	...	3,175	214	...	...	3,228
...	3,142	...	247	3,389	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	...	...	17,522	318	...	...	17,258
...	10,209	...	7,631	17,840	Supreme Court of Canada	...	...	27,521	1,433	...	20	26,704
1	27,153	...	1,820	28,974	Total Ministry		(11)	1,445,467	25,218	(11)	37	1,414,369
6	1,397,714	...	73,002	1,470,722	18	National Defence	...	14,682,343	25,685	...	13,610	13,922,518
4,658	13,425,031	...	1,291,949	14,721,638	Department	Canadian Forces Grievance Board	...	6,188	401	...	...	6,784
...	6,210	...	379	6,589	Military Police Complaints Commission	...	...	2,703	1,326	...	...	2,985
...	4,176	...	(147)	4,029	Total Ministry		(11)	14,691,234	27,412	(11)	13,610	13,932,287
4,658	13,435,417	...	1,292,181	14,732,256	19	Natural Resources	...	1,680,002	114,641	...	13,698	1,312,885
11,987	1,085,631	...	710,723	1,808,341	Department	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	158,849	...	...	...	162,838
...	98,838	...	60,011	158,849	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	...	75,550	3,384	3	...	73,181
3	66,330	...	12,604	78,937	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	56,905	...	...	...	60,200
...	56,905	...	...	56,905	National Energy Board	...	...	39,784	438	...	...	38,083
...	38,286	...	1,936	40,222	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	628	653	...	...	496
...	1,355	...	(74)	1,281	Total Ministry		(11)	2,011,718	119,116	(11)	13,701	1,647,683
11,990	1,347,345	...	785,200	2,144,535	20	Parliament	...	76,527	3,593	...	...	70,652
...	80,605	...	(485)	80,120	The Senate	...	...	375,662	21,020	...	...	366,703
...	383,221	...	13,461	396,682	House of Commons	...	...	31,266	1,147	...	...	29,537
...	32,105	...	308	32,413	Library of Parliament	...	...	4,540	2	...	...	3,875
...	4,675	...	(133)	4,542	Office of the Ethics Commissioner	...	...	819	43	...	...	...
...	...	...	862	862	Senate Ethics Officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	500,606	...	14,013	514,619	Total Ministry		(11)	488,814	25,805	(11)	...	470,767

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—*Concluded*
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
18	141,288	...	33,270	174,576	21	Privy Council Department Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board Chief Electoral Officer Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy Security Intelligence Review Committee	162,318	12,236	...	22	164,534
...	6,316	...	(68)	6,248			5,395	853	...	...	5,584
...	27,602	...	3,482	31,084			31,298	...	(214)	...	32,199
...	83,839	...	232,664	316,503			314,387	2,116	...	...	273,640
1	18,365	...	140	18,506			17,802	704	...	...	18,296
...	5,011	...	(5,011)	...			...	...	...	...	...
...	2,796	...	(29)	2,767			2,738	29	...	...	2,653
19	285,217	...	264,448	549,684		Total Ministry	533,938	15,938	(214)	22	496,906
...	430,818	...	45,591	476,409	22	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Department Canada Border Services Agency Canadian Firearms Centre Canadian Security Intelligence Service Correctional Service National Parole Board Office of Indian Residential Schools Reso- lution of Canada Office of the Correctional Investigator Royal Canadian Mounted Police Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	369,723	106,686	...	...	365,306
43	1,021,744	...	190,778	1,212,565			1,168,851	43,624	...	90	1,061,090
1	82,284	...	1,092	83,377			70,536	12,828	...	13	92,809
...	292,092	...	62,955	355,047			348,616	6,431	...	...	278,597
14,251	1,597,238	...	92,905	1,704,394			1,652,095	39,876	...	12,423	1,582,562
6	31,767	...	11,980	43,753			42,841	911	...	1	41,162
...	121,070	...	(121,070)	...			...	...	...	...	...
...	2,919	...	407	3,326			3,168	158	...	...	2,871
2,646	1,863,287	...	240,300	2,106,233			2,045,400	58,080	...	2,753	1,960,295
...	879	...	71	950			932	18	...	...	873
...	4,685	...	1,779	6,464			5,830	634	...	...	4,867
16,947	5,448,783	...	526,788	5,992,518		Total Ministry	5,707,992	269,246	...	15,280	5,390,432
408,951	2,483,685	...	232,486	3,125,122	23	Public Works and Government Services	2,528,158	181,411	...	415,553	2,396,068

...	...	...	93,093	93,093	National Capital Commission	93,093	...	...	101,667
...	793,978	...	1,000,739	1,794,717	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	1,527,336	...	...	250,368
...	1,303	...	49	1,352	Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada	1,285	...	...	1,271
1,170	2,312,243	...	1,435,230	3,748,643	Total Ministry	3,395,722	351,893	1,028	2,185,884
...	2,579,414	...	(715,894)	1,863,520	25				
3,775	53,460	...	56,447	113,682	Treasury Board	1,578,259	285,254	7	1,575,073
...	86,720	...	22,097	108,817	Secretariat	100,351	3,443	9,888	79,448
3,775	2,719,594	...	(637,350)	2,086,019	Canada School of Public Service	99,310	9,507	...	93,983
5	2,853,070	...	49,178	2,902,253	Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada	1,777,920	298,204	9,895	1,748,504
19	392,692	...	5,771	398,482	Total Ministry	2,881,436	20,816	1	2,695,364
1,071,843	169,704,640	...	20,800,893	191,577,376	Veterans Affairs	306,649	91,831	2	312,131
					Western Economic Diversification	185,462,870	5,040,697	(250)	172,839,833
					Total Government				

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.
 (b) This amount includes a contribution of \$708,332 charged to Vote 115—Grants.

TABLE 6

Source and Disposition of Non-Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
2 Agriculture and Agri-Food											
268,053	...	...	...	268,053		Canadian Dairy Commission	58,749	...	...	209,304	1,717
2,684,211	...	...	1,188,426	3,872,637		Farm Credit Canada	15,000	...	...	3,857,637	25,000
2,952,264	...	...	1,188,426	4,140,690		Total Ministry	73,749	...	...	4,066,941	26,717
4 Canada Revenue Agency											
500,000	...	...	(500,000)	...		Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...
75,000	...	...	(75,000)	...		Royal Canadian Mint	...	...	...	...	...
575,000	...	...	(575,000)	...		Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...
5 Canadian Heritage											
...	10	...	...	10		Department	...	10	...	...	...
...	10	...	...	10		Total Ministry	...	10	...	...	...
6 Citizenship and Immigration											
68,057	...	...	...	68,057		Department	(1,672)	...	...	69,729	(551)
68,057	...	...	...	68,057		Total Ministry	(1,672)	...	...	69,729	(551)
9 Finance											
94,148	108,923	...	233,919	436,990		Department	436,990	...	...	...	271,927
6,000,000	...	...	...	6,000,000		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	...	...	...	6,000,000	...
6,094,148	108,923	...	233,919	6,436,990		Total Ministry	436,990	...	...	6,000,000	271,927
10 Fisheries and Oceans											
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	...	...	...	30,000	...
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Total Ministry	...	...	...	30,000	...

11 Foreign Affairs and International Trade

36,445	...	...	36,445	...	3,559	...	32,886	6,713
41,974,632	653,000	...	21,728,594	64,356,226	269,280	...	64,086,946	428,913
42,011,077	653,000	...	21,728,594	64,392,671	272,839	...	64,119,832	435,626
10,000	...	...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	...
8,386,807	7,109	...	1,959	8,395,875	222,087	21,013	8,152,775	235,079
50,407,884	660,109	...	21,730,553	72,798,546	494,926	21,013	72,282,607	670,705

14 Human Resources and Social Development

...	1,040,800	...	290,500	1,331,300	1,331,300	...	...	1,215,697
...	(199,622)	...	...	(199,622)	(199,622)	...	...	(190,181)
...	841,178	...	290,500	1,131,678	1,131,678	...	...	1,025,516

15 Indian Affairs and Northern Development

60,337	79,045	...	...	139,382	50,662	28,365	...	60,355	51,845
60,337	79,045	...	...	139,382	50,662	28,365	...	60,355	51,845

16 Industry

1,950	800	...	...	2,750	...	800	...	1,950	...
1,950	800	...	...	2,750	...	800	...	1,950	...

18 National Defence

107,991	...	...	...	107,991	3,684	...	...	104,307	(6,370)
107,991	...	...	...	107,991	3,684	...	...	104,307	(6,370)

19 Natural Resources

50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...
50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...

22 Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

43	...	...	...	43	(2)	...	...	45	...
43	...	...	...	43	(2)	...	...	45	...

23 Public Works and Government Services

54,865	54,865	3,448	51,417	877
--------	-----	-----	-----	--------	-------	-----	-----	--------	-----

24 Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)

...	...	...	500,000	500,000	...	...	...	500,000	...
...	...	...	75,000	75,000	...	...	...	75,000	...
...	...	...	575,000	575,000	...	...	...	575,000	...

TABLE 6

Source and Disposition of Non-Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Section	Department or agency	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers			Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates								Used in the previous year
604,963	...	...	...	26	Veterans Affairs	(20)	...	...	604,983
61,007,502	1,690,065	...	23,443,398	86,140,965	Total Government	2,193,443	50,188	...	83,897,334
									2,040,635

Note: If no amount is shown, either the loans, investments or advances were less than \$500 or none were reported.

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the “Ministry Summary” statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Total available for use	Disposition of authorities						
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers ⁽¹⁾		Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
...	1,389,469	...	245,152	1,634,621	2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Budgetary—Voiced Statutory	1,489,027	145,619	(25)	...	1,317,401
17,518	1,261,777	...	1,249,189	2,528,484			2,511,810	...	...	16,674	2,619,237
17,518	2,651,246	...	1,494,341	4,163,105			4,000,837	145,619	(25)	16,674	3,936,638
2,952,264	...	...	1,188,426	4,140,690		Non-budgetary Statutory	73,749	...	4,066,941	26,717	

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Section	Ministry	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers ⁽¹⁾	Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							Used in the previous year
...	437,575	...	446,778	3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	417,816	28,962	...	454,491
9	8,982	...	9,573		Budgetary—Voted Statutory	9,569	...	...	8,464
9	446,557	...	456,351			427,385	28,962	...	462,955
165,375	2,605,101	...	2,747,705	4	Canada Revenue Agency	2,643,300	3,683	...	2,494,359
...	596,005	...	1,064,114		Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,064,114	...	...	556,618
165,375	3,201,106	...	3,811,819			3,707,414	3,683	...	3,050,977
575,000	...	...	...		Non-budgetary—Statutory	...	...	...	...
...	2,913,137	...	3,324,221	5	Canadian Heritage	3,264,580 ⁽²⁾	59,641	...	3,173,415
5,056	61,191	...	111,094		Budgetary—Voted Statutory	104,909	22	...	63,675
5,056	2,974,328	...	3,435,315			3,369,489	59,663	...	3,237,090
...	10	...	10		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	10	...	...
...	897,772	...	963,411	6	Citizenship and Immigration	928,852	34,559	...	939,787
36	48,147	...	66,377		Budgetary—Voted Statutory	66,333	36	...	68,884
36	945,919	...	1,029,788			995,185	34,595	...	1,008,671
68,057	...	...	68,057		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(1,672)	...	...	(551)
...	439,942	...	452,452	7	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	328,467	123,985	...	328,098
21	4,148	...	5,793		Budgetary—Voted Statutory	5,768	...	...	5,032
21	444,090	...	458,245			334,235	123,985	...	333,130

30,967	1,120,527	...	153,802	1,305,296	...	Environment Budgetary—Voted	1,216,548	45,922	...	42,826	1,161,186
237	216,777	...	166,159	383,173	...	Statutory	382,852	...	...	321	306,793
31,204	1,337,304	...	319,961	1,688,469	...		1,599,400	45,922	...	43,147	1,467,979
<hr/>											
...	2,927,593	...	71,406	2,998,999	...	Finance Budgetary—Voted	854,731	2,144,268	...	...	2,214,617
194,039	67,130,096	...	11,530,280	78,854,415	...	Statutory	78,664,357	11	...	190,047	70,886,113
194,039	70,057,689	...	11,601,686	81,853,414	...		79,519,088	2,144,279	...	190,047	73,100,730
...	...	...	318,270	318,270	...	Non-budgetary—Voted	318,270	...	...	...	230,134
6,094,148	108,923	...	(84,351)	6,118,720	...	Statutory	118,720	...	...	6,000,000	41,793
6,094,148	108,923	...	233,919	6,436,990	...		436,990	...	...	6,000,000	271,927
<hr/>											
...	1,324,510	...	131,146	1,455,656	...	Fisheries and Oceans Budgetary—Voted	1,371,084	84,572	...	...	1,357,780
682	115,542	...	7,854	124,078	...	Statutory	123,436	...	...	642	114,797
682	1,440,052	...	139,000	1,579,734	...		1,494,520	84,572	...	642	1,472,577
30,000	...	...	...	30,000	...	Non-budgetary—Voted	...	...	...	30,000	...
<hr/>											
...	4,492,917	...	269,157	4,762,074	...	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Budgetary—Voted	4,448,786	313,288	...	...	4,829,597
13,502	407,444	...	476,320	897,266	...	Statutory	861,010	2	...	36,254	690,307
13,502	4,900,361	...	745,477	5,659,340	...		5,309,796	313,290	...	36,254	5,519,904
36,445	4,600	...	238,500	279,545	...	Non-budgetary—Voted	225,646	21,013	...	32,886	242,284
50,371,439	655,509	...	21,492,053	72,519,001	...	Statutory	269,280	...	...	72,249,721	428,421
50,407,884	660,109	...	21,730,553	72,798,546	...		494,926	21,013	...	72,282,607	670,705
<hr/>											
...	16,702	...	1,378	18,080	...	Governor General Budgetary—Voted	17,680	400	...	...	16,061
...	2,358	...	162	2,520	...	Statutory	2,520	...	...	...	2,297
...	19,060	...	1,540	20,600	...		20,200	400	...	...	18,358
<hr/>											
...	3,932,455	...	207,959	4,140,414	...	Health Budgetary—Voted	4,040,960	99,454	...	...	3,936,842
151	130,961	...	6,792	137,904	...	Statutory	137,645	21	...	238	222,982
151	4,063,416	...	214,751	4,278,318	...		4,178,605	99,475	...	238	4,159,824
<hr/>											
...	3,870,709	...	96,267	3,966,976	...	Human Resources and Social Development Budgetary—Voted	3,737,609	229,367	...	...	3,551,699
271	30,058,510	...	370,367	30,429,148	...	Statutory	30,428,740	41	...	367	28,976,462
271	33,929,219	...	466,634	34,396,124	...		34,166,349	229,408	...	367	32,528,161
...	841,178	...	290,500	1,131,678	...	Non-budgetary—Statutory	1,131,678	...	...	...	1,025,516

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers ⁽¹⁾	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
15 Indian Affairs and Northern Development											
...	5,617,799	...	102,115	5,719,914	Budgetary—Voted	Statutory	5,564,577	155,337	...	...	5,402,742
31,955	208,706	...	56,835	297,496			267,489	29	...	29,978	199,685
31,955	5,826,505	...	158,950	6,017,410			5,832,066	155,366	...	29,978	5,602,427
60,337	79,045	...	...	139,382		Non-budgetary—Voted	50,662	28,365	...	60,355	51,845
16 Industry											
...	3,919,505	...	383,971	4,303,476	Budgetary—Voted	Statutory	4,168,508	134,979	(11)	...	3,927,727
164,484	371,917	...	224,614	761,015			570,745	9,609	...	180,661	322,290
164,484	4,291,422	...	608,585	5,064,491			4,739,253	144,588	(11)	180,661	4,250,017
1,950	800	...	...	2,750		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	800	...	1,950	...
17 Justice											
...	958,989	...	79,786	1,038,775	Budgetary—Voted	Statutory	1,013,557	25,218	...	...	995,010
6	438,725	...	(6,784)	431,947			431,910	...	...	37	419,359
6	1,397,714	...	73,002	1,470,722			1,445,467	25,218	...	37	1,414,369
18 National Defence											
...	12,306,627	...	1,247,616	13,554,243	Budgetary—Voted	Statutory	13,526,831	27,412	...	...	12,800,215
4,658	1,128,790	...	44,565	1,178,013			1,164,403	...	...	13,610	1,132,072
4,658	13,435,417	...	1,292,181	14,732,256			14,691,234	27,412	...	13,610	13,932,287
107,991	...	...	...	107,991		Non-budgetary—Voted	3,684	...	...	104,307	(6,370)
19 Natural Resources											
...	1,141,843	...	104,577	1,246,420	Budgetary—Voted	Statutory	1,127,304	119,116	...	...	1,088,586
11,990	205,502	...	680,623	898,115			884,414	...	...	13,701	559,097
11,990	1,347,345	...	785,200	2,144,535			2,011,718	119,116	...	13,701	1,647,683
50,000	...	...	...	50,000		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	...	...	50,000	...

20	...	324,368	...	18,827	343,195	Parliament Budgetary—Voted Statutory	317,390	25,805	...	302,235
		176,238	...	(4,814)	171,424		171,424	...	...	168,532
	
		500,606	...	14,013	514,619		488,814	25,805	...	470,767
21	19	198,907	...	33,228	232,135	Privy Council Budgetary—Voted Statutory	216,412	15,937	(214)	...
		86,310	...	231,220	317,549		317,526	1	...	220,771
		...	...	...	...		...	...	...	276,135
		285,217	...	264,448	549,684		533,938	15,938	(214)	496,906
22	19	4,740,103	...	520,151	5,260,254	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness Budgetary—Voted Statutory	4,991,008	269,246	...	4,756,760
		708,680	...	6,637	732,264		716,984	...	...	633,672
	
		5,448,783	...	526,788	5,992,518		5,707,992	269,246	...	5,390,432
23	43	...	...	...	43	Non-budgetary—Voted	(2)	...	...	...
		...	...	...	...		...	...	...	45
	
	
24	408,951	2,413,904	...	186,825	2,600,729	Public Works and Government Services Budgetary—Voted Statutory	2,423,219	177,510	...	2,310,795
		69,781	...	45,661	524,393		104,939	3,901	...	415,553
		...	...	...	...		...	...	...	85,273
		2,483,685	...	232,486	3,125,122		2,528,158	181,411	...	415,553
25	2,070	...	...	...	2,070	Non-budgetary—Voted	827	...	...	1,243
		...	...	...	...		...	...	...	(319)
	
		52,795	...	...	52,795		2,621	...	...	50,174
26	54,865	...	...	...	54,865	Statutory	3,448	...	...	51,417
	
	
	
27	1,170	2,168,165	...	458,575	2,626,740	Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities) Budgetary—Voted Statutory	2,276,017	350,723	...	2,045,435
		144,078	...	976,655	1,121,903		1,119,705	1,170	...	1,028
		...	...	...	...		...	...	...	140,449
		2,312,243	...	1,435,230	3,748,643		3,395,722	351,893	...	2,185,884
28	...	...	...	...	575,000	Non-budgetary—Statutory	...	...	...	575,000
	
	
	
29	3,775	2,687,255	...	(704,790)	1,982,465	Treasury Board Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,684,261	298,204	...	1,625,322
		32,339	...	67,440	103,554		93,659	...	...	9,895
		...	...	...	...		...	...	...	123,182
		2,719,594	...	(637,350)	2,086,019		1,777,920	298,204	...	1,748,504
30	...	...	...	...	...	Veterans Affairs Budgetary—Voted Statutory	...	...	...	...
	
	
	
31	5	2,816,109	...	45,088	2,861,197	Non-budgetary—Statutory	2,840,381	20,816	...	2,659,172
		36,961	...	4,090	41,056		41,055	...	...	1
		...	...	...	...		...	...	...	36,192
		2,853,070	...	49,178	2,902,253		2,881,436	20,816	...	2,695,364
32	604,963	...	...	...	604,963	Non-budgetary—Statutory	(20)	...	...	(31)
	
	
	

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers ⁽¹⁾	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
...	387,929	...	5,025	392,954	27	Western Economic Diversification Budgetary—Voted Statutory	301,123	91,831	...	...
19	4,763	...	746	5,528			5,526	...	...	4,848	
19	392,692	...	5,771	398,482			306,649	91,831	...	2	
19	392,692	...	5,771	398,482			306,649	91,831	...	312,131	
196,342	66,049,912	...	4,132,926	70,379,180	Total Government Budgetary—Voted Statutory						143,548
875,501	103,654,728	...	16,667,967	121,198,196	Statutory						(250)
1,071,843	169,704,640	...	20,800,893	191,577,376	Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory						930,511
288,836	84,455	...	556,770	930,061	Statutory						(250)
60,718,666	1,605,610	...	22,886,628	85,210,904	Statutory						1,074,059
61,007,502	1,690,065	...	23,443,398	86,140,965	Statutory						172,839,833
288,836	84,455	...	556,770	930,061	Statutory						517,574
60,718,666	1,605,610	...	22,886,628	85,210,904	Statutory						280,786
61,007,502	1,690,065	...	23,443,398	86,140,965	Statutory						83,616,548
485,178	66,134,367	...	4,689,696	71,309,241	Statutory						1,523,061
61,594,167	105,260,338	...	39,554,595	206,409,100	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						2,040,635
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897,334
62,079,345	171,394,705	...	44,244,291	277,718,341	Statutory						83,897

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

(1) These adjustments and transfers include items such as:

- (a) reserved amounts established to provide payment authority for the overexpenditure of previous year's appropriations which resulted from prior year's payables;
- (b) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimate on Information Basis to reflect actual spending and of certain authorities carried forward to reflect authorities available; and,
- (c) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimate on Information Basis to reflect the appropriation of the previous year's appropriations.

(2) Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator charged a contribution of \$708,332 to Vote 115—Grant.

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, collaborative research agreements and research services, the grazing and breeding activities of the Community pastures program and the administration of the Canadian agricultural income stabilization program	557,857,000	
	5	Capital expenditures	30,631,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	371,227,000	
	15	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of \$1,700,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program		
	20	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of amounts not exceeding, at any time in aggregate, the sum of \$140,000,000 payable in respect of Line of Credit Agreements to be entered into by the Farm Credit Canada for the purpose of the renewed (2003) National biomass ethanol program	1	
		Canadian Dairy Commission	1	
	25	Program expenditures	3,202,000	
	30	Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	35	Operating expenditures and contributions	406,624,000	
		Capital expenditures	14,494,000	
		Canadian Grain Commission		
	40	Program expenditures	5,434,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,389,469,002	...
		Non-budgetary	...	...
3		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	78,811,000	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	350,119,000	
	10	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation		
		Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>	8,645,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	437,575,000	...
		Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
4		Canada Revenue Agency ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾		
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act) and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	2,317,891,000	
	5	Contributions	115,000,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	2,432,891,000	...
5		Canadian Heritage ⁽¹⁾
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office	227,800,000	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	862,626,000	
	L10	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	10,000	
		Canada Council for the Arts		
	15	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council for the Arts Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act	150,173,250	
		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation		
	20	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	886,904,000	
	25	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	
	30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	91,510,000	
		Canadian Museum of Civilization		
	35	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	58,698,000	
		Canadian Museum of Nature		
	40	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	55,569,000	
		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
	45	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from		
			(a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995; and	
			(b) broadcasting fees and other related activities, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board	
50		Library and Archives of Canada		
		Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from access to and reproduction of materials from the collection	81,608,000	

55	National Arts Centre Corporation Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	31,224,000
60	National Battlefields Commission Program expenditures	6,867,000
75	National Film Board National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	62,948,000
80	National Gallery of Canada Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	36,469,000
85	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the Collection	8,000,000
90	National Museum of Science and Technology Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	24,446,000
55	Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada ⁽⁴⁾ Program expenditures and contributions	115,095,000
95	Public Service Commission Program expenditures	76,791,000
100	Public Service Labour Relations Board ⁽⁵⁾ Program expenditures	9,269,000
105	Public Service Staffing Tribunal Program expenditures	3,776,000
110	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator Operating expenditures	11,278,000
115	The grants listed in the Estimates	10,750,000
120	Telefilm Canada Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Telefilm Canada Act</i>	123,874,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,939,675,251
	Non-Budgetary	10,000
		..
		..
6	Citizenship and Immigration	
	Department	
1	Operating expenditures	376,517,000
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	422,653,577
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada Program expenditures	98,601,400
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	897,771,977
	Non-Budgetary	..
		..
7	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	
1	Operating expenditures	34,128,000
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	405,814,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	439,942,000
	Non-Budgetary	..
		..

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
8		Environment		
		Department		
		Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Study Board;		
		(b) authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as those Boards may determine;		
		(c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories;		
		(d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the Provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul;		
		(e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; and		
		(f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the operations of the Department funded from this Vote	671,527,000	
5		Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	31,240,000	
		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	55,654,000	
10		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
		Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	15,744,000	
		National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy ⁽⁶⁾		
25		Program expenditures	4,552,000	
		Parks Canada Agency		
20		Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies	344,562,000	
25		Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	1,800,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,125,079,000	...
		Non-budgetary	...	...

Department

1 Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year
 5 The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions
 10 Transfer payments to the territorial governments—Payments to the government of each of the territories calculated and adjusted, including adjustments to the payments in respect to prior fiscal years, in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance, and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the government of each of the territories prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial government in the current fiscal year

L15 In accordance with the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$318,270,000 to the International Development Association

Auditor General

20 Program expenditures and contributions

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

25 Program expenditures

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada

30 Program expenditures

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

35 Program expenditures

Total Ministry—Budgetary
 Non-budgetary

10

Fisheries and Oceans

1 Operating expenditures, and

(a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects;

(b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and

(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard

5 Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels

10 The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions

Total Ministry—Budgetary
 Non-budgetary

84,048,000
 944,000,000

1,800,000,000

1

62,957,000

8,170,000

27,663,000

755,000

2,927,593,000

1

...

...

1,029,432,000

175,293,000

119,785,000

1,324,510,000

...

...

...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in		
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$
11		Foreign Affairs and International Trade ⁽⁶⁾			\$
		Departments—			
		Foreign Affairs			
	1	Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29 1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; shared services provided to the Department of International Trade; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; specialized consular services; and international youth employment exchange programs	990,882,000		
	5	Capital expenditures	104,992,000		
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, which may include with respect to Canada's Global Partnership Program (under the G8 Global Partnership) cash payments or the provision of goods, equipment and services for the purpose of assistance to countries of the Former Soviet Union, and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 2004 which is		642,872,579	
		International Trade			
	1	Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; and, pursuant to paragraph 29 1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: Canadian Business Centres; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services and departmental publications		141,405,000	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$30,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales		10,910,000	
		Canadian Commercial Corporation			
	10	Program expenditures		16,399,000	

Canadian International Development Agency

15	Operating expenditures and authority to			
	(a) engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and			
	(b) provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations, made by Order in Council PC 1986-993 of April 24, 1986, as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to:			
	(i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto,			
	(ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and			
	(iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition	204,083,000		
20	The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services	2,256,031,000		
L25	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$193,500,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	1		
L30	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,600,000 on September 2, 2004, and the issuance and payments of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed CDN \$1,000,000, in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions	4,600,000		
L35	Investment contributions pursuant to section 3 of the <i>Canada Fund for Africa Act</i>	1		
40	International Development Research Centre			
	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	116,086,000		
	International Joint Commission			
45	Program expenditures—Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement	6,507,000		
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section			
15	Program expenditures	2,750,000		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,492,917,579	...	
	Non-Budgetary	4,600,002	...	
12	Governor General			
1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	16,702,000		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	16,702,000	...	
	Non-Budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
13		Health		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services	1,552,618,475	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	1,201,793,555	
		Canadian Institutes of Health Research		
	10	Operating expenditures	37,910,000	
	15	The grants listed in the Estimates	734,660,000	
		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
	20	Program expenditures	2,897,000	
		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
	25	Program expenditures	3,848,000	
		Public Health Agency of Canada		
	30	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the sale of products	234,719,000	
	35	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	164,009,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,932,455,030	...
		Non-budgetary	...	...
14		Human Resources and Social Development ⁽⁶⁾		
		Departments—		
		Human Resources and Skills Development		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan and the Employment Insurance Account	266,045,000	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	839,664,000	
		Social Development		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan and the Employment Insurance Account	244,014,000	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	280,767,000	
		Canada Industrial Relations Board		
	10	Program expenditures	10,344,000	
		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
	15	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament of Canada other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>	2,224,712,000	

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

20	Program expenditures	1,665,000	...
25	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Program expenditures	3,498,000	...
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,870,709,000	...
	Non-budgetary		
15	Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures, and (a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment; and expenditures and recoverable expenditures in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; (b) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indian and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment; and (c) authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	568,828,000	...
5	Capital expenditures, and (a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property; and (b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments of expenditures on roads and related works	22,758,000 4,977,915,900	...
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	27,600,000	...
15	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service	4,958,000	...
20	Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and non-Status Indians—Operating expenditures	14,844,000	...
25	Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and non-Status Indians—Contributions	36,103,000	...
L30	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	42,942,000	...
L35	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	895,000	...
	Canadian Polar Commission		
40	Program expenditures and contributions	5,617,798,900	...
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	79,045,000	...
	Non-budgetary		
16	Industry		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to communications research, bankruptcy and corporations and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the <i>Competition Act</i>	382,308,000	...
5	Capital expenditures	3,851,000	...
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	774,926,000	...
L15	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300,000	...
L20	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500,000	...
	Canadian Space Agency		
25	Operating expenditures	173,408,000	...
30	Capital expenditures	105,386,000	...
35	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	53,275,000	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Canadian Tourism Commission		
	40	Program expenditures	78,823,000	
		Competition Tribunal		
	45	Program expenditures	1,473,000	
		Copyright Board		
	50	Program expenditures	2,206,000	
		National Research Council of Canada		
	55	Operating expenditures	356,428,000	
	60	Capital expenditures	53,919,000	
	65	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	113,760,000	
		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
	70	Operating expenditures	32,761,000	
	75	The grants listed in the Estimates	792,740,000	
		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
	80	Operating expenditures	18,491,000	
	85	The grants listed in the Estimates	526,627,000	
		Standards Council of Canada		
	90	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>	6,924,000	
		Statistics Canada		
	95	Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	442,199,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,919,505,000	...
		Non-budgetary	800,000	...
17		Justice		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	517,577,000	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	329,228,000	
		Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	10	Program expenditures	20,089,000	
		Canadian Human Rights Tribunal		
	15	Program expenditures	4,324,000	
		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	20	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of Yukon, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(4) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services		7,186,000

25	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	1,575,000
	Courts Administration Service	
30	Program expenditures	47,175,000
	Law Commission of Canada	
35	Program expenditures	2,970,000
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada ⁽¹⁰⁾	
40	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada—Operating expenditures	4,813,000
45	Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada—Operating expenditures	3,925,000
	Supreme Court of Canada	
50	Program expenditures	20,127,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	958,989,000
	Non-budgetary	...
18	National Defence	
	Department	
1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$22,798,216,658 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$10,100,000,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenues, as authorized by the Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes	9,861,479,000
5	Capital expenditures	2,247,930,000
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of the <i>Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	187,818,658
	Canadian Forces Grievance Board	
15	Program expenditures	5,608,000
	Military Police Complaints Commission	
20	Program expenditures	3,791,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	12,306,626,658
	Non-budgetary	...
19	Natural Resources	
	Department	
1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations	587,104,000
5	Capital expenditures	7,701,000
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	297,989,000
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	
15	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	98,838,000
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	
20	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	58,713,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Cape Breton Development Corporation		
	25	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	56,905,000	
		National Energy Board		
	30	Program expenditures	33,341,000	
		Northern Pipeline Agency		
	35	Program expenditures	1,252,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,141,843,000	...
		Non-budgetary	...	...
20		Parliament		
		The Senate		
	1	Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates and authority to expend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate	50,950,550	
		House of Commons		
	5	Program expenditures, including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons	241,595,340	
		Library of Parliament		
	10	Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament	27,733,000	
		Office of the Ethics Commissioner		
	15	Program expenditures	4,089,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	324,367,890	...
		Non-budgetary	...	...
21		Privy Council ⁽⁶⁾		
		Department		
	1	Program expenditures, including operating expenditures of Commissions of Inquiry not otherwise provided for and the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and pro rata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates	125,413,000	
		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	5	Program expenditures	5,893,000	

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

10	Program expenditures	24,039,000
	Chief Electoral Officer	
15	Program expenditures	20,231,000
20	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages ⁽¹⁾	
	Program expenditures	16,279,000
30	Security Intelligence Review Committee	
	Program expenditures	2,500,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	194,355,000
	Non-budgetary	...

22

Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness ^{(4)(1/2)}

	Department	
1	Operating expenditures	
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	85,968,000
	Canada Border Services Agency	335,437,000
10	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency; fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency	
15	Capital expenditures	863,931,000
		32,297,000
	Canadian Firearms Centre	
20	Operating expenditures, excluding those for registration activities and functions	49,564,000
25	Operating expenditures for registration activities and functions	14,550,000
30	Contributions	14,000,000
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	
35	Program expenditures	
	Correctional Service	
40	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and	259,097,000
	(a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund;	
	(b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund;	
	(c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and	
	(d) authority for the Solicitor General of Canada, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions	
45	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures, including payments as contribution to (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and	1,296,362,000
	(b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	
	National Parole Board	
50	Program expenditures	138,217,000
		27,506,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
23		Office of the Correctional Investigator		
	60	Program expenditures	2,558,000	
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	65	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	1,258,951,000	
	70	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	197,988,000	
	75	Law enforcement—The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	43,645,880	
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
	80	Program expenditures	772,000	
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
	85	Program expenditures	4,164,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,625,007,880	...
		Non-budgetary	...	...
24		Public Works and Government Services		
	1	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act), the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation and central and common services in respect of those services	2,078,348,000	
	5	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services	327,924,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	7,632,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,413,904,000	...
		Non-budgetary	...	...
		Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities) ⁽¹³⁾		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, and (a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics;		
		(b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenues collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> , and (c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	197,377,000	
24	5	Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	74,790,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	417,299,000	
	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges, a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute, the Pont-Champlain Jetty and the Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal		32,188,000

20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of (a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: New- foundland ferries and terminals; and (b) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service	24,533,000
25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>	169,001,000
30	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures	438,400,000
10	Canada Post Corporation ⁽²⁾ Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	172,210,000
35	Canadian Transportation Agency Program expenditures	20,971,000
65	National Capital Commission ⁽¹⁾ Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	66,494,000
70	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	22,063,000
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada ⁽¹⁴⁾ Operating expenditures	23,314,000
5	Contributions	769,119,000
40	Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada Program expenditures	1,173,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,428,932,000
	Non-budgetary	...
25	Treasury Board	...
	Secretariat	...
1	Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat	140,551,000
5	Government contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	750,000,000
10	Government-wide initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada	16,050,000
20	Public service insurance—Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	1,653,700,000
	Canada School of Public Service ⁽¹⁵⁾	
25	Program expenditures and contributions	48,670,000
30	Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada Operating expenditures	62,084,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in		
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	
			\$	\$	
	35	Contributions	16,200,000		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,687,255,000	...	...
		Non-budgetary	...	...	...
26		Veterans Affairs ⁽¹⁶⁾			
	1	Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	788,291,000		
	5	Capital expenditures	32,351,000		
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board	1,986,807,000		
	15	Veterans Review and Appeal Board—Operating expenditures	8,660,000		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,816,109,000	...	...
		Non-budgetary	...	...	...
27		Western Economic Diversification			
	1	Operating expenditures	39,958,000		
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	347,971,000		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	387,929,000	...	...
		Non-budgetary	...	...	...
		Total Government—Budgetary	66,049,912,167	...	...
		Non-budgetary	84,455,003	...	...

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Canada Customs and Revenue Agency was renamed Canada Revenue Agency.

(2) During the year, Canada Post Corporation was transferred from Canada Revenue Agency to Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

(3) During the year, National Capital Commission was transferred from Canadian Heritage to Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

(4) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness to Canadian Heritage.

(5) Public Service Staff Relations Board was renamed Public Service Labour Relations Board.

(6) During the year, National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy was transferred from Privy Council to Environment.

(7) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following programs: Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program and Federal-Provincial Transfers Program are now reported as program activities.

(8) During the year, Foreign Affairs and International Trade (FAIT) (Foreign Affairs) and FAIT (International Trade) were amalgamated into Foreign Affairs and International Trade.

(9) During the year, Human Resources and Skills Development and Human Resources Development (Social Development) were amalgamated into Human Resources and Social Development.

(10) Due to the new PAA, the following programs: Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program and Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program are now reported as program activities.

(11) Commissioner of Official Languages was renamed Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.

(12) Solicitor General (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) was renamed Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.

(13) Transport was renamed Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

(14) Office of Infrastructure of Canada, previously reported as separate Ministry, is now presented under Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

(15) Canada School of Public Service (Canadian Centre for Management Development) was renamed Canada School of Public Service.

(16) Due to the new PAA, the following programs: Veterans Affairs Program and Veterans Review and Appeal Board are now reported as program activities.

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in the current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department		
	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200,000	
	Contributions in support of Business Risk Management Programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization Program	451,538,000	
	Contributions in support of Business Risk Management Programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—Production Insurance	404,790,000	
	Class contribution payments for Repositioning of the Canadian Beef and Cattle Industry	108,900,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	65,500,000	
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000,000	
	Contributions in support of Business Risk Management Programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—Province-Based Programs	84,827,667	
	Contributions in support of Business Risk Management Programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—Agriculture Policy Initiatives	1,080,000	
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,498,000	
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	1,500,000	
3	Contributions to employee benefit plans	66,413,000	
	Canadian Grain Commission		
	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>)	(127,000)	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	587,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,261,776,637	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Department		
	Minister of Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,912,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	8,981,970	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
4	Canada Revenue Agency ⁽²⁾		
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	20,535,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	408,400,000	
	Children's special allowance payments (<i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i>)	167,000,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	596,004,970	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
5	Canadian Heritage		
	Department		
	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors (<i>Salaries Act</i>)	1,030,000	
	Payments under <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>	637,000	
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant-Governors	182,000	
	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	25,697,000	
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,696,000	
	Library and Archives of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,286,000	
	National Battlefields Commission		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	1,450,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	394,000	
	Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada ⁽³⁾		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,975,000	
	Public Service Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,736,000	
	Public Service Labour Relations Board ⁽⁴⁾		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,301,000	
	Public Service Staffing Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	337,000	
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,375,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	67,165,970	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
6	Citizenship and Immigration		
	Department		
	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	34,683,000	
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,394,600	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	48,147,570	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Minister of Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec and Minister responsible for the Francophonie—Salary and motor car allowance
Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary	69,970	...
Non-budgetary	4,078,000	...
	4,147,970	...

Environment**Department**

Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance
Contributions to employee benefit plans

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Contributions to employee benefit plans

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy⁽⁵⁾

Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*
Contributions to employee benefit plans

Parks Canada Agency

Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*
Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary	69,970	...
Non-budgetary	76,735,000	...
	1,826,000	...
	20,000	...
	439,000	...
	95,000,000	...
	43,146,000	...
	217,235,970	...

Finance⁽⁶⁾**Department**

Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance

Payments to International Development Association (*Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*)

Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (*Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Purchase of domestic coinage (*Royal Canadian Mint Act*)

Interest and other costs (*Financial Administration Act*)

Statutory subsidies (*Constitution Acts, 1867-1982*, and other statutory authorities)

Fiscal equalization (Part I—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)

Canada health transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)

Canada social transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)

Health reform transfer (Part V.1—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)

Youth allowances recovery (*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964*)

Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI—*Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*)

(L) Issuance of demand notes to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development pursuant to section 6(2) of the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act*—Capital subscriptions

(L) Payments and encashment of notes issued to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development pursuant to section 6(2) of the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act*—Capital subscriptions

(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (*Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*)

Auditor General

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

Contributions to employee benefit plans

	69,970	...
	239,740,000	...
	4,800,000	...
	12,168,000	...
	82,200,000	...
	35,887,000,000	...
	32,000,000	...
	9,510,000,000	...
	13,000,000,000	...
	8,225,000,000	...
	3,500,000,000	...
	(611,000,000)	...
	(2,765,127,000)	...
	9,346,000	...
	15,577,000	...
	84,000,000	...
	8,844,000	...
	1,382,000	...

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,019,000	
	Office of Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 17(2) of the <i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i>	1	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	67,130,095,971	..
	Non-budgetary	108,923,000	..
10	Fisheries and Oceans		
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	115,472,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	115,541,970	..
	Non-budgetary	..	..
11	Foreign Affairs and International Trade ⁽⁷⁾		
	Departments—		
	Foreign Affairs		
	Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (Foreign Affairs)—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	59,454,000	
	International Trade ⁽⁸⁾		
	Minister of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (International Trade)—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,899,000	
	Payments to Export Development Canada for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	18,980,000	
	(L) Payments to Export Development Canada for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	653,000,000	
	Canadian International Development Agency		
	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>	287,178,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	21,638,000	
	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>)	2,509,561	
	International Joint Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	609,000	

12	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	206,000	...
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		...
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	407,443,910	...
	Non-budgetary	655,509,561	...
13	Governor General		...
	Salary of the Governor General (<i>Governor General's Act</i>)	114,000	...
	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	354,000	...
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,890,000	...
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,358,000	...
	Non-budgetary		
14	Health		...
	Department		...
	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	...
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	101,203,000	...
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research		...
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,278,000	...
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		...
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	494,000	...
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		...
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	525,000	...
	Public Health Agency of Canada		...
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	24,391,000	...
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	130,960,970	...
	Non-budgetary		
15	Human Resources and Social Development ⁽⁹⁾		...
	Departments—		...
	Human Resources and Skills Development		...
	Minister of Human Resources and Skills Development—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	...
	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	...
	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	263,800,000	...
	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	100,000	...
	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	11,700,000	...
	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	70,600,000	...
	Canada study grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	83,000,000	...
	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for the benefit of beneficiaries named under those RESPs, pursuant to the <i>Canada Education Savings Grant regulations of the Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	430,000,000	...
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions (<i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>)	35,000	...
	Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region (<i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i>)		...
	Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustments	22,000	...
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (<i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i>) and merchant seamen (<i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i>)	145,000	...
		51,000,000	...

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	170,255,000	
	(L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	1,040,800,000	
	Social Development		
	Minister of Human Resources Development (Social Development)—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Old age security payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	22,209,000,000	
	Guaranteed income supplement payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	6,233,000,000	
	Allowance payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	451,000,000	
	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	19,400,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	62,477,000	
	Canada Industrial Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,562,000	
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i>	(199,622,000)	
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	162,000	
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,042,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	30,058,509,910	...
	Non-budgetary	841,178,000	...
15	Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	Department		
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (<i>Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act</i>)	15,000	
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (<i>Indian Act</i>)	2,000,000	
	Indian annuities treaty payments (<i>Indian Act</i>)	1,400,000	
	Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	151,779,000	
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties (Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts)	1,472,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	51,898,000	
	Canadian Polar Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	208,705,970	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

Department

Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance

69,970

Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program

(Industrial and Regional Development Act)

10,000,000

Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund *(Revolving Funds Act)*

(15,622,000)

Liabilities under the *Small Business Loans Act*

8,300,000

Contributions under the *Canada Small Business Financing Act*

109,390,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

57,772,000

Canadian Space Agency

Contributions to employee benefit plans

9,545,000

Competition Tribunal

Contributions to employee benefit plans

161,000

Copyright Board

Contributions to employee benefit plans

308,000

National Research Council of Canada

Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 51(e) of the *National Research Council Act*

71,642,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

45,947,000

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Contributions to employee benefit plans

3,731,000

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Contributions to employee benefit plans

2,166,000

Statistics Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

68,507,000

Total Ministry—Budgetary

371,916,970

Non-budgetary

...

...

Department

Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance

69,970

Contributions to employee benefit plans

77,990,000

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Contributions to employee benefit plans

2,291,000

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

Contributions to employee benefit plans

374,000

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die

while in office *(Judges Act)*

342,104,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

866,000

Courts Administration Service

Contributions to employee benefit plans

6,361,000

Law Commission of Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

172,000

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada ⁽¹⁰⁾		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,471,000	
	Supreme Court of Canada		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (<i>Judges Act</i>)	4,653,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,373,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	438,724,970	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
18	National Defence		
	Department		
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	9,500,000	
	Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i>	2,100,000	
	Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i>)	95,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans—Members of the Military	875,102,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	240,936,000	
	Canadian Forces Grievance Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	602,000	
	Military Police Complaints Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	385,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,128,789,970	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
19	Natural Resources		
	Department		
	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	58,663,000	
	In support of infrastructure costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i>)	500,000	
	Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	3,900,000	
	Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	2,700,000	
	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	60,000,000	
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	69,360,000	
	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(2,356,000)	
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,617,000	

20	National Energy Board		4,945,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
	Northern Pipeline Agency		103,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		205,501,970	...
	Non-budgetary		...	...
21	Parliament			
	The Senate			
	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account		23,567,700	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		6,087,200	
	House of Commons			
	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of House officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account		106,464,576	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		35,160,774	
	Library of Parliament			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		4,372,000	
	Office of Ethics Commissioner			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		176,238,250	...
	Non-budgetary		...	...
	Privy Council ⁽⁵⁾			
	Department			
	Prime Minister—Salary and motor car allowance		143,472	
	President of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada—Salary and motor car allowance		69,970	
	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance		69,970	
	Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance		27,586	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		15,564,000	
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		423,000	
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		3,563,000	
	Chief Electoral Officer			
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer		219,000	
	Expenses of elections (<i>Canada Elections Act, Northwest Territories Elections Act, Constitution Act, 1982 and the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i>)		59,343,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		4,046,000	
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages ⁽¹¹⁾			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		2,086,000	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
22	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	296,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	85,850,998	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness ⁽³⁾⁽¹²⁾		
	Department		
	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,343,000	
	Canada Border Services Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	125,516,000	
	Canadian Firearms Centre		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,170,000	
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,995,000	
	Correctional Service		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	162,659,000	
	National Parole Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,261,000	
	Office of the Correctional Investigator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	361,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	288,557,430	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	51,144,570	
	Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i>	23,000,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	107,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	521,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	702,704,970	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

Public Works and Government Services

Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance
 Contributions to employee benefit plans
 Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund (*Revolving Funds Act*)
 Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund (*Revolving Funds Act*)

Total Ministry—Budgetary
Non-budgetary

69,970
 79,069,000
 (9,000,000)
 (358,000)
69,780,970
 ..
 ..

Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities) ⁽¹³⁾**Department**

Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance
 Payment to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the Bridge (Note 107, *Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963*)

Contributions to employee benefit plans
 Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the *Canada Marine Act*
 Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the *Northumberland Strait Crossing Act*

Canadian Transportation Agency

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Office of Infrastructure of Canada ⁽¹⁴⁾

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary
Non-budgetary

69,970
 3,300,000
 64,671,000
 17,900,000
 53,050,000
 3,412,000
 1,545,000
 130,000
144,077,970
 ..
 ..

Treasury Board**Secretariat**

President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance
 Contributions to employee benefit plans
 Payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act*

Canada School of Public Service ⁽¹⁵⁾

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary
Non-budgetary

69,970
 19,023,000
 20,000
 4,790,000
 8,436,000
32,338,970
 ..
 ..

Veterans Affairs ⁽¹⁶⁾

Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance

Re-establishment credits under section 8 of the *War Service Grants Act*

Repayments under section 15 of the *War Service Grants Act* of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the *Veterans' Land Act*

Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (*The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act*)

Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (*Veterans Insurance Act*)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary
Non-budgetary

69,970
 2,000
 10,000
 10,000
 175,000
 36,694,000
36,960,970
 ..
 ..

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
27	Western Economic Diversification		
	Minister of Western Economic Diversification—Salary and motor car allowance	69,970	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,693,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,762,970	...
	Non-budgetary	..	..
	Total Government—Budgetary	103,654,727,706	...
	Non-budgetary	1,605,610,561	...

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.

(2) Canada Customs and Revenue Agency was renamed Canada Revenue Agency.

(3) During the year, the Office of Indian Residential Schools Remediation and Reconciliation was transferred from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness to Canadian Heritage.

(4) Public Service Staff Relations Board was renamed Public Service Labour Relations Board.

(5) During the year, National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy was transferred from Privy Council to Environment.

(6) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following programs: Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program, Public Debt Program and Federal-Provincial Transfers Program are now reported as program activities.

(7) During the year, Foreign Affairs and International Trade (FAIT) (Foreign Affairs) and FAIT (International Trade) were amalgamated into Foreign Affairs and International Trade.

(8) The Agency Export Development Canada is now presented under the Department of International Trade.

(9) During the year, Human Resources and Skills Development and Human Resources Development (Social Development) were amalgamated into Human Resources and Social Development.

(10) Due to the new PAA, the following programs: Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program and Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program are now reported as program activities.

(11) Commissioner of Official Languages was renamed Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.

(12) Solicitor General (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) was renamed Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.

(13) Transport was renamed Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

(14) Office of Infrastructure of Canada, previously reported as separate Ministry, is now presented under Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

(15) Canada School of Public Service (Canadian Centre for Management Development) was renamed Canada School of Public Service.

(16) Due to the new PAA, the following programs: Veterans Affairs Program and Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program are now reported as program activities.

Public Debt Program and Federal-Provincial Transfers Program are now reported as program activities.

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of most authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
2			\$
		Agriculture and Agri-Food	
		Department	
	(S)	<i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> , section 28 Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with subsection 28(2) of the Act is \$1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of \$400,000	600,000
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 2 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time	3,128,051
		Canadian Dairy Commission	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16 At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> , shall not exceed \$300,000,000 (Net)	268,053,000
		Canadian Grain Commission	
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$12,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purpose of the Fund	13,675,770
		Farm Credit Canada	
	(S)	(L) <i>Farm Credit Canada Act</i> Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$1,175,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Gross) Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	6,667,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,677,544,000
		Non-budgetary	17,403,821
			2,952,264,909
4			
		Canada Revenue Agency ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	
	1	Operating expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Revenue Agency Act</i>	131,649,281

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
	5	Contributions; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Revenue Agency Act</i>	33,725,943
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	165,375,224
		Non-budgetary	...
5		Canadian Heritage	
	(S)	National Film Board	
		National Film Board Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 12	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 121d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	5,015,317
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	5,015,317
		Non-budgetary	...
6		Citizenship and Immigration	
		Department	
	(S)	(L) <i>Immigration Act</i> , section 119	
		The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB8 14449 and section 88 of the <i>Immigration and Refugee Protection Act</i> , shall not exceed \$110,000,000 (Net)	68,057,027
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	68,057,027
8		Environment	
		Parks Canada Agency	
	45	Program expenditures; the unexpended balance of money referred to in subsection (1) appropriated by any Act of Parliament for the purpose of making operational expenditures of the Agency/lapses at the end of the fiscal year following the year in which the money was originally appropriated or at the end of any longer period that may be specified in the Act pursuant to <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i> , section 19	30,966,321
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	30,966,321
		Non-budgetary	...
9		Finance	
		Department⁽¹⁾	
	(S)	<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2)	
		Payments to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility, Limit 225,000,000 SDR	71,094,162
	(S)	<i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i> , section 16	
		Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act \$875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required	68,571,831

(S)	(L) <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1) Loans to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Limit was increased from 500,000,000 SDR to 700,000,000 SDR (PC 2000-355) (Gross)	94,148,232
	Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	
(S)	(L) <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1 The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	6,000,000,000
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	
(S)	<i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i> , sections 16 and 17 The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval	54,351,204
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	194,017,197
	Non-budgetary	6,094,148,232
<hr/>		
10	Fisheries and Oceans	
	Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	
L306	This Corporation was incorporated under the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> , 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the <i>Act</i> , section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon:	
	(a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation Vote L306, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974</i> . The aggregate of the amounts outstanding at any time which may be borrowed from any bank upon the credit of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation and the amounts loaned by the Minister of Finance under the authority of section 16 of the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> shall not exceed \$30,000,000 (Net)	30,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
	Non-budgetary	30,000,000
<hr/>		
11	Foreign Affairs and International Trade ⁽⁴⁾	
	Departments—	
(S)	Foreign Affairs	
	Passport Office Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 4 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,000,000 at any one time <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i>	12,704,929
L11	To increase from \$14,500,000 to \$22,500,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad established by Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> , Vote L11, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> (Net)	7,458,061
L12	<i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> To increase from \$30,000,000 to \$50,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad established by loans, investments and advances Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> (Net)	28,986,998
(S)	International Trade ⁽⁵⁾	
	(L) <i>Export Development Act</i> , section 11 Payments representing the subscription by the Secretary of State for External Affairs as approved by the Minister of Finance for capital stock in the Corporation under the authority of section 11. The authorized capital of the Corporation is \$1,500,000,000 (Gross)	516,800,000

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
		Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by sections 12, 13 and 14; Section 14 provides that the aggregate amount of borrowings of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12 and 13 and outstanding shall not exceed an amount equal to fifteen times the aggregate of:	
		(a) the paid-in capital of the Corporation from time to time, and,	36,155,068,440
		(b) the retained earnings of the Corporation, if any, determined in accordance with the most recent statements of accounts of the Corporation for a financial year that have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada (Net)	5,302,763,918
		Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by section 23, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by section 24 shall not at any time exceed \$13,000,000,000 (Net)	
		(In accordance with sections 10, 23 and 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> , the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes)	10,000,000
		Canadian Commercial Corporation	
(S)		(L) <i>Canadian Commercial Corporation Act</i> , section 11 The Minister of Finance shall, on the request of the Minister, from time to time, deposit to the credit of the Corporation in the Bank of Canada or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister an amount or amounts not exceeding in the aggregate ten million dollars to be paid out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (Net)	1,199,420,187
(S)		Canadian International Development Agency (L) <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —African Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 73,473 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	59,272,645
(S)		(L) <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —Caribbean Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	2,451,547,680
(S)		(L) <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —Asian Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	4,676,566,019
(S)		(L) <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —Inter-American Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	12,704,929
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	50,407,883,948
		Non-budgetary	
15		Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department	
(S)		<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88, Vote 5c</i> Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is \$60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 2002-2003 fiscal year of \$27,840,319	31,860,037
L20		<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> , shall not exceed \$48,550,835 (Net)	48,481,335

L40	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the <i>National Housing Act</i> . The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is \$320,000 (Gross)	305,503
L55	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Eskimo loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual Eskimos or groups of Eskimos to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> not to exceed \$6,633,697 (Net)	6,550,860
L81a	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i> To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account: (a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and, (b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed \$5,000,000 (Net)	5,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	31,860,037 60,337,698
16	Industry	
	Department	
(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94, Vote 2b</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000 as per Vote 21b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i>	121,771,499
L97b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed \$1,950,000 at any time (Net)	1,950,000
(S)	National Research Council of Canada <i>National Research Council Act</i> , paragraph 5(1)(e) Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	42,453,574
	Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	164,225,073 1,950,000
18	National Defence	
	Department	
L11c	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976, established by Vote L20b</i> To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to authorized military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984, Vote L11c</i> of 1991, and Vote L11b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 2002</i> shall not exceed \$120,000,000 (Net)	93,827,384
L15	<i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> Loans to be made in the current and subsequent fiscal years in respect of housing projects, constructed, pursuant to agreements with the Minister of National Defence, for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces; such loans to be at interest rates and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council prescribes. The total authority is \$37,000,000 (Net)	14,163,131
	Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	107,990,515

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
19		Natural Resources Department	
	(S)	<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i> , subsection 237(1) Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund—Payments in accordance with the Act Total authority of \$50,000,000 for each of the years 1984-85 to 1987-88 inclusively, less any amount charged to any other appropriation for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia pursuant to Part V of the Act. Any unused annual authority is to be expended in future years. The aggregate total for all such payments for the four fiscal years shall not exceed \$200,000,000	2,435,219
	(S)	<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> , subsection 233(1) Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund—To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the amounts not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$225,000,000	1,205,077
	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time	8,151,145
	L40a	Cape Breton Development Corporation <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3) The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, authorize advances, from time to time, to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the coal division. The total amount of advances outstanding at any time, shall not exceed \$50,000,000 (Net)	50,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	11,791,441
		Non-budgetary	50,000,000
22		Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness ⁽⁶⁾	
	(S)	Correctional Service CORCAN Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92</i> , Vote 11c To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$45,000,000 at any time	13,956,013
	L14b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> To extend the purposes of the Parolees' loan account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> : (a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and (b) to increase from \$10,000 to \$50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by Vote L14b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83</i> (Net)	43,048
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	13,956,013
		Non-budgetary	43,048
23	(S)	Public Works and Government Services Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> , Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the disposal of real property, the total of which is not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time	7,871,863

(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$200,000,000 at any time, as last amended by Vote 21d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	39,986,028
(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$30,000,000 to \$25,100,163 as per <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1998-99</i>	29,197,395
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$75,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; to delete an amount of \$13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by Vote 22b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	35,956,054
(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 5 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$450,000,000 at any time	150,000,000
(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 3 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, decrease in authority from \$64,000,000 to \$45,000,000 as last amended by Vote 6b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1999-2000</i>	45,733,355
(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund— <i>Defence Production Act</i> , section 15 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time	100,000,000
L15b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91</i> To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967</i> : (a) to replace the words "standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances" immediately following "departments and agencies" with the following words: "imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances", and, (b) to increase from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this Vote (Net)	2,069,848 52,795,118
(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	408,744,695 54,864,966
Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary		
24	Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities) ⁽⁷⁾	
	Canada Post Corporation ⁽²⁾	
(S)	(L) <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30 The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed \$500,000,000 (Net)	500,000,000
	Royal Canadian Mint ⁽²⁾	
(S)	(L) <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> , subsection 20(1) The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an Appropriation Act (Net)	75,000,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary		... 575,000,000

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
26	(S)	Veterans Affairs⁽⁶⁾ (L) <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the Veterans' Land Act Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> , shall not exceed \$605,000,000 (Net)	\$ 604,962,286
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	604,962,286
		Total Government—Budgetary	1,056,060,068
		Non-budgetary	61,007,501,720

(S) Statutory authority

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance)

(1) Canada Customs and Revenue Agency was renamed Canada Revenue Agency

(2) Due to the new PAA, the following program: Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program is now reported as program activity.

(3) During the year, Foreign Affairs and International Trade (FAIT) (Foreign Affairs and Trade) were amalgamated into Foreign Affairs and International Trade.

(4) During the year, Foreign Affairs and International Trade (FAIT) (Foreign Affairs and Trade) were amalgamated into Foreign Affairs and International Trade.

(5) The Agency Export Development Canada is now presented as Statutory Vote under the Department of International Trade.

(6) Solicitor General (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) was renamed Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.

(7) Transport was renamed Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

(8) Due to the new PAA, the following program: Veterans Affairs Program is now reported as program activity.

APPENDIX 4

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount ⁽¹⁾
			\$
4		Canada Revenue Agency⁽²⁾	
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act) and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> ; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2006, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	83,399,323
	5	Capital expenditures; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2006, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	17,323,289
		Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	100,722,612 ...
5		Canadian Heritage	
		National Film Board	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund Decrease in the net book value of fixed assets	(961,568)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	(961,568) ...
8		Environment	
		Parks Canada Agency	
	20	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2006, that may be charged to the following fiscal year	42,825,577
		Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	42,825,577 ...
16		Industry	
		National Research Council of Canada	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	83,385,879
		Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	83,385,879 ...

APPENDIX 4

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year—Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount ⁽¹⁾
25		Treasury Board	\$
		Canada School of Public Service ⁽²⁾	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the <i>Canada School of Public Service Act</i>	25,573,560
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	25,573,560
		Non-budgetary	..
		Total Government—Budgetary	251,546,060
		Non-budgetary	..

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

(2) Canada Customs and Revenue Agency was renamed Canada Revenue Agency.

(3) Canada School of Public Service (Canadian Centre for Management Development) was renamed Canada School of Public Service.

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act*, departments as defined in section 2 of the *Financial Administration Act* (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate, the Library of Parliament, the Office of Ethics Commissioner and the International Joint Commission) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food						
	Department	81,714	2,596,911	2,678,625	2,518,829	...	159,796
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	25,000	375,322	400,322	343,204	...	57,118
	Canadian Grain Commission	7,784	7,039	14,823	14,823	...	...
	Total Ministry	114,498	2,979,272	3,093,770	2,876,856	...	216,914
3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency						
	Department	9,083	12,840	21,923	17,677	...	4,246
	Total Ministry	9,083	12,840	21,923	17,677	...	4,246
4	Canada Revenue Agency ⁽¹⁾	...	407,219	407,219	407,219	...	...
5	Canadian Heritage						
	Department	8,627	23,476	32,103	...	8,627	23,476
	Library and Archives of Canada	31,741	176,631	208,372	45,307	...	163,065
	Public Service Commission	...	7,505	7,505	7,505	...	...
	Public Service Labour Relations Board ⁽²⁾	75	67	142	75	67	...
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	63	...	63	...	63	...
	Total Ministry	40,506	207,679	248,185	52,812	8,765	186,608
6	Citizenship and Immigration						
	Department	35,875	7,810	43,685	...	35,875	7,810
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	2,937	2,937	2,937	...	...
	Total Ministry	35,875	10,747	46,622	2,937	35,875	7,810
7	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	20,760	25,436	46,196	20,760	...	25,436

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—Continued

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities		Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
8	Environment					
	Department	236,068	482,509	718,577	397,513	...
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	958	19	977	977	...
	Total Ministry	237,026	482,528	719,554	398,490	...
9	Finance					
	Department	9,579	6,179	15,758	...	9,579
	Auditor General	10,359	3,103	13,462	13,462	...
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	486	20	506	506	...
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	63	148	211	63	148
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	1,334	2,306	3,640	...	1,334
	Total Ministry	21,821	11,756	33,577	13,968	10,976
10	Fisheries and Oceans	682,429	946,478	1,628,907	986,530	...
11	Foreign Affairs and International Trade⁽¹⁾					
	Departments—					
	Foreign Affairs	795,200	2,082,555	2,877,755	2,212,651	...
	Canadian International Development Agency	1,467	7,415	8,882	...	1,467
	Total Ministry	796,667	2,089,970	2,886,637	2,212,651	1,467
12	Governor General	...	443	443	443	...
13	Health					
	Department	151,000	237,925	388,925	129,740	21,260
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	7	7	7	...
	Public Health Agency of Canada	...	12,367	12,367	12,367	...
	Total Ministry	151,000	250,299	401,299	142,114	21,260
14	Human Resources and Social Development⁽¹⁾					
	Departments—					
	Human Resources and Skills Development	31,640	187,628	219,268	126,320	...
	Social Development	238,960	273,514	512,474	198,587	40,373
	Total Departments	270,600	461,142	731,742	324,907	40,373
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	371	187	558	...	371
	Total Ministry	270,971	461,329	732,300	324,907	40,744
						366,649

15	Indian Affairs and Northern Development						
	Department						
	Total Ministry	95,213	90,105	185,318	66,971	28,242	90,105
16	Industry						
	Department	241,600	230,928	472,528	202,163	39,437	230,928
	Canadian Space Agency	6,658	7,459	14,117	14,116	...	1
17	Justice						
	Department	5,180	7,379	12,559	5,180	...	7,379
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	10	14	24	14	...	...
18	National Defence						
	Department	4,658,042	16,950,421	21,608,463	7,999,074	...	13,609,389
	Total Ministry	4,658,042	16,950,421	21,608,463	7,999,074	...	13,609,389
19	Natural Resources						
	Department	195,710	242,116	437,826	274,310	...	163,516
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	2,729	7,276	10,005	6,311	...	3,694
20	Privy Council						
	Department	17,828	21,648	39,476	17,828	...	21,648
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	30,313	30,313	...	...	...
21	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness ⁽⁶⁾						
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	126	126	126	...	...
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages ⁽⁵⁾	888	287	1,175	...	888	287
22	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness ⁽⁶⁾						
	Department	18,716	52,374	71,090	48,267	888	21,935
	Canada Border Services Agency	42,735	196,772	239,507	148,910	...	90,597
23	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness ⁽⁶⁾						
	Canadian Firearms Centre	644	13,084	13,728	...	644	13,084
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	419	1,029,549	1,029,968	1,029,609	...	359
24	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness ⁽⁶⁾						
	Corrections Service	295,200	777,025	1,072,225	851,131	...	221,094
	National Parole Board	5,667	4,487	10,154	9,505	...	649
25	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness ⁽⁶⁾						
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	2,646,324	4,563,664	7,209,988	4,457,132	...	2,752,856
	Total Ministry	2,990,989	6,584,581	9,575,570	6,496,287	644	3,078,639

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities		Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
23	Public Works and Government Services	205,836	710,782	916,618	193,449	710,782
24	Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities) ⁽¹⁾					
	Department	1,170,362	962,801	2,133,163	...	962,801
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	131,614	131,614	66,990	64,624
	Total Ministry	1,170,362	1,094,415	2,264,777	66,990	1,027,425
25	Treasury Board					
	Secretariat	...	7,059	7,059	...	7,059
	Canada School of Public Service ⁽⁶⁾	...	12,821	12,821	...	12,821
	Total Ministry	...	19,880	19,880	...	19,880
26	Veterans Affairs	5,193	88,690	93,883	93,412	471
27	Western Economic Diversification	19,783	3,086	22,869	20,770	2,099
	Total Government	12,007,698	34,692,016	46,699,714	23,621,334	21,707,083

(1) Canada Customs and Revenue Agency was renamed Canada Revenue Agency.

(2) Public Service Staff Relations Board was renamed Public Service Labour Relations Board.

(3) During the year, Foreign Affairs and International Trade (FAIT) (Foreign Affairs) and FAIT (International Trade) were amalgamated into Foreign Affairs and International Trade.

(4) During the year, Human Resources and Skills Development and Human Resources Development (Social Development) were amalgamated into Human Resources and Social Development.

(5) Commissioner of Official Languages was renamed Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.

(6) Solicitor General (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) was renamed Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.

(7) Transport was renamed Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

(8) Canada School of Public Service (Canadian Centre for Management Development) was renamed Canada School of Public Service.

SECTION 2

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Agriculture and Agri-Food

Department

Canadian Dairy Commission

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Canadian Grain Commission

Farm Credit Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions . . .	2.2
Ministry summary	2.5
Program activity	2.9
Transfer payments	2.11
Details of respendable amounts	2.15
Revenues	2.15

Department**Strategic Outcome**

Health of the environment.

Program Activity Descriptions*Environment*

Achieving environmental sustainability of the sector and progress in the areas of soil, water, air and biodiversity.

Strategic Outcome

Security of the food system.

Program Activity Descriptions*Food safety and food quality*

Minimizing the risk and impact of food-borne hazards on human health, increasing consumer confidence and improving the sector's ability to meet or exceed market requirements for food products.

Business risk management

Enhancing the producer's capacity to manage risk, and increasing the sector's viability and profitability.

National Farm Products Council

Advise the Minister on all matters relating to the establishment and operations of agencies established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act* with a view to maintaining and promoting an efficient and competitive industry.

Review the operations of agencies with a view to ensuring that they carry out their objectives in accordance with their mandate.

Work with agencies in promoting more effective marketing of farm products in interprovincial and export

trade and in the case of promotion research agencies, in promoting marketing in import trade and connection with research and promotion activities.

International issues

Expanding international opportunities for the Canadian agri-food sector.

Strategic Outcome

Innovation for growth.

Program Activity Descriptions*Innovation and renewal*

Equipping the sector with new business and management skills, bioproducts, knowledge-based production systems and strategies to capture opportunities and manage change.

Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency

To regulate and supervise pari-mutuel betting for the protection of the betting public on a full cost recovery basis, in the most effective and efficient manner possible.

Rural and co-operatives secretariats

Leads an integrated, government-wide approach, called the Canadian Rural Partnership, through which the Government aims to co-ordinate its economic, social, environmental and cultural policies towards the goal of economic and social renewal of rural Canada.

Facilitating relations between cooperatives and federal departments and agencies with legislation or policies affecting cooperatives. As well, the Secretariat provides advice across government on policies affecting cooperatives, coordinates the implementation of such policies, and acts as a centre of expertise on cooperatives within the federal government.

International issues

Expanding international opportunities for the Canadian agri-food sector.

Canadian Dairy Commission**Strategic Outcome**

To enhance the vitality of the Canadian dairy industry for the benefit of all stakeholders.

Program Activity Descriptions*Administer milk supply management system*

- Set support prices for butter and skim milk powder.
- Determine and recommend national quota for industrial milk production.
- Facilitate within the dairy industry.
- Administer Domestic seasonality (supply and demand) program.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency**Strategic Outcome**

Protection from preventable health risks related to food safety or the transmission of animal diseases to humans.

Program Activity Descriptions*Food safety and public health*

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA), along with many federal, provincial and municipal organizations, is working to improve the overall health of Canadians. The CFIA's primary contribution to this effort is

in helping to ensure that food is safe, consumers have appropriate information on which to base healthy food choices and animals are healthy.

Strategic Outcome

A fair and effective regulatory regime for food, animals and plants.

Program Activity Descriptions

Science and regulation

Providing a fair and effective regulatory regime for food, animals and plants.

Maintaining the integrity of CFIA's regulatory policy, inspection and certification activities.

Strategic Outcome

A sustainable plant and animal resource base.

Program Activity Descriptions

Animal and plant resource protection

Activities related to controlling invasive species; regulation of agricultural products, including products of biotechnology; and protecting Canada's livestock, crops and forests from regulated pests and disease.

Strategic Outcome

Security from deliberate threats to Canada's food supply and agricultural resource base.

Program Activity Descriptions

Public security

Activities related to contributing to public security and agri-food security.

Canadian Grain Commission

Strategic Outcome

A grain quality assurance system that addresses the changing requirements of domestic and international grain markets.

Program Activity Descriptions

Deliver inspection and testing services - Appropriations and Canadian Grain Commission (CGC) Revolving Fund

Deliver inspection and testing services utilizing a grain quality assurance system that:

- meets the legislative mandate of the *Canada Grain Act* and the grain industry requirements from producers to customers;
- provides scientific and technical support; and
- deals with both visually distinguishable and indistinguishable varieties and the capacity to segregate grain by specific characteristics.

Strategic Outcome

A grain quantity assurance system that addresses the changing needs of the grain industry.

Program Activity Descriptions

Deliver weighing services - Appropriations and CGC Revolving Fund

Deliver weighing services through the grain quantity assurance system that:

- meets the legislative mandate of the *Canada Grain Act* and the grain industry requirements from producers to customers; and
- provides technical support.

Strategic Outcome

Research and development on grain quality that enhances the marketability of Canadian grain.

Program Activity Descriptions

Conduct research to understand and measure grain quality

Conduct research and development on grain quality that enhances the marketability of Canadian grain through:

- research that supports the grain quality assurance system;
- research that addresses emerging issues; and
- the evolution of grain standards that meet the changing industry needs.

Strategic Outcome

Producers' rights are supported to ensure fair treatment within the grain handling system.

Program Activity Descriptions

Protect producers' rights - Appropriations and CGC Revolving Fund

Protect producers' rights as set out in the *Canada Grain Act* by:

- administering a licensing and security system;
- ensuring fair treatment of producers by licensed grain companies and dealers and providing grain quality information to producers; and
- administering fairly the producer car delivery option.

Farm Credit Canada**Strategic Outcome**

Farm Credit Canada's mission is to enhance rural Canada by providing specialized and personalized business and financial services and products to farming operations, including family farms, and to those businesses in rural Canada, including small and medium-sized businesses, that are businesses related to farming. The primary focus of the activities of the corporation shall be on farming operations, including family farms.

Ministry Summary

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Department	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	557,857,000	...	...	557,857,000	1	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	95,437,064	95,437,064						
...	...	...	200,000	200,000						
...	557,857,000	...	95,637,064	653,494,064		Total—Vote 1	622,469,730	31,024,334	...	613,828,426
...	30,631,000	...	...	30,631,000	5	Capital expenditures Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	563,200	563,200						
...	30,631,000	...	563,200	31,194,200		Total—Vote 5	31,189,696	4,504	...	36,501,474
...	371,227,000	...	...	371,227,000	10	Grants and contributions Governor General's special warrants Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	3,550,000	3,550,000						
...	...	...	2,900,000	2,900,000						
...	371,227,000	...	6,450,000	377,677,000		Total—Vote 10	297,152,705	80,524,295	...	216,683,820
...	...	...	...	...	15	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of \$1,500,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program	...	...	...	...
...	1	...	...	1						
...	...	...	...	...	20	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of amounts not exceeding, at any time in aggregate, the sum of \$140,000,000 payable in respect of line of credit agreements to be entered into by the Farm Credit Canada for the purpose of the Renewed (2001) national biomass ethanol program	...	...	...	...
...	1	...	...	1						
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	(S)	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	...	...	600,000	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions in support of business risk management programs under the agricultural policy framework—Canadian agricultural income stabilization program	...	...	...	...
...	451,538,000	...	617,132,000	1,068,670,000			1,068,670,000	...	...	804,000,000

Ministry Summary—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	404,790,000	...	(58,904,530)	345,885,470	(S)	345,885,470	...	...	400,505,571
...	108,900,000	...	(75,450,644)	33,449,356	(S)	33,449,356	...	...	131,206,129
...	65,500,000	...	(56,311,401)	9,188,599	(S)	9,188,599	...	...	13,834,819
...	4,000,000	...	(4,526,159)	(526,159)	(S)	(526,159)	...	...	1,226,355
...	84,827,667	...	70,407,634	155,235,301	(S)	155,235,301	...	...	108,722,559
...	1,080,000	...	5,598,575	6,678,575	(S)	6,678,575	...	...	2,954,055
...	69,970	...	(1,175)	68,795	(S)	68,795	...	...	67,927
...	72,498,000	...	3,731,037	76,229,037	(S)	76,229,037	...	...	71,378,206
3,128,051	...	...	3,128,051	3,128,051	(S)	1,195,431	...	1,932,620	(86,047)
...	...	...	131,600	131,600	(S)	131,600	...	...	...
...	...	...	(19,661,532)	(19,661,532)	(S)	(19,661,532)	...	...	(66,944,101)
...	...	...	(8,119,108)	(8,119,108)	(S)	(8,119,108)	...	...	(39,984)
...	...	...	(43,195)	(43,195)	(S)	(43,195)	...	...	896,860,000
...	...	...	4,104,773	4,104,773	(S)	4,104,773	...	...	6,174,427
...	...	...	74,677	74,677	(S)	74,677	...	...	120,515
81,714	...	...	2,596,911	2,678,625	(S)	2,518,829	...	159,796	2,324,036
...	...	...	42,500,000	42,500,000	(S)	42,500,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	713,299,260	713,299,260	(S)	713,299,260	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	104,114,292
3,809,765	2,153,118,639	...	1,339,008,987	3,495,937,391	Total Department—Budgetary	3,381,691,840	111,553,135	2,692,416	3,343,432,479

25	Canadian Dairy Commission									
	Program expenditures	3,202,000	...	...	...	3,202,000	...	...	...	3,258,000
	Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	292,000	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 25	3,494,000	...	...	...	3,494,000	...	...	3,494,000	3,258,000
(S)	Total budgetary	3,494,000	...	...	...	3,494,000	...	...	3,494,000	3,258,000
	(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16, as last amended by	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i>,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Limit \$300,000,000 (Net)	268,053,000	...	...	...	268,053,000	...	...	58,749,000	1,717,000
	Total Agency—	3,202,000	...	...	...	292,000	...	...	3,494,000	3,258,000
	Budgetary	268,053,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	58,749,000	1,717,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	209,304,000	...
30	Canadian Food Inspection Agency									
	Operating expenditures and contributions	406,624,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	116,370,884	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 30	406,624,000	...	...	...	116,370,884	...	...	490,120,024	32,874,860
35	Capital expenditures	14,494,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	4,127,183	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 35	14,494,000	...	...	...	4,127,183	...	...	17,430,620	1,190,563
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,500,000	...	...	...	7,978,367	...	...	9,478,367	72,658,650
	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	66,413,000	...	...	...	4,324,308	...	...	70,737,308	59,878,114
	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	25,000	...	...	...	375,322	...	...	343,204	386,710
	Collection agency fees	...	...	...	...	4,525	...	...	4,525	10,780
	Total Agency—Budgetary	489,031,000	...	...	...	133,194,451	...	...	588,127,910	34,065,423
		25,000	...	...	...	622,250,451	...	...	57,118	560,400,185
40	Canadian Grain Commission									
	Program expenditures	5,434,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	711,150	...	...	...	...
	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	21,000,000	...	...	...	...
(S)	Total—Vote 40	5,434,000	...	...	...	21,711,150	...	...	27,170,148	(24,998)
	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(127,000)	...	...	...	127,000	...	...	(248,734)	...
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	587,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	587,000	...
	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,784	...	...	...	7,039	...	...	14,823	...
	Total Agency—Budgetary	5,894,000	...	...	...	21,845,189	...	...	27,523,237	(24,998)
		13,683,554	...	...	...	41,422,743	...	...	13,924,504	29,547,482

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Farm Credit Canada									
Farm Credit Canada Act									
					(S)				
					(L) Subsection 11(1), payments for capital pursuant to the Farm Credit Canada Act. Limit \$1,175,000,000 (Net)	15,000,000	...	6,667,000	25,000,000
6,667,000	...	...	15,000,000	21,667,000	(L) Subsection 12(3), loans to the Corporation pursuant to the Farm Credit Canada Act. The aggregate not to exceed 12 times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	...	...	3,850,970,000	...
2,677,544,000	...	...	1,173,426,000	3,850,970,000					
2,684,211,000	...	...	1,188,426,000	3,872,637,000	Total Agency—Non-budgetary	15,000,000	...	3,857,637,000	25,000,000
Total Ministry—									
17,518,319	2,651,245,639	...	1,494,340,627	4,163,104,585	Budgetary	4,000,836,987	145,593,560	16,674,038	3,936,638,146
952,264,000	...	...	1,188,426,000	4,140,690,000	Non-budgetary	73,749,000	...	4,066,941,000	26,717,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(i) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Program Activity

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department																		
Environment	214,505,839	227,132,934	11,298,592	12,121,878	62,750,237	53,058,104	17,750,000	12,891,758	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	270,804,668	279,421,158	...
Food safety and food quality	52,577,843	49,501,868	2,307,056	2,210,762	31,228,099	6,066,454	770,000	38,636	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85,342,998	57,740,448	...
Business risk management	143,249,121	110,361,847	4,325,480	4,145,178	2,483,302,530	2,453,782,530	5,500,000	4,713,506	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,625,377,131	2,563,576,049	...
National Farm Products	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Council	2,560,326	3,589,014	...	...	600,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,160,326	3,589,014	...
Innovation and renewal	246,743,763	223,985,536	9,514,856	9,119,391	118,433,233	102,282,716	7,480,000	2,577,089	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	367,211,852	332,810,374	...
Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rural and co-operatives	18,420,051	15,026,724	...	...	...	...	15,292,000	13,831,293	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,128,051	1,195,431	...
Secretariats	13,185,834	17,649,347	...	...	8,605,773	8,605,773	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,791,607	26,255,120	...
International issues	91,222,474	89,361,828	3,748,216	3,592,487	24,150,068	24,150,068	...	137	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	119,120,758	117,104,246	...
Sub-total	782,465,251	736,608,918	31,194,200	31,189,696	2,729,069,940	2,647,945,645	46,792,000	34,052,419	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,495,937,391	3,381,691,840	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(46,792,000)	(34,052,419)	...	...	...	...	(46,792,000)	(34,052,419)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	735,673,251	702,556,499	31,194,200	31,189,696	2,729,069,940	2,647,945,645	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,495,937,391	3,381,691,840	...
Canadian Dairy Commission																		
Administer milk supply management system	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	3,494,000	3,494,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,494,000	3,494,000	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	268,053,000	58,749,000	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	3,494,000	3,494,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,494,000	3,494,000	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	268,053,000	58,749,000	...
Canadian Food Inspection Agency																		
Food safety and public health	378,909,610	368,391,338	1,628,000	7,581,337	...	...	34,489,340	34,489,340	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	346,048,270	341,483,335	...
Science and regulation	135,810,822	95,080,691	8,666,000	3,029,127	...	...	15,680,184	15,680,184	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	128,796,638	82,429,634	...
Animal and plant resource protection	112,706,850	134,351,524	2,099,700	3,412,833	9,496,851	9,496,851	8,215,260	8,215,260	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	116,088,141	139,045,948	...
Public security	25,089,919	21,761,670	6,227,483	3,407,323	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,317,402	25,168,993	...
Sub-total	652,517,201	619,585,223	18,621,183	17,430,620	9,496,851	9,496,851	58,384,784	58,384,784	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	622,250,451	588,127,910	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(58,384,784)	(58,384,784)	...	...	...	...	(58,384,784)	(58,384,784)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	594,132,417	561,200,439	18,621,183	17,430,620	9,496,851	9,496,851	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	622,250,451	588,127,910	...

Program Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Grain Commission												
Deliver inspection and testing services—												
Appropriations	22,515,504	12,341,576	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,515,504	12,341,576
CGC Revolving Fund	32,077,000	29,062,879	...	...	...	...	32,077,000	29,200,988	...	...	...	(138,109)
Deliver weighing services—												
Appropriations	8,510,919	1,203,321	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,510,919	1,203,321
CGC Revolving Fund	8,757,000	11,332,478	...	...	...	...	8,757,000	11,436,694	...	...	...	(104,216)
Conduct research to understand and measure grain quality	8,903,853	10,074,955	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,903,853	10,074,955
Protect producer's rights—												
Appropriations	1,492,467	4,152,119	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,492,467	4,152,119
CGC Revolving Fund	1,061,000	653,496	...	...	...	...	1,061,000	659,905	...	...	...	(6,409)
Sub-total	83,317,743	68,820,824	...	...	...	...	41,895,000	41,297,587	...	...	41,422,743	27,523,237
Revenues netted against expenditures	(41,895,000)	(41,297,587)	...	...	...	...	(41,895,000)	(41,297,587)	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	41,422,743	27,523,237	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,422,743	27,523,237
Farm Credit Canada—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,872,637,000	15,000,000	3,872,637,000	15,000,000
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,374,722,411	1,294,774,175	49,815,383	48,620,316	2,738,566,791	2,657,442,496	...	...	...	...	4,163,104,585	4,000,836,987
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,140,690,000	73,749,000	4,140,690,000	73,749,000

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants							
Environment							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38,000
Items not required for the current year							
Business risk management							
(S) Class grant payments for the Transitional industry support program							
...	...	...	(19,661,532)	(19,661,532)	...	...	(66,944,101)
(S) Class grant payments for the Farm Income program							
...	...	...	(43,195)	(43,195)	...	...	896,860,000
(S) Grants in support of the Grain and oilseed payment program							
...	...	...	713,299,260	713,299,260	...	...	...
...	...	...	131,600	131,600	...	...	...
(S) Canadian Cattlemen's Association Legacy Fund							
...	...	...	693,726,133	693,726,133	...	...	829,915,899
National Farm Products Council							
(S) Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>							
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	...	600,000	...
Innovation and renewal							
Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada							
...	999,000	...	(205,722)	793,278	...	...	909,818
Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector							
...	30,300,000	...	...	30,300,000	...	...	27,348,670
Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector—Approach Adoption Bio-Security Protocol—Avian and Pandemic Influenza Preparedness							
...	...	...	2,900,000	2,900,000	...	...	...
...	31,299,000	...	2,694,278	33,993,278	...	...	28,258,488
600,000	31,499,000	...	696,220,411	728,319,411	...	600,000	858,212,387
Contributions							
Environment							
Contributions for agriculture and agri-food sector assistance—Environment							
...	98,427,000	...	(40,164,156)	58,262,844	9,692,133	...	32,428,032
Contributions towards the implementation of the Climate Change Action Plan 2000							
...	4,497,000	...	(9,607)	4,487,393	...	...	5,063,332
...	102,924,000	...	(40,173,763)	62,750,237	9,692,133	...	37,491,364

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	35,438,000	...	(4,209,901)	6,066,454	25,161,645	...	4,525,836
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,370,185,836
...	35,438,000	...	(4,209,901)	6,066,454	25,161,645	...	1,374,711,672
<hr/>							
...	451,538,000	...	617,132,000	1,068,670,000	...	...	...
...	404,790,000	...	(58,904,530)	345,885,470	...	...	...
...	108,900,000	...	(75,450,644)	33,449,356	...	...	131,206,129
...	65,500,000	...	(56,311,401)	9,188,599	...	...	13,834,819
...	4,000,000	...	(4,526,159)	(526,159)	...	...	1,226,355
...	84,827,667	...	70,407,634	155,235,301	...	...	108,722,559
...	1,080,000	...	5,598,575	6,678,575	...	...	...
...	1,700,000	...	(1,036,957)	663,043	...	...	1,200,000
...	23,600,000	...	11,278,619	25,358,619	9,520,000	...	...
...	3,000,000	...	(778,911)	2,221,089	...	...	71,230
...	56,932,000	...	(25,776,873)	11,155,127	20,000,000	...	10,762,009
...	...	...	(8,119,108)	(8,119,108)	...	...	(39,984)

Food safety and food quality

Contributions for agriculture and agri-food sector assistance—

Food safety and food quality

Items not required for the current year

Business risk management

(S) Contributions in support of business risk management

programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—

Canadian agricultural income stabilization

program

(S) Contributions in support of business risk management

programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—

Production insurance

(S) Class contribution payments for repositioning of the

canadian beef and cattle industry

(S) Payments in connection with the *Agricultural Marketing**Programs Act*(S) Loan guarantees under the *Farm Improvement**and Marketing Cooperatives Loans**Act*

(S) Contributions in support of business risk management

programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—

Province-based programs

(S) Contributions in support of business risk management

programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—

Agriculture policy initiatives

Contributions in support of non-business risk management

programs under the Agricultural Policy Framework—

Tracking and Tracing Initiative

Contributions in support of the canadian beef and cattle

industry

Contributions in support of business risk

management programs under the Agri-

cultural Policy Framework—Private

Sector Risk Management Partnership

Contributions for agricultural risk management—

Spring credit advance program business risk

management

(S) Contributions to a transition to future risk management

programming

(S) Contributions for agricultural risk management— Spring credit advance program business risk management Tobacco adjustment assistance program (TAAP) (S) Contributions in support of the Grain and oilseed payment program	...	4,104,773	...	4,104,773	...	6,174,427
	...	...	...	63,591,712	...	...
	...	...	...	42,500,000	...	...
	1,205,867,667	...	583,708,730	1,789,576,397	1,760,056,397	29,520,000
Innovation and renewal	...	...	...	...	...	273,157,544
Contributions under the Prairie grain roads program	48,450,000	...	(4,844,000)	43,606,000	31,741,000	11,865,000
Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	6,061,000	...	1,059,096	7,120,096	7,120,096	...
Contributions for agriculture and agri-food sector assistance— Science and innovation	9,400,000	...	(1,971,348)	7,428,652	3,143,135	4,285,517
Contribution to the Protein, Oil and Starch (POSS) Pilot Plant Corporation	1,710,000	...	(10,000)	1,700,000	1,700,000	...
Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	356,000	...	(1,000)	355,000	355,000	...
Plum pox eradication program	9,458,000	...	(1,402,620)	8,055,380	8,055,380	...
Contributions for agriculture and agri-food sector assistance— Renewal	4,400,000	...	10,946,234	15,346,234	15,346,234	...
Contributions under the Career focus program—Youth employment strategy	864,000	...	(35,407)	828,593	828,593	...
Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rural and co-operatives secretariats	80,699,000	...	3,740,955	84,439,955	68,289,438	16,150,517
Contributions in support of assistance to rural Canada and development in the area of co-operatives framework	5,876,000	...	2,729,773	8,605,773	8,605,773	...
International issues	...	...	...	...	...	3,759,898
Contributions for agriculture and agri-food sector assistance— Internationals	29,442,000	...	(5,291,932)	24,150,068	24,150,068	...
Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	317,000	...	(317,000)	...	...	...
...	29,759,000	...	(5,608,932)	24,150,068	24,150,068	...
Total—Contributions	1,460,563,667	...	540,186,862	2,000,750,529	1,920,226,234	80,524,295
Departmental Summary by Program Activity	...	...	...	...	...	1,761,085,555
Environment	102,924,000	...	(40,173,763)	62,750,237	53,058,104	9,692,133
Food safety and food quality	35,438,000	...	(4,209,901)	31,228,099	6,066,454	25,161,645
Business risk management	1,205,867,667	...	1,277,434,863	2,483,302,530	2,433,782,530	29,520,000
National Farm Products Council	600,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	...	600,000
Innovation and renewal	200,000	...	6,435,233	118,433,233	102,282,716	73,564,665
Rural and co-operatives secretariats	111,998,000	...	2,729,773	8,605,773	8,605,773	3,759,898
International issues	5,876,000	...	(5,608,932)	24,150,068	24,150,068	...
...	29,759,000	...	...	...	...	26,658,900
Total Department	600,000	1,492,062,667	1,236,407,273	2,729,069,940	2,647,945,645	80,524,295
					600,000	2,619,297,942

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	122,000	...	(122,000)	...	...	...	758,789
Canadian Food Inspection Agency							
Contributions							
Food safety and public health							
Contributions in support of those initiatives that contribute to the improvement, advancement and promotion of the federal inspection system							
...
Animal and plant resource protection							
Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax							
...	7,000	...	10,000	17,000	...	...	...
Contribution to the provinces in accordance with the rabies indemnification regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection							
...	115,000	...	(113,516)	1,484	...	...	3,905
(S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>							
...	1,500,000	...	7,978,367	9,478,367	...	...	72,658,650
...	1,622,000	...	7,874,851	9,496,851	...	...	72,662,555
...	1,744,000	...	7,752,851	9,496,851	...	...	73,421,344
600,000	1,493,806,667	...	1,244,160,124	2,657,442,496	80,524,295	600,000	2,692,719,286

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Spendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Environment	17,750,000	12,891,758	14,876,580
Food safety and food quality	770,000	38,636	...
Business risk management	5,500,000	4,713,506	1,802,984
Innovation and renewal	7,480,000	2,577,089	...
Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency	15,292,000	13,831,293	13,932,843
International issues	...	137	...
Total Department—Budgetary	46,792,000	34,052,419	30,612,407
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Loan repayments	268,053,000	128,998,000	137,956,000
Total Agency—Non-budgetary	268,053,000	128,998,000	137,956,000
Canadian Food Inspection Agency			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Food safety and public health	34,489,340	34,489,340	31,264,796
Science and regulation	15,680,184	15,680,184	12,591,699
Animal and plant resource protection	8,215,260	8,215,260	10,953,699
Public security	...	...	189,000
Total Agency—Budgetary	58,384,784	58,384,784	54,999,194
Canadian Grain Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Deliver inspection and testing services	32,077,000	29,200,988	24,985,827
Deliver weighing services	8,757,000	11,436,694	9,276,781
Protect producers' rights	1,061,000	659,905	393,564
Total Agency—Budgetary	41,895,000	41,297,587	34,656,172
Total Ministry—Budgetary	147,071,784	133,734,790	120,267,773
Non-budgetary	268,053,000	128,998,000	137,956,000

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Farm Credit Canada	5,310,160	3,678,515
Canadian Dairy Commission	1,707,860	1,509,944
Agricultural service centres	50	734
Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings	8,767	189
	7,026,837	4,989,382
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,771,481	22,110,369
Adjustments to prior year's payables	26,182,649	1,908,433
	30,954,130	24,018,802
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges	4,981,431	4,625,453
Lease and use of public property	4,909,258	5,336,583
Services of a regulatory nature	25,672,967	25,195,427
Services of a non-regulatory nature	3,034,150	431,127
Sales of goods and information products	345,916	307,468
Other fees and charges	3,262,689	2,791,417
	42,206,411	38,687,475
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,596,911	2,377,131
Miscellaneous revenues	3,049,533	6,989,426
Total Department	85,833,822	77,062,216
Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
Other revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—		
Lease and use of public property	40,526	41,563
Services of a regulatory nature	56,377,967	54,778,155
Other fees and charges	406,870	275,063
	56,825,363	55,094,781
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	375,322	458,463
Miscellaneous revenues	462,154	868,580
Total Agency	57,662,839	56,421,824

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Grain Commission		
Other revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature	33,335,941	30,146,952
Services of a non-regulatory nature	5,395,939	5,767,124
Sales of goods and information products	25,197	27,945
Other fees and charges—		
Gain on exchange valuation	5,628	278
Deferred revenues	(16,671)	(22,557)
	(11,043)	(22,279)
	38,746,034	35,919,742
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,039	7,784
Total Agency	38,753,073	35,927,526
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments	7,026,837	4,989,382
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	30,954,130	24,018,802
Sales of goods and services	137,777,808	129,701,998
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,979,272	2,843,378
Miscellaneous revenues	3,511,687	7,858,006
Total Ministry	182,249,734	169,411,566

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 3

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Department

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions . . .	3.2
Ministry summary	3.4
Program activity	3.5
Transfer payments	3.6
Revenues	3.8

Department

Strategic Outcome

Enterprise development – Improved growth and competitiveness of Atlantic small and medium-sized enterprises, leading to increased productivity, earned incomes and job creation.

Program Activity Descriptions

Access to capital

Assistance to improve the climate for business growth and/or to small and medium-sized enterprises to help them start, expand or modernize their business.

Access to information

Providing counselling, mentoring, and information referrals to Atlantic Canadians.

Strategic Outcome

Community development – Economic opportunities for Atlantic Canada through community economic development.

Program Activity Descriptions

Community economic development

Projects which help communities build their capacity and confidence in order to identify and coordinate the implementation of priorities for economic development in their region. These projects would be supported via community economic development organizations who, in turn, provide financial and technical assistance to businesses and communities; conduct strategic planning; coordinate economic development; and implement a range of self-sustaining development projects under strategic community economic development initiatives. Community economic development organizations

tions can be any organization which supports projects at a local, community and sub-community, or municipality level.

Special response measures

Supports short-term adjustment initiatives designed to address the specific economic adjustment needs of Atlantic Canadian communities.

Infrastructure programming

Programming designed to renew and build infrastructure in rural and urban municipalities in Atlantic Canada.

Strategic Outcome

Policy, advocacy and co-ordination – Adequate representation of the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

Program Activity Descriptions

Policy and research

Carrying out policy analysis and research to determine the areas in which Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency (ACOA) will act to most effectively carry out the Agency's mandate.

Advocacy

Advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada to make new government initiatives more responsive to the needs of Atlantic Canada.

Coordination

Engaging economic partners in addressing the Atlantic region's strategic economic priorities.

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Strategic Outcome

Community economic development for Cape Breton and Mulgrave.

Program Activity Descriptions

Delivery agent

As a Crown corporation, Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation (ECBC) has broad powers and a flexible mandate that make it ideally suited to provide services for the Government of Canada. The flexibility inherent in the Corporation allows it to deliver services and programs more efficiently and provides a greater range of mechanisms to achieve desired ends. ECBC is responsible for the delivery of the programs of the ACOA on Cape Breton Island. In 1995, ECBC and ACOA entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) under which ECBC delivers ACOA's programs for Cape Breton Island and the Mulgrave area. The MOU was renegotiated with ACOA for an additional five year term effective April 1st, 2000. In November 2000, ECBC entered into a MOU with the Cape Breton Growth Fund Corporation (CBGF) to provide administrative and operational support. ECBC assigns staff to support the Board of Directors and the operations of the CBGF.

Support to business

ECBC's objective for support to business is to grow the economy by encouraging private sector investment in projects that enhance the competitiveness of commercial enterprises and increase trade opportunities to produce long-term, sustainable jobs. Plans and priorities under this initiative include: access to capital, human resource initiative and an E-commerce initiative for the tourism industry.

Support to communities

The key objective for support to communities is to help communities plan and implement community development projects that have a direct link to long-term, self-sustaining economic activity. The Corporation undertakes a number of initiatives in this area including: community capacity building, festivals and events, convention and sporting events, support for the Congrès mondial acadien de 2004, community revitalization, and the Greater Cape Breton Partnership.

Investment

The key objective for investment is to attract new business investment to Cape Breton Island. Some of the initiatives that will be undertaken will include the production of investment-related promotional material as well as investment-attraction missions.

Advocacy

The key objective for this program activity is to advocate for Cape Breton Island interests, priorities, and concerns in government decisions. The advocacy role is aimed at increasing Cape Breton Island's presence at inter and intra-governmental meetings and is meant to advance the interests, priorities and concerns of Cape Breton Island in government project selection, decisions and actions.

Policy and research

The key objective for policy and research is to help provide a sound basis for the Corporation's policy priorities and programs. Activities related to policy and research include research that is internally driven, research that is carried out with external partners and attendance at various seminars relating to economic development policy. Research is carried out in a number of areas including economic analysis, sector and issue analysis, and planning and performance management.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
...	78,811,000	...	...	78,811,000	1				
...	...	...	9,069,536	9,069,536					
...	...	...	133,000	133,000					
...	78,811,000	...	9,202,536	88,013,536		82,922,862	5,090,674	...	78,468,614
...	350,119,000	...	...	350,119,000	5	326,247,591	23,871,409	...	363,372,218
...	69,970	...	(9,274)	60,696	(S)	60,696	...	...	69,722
...	8,912,000	...	571,472	9,483,472	(S)	9,483,472	...	...	8,233,600
9,083	...	...	12,840	21,923	(S)	17,677	...	4,246	10,557
...	...	...	7,266	7,266	(S)	7,266	...	...	150,126
9,083	437,911,970	...	9,784,840	447,705,893		418,739,564	28,962,083	4,246	450,304,837
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation									
...	8,645,000	...	...	8,645,000	10	8,645,000	...	...	12,650,000
...	8,645,000	...	...	8,645,000		8,645,000	...	...	12,650,000
9,083	446,556,970	...	9,784,840	456,350,893		427,384,564	28,962,083	4,246	462,954,837

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(i) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Program Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Access to capital	58,940,833	56,049,744	...	...	215,861,000	203,194,305	...	...	...	...	274,801,833	259,244,049
Access to information	2,869,511	3,098,234	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,869,511	3,098,234
Community economic development	18,068,799	20,239,758	...	...	93,120,000	91,012,270	...	...	...	...	111,188,799	111,252,028
Special response measures	4,255,223	517,199	...	...	1,390,000	1,383,933	...	...	...	...	5,645,223	1,901,132
Infrastructure programming	1,966,436	1,811,755	...	...	38,168,000	29,092,234	...	...	...	...	40,134,436	30,903,989
Policy and research	4,939,382	4,426,154	...	...	1,380,000	1,365,787	...	...	...	...	6,319,382	5,791,941
Advocacy	3,924,650	3,090,358	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,924,650	3,090,358
Coordination	2,622,059	3,258,771	...	...	200,000	199,062	...	...	...	...	2,822,059	3,457,833
Total Department—Budgetary	97,586,893	92,491,973	...	...	350,119,000	326,247,591	...	...	...	...	447,705,893	418,739,564
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation—Budgetary	8,645,000	8,645,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,645,000	8,645,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary	106,231,893	101,136,973	...	...	350,119,000	326,247,591	...	...	...	...	456,350,893	427,384,564

Transfer Payments

Transfer Payments	Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
	Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Department Grants	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years		
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Variance		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Access to capital	605,821	394,179	...	457,510
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	219,073	780,927	...	296,682
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Community economic development	824,894	1,175,106	...	754,192
					Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development					
					Total—Grants					
					Contributions					
					Access to capital					
...	108,660,000	...	24,257,000	132,917,000	Contributions under the Business development program	127,805,418	5,111,582	...	128,406,848	
...	900,000	...	...	900,000	Contributions under the Federal provincial cooperation program	848,314	51,686	...	9,668,031
...	74,731,000	...	(24,500,000)	50,231,000	Contribution for the Atlantic Innovation Fund	43,562,055	6,668,945	...	56,023,866	
...	25,253,000	...	4,400,000	29,653,000	Contribution for trade, investment, entrepreneurship and business skills development	29,328,551	324,449	...	22,603,045	
...	...	...	660,000	660,000	Contribution for the Strategic Community Investment Fund	650,198	9,802	...	...
...	...	...	400,000	400,000	Contributions for the International business development program	305,959	94,041	...	...
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Contributions under the Atlantic Policy Research Initiative	47,199	2,801	...	...
...	...	...	35,000	35,000	Contributions under the Community futures program	32,207	2,793	...	...
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Contributions under the Innovative communities fund program	8,583	6,417	...	...
...	209,544,000	...	5,317,000	214,861,000	Community economic development	202,588,484	12,272,516	...	216,701,790	
...	22,767,000	...	3,000,000	25,767,000	Contributions under the Business development program	25,347,109	419,891	...	25,892,772	
...	8,800,000	...	2,943,000	11,743,000	Contributions under the Community futures program	11,382,227	360,773	...	9,381,013	
...	27,660,000	...	18,800,000	46,460,000	Contribution for the Strategic Community Investment Fund	46,063,382	396,618	...	60,727,049	
...	...	...	95,000	95,000	Contributions under the Federal provincial cooperation program	94,066	934	...	783,969

...	...	...	8,000,000	8,000,000	Contributions under the Innovative communities fund program	...	7,854,399	145,601	...
...	...	...	55,000	55,000	Contributions for entrepreneurship and business skills development	...	52,014	2,986	...
...	59,227,000	...	32,893,000	92,120,000		...	90,793,197	1,326,803	96,784,803
Special response measures									
...	22,000,000	...	(20,945,000)	1,055,000	Contributions for Saint John Shipyard Adjustment Initiative	...	1,051,996	3,004	699,862
...	...	...	335,000	335,000	Contribution for the Strategic Community Investment Fund	...	331,937	3,063	16,000,561
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,411
...	22,000,000	...	(20,610,000)	1,390,000		...	1,383,933	6,067	16,703,834
Infrastructure programming									
...	51,168,000	...	(13,000,000)	38,168,000	Contributions to the Atlantic provinces under the Infrastructure Canada program	...	29,092,234	9,075,766	31,833,940
Policy and research									
...	5,580,000	...	(4,890,000)	690,000	Contributions under the Business development program	...	680,473	9,527	188,417
...	600,000	...	75,000	675,000	Contributions under the Atlantic Policy Research Initiative	...	674,623	377	360,067
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Contributions for trade and investments	...	10,691	4,309	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	45,175
...	6,180,000	...	(4,800,000)	1,380,000		...	1,365,787	14,213	593,659
Coordination									
...	...	...	200,000	200,000	Contributions under the Federal provincial cooperation program	...	199,062	938	...
...	348,119,000	...	...	348,119,000	Total—Contributions	...	325,422,697	22,696,303	362,618,026
Ministry Summary by Program Activity									
...	210,544,000	...	5,317,000	215,861,000	Access to capital	...	203,194,305	12,666,695	217,159,300
...	60,227,000	...	32,893,000	93,120,000	Community economic development	...	91,012,270	2,107,730	97,081,485
...	22,000,000	...	(20,610,000)	1,390,000	Special response measures	...	1,383,933	6,067	16,703,834
...	51,168,000	...	(13,000,000)	38,168,000	Infrastructure programming	...	29,092,234	9,075,766	31,833,940
...	6,180,000	...	(4,800,000)	1,380,000	Policy and research	...	1,365,787	14,213	593,659
...	...	...	200,000	200,000	Coordination	...	199,062	938	...
...	350,119,000	...	...	350,119,000	Total Ministry	...	326,247,591	23,871,409	363,372,218

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Special areas and highways agreement	21,131	40,857
Comprehensive development plan agreement	...	39,811
	21,131	80,668
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,535,708	4,574,117
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	638	1,161
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,840	15,677
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Contribution recoveries (loans, advances and accounts receivables)	59,508,903	54,924,350
Recognition of revenues on accounts receivables	5,746,708	1,158,869
Interest and other charges to clients	472,123	418,971
Sundries	23,836	352,866
	65,751,570	56,855,056
Total Ministry	67,321,887	61,526,679

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 4

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Canada Revenue Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions . . .	4.2
Ministry summary	4.3
Program activity	4.5
Transfer payments	4.6
Details of respendable amounts	4.7
Revenues	4.7

Strategic Outcome

Taxpayers meet their obligations and Canada's revenue base is protected.

Program Activity Descriptions*Client assistance*

Assist individuals, businesses, charities and registered plans in meeting their obligations under tax legislation by providing information, education and outreach services and by responding to enquiries.

Assessment of returns and payment processing

Provide assistance and information to clients; process client returns for tax programs; register every business in Canada; process, assess and validate information; establish and maintain account status; manage excise programs; receive payments; and re-engineer business process for the Canada Revenue Agency.

Filing and remittance compliance

Identify and address non-compliance with the filing and remitting requirements and keep tax debt within targeted levels.

Reporting compliance

Ensure complete and accurate disclosure by taxpayers of all required information to establish tax liabilities. Compliance with Canada's tax legislation is required to protect the tax base, and ensure Canadians pay their required share of taxes. Activities for enhancing compliance include increasing taxpayers' understanding of their tax obligations through outreach activities, client service and education; identifying and addressing non-compliance through risk assessment, audit and investigation; and establishing strategic partnerships

with stakeholders to leverage compliance efforts. Compliance serves a diverse client base from individual taxpayers to multinational corporations, trusts, et cetera.

Appeals

Provide a timely and impartial dispute resolution process for clients who disagree with decisions taken by the Agency.

Strategic Outcome

Eligible families and individuals receive timely and correct benefit payments contributing to the integrity of Canada's income security system.

Program Activity Descriptions*Benefit programs*

Provide support to families and children and help reduce the depth of child poverty, by providing Canadians with income-based benefits and other services that contribute directly to their economic and social well-being.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	Adjustments, warrants and transfers					
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
131,649,281	2,317,891,000	...	...	1	Department ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	...		Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	149,438,848		Governor General's special warrants			
131,649,281	2,317,891,000	...	2,449,540,281		Total—Vote 1			
33,725,943	115,000,000	...	149,438,848	5	Contributions			
...	69,970	...	148,725,943	(S)	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance			
...	...	...	1,612	(S)	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>			
...	20,535,000	...	71,582	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	408,400,000	...	108,821,637	(S)	Children's special allowance payments (<i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i>)			
...	167,000,000	...	(2,218,100)	(S)	Energy costs (<i>Energy Costs Assistance Measures Act</i>)			
...	...	...	2,611,000	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			
...	...	...	357,654,376	(S)	Court awards			
...	...	...	407,219	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year			
...	...	...	831,441	(S)	Total Department—Budgetary			
165,375,224	3,028,895,970	...	617,548,033		3,707,414,057	3,682,558	100,722,612	3,050,976,664
					Canada Post Corporation ⁽²⁾			
...	172,210,000	...	(172,210,000)	10	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes			
500,000,000	...	...	...	(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit \$500,000,000 (Net)			
...	...	...	(500,000,000)		Total Agency—Budgetary			
...	172,210,000	...	(172,210,000)		Non-budgetary			
500,000,000	...	...	(500,000,000)		...	...	...	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
								</	

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Canada Customs and Revenue Agency was renamed Canada Revenue Agency.

(2) During the year, Canada Post Corporation (CPC) and Royal Canadian Mint were transferred to Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities). Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$197,210,000 (CPC).

Program Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Client assistance	351,690,000	345,405,993	...	...	...	...	13,434,000	13,434,000	...	...	338,256,000	331,971,993
Assessment of returns and payment processing	735,863,000	710,429,650	...	...	148,725,943	131,402,654	30,499,600	30,499,600	...	...	854,089,343	811,332,704
Filing and remittance compliance	757,241,000	743,038,489	...	...	...	...	91,135,000	91,135,000	...	...	666,106,000	651,903,489
Reporting compliance	1,157,994,000	1,130,195,736	...	...	...	...	9,349,600	9,349,600	...	...	1,148,644,400	1,120,846,136
Appeals	137,562,000	128,938,522	...	...	...	...	7,080,800	7,080,800	...	...	130,481,200	121,857,722
Benefit programs	148,551,908	144,111,637	...	...	527,265,376	527,265,376	1,875,000	1,875,000	...	...	674,242,284	669,502,013
Sub-total	3,289,201,908	3,202,120,027	...	...	675,991,319	658,668,030	153,374,000	153,374,000	...	...	3,811,819,227	3,707,414,057
Revenues netted against expenditures	(153,374,000)	(153,374,000)	...	...	...	...	(153,374,000)	(153,374,000)	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry — (1)	3,135,827,908	3,048,746,027	...	...	675,991,319	658,668,030	...	...	...	...	3,811,819,227	3,707,414,057
Budgetary												

(1) Canada Customs and Revenue Agency was renamed Canada Revenue Agency.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants							
Benefit programs							
...	167,000,000	...	2,611,000	169,611,000	...	...	159,365,898
...	...	...	357,654,376	357,654,376	...	...	...
...	167,000,000	...	360,265,376	527,265,376	...	...	159,365,898
Contributions							
Assessment of returns and payment processing							
Contributions to the Province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of federal and provincial sales taxes							
33,725,943	115,000,000	...	...	131,402,654	...	17,323,289	127,173,170
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	334,620
...
33,725,943	115,000,000	...	148,725,943	131,402,654	...	17,323,289	127,507,790
Ministry Summary by Program Activity							
33,725,943	115,000,000	...	148,725,943	131,402,654	...	17,323,289	127,173,170
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	334,620
...	167,000,000	...	360,265,376	527,265,376	...	...	159,365,898
33,725,943	282,000,000	...	360,265,376	658,668,030	...	17,323,289	286,873,688

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(t) Canada Customs and Revenue Agency was renamed Canada Revenue Agency.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the current year		Authorities available in the previous year	
	\$		\$		\$	
Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
Client assistance	13,434,000		13,434,000		12,971,735	
Assessment of returns and payment processing	30,499,600		30,499,600		29,394,763	
Filing and remittance compliance	91,135,000		91,135,000		88,069,905	
Reporting compliance	9,349,600		9,349,600		9,021,865	
Appeals	7,080,800		7,080,800		6,874,694	
Benefit programs	1,875,000		1,875,000		1,814,038	
Total Ministry—⁽¹⁾	153,374,000		153,374,000		148,147,000	
Budgetary						

(1) Canada Customs and Revenue Agency was renamed Canada Revenue Agency.

Revenues

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$		\$	
Tax revenues—				
Income tax—				
Personal	94,608,427,826		89,934,196,830	
Corporations	31,724,042,457		29,955,402,284	
Non-residents	4,528,563,513		3,560,166,433	
	130,861,033,796		123,449,765,547	
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	14,388,841,795		12,321,750,005	
Less: Government tax remission order credit to persons	1,189,064,831		1,128,307,158	
	3,401,491,575		3,309,513,432	
	9,798,285,389		7,883,929,415	
Excise tax— Motive fuel—Gasoline	3,954,503,792		3,967,814,248	
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel—				
Aviation gasoline and Jet fuel	13,231,389		22,427,386	
Diesel fuel	1,055,448,140		1,017,935,623	
	1,068,679,529		1,040,363,009	
Excise duties—				
Matured spirits	486,012,919		645,283,432	
Unmatured spirits	(248,297)		(161,907)	
Beer	587,542,592		497,509,315	
Spirit coolers	30,101,006		10,282,082	
Wine	252,102,258		143,355,749	
Cigarettes	2,520,889,416		2,724,940,883	
Cigars	6,602,730		5,466,326	
Manufactured tobacco	164,893,487		242,866,797	
Canadian raw leaf tobacco	173,249		242,669	
Licences	18,900		19,400	
	4,048,088,260		4,269,804,746	
Air travellers security charge	353,006,433		383,201,244	
Other excise taxes and duties—				
Manufacturers' taxes				
Cigarettes	850,229		(9,248,349)	
Tobacco	929,977		(690,652)	
Jewellery	34,610,326		42,109,077	
Automobiles	7,218,727		5,945,164	
Automotive air conditioners	138,686,590		137,728,109	
Wines	(780,475)		15,812	

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Insurance premium	19,032,185	11,822,856	Miscellaneous revenues—		
Sundries	(21,367,984)	(619,143)	Interest and penalties—		
			Personal income tax	2,026,143,350	1,789,686,496
			Corporations income tax	708,747,938	976,933,812
Total tax revenues	150,262,576,774	141,181,941,083	Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST), customs import duties, excise tax and, air travellers security charge	338,502,961	375,038,802
				3,073,394,249	3,141,659,110
Other revenues—			Interest paid on refunds—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Personal income tax	(81,093,484)	(67,832,211)
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	612,272	468,992	Corporations income tax	(441,534,150)	(495,791,715)
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,281,507	5,170,623	Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST), customs import duties and, excise tax	(53,459,731)	(37,656,134)
	4,893,779	5,639,615		(576,087,365)	(601,280,060)
Sales of goods and services—			Sundries—		
Rights and privileges	50,000	142,000	Court fines	12,248,542	9,040,491
Lease and use of public property	126,128	165,838	Customs seizures	4,060,759	(3,262,757)
Services of a regulatory nature—			Recovery of employee benefits	30,804,000	29,975,144
Fees for collecting employment insurance			Section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	129,356,640	7,655,500
Ruling fees	153,374,000	148,147,000	Miscellaneous	830,142	352,246
Sundries	1,888,394	1,839,731		177,300,083	43,760,624
	61,393	413,732			
	155,323,787	150,400,463			
Services of a non-regulatory nature—			Total other revenues	2,674,606,967	2,584,139,674
Administration of provincial programs	29,826,824	16,134,152		2,966,672,588	2,759,032,083
Special services fees	37,014	...	Total Ministry ⁽¹⁾	153,229,249,362	143,940,973,166 ⁽²⁾
Other government departments cost recoveries	93,160,670	...			
Sundries	783,379	915,862			
	123,807,887	17,050,014			
Sales of goods and information products—					
Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc.	207,575	340,811			
Other fees and charges—					
Administration charge dishonoured payment instruments	700	6,517			
Deferred revenues	118,739	(3,392)			
Interest on other revenues—Other	14,723	21,169			
Other government departments cost recoveries not					
respendable	2,858,800	...			
Employee Benefit Plan cost recoveries not					
respendable	4,166,741	...			
Sundries	89,543	1,006,174			
	7,249,246	1,030,468			
	286,764,623	169,129,594			
	407,219	123,200			

Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets

(1) Canada Customs and Revenue Agency was renamed Canada Revenue Agency.
 (2) During the year, Canada Post Corporation was transferred to Transport, Infrastructure and Communities). Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$63,400,000.

SECTION 5

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Canadian Heritage

Department

Canada Council for the Arts
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation
Canadian Museum of Civilization
Canadian Museum of Nature
Canadian Radio-television and
Telecommunications Commission
Library and Archives of Canada
National Arts Centre Corporation
National Battlefields Commission
National Film Board
National Gallery of Canada
National Museum of Science and Technology
Office of Indian Residential Schools
Resolution of Canada
Public Service Commission
Public Service Labour Relations Board
Public Service Staffing Tribunal
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator
Telefilm Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions	5.2
Ministry summary	5.11
Program activity	5.17
Transfer payments	5.21
Details of spendable amounts	5.30
Revenues	5.30

Department

Strategic Outcome

Canadians express and share their diverse cultural experiences with each other and the world.

Program Activity Descriptions

Creation of canadian content and performance excellence

Expressions of culture start with the creation of works and performances. Canadian Heritage fosters an environment where such creation happens and where creators are appropriately compensated for their work, reflecting linguistic duality and the diversity and richness of our country while achieving demonstrable levels of excellence. Such an environment is not a given. In particular, the segmentation of the relatively small Canadian cultural market, coupled with its traditional openness to foreign cultural products, imposes significant challenges to our creative output. Although excellence is what professional artists and high-performance athletes strive for, its achievement requires a sufficiently supportive structure, both domestically and internationally, at all levels of cultural and sport development. Canadian Heritage focuses on enabling creators to produce and athletes to perform by supporting the structures and cultural industries needed for high-quality works and performances.

Sustainability of cultural expression and participation

Cultural life rests on the continued existence of an intricate network of institutions, not-for-profit organizations, corporations, volunteers, professionals and audiences. Like any ecosystem, it thrives on a nurturing environment. It must adapt and renew itself. This network is both resilient – it relies on considerable dedication, experience and talent – and fragile – some crucial elements of the chain are vulnerable to investment patterns, market failures, foreign competition, technological changes, labour strains and international trade rules

and agreements. As an integral part of the network, Canadian Heritage fosters the sustainability of the many organizations, cultural industries, entrepreneurs, and artistic and athletic performance events comprising this rich ecosystem. It does so by assisting them to increase their capacity to attract investment, achieve adequate copyright protection, develop deeper roots within communities, seize international opportunities, maximize their human resource assets, practice sound business planning and build strong organizational partnerships. The Department supports sustainability by focusing its activities on both domestic and international fronts in the fields of arts, culture, heritage and sport.

Preservation of Canada's heritage

An integral part of sharing cultural experiences in Canada is the assurance to Canadians that their stories and heritage will be safeguarded for future generations. It is through the preservation and communication of Canada's heritage that the national context is understood, including the myriad stories and peoples' histories that continue to define the country. Heritage resources are also major community assets for connecting residents and for drawing tourists. The Department of Canadian Heritage plays a leading role in facilitating the preservation of and access to cherished cultural works and practices, including film, music, aboriginal languages, aboriginal stories and national cultural artifacts and archives.

Access and participation in Canada's cultural life

Cultural experiences depend on participation. In addition to an active involvement in the creative process itself, participation can take a considerable variety of forms: reading, attending exhibitions or performances, learning through the Internet, listening to radio, watching films or television, visiting heritage sites, etc. All forms of participation are essential links in the chain that permits continued production of Canadian works, widespread appreciation of the richness of Canadian

culture and sustainable revenues for cultural organizations. Canadian Heritage helps to create the conditions for a wide access to and participation in the various modes of cultural exchange. The Department focuses on exposing individuals and communities to the wide array of cultural experiences in Canada, bridging challenges such as distance, community size, language and ethno-cultural diversity. The primary vehicles for engaging Canadians in cultural participation are arts activities, mass media, and conveyors of heritage – whether virtually, or through objects, events or sites.

Strategic Outcome

Canadians live in an inclusive society built on inter-cultural understanding and citizen participation.

Program Activity Descriptions

Promotion of inter-cultural understanding

Seizing the benefits of diversity in Canada means that Canadians can understand and negotiate perspectives across their cultural differences. This requires deliberate efforts, particularly in a country like Canada where multiple lines of diversity risk fragmenting rather than uniting citizens. The result of ongoing efforts is a uniquely Canadian model recognized by many around the world. The Department of Canadian Heritage fosters inter-cultural understanding by generating opportunities for Canadians to share experiences and learn about each others' cultures. One of the ways this is done is through the promotion of linguistic duality and the learning of Canada's two official languages. The Department also supports multicultural initiatives that raise awareness about diverse cultural considerations in communities and that create spaces for dialogue among various groups. With attention to the unique opportunities generated by sport activities in Canada, the Department promotes diversity as a means of enhancing inter-cultural experiences and understanding.

Community development and capacity-building

Aboriginal and official languages communities play a uniquely important role in Canada as part of the fabric that has shaped Canadian society since its beginning. These communities face particular challenges, often finding themselves in minority situations with their distinct cultural contributions at risk. The Department of Canadian Heritage supports the development of aboriginal organizations with programs that build on the cultural strengths of Aboriginal peoples and help aboriginal communities and networks to thrive. Canadian Heritage also supports the development of official-language minority communities by enhancing their participation in different sectors of society and by working to ensure their vitality in all parts of the country.

Participation in community and civic life

An inclusive society means that all Canadians feel that they have a stake in their communities and their country; that they can participate and feel that their contribution matters. In a country as vast and culturally diverse as Canada, the Government has an important role to play in enabling this vitality and providing a fertile ground for all communities to reach their full potential. The Department of Canadian Heritage programs and activities contribute to this goal by helping to address some of the key impediments to community and civic participation. This is done through learning and awareness-building initiatives that educate Canadians about their country and their citizenship, both at home and abroad, while helping to educate the rest of the world about Canada. It is also achieved through the development of sport participation and volunteerism in communities. Youth programs generate opportunities, encourage participation and foster a sense of belonging for young Canadians at a time in their lives when they are first becoming aware of their civic responsibility. Targeted measures for ethno-cultural and ethno-racial

Radio services

National, regional and local radio broadcasting services in English and French, and an international service, Radio Canada International.

Transmission and distribution of programs

The distribution of the national broadcasting service to virtually all parts of Canada through satellite, microwave and landlines. Included is the provision of the signal that delivers service to the individual radio and television receivers through CBC/SRC transmitters, payments to privately-owned affiliates carrying CBC/SRC programs, and facilities to delay or pre-release broadcasts as required in the different time zones of the country.

Newsworld

CBC Newsworld is an English-language news and information specialty service distributed through satellite and cable delivery. The incremental cost of its operations is funded from its revenues.

Réseau de l'information

Le Réseau de l'information is a French-language news and information specialty service distributed through satellite and cable delivery. The incremental cost of its operations is funded from its revenues.

Galaxie

A continuous music network for the home or business market, Galaxie is available by subscription on digital cable and satellite distribution and currently provides 45 different channels of CD-quality uninterrupted music, 24 hours a day.

communities assist these groups in overcoming their distinct participation challenges. Targeted measures for aboriginal communities, including aboriginal youth and women, ensure the participation of Aboriginal peoples and build upon aboriginal cultures.

Canada Council for the Arts

Strategic Outcome

A vibrant and dynamic arts sector in Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions

Grants and services (individuals and organizations)

Provides grants and services to professional Canadian artists and arts organizations.

International promotion of Canadian arts and culture

International promotion of professional Canadian artists and arts organizations and the activities of the Canadian Commission for the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO).

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Strategic Outcome

A national public broadcasting service that is primarily Canadian in content and character.

Program Activity Descriptions

Television services

National, regional and local television broadcasting services in English and French.

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Strategic Outcome

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour through collections of historical and cultural objects, exhibitions, programs and research reflecting a Canadian perspective.

Program Activity Descriptions

Collect and research

Manages, develops, conserves and undertakes research on the collections to enhance program delivery and augment the scientific knowledge base.

Exhibit, educate and communicate

Develops, maintains, and communicates exhibits, programs and activities to further knowledge, critical understanding, appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour.

Accommodation

Managing and maintaining all facilities and related security and hosting services.

Canadian Museum of Nature

Strategic Outcome

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world through collections of natural history objects, public education programs and research reflecting a special but not exclusive perspective on Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions

Public education programmes

Develops and maintains exhibitions, programmes, electronic and print publications, the Museum's web site nature.ca and activities to foster an understanding of, and empathy with, nature.

Collections management

Develops, preserves and makes accessible collections of natural history specimens, objects and information materials to meet the growing needs of both the public and private sectors for research, education and informed decision-making about the natural world.

Research

Explores the past and assists Canadians in preparing for the future by conducting both systematics and applied research, as well as by developing and maintaining networks and linkages with Canadian and international scientific communities.

Accommodation

To provide secure and functional facilities that meet all safety and building code requirements.

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Strategic Outcome

Broadcasting and telecommunications industries that contribute to Canada's cultural, economic and social prosperity.

Program Activity Descriptions

Regulation and supervision of the Canadian broadcasting industry

Supervise and regulate all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system in order to implement the broadcasting policy set out in the *Broadcasting Act*.

Regulation and monitoring of the Canadian telecommunications industry

Ensure the implementation of Canadian telecommunications objectives set out in the *Telecommunications Act* and to ensure that Canadian carriers provide telecommunications services and charge rates on terms that are just and reasonable, and do not unjustly discriminate or provide an unreasonable preference toward any person.

Library and Archives of Canada

Strategic Outcome

Canada's documentary heritage is safeguarded and organized for current and future generations.

Program Activity Descriptions

Development of collection

The Library and Archives of Canada (LAC) collection is an unparalleled record of the development and achievements of Canadian society and a reflection of the rich intellectual and creative output of its people. Building a national documentary resource for all aspects of the study of Canada provides the foundation for delivery of services and interpretative programs

that strengthen Canadians' collective understanding and appreciation of the nation's past, present and future. The collection of the LAC includes all media of Canadian publishing and archival materials of national significance.

Description of collection

LAC ensures that the collection it holds is described to allow Canadians from diverse backgrounds and with diverse information needs to be able to search, use and understand the content we hold and the context in which it was created. Description takes many forms to support layered, user-friendly access to the collection. It encompasses describing physical attributes and elements, subject analysis, standard classifications for individual publications and descriptions at a high level of content and provenance for archival collections. Normally, descriptions are governed by nationally and internationally accepted codes of practice such as the Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules (AACR2) and Rules for Archival Description (RAD) and conform to internationally interoperable communications formats such as MARC21.

Care of collection

Safeguarding Canada's documentary heritage for future generations of Canadians is essential to the mandate of the LAC. Care of collection consists of the development and implementation of policies, procedures and activities that ensure the current and long-term accessibility of the collection.

Strategic Outcome

Canada's documentary heritage is known, accessible and used.

Program Activity Descriptions

Services

LAC information services, consultation services, rights management (including Access to Information and Privacy, personnel records and rights clearance) and lending services facilitate Canadians' access and use of Canada's documentary heritage. These services are used by the general public, both in Canada and abroad, for research and learning purposes, by government employees in the conduct of their work, and by other libraries and archives to augment the services they offer to their clients. Based on identified client needs and preferences, these services are available through multiple channels including in person, by telephone, regular mail, e-mail and the Internet.

Programs

LAC designs and delivers interpretive programs and public activities through a variety of media to make the documentary heritage of Canada known to Canadians. By promoting and giving meaning and context to the LAC collection, LAC strengthens Canadians' collective understanding and appreciation of the nation's past, present and future. Through programs, Canadians and those interested in Canada gain new knowledge, understanding and appreciation of the Canadian experience as it is reflected in Canada's rich documentary heritage.

Portrait Gallery of Canada

The Portrait Gallery of Canada will showcase portraiture of contemporary and historical Canadians from all parts of society, and will be a major cultural venue for Canada and for tourists to the National Capital Region. Portrait Gallery of Canada functions include acquisitions and research, strategic initiatives and exhibitions, description and care of portrait collections, public pro-

gramming, communications and its development and building project.

Strategic Outcome

Information and knowledge are effectively managed within the Government of Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions

Information management strategies

Information and knowledge, when effectively managed, enable client-centered government and service delivery transformation, and reduce both cost and risk to the Government of Canada. Effective Information Management (IM) and Knowledge Management (KM) ensures that useful and reliable information is available, interoperable and re-purposed as needed; ensures that policy and decision-making is well informed; and supports transparency and accountability. LAC is one of three lead federal government agencies for IM/KM in federal institutions. It derives its authority from the *Library and Archives of Canada Act*, the Management of Government Information Policy, the Communications Policy of the Government of Canada, and the Government Security Policy. LAC ensures that its IM/KM programs and practices are aligned with the legislation and support government and departmental directions, priorities and strategic outcomes.

Information management solutions

Under the Management of Government Information Policy, LAC is accountable for the development of operational solutions including standards, guidelines, tools, initiatives, processes, systems and training to support federal departments and agencies in managing their information resources in all media throughout their life cycle, and for providing professional support to government IM communities.

Information management services

LAC provides IM services to the Government of Canada through Federal Record Centres and the Council of Federal Libraries.

National Arts Centre Corporation**Strategic Outcome**

Strong and dynamic performing arts in the National Capital Region and across Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions*Programming*

Performing arts programming in music, English theatre, French theatre, dance and other forms of programming, as well as programming support services.

Accommodation

Operating and maintaining the National Arts Centre.

National Battlefields Commission**Strategic Outcome**

Prestigious, accessible, safe and educational historic and urban sites.

Program Activity Descriptions*Conservation*

As part of this activity, the National Battlefields Commission preserves the legacy of the Battlefields Park for future generations by maintaining infrastructures, the horticultural landscape and a protected site for Canadian and foreign users and visitors.

Development

The purpose of this activity is to showcase the history of the site and its cultural, recreational and natural treasures so as to emphasize its dual role as a historical and a city park. In support of this activity, the National Battlefields Commission carries out improvements, welcomes visitors, puts on exhibits and activities, provides public services and disseminates information to users and visitors from both Canada and abroad.

National Film Board**Strategic Outcome**

Canadians have a better understanding of Canada and the world through the production of and accessibility to relevant, challenging and innovative audiovisual works.

Program Activity Descriptions*Production of audiovisual works*

The National Film Board (NFB) is a fully integrated organization that combines production, distribution, technical support, research and development, outreach, access, and conservation activities in many, if not most, of its initiatives, that results in a "script to screen and beyond" approach.

The NFB is engaged in the production of socially and culturally relevant films about major issues that are central to the lives of Canadians. Since the 1940s, the NFB has developed and continues to develop an expertise in film production in Canada. Experimentation in form, technological innovation and cinematographic treatment are essential to bold media making and related technical innovation and support.

The production activity includes the conceptualization, research, development, production and social market-

ing of documentaries, animation film, and new media content, as well as other emerging forms. In fact, this activity is more than mere "production"; it is the "programming" activity by which films are planned, produced and used by the public as social tools of knowledge building, media awareness, social innovation and citizen engagement.

Through this activity, the NFB plays a significant role in the identification, development and mentorship of talent and creative skills; for this, it engages in filmmaker support, making it an incubator of new talent. Furthermore, the NFB delivers on its national and international mandate of "producing, distributing and promoting films designed to interpret Canada to Canadians and to other nations" by the work of its international co-production unit and the coordination of NFB relevant cultural activities.

Distribution of audiovisual works

The NFB's mandate includes distributing its products as widely as possible to Canadian and foreign audiences. Using the means of the marketplace to reach its audiences, the NFB maximizes its revenues. Distribution activities include: commercializing audiovisual catalogues and well-established stock shot library; developing and diversifying markets for NFB products in Canada and abroad; repackaging for specific markets; offering quality client service delivery; expanding its holdings through acquisitions or partnership agreements; and undertaking market research. Through its distribution activities, the NFB develops strategic cooperation with the public and private sectors in Canada and abroad.

Accessibility and outreach

Access and outreach activities connect Canadians with relevant media resources to foster citizen engagement through lifelong learning. This is achieved by increasing the presence and use of primary and secondary materials from the extensive NFB collection in various

learning channels and creating new networks where none exist; enabling media literacy for all Canadians; and encouraging Canadians to make full use of the collection. Access and outreach activities consist of ensuring the on-going access to the NFB collection through the management of the collection's conservation, indexing, and cataloguing and restoration, and making it more accessible for future generations through innovative use of new technologies and partnerships, such as on-line film libraries, on-line learning centres for schools and digital consultation centres.

Outreach activities include consultation centres and cinemas in Montreal and in Toronto, collections in part-ner library systems in all regions of Canada, regular public screenings from coast to coast, a membership program, on-line film libraries, workshops for the public young and old, as well as master classes and a comprehensive Web site which integrate interactive productions and provide opportunities for dialogue and knowledge sharing. These activities serve to identify, establish, build and sustain deep and continuing relationships with Canadians in communities across Canada, and secondarily, around the world. They serve to strengthen the NFB brand, and alternatively, Canadians' knowledge and understanding of Canadians and Canada's place in the world.

Research and advisory services

The NFB is mandated to "engage in research in film activity and to make available the results" and "to advise the Governor in Council in connection with film activities". This activity applies to research connected to filmmaking and the film industry and conducting technical and development projects to advance the art and science of filmmaking. The NFB maintains an environment dedicated to excellence and innovation that is conducive to incubating and prototyping new initiatives, industry collaboration, and nurturing new avenues for creativity in the audiovisual form.

Revolving Fund

The Estimates are based on cash requirements for the NFB over the fiscal year and the Revolving Fund is used to pay for the Board's expenses calculated on an accrual basis.

National Gallery of Canada

Strategic Outcome

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for visual art through collections of historic and contemporary works of art, programs and research that reflect a special but not exclusive perspective on Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions

Collections

To acquire, preserve, research and document historic and contemporary works of art in order to represent and present Canada's visual arts heritage. It includes curatorial research, acquisitions and preservation.

Outreach

To foster broad access nationally and internationally to the Gallery's collection, research, exhibitions and expertise. It includes exhibitions, both in the National Capital Region and other venues in Canada and abroad, educational programming and publications, communications and marketing activities designed to reach as wide an audience as possible.

Accommodation

To provide secure and suitable facilities, which are readily accessible to the public, for the preservation and exhibition of the national collections.

National Museum of Science and Technology

Strategic Outcome

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for science and technology through collections of scientific and technological objects, programs and research reflecting a Canadian perspective.

Program Activity Descriptions

Heritage preservation

Heritage preservation includes two main components, collection management, which includes preservation and conservation, and research. Research comprises those activities contributing to the building of a knowledge base about the scientific and technological heritage of Canada. The Corporation has identified seven major subject areas on which it will focus its research activities. These are: aviation, communications, manufacturing, natural resources, renewable resources including agriculture, scientific instrumentation and transportation. The Corporation, as the only comprehensive science- and technology-collecting institution in Canada, has a special responsibility for the development of a Canadian national collection. In view of the breadth of the potential subject matter to be covered, critical choices must be made in determining collection content and priorities. Collection development activities assist the Corporation in making informed decisions on collection content, while collection management activities encompass the activities required to manage the objects accessioned into the collection.

Sharing knowledge

The Corporation seeks to engage Canadians in discovering, considering and questioning past and present developments in science and technology, and their impact on society and individuals. The Corporation fosters a sense of identity and belonging for all Canadians, as

well as pride in Canada's scientific and technological history and achievements. It also encourages active and informed participation by Canadians in the future development of our technological society. The primary reason for interpreting Canada's scientific and technological heritage is to provide Canadians with meaningful information about themselves and Canada. Just as the Transformation of Canada theme directs research and collection activities, it likewise guides the corporation in its knowledge dissemination activities. These typically depict the historical development of science and technology, provide information on the objects in the collection and review the relationships between science, technology and Canadian society. The Corporation disseminates knowledge to its audiences in three primary ways: through its public facilities, its Web sites and its publications.

Accommodation

Facilities are an integral part of museum operations. They do more than house staff; they also provide a venue for the public, and housing for the collection. Facilities have a profound effect on museum visitation. Appropriate museum architecture attracts visitors, contributes to the atmosphere and becomes a symbol of the institution's mandate. A large portion of comments by visitors allude to their satisfaction or dissatisfaction with the quality of the facilities and their related services.

Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada

Strategic Outcome

Reconciliation between Indian residential school survivors and the Government of Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions

Claims resolution

To centralize and focus federal efforts to resolve claims associated with the operation of the former Indian residential school system in the most expeditious way possible.

Public Service Commission

Strategic Outcome

A highly competent, non-partisan and representative Public Service, able to provide service in both official languages, in which appointments are based on the values of fairness, equity and transparency.

Program Activity Descriptions

Appointment integrity and political neutrality

The appointment integrity and political neutrality activity develops, maintains and monitors the implementation of a policy and regulatory framework for safeguarding the integrity of public service staffing and ensuring political neutrality. This activity includes establishing selection policy and standards, delegation and oversight of appointment authorities to departments and administering non-delegated authorities such as executive appointments and priority administration. This activity also includes conducting audits, investigations and inquiries, as well as administering the appeal process and reporting to Parliament on the integrity of public service staffing.

Recruitment and assessment services

The recruitment and assessment services develop and maintain the resourcing systems that link Canadians and public servants seeking employment opportunities in the federal public service with hiring departments

and agencies; provide assessment and counselling services and products for use in recruitment, selection and development throughout the federal public service; and deliver the resourcing services, programs and products to departments and agencies and to Canadians and public servants through client service units located across Canada.

Public Service Labour Relations Board

Strategic Outcome

Harmonious labour relations in the federal public and parliamentary service.

Program Activity Descriptions

Administration of the collective bargaining and grievance adjudication systems in the federal public and parliamentary service, including mediation services

The Public Service Labour Relations Board (PSLRB) administers the collective bargaining and grievance adjudication systems in the federal public and parliamentary service. Board members administer the legislation by holding grievance adjudication and complaint hearings throughout Canada. The Board also provides mediation services to help parties resolve differences without resorting to a formal hearing and conciliation services to assist them in reaching settlement during collective bargaining. The Board provides physical and administrative support services to the National Joint Council, but plays no direct role in the administration and operations of this organization.

Mediation services in relation to collective bargaining negotiations and grievances and complaints

The Board provides mediation and conciliation services to help parties resolve differences (grievances, complaints) without resorting to a formal hearing. The

Board also helps parties reach collective agreements, thus avoiding potential labour disruptions that could ultimately affect government services to the Canadian public. In addition, the Board, through its mediation program, allows parties to resolve workplace disputes with the assistance of an impartial third party; this often results in the crafting of creative solutions acceptable to both parties, which are not always available at adjudication. Mediation leads to a decrease in the number of matters actually heard at adjudication, and, more importantly, to improved long-lasting relations between the parties.

National Joint Council

The National Joint Council (NJC) was originally established in 1944 to promote the efficiency of the public service and the well being of its employees. Today, the NJC is recognized as the "Forum of Choice" for information-sharing, consultation and co-development between the central administration of the Government as the employer and bargaining agents. The NJC complements collective bargaining between individual unions and employers by offering an alternate and innovative way to address labour relations and Human Resources issues on a public service-wide basis, and to co-develop public service-wide terms and conditions of employment. The NJC is governed by a Council consisting of senior representatives of Treasury Board, three separate employers (National Research Council, Office of the Auditor General, and the Canadian Food Inspection Agency) and seventeen bargaining agents. The NJC Secretariat supports the activities of Council by providing administrative, logistical and facilitation support for approximately 200 NJC meetings annually, supplying professional and procedural advice to NJC members, coordinating dispute resolution procedures (grievances and appeals), sponsoring relationship-building activities and maintaining NJC records.

The NJC Secretariat also provides similar support services to the Public Service Commission Advisory Council (PSCAC), which is a tripartite consultation mechanism (the Public Service Commission (PSC), government departments and public service bargaining agents) established in December 1998 for purposes of providing advice to the PSC on matters within its mandate, and assists in supporting the *Public Service Modernization Act* (PSMA) Union Management Advisory Committee, the senior forum established in 2003 for union-management discussion on implementation of the PSMA.

Public Service Staffing Tribunal

Strategic Outcome

Adjudicate complaints against internal appointments; establish regulations regarding complaint procedures.

Program Activity Descriptions

Administrative tribunal

The mandate of the Public Service Staffing Tribunal (PSST) is to consider and dispose of complaints under the revised *Public Service Employment Act* regarding internal appointments, complaints regarding internal appointments revoked by the Deputy Head or the PSC following a departmental or PSC investigation made at the request of a department or agency, and complaints from employees who have been notified that they will be laid off. The PSST also promotes a non-adversarial resolution of disputes by providing mediation services.

The Tribunal will render fair and timely decisions with respect to complaints within its mandate and will provide to all parties the opportunity for non-adversarial

dispute resolution through mediation, thereby contributing, within its mandate, to the following goals:

- fostering a workplace environment of fairness and non-adversarial resolution of staffing and related issues;
- developing a body of jurisprudence, precedent and experience to help ensure a consistent and fair understanding and interpretation of the Act and regulations amongst all parties.

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

Strategic Outcome

Gender equality and the full participation of women in the economic, social, cultural and political life of Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions

Promote equitable public policy

This program activity focuses on horizontal work across government, as well as with other levels of government, to influence the development of policies, research, programs and services that take into account the diversity of women's perspectives and realities.

Build knowledge and organizational capacity on gender equality

This program activity focuses on developing the capacity of a number of stakeholders so that they are better informed and able to address gender-based issues of significance to Canadian society in a coordinated manner.

Telefilm Canada

Strategic Outcome

Canadians have access to high-quality popular Canadian audiovisual productions.

Program Activity Descriptions

Canada Feature Film Fund

The Canada Feature Film Fund (CFFF) is the primary instrument of the federal government's Canadian Feature Film Policy, entitled "From Script to Screen". The objective of the policy, and of the CFFF, is to capture 5% of the domestic box office by the end of fiscal year 2005-2006. The Fund provides assistance for screenwriting, project development, production, marketing and versions of Canadian feature films that have high box office potential in Canada. In administering the CFFF, Telefilm seeks to support the development, production and marketing of compelling, distinctively Canadian feature films that reflect Canadian society, including its cultural diversity.

The financial assistance provided by Telefilm Canada is intended to contribute to the overall growth, and professional and economic development of the Canadian film industry. Telefilm's financial participation may be provided in various forms: investments, conditionally repayable advances, loans, loan guarantees, grants or corporate envelopes. The majority of Telefilm Canada's activity centres on investments in individual projects based on a rigorous project selection process. As an investor, Telefilm Canada shares the risks and eventual revenues of the productions it participates in financially.

The CFFF is the subject of a Memorandum of Understanding between Telefilm Canada and the Department of Canadian Heritage. Under the terms of the Memo-

randum of Understanding, a minimum of one-third of funds are reserved for French-language projects.

Canadian Television Fund

This program activity relates to the portion of the Equity Investment Program (EIP) that is funded through Telefilm Canada's parliamentary appropriation and administered as part of the Canadian Television Fund (CTF). Overall, the Fund supports a high volume of distinctively and identifiably Canadian broadcast programming, reflecting Canadian culture, stories and themes. These productions speak to Canadians about themselves, their culture, their issues, their concerns and their stories. They reflect the lives of Canadians across the country and reveal Canadians and their society to the viewer.

The EIP is guided by additional goals in keeping with Telefilm Canada's overall mandate as a cultural investor in high-quality Canadian films, television programs and new media works in order to foster a diversity of voices that reach Canadian audiences in Canada and abroad. One of Telefilm Canada's key goals is to support and encourage Canada's cultural diversity, linguistic duality and regional expression.

Through the EIP, Telefilm Canada provides support to develop and produce high quality, distinctively Canadian television programs that will strike a chord with Canadian audiences. Support is provided to develop and produce French-language projects originating outside Quebec, Aboriginal-language projects, and English-language drama. Telefilm's financial participation is provided either as equity investments or conditionally repayable advances. The majority of Telefilm Canada's activity centers on investments in individual projects based on a rigorous project selection process. As an investor, Telefilm Canada shares the risks and eventual revenues of the productions it participates in financially.

Professional development and complementary activities

This program activity is intended to complement Telefilm Canada's support to feature film and television production-related activity, by supporting activities that enhance the overall environment and conditions in which Canadian feature films and television programs are produced, promoted, sold and distributed.

Support in the form of grants is provided to Canadian feature film and television festivals and to Canadian film and television awards shows, to raise the profile of Canadian productions with Canadian audiences. In addition, support in the form of grants is extended to industry professionals to attend international festivals and markets, and for professional development initiatives.

Other activities

This program activity refers to all programs administered by Telefilm Canada pursuant to contribution agreements or other agreements with the Department of Canadian Heritage. They support Telefilm Canada's audience-and-building-capacity objectives.

Telefilm Canada has four contribution agreements with the Department. They provide Telefilm Canada with approximately \$100 million to administer the following four funds: The Canadian Television Fund, The Music Entrepreneur Program, The Canada New Media Fund and the National Training Schools Program. In addition, Telefilm Canada administers Canada's international co-production agreements and recommends certification of international co-productions.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, supplementary warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$								
...	227,800,000	...	...	...	227,800,000	1	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	17,592,492	...	17,592,492			235,985,886	9,406,606	...	240,633,414
...	227,800,000	...	17,592,492	...	245,392,492		Total—Vote 1				
...	862,626,000	...	...	...	862,626,000	5	Grants and contributions Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	129,302,503	...	129,302,503		Transfer from TB Vote 5 (1)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	26,605,150	...	26,605,150			1,015,111,324	3,422,329	...	997,114,311
...	862,626,000	...	155,907,653	...	1,018,533,653		Total—Vote 5				
...	1,030,000	...	47,944	...	1,077,944	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (<i>Salaries Act</i>)	1,077,944	...	...	1,054,303
...	637,000	...	(155,185)	...	481,815	(S)	Payments under the <i>Lieutenant Governors Super-annuation Act</i>	481,815	...	...	666,576
...	182,000	...	(58,548)	...	123,452	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	123,452	...	...	156,345
...	69,970	...	(1,174)	...	68,796	(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	68,796	...	...	67,928
...	25,697,000	...	556,422	...	26,253,422	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,253,422	...	...	24,101,463
8,627	...	...	23,476	...	32,103	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	8,627	23,476	18,073
8,627	1,118,041,970	...	173,913,080	...	1,291,963,677		Total budgetary	1,279,102,639	12,837,562	23,476	1,263,812,413
...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	L10	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> , section 35 (Gross)	...	10,000	...	...
8,627	1,118,041,970	...	173,913,080	...	1,291,963,677		Total Department—Budgetary	1,279,102,639	12,837,562	23,476	1,263,812,413
...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000		Non-budgetary	...	10,000	...	...
...	150,173,250	...	...	...	150,173,250	15	Canada Council for the Arts	...	...	...	154,958,290
...	...	...	205,000	...	205,000		Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...
...	150,173,250	...	205,000	...	150,378,250		Total—Vote 15	150,378,250	...	...	154,958,290
...	150,173,250	...	205,000	...	150,378,250		Total Agency—Budgetary	150,378,250	...	...	154,958,290

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers					\$	\$
...	886,904,000	...	...	886,904,000	20				
...	...	...	119,327,000	119,327,000					
...	886,904,000	...	119,327,000	1,006,231,000		1,006,231,000	...	...	936,771,000
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	25		4,000,000	...	4,000,000
...	91,510,000	...	...	91,510,000	30		87,510,000	4,000,000	95,757,000
...	982,414,000	...	119,327,000	1,101,741,000		1,097,741,000	4,000,000	...	1,036,528,000
...	58,698,000	...	...	58,698,000	35				
...	...	...	2,344,802	2,344,802					
...	58,698,000	...	2,344,802	61,042,802		61,042,802	...	...	98,517,655
...	58,698,000	...	2,344,802	61,042,802		61,042,802	...	...	98,517,655
...	55,569,000	...	...	55,569,000	40				
...	...	...	580,844	580,844					
...	55,569,000	...	580,844	56,149,844		56,149,844	...	...	61,625,920
...	55,569,000	...	580,844	56,149,844		56,149,844	...	...	61,625,920
...	1	...	...	3,341,600	45				
...	...	...	3,341,600	3,341,600					
...	1	...	3,341,600	3,341,601	(S)		2,284,280	1,057,321	1,304,241
...	5,696,000	...	(82,793)	5,613,207		5,613,207	...	...	5,111,777
...	5,696,001	...	3,258,807	8,954,808		7,897,487	1,057,321	...	6,416,018

Library and Archives of Canada

Program expenditures
Governor General's special warrants
Transfer from: TB Vote 5⁽¹⁾
TB Vote 10⁽¹⁾

Total—Vote 50
Contributions to employee benefit plans
Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets
Appropriations not required for the current year

Total Agency—Budgetary

National Arts Centre Corporation
Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation
Governor General's special warrants
Transfer from: TB Vote 5⁽¹⁾

Total—Vote 55

Total Agency—Budgetary

National Battlefields Commission
Program expenditures
Governor General's special warrants

Total—Vote 60

Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*
Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Agency—Budgetary

National Capital Commission⁽²⁾

Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures
Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures

Total Agency—Budgetary

National Film Board

National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating expenditures
Governor General's special warrants

Total—Vote 75

81,608,000 ... 81,608,000
10,226,522 ... 10,226,522
11,105,898 ... 11,105,898
194,786 ... 194,786

81,608,000 ... 21,527,206
11,286,000 ... 948,345
... 208,372
... 176,631
... 208,372

31,741 ... 31,741

92,894,000 ... 22,652,182
31,224,000 ... 31,224,000
275,100 ... 275,100
1,048,000 ... 1,048,000

31,224,000 ... 1,323,100
31,224,000 ... 1,323,100

6,867,000 ... 6,867,000
310,033 ... 310,033
6,867,000 ... 310,033
1,450,000 ... 150,784
394,000 ... 46,842

8,711,000 ... 507,659
8,711,000 ... 507,659

66,494,000 ... (66,494,000)
22,063,000 ... (22,063,000)
88,557,000 ... (88,557,000)

62,948,000 ... 62,948,000
5,274,182 ... 5,274,182
62,948,000 ... 5,274,182

101,620,694 1,514,512 ... 101,555,102
12,234,345 ... 11,575,339
45,307 ... 163,065
... (12,056)

113,900,346 1,514,512 163,065 113,210,095

32,547,100 ... 33,460,300
32,547,100 ... 33,460,300

6,831,973 345,060 ... 6,884,908
1,587,618 13,166 ... 1,543,835
440,842 ... 426,196

8,860,433 358,226 ... 8,854,939

65,111,238 3,110,944 ... 64,909,675

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Vote			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
5,015,317	...	...	5,015,317	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund Decrease in the net book value of fixed assets		
...	...	...	961,568				
5,015,317	...	...	961,568		Total	...	5,976,885
5,015,317	62,948,000	...	74,199,067		Total Agency—Budgetary	65,111,238	3,110,944
...	...	...	...		Total Agency—Budgetary	65,111,238	3,110,944
...	36,469,000	...	36,469,000	80	National Gallery of Canada Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures		
...	...	1,657,357	1,657,357		Governor General's special warrants		
...	36,469,000	...	38,126,357		Total—Vote 80	38,126,357	...
...	8,000,000	...	8,000,000	85	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the Collection	8,000,000	...
...	44,469,000	...	46,126,357		Total Agency—Budgetary	46,126,357	...
...	...	1,657,357	...		Total Agency—Budgetary	46,126,357	...
...	24,446,000	...	24,446,000	90	National Museum of Science and Technology Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures		
...	...	2,474,643	2,474,643		Governor General's special warrants		
...	24,446,000	...	26,920,643		Total—Vote 90	26,920,643	...
...	24,446,000	...	26,920,643		Total Agency—Budgetary	26,920,643	...
...	...	...	...		Total Agency—Budgetary	26,920,643	...
...	...	115,095,000	115,095,000	55	Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada ⁽³⁾ Program expenditures and contributions		
...	...	30,514,780	30,514,780		Governor General's special warrants		
...	...	145,609,780	145,609,780	(S)	Total—Vote 55	116,468,611	...
...	...	2,364,326	2,364,326		Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,141,169	61,283,142
...	...	40,000,000	40,000,000	(S)	Aboriginal Healing Foundation	...	5,296,816
...	...	352,937	352,937	(S)	Court awards	...	...
...	...	...	...		Total Agency—Budgetary	159,185,874	45,841
...	...	188,327,043	188,327,043		Total Agency—Budgetary	29,141,169	66,625,799
...	...	...	...		Total Agency—Budgetary	29,141,169	...
...	...	...	...		Total Agency—Budgetary	29,141,169	...

...	76,791,000	...	...	...	76,791,000	95	Public Service Commission												
...	...	...	...	...	19,636,453	...	Program expenditures												
...	...	...	...	...	19,636,453	...	Governor General's special warrants												
...	76,791,000	...	...	...	96,427,453	...	Total—Vote 95												80,548,140
...	11,736,000	...	...	...	201,000	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans	(S)											...
...	...	...	...	...	7,505	...	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	(S)											11,318,622
...	...	...	...	...	7,505	...													459
...	88,527,000	...	...	...	19,844,958	...	Total Agency—Budgetary												91,867,221
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Public Service Labour Relations Board ⁽⁴⁾												
...	9,269,000	...	...	...	...	...	Program expenditures	100											8,114,368
...	1,301,000	...	...	...	(302,025)	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans	(S)											...
75	...	...	...	...	67	142	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	(S)											842,577
75	10,570,000	...	...	...	(301,958)	10,268,117	Total Agency—Budgetary												...
...	...	...	...	...	...	3,776,000	Public Service Staffing Tribunal												67
...	3,776,000	...	...	...	...	...	Program expenditures	105											8,956,945
...	337,000	...	...	...	(204,250)	132,750	Contributions to employee benefit plans	(S)											...
...	4,113,000	...	...	...	(204,250)	3,908,750	Total Agency—Budgetary												...
...	...	...	...	...	...	11,278,000	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator												...
...	...	...	...	...	1,022,150	1,022,150	Operating expenditures	110											...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Governor General's special warrants												...
...	11,278,000	...	...	...	1,022,150	12,300,150	Total—Vote 110												10,825,218
...	10,750,000	...	...	...	...	10,750,000	Grants	115											...
...	10,750,000	...	...	...	227,184	227,184	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾												10,840,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	10,977,184	Contributions												...
...	10,750,000	...	...	...	227,184	10,977,184	Total—Vote 115												...
...	...	...	...	...	...	292,000	Contributions	116											10,840,000
...	...	...	...	...	292,000	292,000	Governor General's special warrants												...
...	...	...	...	...	292,000	292,000	Total—Vote 116												...
...	1,375,000	...	...	...	(186,315)	1,188,685	Contributions to employee benefit plans	(S)											...
63	...	...	...	...	...	63	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	(S)											1,369,096
63	23,403,000	...	...	...	1,355,019	24,758,082	Total Agency—Budgetary												...
																			23,034,314
																			389,886
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...
																			...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Telefilm Canada							
Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Telefilm Canada Act</i>							
...	123,874,000	...	...	123,874,000	120	...	128,279,000
...	...	...	987,000	987,000			
...	123,874,000	...	987,000	124,861,000			
...	123,874,000	...	987,000	124,861,000	Total—Vote 120	190,289	...
...	123,874,000	...	987,000	124,861,000	Total Agency—Budgetary	190,289	...
...	123,874,000	...	987,000	124,861,000	Total Ministry—Budgetary	190,289	...
...	123,874,000	...	987,000	124,861,000	Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	190,289	...
5,055,823	2,974,328,221	...	455,931,036	3,435,315,080	3,369,488,720	59,662,867	6,163,493
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(T) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(I) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(D) During the year, National Capital Commission was transferred to Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities). Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$101,667,000.

(C) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools' Resolution of Canada was transferred from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness. Therefore, the previous year's amount have been restated by \$66,625,799.

(4) Public Service Staff Relations Board was renamed Public Service Labour Relations Board.

Program Activity

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Creation of canadian content and performance excellence	32,068,354	29,777,700	...	300,965,578	300,767,781	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	333,033,932	330,545,481	...
Sustainability of cultural expression and participation—																		
Budgetary	61,093,970	64,024,955	...	109,175,123	108,661,872	...	3,300,000	3,426,867	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	166,969,093	169,259,960	...
Non-budgetary	23,474,725	32,427,352	...	20,475,141	20,385,083	...	1,105,000	482,534	...	10,000	...	...	10,000	...	...	42,844,866	52,329,901	...
Preservation of Canada's heritage	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Access and participation in Canada's cultural life	57,255,933	39,333,346	...	118,644,143	118,435,932	...	1,000,000	1,006,646	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	174,900,076	156,762,632	...
Promotion of inter-cultural understanding	14,342,308	15,678,876	...	106,824,590	106,820,586	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	121,166,898	122,499,462	...
Community development and capacity-building	20,678,095	19,650,192	...	252,792,856	252,750,114	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	273,470,951	272,400,306	...
Participation in community and civic life	69,316,372	67,409,674	...	110,261,489	107,895,223	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	179,577,861	175,304,897	...
Sub-total—																		
Budgetary	278,229,757	268,302,095	...	1,019,138,920	1,015,716,591	...	5,405,000	4,916,047	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,291,963,677	1,279,102,639	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(5,405,000)	(4,916,047)	...	...	...	...	(5,405,000)	(4,916,047)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Department—																		
Budgetary	272,824,757	263,386,048	...	1,019,138,920	1,015,716,591	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,291,963,677	1,279,102,639	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...
Canada Council for the Arts—																		
Budgetary	150,378,250	150,378,250	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,378,250	150,378,250	...
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—																		
Budgetary	1,101,741,000	1,097,741,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,101,741,000	1,097,741,000	...
Canadian Museum of Civilization—																		
Budgetary	61,042,802	61,042,802	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	61,042,802	61,042,802	...
Canadian Museum of Nature—																		
Budgetary	56,149,844	56,149,844	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	56,149,844	56,149,844	...

Program Activity—Continued

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission												
Regulation and supervision of the canadian broadcasting industry	24,702,856	24,142,756	...	...	...	...	20,001,725	20,001,725	...	...	4,701,131	4,141,031
Regulation and monitoring of the canadian telecommunications industry	22,834,952	22,337,731	...	...	...	...	18,581,275	18,581,275	...	...	4,253,677	3,756,456
Sub-total	47,537,808	46,480,487	...	...	...	...	38,583,000	38,583,000	...	...	8,954,808	7,897,487
Revenues netted against expenditures	(38,583,000)	(38,583,000)	...	...	...	...	(38,583,000)	(38,583,000)	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	8,954,808	7,897,487	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,954,808	7,897,487
Library and Archives of Canada												
Development of collection	29,955,211	36,250,250	...	...	11,000	11,000	...	...	...	...	29,966,211	36,261,250
Description of collection	21,121,849	14,182,950	...	...	25,000	24,997	...	...	...	...	21,146,849	14,207,947
Care of collection	18,082,847	18,084,929	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,082,847	18,084,929
Services	21,700,546	21,652,179	...	...	...	...	550,000	487,251	...	...	21,150,546	21,164,928
Programs	7,155,378	6,995,590	...	...	2,952,211	2,952,211	...	...	...	...	10,107,589	9,947,801
Portrait Gallery of Canada	2,270,359	1,918,125	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,270,359	1,918,125
Information management strategies	1,710,210	1,984,196	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,710,210	1,984,196
Information management solutions	2,770,282	2,691,310	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,770,282	2,691,310
Information management services	8,373,030	7,639,860	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,373,030	7,639,860
Sub-total	113,139,712	111,399,389	...	...	2,988,211	2,988,208	550,000	487,251	...	...	115,577,923	113,900,346
Revenues netted against expenditures	(550,000)	(487,251)	...	...	...	...	(550,000)	(487,251)	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	112,589,712	110,912,138	...	...	2,988,211	2,988,208	...	...	...	...	115,577,923	113,900,346
National Arts Centre Corporation—Budgetary	32,547,100	32,547,100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,547,100	32,547,100
National Battlefields Commission												
Conservation	5,531,195	5,316,260	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,531,195	5,316,260
Development	3,687,464	3,544,173	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,687,464	3,544,173
Total Agency—Budgetary	9,218,659	8,860,433	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,218,659	8,860,433

National Film Board												
Production of audiovisual works	53,651,820	48,176,229	...	...	122,300	120,300	1,006,000	959,464	...	...	52,768,120	47,337,065
Distribution of audiovisual works	8,006,692	8,338,097	...	...	5,050	5,050	7,519,000	7,172,571	...	...	492,742	1,170,576
Accessibility and outreach	12,273,903	13,031,936	...	...	122,450	162,112	275,000	533,775	...	...	12,121,353	12,660,273
Research and advisory services	2,939,767	4,158,936	...	...	200	200	100,000	215,812	...	...	2,839,967	3,943,324
Revolving fund	5,976,885	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,976,885	...
Sub-total	82,849,067	73,705,198	...	...	250,000	287,662	8,900,000	8,881,622	...	...	74,199,067	65,111,238
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,900,000)	(8,881,622)	...	...	...	...	(8,900,000)	(8,881,622)	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	73,949,067	64,823,576	...	...	250,000	287,662	...	...	...	...	74,199,067	65,111,238
National Gallery of Canada—Budgetary												
	46,126,357	46,126,357	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,126,357	46,126,357
National Museum of Science and Technology—Budgetary												
	26,920,643	26,920,643	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,920,643	26,920,643
Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada ⁽¹⁾												
Claims resolution	145,327,043	112,702,921	...	...	43,000,000	46,482,953	...	...	...	...	188,327,043	159,185,874
Total Agency—Budgetary	145,327,043	112,702,921	...	...	43,000,000	46,482,953	...	...	...	...	188,327,043	159,185,874
Public Service Commission												
Appointment integrity and political neutrality	50,023,192	45,211,900	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,023,192	45,211,900
Recruitment and assessment services	58,348,766	58,775,007	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	58,348,766	58,775,007
Total Agency—Budgetary	108,371,958	103,986,907	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	108,371,958	103,986,907
Public Service Labour Relations Board ⁽²⁾												
Administration of the collective bargaining and grievance adjudication systems in the federal public and parliamentary service, including mediation services	10,268,117	9,549,246	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,268,117	9,549,246
Total Agency—Budgetary	10,268,117	9,549,246	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,268,117	9,549,246
Public Service Staffing Tribunal												
Administrative tribunal	3,908,750	1,949,647	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,908,750	1,949,647
Total Agency—Budgetary	3,908,750	1,949,647	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,908,750	1,949,647

Program Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator												
Promote equitable public policy	4,372,383	3,972,128	...	...	3,548,000	...	...	...	...	...	7,920,383	3,972,128
Build knowledge and organizational capacity on gender equality	9,116,515	9,127,216	...	...	7,721,184	11,268,852	...	...	...	...	16,837,699	20,396,068
Total Agency—Budgetary	13,488,898	13,099,344	...	...	11,269,184	11,268,852	...	...	...	...	24,758,082	24,368,196
Telefilm Canada												
Canada Feature Film Fund	79,955,000	80,281,441	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,955,000	80,281,441
Canadian Television Fund	39,711,000	39,020,650	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,711,000	39,020,650
Professional development and complementary activities	5,195,000	5,368,620	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,195,000	5,368,620
Total Agency—Budgetary	124,861,000	124,670,711	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	124,861,000	124,670,711
Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,358,668,765	2,292,744,454	...	...	1,076,646,315	1,076,744,266	...	...	...	...	3,435,315,080	3,369,488,720
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...

(1) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.

(2) Public Service Staff Relations Board was renamed Public Service Labour Relations Board.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department							
Grants							
Creation of Canadian content and performance excellence							
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	...	...	...
...	27,000,000	...	(2,085,516)	24,800,000	114,484	...	19,845,324
...	27,500,000	...	(2,585,516)	24,800,000	114,484	...	19,845,324
Sustainability of cultural expression and participation							
Grants to arts organizations for endowment purposes							
...	15,500,000	...	(83,458)	15,416,541	1	...	7,972,518
...	4,026,436	...	(4,026,436)	...	...	...	1,045,000
...	4,700,000	...	(468,110)	4,231,889	1	...	868,364
...	...	...	650,000	650,000	...	...	1,200,000
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55,000,000
...	24,226,436	...	(2,928,004)	21,298,430	2	...	66,085,882
Access and participation in Canada's cultural life							
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:							
Grants to eligible publishers of Canadian periodicals to defray a portion of mailing cost							
...	41,400,000	...	4,000,000	45,400,000	...	...	49,192,576
Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities							
...	9,400,000	...	(7,384,962)	2,000,038	15,000	...	3,644,125
Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>							
...	1,163,680	...	...	1,163,680	...	...	177,331
Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and <i>Celebrate Canada!</i> activities							
...	465,000	...	9,554,800	10,019,800	...	...	1,727,092
...	52,428,680	...	6,169,838	58,583,518	15,000	...	54,741,124

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	5,599,842	...	353,467	(5,246,375)	353,467	...	...
...	2,143,780	...	...	(2,143,780)	...	...	468,984
...	42,134,700	...	4,972,337	(37,162,363)	4,972,337	...	150,899
...	44,278,480	...	4,972,337	(39,306,143)	4,972,337	...	4,595,787
...	7,000,000	...	842,396	(6,157,604)	830,624	11,772	1,026,751
...	707,000	...	256,993	(450,007)	256,299	694	...
...	100,000	...	42,500	(57,500)	42,500	...	54,900
...	1,594,880	...	889,187	(705,693)	885,900	3,287	...
...	77,590	...	77,590	...	77,590	...	77,590
...	57,071	...	57,071	...	57,071	...	57,071
...	64,199	...	64,197	(2)	64,197	...	64,198
...	62,947	...	62,000	(947)	62,000	...	62,000
...	147,372	...	147,372	...	147,372	...	147,372
...	105,627	...	105,627	...	105,627	...	105,627

Promotion of inter-cultural understanding
Grants to organizations, associations and institutions to promote the full recognition and use of the official languages in Canadian society through the Enhancement of official languages program

Community development and capacity-building
Grants to aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres, aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communication societies

Grants to organizations, associations and institutions to promote the vitality and long-term development of official-language minority communities through the Development of official-language communities program

Participation in community and civic life
Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism

Grants to aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres, aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communication societies

Grants in support of Innovative Youth Exchange Projects
Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and *Celebrate Canada!* activities

Grants to the Lieutenant Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the costs incurred in the exercise of their duties:
Newfoundland and Labrador
Prince Edward Island
Nova Scotia
New Brunswick
Quebec
Ontario

...	73,762	...	...	73,762	Manitoba	73,762	...	...	73,762
...	73,758	...	...	73,758	Saskatchewan	73,758	...	...	73,758
...	75,940	...	...	75,940	Alberta	75,940	...	...	75,940
...	97,814	...	...	97,814	British Columbia	97,814	...	...	97,814
...	...	...	...	...	(S) Payments under the <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	637,000	...	(155,185)	481,815	(S) Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	481,815	...	...	666,576
...	182,000	...	(58,548)	123,452	Items not required for the current year	123,452	...	...	156,345
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	1,705,900
...	11,056,960	...	(7,585,486)	3,471,474		3,455,721	15,753	...	4,445,604
...	165,090,398	...	(51,481,686)	113,608,712	Total—Grants	113,463,473	145,239	...	150,333,604
Contributions									
...	99,550,000	...	...	99,550,000	Creation of Canadian content and performance excellence	99,550,000	...	...	99,550,000
...	10,574,423	...	4,640,136	15,214,559	Contributions to the Canadian Television Fund	15,214,558	1	...	11,754,084
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions to the New musical works program	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distributions:	...	...	...	...
...	27,480,948	...	(780,928)	26,700,020	Contributions for the Book publishing industry development program	26,691,421	8,599	...	37,802,167
...	5,000,000	...	6,000,000	11,000,000	Contributions to the Canadian magazine publishing industry	11,000,000	...	...	14,902,049
...	8,150,000	...	5,850,000	14,000,000	Contributions to the Canada New Media Fund	14,000,000	...	...	9,000,000
...	26,915,000	...	64,819,272	91,734,272	Contributions for the Sport support program	91,719,521	14,751	...	83,256,198
...	19,165,000	...	(1,492,567)	17,672,433	Contributions for the Games' hosting program	17,672,433	...	...	25,331,997
...	...	...	179,810	179,810	Contributions under special authority	119,848	59,962	...	1,061,669
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	841,492
...	196,835,371	...	79,215,723	276,051,094		275,967,781	83,313	...	283,499,656
Sustainability of cultural expression and participation									
...	5,854,997	...	(760,860)	5,094,137	Contributions to arts and heritage organizations for capacity building projects	5,067,811	26,326	...	7,354,114
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	Contributions for limited support for endangered arts organizations	...	...	...	250,000
...	16,172,750	...	1,267,250	17,440,000	Contributions for the National arts training program	17,440,000	...	...	16,000,000
...	390,000	...	500,000	890,000	Contributions to the arts, culture and diversity program	855,000	35,000	...	870,000
...	1,550,000	...	...	1,550,000	Contributions in support of the Canadian Feature Film Policy	1,550,000	...	...	1,700,000
...	2,550,000	...	...	2,550,000	Contributions in support of the National training program in the film and video sector	2,550,000	...	...	2,550,000
...	558,148	...	8,115	566,263	Contributions to the support to Sector associations program	566,263	...	...	650,998
...	9,400,000	...	(6,289,078)	3,110,922	Contributions to the Music entrepreneur program	3,047,466	63,456	...	5,875,117
...	906,561	...	...	906,561	Contributions in support of the Creators' assistance program	906,561	...	...	906,561
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distribution:	...	...	...	...
...	7,388,000	...	(1,553,256)	5,834,744	Contributions for the Book publishing industry development program	5,781,908	52,836	...	...

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Used in the current year			Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	Contributions for the establishment of loan loss reserve funds in support of cultural industries	...	...	...
...	4,652,000	...	(251,033)	4,400,967	Contributions to the Canadian magazine publishing industry	4,352,313	48,654	...	
...	6,200,000	...	(1,958,207)	4,241,793	Contributions in support of the Canadian culture on-line program	4,241,793	...	5,041,825	
...	1,500,000	...	(1,491,000)	9,000	Contributions to the Electronic Copyright Fund	9,000	...	224,415	
					Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:				
...	314,250	...	250,750	565,000	Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association	565,000	...	560,000	
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	Contribution under the terms and conditions of the Canada-France Agreement in the areas of museums	...	...	...
...	359,345	...	964,756	1,324,101	Contributions for the Sport support program	1,324,071	30	...	
...	2,000,000	...	131,170	2,131,170	Contributions in support of the trade routes: Canada's trade opportunities program	2,115,647	15,523	2,076,477	
...	2,100,000	...	468,109	2,568,109	Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution	2,568,109	...	7,425,122	
...	...	...	33,880,000	33,880,000	Contributions for the Games' hosting program	33,880,000	...	...
...	...	...	813,924	813,924	Contributions under special authority	542,500	271,424	225,000
...	63,096,051	...	24,780,640	87,876,691		87,363,442	513,249	51,709,629	
					Preservation of Canada's heritage				
...	150,000	...	(2,243)	147,757	Contributions in support of the Canadian Feature Film Policy	147,757	...	...
...	186,455	...	(11,455)	175,000	Contributions to the Canadian music memories program	175,000	...	175,000	
					Contributions to aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communications societies, aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres				
...	12,192,947	...	5,859,437	18,052,384		17,962,326	90,058	66,167,141	
...	2,100,000	...	...	2,100,000	Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution	2,100,000	...	...
...	14,629,402	...	5,845,739	20,475,141		20,385,083	90,058	66,342,141	
					Access and participation in Canada's cultural life				
...	22,642,028	...	(1,958,368)	20,683,660	Contributions in support of the Arts presentation Canada program	20,682,060	1,600	26,893,781	
...	27,672,259	...	(15,152,998)	12,519,261	Contributions in support of the Cultural spaces Canada program	12,518,577	684	24,379,651	
...	2,000,000	...	(364,995)	1,635,005	Contributions to Canadian cultural communities	1,610,004	25,001	2,490,742	
					Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructure and support cultural development:				
...	1,205,000	...	295,000	1,500,000	Contribution to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, PEI	1,500,000	...	1,500,000	

Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distribution:

Contributions for the Book publishing industry development program	3,500,000	...	2,564,893	6,064,893	6,065,488	(595)	...
Contributions in support of the Collective initiatives program	1,830,363	...	895,502	2,726,065	2,725,372	693	2,588,453
Contributions to the Partnerships Fund	8,200,000	...	(1,133,648)	7,066,352	7,066,351	1	6,898,747
Contributions in support of the Canadian culture on-line program	2,300,000	...	(1,065,927)	1,234,073	1,233,042	1,031	...
Contributions to Canadian museums to support their public programming activities	...	...	5,470,320	5,470,320	5,407,840	62,480	...
Contributions to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and <i>Celebrate Canada!</i>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Contributions under special authority	...	...	839,180	839,180	839,180	...	...
Items not required for the current year	...	...	306,816	306,816	204,500	102,316	130,000
	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,671,058
	69,349,850	...	(9,304,225)	60,045,625	59,852,414	193,211	70,552,432
Promotion of inter-cultural understanding							
Contributions to support the Enhancement of official languages program	94,958,668	...	11,500,452	106,459,120	106,459,119	1	90,483,203
Contributions under special authority	...	...	12,003	12,003	8,000	4,003	...
	94,958,668	...	11,512,455	106,471,123	106,467,119	4,004	90,483,203
Community development and capacity-building							
Contributions to aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communications societies, aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres	17,395,760	...	4,222,807	21,618,567	21,603,166	15,401	...
Contributions to support the Development of official-language communities program	177,707,801	...	48,479,907	226,187,708	226,165,117	22,591	204,715,357
Contributions under special authority	...	...	14,244	14,244	9,494	4,750	...
	195,103,561	...	52,716,958	247,820,519	247,777,777	42,742	204,715,357
Participation in community and civic life							
Contributions to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism	6,069,864	...	3,859,313	9,929,177	9,661,498	267,679	11,329,461
Contributions in support of the Community partnerships program	7,634,454	...	601,364	8,235,818	8,235,769	49	8,034,814
Contributions in support of the Court challenges program	2,802,076	...	(11,116)	2,800,960	2,800,960	...	...
Contributions for the Sport support program	8,800,000	...	(8,800,000)	...	...	...	...
Contributions in support of the Exchanges Canada Initiative	11,723,389	...	6,531,565	18,254,954	18,254,954	...	19,810,646
Contributions in support of the Katimavik program	19,776,000	...	(1,296,367)	18,479,633	16,687,568	1,792,065	19,776,000
Contributions to support the Enhancement of official languages program	3,385,000	...	135,857	3,520,857	3,520,857	...	...
Contributions to aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communications societies, aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres	1,860,566	...	22,793,148	24,653,714	24,589,627	64,087	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance		Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,330,350	...	3,385,000	3,385,000	...	...	7,347,121
...	...	...	4,800,000	4,800,000	...	...	4,300,000
...	...	...	12,326,757	12,234,563	92,194	...	9,161,248
...	...	...	403,145	268,706	134,439	...	541,920
...	64,381,699	...	106,790,015	104,439,502	2,350,513	...	80,301,210
...	698,354,602	...	905,530,208	902,253,118	3,277,090	...	847,603,628
Departmental Summary by Program Activity							
...	224,335,371	...	300,965,578	300,767,781	197,797	...	303,344,980
...	87,322,487	...	109,175,123	108,661,872	513,251	...	117,795,511
...	14,629,402	...	20,475,141	20,385,083	90,058	...	66,342,141
...	121,778,530	...	118,644,143	118,435,932	208,211	...	125,293,556
...	100,558,510	...	6,266,080	106,820,586	4,004	...	90,952,187
...	239,382,041	...	13,410,815	252,792,856	42,742	...	209,462,043
...	75,438,659	...	34,822,830	107,895,223	2,366,266	...	84,746,814
...	863,445,000	...	1,019,138,920	1,015,716,591	3,422,329	...	997,937,232
Library and Archives of Canada							
Grants							
...	...	...	11,000	11,000	...	...	...
...	...	25,000	25,000	24,997	3	...	...

Services									
International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions									
...	11,000	...	(11,000)	...	600,000	...	...	...	11,000
...	25,000	...	(25,000)	...	...	...	...	...	25,000
...	600,000	...	(600,000)	...	...	...	...	...	600,000
...	636,000	...	(636,000)	...	...	...	...	...	636,000
Programs									
...	...	...	600,000	...	600,000	...	...	...	...
...	636,000	...	...	...	636,000	...	3	...	636,000
Contributions									
Services									
Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training and information									
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	...	...	...	...	500,000
Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services									
...	640,000	...	(640,000)	...	...	...	...	...	1,962,492
...	1,140,000	...	(1,140,000)	...	...	...	...	...	2,462,492
Programs									
Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training and information									
...	...	...	443,678	...	443,678	...	...	...	...
Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services									
...	...	...	1,908,533	...	1,908,533	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,352,211	...	2,352,211	...	...	...	...
...	1,140,000	...	1,212,211	...	2,352,211	...	...	...	2,462,492
Total—Contributions									
Agency Summary by Program Activity									
...	...	...	11,000	...	11,000	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	...	3	...	...
...	1,776,000	...	(1,776,000)	...	...	...	...	...	3,098,492
...	...	...	2,952,211	...	2,952,211	...	...	...	...
...	1,776,000	...	1,212,211	...	2,988,211	...	3	...	3,098,492
National Film Board									
Grants									
Production of audiovisual works									
Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees									
...	2,000	...	...	...	2,000	...	2,000	...	4,000

Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution

of Canada ⁽¹⁾

Contributions

Claims resolution

Contributions for the purpose of group dispute resolution, consultation and policy development, and commemoration

...	...	43,000,000	43,000,000	46,482,953	(3,482,953)	...	4,418,191
...	...	43,000,000	43,000,000	46,482,953	(3,482,953)	...	4,418,191

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

Grants

Promote equitable public policy

Women's program—Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society

...	3,548,000	...	3,548,000	...	3,548,000	...	10,840,000
-----	-----------	-----	-----------	-----	-----------	-----	------------

Build knowledge and organizational capacity on gender equality

Women's program—Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society

...	7,202,000	...	227,184	7,429,184	10,268,852	(2,839,668)	...
-----	-----------	-----	---------	-----------	------------	-------------	-----

Contributions to the Native Women's Association of Canada for the Sisters in Spirit initiative

...	708,332	(708,332)
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------	-----------	-----	-----

...	7,202,000	...	227,184	7,429,184	10,977,184	(3,548,000)	...
-----	-----------	-----	---------	-----------	------------	-------------	-----

Total—Grants

...	10,750,000	...	227,184	10,977,184	10,977,184	...	10,840,000
-----	------------	-----	---------	------------	------------	-----	------------

Contributions

Build knowledge and organizational capacity on gender equality

Contributions to the Native Women's Association of Canada for the Sisters in Spirit initiative

...	292,000	292,000	291,668	332	...
-----	-----	-----	---------	---------	---------	-----	-----

Agency Summary by Program Activity

Promote equitable public policy

Build knowledge and organizational capacity on gender equality

...	3,548,000	...	3,548,000	...	3,548,000	...	10,840,000
-----	-----------	-----	-----------	-----	-----------	-----	------------

...	7,202,000	...	519,184	7,721,184	11,268,852	(3,547,668)	...
-----	-----------	-----	---------	-----------	------------	-------------	-----

Total Agency

...	10,750,000	...	519,184	11,269,184	11,268,852	332	10,840,000
-----	------------	-----	---------	------------	------------	-----	------------

Total Ministry

...	876,221,000	...	200,425,315	1,076,646,315	1,076,744,266	(97,951)	1,016,588,938 ⁽¹⁾
-----	-------------	-----	-------------	---------------	---------------	----------	------------------------------

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

⁽¹⁾ During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$4,418,191.

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Sustainability of cultural expression and participation	3,300,000	3,426,867	2,865,922
Preservation of Canada's heritage	1,105,000	482,534	515,976
Access and participation in Canada's cultural life	1,000,000	1,006,646	865,400
Total Department—Budgetary	5,405,000	4,916,047	4,247,298
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Regulation and supervision of the canadian broadcasting industry	20,001,725	20,001,725	19,790,000
Regulation and monitoring of the canadian telecommunications industry	18,581,275	18,581,275	17,842,000
Total Agency—Budgetary	38,583,000	38,583,000	37,632,000
Library and Archives of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Care of collection	...	...	357,011
Services	550,000	487,251	106,101
Total Agency—Budgetary	550,000	487,251	463,112
National Film Board			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Production of audiovisual works	1,006,000	959,464	1,677,868
Distribution of audiovisual works	7,519,000	7,172,571	6,385,297
Accessibility and outreach	275,000	533,775	373,904
Research and advisory services	100,000	215,812	12,281
Total Agency—Budgetary	8,900,000	8,881,622	8,449,350
Total Ministry—Budgetary	53,438,000	52,867,920	50,791,760

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,949,133	4,301,538
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,924,732	3,984,720
	13,873,865	8,286,258
Sales of goods and services—		
Lease and use of public property	43,465	19,050
Services of a non-regulatory nature	4,391,799	3,705,604
Sales of goods and information products	131,059	159,982
Other fees and charges	359,823	326,563
	4,926,146	4,211,199
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,476	20,029
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	61,995,980	60,458,291
Sundries	146,195	60,687
	62,142,175	60,518,978
Total Department	80,965,662	73,036,464
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,111	28,668
Adjustments to prior year's payables	41,963	...
	45,074	28,668
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges	112,211,147	106,967,943
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Broadcasting licence fees	25,076,622	25,796,650
Telecommunications fees	22,073,651	22,650,397
	49,150,273	48,447,047
	161,361,420	155,414,990
Miscellaneous revenues	259,057	213,394
Total Agency	161,665,551	155,657,052

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Library and Archives of Canada			Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada ⁽¹⁾		
Other revenues—			Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	78,627	91,848	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	449,364	248,556
Adjustments to prior year's payables	116,228	152,080	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	250,801
	194,855	243,928		449,364	499,357
Sales of goods and services—			Miscellaneous revenues	589	1,000,206
Sales of goods and information products	475,482	362,750	Total Agency	449,953	1,499,563
Other fees and charges—			Public Service Commission		
Receipts from photoduplication services	24,369	29,750	Other revenues—		
	499,851	392,500	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	176,631	93,781	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	30,139	59,294
Miscellaneous revenues	37,991	24,397	Adjustments to prior year's payables	289,362	420,576
Total Agency	909,328	754,606		319,501	479,870
National Battlefields Commission			Sales of goods and services—		
Other revenues—			Services of a non-regulatory nature	...	4,786,265
Miscellaneous revenues—			Training and development revenues		
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	1,600,784	1,543,836	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,505	459
Total Agency	1,600,784	1,543,836	Miscellaneous revenues—		
National Film Board			Assessment, diagnostic and career counselling services	4,794,694	...
Other revenues—			Miscellaneous	12,161	43,115
Sales of goods and services—				4,806,855	43,115
Rights and privileges	3,357,209	2,901,158	Total Agency	5,133,861	5,309,709
Sales of goods and information products	5,615,988	5,386,248	Public Service Labour Relations Board ⁽²⁾		
Other fees and charges—			Other revenues—		
Gains on foreign exchange revaluations at year-end	(91,574)	(111,762)	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,123	14,481
Deferred revenues	(367,553)	...	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	67	75
	(459,127)	(111,762)	Miscellaneous revenues—		
Total Agency	8,514,070	8,175,644	Access to information	15	15
			Total Agency	1,205	14,571

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Services expenditures	48,190	5,693
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	63
Total Agency	48,190	5,756
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	14,931,972	9,538,255
Sales of goods and services	175,301,487	172,980,598
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	207,679	114,407
Miscellaneous revenues	68,847,466	63,343,941
Total Ministry	259,288,604	245,997,201⁽¹⁾

(1) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred from Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$1,499,563.

(2) Public Service Staff Relations Board was renamed Public Service Labour Relations Board.

SECTION 6

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Citizenship and Immigration

Department

Immigration and Refugee Board of
Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions...	6.2
Ministry summary	6.3
Program activity	6.5
Transfer payments	6.6
Details of spendable amounts	6.7
Revenues	6.7

Department

Strategic Outcome

Maximum contribution to Canada's economic, social and cultural development from migration.

Program Activity Descriptions

Immigration program

Design, develop and implement policies and programs to facilitate the entry of permanent residents in a way which maximizes their economic, social and cultural contribution to Canada while protecting the health, safety and security of Canadians.

Temporary resident program

Design, develop and implement policies and programs to facilitate the entry of temporary workers, students and visitors in a way which maximizes their contribution to Canada's economic, social and cultural development while protecting the health, safety and security of Canadians.

Strategic Outcome

Reflection of Canadian values in the management of international migration, including refugee protection.

Program Activity Descriptions

Canada's role in international migration and protection

Assert Canada's position in the context of international migration to influence the international agenda on migration and protection.

Refugee program

Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition by protecting refugees and persons in need of protection in Canada and abroad.

Strategic Outcome

Successful integration of newcomers and promotion of Canadian citizenship.

Program Activity Descriptions

Integration program

Develop policies and programs to support the settlement, resettlement, adaptation and integration of newcomers into Canadian society by delivering the orientation, adaptation and language programs for newcomers.

Citizenship program

Design, develop and implement policies and programs to administer the acquisition of Canadian citizenship and to enhance the values and promote the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship.

Strategic Outcome

Sustainable urban development and infrastructure renewal in the Toronto waterfront area.

Program Activity Descriptions

Revitalization of the Toronto waterfront

Program management and coordination of the federal contribution towards city-building infrastructure, and parks, recreation and green spaces for the renewal and revitalization of Toronto's waterfront.

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

Strategic Outcome

Well-reasoned decisions on immigration and refugee matters rendered fairly, efficiently and in accordance with the law.

Program Activity Descriptions

Refugee protection

The Refugee protection program activity/tribunal has the responsibility to render decisions regarding claims for refugee protection made by persons in Canada. Decisions are made with respect to whether a person has a well-founded fear of persecution by reason of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group or political opinion. Decisions are rendered also on the basis of whether a person faces a danger of torture or risk to life or risk of cruel and unusual treatment or punishment if returned.

Immigration appeals

The Immigration appeals program activity/tribunal makes available to Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused permanent residence in Canada and to persons who have been denied admission to, or ordered removed from, Canada, a quasi-judicial tribunal to which they may appeal. This is done by hearing appeals of refusals of sponsored applications for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, appeals by protected persons such as Convention refugees or persons holding a permanent resident visa, and appeals by the Minister from a decision by a member of the Immigration Division to grant admission or not to order removal.

Admissibility hearings and detention reviews

The Admissibility hearings and detention reviews program activity/tribunal is responsible for conducting:

- admissibility hearings for people who are seeking entry into Canada, or who are already in Canada and are considered to be inadmissible; and
- detention reviews for persons who have been detained for immigration reasons during the examination, inadmissibility hearing or removal process.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, Supplementary Estimates and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$					\$
...	376,517,000	...	...	...	376,517,000	1	Operating expenditures								
...	52,038,909	...	52,038,909		Governor General's special warrants								
...	352,000	352,000		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾								
...	376,517,000	...	...	52,390,909	428,907,909		Total—Vote 1								440,581,725
...	422,653,577	...	...	...	422,653,577	5	Grants and contributions								
...	6,751,000	...	6,751,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾								
...	422,653,577	...	...	6,751,000	429,404,577		Total—Vote 5								386,450,809
...	69,970	...	(4,870)	...	65,100	(S)	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance								
...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit								69,979
...	34,683,000	...	6,637,440	...	41,320,440	(S)	plans								43,608,136
35,875	7,810	43,685	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets								10,895
...	12,305,898	...	12,305,898	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years								
...	(S)	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>								10,963,598
...	79,397	...	79,397	(S)	Court awards								42,434
...	41,631	...	41,631	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year								132,713
...		Total budgetary								913,740
35,875	833,923,547	...	78,209,215	...	912,168,637	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to section 88 of the <i>Immigration and Refugee Protection Act (IRPA)</i> . Limit \$110,000,000 (Net)								882,774,029
68,057,027	68,057,027										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...										
...					</					

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities								
Available from previous years		As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers		Total available for use		Vote	Used in the current year		Lapsed or (overexpended)		Available for use in subsequent years				
\$	\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$						
...	...	13,394,600	...	...	(877,073)	12,517,527	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,517,527	...	...	14,053,740	...	...		
...	...	...	...	...	2,937	2,937	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,937	...	...	2,241	...	...		
...	111,996,000	...	...	5,623,415	117,619,415	Total Agency—Budgetary									112,733,073	4,886,342	...	125,897,345
35,875	945,919,547	...	...	83,832,630	1,029,788,052	Total Ministry—Budgetary									995,184,686	34,595,556	7,810	1,008,671,374
68,057,027	...	...	...	...	68,057,027	Non-budgetary									(1,671,802)	...	69,728,829	(551,306)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Program Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Immigration program	199,618,900	191,094,521	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	199,618,900	191,094,521
Temporary resident program	105,576,924	101,461,661	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	105,576,924	101,461,661
Canada's role in international migration and protection	1,745,862	1,303,394	...	...	1,804,000	1,256,336	...	...	...	...	3,549,862	2,559,730
Refugee program—												
Budgetary	81,659,914	80,357,154	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	81,659,914	80,357,154
Non-budgetary	28,965,718	28,155,101	...	...	427,600,577	416,869,341	...	...	68,057,027	(1,671,802)	68,057,027	(1,671,802)
Integration program	64,431,742	61,189,344	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	456,366,295	445,024,442
Citizenship program	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,431,742	61,189,344
Revitalization of the Toronto waterfront	765,000	764,761	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	765,000	764,761
Total Department—	482,764,060	464,325,936	...	...	429,404,577	418,125,677	...	...	68,057,027	(1,671,802)	912,168,637	882,451,613
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada												
Refugee protection	94,234,315	90,655,372	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	94,234,315	90,655,372
Immigration appeals	12,092,625	11,688,581	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,092,625	11,688,581
Admissibility hearings and detention reviews	11,292,475	10,389,120	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,292,475	10,389,120
Total Agency—Budgetary	117,619,415	112,733,073	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	117,619,415	112,733,073
Total Ministry—	600,383,475	577,059,009	...	...	429,404,577	418,125,677	...	...	68,057,027	(1,671,802)	1,029,788,052	995,184,686
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	181,602,000	...	6,751,000	188,353,000	188,353,000	...	...	160,786,000
Department Grants								
...
...	304,000	...	...	304,000	243,784	60,216	...	256,575
...	2,000,000	...	(500,000)	1,500,000	1,012,552	487,448	...	1,204,557
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	500,000
...	2,304,000	...	(500,000)	1,804,000	1,256,336	547,664	...	1,961,132
Contributions								
...
...
...	2,800,000	...	721,067	3,521,067	3,326,549	194,518	...	3,110,471
...	44,775,406	...	3,620,201	48,395,607	42,899,887	5,495,720	...	38,338,314
...	44,550,000	...	(307,899)	44,242,101	39,753,923	4,488,178	...	42,529,960
...	46,254,171	...	2,721,145	48,975,316	48,975,316	...	...	45,671,564
...	100,368,000	...	(6,254,514)	94,113,486	93,560,666	552,820	...	94,033,368
...	238,747,577	...	500,000	239,247,577	228,516,341	10,731,236	...	223,703,677
...	241,051,577	...	...	241,051,577	229,772,677	11,278,900	...	225,664,809
Ministry Summary by Program								
...
...	2,304,000	...	(500,000)	1,804,000	1,256,336	547,664	...	1,961,132
...	420,349,577	...	7,251,000	427,600,577	416,869,341	10,731,236	...	384,489,677
...	422,653,577	...	6,751,000	429,404,577	418,125,677	11,278,900	...	386,450,809

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Promoting the integration of newcomers	...	15,245,408	13,757,773
Loan repayments—Section 119			
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	15,245,408	13,757,773

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Interest on transportation and assistance loans	798,697	892,540
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Recovery of bad debts	155,555	141,234
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,935,622	862,812
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,624,756	6,007,913
	5,715,933	7,011,959
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Rights of permanent residence fee	145,028,163	165,789,872
Citizenship rights fees	26,911,014	18,417,689
	171,939,177	184,207,561
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Change of citizenship	32,760,354	21,837,254
Citizenship status document	5,342,357	4,143,211
Permanent resident application fees—		
Permanent residence (pre-IRPA)	1,339,381	1,714,788
Dependant less than 19 years (pre-IRPA)	62,630	88,424
Order in council (pre-IRPA)	29	625
Family class (including sponsorship)	34,148,132	30,786,833
Skilled workers	77,311,147	81,190,795
Business class	5,148,395	4,943,563
Other classes	17,948,029	27,869,687
Permit holder class	49,844	72,045
Permanent resident card (PRC)	2,531,608	6,329,844
Temporary resident visa—		
Single entry and extension of status in Canada	54,401,506	49,604,628
Multiple entry	29,813,827	26,403,045
Maximum per family	3,559,377	3,380,875
Work permits	29,789,603	26,914,502
Work permits—Group of artists	400,227	413,410
Study permit	19,779,424	20,596,698
Certification and replacement of immigration document—		
Except PRC	574,080	455,494
Temporary resident permits	2,846,241	2,794,671
Restoration of temporary residence status	2,074,091	1,886,992
Rehabilitation—Criminality	475,087	386,634
Rehabilitation—Serious criminality	217,634	115,111
Authorization to return to Canada A52(1)	503,622	459,138
Immigration statistical data	208,371	46,778
Travel document	783,074	1,625,289
Remission—Family business job offer	...	(800)
Remission—Returning resident permits	...	(12,035)
	322,068,070	314,047,499

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Sales of goods and information products—		
Access to information	78,113	67,930
Other fees and charges	132,009	187,950
	494,217,369	498,510,940
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,810	35,875
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Interest on overdue account receivable	37,989	18,635
Gains on foreign currency transactions	4,305	5,287
Immigration Act—Fines	30,001	52,714
Sundries	1,779	21,223
	74,074	97,859
Total Department	500,813,883	506,549,173
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	58,713	25,103
Adjustments to prior year's payables	336,980	109,623
	395,693	134,726
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,937	2,241
Miscellaneous revenues	690	698
Total Agency	399,320	137,665
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments	798,697	892,540
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,111,626	7,146,685
Sales of goods and services	494,217,369	498,510,940
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,747	38,116
Miscellaneous revenues	74,764	98,557
Total Ministry	501,213,203	506,686,838

SECTION 7

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions ..	7.2
Ministry summary	7.3
Program activity	7.4
Transfer payments	7.5
Revenues	7.7

Strategic Outcome

Enterprises' competitiveness.

Program Activity Descriptions

Enterprise development

To facilitate the economic growth of enterprises.

Strategic Outcome

Vitality of communities.

Program Activity Descriptions

Improvement of the economic environment of regions

To help create the socio-economic conditions conducive to the development of Quebec's communities and regions.

Improvement of collective infrastructures

To develop and renew drinking water and wastewater, transportation and economic and cultural infrastructures.

Provision of special adjustment measures

To stabilize, revitalize and diversify the economy of communities experiencing economic shocks and mitigate the impact of major natural disasters.

Ministry Summary

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$							
...	34,128,000	...	...	34,128,000	1	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	8,676,920	8,676,920					
...	...	...	3,833,250	3,833,250					
...	34,128,000	...	12,510,170	46,638,170		Total—Vote 1	45,497,544	1,140,626	41,743,812
...	405,814,000	...	...	405,814,000	5	Grants and contributions	282,969,915	122,844,085	286,353,832
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Minister of Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec and the Minister responsible for the Francophonie—Salary and motor car allowance			
...	69,970	...	(9,274)	60,696	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,696	...	48,731
...	4,078,000	...	1,608,407	5,686,407	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,686,407	...	4,973,026
20,760	...	...	25,436	46,196			20,760	...	10,627
20,760	444,089,970	...	14,134,739	458,245,469		Total Ministry—Budgetary	334,235,322	123,984,711	333,130,028

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authorities.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Program Activity

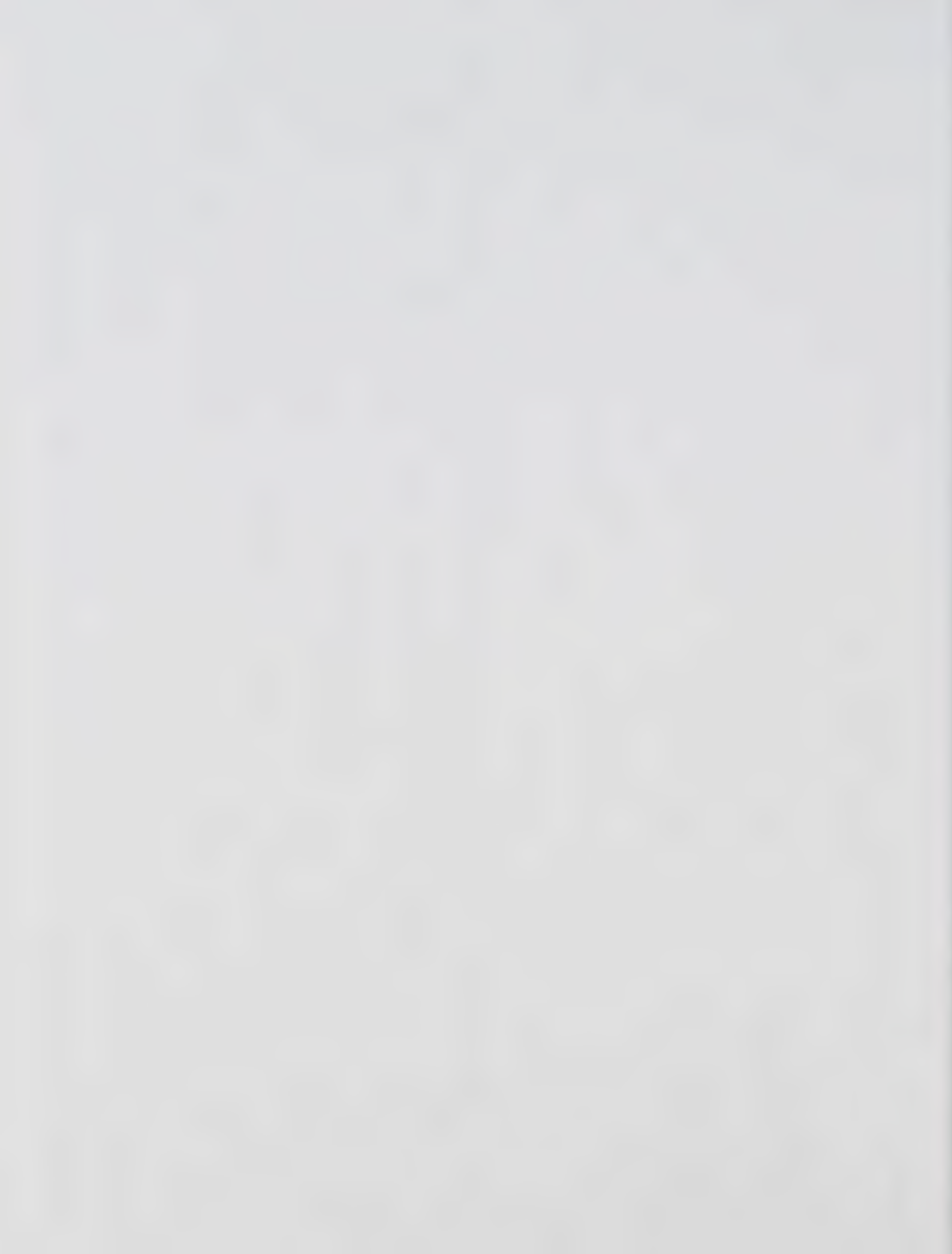
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Enterprise development	28,244,089	27,535,772	...	...	116,731,360	110,763,947	...	...	...	...	144,975,449	138,299,719
Improvement of the economic environment of regions	21,140,957	21,205,206	...	...	83,669,640	81,527,601	...	...	...	...	104,810,597	102,732,807
Improvement of collective infrastructures	2,115,139	2,019,543	...	...	195,000,000	85,723,688	...	...	...	...	197,115,139	87,743,231
Provision of special adjustment measures	931,284	504,886	...	...	10,413,000	4,954,679	...	...	...	...	11,344,284	5,459,565
Total Ministry—Budgetary	52,431,469	51,265,407	...	...	405,814,000	282,969,915	...	...	...	...	458,245,469	334,235,322

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	121,000	179,000	...
Grants							
Improvement of the economic environment of regions							
Grants under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program for small and medium businesses							
...	57,709,000	...	7,984,685	65,693,685	60,515,473	5,178,212	...
Contributions							
Enterprise development							
Contributions under the Regional strategic initiative program							
...	38,655,200	...	9,554,909	48,210,109	47,420,908	789,201	...
Contributions under the Canadian support program for the economy of Gaspé and Îles-de-la-Madeleine							
...	1,462,800	...	1,141,260	2,604,060	2,604,060	...	...
...	223,506	223,506	223,506	...	...
...	97,827,000	...	18,904,360	116,731,360	110,763,947	5,967,413	...
Improvement of the economic environment of regions							
Contributions under the Community futures program							
...	18,500,000	...	5,588,174	24,088,174	24,088,174	...	...
...	37,791,000	...	6,857,800	44,648,800	43,349,243	1,299,557	...
Contributions under the Regional strategic initiative program							
Contributions under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program for small and medium businesses							
...	11,925,800	...	926,884	12,852,684	12,189,202	663,482	...
Contributions under the Canadian support program for the economy of Gaspé and Îles-de-la-Madeleine							
...	975,200	...	804,782	1,779,982	1,779,982	...	...
...	69,192,000	...	14,177,640	83,369,640	81,406,601	1,963,039	...
Improvement of collective infrastructures							
Contributions to the Province of Quebec under the Infrastructure Canada program							
...	218,082,000	...	(33,082,000)	185,000,000	85,723,688	99,276,312	...
Contributions to the Province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement							
...	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	...
...	228,082,000	...	(33,082,000)	195,000,000	85,723,688	109,276,312	...
Provision of special adjustment measures							
Contributions under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program for small and medium businesses							
...	10,413,000	...	(3,894,362)	6,518,638	1,060,317	5,458,321	...
...	13,350	13,350	13,350	...	...
Contributions under the Regional strategic initiative program							
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...	...						

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	42,799,713	85,331,251
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,013,008	2,995,963
	44,812,721	88,327,214
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	25,436	20,760
Miscellaneous revenues	953,287	908,813
Total Ministry	45,791,444	89,256,787



SECTION 8

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Environment

Department

Canadian Environmental Assessment
Agency

National Round Table on the Environment
and the Economy

Parks Canada Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions...	8.2
Ministry summary	8.4
Program activity	8.6
Transfer payments	8.8
Details of spendable amounts	8.13
Revenues	8.15

Department

Strategic Outcome

Protection from domestic and global sources of pollution.

Program Activity Descriptions

Reduced greenhouse gas emissions

Reduction in the production of greenhouse gases that primarily cause damage to the atmosphere itself, with Canada contributing to and sharing the environmental impact of climate change. Sustainable approach, taken domestically and internationally, in both the short and long term, to address Canada's influences on climate change and to understand and minimize the negative effects of climate change on Canadians. Includes activities that span all activities.

Improved air quality

This key result reflects efforts aimed at preventing air emissions and resulting environmental and human health consequences.

Reduced risk from toxics and other substances of concern

The environmental and human health threats posed by toxic substances and other substances of concern are understood, and prevented or reduced. This key result is aimed at preventing pollution, including effluents, from harming the environment and human health. In general, these substances exert a direct toxic effect on animals, plants or humans, or the volume, nature and manner of release to the environment of these substances poses a longer term risk to the environment and human health.

Strategic Outcome

Conservation of biodiversity in healthy ecosystems.

Program Activity Descriptions

Biological diversity is conserved

This long-term result anticipates the protection of species at risk; conservation, protection and rehabilitation of habitat; and conservation of migratory birds. A primary vehicle for the achievement of this key result is the formation of strategic partnerships with governments, communities and others.

Clean, safe and secure water for people and ecosystems

Provide leadership on the development and implementation of a Federal Water Framework in partnership with other government departments consistent with the pillars of sustainable development; conduct monitoring and research to understand what is changing in aquatic ecosystems and why and provide science-based tools and management actions to empower Canadians to take action; identify economic, social and environmental benefits for the sustainable and efficient use of water resources and develop and implement environmental incentives for key water use sectors; ensure that Canadian water-related interests are protected and promoted globally and commitments are met; ensure Environment Canada's science and technology is excellent, aligned with government goals and supports sustainable development needs.

Priority ecosystems are conserved and restored

Contribute to healthier ecosystems by advancing scientific understanding, improving public awareness, building partnerships and promoting behavioural changes. Additionally, conduct multidisciplinary

studies to assess the state of a priority ecosystem and to establish the required actions for its restoration and conservation.

Strategic Outcome

Canadians adapt to their environment in ways that safeguard their security, health and safety, support economic performance and enhance environmental quality.

Program Activity Descriptions

Reduced impact of weather and related hazards

Monitor the state of the atmosphere (weather, climate, air quality and ultraviolet radiation), hydrosphere (water) and cryosphere (ice and snow); provide information on the present and future states of the physical environment; issue warnings of severe weather and environmental hazards; engage in scientific research on the causes of severe weather, the mechanisms which transport chemicals and weather through the atmosphere and around the world, and the impacts of human activity on the atmospheric environment; and provide advice on adaptation to changing weather and climate.

Adaptation to environmental changes

The provision of advice on adaptation to changing weather and climate, building on all the activities related to reducing the impact of weather and related hazards.

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Strategic Outcome

Environmental assessment is an integral part of program and policy decision-making.

Program Activity Descriptions

Effective and efficient environmental assessment

Program costs, including program support overhead for environmental assessment activities. This includes costs incurred in the performance of functions that are not directly involved with service delivery but support service delivery activities. This includes all supervisory, management and policy resources within a program area. These costs may be incurred within the program area at headquarters as well as the regions, but are separate and distinct from corporate and administrative services costs.

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

Strategic Outcome

Federal policy development on environment and economy issues, and decisions in other key sectors, are influenced by National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy advice on selected issues.

Program Activity Descriptions

Provide advice on environment and economy issues

This program identifies and promotes new information, analysis and recommendations in the area of sustainable development, with an emphasis on the environment and the economy. Advice is provided to clients in the federal government as well as decision makers in other sectors (other levels of government, industry associations, non-government organizations).

Parks Canada Agency

Strategic Outcome

Protect and present nationally significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage, and foster public understanding, appreciation and enjoyment in ways that ensure the ecological and commemorative integrity of these places for the present and future generations.

Program Activity Descriptions

Establish heritage places

Program for planning, identification, negotiation, and bringing heritage places to an operational state, and for expanding existing heritage places.

Conserve heritage resources

Program to ensure maintenance and protection of ecological and commemorative integrity and management of natural and cultural resources in heritage places managed by Parks Canada, and to influence conservation of heritage resources managed by others.

Promote public appreciation and understanding

Program to increase the awareness and understanding of the cultural and natural heritage of Canada and enhance appreciation and support of the national park, national marine conservation area and national historic site systems.

Quality visitor experience

Program to provide access, recreational opportunities and reception, orientation, information and public safety at heritage places managed by Parks Canada.

Townsite management

Program for provision of all services in the five townships within national parks (e.g., water, sewer, garbage collection, road works, bylaw enforcement, fire and emergency services, business licence administration, development proposal review and planning, identification and mitigation of environmental incidents).

Throughway management

Program for all work on the Trans-Canada Highway system or provincial numbered transportation routes that pass through protected heritage areas (e.g., avalanche control, maintenance), and for the management of water levels in historic canals.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, transfers and			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	671,527,000	...	...	671,527,000	1				
...	...	...	76,807,367	76,807,367					
...	671,527,000	...	76,807,367	748,334,367					
...	31,240,000	...	...	31,240,000	5				638,548,882
...	...	...	2,582,100	2,582,100					
...	31,240,000	...	2,582,100	33,822,100					
...	55,654,000	...	...	55,654,000	10				40,435,447
...	...	...	13,596,340	13,596,340					
...	55,654,000	...	13,596,340	69,250,340					
...	69,970	...	1,552	71,522	(S)	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	71,522	...	71,203,877
...	76,735,000	...	6,930,228	83,665,228	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	83,665,228	...	69,655
236,068	...	...	482,509	718,577	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	397,513	...	76,127,328
...	...	...	150,000,000	150,000,000	(S)	Payment to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities	150,000,000	321,064	304,072
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...
236,068	835,225,970	...	250,400,096	1,085,862,134		Total Department—Budgetary	1,041,546,538	43,994,532	100,000,020
								321,064	926,689,281
...	15,744,000	...	...	15,744,000	15	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			
...	...	...	1,722,946	1,722,946		Program expenditures Governor General's special warrants			
...	15,744,000	...	1,722,946	17,466,946	(S)	Total—Vote 15	15,586,562	1,880,384	16,290,018
...	1,826,000	...	164,913	1,990,913	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,990,913	...	1,982,567
958	...	...	19	977	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	977	...	...
958	17,570,000	...	1,887,878	19,458,836		Total Agency—Budgetary	17,578,452	1,880,384	18,272,585
...	...	...	4,552,000	4,552,000	25	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy ⁽²⁾			
...	...	...	675,782	675,782		Program expenditures Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	5,227,782	5,227,782		Total—Vote 25	5,180,858	46,924	4,367,285

(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	2,894	2,894	234	2,660	...	3,771
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	392,107	392,107	...	392,107	...	342,695
	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	40
	Total Agency—Budgetary	5,622,783	5,622,783	47,158	5,575,625	...	4,713,791
	Parks Canada Agency						
20	Program expenditures	...	375,528,321	...	...	...	388,340,738
	Governor General's special warrants	...	53,866,120	...	...	...	2,000,000
25	Total—Vote 20	...	53,866,120	429,394,441	386,568,864	42,825,577	...
(S)	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account	...	1,800,000	...	1,800,000	...	...
(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	...	5,417,445	100,417,445	100,417,445	...	84,765,899
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	2,767,539	45,913,539	45,913,539	...	43,180,337
	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	16,393
	Total Agency—Budgetary	62,051,104	577,525,425	...	534,699,848	42,825,577	518,303,367
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	319,961,861	1,688,469,178	45,922,074	1,599,400,463	43,146,641	1,467,979,024⁽²⁾

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) During the year, National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy was transferred from Privy Council. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$4,713,791.

Program Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Reduced greenhouse gas emissions	68,766,619	61,713,414	201,000	28,467	15,385,678	14,766,801	528,000	55,121	...	...	83,825,297	76,453,561
Improved air quality	89,880,397	78,742,007	5,184,000	3,771,776	159,697,123	159,588,186	1,254,000	1,112,872	...	...	253,507,520	240,989,097
Reduced risk from toxics and other substances of concern	195,958,167	183,879,128	6,413,000	7,936,386	5,940,046	5,512,876	7,137,000	6,340,345	...	...	201,174,213	190,988,045
Biological diversity is conserved	103,511,899	105,119,507	1,023,000	1,369,804	23,251,511	21,919,619	1,402,000	946,440	...	...	126,384,410	127,462,490
Clean, safe and secure water for people and ecosystems	74,768,530	71,984,260	2,356,100	2,335,715	1,221,204	424,332	4,737,000	3,194,651	...	...	73,608,834	71,549,656
Priority ecosystems are conserved and restored	56,645,694	56,377,391	489,000	871,877	8,697,408	7,973,741	777,000	947,059	...	...	65,055,102	64,275,950
Reduced impact of weather and related hazards	216,494,472	226,282,976	12,435,000	13,242,691	2,595,811	2,211,408	47,947,000	56,066,415	...	...	183,578,283	185,670,660
Adaptation to environmental changes	106,083,916	81,643,305	5,721,000	2,505,192	2,461,559	2,382,869	15,538,000	2,374,287	...	...	98,728,475	84,157,079
Sub-total	912,109,694	865,741,988	33,822,100	32,061,908	219,250,340	214,779,832	79,320,000	71,037,190	...	...	1,085,862,134	1,041,546,538
Revenues netted against expenditures	(79,320,000)	(71,037,190)	...	...	...	...	(79,320,000)	(71,037,190)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	832,789,694	794,704,798	33,822,100	32,061,908	219,250,340	214,779,832	...	...	...	...	1,085,862,134	1,041,546,538
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency												
Effective and efficient environmental assessment	24,300,507	20,757,360	...	...	2,009,329	1,227,881	6,851,000	4,406,789	...	...	19,458,836	17,578,452
Revenues netted against expenditures	(6,851,000)	(4,406,789)	...	...	...	...	(6,851,000)	(4,406,789)	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	17,449,507	16,350,571	...	...	2,009,329	1,227,881	...	...	...	...	19,458,836	17,578,452
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy ⁽¹⁾												
Provide advice on environment and economy issues	5,622,783	5,575,625	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,622,783	5,575,625
Total Agency—Budgetary	5,622,783	5,575,625	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,622,783	5,575,625

[illegible]

(i) During the year, National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy was transferred from Privy Council.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year			Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants							
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000,000
...
...	2,000,000	...	(671,948)	1,328,052	58,167	...	1,230,532
...	...	...	150,000,000	150,000,000	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	149,328,052	151,328,052	58,167	...	1,230,532
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,923
...	17,600	...	26,400	44,000	...	...	45,600
...	26,400	...	(26,400)	...	...	...	33,400
...	2,044,000	...	149,328,052	151,372,052	58,167	...	101,326,455
Contributions							
...	3,283,572	...	6,404,440	9,688,012	351,811	...	3,106,344
...	628,485	...	2,461,081	3,089,566	54,441	...	573,224
...	2,100,100	...	298,000	2,398,100	209,051	...	2,306,907
...	5,185,000	...	(5,185,000)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	2,574	...	47,147
...	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	1,000	...	3,222,268
...	11,197,157	...	4,188,521	15,385,678	618,877	...	9,255,890

Improved air quality	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives	1,908,167	1,032,548	...	875,619	...	1,893,501	14,666	...	2,378,637
	Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation (CEC) Budget	3,620,025	(579,975)	...	4,200,000	...	3,620,025	...	...	3,872,400
	EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative	1,276,948	(192,152)	...	1,469,100	...	1,276,948	...	...	1,083,058
	Contributions to support environmental research and development	721,983	721,983	...	...	...	699,912	22,071	...	548,189
	Contributions to support Canada's international commitments	160,000	160,000	...	...	...	145,967	14,033	...	420,428
	Contributions for the Science Horizons Youth Internship and the International Environmental Youth Corp programs	10,000	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	10,000
	Contribution—Multilateral fund of the Montreal Protocol	671,948	671,948	...	...	...	671,948	...	...	730,693
		8,369,071	1,824,352	...	6,544,719	...	8,318,301	50,770	...	9,043,405
	Reduced risk from toxics and other substances of concern									
	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives	3,064,112	1,750,683	...	1,313,429	...	2,894,661	169,451	...	2,833,034
	Contributions to support Canada's international commitments	300,934	170,000	...	130,934	...	281,001	19,933	...	616,079
	Contributions for the Science Horizons Youth Internship and the International Environmental Youth Corp programs	2,203,000	250,000	...	1,953,000	...	1,999,384	203,616	...	2,130,885
	EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative	2,000	2,000	...	...	...	1,200	800	...	16,000
	Contributions to support environmental research and development	370,000	370,000	...	...	...	336,630	33,370	...	1,042,965
	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,616,026
		5,940,046	2,542,683	...	3,397,363	...	5,512,876	427,170	...	12,256,989
	Biological diversity is conserved									
	Contributions to support environmental research and development	2,306,296	1,379,296	...	927,000	...	2,266,212	40,084	...	2,812,433
	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives	7,231,615	65,000	...	7,166,615	...	7,230,338	1,277	...	8,495,954
	Contributions to support Canada's international commitments	1,172,707	400,403	...	772,304	...	1,171,660	1,047	...	1,077,728
	Contributions for the Science Horizons Youth Internship and the International Environmental Youth Corp programs	340,893	(775,107)	...	1,116,000	...	340,893	...	...	314,785
	Contribution to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	2,200,000	...	...	2,200,000	...	1,627,927	572,073	...	1,746,667
	Habitat stewardship contribution program	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000	...	9,282,589	717,411	...	10,162,782
	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,099
		23,251,511	1,069,592	...	22,181,919	...	21,919,619	1,331,892	...	24,635,448
	Clean, safe and secure water for people and ecosystems									
	Contributions to support environmental research and development	125,000	...	...	125,000	...	61,225	63,775	...	60,632
	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development initiatives	969,714	780,909	...	188,805	...	236,617	733,097	...	161,895

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Variance				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	...	...	...	126,490	126,490	126,490	...	...	...	161,030
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	559,591
...	313,805	...	...	907,399	1,221,204	424,332	796,872	...	...	943,148
Priority ecosystems are conserved and restored											
...	5,494,948	...	...	1,087,660	6,582,608	6,011,359	571,249	...	...	5,556,890
...	1,474,800	...	...	200,000	1,674,800	1,529,982	144,818	...	...	1,768,662
...	...	...	...	20,000	20,000	20,000	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	420,000	420,000	412,400	7,600	...	...	388,500
...	6,969,748	...	...	1,727,660	8,697,408	7,973,741	723,667	...	...	7,714,052
Reduced impact of weather and related hazards											
...	275,000	...	...	(26,400)	248,600	98,742	149,858	...	...	34,828
...	189,712	...	...	(83,078)	106,634	31,616	75,018	...	...	229,105
...	2,042,577	...	...	...	2,042,577	1,883,050	159,527	...	...	2,286,434
...	...	...	...	154,000	154,000	154,000	...	...	...	53,312
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	170,506
...	2,507,289	...	...	44,522	2,551,811	2,167,408	384,403	...	...	2,774,185
Adaptation to environmental changes											
...	450,000	...	...	1,408,430	1,858,430	1,832,030	26,400	...	...	2,657,865
...	48,000	...	...	321,556	369,556	362,485	7,071	...	...	130,672
...	...	...	...	133,573	133,573	96,921	36,652	...	...	137,767
...	...	...	...	80,000	80,000	75,000	5,000	...	...	18,750
...	...	...	...	20,000	20,000	16,433	3,567	...	...	123,968

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	8,197,485	8,197,485	8,197,485	...	...	2,748,051
3,748,370	8,329,000	...	(2,871,116)	9,206,254	9,206,254	...	...	4,020,107
...	189,226	...	273,182	462,408	462,408	...	...	305,877
Historic places initiative class contribution program								
Promote public appreciation and understanding								
Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals								
Quality visitor experience								
Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals								
...	...	...	402,317	402,317	402,317	...	...	137,840
Townsite management								
Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals								
...	...	...	15,625	15,625	15,625	...	...	...
3,748,370	8,518,226	...	(1,511,807)	10,754,789	10,754,789	...	...	4,662,845
Agency Summary by Program Activity								
...	22,707	...	668,178	690,885	690,885	...	...	221,721
3,748,370	8,329,000	...	(2,871,116)	9,206,254	9,206,254	...	...	4,020,107
...	189,226	...	273,182	462,408	462,408	...	...	305,877
...	...	...	402,317	402,317	402,317	...	...	137,840
...	...	...	15,625	15,625	15,625	...	...	...
3,748,370	8,540,933	...	(1,511,814)	10,777,489	10,777,489	...	...	4,685,545
3,748,370	66,437,433	...	161,851,355	232,037,158	226,785,202	5,251,956	...	176,820,516

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department Budgetary (respendable revenues)	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Reduced greenhouse gas emissions				
Revenues received from other government departments:				
Services				
Research and analysis				
External revenues:	473,713	53,400	745,813	
Products				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Regulatory services				
Training				
Realty		1,416	...	
Research and analysis	54,287	305	...	
Services	528,000	55,121	745,813	
Improved air quality				
Revenues received from other government departments:				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services	844,635	850,544	541,589	
External revenues:	15,000	15,000	4,677	
Products				
Products				
Realty		284	...	
Services	55,665	3,390	4,617	
Research and analysis	338,700	243,654	443,935	
Consulting services	...	...	2,351	
Services	1,254,000	1,112,872	997,169	
Reduced risk from toxics and other substances of concern				
Revenues received from other government departments:				
Products				
Data extracts	4,200	4,200	6,790	
Products	...	43	...	
Publications	1,000	1,144	...	
Realty	5,000	5,084	28,120	
Services				
Research and analysis	3,225,140	2,785,963	3,973,532	
Consulting services	15,987	...	122,645	
Training	7,771	10,021	39,588	
Regulatory services	400,600	243,679	129,585	
External revenues:				
Products				
Data extracts				
Products				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				
Regulatory services				
Realty				
Services				
Research and analysis				
Consulting services				
Training				

Details of Spendable Amounts—Continued

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
External revenues:			
Products			
Data extracts	22,500	4,088	4,717
Publications	...	44,916	...
Realty	439,872	21,916	8,830
Services			
Research and analysis	2,234,611	1,573,717	1,796,911
Hydrometric	126,124	126,124	102,517
Training	1,265	1,490	...
	4,737,000	3,194,651	3,723,419
Priority ecosystems are conserved and restored			
Revenues received from other government departments:			
Products			
Data extracts	52,000	52,781	59,402
Realty	10,600	10,659	...
Services			
Research and analysis	140,329	20,300	171,670
Consulting services	60,000	60,000	248,577
Training	...	...	48,889
External revenues:			
Products			
Data extracts	15,000	32,500	...
Realty	223,071	215,129	318,687
Services			
Consulting services	68,213	8,212	...
Research and analysis	182,056	521,747	422,029
Training	25,731	25,731	31,894
	777,000	947,059	1,301,148
Reduced impact of weather and related hazards			
Revenues received from other government departments:			
Products			
Data extracts	2,831,192	2,250,357	920,073
Publications	4,798	273	1,600
Products	12,609,596	13,264,961	12,758,013
Realty	144,682	43,514	50,556
Services			
Research and analysis	323,263	2,465,000	1,965,156
Hydrometric	763,899	30,000	69,106
Telecommunications	495,077	...	95,108
Consulting services			
Research and analysis	2,831,192	2,839,015	3,746,472
Hydrometric	4,798	6,798	22,810
Publications	18,446,932	23,611,078	16,947,251
Products	752,042	543,057	200,189
Realty			
Services	323,263	316,082	191,364
Research and analysis	7,540,356	7,540,356	4,903,752
Telecommunications	575,077	575,077	492,765
Consulting services	59,534	73,296	421,284
Training	89,016	89,016	137,251
Environmental assessment	24,896	24,896	73,532
Sundries	9,318	26,407	26,352
	47,947,000	56,066,415	44,147,508
Adaptation to environmental changes			
Revenues received from other government departments:			
Products			
Data extracts	2,258,180	1,527	256,162
Publications	2,273	1,821	1,871
Products	1,585,570	211,401	4,041,908
Realty	16,170	...	12,639
Services			
Research and analysis	1,445,815	337,890	1,290,143
Hydrometric	...	...	17,276
Telecommunications	...	...	63,405
Consulting services	...	2,725	60,740
Training	...	...	150,457
Environmental assessment	...	...	2,226
Sundries	...	...	168,458
External revenues:			
Products			
Data extracts	4,798	300,917	1,286,849
Publications	4,175,350	70,516	141,086
Products	2,983,123	857,617	4,677,608
Realty	...	61,480	49,115

Details of Respendable Amounts—Concluded

	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$		\$		\$	
Services						
Research and analysis	323,263		21,846		42,857	
Hydrometric	1,911,073		...		1,227,625	
Telecommunications	575,077		297,570		562,656	
Consulting services	59,534		176,883		336,556	
Training	89,016		651		36,063	
Environmental assessment	24,896		24,656		55,440	
Sundries	83,862		6,787		6,588	
	15,538,000		2,374,287		14,487,728	
Total Department—Budgetary	79,320,000		71,037,190		74,316,046	
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency						
Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
Effective and efficient environmental assessment						
Revenues received from other government departments:						
Training, information and publications	90,000		85,768		108,038	
External revenues:						
Training, information and publications	60,000		153,331		105,165	
Environmental assessment services	6,701,000		4,167,690		877,883	
Total Agency—Budgetary	6,851,000		4,406,789		1,091,086	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	86,171,000		75,443,979		75,407,132	

Revenues

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$		\$	
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of transfer payments	144,087		98,090	
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	1,098,221		475,413	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,769,011		3,621,314	
	3,011,319		4,194,817	
Sales of goods and services—				
Lease and use of public property	1,237,599		1,117,538	
Services of a regulatory nature—				
Taxidermist and aviculture licences	19,566		20,765	
Bird hunting permits	3,291,545		3,499,500	
Miscellaneous fines	2,422,374		2,204,755	
	5,733,485		5,725,020	
Services of a non-regulatory nature—				
Hydrometric recoveries	99,800		99,800	
Other water related recoveries	957,797		811,824	
Sundries	23,969,771		26,225,783	
	25,027,368		27,137,407	
Sales of goods and information products	43,806,171		45,701,483	
Other fees and charges	2,346,077		2,537,568	
	78,350,700		82,219,018	
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	482,509		425,559	
Miscellaneous revenues	795,926		800,421	
Total Department	82,640,454		87,639,815	
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,259		153	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	12,076		3,679	
	19,335		3,832	
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a non-regulatory nature	5,303,760		1,088,666	
Sales of goods and information products	1,542		1,685	
Other fees and charges	37,955		...	
	5,343,257		1,090,351	

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	19	958
Miscellaneous revenues	188	681
Total Agency	5,362,799	1,095,822
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy ⁽¹⁾		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	4,622
Sales of goods and services—		
Sales of goods and information products—		
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —Proceeds from the sale of publications	2,894	3,771
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	40
Total Agency	2,894	8,433
Parks Canada Agency		
Other revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—		
Lease and use of public property	17,220,061	15,944,933
Services of a non-regulatory nature	74,306,178	63,135,509
Sales of goods and information products	1,669,520	1,299,232
Other fees and charges	8,900,824	4,755,206
	102,096,583	85,134,880
Miscellaneous revenues	14,632	11,379
Total Agency	102,111,215	85,146,259
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,030,654	4,203,271
Sales of goods and services	185,793,434	168,448,020
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	482,528	426,557
Miscellaneous revenues	810,746	812,481
Total Ministry	190,117,362	173,890,329 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

(1) During the year, National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy was transferred from Privy Council. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$8,433.

(2) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

SECTION 9

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Finance

Department

Auditor General

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada

Financial Transactions and Reports
Analysis Centre of Canada

Office of the Superintendent of Financial
Institutions

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions...	9.2
Ministry summary	9.5
Program activity	9.10
Transfer payments	9.12
Details of spendable amounts	9.14
Revenues	9.14

Department

Strategic Outcome

To create a fiscal, economic, social and global advantage for Canada by providing appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the Government's overall agenda.

Program Activity Descriptions

Tax policy

Develops and evaluates federal taxation policies and legislation in the following areas: personal income tax, business income tax, and sales and excise tax.

Economic and fiscal policy

Analyzes Canada's economic and fiscal situation; advises on fiscal matters; and provides analytical support on a wide range of economic and financial issues related to the Government's macroeconomic policies.

Financial sector policy

Provides policy analysis on Canada's financial sector and on the regulation of federally chartered financial institutions; manages the federal government's borrowing program; and provides support regarding Crown corporation borrowing and financial market and exchange rate policy.

Economic development and corporate finance

Provides policy and advice regarding financial implications of government's microeconomic policies and programs; proposals for funding of programs; sectoral policy analysis; and corporate restructuring regarding Crown corporations and other corporate holdings.

Federal-provincial relations and social policy

Provides policy and advice on federal-provincial-territorial relations and social policy issues and their economic and fiscal implications.

International trade and finance

Manages the Department's participation in international financial institutions (including the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank Group, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development), international groups such as the G-7, G-20 and the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation forum, as well as trade and investment policy issues.

Public debt

Manages the funding of interest and service costs of the public debt and the issuing costs of new borrowing.

Domestic coinage

Responsible for the payment of the production and distribution costs for domestic circulating coinage.

Transfer payments to provinces/territories

Administers the transfer payments pursuant to statutes and agreements with provinces and territories.

International financial organizations

Administers international financial obligations and subscriptions.

Auditor General

Strategic Outcome

Through legislative auditing, we contribute to a well-managed and accountable government for Canadians.

Program Activity Descriptions

Legislative auditing

Conduct independent audits and studies that provide objective information, advice and assurance to Parliament, government and Canadians.

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Strategic Outcome

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

Strategic Outcome

Fair, timely and effective disposition of international trade cases and government mandate inquiries in various areas of the Tribunal's jurisdiction.

Program Activity Descriptions

Adjudication of trade cases (quasi-judicial role)

The Tribunal acts as an administrative court when carrying out its quasi-judicial functions. It conducts inquiries that are open to the public. It has rules and procedures similar to those of a court of law, but not quite as formal. The Tribunal is a superior court of record and can subpoena witnesses, hear evidence and hold public hearings. Transparency and fairness are key pillars of the Tribunal's inquiry process. The Tribunal's decisions may be appealed to, as appropriate, the

Federal Court of Canada or the Federal Court of Appeal or reviewed by the Federal Court of Appeal or by a bi-national panel under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA). Governments that are members of the World Trade Organization (WTO) may challenge some of the Tribunal's decisions before a dispute settlement panel under the WTO Understanding on Rules and Procedures Governing the Settlement of Disputes.

General economic inquiries and references (advisory role)

The *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act* contains broad provisions under which the Government or the Minister of Finance may ask the Tribunal to conduct an inquiry on any economic, trade, tariff or commercial matter. In such an inquiry, the Tribunal acts in an advisory capacity, with powers to conduct research, receive submissions, hold hearings and report with recommendations, as required, to the Government or the Minister of Finance. The Tribunal may also conduct inquiries (safeguard inquiries) to determine if Canadian producers are being seriously injured by increased imports of goods and report with recommendations, as required, to the Government.

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada

Strategic Outcome

The Financial Consumer Agency of Canada (FCAC) has five objectives:

- supervise financial institutions to ensure they comply with federal consumer protection measures (known as consumer provisions) that apply to them;
- promote the adoption by financial institutions of policies and procedures designed to implement the consumer provisions;

- monitor the compliance of financial institutions with voluntary codes of conduct and any other public commitments they have made to protect the interests of consumers;
- promote awareness of the obligations of financial institutions;
- foster an understanding of financial services and issues relating to financial services.

Program Activity Descriptions

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada

We provide consumer information and oversee financial institutions to ensure that they comply with federal consumer protection measures.

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada

Strategic Outcome

Financial intelligence that contributes to the detection and deterrence of money laundering and terrorist financing in Canada and abroad.

Program Activity Descriptions

Collection, analysis and dissemination of financial information

Technology-driven financial intelligence analysis and case disclosures that are widely used and accepted by law enforcement and intelligence agencies with a program that fosters compliance by the reporting entities.

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

Strategic Outcome

Regulate and supervise to contribute to public confidence in Canada's financial system and safeguard from undue loss.

Program Activity Descriptions

Regulation and supervision of federally regulated financial institutions

This is the largest program activity within the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (OSFI), representing over 85% of costs. Costs for this program are recovered through assessments, service charges and user fees paid by the federally regulated financial institutions. Costs are also recovered via Memoranda of Understanding; financial statements indicate this third revenue stream as "cost-recovered services".

Regulation and supervision of federally regulated private pension plans

This program activity incorporates risk assessment and intervention and rule-making and approvals related to federally regulated private pension plans under the *Pension Benefits Standards Act*. The costs for this program are recovered from pension plan fees based on the number of members in each federally regulated pension plan.

International assistance

This program activity incorporates activities related to providing help to other countries that are building their supervisory and regulatory capacity. The costs for this program are recovered via Memoranda of Understanding between OSFI and organizations such as the Canadian International Development Agency and the International Monetary Fund.

Strategic Outcome

Contribute to public confidence in the Canadian retirement income system.

Program Activity Descriptions

Office of the chief actuary

This Office provides a range of actuarial services, under legislation, to the Canada Pension Plan and some federal government departments.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Department ⁽²⁾	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	84,048,000	...	...	84,048,000	1	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	83,451,642	8,880,108	...	86,049,864
...	...	...	...	7,931,750						
...	...	...	...	352,000						
...	84,048,000	...	...	8,283,750		Total—Vote 1				
...	944,000,000	...	...	944,000,000	5	Grants and contributions Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	664,647,367	330,552,633	...	153,175,765
...	...	...	...	51,200,000						
...	944,000,000	...	...	51,200,000		Total—Vote 5				
...	1,800,000,000	...	...	1,800,000,000	10	Transfer payments to the territorial governments	...	1,800,000,000	...	1,874,274,615
...	69,970	...	1,552	71,522	(S)	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	71,522	...	...	69,722
...	239,740,000	...	1,000	239,741,000	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to International Development Association (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	239,741,000	...	...	292,420,000
...	4,800,000	...	(4,800,000)	...	(S)	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2). Limit is 225,000,000 SDR				
71,094,162	...	...	...	71,094,162		Unused authority of 38,902,414 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	(5,202,762)	(5,202,762)		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
71,094,162	4,800,000	...	(10,002,762)	65,891,400		Total	4,292,831	...	61,598,569	7,822,874
...	12,168,000	...	277,463	12,445,463	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,445,463	...	...	13,139,908
...	82,200,000	...	45,611,324	127,811,324	(S)	Purchase of domestic coinage	127,811,324	...	...	63,993,075
...	35,887,000,000	...	(2,351,880,434)	33,535,119,566	(S)	Interest and other costs (<i>Financial Administration Act</i>)	33,535,119,566	...	...	33,869,589,604
...	32,000,000	...	(180,789)	31,819,211	(S)	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities)	31,819,211	...	...	31,818,240
...	9,510,000,000	...	1,390,000,000	10,900,000,000	(S)	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	10,900,000,000	...	...	10,761,818,000
...	13,000,000,000	...	6,000,000,000	19,000,000,000	(S)	Canada health transfer (Part V.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	19,000,000,000	...	...	13,650,000,000
...	8,225,000,000	...	...	8,225,000,000	(S)	Canada social transfer (Part V.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	8,225,000,000	...	...	7,900,000,000

Ministry Summary—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Vote		Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	3,500,000,000	...	...	(S)	Health Reform Transfer (Part V.1—Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act)	...	...	...	1,500,000,000
...	(611,000,000)	...	(596,446,930)	(S)	Youth allowances recovery (Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964)	(596,446,930)	...	...	(604,093,932)
...	(2,765,127,000)	...	(2,731,180,000)	(S)	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI—Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act)	(2,731,180,000)	...	...	(2,746,317,000)
...	19,118	(S)	Payments pursuant to the Halifax Relief Commission Pension Continuation Act	19,118	...	...	20,781
68,571,831	68,571,831	(S)	Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act	...	...	68,571,831	...
9,579	...	1,271,836	1,271,836	(S)	Payment of liabilities previously transferred to revenues	1,271,836	...	...	1,457,292
...	...	6,179	15,758	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	9,579	6,179	...
...	...	325,469	325,469	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	325,469	...	...	200,433
...	...	542,320,152	542,320,152	(S)	Net loss on exchange	542,320,152	...	...	734,752,037
...	...	2,000,000,000	2,000,000,000	(S)	Transfer payments to the territorial governments	2,000,000,000	...	...	88,115,386
...	...	6,500,000	6,500,000	(S)	One-time payment to Saskatchewan related to equalization	6,500,000	...	...	120,000,000
...	...	847,000,000	847,000,000	(S)	Payment to Nova Scotia related to equalization	847,000,000	...	...	21,000,000
...	...	700,000,000	700,000,000	(S)	Early learning and child care	700,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	100,000,000	100,000,000	(S)	Mountain pine beetle infestation	100,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	2,000,000,000	2,000,000,000	(S)	Payment to Newfoundland and Labrador	2,000,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	58,000,000	58,000,000	(S)	Payment to Territories	58,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	200,000,000	200,000,000	(S)	Payments to Quebec	200,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	120,000,000	120,000,000	(S)	Northern Strategy	120,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	25,000,000	25,000,000	(S)	Foreign aid	25,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	900,000,000	900,000,000	(S)	The Public Transit Capital Trust	900,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	1,000,000,000	1,000,000,000	(S)	The Post-Secondary Education Infrastructure Trust	1,000,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	1,400,000,000	1,400,000,000	(S)	Housing Trusts	1,400,000,000	...	...	...
...	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,150,000,000
139,675,572	69,944,898,970	11,582,253,928	81,666,828,470	Total	Total budgetary	79,397,209,571	2,139,442,320	130,176,579	72,969,306,664
...	...	4,500,000	4,500,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to section 13(1) of the Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act (Gross)	4,500,000	...	...	6,000,000

International Development Association

L15	Issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$318,270,000 to the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Breiton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> (Gross)	...	318,269,999	318,270,000	318,270,000	...	...	230,134,000
(S)	European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) (L) Issuance of demand notes to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> —Capital subscriptions (Gross)	...	...	9,157,094	9,157,094	...	...	6,535,160
(S)	(L) Payments and encashment of notes issued to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> —Capital subscriptions (Gross)	...	(188,906)	9,157,094	...	...	...	...
(S)	(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the <i>Breiton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1). Limit is 700,000,000 SDR (Gross)	...	...	15,106,363	15,106,363	...	...	9,955,771
(S)	Unused authority of 51,517,500 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time) Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total	94,148,232	84,000,000	...	89,956,066	...	...	19,302,825
	Total non-budgetary	94,148,232	108,923,001	...	436,989,523	...	...	271,927,756
	Total Department—Budgetary	139,675,572	69,944,898,970	...	79,397,209,571	2,139,442,320	130,176,579	72,969,306,664
	Non-budgetary	94,148,232	108,923,001	...	436,989,523	...	...	271,927,756
	Auditor General	...	62,957,000	...	62,957,000	...	...	...
20	Program expenditures Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	7,255,600	...	...	...
(S)	Total—Vote 20 Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	62,957,000	...	7,255,600	70,212,600	2,845,031	63,555,652
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	8,844,000	...	572,657	9,416,657	...	8,405,401
		10,359	...	...	3,103	13,462	...	3,012
	Total Agency—Budgetary	10,359	71,801,000	...	79,642,719	76,797,688	2,845,031	71,964,065

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
			Total available for use			Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
6,000,000,000	...	...	6,000,000,000	(S)	...	6,000,000,000	...
6,000,000,000	...	...	6,000,000,000		...	6,000,000,000	...
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation							
(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1. Limit \$6,000,000,000 (Net)							
Total Agency—Non-budgetary							
Canadian International Trade Tribunal							
...	8,170,000	...	8,170,000	25	9,231,840	368,370	8,796,064
...	...	473,560	473,560		1,348,651	...	1,272,177
...	...	956,650	956,650		506	...	...
...	8,170,000	...	1,430,210	(S)	...	...	...
...	1,382,000	...	(33,349)	(S)	...	...	...
486	...	...	20	(S)	...	...	...
486	9,552,000	...	1,396,881		10,580,997	368,370	10,068,241
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada							
...	...	...	6,900,965	(S)	6,900,965	...	6,867,248
63	...	...	148	(S)	...	63	...
63	...	...	6,901,113		6,900,965	63	6,867,248
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada							
...	27,663,000	...	...	30	29,277,665	1,622,210	28,040,496
...	...	...	3,236,875		3,082,784	...	2,979,131
...	27,663,000	...	3,236,875	(S)	...	...	...
...	3,019,000	...	63,784		32,360,449	1,622,210	31,019,627
...	30,682,000	...	3,300,659		32,360,449	1,622,210	31,019,627

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

...	755,000	...	...	755,000	35	Program expenditures	...	...	724,000
					(S)	Payments to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office pursuant to sections 16 and 17 of the <i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i>	...	...
54,351,204	...	...	...	54,351,204	(S)	Total authorized limit shall not, without Treasury Board approval, at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized by the Act to be spent	(5,516,448)	59,867,632	10,779,721
	1	...	(1)	...	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to section 17(2) of the <i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i>	...	...	...
1,334	...	...	2,306	3,640	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,334	2,306	...
54,352,538	755,001	...	2,305	55,109,844		Total Agency—Budgetary	(4,761,448)	59,869,958	11,503,721
194,039,018	70,057,688	...	11,601,686	81,853,414		Total Ministry—			
6,094,148	232	...	233,918	290		Budgetary	79,519,088	222	2,144,279
	108,923	...	...	6,436,989		Non-budgetary	436,989	523	...
							...	6,000,000	271,927
								...	756

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(I) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government initiatives.

(3) Due to the new Program/Activity Architecture (PAA) the following programs: Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program, Public Debt Program and Federal Provincial Transfers Program are now reported as program activities.

(3) Includes payments to the Affordable Housing Trust for \$800,000,000, the Off-Reserve Aboriginal Housing Trust for \$300,000,000 and the Northern Housing Trust for \$300,000,000.

Program Activity

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use
Department ⁽¹⁾	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax policy	33,005,355	30,591,144	...	...	...	3,130	3,130	3,130	194,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,814,485	30,594,274	...
Economic and fiscal policy	16,129,296	14,479,613	...	...	...	1,510	1,510	1,510	94,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,036,806	14,481,123	...
Financial sector policy	87,062,910	16,491,701	...	...	...	1,670	1,670	1,670	104,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	86,960,580	16,493,371	...
Economic development and corporate finance	8,221,626	7,529,624	...	...	...	...	10,790	10,790	48,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,184,416	7,540,414	...
Federal-provincial relations and social policy	14,773,968	14,144,380	...	...	...	1,290	1,290	1,290	80,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,695,258	14,145,670	...
International trade and finance	16,481,209	14,350,205	...	...	...	1,610	1,610	1,610	100,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,382,819	14,351,815	...
Public debt	33,535,119,567	33,535,119,567	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,535,119,567	33,535,119,567	...
Domestic coinage	127,811,324	127,811,324	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	127,811,324	127,811,324	...
Transfer payments to provinces/territories	...	...	...	...	...	45,960,692,281	44,160,692,281	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,960,692,281	44,160,692,281	...
International financial organizations—	542,318,534	542,318,534	...	...	...	1,325,812,400	933,661,198	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,868,130,934	1,475,979,732	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	436,989,523	436,989,523	...
Sub-total—	34,380,923,789	34,302,836,092	...	...	...	47,286,524,681	45,094,373,479	...	620,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	81,666,828,470	79,397,209,571	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	436,989,523	436,989,523	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(620,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(620,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Department—	34,380,303,789	34,302,836,092	...	...	...	47,286,524,681	45,094,373,479	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	81,666,828,470	79,397,209,571	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	436,989,523	436,989,523	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	436,989,523	436,989,523	...
Auditor General	79,262,719	76,418,538	...	...	...	380,000	379,150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,642,719	76,797,688	...
Legislative auditing	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	79,262,719	76,418,538	...	...	...	380,000	379,150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,642,719	76,797,688	...
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,000,000,000	6,000,000,000	...

Adjudication of trade cases (quasi-judicial role)	9,241,266	8,927,362	9,241,266	8,927,362
General economic inquiries and references (advisory								

[illegible]

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated financial institutions	121,513,844	65,720,242	6,051,000	5,031,571
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated private pension plans	3,908,000	5,392,537	297,000
International assistance	1,514,000	1,757,747	116,000
Office of the chief actuary	4,857,000	4,332,816	85,000	(211,661)
Sub-total	131,792,844	77,203,342	6,549,000	4,819,910	83,232,000	86,784,700
Revenues netted against expenditures	(83,232,000)	(86,784,700)	(83,232,000)	(86,784,700)
Sub-total	(51,518,156)	(19,581,358)	6,549,000	4,819,910
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated financial institutions	121,513,844	65,720,242	6,051,000	5,031,571
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated private pension plans	3,908,000	5,392,537	297,000
International assistance	1,514,000	1,757,747	116,000
Office of the chief actuary	4,857,000	4,332,816	85,000	(211,661)
Sub-total	131,792,844	77,203,342	6,549,000	4,819,910	83,232,000	86,784,700
Revenues netted against expenditures	(83,232,000)	(86,784,700)	(83,232,000)	(86,784,700)
Sub-total	(51,518,156)	(19,581,358)	6,549,000	4,819,910
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated financial institutions	121,513,844	65,720,242	6,051,000	5,031,571
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated private pension plans	3,908,000	5,392,537	297,000
International assistance	1,514,000	1,757,747	116,000
Office of the chief actuary	4,857,000	4,332,816	85,000	(211,661)
Sub-total	131,792,844	77,203,342	6,549,000	4,819,910	83,232,000	86,784,700
Revenues netted against expenditures	(83,232,000)	(86,784,700)	(83,232,000)	(86,784,700)
Sub-total	(51,518,156)	(19,581,358)	6,549,000	4,819,910
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated financial institutions	121,513,844	65,720,242	6,051,000	5,031,571
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated private pension plans	3,908,000	5,392,537	297,000
International assistance	1,514,000	1,757,747	116,000
Office of the chief actuary	4,857,000	4,332,816	85,000	(211,661)
Sub-total	131,792,844	77,203,342	6,549,000	4,819,910	83,232,000	86,784,700
Revenues netted against expenditures	(83,232,000)	(86,784,700)	(83,232,000)	(86,784,700)
Sub-total	(51,518,156)	(19,581,358)	6,549,000	4,819,910
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated financial institutions	121,513,844	65,720,242	6,051,000	5,031,571
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated private pension plans	3,908,000	5,392,537	297,000
International assistance	1,514,000	1,757,747	116,000
Office of the chief actuary	4,857,000	4,332,816	85,000	(211,661)
Sub-total	131,792,844	77,203,342	6,549,000	4,819,910	83,232,000	86,784,700
Revenues netted against expenditures	(83,232,000)	(86,784,700)	(83,232,000)	(86,784,700)
Sub-total	(51,518,156)	(19,581,358)	6,549,000	4,819,910
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated financial institutions	121,513,844	65,720,242	6,051,000	5,031,571
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated private pension plans	3,908,000	5,392,537	297,000
International assistance	1,514,000	1,757,747	116,000
Office of the chief actuary	4,857,000	4,332,816	85,000	(211,661)
Sub-total	131,792,844	77,203,342	6,549,000	4,819,910	83,232,000	86,784,700
Revenues netted against expenditures	(83,232,000)	(86,784,700)	(83,232,000)	(86,784,700)
Sub-total	(51,518,156)	(19,581,358)	6,549,000	4,819,910

(1) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following programs: Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program, Public Debt Program and Federal Provincial Transfers Program are now reported as program activities.

Transfer Payments

[illegible]

...	...	6,500,000	6,500,000	(S) One-time payment to Saskatchewan related to equalization	6,500,000	...	120,000,000
...	...	847,000,000	847,000,000	(S) Payment to Nova Scotia related to equalization	847,000,000	...	21,000,000
...	...	700,000,000	700,000,000	(S) Early learning and child care	700,000,000	...	...
...	...	2,000,000,000	2,000,000,000	(S) Payment to Newfoundland and Labrador	2,000,000,000	...	...
...	...	58,000,000	58,000,000	(S) Payment to Territories	58,000,000	...	...
...	...	120,000,000	120,000,000	(S) Northern Strategy	120,000,000	...	...
...	...	900,000,000	900,000,000	(S) The Public Transit Capital Trust	900,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	(S) The Post-Secondary Education Infrastructure Trust	...	...	...
...	...	1,000,000,000	1,000,000,000	(S) Housing Trusts	1,000,000,000 ⁽²⁾
...	...	1,400,000,000	1,400,000,000	(S) Mountain pine beetle infestation	100,000,000	...	...
...	...	100,000,000	100,000,000	(S) Payments to Quebec	200,000,000	...	...
...	...	200,000,000	200,000,000	Items not required for the current year	...	...	5,150,000,000
...	32,690,873,000	...	13,269,819,281	45,960,692,281	44,160,692,281	1,800,000,000	37,746,615,309
...	...	239,740,000	...	239,741,000	239,741,000	...	292,420,000
71,094,162	4,800,000	...	(10,002,762)	65,891,400	4,292,831	...	7,822,874
...	...	...	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,000
71,094,162	244,540,000	...	14,998,238	330,632,400	269,033,831	...	61,598,569
71,094,162	32,935,413,000	...	13,284,817,519	46,291,324,681	44,429,726,112	1,800,000,000	61,598,569
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38,046,883,183
...
...	...	...	3,130	3,130	3,130	...	...
...	...	1,510	1,510	Economic and fiscal policy	1,510	...	...
...	...	1,670	1,670	Financial sector policy	1,670	...	...
...	...	10,790	10,790	Economic development and corporate finance	10,790	...	15,909
...	...	1,290	1,290	Federal-provincial relations and social policy	1,290	...	...
...	...	1,610	1,610	International trade and finance	1,610	...	...
...	32,690,873,000	...	13,269,819,281	45,960,692,281	44,160,692,281	1,800,000,000	37,746,615,309
71,094,162	1,188,540,000	...	66,178,238	1,325,812,400	933,661,198	330,552,633	61,598,569
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	453,402,730
71,094,162	33,879,413,000	...	13,336,017,519	47,286,524,681	45,094,373,479	2,130,552,633	61,598,569
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38,200,033,948
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	379,150	850	378,827
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	379,150	850	378,827
71,094,162	33,879,793,000	...	13,336,017,519	47,286,904,681	45,094,752,629	2,130,553,483	61,598,569
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38,200,412,775

(S) Statutory transfer payment

(1) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following programs: Economic Social and Financial Policies Program and Federal Provincial Transfers Program are now reported as program activities.

(2) Includes payments to the Affordable Housing Trust for \$800,000,000, the Off-Reserve Aboriginal Housing Trust for \$300,000,000 and the Northern Housing Trust for \$300,000,000.

Details of Respondable Amounts

Department ⁽¹⁾	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$
Budgetary (respondable revenues)		
Tax policy	194,000	118,381
Economic and fiscal policy	94,000	55,597
Financial sector policy	104,000	55,118
Economic development and corporate finance	48,000	31,288
Federal-provincial relations and social policy	80,000	40,608
International trade and finance	100,000	57,567
Total Department—Budgetary	620,000	358,559
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
Budgetary (respondable revenues)		
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated financial institutions	73,210,000	64,866,753
Regulation and supervision of federally regulated private pension plans	4,205,000	3,410,652
International assistance	1,630,000	1,172,336
Office of the chief actuary	4,187,000	2,587,429
Total Agency—Budgetary	83,232,000	72,037,170
Total Ministry—Budgetary	83,852,000	72,395,729

(1) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following program: Economic, Social and Financial Policies Programs now reported as program activity.

Revenues

Department ⁽²⁾	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Cash and accounts receivable—Cash—		
Chartered banks	27,120,219	15,826,873
Short term deposits	143,419,735	188,086,804
Receiver General balance at the Bank of Canada	41,598,065	34,638,628
Foreign exchange accounts—		
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account—		
Transfer of profits	1,394,534,428	1,758,067,814
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—Transfer of profits	49,895,126	69,540,590
Loans, investments and advances—		
Bank of Canada—Transfer of profits	1,735,609,894	1,695,958,518
Canada Development Investment Corporation—		
Dividends	199,000,000	164,000,000
Petro-Canada—Dividends	...	14,817,031
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements	58,944	58,944
Municipal Development and Loan Board	172,569	306,676
United Kingdom—United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946—		
Deferred interest	1,013,073	1,767,278
International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	16,874,029	17,392,932
Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association	466	1,064
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	111,820	97,103
Other accounts—		
Public Works and Government Services—		
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	29,374	78,708
Optional Services Revolving Fund	3,609,437,742	3,960,638,963
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refund of salaries, goods and services	97,985	62,135
Adjustments to prior year's payables	946,851	718,445
	1,044,836	780,580
Sales of goods and services—		
Sales of goods and information products—	35,600	79,618
Sale of other publications		

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Other fees and charges—			Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
Fines, penalties and forfeitures		7,335	Other revenues—		
Fees—Access to information	4,562	314,190	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		769
Sundries	4,562	321,525	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	...
			Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,935	...
	40,162	401,143			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,179	9,579	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,935	769
			Miscellaneous revenues	20	486
Miscellaneous revenues—				794	282
Domestic coinage	212,942,220	110,568,764	Total Agency	6,749	1,537
Net gain on exchange	1,088,319,247	70,189,840	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada		
Sale of real property to Canada Lands Company Limited	2,125,952	2,267,539	Other revenues—		
Sale of Crown Corporations	...	2,561,657,235	Sales of goods and services—		
Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding Imprest Account—			Services of a regulatory nature	7,291,054	7,157,400
Unclaimed cheques	31,057,344	32,909,471	Sales of goods and information products	100	20
Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada in respect of chartered banks	3,829,208	3,674,619	Other fees and charges—		
Transfer from matured debt outstanding	4,964,648	4,616,568	Interest on overdue accounts receivable	618	10,903
Mortgage interest premium	8,836,282	7,171,166	Revenue from fines	35,000	80,000
Sundries	1,551,469	134,482		33,618	90,903
	1,353,626,370	2,793,189,684	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,326,772	7,248,323
				148	63
Total Department	4,964,155,289	6,755,019,949	Total Agency	7,326,920	7,248,386
Auditor General			Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		
Other revenues—			Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	42,548	20,169	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	23,824	99,655
Adjustments to prior year's payables	153,875	274,838	Adjustments to prior year's payables	56,509	6,430
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	196,423	295,007		80,333	106,085
Miscellaneous revenues	3,103	10,359	Total Agency	80,333	106,085
	957,089	812,845			
Total Agency	1,156,615	1,118,211			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
Other revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature	71,542,368	70,981,855
Services of a non-regulatory nature	8,619,560	7,627,906
Sales of goods and information products	4,926	1,072
Other fees and charges—		
Revenue from fines	805,100	364,500
Sundries	(12)	...
	805,088	364,500
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	80,971,942	78,975,333
Miscellaneous revenues—	2,306	1,334
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	...	(7)
Total Agency	80,974,248	78,976,660
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments	3,609,437,742	3,960,638,963
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,327,527	1,182,441
Sales of goods and services	88,338,876	86,624,799
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	11,756	21,821
Miscellaneous revenues	1,354,584,253	2,794,002,804
Total Ministry	5,053,700,154	6,842,470,828

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

(2) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following programs: Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program and Public Debt Program are now reported as program activities.

SECTION 10

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Fisheries and Oceans

Department

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions...	10.2
Ministry summary	10.3
Program activity	10.4
Transfer payments	10.5
Details of spendable amounts	10.9
Revenues	10.9

Department

Strategic Outcome

Provision of services to Canadians to ensure the sustainable development and safe use of Canadian waters through the development and implementation of policies and programs in support of Canada's scientific, ecological, social and economic interests in oceans and fresh waters. Delivery of results and services in these horizontal policy and program areas requires collaboration with stakeholders, other levels of government and international organizations.

Program Activity Descriptions

Canadian coast guard

Provision of maritime services that contribute to the enhancement and maintenance of maritime safety and commerce; protection of marine and freshwater environment; oceans and fisheries resource management; security; and other government maritime priorities via maritime expertise, Canada's civilian fleet, a broadly distributed shore infrastructure, and collaboration with various stakeholders.

Small craft harbours

Operation and maintenance of a national system of harbours critical to Canada's commercial fishing industry.

Science (safe and accessible waterways)

Provision of scientific research, monitoring, advice, products and services and data management in support of safe and accessible waterways. These functions are provided through a network of research facilities in collaboration with other government departments, private sector, academia and international organizations.

Fisheries management

Conservation of Canada's fisheries resources to assure sustainable resource utilization through close collaboration with resource users and stakeholders.

Aquaculture

Creation of conditions for a vibrant and innovative aquaculture industry that is environmentally and socially responsible, economically viable and internationally competitive.

Science (sustainable fisheries and aquaculture)

Provision of scientific research, monitoring, advice, products and services and data management in support of sustainable fisheries and aquaculture. These functions are provided through a network of research facilities in collaboration with other government departments, private sector, academia and international organizations.

Oceans management

Conservation and sustainable use of Canada's oceans, in collaboration with others, through integrated oceans management plans which include marine protected areas and marine environmental quality objectives.

Habitat management

Protection and conservation of freshwater and marine fish habitat, in collaboration with others, through a balanced application of regulatory and non-regulatory activities including reviewing development proposals, conducting environmental assessments and monitoring compliance and effectiveness.

Science (healthy and productive aquatic ecosystem)

Provision of scientific research, monitoring, advice, products and services and data management in support of healthy and productive aquatic ecosystems. These functions are provided through a network of research facilities in collaboration with other government departments, private sector, academia and international organizations.

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

Strategic Outcome

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,029,432,000	...	...	1,029,432,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	130,548,784	130,548,784	...	...	...
...	...	...	497,000	497,000	...	...	...
...	1,029,432,000	...	131,045,784	1,160,477,784	38,655,028	...	1,078,380,229
...	175,293,000	...	...	175,293,000	...	...	...
...	119,785,000	...	...	119,785,000	7,356,499	...	184,388,632
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	...	...	...
...	119,785,000	...	100,000	119,885,000	38,560,316	...	95,010,692
...	69,970	...	1,552	71,522	...	...	62,627
...	115,472,000	...	6,883,641	122,355,641	...	...	113,710,027
682,429	...	...	946,478	1,628,907	...	642,377	968,055
...	...	...	20,379	20,379	...	...	54,375
...	...	...	2,016	2,016	...	...	2,387
682,429	1,440,051,970	...	138,999,850	1,579,734,249	1,494,520,029	84,571,843	1,472,577,024
				Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation			
				L30b Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> , Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to \$30,000,000 (Net)			
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	...
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	...
682,429	1,440,051,970	...	138,999,850	1,579,734,249	1,494,520,029	84,571,843	1,472,577,024
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(i) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

[illegible]

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
Available from previous years	As shown in		Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Variance	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants					
...	500,000	...	410,000	30,000	495,000
Small craft harbours					
...	...	(60,000)	...	...	...
Class grant program for the disposal of small craft harbours					
...	46,000	...	77,879	...	76,135
Science (safe and accessible waterways)					
...	...	31,879	...	...	...
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues					
...	5,000	...	77,000	99,838	25,000
...	...	...	162	...	...
...	5,000	...	77,162	99,838	25,000
Fisheries management					
...	...	162	...	...	...
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues					
...	148,000	...	500	6,288	289,965
...	...	...	1,683	...	...
...	148,000	...	2,183	6,288	289,965
...	15,000	...	39,995	...	...
...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	655	655	...	...	...
...	...	...	10,655	10,655	...	...	...
...	714,000	...	40,000	617,874	136,126	...	886,100
Total—Grants							
Contributions							
Canadian coast guard							
Contribution agreements with the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education							
...	4,500,000	...	400,999	4,897,590	3,409	...	4,898,656
Contribution to the World Maritime University in respect to establishing a Canadian maritime environment protection chair							
...	75,000	...	75,000	150,000	...	...	75,000
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues							
...	...	...	400,365	400,365	...	...	100,000
...	4,575,000	...	876,364	5,447,955	3,409	...	5,073,656
Small craft harbours							
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues							
...	...	...	60,000	60,000	...	...	188,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	132,709
...	...	...	60,000	60,000	...	...	320,709
Science (safe and accessible waterways)							
...	175,000	...	...	...	175,000	...	155,225
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	74,943
...	175,000	...	...	...	175,000	...	230,168
Fisheries management							
...	962,000	...	...	435,291	526,709	...	474,651
Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation							
Contribution to the salmon sub-committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlements							
...	202,100	...	...	202,100	...	...	153,061

...	32,830,000	...	(150,000)	32,680,000	Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	31,466,647	1,213,353	...	35,854,867
...	12,800,000	...	(1,091,377)	11,708,623	Contributions under the Aboriginal aquatic resource and oceans management program	11,708,623	...	...	1,382,471
...	1,850,000	...	(1,850,000)	...	Contributions under the Aboriginal inland habitat program	...	...	...	...
...	62,601,000	...	150,000	62,751,000	Contributions to Fisheries access program	27,973,656	34,777,344	...	47,452,125
...	1,535,000	...	...	1,535,000	Contributions to Sea Mentoring and Fisheries Operations Management Initiatives	1,187,116	347,884	...	...
...	599,600	...	...	599,600	Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development	599,600	...	...	589,500
...	25,300	...	92,230	117,530	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	117,530	...	...	103,612
...	...	...	6,893	6,893	Redistribution of program enablers—Contribution to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	6,893	...	...	199,150
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	482,176
...	113,405,000	...	(2,842,254)	110,562,746		73,697,456	36,865,290	...	86,691,613
Aquaculture									
...	...	...	20,000	20,000	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	20,000	...	...	...
Science (sustainable fisheries and aquaculture)									
...	115,500	...	(59,500)	56,000	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	56,000	...	...	152,455
...	350,500	...	...	350,500	Contributions to the youth employment initiatives	...	350,500	...	315,768
...	...	...	250,000	250,000	Contribution for the support of the Academic research program	250,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	71,365	71,365	Redistribution of program enablers—Contribution to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	71,365	...	...	...
...	466,000	...	261,865	727,865		377,365	350,500	...	468,223
Oceans management									
...	100,000	...	431,698	531,698	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	531,698	...	...	388,736
...	...	...	27,783	27,783	Redistribution of program enablers—Contribution to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	27,783	...	...	...
...	100,000	...	459,481	559,481		559,481	...	...	388,736

Transfer Payments—Concluded

	Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years			
	Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Variance	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	...	...	...	1,067,545	1,067,545	387,554	679,991	...	...	...	294,150
...	...	...	...	96,999	96,999	96,999	...	...	...	...	197,000
...	...	...	...	1,164,544	1,164,544	484,553	679,991	...	...	...	491,150
...	350,000	...	...	...	350,000	...	350,000	...	...	...	310,450
...	...	...	...	60,000	60,000	60,000	...	...	...	...	149,887
...	350,000	...	...	60,000	410,000	60,000	350,000	...	...	...	460,337
...	119,071,000	...	...	60,000	119,131,000	80,706,810	38,424,190	...	...	...	94,124,592
Ministry Summary by Program												
Activity												
...	4,575,000	...	...	876,364	5,451,364	5,447,955	3,409	...	...	...	5,073,656
...	500,000	...	...	...	500,000	470,000	30,000	...	...	...	815,709
...	221,000	...	...	31,879	252,879	77,879	175,000	...	...	...	306,303
...	113,410,000	...	...	(2,670,254)	110,739,746	73,774,618	36,965,128	...	...	...	86,716,613
...	...	...	...	20,000	20,000	20,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	614,000	...	...	122,336	736,336	379,548	356,788	...	...	...	758,188
...	100,000	...	...	470,136	570,136	570,136	...	...	...	...	388,736
...	...	...	...	1,164,544	1,164,544	484,553	679,991	...	...	...	491,150
...	365,000	...	...	84,995	449,995	99,995	350,000	...	...	...	460,337
...	119,785,000	...	...	100,000	119,885,000	81,324,684	38,560,316	...	...	...	95,010,692

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Canadian coast guard	27,817,700	32,080,187	28,369,376
Marine navigation service fees	4,600,000	4,342,641	4,612,651
Maintenance dredging services tonnage fees	75,000	23,185	35,385
Coast guard radio tolls	39,300	...	27,192
Employee deductions for employee housing	13,824,000	5,818,397	4,783,064
Icebreaking service fees	3,700,000	531,551	1,820,178
Canadian Coast Guard College	2,000	413,978	720,469
Sundries			
Total Ministry—Budgetary	50,058,000	43,209,939	40,368,315

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans to haddock fishermen	106,821	106,821
Other return on investments	17,756	...
	124,577	106,821
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,383,620	1,952,603
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,317,948	1,447,654
	3,701,568	3,400,257
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Fees	2,070	1,040
Licences	44,748,928	46,831,597
Oyster leases	212,098	205,757
Bait	230	...
Vessel and fishermen registrations	481,153	526,850
Small craft harbours—		
Wharfage, berthage and leases	1,588,721	1,551,632
Licences	17,006	17,184
Other wharf revenues	5,296	5,709
	47,055,502	49,139,769
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	326,799	359,609
Sundries	976,925	1,074,571
Respendable revenues—		
Net-voted revenues—Invoiced—		
Canadian Coast Guard College	1,101,202	2,614,720
Employee housing	7,248	35,017
Icebreaking services	5,493,554	4,800,843
Marine service fees	31,888,431	29,109,761
Maintenance dredging services tonnage fees	4,258,396	4,539,288
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	34,544	16,660
Small vessels regulations	...	(1,175)
Telecommunications	188,858	183,795
Sundries	275,473	703,820
	44,551,430	43,436,909
Sales of goods and information products—		
Proceeds from sale of publications	2,062,817	2,184,148
Sundries	6,107	12,179
	2,068,924	2,196,327
	93,675,856	94,773,005

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	946,478	1,077,135
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Seizures and forfeitures	417,028	204,122
Gain on exchange for revaluation at year-end	43,126	...
Fines	1,745,175	1,326,919
Sundries	9,011,624	3,881,370
	11,216,953	5,412,411
Total Ministry	109,665,432	104,769,629

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 11

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Departments—
Foreign Affairs
International Trade
Canadian Commercial Corporation
Canadian International Development
Agency
International Development Research
Centre
International Joint Commission
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions	11.2
Ministry summary	11.5
Program activity	11.11
Transfer payments	11.14
Details of spendable amounts	11.25
Revenues	11.26

Departments—**Foreign Affairs****Strategic Outcome**

Canada's interests are analyzed, identified, understood and defended. Working in partnership with Canadians, these interests are advocated and advanced internationally – both with other States and with international organizations.

Program Activity Descriptions*Global and security policy*

Advocating for strengthened multilateral institutions, human security interests, national and international security interests, and support abroad for democracy, human rights, the rule of law and good government.

Bilateral relations

Conducting and promoting Canada's bilateral diplomatic relations in Canada and abroad.

Strategic policy

Coordinating, with partner departments, the development of international policy.

Strategic Outcome

Canada's international network and its operations are satisfactorily enabled through the management and delivery of common services and infrastructure to government programs in Canadian missions abroad.

Program Activity Descriptions*Common services and infrastructure – Support from headquarters*

Managing and delivering headquarters-provided common services to government programs and partners operating abroad.

Common services and infrastructure – Missions abroad

Managing and delivering mission-provided common services to government programs and partners operating abroad.

Strategic Outcome

Canadians travelling, working and living abroad are provided with effective assistance, guidance, advice and services related to their travel documents and consular needs.

Program Activity Descriptions*Consular affairs*

Managing and delivering consular services to Canadians.

Passport Canada (Revolving Fund) Special Operating Agency

Managing and delivering passport services to Canadians through the use of the Passport Canada Revolving Fund).

International Trade**Strategic Outcome**

Increased prosperity for Canada and Canadian businesses through a strengthened and more open international economic order.

Program Activity Descriptions*Trade and economic policy*

Analysing, negotiating, advocating and representing Canada's international trade and economic interests in Canada and abroad, in consultation with stakeholders.

Bilateral relations

Promoting Canada's trade, investment, and science and technology investment interests at the regional and bilateral level.

Strategic Outcome

Increased competitiveness of Canadian companies based on enhanced productivity achieved through increased international sales and investments and a continuing high level of foreign direct investment in Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions*International business development*

Managing and delivering international business services to Canadians.

Promotion of foreign direct investment

Attracting, retaining and expanding foreign direct investment in Canada.

Canadian Commercial Corporation**Strategic Outcome**

An increasing and diversified export contract portfolio.

Program Activity Descriptions*Canada/US Defence Production Sharing Agreement*

Under the terms of the 1956 Defence Production Sharing Agreement (DPSA), Canadian exporters have been allowed to sell to the U.S. Department of Defence and National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). All defence contracts above a \$100,000 U.S. threshold must be transacted through Canadian Commercial Corporation (CCC). Public Works and Government Services Canada provides an assessment and

certification to CCC of the supplier's price and delivery and administers the domestic contract; the Department of National Defence provides inspection and quality control services. The DPSA does not allow CCC to charge fees and the cost of providing this service must be offset by annual appropriations.

Aerospace and defence

These are non-DPSA global sales in the aerospace and defence industries and can include sales to all levels of government: federal, state and municipal.

International commercial business

This is non-DPSA business consisting of supply and construction projects in a variety of other sectors and can include sales to all levels of government: federal, state and municipal.

Canadian International Development Agency

Strategic Outcome

Sustainable development to reduce poverty in the poorest countries, measured through making progress on the development goals of economic well-being, social development, environmental sustainability and governance.

Program Activity Descriptions

Geographic programs

Responsible for country-to-country programs in Africa and the Middle East, Asia, Americas and Central and Eastern Europe respectively; enables the Government of Canada to plan and execute international cooperation activities through direct links with governments and organizations in developing countries.

Canadian partnership

The Canadian partnership program is a responsive program that is aligned with Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA's) mandate and strategic objectives, through its cost-sharing partnerships with civil-society and private-sector organizations in Canada and developing countries. Multi-year funding is provided on a basis of merit to Canadian and international non-governmental organizations and volunteer-sending organizations. Project funding is also provided through competitive mechanisms within the context of either time-bound or open-ended competitions. In addition, a conference secretariat supports the participation of developing-country delegates at international conferences.

Multilateral programs

Responsible for managing Canada's global development programs through substantial core contributions to high-level participation in multilateral development institutions. It also undertakes targeted programming through multilateral, international and local organizations responsible for managing the International humanitarian assistance program.

Policy coherence

Leads policy research, analysis and development to support and guide the Agency's plans and priorities and Canada's broader international assistance objectives and commitments. Ensures coherence and alignment between corporate and program priorities and policy coherence between CIDA and other government department partners who manage non-aid policies that could include, but are not limited to, international trade, investment, technology transfer and immigration.

Engaging Canadians

Improve public awareness, education and engagement of Canadians in supporting Canada's involvement in international cooperation and development.

International Development Research Centre

Strategic Outcome

Stronger science and technology research capacity in developing countries to address their social, economic and environmental challenges.

Program Activity Descriptions

Environment and natural resources management

The work on Environment and natural resource management supports practical approaches to enhancing food and water security, human health, the quality of natural resources, democratic participation, governance and equity.

Information and communication technologies for development

The Information and communication technologies for development program activity focuses on enhancing connectivity in developing regions, particularly for universities, research institutions and civic organizations, and helping developing country partners participate in the information economy.

Social and economic equity

The work of Social and economic equity deals with public policy that can lead to poverty reduction and enhanced social equity in developing countries, including countries in conflict.

Special program initiatives

Special Program Initiatives (SPI) has three distinct but related objectives: to promote and sustain linkages with Canadian institutions and organizations; to manage the Centre's training and awards program; and to administer special initiatives.

SPI's support to the Canadian development constituency focuses on organizations and activities that espouse knowledge-led outlooks to strengthen a commitment to knowledge-based international cooperation. The Centre's training and awards program provides a service to the Centre as a whole, ensuring the widest possible dissemination of information about awards available through the International Development Research Centre (IDRC), as well as an effective and transparent mechanism for the selection of awardees and the administration of their grants. SPI administers special initiatives on behalf of the Centre. They are undertaken on an as needs basis with Centre and non-Centre funding.

Corporate research activities

Corporate research activities take advantage of unexpected opportunities, support additional activities bringing research results to the attention of decision-makers, and provide some flexibility to respond to a constantly changing environment and to reinforce partnerships with other donors by collaborating on small activities.

Supporting southern partners

Supporting southern partners covers the following kinds of activities: augmentation of ongoing research projects; dissemination of IDRC work; exploration of partnerships and new program possibilities; promoting the Centre and its programming; strategic intelligence activities; and capacity-building of southern research partners.

Development research support

Development research support includes technical support personnel who assist in the development of new projects, monitoring ongoing research projects, and

provide specialized scientific support to recipients such as guidance on methodology, facilitating the creation and maintenance of networks and the synthesis of results across a range of activities. As well, this includes the range of services in direct support of program delivery including program evaluation, dissemination of research results and program management, which provides strategic direction and support to IDRC's programming framework.

International Joint Commission

Strategic Outcome

Prompt and effective prevention and/or resolution of potential disputes under the Boundary Water Treaty and Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement to ensure they have no negative impact on Canada-US relations.

Program Activity Descriptions

Boundary waters treaty

The issuing of Orders of Approval in response to applications for the use, obstruction or diversion of waters that flow along and/or across the boundary if such uses affect the natural water levels or flows on the other side; undertaking investigations of specific issues (References) when requested by governments; and the provision to make binding decisions on matters referred to it by the governments.

Great Lakes water quality agreement

To evaluate progress toward restoring and maintaining the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the waters of the Great Lakes basin ecosystem.

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Strategic Outcome

A highly efficient, impartial and rules-based international trade dispute resolution process that benefits Canadian exporters to NAFTA countries, as well as NAFTA country exporters doing business in Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions

Administration of international trade dispute settlement mechanisms

Appropriate administration of international trade dispute settlement mechanisms that ensures unbiased administrative processes, security and fairness, while providing quality services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$								
							Departments— ⁽²⁾				
							Foreign Affairs				
...	990,882,000	...	...	...	990,882,000	1	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants	984,232,756	12,016,875	...	982,013,911
...	990,882,000	...	...	5,367,631	996,249,631		Total—Vote 1				
...	104,992,000	...	...	...	104,992,000	5	Capital expenditures Governor General's special warrants Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	104,992,000	...	...	4,127,453	4,127,453		Total—Vote 5	110,281,588	3,644,637	...	127,649,357
...	642,872,579	...	...	4,806,772	4,806,772	10	Grants and contributions Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	642,872,579	...	...	8,934,225	113,926,225		Total—Vote 10	591,813,708	54,754,871	...	487,043,246
...	69,970	...	...	...	59,952	(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	59,952	...	...	64,298
...	250,000	...	...	(171,983)	78,017	(S)	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special Superannuation Act</i>	78,017	...	...	155,466
...	59,454,000	...	...	(539,482)	58,914,518	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	58,914,518	...	...	55,985,647
12,704,929	...	...	...	(1,276,518)	11,428,411	(S)	Passport Canada Revolving Fund	(24,153,398)	...	35,581,809	2,475,122
...	...	...	...	5,331,564	5,331,564	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	5,331,564	...	...	822,547
...	...	...	...	70	70	(S)	Collection agency fees	70	...	...	407
795,200	...	...	...	2,082,555	2,877,755	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,212,651	...	665,104	2,226,108
...	...	...	...	6,106,640	6,106,640	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	6,106,640	...	...	6,597,967
...	...	...	...	50,000,000	50,000,000	(S)	Payment to the Asia-Pacific Foundation of Canada	50,000,000	...	...	...
13,500,129	1,798,520,549	...	...	79,520,684	1,891,541,362		Total budgetary	1,784,878,066	70,416,383	36,246,913	1,665,034,076
						LII	Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c. <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971. Limit \$22,500,000</i>				
7,458,061	...	...	...	...	7,458,061		(Net)	581,302		6,876,759	2,279,853

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
28,986,998	...	...	...	28,986,998	2,978,034	...	26,008,964
36,445,059	...	...	...	36,445,059	3,559,336	...	32,885,723
				L12 Working capital advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , amended by Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> , Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	2,978,034	...	4,432,896
				Total non-budgetary	3,559,336	...	6,712,749
				Total Foreign Affairs—Budgetary	1,784,878,066	70,416,383	36,246,913
13,500,129	1,798,520,549	...	79,520,684	1,891,541,362	3,559,336	...	32,885,723
36,445,059	...	...	...	36,445,059	...	...	6,712,749
				International Trade			
				Operating expenditures			
				Governor General's special warrants			
...	141,405,000	...	...	141,405,000			
...	...	...	16,234,045	16,234,045			
...	141,405,000	...	16,234,045	157,639,045			
...	10,910,000	...	...	10,910,000			
...	...	...	18,300,000	18,300,000			
...	10,910,000	...	18,300,000	29,210,000			
				Total—Vote 5	27,935,326	1,274,674	60,882,263
				Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	72,267	...	64,298
				Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,825,117	...	14,488,286
				Budgetary portion of authority granted pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> (see below) ⁽¹⁾			
...	18,980,000	...	(18,980,000)	...			
...	...	...	(50,699,597)	(50,699,597)			
				Total budgetary authority related to section 24 ⁽²⁾	(50,699,597)	...	15,501,005
				Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,211,898	...	406,358
...	...	...	174,078,644	174,078,644	8,188	...	233,302,472
...	...	...	8,188	8,188	...	...	19,355
...	190,263,970	...	139,081,592	329,345,562	326,560,703	2,784,859	457,630,284
				Total budgetary	326,560,703	2,784,859	457,630,284
				(L) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Export Development Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$1,500,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	516,800,000
516,800,000	...	...	...	516,800,000	...	...	...

36,155,068,440	...	...	21,779,293,475	57,934,361,915	(S)	(L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings (Net)			...	...	57,934,361,915	...
5,302,763,918	653,000,000	...	...	5,955,763,918	(S)	(L) Total authorized limit of \$13,000,000,000 pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> related to loans made and committed in accordance with section 23 ^(b)			...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	(50,699,597)	(50,699,597)	Less: budgetary portion of the authority (see above) ^(b)			...	...	...	...
5,302,763,918	653,000,000	...	(50,699,597)	5,905,064,321	(Net) ^(b)	Total non-budgetary authority related to section 24			269,280,438	...	5,635,783,883	428,913,478
Total International Trade—												
...	190,263,970	...	139,081,592	329,345,562	Budgetary	326,560,703	2,784,859	...	457,630,284 ⁽⁴⁾	...	457,630,284 ⁽⁴⁾	...
41,974,632,358	653,000,000	...	21,728,593,878	64,356,226,236	Non-budgetary	269,280,438	...	...	64,086,945,798	...	64,086,945,798	428,913,478 ⁽⁴⁾
Total Departments—												
13,500,129	1,988,784,519	...	218,602,276	2,220,886,924	Budgetary	2,111,438,769	73,201,242	...	36,246,913	2,122,664,360	2,122,664,360	...
42,011,077,417	653,000,000	...	21,728,593,878	64,392,671,295	Non-budgetary	272,839,774	...	...	64,119,831,521	435,626,227	435,626,227	...
Canadian Commercial Corporation												
...	16,399,000	...	...	16,399,000	10	16,187,000	212,000	...	...	16,399,000	...	...
Program expenditures												
(S) (L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Corporation Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)												
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	...	...
Total Agency—												
...	16,399,000	...	...	16,399,000	Budgetary	16,187,000	212,000	...	...	16,399,000	...	...
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	...	...
Canadian International Development Agency												
...	204,083,000	...	...	204,083,000	15	Operating expenditures			...	...	...	...
...	...	...	8,499,463	8,499,463		Governor General's special warrants			...	...	...	...
...	204,083,000	...	8,499,463	212,582,463		Total—Vote 15			209,684,604	2,897,859	...	189,062,333
...	2,256,031,000	...	...	2,256,031,000	20	Grants and contributions			...	...	...	...
...	...	...	195,895,000	195,895,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾		
...	2,256,031,000	...	195,895,000	2,451,926,000		Total—Vote 20			2,215,927,271	235,998,729	...	2,705,736,958
...	69,970	...	1,552	71,522	(S)	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance			71,522	...	...	69,722
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)			...	...	...	...
...	287,178,000	...	(15,657,204)	271,520,796	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			271,520,796	...	...	265,692,404
...	21,658,000	...	762,603	22,420,603	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			22,420,603	...	...	19,807,829
1,467	...	...	7,415	8,882	(S)	Loss for revaluation at year-end			...	1,467	7,415	...
...	...	...	30,209,517	30,209,517	(S)	Collection agency fees			30,209,517	...	...	71,716,600
...	...	...	9,409	9,409	(S)				9,409	...	...	36,418

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	
...	...	...	295,000,000	295,000,000	(S)	Payments for foreign aid	295,000,000	...
1,467	2,769,019,970	...	514,727,755	3,283,749,192		Total budgetary	3,044,843,722	7,415	
						International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts		3,252,122,264	
					L25	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$193,500,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (Gross)			
						International Financial Institutions Investment Accounts	193,500,000	...	
								232,109,674	
					(S)	(L) Payments (encashment of notes) to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (Gross)	...	...
						African Development Bank			
					L30	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,600,000 on September 2, 2004, and the issuance and payments of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed CDN \$1,000,000, in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions (Gross)	3,492,101	...	
								3,461,282	
					L35	Investment contributions pursuant to section 3 of the <i>Canada Fund for Africa Act</i>			
						Governor General's special warrants			
						Transfer from TB Vote 5 (1)			
						Total—Vote L35	25,094,288	...	
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 73,473 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):			
						Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)			
1,199,420,187									

Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority

at year end	...	...	...	...	1,192,043,116	...
Total ⁽⁵⁾

Caribbean Development Bank

(L) Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts
(Gross):
Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)
Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end

Total ⁽⁵⁾	57,234,167	...
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------------	-----

Asian Development Bank

(L) Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts
(Gross):
Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)
Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end

Total ⁽⁵⁾	2,387,766,122	...
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------	-----

Inter-American Development Bank

(L) Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts
(Gross):
Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)
Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end

Total ⁽⁵⁾	4,515,731,738	...
Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	(491,681)
Total non-budgetary	222,086,389	21,013,612	8,152,775,143	235,079,275	...	...

Total Agency—	3,044,843,722	238,898,055	7,415	3,252,122,264	...	...
Budgetary	222,086,389	21,013,612	8,152,775,143	235,079,275	...	...

International Development Research Centre

Payments to the International Development Research Centre

40	116,086,000
----	-----	-----	-----	-------------	-----	-----

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Vote			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	8,546,500				
...	...	...	3,541,000				
...	116,086,000	...	12,087,500		128,173,500	...	119,085,999
...	116,086,000	...	12,087,500		128,173,500	...	119,085,999
...	6,507,000	...	6,507,000	45			
...	...	...	100,909				
...	6,507,000	...	6,607,909	(S)	6,560,394	47,515	7,261,782
...	609,000	...	(19,481)		589,519	...	540,584
...	...	...	...		...	...	183,525
...	7,116,000	...	81,428		7,149,913	47,515	7,985,891
...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	15			
...	...	...	41,667				
...	2,750,000	...	41,667		1,861,171	930,496	1,496,357
...	206,000	...	(64,208)	(S)	141,792	...	150,389
...	2,956,000	...	(22,541)		2,002,963	930,496	1,646,746
13,501,596	4,900,361,489	...	745,476,418		5,309,795,867	313,289,308	5,519,904,260 ⁽³⁾
50,407,883,948	600,109,563	...	21,730,552,928		494,926,163	21,013,612	72,282,606,664 670,705,502 ⁽⁵⁾

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(3) During the year, Foreign Affairs and International Trade (FAIT) (Foreign Affairs) and FAIT (International Trade) were amalgamated into Foreign Affairs and International Trade and, Canadian Commercial Corporation, Canadian International Development Agency, International Development Research Centre, International Joint Commission and NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section are now presented under this Ministry. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated to \$5,519,904,260 (budgetary) and \$670,705,502 (non-budgetary).

(4) In accordance with sections 23 and 24 of the *Export Development Act*, the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. This authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans, it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.

(5) The Agency Export Development Canada is now presented as a Statutory Vote under the Department of International Trade. Therefore, the previous year's amount have been restated by \$15,501,005 (budgetary) and \$428,913,478 (non-budgetary).

(6) Includes the equivalent in Canadian dollars of the total number of callable shares specified in all original agreements.

Program Activity

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Departments—⁽¹⁾																		
Foreign Affairs																		
Global and security policy	127,337,015	127,280,170		5,122,423	4,386,694		614,323,800	559,640,587		...	...	...	...	...	...	746,783,238	691,307,451	
Bilateral relations	127,024,612	126,738,238		8,625,107	8,361,977		50,000,000	50,000,000		...	...	...	...	...	...	185,649,719	185,100,215	
Strategic policy	18,953,995	14,380,944		842,685	708,596		21,844,342	21,844,342		2,603,000	1,214,160		...	...	...	39,109,680	35,719,722	
Common services and infrastructure— Support from headquarters	139,911,469	129,756,335		54,986,449	54,553,768		98,017	98,017		17,775,000	14,797,416		...	...	...	177,220,935	169,610,704	
Common services and infrastructure— Missions abroad—																		
Budgetary	659,190,619	658,077,369		41,160,851	39,423,126		...	...		29,140,000	29,215,000		...	...	...	671,211,470	668,285,495	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...	...	36,445,059	3,559,336	
Consular affairs	49,410,488	48,971,707		3,188,711	2,847,427		80,000	80,000		2,770,000	3,120,036		...	...	...	49,909,199	48,779,098	
Passport Canada (Revolving Fund)	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...	...	...	...
Special Operating Agency	186,206,722	165,123,150		6,652,620	6,652,620		...	...		181,431,000	195,929,168		...	...	...	11,428,342	(24,153,398)	
Transfer payments not specifically allocated	...	...		...	...		10,228,779	10,228,779		...	...		...	...	...	10,228,779	10,228,779	
Sub-total—																		
Budgetary	1,308,034,920	1,270,327,913		120,578,846	116,934,208		696,646,596	641,891,725		233,719,000	244,275,780		...	...	...	1,891,541,362	1,784,878,066	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...	...	36,445,059	3,559,336	
Revenues netted against expenditures	(233,719,000)	(244,275,780)		...	...		...	...		(233,719,000)	(244,275,780)		...	...	...	...	...
Total Foreign Affairs—																		
Budgetary	1,074,315,920	1,026,052,133		120,578,846	116,934,208		696,646,596	641,891,725		...	...		...	...	...	1,891,541,362	1,784,878,066	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...	...	36,445,059	3,559,336	
International Trade⁽²⁾																		
Trade and economic policy	46,113,092	45,807,108		...	...		20,000,000	19,832,583		...	...		...	...	...	66,113,092	65,639,691	
Bilateral relations	54,657,608	53,960,663		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...	...	54,657,608	53,960,663	
International business development—																		
Budgetary	195,578,353	194,266,701		...	...		9,210,000	8,102,743		3,050,000	692,000		...	...	...	201,738,353	201,677,444	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		64,356,226,236	269,280,438	...	64,356,226,236	269,280,438	

Program Activity—

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Promotion of foreign direct investment	6,836,509	5,282,905	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,836,509	5,282,905
Subtotal—												
Budgetary	303,185,562	299,317,377	...	...	29,210,000	27,935,326	3,050,000	692,000	...	...	329,345,562	326,560,703
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,356,226,236	269,280,438
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,050,000)	(692,000)	...	...	...	...	(3,050,000)	(692,000)	...	...
Total International Trade—												
Budgetary	300,135,562	298,625,377	...	...	29,210,000	27,935,326	...	...	...	...	329,345,562	326,560,703
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,356,226,236	269,280,438
Total Departments—												
Budgetary	1,374,451,482	1,324,677,510	120,578,846	116,934,208	725,856,596	669,827,051	...	...	...	...	2,220,886,924	2,111,438,769
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,392,671,295	272,839,774
Canadian Commercial Corporation—												
Budgetary	16,399,000	16,187,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,399,000	16,187,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...
Canadian International Development Agency												
Geographic programs—												
Budgetary	129,134,241	126,430,957	...	...	1,446,546,757	1,272,768,244	...	...	...	...	1,575,680,998	1,399,199,201
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,000,001	25,094,288
Canadian partnership	25,922,511	25,719,054	...	...	250,895,301	247,117,711	...	...	...	...	276,817,812	272,836,765
Multilateral programs—												
Budgetary	56,642,652	56,642,652	...	...	1,280,886,652	1,223,569,980	...	...	...	...	1,337,529,304	1,280,212,632
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,350,875,143	8,350,875,143
Policy coherence	48,552,238	48,552,238	...	...	20,330,092	19,418,899	...	...	...	...	68,882,330	67,971,137
Engaging Canadians	5,050,754	5,050,754	...	...	19,787,994	19,573,233	...	...	...	...	24,838,748	24,623,987
Total Agency—												
Budgetary	265,302,296	262,395,655	...	...	3,018,446,796	2,782,448,067	...	...	...	...	3,283,749,192	3,044,843,722
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,395,875,144	222,086,389
International Development Research Centre—												
Budgetary	128,173,500	128,173,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	128,173,500	128,173,500

International Joint Commission

Boundary waters treaty	5,116,261	5,078,748	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,116,261	5,078,748
Great Lakes water quality agreement	2,081,167	2,071,165	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,081,167	2,071,165
Total Agency—Budgetary	7,197,428	7,149,913	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,197,428	7,149,913

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Administration of international trade dispute settlement mechanisms	2,933,459	2,002,963	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,933,459	2,002,963
Total Agency—Budgetary	2,933,459	2,002,963	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,933,459	2,002,963

Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,794,457,265	1,740,586,541	120,578,846	116,934,208	3,744,303,392	3,452,275,118	...	...	5,659,339,503	5,309,795,867
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	72,798,546,439	494,926,163

(1) During the year, Foreign Affairs and International Trade (FAIT) (Foreign Affairs) and FAIT (International Trade) were amalgamated into Foreign Affairs and International Trade and, Canadian Commercial Corporation, Canadian International Development Agency, International Development Research Centre, International Joint Commission and NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section are now presented under this Ministry.

(2) The Agency Export Development Canada is now presented under the Department of International Trade.

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Used in the current year	Variance			Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	2,340,000	...	(121,000)	2,219,000		2,217,197	1,803	...	3,427,603	
...	60,000	...	...	60,000		60,000	...	...	60,000
...	4,873,100	...	\$	4,873,105		4,873,104	1	...	4,873,104	
...	...	...	2,100,000	2,100,000		2,090,825	9,175	...	...
...	...	...	1,500,000	1,500,000		1,500,000	...	...	...
...	7,273,100	...	3,479,005	10,752,105		10,741,126	10,979	...	8,360,707	
...	...	...	50,000,000	50,000,000		50,000,000	...	...	...
...	4,000	...	(4,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	4,694,000	...	...	4,694,000		4,680,365	13,635	...	10,229,771
...	12,700,000	...	(440,000)	12,260,000		12,260,000	...	...	13,950,664
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	20,000,000
...	17,398,000	...	(444,000)	16,954,000		16,940,365	13,635	...	44,180,435	
...	20,000	...	...	20,000		20,000	...	...	20,000
...	250,000	...	(171,983)	78,017		78,017	...	...	155,466
...	270,000	...	(171,983)	98,017		98,017	...	...	175,466
...	10,132,779	...	96,000	10,228,779		10,228,779	...	...	9,865,875
...	35,073,879	...	52,959,022	88,032,901		88,008,287	24,61	...	62,582,483	

Contributions

Global and security policy

Global and security policy					International Fact Finding Commission (14,076 Swiss Francs)				
14,000	...	...	14,000	...	7,275	6,725	...	15,006	...
20,000	...	(20,000)	...	...	...	...	...	20,000	...
30,000	...	...	30,000	...	30,000	...	...	30,000	...
36,000	...	1,000	37,000	...	36,663	337	...	38,865	...
62,000	...	60,000	122,000	...	116,731	5,269	...	49,172	...
67,000	...	...	67,000	...	58,333	8,667	...	68,867	...
Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (32,486,889 CFA)									
78,000	...	...	78,000	...	76,986	1,014	...	89,842	...
200,000	...	...	200,000	...	200,000	...	...	200,000	...
Canadian Foundation for the Americas									
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research									
173,000	...	...	173,000	...	172,881	119	...	227,000	...
445,000	...	...	445,000	...	423,353	21,647	...	452,793	...
World Customs Organization (280,889 Euro)									
498,000	...	19,000	517,000	...	516,983	17	...	574,199	...
478,000	...	...	478,000	...	379,008	98,992	...	422,650	...
465,000	...	...	465,000	...	411,168	53,832	...	473,520	...
Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat (US \$348,900)									
457,000	...	...	457,000	...	396,331	60,669	...	426,077	...
542,000	...	(266,413)	275,587	...	275,587	...	...	760,702	...
535,000	...	(19,005)	515,995	...	149,341	366,654	...	122,701	...
600,000	...	73,500	673,500	...	595,122	78,378	...	497,102	...
628,000	...	325,000	953,000	...	952,777	223	...	1,039,320	...
1,065,000	...	...	1,065,000	...	1,027,862	37,138	...	884,314	...
925,000	...	...	925,000	...	925,000	...	...	925,000	...
814,000	...	...	814,000	...	578,888	235,112	...	824,450	...
1,239,000	...	1,234,500	2,473,500	...	2,464,493	9,007	...	1,153,280	...
1,400,000	...	(507,408)	892,592	...	892,592	...	...	872,100	...
1,553,000	...	...	1,553,000	...	1,375,741	177,259	...	1,539,817	...
1,500,000	...	500,000	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	...
1,700,000	...	(610,440)	1,089,560	...	1,089,468	92	...	972,119	...
1,981,000	...	(1,532,460)	448,540	...	446,007	2,533	...	1,676,263	...
1,773,000	...	...	1,773,000	...	1,762,846	10,154	...	1,786,604	...
1,788,000	...	(19,314)	1,768,686	...	1,768,021	665	...	2,512,956	...
3,058,000	...	(100,000)	2,958,000	...	2,493,514	464,486	...	3,365,054	...
5,800,000	...	(1,556,705)	4,243,295	...	4,243,204	91	...	2,439,150	...
4,453,000	...	...	4,453,000	...	3,947,145	505,855	...	4,226,291	...
5,854,700	...	(133,098)	5,721,602	...	5,721,602	...	...	6,465,234	...
1,003,000	...	118,725	1,121,725	...	1,120,987	738	...	2,730,201	...
6,938,000	...	...	6,938,000	...	6,012,923	925,077	...	6,797,404	...
7,500,000	...	...	7,500,000	...	7,500,000	...	...	7,500,000	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	10,242,000	...	100,000	10,342,000	10,244,738	97,262	11,298,738
...	10,742,000	...	(330,000)	10,412,000	9,259,994	1,152,006	10,632,807
...	13,517,000	...	11,972,700	25,489,700	25,489,591	109	10,703,550
...	12,698,000	...	...	12,698,000	10,224,596	2,473,404	11,312,346
...	12,084,000	...	(955,000)	11,129,000	11,002,876	126,124	11,312,346
...	13,886,000	...	48,100	13,934,100	13,086,582	847,518	12,389,820
...	17,236,000	...	...	17,236,000	14,226,005	3,009,995	14,883,072
...	17,638,000	...	...	17,638,000	17,345,104	292,896	6,396,176
...	20,348,000	...	...	20,348,000	20,175,102	172,898	17,047,650
...	17,593,000	...	(15,800,000)	1,793,000	1,586,451	206,549	...
...	32,000,000	...	25,749,998	57,749,998	56,749,462	1,000,536	370,410
...	36,052,000	...	(5,782,000)	30,270,000	29,217,997	1,052,003	9,457,695
...	20,200,000	...	(16,900,000)	3,300,000	640,130	2,659,870	9,000,000
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	245,110	1,754,890	...
...	88,833,000	...	(8,629,926)	80,203,074	65,106,934	15,096,140	71,173,313
...	192,323,000	...	(3,343,774)	188,979,226	168,348,821	20,630,405	126,713,199
...	5,632,000	...	...	5,632,000	5,420,987	211,013	5,538,231
...	12,738,000	...	(1,191,000)	11,547,000	11,466,095	80,905	12,438,801
...	1,802,000	...	...	1,802,000	1,560,031	241,969	1,673,079
...	3,573,000	...	...	3,573,000	3,432,410	140,590	3,750,089
...	5,572,000	...	881,000	6,453,000	6,408,168	44,832	6,329,142
...	420,000	...	...	420,000	418,807	1,193	420,000
...	447,000	...	...	447,000	426,570	20,430	877,680
...	302,000	...	(100,000)	202,000	183,700	18,300	425,147
...	...	...	16,619,931	16,619,931	16,350,284	269,647	9,778,432
...	...	...	114,084	114,084	114,084	...	...

International Atomic Energy Agency (US \$7,821,100)
 International Labour Organization (US \$8,202,290)
 Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (8,529,433 Euro)
 United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (US \$12,679,568)
 Organization of American States (US \$9,227,100)
 Food and Agriculture Organization (US \$10,603,148)
 World Health Organization (US \$13,161,156)
 Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (11,130,000 Euro)
 North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)—Civil administration (12,840,000 Euro)
 Contributions under the Global partnership program to the International Science and Technology Centre, for the purpose of assistance to countries of the former Soviet Union related to the destruction, disposition or securing of weapons of mass destruction
 Contributions under the G8 Global partnership program for the destruction, disposal or securing of weapons and material of mass destruction in the Russian Federation and other countries of the Former Soviet Union in the following areas of activity:
 The destruction of chemical weapons
 Dismantlement of nuclear submarines
 Radiological and nuclear safety
 Global Partnership Special Projects Fund
 United Nations Organization (US \$59,731,193)
 United Nations peacekeeping operations (US \$146,857,549)
 Commonwealth Secretariat (2,380,733 Pounds Sterling)
 Agency for Intergovernmental Francophonie (8,038,397 Euro)
 Commonwealth youth program (761,560 Pounds Sterling)
 Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (US \$2,655,860)
 International Criminal Court (3,515,980 Euro)
 International climate change class contribution program
 International Tribunal of the Law of the Sea (US \$341,280)
 International Seabed Authority (US \$230,574)
 Peacebuilding and human security program
 Contributions for the Counter terrorism capacity building program

...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,652,058
...	603,550,700	...	20,995	603,571,695	Strategic policy	548,899,461	54,672,234	...	423,391,270
...	993,000	...	(674,000)	319,000	Support of foreign policy consultation, research and outreach	260,987	58,013	...	644,959
...	3,425,000	...	1,218,000	4,643,000	Contribution to the Maison des étudiants canadiens	4,642,990	10	...	500,000
...	4,418,000	...	544,000	4,962,000	Consular affairs	4,903,977	58,023	...	1,144,959
...	80,000	...	...	80,000	International Social Service Canada	80,000	...	...	80,000
...	608,048,700	...	564,995	608,613,695	Total—Contributions	553,883,438	54,730,257	...	424,616,229
...	610,823,800	...	3,500,000	614,323,800	Foreign Affairs Summary by Program Activity	559,640,587	54,683,213	...	431,751,977
...	21,816,000	...	50,000,000	21,916,000	Global and security policy	50,000,000	...	...	...
...	270,000	...	100,000	21,916,000	Bilateral relations	21,844,342	71,658	...	45,325,394
...	80,000	...	(171,983)	98,017	Strategic policy	98,017	...	...	175,466
...	10,132,779	...	96,000	10,228,779	Common services and infrastructure—Support from headquarters	80,000	...	...	80,000
...	643,122,579	...	53,524,017	696,646,596	Consular affairs	10,228,779	...	...	9,865,875
...	643,122,579	...	53,524,017	696,646,596	Transfer payments not specifically allocated	641,891,725	54,754,871	...	487,198,712
...	...	...	...	...	Total Foreign Affairs	641,891,725	54,754,871	...	487,198,712
...	...	...	...	...	International Trade Grants	...	...	...	156,000
...	2,000,000	...	1,320,000	3,320,000	Trade and economic policy	3,029,358	290,642	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	1,320,000	3,320,000	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	International business development	3,029,358	290,642	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Grants under the Program for export market development	3,029,358	290,642	...	156,000
...	...	...	...	...	Total—Grants	3,029,358	290,642	...	156,000
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions	...	...	...	...
...	390,000	...	20,000,000	20,000,000	Trade and economic policy	19,832,583	167,417	...	...
...	4,020,000	...	20,000,000	20,000,000	Assistance to softwood lumber industry associations	19,832,583	167,417	...	49,800,743
...	4,410,000	...	20,000,000	20,000,000	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	49,800,743
...	...	...	...	...	International business development	1,364,361	25,639	...	325,122
...	...	...	...	...	Going global science and technology program	3,709,024	790,976	...	7,206,812
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions under the Program for export market development	5,073,385	816,615	...	7,531,934
...	4,500,000	...	(4,500,000)	...	Promotion of foreign direct investment	...	...	...	3,393,586
...	8,910,000	...	16,980,000	25,890,000	Community investment support program	24,905,968	984,032	...	60,726,263
...	8,910,000	...	16,980,000	25,890,000	Total—Contributions	24,905,968	984,032	...	60,726,263

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year		Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				\$	\$	Variance	\$
...	...	...	...	20,000,000	20,000,000	19,832,583	167,417	...	49,956,743
...	6,410,000	...	...	2,800,000	9,210,000	8,102,743	1,107,257	...	7,531,934
...	4,500,000	...	...	(4,500,000)	...	...	...	...	3,393,586
...	10,910,000	...	...	18,300,000	29,210,000	27,935,326	1,274,674	...	60,882,263
...	654,032,579	...	...	71,824,017	725,856,596	669,827,051	56,029,545	...	548,080,975
Canadian International Development Agency									
Grants									
...	312,509,000	...	...	135,595,000	448,104,000	384,462,777	63,641,223	...	298,853,241
...	2,450,000	...	...	3,165,642	5,615,642	5,615,642	...	...	1,700,000
...	13,650,000	...	...	...	13,650,000	12,275,000	1,375,000	...	9,225,000
...	328,609,000	...	...	138,760,642	467,369,642	402,353,419	65,016,223	...	309,778,241
Canadian partnership									
...	15,800,000	...	...	(14,099,826)	1,700,174	1,000,000	700,174	...	800,000

Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development co-operation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities

...	22,000,000	...	...	22,000,000	21,376,064	623,936	...	27,960,064
...	8,250,000	...	...	8,250,000	6,490,835	1,759,165	...	8,046,381
...	46,050,000	...	(14,099,826)	31,950,174	28,866,899	3,083,275	...	36,806,445

Development assistance as education and training for individuals

Multilateral programs

Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions

...	220,350,000	...	14,099,826	234,449,826	234,449,826	551,593,565
-----	-------------	-----	------------	-------------	-------------	-----	-----	-------------

Programming against hunger, malnutrition and disease through international development, research and nutrition institutions; Canadian, international and local non-governmental organizations; the International Development Research Centre; developing countries, their institutions, their organizations and their agencies in such countries for the benefit of recipients in developing countries

...	248,977,000	...	42,002,924	290,979,924	285,952,483	5,027,441	...	367,366,305
-----	-------------	-----	------------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-----	-------------

Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their institutions, organizations and agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals

...	119,700,000	...	...	119,700,000	110,258,608	9,441,392	...	220,376,246
...	589,027,000	...	56,102,750	645,129,750	630,660,917	14,468,833	...	1,139,336,116

Policy coherence

Development assistance to international development, institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions

...	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,159,142	840,858	...	2,512,112
-----	-----------	-----	-----	-----------	-----------	---------	-----	-----------

Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development co-operation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities

...	3,300,000	...	(1,750,000)	1,550,000	1,479,665	70,335	...	1,610,481
...	8,300,000	...	(1,750,000)	6,550,000	5,638,807	911,193	...	4,122,593

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance		Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Used in the previous year
...
...	971,986,000	...	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	...	350,000
...	...	...	180,763,566	1,152,749,566	1,069,270,042	83,479,524	1,490,393,395
Total—Grants							
Contributions							
Geographic programs							
Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to all levels of developing country and territories governments, including their institutions, organizations and agencies, and contributions to Canadian, other donor country, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to all levels of other donor country government and provincial governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, and to private-sector firms in support of regional and country-specific development assistance projects, programs and activities, and to persons capable of delivering aid activities or actively engaged in development issues							
...	927,622,000	...	(14,760,609)	912,861,391	810,549,037	102,312,354	769,831,031
...	64,832,000	...	(1,040,928)	63,791,072	57,341,136	6,449,936	73,370,412
...	...	...	910,652	910,652	910,652	...	610,437
Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union							
Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities							

Engaging Canadians

Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities

Total—Grants

Contributions

Geographic programs

Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to all levels of developing country and territories governments, including their institutions, organizations and agencies, and contributions to Canadian, other donor country, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to all levels of other donor country government and provincial governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, and to private-sector firms in support of regional and country-specific development assistance projects, programs and activities, and to persons capable of delivering aid activities or actively engaged in development issues

Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union

Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities

Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their institutions, organizations and agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals

...	...	...	1,614,000	1,614,000	...	...	1,614,000	...	...	...
...	...	992,454,000	...	(13,276,885)	979,177,115	...	870,414,825	108,762,290	...	843,811,880

Canadian partnership

Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private sector firms, investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities

...	...	58,142,000	...	(27,200,000)	30,942,000	...	30,758,300	183,700	...	36,379,129
-----	-----	------------	-----	--------------	------------	-----	------------	---------	-----	------------

Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, including country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities

...	...	162,022,000	...	25,731,127	187,753,127	...	187,242,512	510,615	...	183,632,880
-----	-----	-------------	-----	------------	-------------	-----	-------------	---------	-----	-------------

Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to all levels of developing country and territories governments, including their institutions, organizations and agencies, and contributions to Canadian, other donor country, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to all levels of other donor country government and provincial governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, and to private-sector firms in support of regional and country-specific development assistance projects, programs and activities, and to persons capable of delivering aid activities or actively engaged in development issues

...	...	...	...	250,000	250,000	...	250,000	...	...	...
...	...	220,164,000	...	(1,218,873)	218,945,127	...	218,250,812	694,315	...	220,012,009

Multilateral programs

Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their institutions, organizations and agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals

...	...	100,000	...	13,386,000	13,486,000	...	12,891,695	594,305	...	13,094,049
-----	-----	---------	-----	------------	------------	-----	------------	---------	-----	------------

Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions

...	...	9,035,000	...	(2,411,894)	6,623,106	...	1,766,101	4,857,005	...	1,615,752
...	...	1,200,000	...	...	1,200,000	...	945,001	254,999	...	1,138,508

Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	46,727,000	...	...	46,727,000	9,585,470	37,141,530	...	115,717,244
Programming against hunger, malnutrition and disease through international development, research and nutrition institutions; Canadian, international and local non-governmental organizations; Canadian individuals and private-sector firms, the International Development Research Centre; developing countries, their institutions, organizations, agencies and persons in such countries for the benefit of recipients in developing countries								
...	...	...	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	...	...	750,000
...	57,062,000	...	12,174,106	69,236,106	26,388,267	42,847,839	...	132,315,553
Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities								
Policy coherence								
Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to all levels of developing country and territories governments, including their institutions, organizations and agencies, and contributions to Canadian, other donor country, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to all levels of other donor country government and provincial governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, and to private-sector firms in support of regional and country-specific development assistance projects, programs and activities, and to persons capable of delivering aid activities or actively engaged in development issues								
...	1,614,000	...	2,897,692	4,511,692	4,511,692	...	...	811,892
Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs, and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities								
...	2,621,000	...	3,207,892	5,828,892	5,828,892	...	...	4,937,638

Development assistance to international development, institutions and organizations for operations, programs and projects, and to international financial institutions	...	...	2,411,894	2,411,894	...	...	1,495,000
	...	...	1,027,614	1,027,614	...	...	...
	...	...	13,780,092	13,780,092	...	...	7,244,530

Engaging Canadians							
Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor country governments and institutions, organizations and agencies, and persons in support of the Development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities	...	...	...	4,178,000	...	214,761	4,322,608

Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs, and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities	...	...	...	11,602,329	...	...	7,633,983

Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	...	...	...	13,314	...	...	3,000

Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to all levels of developing country and territories governments, including their institutions, organizations and agencies, and contributions to Canadian, other donor country, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to all levels of other donor country government and provincial governments, their institutions, organizations and agencies, and to private-sector firms in support of regional and country-specific development assistance projects, programs and activities, and to persons capable of delivering aid activities or actively engaged in development issues	...	...	...	2,244,351	...	...	...

Total—Contributions							
...	1,284,045,000	...	15,131,434	1,299,176,434	1,146,657,229	152,519,205	1,215,343,563

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other transfer payments							
Multilateral programs							
(S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>							
...	287,178,000	...	271,520,796	(15,657,204)	271,520,796	...	265,692,404
...	...	...	295,000,000	295,000,000	295,000,000	...	...
...	287,178,000	...	566,520,796	279,342,796	566,520,796	...	265,692,404
Total—Other transfer payments							
Agency Summary by Program Activity							
...	1,321,063,000	...	1,446,546,757	125,483,757	1,272,768,244	173,778,513	1,153,590,121
...	266,214,000	...	250,895,301	(15,318,699)	247,117,711	3,777,590	256,818,454
...	933,267,000	...	1,280,886,652	347,619,652	1,223,569,980	57,316,672	1,537,344,073
...	12,535,000	...	20,330,092	7,795,092	19,418,899	911,193	11,367,123
...	10,130,000	...	19,787,994	9,657,994	19,573,233	214,761	12,309,591
...	2,543,209,000	...	3,018,446,796	475,237,796	2,782,448,067	235,998,729	2,971,429,362
...	3,197,241,579	...	3,744,303,392	547,061,813	3,452,275,118	292,028,274	3,519,510,337 ⁽¹⁾
Total Ministry							

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) During the year, Foreign Affairs and International Trade (FAIT) (Foreign Affairs) and FAIT (International Trade) were amalgamated into Foreign Affairs and International Trade and, Canadian International Development Agency is now presented under this Ministry. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated to \$3,519,510,337.

Details of Spendable Amounts

Departments— ⁽¹⁾	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Foreign Affairs				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Strategic policy	1,103,000	...	347,519	
Canadian education centres	1,500,000	1,214,160	1,500,000	
International youth exchange program	2,603,000	1,214,160	1,847,519	
Common services and infrastructure—				
Support from headquarters	2,090,000	735,309	1,418,669	
International Telecommunication Services	5,000,000	4,957,883	4,487,645	
Training services by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute	9,300,000	7,719,224	7,242,118	
Real property services abroad	1,385,000	1,385,000	...	
Shared services from ITCan	17,775,000	14,797,416	13,148,432	
Common services and infrastructure—				
Missions abroad	29,140,000	29,215,000	...	
Shared services from ITCan	2,770,000	3,120,036	2,085,779	
Consular affairs				
Specialized consular fees	181,431,000	195,929,168	164,469,017	
Passport Canada (Revolving Fund) Special Operating Agency	233,719,000	244,275,780	181,550,747	
Total budgetary				
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad	...	3,956,076	3,324,581	
Advances to fund posts abroad	...	630,995,535	613,404,962	
Total non-budgetary				
Total Foreign Affairs—				
Budgetary	233,719,000	244,275,780	181,550,747	
Non-budgetary	...	634,951,611	616,729,543	

International Trade	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
International business development				
Trade fairs and investment/technology missions	3,050,000	692,000	1,147,228	
Total budgetary	3,050,000	692,000	1,147,228	
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Loan repayments	336,000,000	220,254,786	182,381,737	
Total non-budgetary	336,000,000	220,254,786	182,381,737	
Total International Trade—				
Budgetary	3,050,000	692,000	1,147,228	
Non-budgetary	336,000,000	220,254,786	182,381,737	
Total Ministry—				
Budgetary	236,769,000	244,967,780	182,697,975 ⁽¹⁾	
Non-budgetary	336,000,000	855,206,397	799,111,280 ⁽¹⁾	

(1) During the year, Foreign Affairs and International Trade (FAIT) (Foreign Affairs) and FAIT (International Trade) were amalgamated into Foreign Affairs and International Trade. The Agency Export Development Canada is now presented under the Department of International Trade. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated to \$182,697,975 (budgetary) and \$799,111,280 (non-budgetary).

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Departments—⁽²⁾			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		
Foreign Affairs					
Other revenues—			Miscellaneous revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			Gain on sale of capital assets—		
Loans, investments and advances—			Real property	13,523,933	12,380,275
Loans, investments and advances to national governments—			Gain on exchange for revaluation at year-end	4,008,961	3,254,470
Personnel posted abroad	350,817	316,553	Interest on overdue accounts receivable	89,923	78,056
Other	354	2,751	Other fees and charges	4,032	4,660
Other accounts—			Rental revenues	16,752,221	18,234,852
Interest on mission bank accounts	98,483	105,776	Sales of publications	1,992	3,172
			Services rendered to Passport Canada	4,447,464	4,447,464
			Sundries	146,182	1,365,150
	449,654	425,080		38,974,708	39,768,099
			Total Foreign Affairs	372,081,247	290,806,306
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			International Trade		
Other grants and contributions	583,695	1,157,589	Other revenues—		
Accountable advances	106,671	154,541	Return on investments—		
Capital	3,164,104	45,087	Loans, investments and advances—		
Operating	7,456,175	1,903,343	Development of export trade—Interest		
Sundries	40,650	93,336			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	9,939,706	745,701	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
	21,291,001	4,099,597	Other grants and contributions	99,207	2,423,777
			Capital	1,545,316	3,362
Sales of goods and services—			Sundries	37	21,324
Rights and privileges—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,063,636	1,244
Passport sales	195,435,469	166,853,331		2,708,196	2,449,707
Lease and use of public property—					
Co-location	6,572,406	6,560,758	Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature—			Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Other import/export permits	3,120,037	2,913,387	Net voted revenues—		
Consular fees—Passport purchase	64,912,044	57,903,603	Other business services	692,000	1,147,228
	68,032,081	60,816,990	Other fees and charges—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature—			Deferred revenues—Softwood lumber quota fees	5,029	(7,444)
Net voted revenues—Other	37,380,536	5,726,350		697,029	1,139,784
business services	59,474	661,714			
Net voted revenues—Telecommunication services	37,440,010	6,388,064	Miscellaneous revenues—		
			Gain on exchange for revaluation at year-end		
Other fees and charges—			Fines	...	1
International youth exchange program	1,335,736	1,223,496	Interest on overdue accounts receivable	...	3,700
Passport Canada miscellaneous revenues	1,319	2,386,202	Other fees and charges	42,696	94,705
Deposit and unclaimed cheques	(7,178)	(6,144)	Other import/export permits	1,461	1,100
Deferred revenues—Softwood lumber quota fees	...	116	Program for Export Market Development—	7,862,919	18,586,483
Sundries	473,486	915	Contributions	1,580,134	2,439,949
	1,803,363	3,604,585			
	309,283,329	244,223,728			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section					
Other revenues—					
Miscellaneous revenues	1,814	1,336			
	12,515,218	2,470,611			
	22,004,242	23,597,885			19,386
Total International Trade	157,802,397	88,946,584⁽¹⁾			19,386
Total Departments	529,883,644	379,752,890			
Canadian International Development Agency					
Other revenues—					
Return on investments and advances— ⁽¹⁾					
International development assistance—Loans to					
developing countries	2,566,404	2,707,453			
Services and commitment charges on loans to developing					
countries	151,950	71,052			
	2,718,354	2,778,505			
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,764,090	10,919,718			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,099,154	1,764,456			
	13,863,244	12,684,174			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets					
	7,415	1,467			
Miscellaneous revenues—					
Gain for revaluation at year-end	29,588,627	76,838,447			
Sundries	1,016,195	292,237			
	30,604,822	77,130,684			
Total Agency	47,193,835	92,594,830			
International Joint Commission					
Other revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	20	106			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	26,667			
	20	26,773			
Miscellaneous revenues—					
United States share of expenses of the regional office—					
Windsor	213,172	616,377			
Total Agency	213,192	643,150			

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.
(2) During the year, Foreign Affairs and International Trade (FAIT) (Foreign Affairs) and FAIT (International Trade) were amalgamated into Foreign Affairs and International Trade and, Canadian International Development Agency, International Joint Commission and NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section are now presented under this Ministry. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated to \$473,010,256.
(3) The Agency Export Development Canada is now presented under the Department of International Trade. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$64,229,804.

SECTION 12

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Governor General

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions ..	12.2
Ministry summary	12.3
Program activity	12.4
Transfer payments	12.5
Revenues	12.5

Strategic Outcome

Representing the Crown in Canada; promoting Canadian sovereignty and recognizing excellence.

Program Activity Descriptions

Governor General's program

The Governor General's program provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary, for costs of the Governor General's annual program including visits in Canada and abroad, for the Citizen access and visitor services program at Rideau Hall, the operation of the office and residences, and for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General.

Canadian honours program

The Canadian honours program provides for the administration of programs in the National honours system, including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Services Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals, Commemorative and other medals; provides funding for the administration of the Governor General's Academic Medals and the Governor General's Caring Canadian Award; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	16,702,000	...	...	16,702,000	1	Program expenditures Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	1,378,331	1,378,331		Total—Vote 1	17,680,125	400,206	...	16,060,915
...	16,702,000	...	1,378,331	18,080,331	(S)	Salary of the Governor General (<i>Governor General's Act</i>)	114,725	...	...	111,700
...	114,000	...	725	114,725	(S)	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	352,657	...	...	288,350
...	354,000	...	(1,343)	352,657	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,051,740	...	...	1,894,609
...	1,890,000	...	161,740	2,051,740	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	443	...	...	2,819
...	...	...	443	443						
...	19,060,000	...	1,539,896	20,599,896		Total Ministry—Budgetary	20,199,690	400,206	...	18,358,393

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

Program Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governor General's program	15,278,457	15,053,056	...	...	352,657	352,657	...	...	...	...	15,631,114	15,405,713
Canadian honours program	4,968,782	4,793,977	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,968,782	4,793,977
Total Ministry—Budgetary	20,247,239	19,847,033	...	...	352,657	352,657	...	...	...	...	20,599,896	20,199,690

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Grants	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$	\$	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	11,000	...	...	(11,000)	...	...	...
...	354,000	...	...	(1,343)	352,657	352,657	288,350
...	365,000	...	...	(12,343)	352,657	352,657	288,350

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenues

	Revenues	
	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	443	2,819
Miscellaneous revenues	151,356	155,849
Total Ministry	151,799	158,668

SECTION 13

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Health

Department

Canadian Institutes of Health Research

Hazardous Materials Information Review
Commission

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Public Health Agency of Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions .	13.2
Ministry summary	13.5
Program activity	13.7
Transfer payments	13.9
Details of spendable amounts.....	13.15
Revenues.....	13.15

Department

Strategic Outcome

Strengthened knowledge base to address health and health care priorities.

Program Activity Descriptions

Health policy, planning and information

The Health policy, planning and information program activity provides advice and support to the Minister, the departmental executives and to program branches in the areas of policy development, intergovernmental and international affairs, strategic planning, program delivery and review and the administration of the *Canada Health Act*. It also contributes to improved health outcomes for Canadians by promoting the increased and more effective use of information and communications technologies; by improving access to reliable health information; by providing policy research and analysis to support evidence-based decision-making; by working with official language minority communities and others to improve access to health services in the official language of choice; and by taking into account Canadians' privacy expectations with respect to health information.

Strategic Outcome

Access to safe and effective health products and food and information for healthy choices.

Program Activity Descriptions

Health products and food

Health Canada is responsible for a broad range of health protection and promotion activities that affect the everyday lives of Canadians. As the federal authority responsible for the regulation of health products and food, Health Products and Food Branch (HPFB) evalu-

ates and monitors the safety, quality and effectiveness of thousands of drugs (human and veterinary), vaccines, blood and blood products, biologics and genetic therapies, medical devices and natural health products, as well as the safety of the foods we eat. We also provide useful information about risks and benefits related to health products and food so that Canadians can make informed decisions about their health and well-being.

Our ongoing regulatory responsibilities span the life cycle of health products and food, from clinical trials to surveillance, compliance and enforcement. We also face challenges associated with rapid advances in technology and scientific breakthroughs that have resulted in the growth of an unprecedented number of biologics, genetic therapies and vaccines and genetically modified and other novel foods. We are meeting these challenges by drawing on sound science and effective risk management in evidence-based decision-making. These disciplines are integrated into our daily operations, and together with our health promotion activities, they enable timely access to safe and effective health products and food for Canadians.

Strategic Outcome

Reduced health and environmental risks from products and substances, and safer living and working environments.

Program Activity Descriptions

Healthy environments and consumer safety

Under this program activity, Health Canada has a mandate to address many elements of day-to-day living that have an impact on the health of Canadians. These include drinking water safety, air quality, radiation exposure, substance use and abuse (including alcohol), consumer product safety, tobacco and second hand smoke, workplace health, and chemicals in the workplace and in the environment. Health Canada is also en-

gaged in other health and safety related activities, including the Government's public safety and anti-terrorism initiatives, inspection of food and potable water for the travelling public, and health contingency planning for visiting foreign dignitaries. The broad national mandate flows from legislation including the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, the *Tobacco Act* and others. Results are delivered through partnerships and by an active presence throughout every region of the country.

Pest control product regulation

To help prevent unacceptable risks to people and the environment, Health Canada regulates the importation, sale and use of pesticides under the federal authority of the *Pest Control Products Act (PCPA)* and Regulations. The scope of work is extensive with more than 5,000 registered pesticides – including herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, antimicrobial agents, pool chemicals, microbials, material and wood preservatives, animal and insect repellents, and insect- and rodent-controlling devices.

Ongoing regulatory responsibilities constitute the majority of the work under this program activity. Using internationally accepted approaches and protocols; Health Canada conducts science-based health, environmental and value assessments. Pesticides are registered only if the health and environmental risks are considered acceptable, and if the product is effective.

Health Canada sets maximum pesticide residue limits for food commodities under the *Food and Drugs Act*. Older pesticides are re-evaluated to determine if their use continues to be acceptable under current scientific approaches. Health Canada facilitates, encourages and maximizes compliance with the *PCPA* and the conditions of registration and also develops and promotes the use of sustainable pest management practices and products in cooperation with stakeholders.

Strategic Outcome

Better health outcomes and reduction of health inequalities between First Nations and Inuit and other Canadians.

Program Activity Descriptions

First Nations and Inuit health

The objectives of the First Nations and Inuit health program activity include improving health outcomes; ensuring availability of, and access to, quality health services; and supporting greater control of the health system by First Nations and Inuit. Together with First Nations and Inuit, the First Nations and Inuit Health Branch through its regional offices, delivers public health and community health programs on-reserve; these include environmental health and communicable and non-communicable disease prevention, and provision of primary health care services through nursing stations and community health centres in remote and/or isolated communities to supplement and support the services that provincial, territorial and regional health authorities provide.

The First Nations and Inuit health program activity also supports targeted health promotion programs for Aboriginal people, regardless of residency (e.g. Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative) as well as counselling, additions and mental wellness services. The Non-Insured Health Benefits coverage of drug, dental care, vision care, medical supplies and equipment, short-term crisis intervention mental health services, and medical transportation is available to all registered Indians and recognized Inuit in Canada, regardless of residency.

Canadian Institutes of Health Research

Strategic Outcome

Outstanding research - Best health research supported to create health knowledge responding to opportunities and priorities.

Program Activity Descriptions

Fund health research

Plan, launch and manage competitions and programs for grant funds to facilitate and enable the conduct of outstanding health research, including collaborative programs in investigator-framed and institute-framed initiatives.

Strategic Outcome

Outstanding researchers in innovative environments - Strong health research community able to undertake outstanding research.

Program Activity Descriptions

Fund health researchers and trainees

Plan, launch and manage competitions and programs for both salary awards to enable health researchers to devote more time to their research, as well as competitions for training awards to develop future health researchers.

Fund research resources, collaboration and other grants to strengthen the health research community
Plan, launch and manage competitions and programs for grant funds for research-enabling activities, such as

networking, provision of new equipment, databases and/or specialized resources. Encourage participation and involvement of stakeholders in the public and private sectors through collaborative enabling programs and competitions.

Develop and support strong health research community through national and international alliances and priority-setting

Plan, launch and manage both institute support grants that enable institute activities such as the development of strategic health research priorities and programs for alliances, as well as competitions and programs for grant funds for both national and international partnered programs.

Inform research, clinical practice and public policy on ethical, legal and social issues related to health and health research

Undertake consultations to enable inclusive dialogue across sectors, disciplines and communities to lead to greater public engagement, improved knowledge and understanding of the ethical, legal and social issues in the context of health and health research. As well, plan, launch and manage competitions and programs for grant funds to create new knowledge and provide grant funds that enable effective insights pertaining to the ethical, legal and social issues in the context of health and health research.

Strategic Outcome

Transforming health research into action - Health research adopted into practice, programs and policies for a productive health system; and stimulation of economic development through discovery and innovation.

Program Activity Descriptions

Support activities on knowledge translation, exchange, use and strategies to strengthen the health system

Implement strategies to enable the effective dissemination, exchange, synthesis and application of health research results that will lead to improvements in the canadian health system. As well, plan, launch and manage competitions and programs for grant funds designed to create new knowledge, strengthen canadian capacity and networks and together with our partners, undertake effective research and knowledge translation of health research.

Support national efforts to capture the economic value for Canada of health research advances made at canadian institutions

Implement strategies to enable the effective development and commercialization of health research that will lead to a better quality of life for Canadians through improvements in the canadian health system, products and economy. As well, plan, launch and manage competitions and programs for grant funds to create and transfer new knowledge, strengthen canadian capacity and networks and undertake effective commercialization of health research.

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

Strategic Outcome

Trade secret exemptions within the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System to protect confidential business information.

Program Activity Descriptions

Claims exemption process

Under this activity, the Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission registers claims for exemption received from a supplier or manufacturer who wishes to withhold critical proprietary information; rules on the validity of the claim; assesses and issues decisions on the compliance of the Material Safety Data Sheet or label to which the claim relates; and administers an appeal process to these rulings.

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Strategic Outcome

Price charged by manufacturers for patented medicines sold in Canada are not excessive.

Program Activity Descriptions

Patented Medicine Prices Review

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board (PMPRB) is responsible for regulating the prices that patentees charge, the "factory-gate" price, for prescription and non-prescription patented drugs sold in Canada to wholesalers, hospitals or pharmacies for human and veterinary use to ensure that they are not excessive. The PMPRB reports annually to Parliament through the Minister of Health on its major activities, analyses of the prices of patented medicines and of the price trends of all drugs, and reports on the research and development expenditures as reported by the patent-holding drug manufacturers.

Public Health Agency of Canada

Strategic Outcome

Healthier population by promoting health and preventing disease and injury.

Program Activity Descriptions

Population and public health

In collaboration with partners, the Agency leads federal efforts and mobilizes pan-Canadian actions to promote and protect national and international public health. These actions include anticipating, preparing for, responding to and recovering from threats to public health; monitoring, researching and reporting on diseases, injuries, other preventable health risks and their determinants; and the general state of public health in Canada and internationally to support effective actions in prevention and health promotion; and building and sustaining a public health network with stakeholders. The Agency uses the best available knowledge and evidence to inform, advise and engage canadian and international public health stakeholders on goals, policies, strategies for action, tools, practices and community-based capacity; and to provide public health information, advice and leadership to Canadians and stakeholders.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$		\$	
						</						

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Ministry Summary — Continued									
Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	177,879	177,879		Governor General's special warrants			
...	2,897,000	...	177,879	3,074,879	(S)	Total—Vote 20	2,858,516	216,363	3,101,219
...	494,000	...	(95,920)	398,080		Contributions to employee benefit plans	398,080	...	419,156
...	3,391,000	...	81,959	3,472,959		Total Agency—Budgetary	3,256,596	216,363	3,520,375
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board									
...	3,848,000	...	...	3,848,000	25	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	1,233,000	1,233,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	3,848,000	...	1,233,000	5,081,000	(S)	Total—Vote 25	4,783,128	297,872	4,447,812
...	525,000	...	18,337	543,337	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	543,337	...	548,855
...	...	...	7	7	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7	...	1,287
...	4,373,000	...	1,251,344	5,624,344		Total Agency—Budgetary	5,326,472	297,872	4,997,954
Public Health Agency of Canada									
...	234,719,000	...	...	234,719,000	30	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	59,164,660	59,164,660		Governor General's special warrants			
...	234,719,000	...	59,164,660	293,883,660		Total—Vote 30	277,484,711	16,398,949	245,015,056
...	164,009,000	...	...	164,009,000	35	Grants and contributions			
...	...	...	645,000	645,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	15,415,000	15,415,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	164,009,000	...	16,060,000	180,069,000		Total—Vote 35	176,625,680	3,443,320	221,772,141
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	24,391,000	...	(1,347,361)	23,043,639	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,043,639	...	19,861,740
...	...	...	12,367	12,367		Appropriations not required for the current year	12,367	...	8,689
...	...	...	...	...		Total Agency—Budgetary	477,166,397	19,842,269	586,658,946
...	423,119,000	...	73,889,666	497,008,666		Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,178,604,487	99,475,895	4,159,823,659
151,000	4,063,416,000	...	214,751,307	4,278,318,307					

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(i) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Program Activity

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department																		
Health policy, planning and information	86,049,565	84,153,466	...	...	...	...	330,513,601	290,897,156	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	416,563,166	375,050,622	...
Health products and food	290,776,701	283,566,629	1,428,944	1,428,944	9,670,816	9,649,321	41,206,136	37,719,227	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	260,670,325	256,925,667	...
Healthy environments and consumer safety	253,895,688	245,466,502	970,750	970,750	44,358,950	43,458,575	15,224,864	11,954,506	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	284,000,524	277,941,321	...
Pest control product regulation	62,835,694	60,431,201	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,975,000	5,855,812	...	...	...	...	55,860,694	54,575,389	...
First Nations and Inuit health	1,082,839,420	1,072,551,603	1,483,306	1,483,306	863,144,290	856,805,441	5,450,000	3,353,835	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,942,017,016	1,927,486,515	...
Sub-total	1,776,397,068	1,746,169,401	3,883,000	3,883,000	1,247,687,657	1,200,810,493	68,856,000	58,883,380	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,959,111,725	2,891,979,514	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(68,856,000)	(58,883,380)	...	...	...	...	...	(58,883,380)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	1,707,541,068	1,687,286,021	3,883,000	3,883,000	1,247,687,657	1,200,810,493	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,959,111,725	2,891,979,514	...
Canadian Institutes of Health Research																		
Fund health research	21,900,305	22,645,706	...	...	...	...	420,742,000	443,803,883	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	442,642,305	466,449,589	...
Fund health researchers and trainees	8,276,986	11,536,492	...	...	...	...	191,819,000	166,694,381	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200,095,986	178,230,873	...
Fund research resources, collaboration and other grants to strengthen the health research community	2,603,329	3,418,220	...	...	...	...	65,472,000	66,610,823	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68,075,329	70,029,043	...
Develop and support strong health research community through national and international alliances and priority-setting	4,233,998	1,281,832	...	...	...	...	23,828,000	22,090,780	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,061,998	23,372,612	...
Inform research, clinical practice and public policy on ethical, legal and social issues related to health and health research	2,515,666	427,278	...	...	...	...	3,799,000	1,399,998	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,314,666	1,827,276	...
Support activities on knowledge translation, exchange, use and strategies to strengthen the health system	2,944,331	2,136,387	...	...	...	...	37,728,000	33,318,754	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,672,331	35,455,141	...

Program Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Support national efforts to capture the economic value for Canada of health research advances made at canadian institutions	1,645,998	1,281,832	...	...	25,592,000	24,229,142	...	...	...	...	27,237,998	25,510,974
Total Agency—Budgetary	44,120,613	42,727,747	...	...	768,980,000	758,147,761	...	...	...	...	813,100,613	800,875,508
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission												
Claims exemption process	3,472,959	3,256,596	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,472,959	3,256,596
Total Agency—Budgetary	3,472,959	3,256,596	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,472,959	3,256,596
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board												
Patented Medicine Prices Review	5,624,344	5,326,472	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,624,344	5,326,472
Total Agency—Budgetary	5,624,344	5,326,472	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,624,344	5,326,472
Public Health Agency of Canada												
Population and public health	316,989,666	300,603,217	...	...	180,069,000	176,625,680	50,000	62,500	...	...	497,008,666	477,166,397
Revenues netted against expenditures	(50,000)	(62,500)	...	...	...	...	(50,000)	(62,500)	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	316,939,666	300,540,717	...	...	180,069,000	176,625,680	...	...	...	...	497,008,666	477,166,397
Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,077,698,650	2,039,137,553	3,883,000	3,883,000	2,196,736,657	2,135,583,934	...	...	...	...	4,278,318,307	4,178,604,487

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Department	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,360,000	...	765,850	2,125,850	Grants				
...	96,033	...	(64,033)	32,000	Health policy, planning and information				
...	6,666,666	...	...	6,666,666	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	1,925,850	200,000	...	1,609,857
...	6,666,666	...	...	6,666,666	Health care strategies and policy, Federal/provincial/territorial partnerships grant				
...	6,666,666	...	...	6,666,666	Grant for the Northwest Territories Health Supplement to the 2003 First Ministers' Accord	32,000	...	...	16,360,829
...	6,666,668	...	...	6,666,668	Grant for the Nunavut Health Supplement to the 2003 First Ministers' Accord	6,666,666	...	...	6,666,666
...	8,000,000	...	(900,000)	7,100,000	Grant for the Yukon Health Supplement to the 2003 First Ministers' Accord	6,666,666	...	...	6,666,666
...	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Patient Safety Institute	7,100,000	2	...	6,666,666
...	...	...	...	...	Grant to the Health Council of Canada	3,141,087	6,858,913	...	8,000,000
...	16,903,967	...	(9,544,325)	7,359,642	Grant to the Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment	7,359,642	...	...	4,724,038
...	...	...	15,000,000	15,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	15,000,000	...	...	...
...	56,360,000	...	5,257,492	61,617,492		54,558,577	7,058,915	...	50,694,722
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Health products and food				
...	400,000	...	...	400,000	Grant to the Canadian blood services: blood safety and effectiveness and research and development	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000
...	500,000	...	(369,184)	130,816	Natural health products research grant	400,000	...	...	273,250
...	5,900,000	...	(369,184)	5,530,816	Health Canada post-doctoral fellowship program	130,816	...	...	234,454
...	...	...	...	...		5,530,816	...	...	5,507,704
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	Healthy environments and consumer safety				
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	World Health Organization	...	100,000	...	100,000
...	...	...	...	...	International Commission on Radiological Protection	...	5,000	...	5,000
...	500,000	...	100,000	600,000	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	600,000	...	...	500,000
...	2,000,000	...	(1,400,000)	600,000	Grants to Medical marijuana research				
...	500,000	...	(369,184)	130,816	Health Canada post-doctoral fellowship program	464,996	135,004	...	856,598
...	3,105,000	...	(1,669,184)	1,435,816		130,816	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		1,195,812	240,004	...	1,461,598

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year		Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year				
	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$					
...	...	...	...	...	10,200,000	10,200,000	10,200,000	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	6,333,333	6,333,333	6,333,333	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	4,333,333	4,333,333	4,333,333	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	4,333,334	4,333,334	4,333,334	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	...	...	...	...
...	65,365,000	...	...	...	33,219,124	98,584,124	91,285,205	7,298,919	...	57,664,024	...	
Contributions															
...	2,850,000	...	...	...	38,120	2,888,120	2,862,109	26,011	...	2,667,463	...	
...	248,902,000	...	...	...	(32,910,086)	215,991,914	184,799,936	31,191,978	...	210,819,580	...	
...	21,011,000	...	...	...	3,554,136	24,565,136	23,232,377	1,332,759	...	9,437,630	...	
...	2,230,000	...	...	...	...	2,230,000	2,230,000	...	...	2,230,000	...
...	3,750,000	...	...	...	(1,477,895)	2,272,105	2,272,105	...	...	2,944,885	...
...	18,000,000	...	...	...	2,969,732	20,969,732	20,962,950	6,782	...	14,800,000	...	
...	...	...	...	...	(20,898)	(20,898)	(20,898)	...	...	(79,027)	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,510,926	...
...	296,743,000	...	...	...	(27,846,891)	268,896,109	236,338,579	32,557,530	...	250,331,457	...	
Health products and food															
...	3,600,000	...	...	...	...	3,600,000	3,600,000	...	...	...	...
...	400,000	...	...	...	140,000	540,000	518,505	21,495	...	399,929	...	
...	4,000,000	...	...	...	140,000	4,140,000	4,118,505	21,495	...	399,929	...	

Healthy environments and consumer safety

Payments to provinces and territories to assist in ensuring access for Canadians to effective alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation programs and services

Contributions in support of the Federal Tobacco Control Strategy

Drug Strategy Community Initiatives Fund

Contributions in support of the Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse

Items not required for the current year

...	14,000,000	...	(665,871)	13,334,129	13,308,758	25,371	...	14,166,515
...	19,177,000	...	(3,518,230)	15,658,770	15,658,770	...	...	16,433,242
...	10,794,000	...	(813,765)	9,980,235	9,345,235	635,000	...	2,695,958
...	2,950,000	...	1,000,000	3,950,000	3,950,000	...	...	2,407,590
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	135,000
...	46,921,000	...	(3,997,866)	42,923,134	42,262,763	660,371	...	35,838,305

First Nations and Inuit health

...	334,054,000	...	8,664,964	342,718,964	340,365,683	2,353,281	...	324,985,875
...	209,606,555	...	(5,991,505)	203,615,050	202,302,256	1,312,794	...	205,239,519
...	12,360,000	...	(3,882,499)	8,477,501	8,477,501	...	...	8,149,167
...	108,927,000	...	21,856,278	130,783,278	129,427,793	1,355,485	...	129,948,573
...	5,050,000	...	(50,000)	5,000,000	5,000,000	...	...	195,600
...	31,434,000	...	814,600	32,248,600	32,248,600	...	...	29,022,973
...	2,992,000	...	754,970	3,746,970	3,746,970	...	...	2,911,176
...	583,000	...	...	583,000	332,855	250,145	...	582,939
...	979,000	...	7,281,618	8,260,618	8,260,618	...	...	5,441,304
...	27,056,000	...	14,346,353	41,402,353	41,402,353	...	...	49,023,732
...	32,766,000	...	14,886,930	47,652,930	47,652,930	...	...	37,555,749
...	20,457,000	...	(20,340,333)	116,667	...	116,667	...	...
...	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000	1,549,523	950,477	...	933,620

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
\$	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit health governance and infrastructure support	3,602,759	...	...
...	...	...	3,602,759	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit community programs	2,435,600	...	...
...	...	...	2,435,600	Items not required for the current year	...	...	37,400,000
...	788,764,555	44,379,735	833,144,290		826,805,441	6,338,849	831,390,227
...	1,136,428,555	12,674,978	1,149,103,533	Total—Contributions	1,109,525,288	39,578,245	1,117,959,918
Departmental Summary by Program activity							
...	353,103,000	(22,589,399)	330,513,601	Health policy, planning and information	290,897,156	39,616,445	301,026,179
...	9,900,000	(229,184)	9,670,816	Health products and food	9,649,321	21,495	5,907,633
...	50,026,000	(5,667,050)	44,358,950	Healthy environments and consumer safety	43,458,575	900,375	37,299,903
...	788,764,555	74,379,735	863,144,290	First Nations and Inuit health	856,805,441	6,338,849	831,390,227
...	1,201,793,555	45,894,102	1,247,687,657	Total Department	1,200,810,493	46,877,164	1,175,623,942
Canadian Institutes of Health Research							
Grants							
...	399,421,000	21,321,000	420,742,000	Fund health research	443,803,883	(23,061,883)	413,837,472
...	...	...	...	Grants for research projects and personnel support	...	...	...
...	179,280,000	4,159,000	183,439,000	Fund health researchers and trainees	158,545,869	24,893,131	145,869,818
...	8,380,000	...	8,380,000	Grants for research projects and personnel support	8,148,512	231,488	5,098,532
...	187,660,000	4,159,000	191,819,000	Canada graduate scholarships	166,694,381	25,124,619	150,968,350
...	...	...	...	Fund research resources, collaboration and other grants to strengthen the health research community	...	...	...
...	62,536,000	2,936,000	65,472,000	Grants for research projects and personnel support	66,610,823	(1,138,823)	65,488,336
...	...	...	...	Develop and support strong health research community through national and international alliances and priority-setting	...	...	...
...	10,477,000	351,000	10,828,000	Grants for research projects and personnel support	9,090,781	1,737,219	10,344,070
...	13,000,000	...	13,000,000	Institute support grants	12,999,999	1	13,000,000
...	23,477,000	351,000	23,828,000		22,090,780	1,737,220	23,344,070

Inform research, clinical practice and public policy on ethical, legal and social issues related to health and health research	...	3,682,000	...	117,000	3,799,000	Grants for research projects and personnel support	1,399,998	2,399,002	...	2,314,718
Support activities on knowledge translation, exchange, use and strategies to strengthen the health system	...	...	...	...	...	Grants for research projects and personnel support	33,318,754	4,409,246	...	29,599,952
Support national efforts to capture the economic value for Canada of health research advances made at Canadian institutions	...	23,741,000	...	1,851,000	25,592,000	Grants for research projects and personnel support	24,229,142	1,362,858	...	19,136,472
Total Agency	...	734,660,000	...	34,320,000	768,980,000	Total Agency	758,147,761	10,832,239	...	704,689,370
Public Health Agency of Canada										
Grants										
Population and public health	...	21,071,000	...	(10,620,159)	10,450,841	Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	7,572,090	2,878,751	...	6,899,079
Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	Grants toward the Federal Initiative on HIV/AIDS	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
Grant to the Terry Fox Foundation for cancer research in recognition of the 25th anniversary of the Terry Fox Marathon of Hope	...	8,010,000	...	(7,941,238)	68,762	Grant to the Terry Fox Foundation for cancer research in recognition of the 25th anniversary of the Terry Fox Marathon of Hope	68,762	...	...	297,628
Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,000,000	10,000,000	Items not required for the current year	10,000,000	...	...	...
Total—Grants	...	32,081,000	...	(8,561,397)	23,519,603	Total—Grants	20,640,852	2,878,751	...	110,196,707
Contributions										
Population and public health	...	1,902,000	...	...	1,902,000	Contributions to Canadian blood services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to support adverse event surveillance activities	1,705,547	196,453	...	1,731,100
Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	...	9,775,000	...	13,606,914	23,381,914	Contributions to non-profit community organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada	23,381,914	...	...	27,109,657
Contribution toward the Federal Initiative on HIV/AIDS	...	82,088,000	...	554,199	82,642,199	Contribution toward the Federal Initiative on HIV/AIDS	82,642,199	...	...	84,295,086
	...	9,029,000	...	10,894,284	19,923,284		19,923,284	...	...	19,509,530

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	29,134,000	...	(434,000)	28,700,000	28,331,884	368,116	...	...	28,636,061
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	194,000
...	131,928,000	...	24,621,397	156,549,397	155,984,828	564,569	...	...	161,475,434
...
...	164,009,000	...	16,060,000	180,069,000	176,625,680	3,443,320	...	...	50,100,000
...	2,100,462,555	...	96,274,102	2,196,736,657	2,135,583,934	61,152,723	...	...	2,202,085,453

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Health products and food safety	41,206,136	37,719,227	35,072,849
Healthy environments and consumer safety	15,224,864	11,954,506	10,623,899
Pest control product regulation	6,975,000	5,855,812	6,074,897
First Nations and Inuit health	5,450,000	3,353,835	3,996,498
Total Department—Budgetary	68,856,000	58,883,380	55,768,143
Public Health Agency of Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Population and public health	50,000	62,500	39,667
Total Agency—Budgetary	50,000	62,500	39,667
Total Ministry—Budgetary	68,906,000	58,945,880	55,807,810

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	2,530,613	4,727,509
Refunds of capital expenditures	3,842	13,623
Refunds of transfer payments	7,697,950	6,303,910
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,169,308	21,300,252
	17,401,713	32,345,294
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Authority to sell drugs	3,943,516	3,922,043
Drug related fees	5,924,670	4,345,793
Medical devices	3,935,242	6,500,901
Pest management regulation revenues—Maintenance	4,495,537	4,124,229
Retention of royalties	14,496	42,500
Sundries	2,932,954	2,890,517
	21,246,415	21,825,983
Lease and use of public property	447,669	484,855
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Drug related fees	16,556,965	15,767,992
Pest management regulation revenues	2,052,584	2,021,472
Sundries	2,776,394	1,372,078
	21,385,943	19,161,542
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Hospital services	2,934,548	2,768,021
Health services	1,316,656	1,662,743
Dosimetry service	4,882,969	4,015,996
Employee assistance program	4,501,091	4,741,694
Inspections revenues	779,739	217,743
Drug related fees	720,421	1,287,780
Sundries	1,810,374	2,079,365
	16,945,798	16,773,342
Sales of goods and information products	476,445	190,280
Other fees and charges—		
Revenue from fines	2,758,941	2,570,002
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	324,475	246,067
Other fees and charges	229,589	449,976
Sundries	5,610,533	3,778,837
	8,923,538	7,044,882
	69,425,808	65,480,884
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	237,925	220,428

(1) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

SECTION 14

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Human Resources and Social Development

Departments—
Human Resources and Skills Development
Social Development
Canada Industrial Relations Board
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional
Relations Tribunal
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health
and Safety

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions	14.2
Ministry summary	14.7
Program activity	14.11
Transfer payments	14.14
Details of spendable amounts	14.20
Revenues	14.21

Departments—**Human Resources and Skills Development****Strategic Outcome**

Effective and efficient income support and labour market transitions.

Program Activity Descriptions*Employment insurance*

Employment insurance provides temporary financial assistance for unemployed Canadians, including self-employed fishers while they look for work, as well as to Canadians who need to take a temporary absence from work due to sickness, pregnancy and childbirth, to care for a newborn or adopted child, or to provide care or support to a gravely ill family member with a significant risk of death. Employment insurance also provides benefits to participants of work-sharing agreements.

Employment programs

Employment programs provide programs and services that enable Canadians, including unemployed adult individuals and targeted groups such as youth and Aboriginal people, to develop their skills and encourage them to become self-reliant, invest in themselves and become more adaptable to labour market changes.

Strategic Outcome

Enhanced competitiveness of Canadian workplaces by supporting investment in, and recognition and utilization of skills.

Program Activity Descriptions*Workplace*

Workplace supports the collaboration of industry partners and stakeholders in identifying, addressing and promoting workplace skills development and recognition.

tion issues that reflect the realities of Canadian workplaces in our rapidly evolving labour market. Workplace also develops and disseminates knowledge and information from a national, regional and local perspective, which is vital in supporting and contributing to a well-functioning labour market.

Strategic Outcome

Through access to learning, Canadians can participate fully in a knowledge-based economy and society.

Program Activity Descriptions*Learning*

In order to assist Canadians to develop the education and skills necessary to enable them to participate more fully in a knowledge-based economy and society, learning works to foster a culture of lifelong learning and increase access to learning opportunities. This is accomplished by:

- facilitating access to post-secondary education and other adult learning opportunities;
- strengthening the capacity of key stakeholders to deliver learning programs and services; and
- promoting awareness of the importance of lifelong learning and related issues.

In collaboration with provinces, territories, learning institutions, community-based organizations and other key stakeholders, the following programs are delivered: Canada Student Loans; Canada Study Grants; Canada Education Savings Grant; Canada Learning Bond; National Literacy Secretariat; Learning Initiatives Program; International Academic Mobility; and Office of Learning Technologies.

Strategic Outcome

Safe, healthy, fair, stable, cooperative and productive workplaces.

Program Activity Descriptions*Labour*

The Labour program has a “federal jurisdiction” mandate, which is legislative in nature, limited to the industries that fall under the jurisdiction of Parliament for labour matters. The program also has a national mandate, which is non-legislative in nature and is responsible for leadership in the coordination of federal-provincial labour jurisdictions, the identification of workplace issues affecting all workers and jurisdictions, and for the provision of a national labour information base. In addition, the Labour program has an international mandate, and is responsible for Canada’s international labour affairs, a field of rapidly growing significance in the age of globalization and trade negotiations. Under the federal jurisdiction mandate, the program is responsible for the regulatory structure governing the employment relationship within the federal labour jurisdiction. The federal jurisdiction is comprised of industries of critical importance to the Canadian economic infrastructure, including transportation, communication and banking.

Strategic Outcome

Enhanced community capacity to contribute to the reduction of homelessness.

Program Activity Descriptions*Homelessness*

The National Homelessness Initiative assists communities, through partnerships, in implementing measures that help homeless individuals and families to move toward self-sufficiency, to become active in society and contribute to the economy.

Strategic Outcome

Seamless, integrated and multi-channel service delivery that ensures client satisfaction.

Program Activity Descriptions

Service and benefits delivery support

The in-person regional service delivery network provides direct service to clients for both the departments of Human Resources and Social Development. It also includes policy and communications support.

Social Development

Strategic Outcome

A Canada where the quality of life and inclusion for seniors is enhanced and poverty alleviated through sustainable public pensions, benefits and supports.

Program Activity Descriptions

Income support

To provide a basic income for eligible seniors, and the survivors and children of deceased contributors through sustainable public pensions, benefits and supports; develop policies and programs; and undertake evidence-based research and disseminate knowledge to further advance this strategic outcome.

Strategic Outcome

A Canada where the social and economic participation of persons with disabilities is enhanced.

Program Activity Descriptions

Inclusion and participation

To promote the participation of persons with disabilities in work, learning and their community by providing income security, targeting disability policy and programming and knowledge development and bringing together key partners, stakeholders and other levels

of governments to achieve shared program and policy goals.

Strategic Outcome

A Canada where vibrant and inclusive communities meet the social development needs of Canadians.

Program Activity Descriptions

Vibrant communities

To support capacity needs and non-profit and voluntary organizations across Canada that help people in their communities (seniors, persons with disabilities, children and their families and other vulnerable or excluded populations) to participate in social activities, pursue an active life and contribute to their communities, through the Department's grants, contributions and funding.

Strategic Outcome

A Canada where the capacities of individuals, children, families and communities are strengthened in order to promote social inclusion, participation and well-being.

Program Activity Descriptions

Investments in children and families

To provide leadership and income support for early learning, child care and low-income families with children, by working with the provinces/territories, other federal departments, and community experts through negotiating and implementing FPT agreements, sharing information on best practices, research, knowledge development and evaluation.

Strategic Outcome

A Canada where service delivery is focused on citizen needs.

Program Activity Descriptions

Service innovation

Deliver seamless citizen-centred service that is integrated, easy to access, simple to use, tailored for the individual circumstance, efficient and sustainable. This will enhance the integrity of programs by building public trust and confidence and ensuring that the right client receives the right service or benefit at the right time and for the intended purpose.

Enterprise-wide management

Funding for enterprise-wide management is included under service innovation. Enterprise-wide management will not be reflected separately in future Main Estimates.

Canada Industrial Relations Board

Strategic Outcome

Harmonious industrial relations climate in the federally regulated sector through the effective and appropriate resolution of labour issues and/or disputes.

Program Activity Descriptions

Administration and interpretation of Part 1 (Industrial Relations) and certain provisions of Part II (Occupational Health and Safety) of the Canada Labour Code

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the Canada Labour Code; the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease-and-desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to

safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Communication/information

All activities related to the preparation and dissemination of information for internal and public use, as well as activities relating to consultations with the Canada Industrial Relations Board's stakeholders.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Strategic Outcome

Housing choice and affordability for Canadians.

Program Activity Descriptions

Assisted housing programs

Financial assistance is provided to individuals and groups under long-term agreements, which helps to provide suitable, adequate and affordable housing to low- and moderate-income Canadians both on and off reserve.

This program activity also includes funding provided to provinces/territories under social housing transfer agreements. Provinces and territories signing Social Housing Agreements with the Government of Canada are subject to national principles and an accountability framework that ensures targeted federal funding is used for housing low-income households.

In addition, this program activity includes funding provided under the Affordable Housing Initiative. This initiative is aimed at increasing the supply of affordable housing for low-to-moderate-income households. The provinces and territories administer the programs financed by this initiative.

Research and information dissemination to promote housing affordability and choice

Within the Canadian population, there are specific groups with distinct housing needs, including Aboriginal people, homeless people, low-income people, newcomers, people with disabilities, people living alone and seniors. Work under this theme focuses on investigating issues regarding specific populations with distinct housing needs, and exploring options, solutions and strategies to improve living conditions and housing affordability and choice. It also addresses issues and solutions associated with the current social housing stock and housing alternatives for all Canadians.

Strategic Outcome

Quality housing and living conditions for Canadians.

Program Activity Descriptions

Housing repair and improvement programs

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation's (CMHC) Residential rehabilitation assistance program helps to bring housing occupied by low-income homeowners, renters and persons with disabilities up to basic health, safety and mobility standards, and facilitates the conversion of non-residential buildings to residential use. Housing repair and improvement programs also include the Emergency repair program, which offers financial assistance to low-income Canadians in rural areas to undertake emergency repairs to their homes, and the Home adaptations for seniors independence program, which provides low-income seniors with financial assistance to carry out minor home adaptations. The Shelter enhancement program provides financial assistance to rehabilitate, repair, improve or build emergency shelters for victims of family violence.

Aboriginal capacity programs

Aboriginal capacity development facilitates the acquisition of knowledge, skills, training and resources that will allow aboriginal people to work toward self-sufficiency in housing and take on more responsibility for the functioning of housing within their community. Assistance is provided to Aboriginal people, housing institutions and individual housing providers to acquire skills and knowledge to design, build, inspect, finance and manage housing, both on and off reserve.

Research and information dissemination to improve housing and living conditions

There are many factors that contribute to the development of community, including the physical form of the environment, the social interaction of citizens within their community and the economic activity centred in the community. Research on this theme investigates the role of housing as a contributor to community well-being, identifies innovative approaches and solutions, which leads to more sustainable and healthy communities and assists in the demonstration of these approaches in communities across Canada.

Quality in the housing stock is reflected in its durability, in the provision of safe and healthy shelter and in the satisfaction of the occupant. Research on this theme develops energy and environmental solutions for residential buildings, explores ways to control moisture and improve the indoor environment and addresses the durability performance of residential buildings. Research is undertaken to reduce residential water use and ensure water quality, and reduce the impact of disasters. The unique technical problems of remote and northern housing are also addressed.

Strategic Outcome

A competitive housing market and strong housing sector.

Program Activity Descriptions

Canadian housing market research and analysis

CMHC collects, analyzes and disseminates housing market information that facilitates informed housing-related decisions by those in the industry, the public at large and CMHC. This includes the provision of housing market data, analysis and forecasts through publications, conferences, seminars, industry round tables and custom data services. To meet client information needs, CMHC undertakes various surveys of: starts and completions; market absorption; rental market; mortgage approvals; and consumer intentions to buy or renovate a home.

International activities

Housing sector well-being is further promoted through support to the industry, which enables Canadian companies to secure international business opportunities and diversify their share of housing export markets. CMHC will seek to increase Canadian housing exports by helping companies expand into promising markets, bring together key Canadian clients with pre-selected prospective buyers abroad, promote awareness and recognition of Canadian housing approaches, support foreign delegations seeking information on Canada's housing system and provide assistance to emerging economies to assess and improve their housing environment.

Research and information dissemination to promote housing market competitiveness and housing sector well being

A well-functioning housing sector enables the market-place to be the primary vehicle to meet the shelter needs of society. Research on this theme is aimed at providing industry, government and social housing stakeholders with timely and relevant trend and issue analysis related to households, housing and market conditions, as well as related monitoring indicators. This information

is needed for informed and proactive decision-making in a time of evolving household and housing market circumstances. The work entails: the exploration of the impact of socio-economic and demographic trends on consumers and housing markets; assessment of their impact on affordability; housing quality and choice; identification and acquisition of data from a range of sources; and the development of carefully selected indicators and measures to interpret the data obtained.

Emergency planning

CMHC ensures that Business Resumption Plans are in place and tested to ensure effective and timely resumption of normal business operations following a business interruption impacting the Corporation's business operations and commitments to stakeholders, with particular emphasis on restoring mission-critical business functions first.

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Strategic Outcome

Constructive professional relations between artists and producers in Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal's jurisdiction.

Program Activity Descriptions

Processing of cases

Dealing with applications for certification and revocation of certification, for review, for determination or declaration and for consent to prosecute, and with complaints of unfair practices.

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Strategic Outcome

Canadians will be provided with unbiased occupational health and safety information and services for the prevention of work-related illnesses and injuries.

Program Activity Descriptions

Occupational health and safety information development, delivery services and tripartite collaboration

The goal of this program is to provide free information on occupational health and safety to support Canadians in their efforts to improve workplace safety and health. Citizens are provided information through a free and impartial personalized service via telephone, e-mail, person-to-person, fax or mail. Alternatively, they can independently access a broad range of electronic and print resources developed to support safety and health information needs of Canadians. This may include cost recovery products and services and is supported financially by contributions from various stakeholders.

Health and safety information development

Through this program, the Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) collects, processes, analyzes, evaluates, creates and publishes authoritative information resources on occupational health and safety for the benefit of all working Canadians. This information is used for education and training, research, policy development, development of best practices, improvement of health and safety programs, achieving compliance and for personal use. Various levels of service are available – from free to purchase of products and services. When the product or service provided by CCOHS is provided to identified external recipients with benefits beyond those enjoyed by the general taxpayer, a user fee is charged.

Intergovernmental and labour-management consultation and cooperation

CCOHS promotes and facilitates consultation and co-operation among federal, provincial and territorial jurisdictions and participation by labour, management and other stakeholders in the establishment and maintenance of high standards and occupational health and safety initiatives for the Canadian context. The sharing of resources results in the coordinated and mutually beneficial development of unique programs, products and services. Collaborative projects are usually supported with a combination of financial and non-financial contributions to the programs by stakeholders, and result in advancement of the health and safety initiatives.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Departments—(2)							
Human Resources and Skills Development							
...	266,045,000	...	...	1	301,396,078	13,303,922	...
...	...	...	48,655,000				251,315,000
...	266,045,000	...	48,655,000				
...	839,664,000	...	...	5			
...	...	...	5,000,000				
...	...	...	312,901				
...	839,664,000	...	5,312,901		772,826,422	72,150,479	...
...							646,360,830
Minister of Human Resources and Skills Development—Salary and motor car allowance							
...	69,970	...	(7,659)	(S)	62,311	...	...
...	69,970	...	1,492	(S)	71,462	...	...
Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance							
...	263,800,000	...	10,015,640	(S)	273,815,640	...	...
...	100,000	...	4,624	(S)	104,624	...	...
...	11,700,000	...	(39,376,323)	(S)	(27,676,323)	...	...
...	70,600,000	...	(518,716)	(S)	70,081,284	...	...
...	83,000,000	...	46,715,088	(S)	129,715,088	...	...
...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...
...	430,000,000	...	(334,420,514)	(S)	95,579,486	...	...
...	35,000	...	(22,093)	(S)	12,907	...	...

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	22,000	...	(22,000)	...	(S)	Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region	...	...	...	819
...	145,000	...	(145,000)	...	(S)	Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	...	...	...	115,297
...	51,000,000	...	5,929,101	56,929,101	(S)	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (<i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i>) and merchant seamen (<i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i>)	56,929,101	...	...	45,138,279
...	170,255,000	...	(2,197,511)	168,057,489	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	168,057,489	...	...	118,410,416
31,640	...	...	187,628	219,268	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	126,320	...	92,948	18,404
...	...	...	366,901,278	366,901,278	(S)	Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education of children	366,901,278	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,235,675	2,235,675	(S)	Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education to children from low-income families	2,235,675	...	...	...
...	...	...	827	827	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	827	...	...	186,275
31,640	2,186,505,940	...	109,249,438	2,295,787,018	(S)	Total budgetary	2,210,239,669	85,454,401	92,948	1,876,010,475
...	1,040,800,000	...	290,500,043	1,331,300,043	(S)	(L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> (Gross)	1,331,300,043	...	...	1,215,696,907
31,640	2,186,505,940	...	109,249,438	2,295,787,018		Total Human Resources and Skills Development—Budgetary	2,210,239,669	85,454,401	92,948	1,876,010,475
...	1,040,800,000	...	290,500,043	1,331,300,043		Non budgetary	1,331,300,043	...	...	1,215,696,907
...	244,014,000	...	...	244,014,000	1	Social Development				
...	...	...	28,999,162	28,999,162		Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	360,000	360,000		Governor General's special warrants Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	244,014,000	...	29,359,162	273,373,162		Total—Vote 1	239,298,434	34,074,728	...	293,370,606

...	280,767,000	...	...	280,767,000	5	Grants and contributions Governor General's special warrants Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	...	270,036,941	
...	...	...	...	...			289,467,643	3,499,357	...
...	280,767,000	...	12,200,000	292,967,000		Total—Vote 5			
...	69,970	...	(9,334)	60,636	(S)	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	60,636	...	71,971
...	22,209,000,000	...	(165,276,421)	22,043,723,579	(S)	Old Age Security payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	22,043,723,579 ⁽¹⁾	...	21,364,042,287 ⁽¹⁾
...	6,233,000,000	...	243,538,686	6,476,538,686	(S)	Guaranteed Income Supplement payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	6,476,538,686 ⁽³⁾	...	6,038,155,037 ⁽³⁾
...	451,000,000	...	21,061,796	472,061,796	(S)	Allowance payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	472,061,796 ⁽³⁾	...	468,783,309 ⁽³⁾
...	19,400,000	...	(5,822,557)	13,577,443	(S)	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	13,577,443	...	14,777,165
...	62,477,000	...	11,095,943	73,572,943	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	73,572,943	...	110,680,456
238,960	...	...	273,514	512,474	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	198,587	40,373	273,514
...	...	...	1,190	1,190	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,190	...	1,504
...	...	...	210,454,875	210,454,875	(S)	Energy cost benefit	210,454,875	...	...
238,960	29,499,727,970	...	356,876,854	29,856,604,824		Total Social Development—Budgetary	29,818,955,812	37,614,458	273,514 28,559,969,424
270,600	31,686,233,910	...	466,126,292	32,152,630,802		Total Departments—Budgetary	32,029,195,481	123,068,859	366,462 30,435,979,899
...	1,040,800,000	...	290,500,043	1,331,300,043		Non budgetary	1,331,300,043	...	1,215,696,907
...	10,344,000	...	690,000	10,344,000	10	Canada Industrial Relations Board Program expenditures			
...	...	...	690,000	690,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	10,344,000	...	690,000	11,034,000	(S)	Total—Vote 10	10,901,210	132,790	11,098,931
...	1,562,000	...	(176,266)	1,385,734	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,385,734	...	1,340,322
371	...	...	187	558	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	371	187
371	11,906,000	...	513,921	12,420,292		Total Agency—Budgetary	12,286,944	133,161	187 12,439,253
...	2,224,712,000	...	...	2,224,712,000	15	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Operating expenditures	2,119,279,149	105,432,851	...
...	(199,622,000)	...	...	(199,622,000)	(S)	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (Gross)	(199,621,500)	(500)	(190,181,234)
...	2,224,712,000	...	...	2,224,712,000		Total Agency—Budgetary	2,119,279,149	105,432,851	...
...	(199,622,000)	...	...	(199,622,000)		Non-budgetary	(199,621,500)	(500)	(190,181,234)

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in				Total available for use	Vote	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
...	1,665,000	...	...	1,665,000	20	957,264	707,736	...	1,255,259	...	1,255,259	
...	162,000	...	(33,120)	128,880	(S)	128,880	...	...	175,000	...	175,000	
...	1,827,000	...	(33,120)	1,793,880		1,086,144	707,736	...	1,430,259	...	1,430,259			
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety														
...	3,498,000	...	...	3,498,000	25							
...	...	...	50,029	50,029								
...	3,498,000	...	50,029	3,548,029		3,482,785	65,244	...	4,369,207	...	4,369,207			
...	1,042,000	...	(23,386)	1,018,614	(S)	1,018,614	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,540,000	...	26,643	4,566,643		4,501,399	65,244	...	4,369,207	...	4,369,207			

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(I) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(J) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(2) During the year, Human Resources and Skills Development and Human Resources Development (Social Development) were amalgamated into Human Resources and Social Development, and Canada Industrial Relations Board, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal and Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety are now presented under this Ministry. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated to \$32,528,160,911 (budgetary) and \$1,025,515,673 (non-budgetary).

(3) The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Program Activity

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Departments—⁽¹⁾																		
Human Resources and Skills Development																		
Employment insurance	844,033,488	838,119,044	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	754,147,026	749,097,000	...	...	...	...	89,886,462	89,022,044	...
Employment programs	417,133,769	409,728,086	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	328,701,482	322,700,925	...	...	...	...	609,663,548	606,208,182	...
Workplace	96,877,846	86,882,204	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,558,000	69,065,365	...	...	...	...	65,370,481	60,638,097	...
Learning—																		
Budgetary	135,802,246	127,371,398	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	882,374,978	7,435,584	...	...	...	...	1,011,714,098	1,008,310,376	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,331,300,043	1,331,300,043	...
Labour	218,934,461	218,386,443	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,856,840	77,221,094	...	...	...	...	145,570,207	144,615,653	...
Homelessness	34,161,754	31,738,420	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	177,463,165	140,254,988	...	...	...	...	211,624,919	171,993,408	...
Service and benefits delivery support	293,248,940	277,670,395	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	69,631,475	41,905,514	...	...	...	...	161,957,303	129,451,909	...
Sub-total—																		
Budgetary	2,040,192,504	1,989,895,990	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,693,088,177	1,620,937,698	...	...	...	...	2,295,787,018	2,210,239,669	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,331,300,043	1,331,300,043	...
Revenues netted against expenditures (1,437,493,663) (1,400,594,019)																		
Total Human Resources and Skills Development—																		
Budgetary	602,698,841	589,301,971	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,693,088,177	1,620,937,698	...	...	...	...	2,295,787,018	2,210,239,669	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,331,300,043	1,331,300,043	...
Social Development																		
Income support	376,577,411	354,265,174	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,202,778,936	128,637,738	...	...	...	...	29,450,718,609	29,430,864,110	...
Inclusion and participation	125,594,239	114,451,452	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	243,386,390	75,490,174	...	...	...	...	295,258,065	289,347,842	...
Vibrant communities	27,698,195	21,383,035	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,081,253	...	...	...	...	...	75,511,195	67,464,288	...
Investments in children and families	4,646,491	2,356,685	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,646,491	2,356,685	...
Service innovation	138,775,612	129,280,887	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	108,066,188	100,358,000	...	...	...	...	30,709,424	28,922,887	...
Sub-total	673,291,948	621,737,233	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,495,745,936	29,492,246,579	...	...	...	...	29,856,843,784	29,818,955,812	...
Revenues netted against expenditures (312,194,100) (295,028,000)																		
Total Social Development—																		
Budgetary	361,097,848	326,709,233	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,495,745,936	29,492,246,579	...	...	...	...	29,856,843,784	29,818,955,812	...
Total Departments—																		
Budgetary	963,796,689	916,011,204	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,188,834,113	31,113,184,277	...	...	...	...	32,152,630,802	32,029,195,481	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,331,300,043	1,331,300,043	...

Program Activity—Concluded

	Operating			Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Canada Industrial Relations Board														
Administration and interpretation of Part I (Industrial Relations) and certain provisions of Part II (Occupational Health and Safety) of the Canada Labour Code	12,420,292	12,286,944	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,420,292	12,286,944
Total Agency—Budgetary	12,420,292	12,286,944	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,420,292	12,286,944
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation														
Assisted housing programs—Budgetary	1,970,283,000	1,920,667,746	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,970,283,000	1,920,667,746
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(199,622,000)	(199,621,500)
Research and information dissemination to promote housing affordability and choice	5,341,000	7,249,807	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,341,000	7,249,807
Housing repair and improvement programs	187,288,000	134,406,262	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	187,288,000	134,406,262
Aboriginal capacity program	7,700,000	7,398,090	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,700,000	7,398,090
Research and information dissemination to improve housing and living conditions	16,204,000	20,488,166	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,204,000	20,488,166
Canadian housing market research and analysis	18,006,000	5,894,037	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,006,000	5,894,037
International activities	9,708,000	10,373,982	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,708,000	10,373,982
Research and information dissemination to promote housing market competitiveness and housing sector well being	9,828,000	12,407,664	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,828,000	12,407,664
Emergency planning	354,000	393,395	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	354,000	393,395
Total Agency—Budgetary	2,224,712,000	2,119,279,149	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,224,712,000	2,119,279,149
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(199,622,000)	(199,621,500)

Canadian Artists and Producers
Professional Relations Tribunal

Processing of cases	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,793,880	1,086,144	...	...	...	...	1,793,880	1,086,144
Total Agency—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,793,880	1,086,144	...	...	...	...	1,793,880	1,086,144

Canadian Centre for Occupational
Health and Safety

Occupational health and safety information development, de- livery services and tripartite collaboration	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,866,643	8,331,877	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(4,300,000)	(3,830,478)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,566,643	4,501,399	...	...	...	...	4,566,643	4,501,399

Total Ministry—

Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,207,289,504	3,053,164,840	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

(1) During the year, Human Resources and Skills Development and Human Resources Development (Social Development) were amalgamated into Human Resources and Social Development and, Canada Industrial Relations Board, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal and Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety are now presented under this Ministry.

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Departments—⁽¹⁾						
Human Resources and Skills Development						
Grants						
Employment insurance						
...	145,000	...	...	...	...	115,297
(S) Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment						
Employment programs						
Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development						
...	200,000	...	200,000	4,500	195,500	90,850
Named grants for the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development						
...	300,000	...	300,000	290,429	9,571	191,124
...	500,000	...	500,000	294,929	205,071	281,974
Learning						
Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy						
...	28,400,000	...	23,771,384	22,798,926	972,458	26,425,021
(S) Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for the benefit of beneficiaries named under those RESPs, pursuant to the Canada education savings grant regulations of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>						
...	430,000,000	...	95,579,486	95,579,486	...	425,971,304
(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region						
...	22,000	...	...	...	...	819
(S) Canada study grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>						
...	83,000,000	...	129,715,088	129,715,088	...	64,446,518
(S) Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education of children						
...	...	...	366,901,278	366,901,278	...	...

(S) Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) trustees on behalf of RESP beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education to children from low-income families

...	...	...	2,235,675	2,235,675	...	...	...	...	...
...	541,422,000	...	76,780,911	618,202,911	...	...	617,230,453	972,458	516,843,662
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	...	...	19,000	...	19,000
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	...	...	15,000	...	15,000
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	...	...	9,720	2,280	12,000
...	7,000	...	...	7,000	...	...	7,000	...	7,000
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	...	852,250
...	900,000	...	...	900,000	...	...	900,000	...	653,910
...	5,000	...	(1,160)	3,840	...	...	3,840	...	3,065
...	1,958,000	...	(1,160)	1,956,840	...	...	1,954,560	2,280	1,562,225
Homelessness									
Grants to not-for-profit organizations, individuals, municipal governments, band/tribal councils and other aboriginal organizations, public health and educational institutions, régies régionales, for-profit enterprises, research organizations and research institutes to carry out research on homelessness to help communities better understand and more effectively address homelessness issues									
...	1,712,000	...	312,901	2,024,901	...	...	927,424	1,097,477	600,099
...	545,737,000	...	76,947,652	622,684,652	...	...	620,407,366	2,277,286	519,403,257
Total—Grants									
Contributions									
Employment programs									
Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market									
...	503,582,000	...	5,149,261	508,731,261	...	...	507,001,290	1,729,971	470,194,272
...	...	...	12,000,000	12,000,000	...	...	11,884,802	115,198	7,003,387
...	503,582,000	...	17,149,261	520,731,261	...	...	518,886,092	1,845,169	477,197,659

[illegible]

...	1,600,000	...	...	1,600,000	Labour-management partnerships program	1,290,012	309,988	...	701,005
...	1,900,000	...	...	1,900,000		1,495,744	404,256	...	701,005
Homelessness									
Contributions to not-for-profit organizations, individuals, municipal governments, band/tribal councils and other aboriginal organizations, public health and educational institutions, régies régionales, for-profit enterprises, research organizations and research institutes to support activities to help alleviate and prevent homelessness across Canada and to carry out research on homelessness to help communities better understand and more effectively address homelessness issues									
...	139,359,000	...	...	36,079,264	175,438,264	139,327,564	36,110,700	...	95,813,736
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,588,910
...	139,359,000	...	...	36,079,264	175,438,264	139,327,564	36,110,700	...	111,402,646
Service and benefits delivery support									
...	116,800,000	...	...	(56,800,000)	60,000,000	32,274,039	27,725,961	...	...
Toronto Waterfront Revitalization Initiative Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market									
...	...	...	...	1,789,475	1,789,475	1,789,475	...	...	1,967,906
Contributions to for-profit enterprises for non-commercial activities and to not-for-profit organizations, individuals, municipal governments, band/tribal councils and other aboriginal organizations for activities related to the 2006 World Urban Forum and to research organizations and research institutes for research to help understand and address World Urban Forum related issues									
...	...	...	...	7,842,000	7,842,000	7,842,000	...	...	...
...	116,800,000	...	...	(47,168,525)	69,631,475	41,905,514	27,725,961	...	1,967,906
...	1,077,299,000	...	...	(6,895,475)	1,070,403,525	1,000,530,332	69,873,193	...	885,720,387
Human Resources and Skills Development Summary by Program Activity									
...	145,000	...	...	(145,000)	...	...	...	...	115,297
...	504,082,000	...	...	17,149,261	521,231,261	519,181,021	2,050,240	...	477,479,633
...	40,332,000	...	...	(2,774,000)	37,558,000	33,770,893	3,787,107	...	16,797,804
...	816,748,000	...	...	66,599,436	883,347,436	882,374,978	972,458	...	794,497,029
...	3,838,000	...	...	(1,160)	3,856,840	3,450,304	406,536	...	2,263,230
...	141,071,000	...	...	36,392,165	177,463,165	140,254,988	37,208,177	...	112,002,745
...	116,800,000	...	...	(47,168,525)	69,631,475	41,905,514	27,725,961	...	1,967,906
...	1,623,036,000	...	...	70,052,177	1,693,088,177	1,620,937,698	72,150,479	...	1,405,123,644

Transfer Payments—Concluded

[illegible]

Other transfer payments

Inclusion and participation

Payments to provinces and territories under the multilateral framework for labour market agreements for persons with disabilities

...	222,000,000	...	(2,167,000)	219,833,000	219,832,890	110	...	211,751,610
...	222,000,000	...	(2,167,000)	219,833,000	219,832,890	110	...	211,751,610

Total—Other transfer payments

Social Development Summary by Program Activity

...	28,893,000,000	...	309,778,936	29,202,778,936	29,202,778,936	...	...	27,870,980,633
...	248,751,000	...	(3,597,000)	245,154,000	243,386,390	1,767,610	...	235,810,889
...	32,016,000	...	15,797,000	47,813,000	46,081,253	1,731,747	...	34,226,052
...	29,173,767,000	...	321,978,936	29,495,745,936	29,492,246,579	3,499,357	...	28,141,017,574

Total Social Development

...	30,796,803,000	...	392,031,113	31,188,834,113	31,113,184,277	75,649,836	...	29,546,141,218 ⁽¹⁾
-----	----------------	-----	-------------	----------------	----------------	------------	-----	-------------------------------

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) During the year, Human Resources and Skills Development and Human Resources Development (Social Development) were amalgamated into Human Resources and Social Development. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated to \$29,546,141,218.

(2) The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Details of Spendable Amounts

	\$	\$	\$
Departments— (1)			
Human Resources and Skills Development			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Employment insurance Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	754,147,026	749,097,000	484,093,000
Employment programs Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	328,701,482	322,700,925	138,475,000
Workplace Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	69,065,365	60,015,000	49,689,000
Learning			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	7,435,584	1,436,000	13,972,000
Labour			
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies and other government departments regarding payments of injury compensation benefits	77,221,094	77,221,094	74,797,814
Service and benefits delivery support			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	185,626,562	177,130,000	98,998,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	15,296,550	12,994,000	5,336,000
Total budgetary	200,923,112	190,124,000	104,334,000
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)	1,437,493,663	1,400,594,019	865,360,814
Settlement of loans with cash	...	673,307,416	533,535,116
Settlement of other advances with cash	...	11,335	19,644
Total non-budgetary	...	673,318,751	533,554,760
Total Human Resources and Skills Development—			
Budgetary	1,437,493,663	1,400,594,019	865,360,814
Non-budgetary	...	673,318,751	533,554,760

	\$	\$	\$
Social Development			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Income support Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	128,637,738	126,180,000	171,572,000
Inclusion and participation Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	75,490,174	68,490,000	45,849,000
Investments in children and families Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	...	...	998,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	...	...	31,000
Service innovation			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	71,683,000	66,658,000	559,642,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	36,383,188	33,700,000	2,700,000
Total budgetary	108,066,188	100,358,000	562,342,000
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)	312,194,100	295,028,000	780,792,000
Settlement of other advances with cash	...	22,260	15,246
Total Social Development—			
Budgetary	312,194,100	295,028,000	780,792,000
Non-budgetary	...	22,260	15,246
Total Departments—			
Budgetary	1,749,687,763	1,695,622,019	1,646,152,814
Non-budgetary	...	673,341,011	533,570,006

Details of Spendable Amounts—Concluded

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Occupational health and safety information development, delivery services and tripartite collaboration	4,300,000	3,830,478	3,781,355
Total Agency—Budgetary	4,300,000	3,830,478	3,781,355
Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,753,987,763	1,699,452,497	1,649,934,169⁽¹⁾
Non-budgetary	...	673,341,011	533,570,006⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ During the year, Human Resources and Skills Development and Human Resources Development (Social Development) were amalgamated into Human Resources and Social Development and, Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, were transferred under this Ministry. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated to \$1,649,934,169 (budgetary) and \$533,570,006 (non-budgetary).

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Departments—⁽¹⁾		
Human Resources and Skills Development		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Cash and accounts receivable—		
Interest on bank deposits	77,065	565,746
Other accounts—		
Interest on Canada student loans	360,579,480	275,151,625
	360,656,545	275,717,371
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,651,560	1,653,243
Adjustments to prior year's payables	6,253,857	7,533,162
	8,905,417	9,186,405
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	2,996,510	2,078,215
Other fees and charges	4,004	...
	3,000,514	2,078,215
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—		
Proceeds from the disposal of capital assets	182,906	50,031
Gain on disposal of non-capital assets	4,722	13
	187,628	50,044
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Crown housing	90,395	78,910
Recovery employee benefit costs—		
Employment insurance	132,882,630	83,801,116
Canada Pension Plan	1,864,000	1,465,700
Interest on accounts receivable	89,309	137,386
<i>Employment Insurance Act</i> fines	545,236	865,959
<i>Canada Labour Code (Act)</i> fines and penalties	80,000	201,500
Miscellaneous revenue from payroll deductions—		
Parking Fees	63	...
Annuities account—Actuarial surplus	3,513,840	261,044
Civil Service Insurance—Actuarial surplus	83,454	...
Legal cost	619,849	489,046
Accounts receivable small credit balances	33,480	34,449
Sundries	117,433	14,913
	139,919,689	87,350,023
Total Human Resources and Skills Development	512,669,793	374,382,058

Revenues—Continued

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Social Development				
Other revenues—				
Return on investments—				
Cash and accounts receivable—				
Interest on bank deposits	23,037	13,377		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	860,587	1,108,341		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,454,081	1,820,918		
	3,314,668	2,929,259		
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a non-regulatory nature	388,696	137,301		
Other fees and charges—				
Access to information	864	4,744		
	389,560	142,045		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—				
Proceeds from the disposal of capital assets	165,454	67,729		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	108,060	106,074		
	273,514	173,803		
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Crown housing	4,671	9,365		
Recovery employee benefit costs—				
Employment insurance	8,005,000	52,298,000		
Canada Pension Plan	27,117,200	43,109,218		
Interest on accounts receivable	16,809	6,523		
Canada Pension Plan (Act) fines	...	2,800		
Miscellaneous revenue from payroll deductions—				
Parking fees	27,611	25,864		
Legal cost	62,348	61,320		
Accounts receivable small credit balances	1	486		
Gain on foreign currency	337	211		
Gifts to the Crown	125	500		
Sundries	19,650	24,164		
	35,253,752	95,538,451		
Total Social Development	39,254,531	98,796,935		
Total Departments	551,924,324	473,178,993		
Canada Industrial Relations Board				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,358	2,285		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	126,877	401		
	128,235	2,686		
Sales of goods and services—				
Sales of goods and information products	879	884		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	187	371		
Total Agency	129,301	3,941		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation				
Other revenues—				
Return on investments—				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation—Interest	447,003,742	463,995,742		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	2,244,969		
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Net profits under <i>National Housing Act</i>	3,139,652	15,230,373		
Other third party recoveries	4,579,336	6,495,551		
Deferred revenues	2,217,647	2,517,427		
Sundries	(227,482)	...		
	9,709,153	24,243,351		
Total Agency	456,712,895	490,484,062		
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	7		
Miscellaneous revenues	960	...		
Total Agency	960	7		
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				
Other revenues—				
Sales of goods and services—				
Sales of goods and information products	3,815,794	3,762,613		
Other fees and charges—				
Deferred revenues	(12,788)	(12,753)		
Total Agency	3,803,006	3,749,860		

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments	807,683,324	739,726,490
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,348,320	14,363,326
Sales of goods and services	7,193,959	5,971,004
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	461,329	224,218
Miscellaneous revenues	184,883,554	207,131,825
Total Ministry	1,012,570,486	967,416,863⁽¹⁾

(1) During the year, Human Resources and Skills Development and Human Resources Development (Social Developments) were amalgamated into Human Resources and Social Development and, Canada Industrial Relations Board, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal and Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety are now presented under this Ministry. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated to \$967,416,863.

SECTION 15

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department

Canadian Polar Commission

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions ..	15.2
Ministry summary	15.4
Program activity	15.7
Transfer payments	15.9
Details of spendable amounts	15.18
Revenues	15.18

Department

Strategic Outcome

The Government – Good governance and effective institutions for First Nations, Inuit and Northerners, built on co-operative relationships.

Program Activity Descriptions

Governance

Fostering stronger governance through supporting legislative initiatives, programs and policies and administrative mechanisms that foster stable, legitimate and effective First Nations' governments and Inuit communities that are culturally relevant and accountable to their citizens.

Institutions

Assists First Nations to meet the costs of local and self-government and the administration of departmentally funded services. This support is intended to provide a stable funding base for institutions that are well-populated by First Nations and Inuit, to facilitate effective community governance and the efficient delivery of services.

Co-operative relationships

Building co-operative and productive intergovernmental and treaty relationships with First Nations and Inuit to optimize the pursuit and attainment of shared objectives; the reconciliation of Aboriginal and other interests through researching, assessing, negotiating and implementing claims and self-government agreements; the furthering of common understanding regarding the historic treaty relationship; and developing legislative and administrative arrangements that reflect evolving governance capacities and relations.

Northern governance

Supports strengthening northern governments through devolution of province-like responsibilities, effective intergovernmental mechanisms and management of strategic issues, as well as strengthened intergovernmental cooperation internationally on circumpolar issues.

Strategic Outcome

The People – Strengthened individual and family well-being for First Nations, Inuit and Northerners.

Program Activity Descriptions

Managing individual affairs

Professionally managing individual First Nations' affairs to ensure that the Minister's responsibilities under the *Indian Act* for trust funds, membership and estates are properly exercised.

Education

Supports the provision of: elementary/secondary education services consistent with provincial programs and standards, contributing to increased levels of educational attainment and improved employability for First Nations and Inuit students; special education directed to improve the quality of education and level of support services for eligible students with special needs that are reasonably comparable with provincial levels of support services; and financial support for status Indians to participate in post-secondary education studies to increase levels of participation, achievements and employability.

Social development

Supports the provision of: income assistance to meet basic needs for food, clothing and shelter to ensure the safety and well-being of individuals and families consistent with provincial programs and standards; First Nations' child and family services to improve their well-being and security; assisted living for social support services of a non-medical nature such as in-home care, short term respite care, foster care and institutional care to improve their well-being and security; Family violence program to improve safety and security, particularly of women and children at-risk; National Child Benefit Re-investment to support low-income families with children to help prevent or reduce the depth of child poverty; and, other social services to build capacity for First Nations to assume responsibility for, and jurisdiction over social development through policy development, program design and service delivery, to build self-reliant, sustainable, healthy and stable First Nation communities.

Healthy northern communities

Supports improvements in the health and well-being of Northerners through grants for hospital and physician services for Indian and Inuit residents in the Northwest Territories and Nunavut, the transportation of nutritious perishable foods and other essential items to isolated northern communities at reduced rates, the conduct of research into the sources and effects of contaminants on the Arctic food chain and initiatives to assist Northerners deal with broad issues such as the impacts of climate change.

Strategic Outcome

The Land – Transferred land title and sustainable use of lands and management of resources by First Nations, Inuit and Northerners.

Program Activity Descriptions

Certainty of title and access to land and resources

This activity includes: additions to reserve; ensuring clarity of title to facilitate future land transactions through surveys and negotiated agreements; and implementing land transfers under specific and comprehensive claims.

Responsible federal stewardship

This activity includes: discharging federal responsibilities to First Nations, such as under the *Indian Act* and the *Indian Oil and Gas Act* and associated regulations; discharging responsibilities and coordinating with other government departments with similar responsibilities, such as Environment Canada; remediating contaminated sites under federal jurisdiction; and collecting and managing Indian monies from land and resources activities.

First Nations governance over land, resources and the environment

This activity includes: supporting First Nations' in the development of professional and institutional capacity, including working with emerging First Nations' institutions and professional associations; supporting the development of sectoral self-government options and agreements; and working with First Nations to implement such agreements, for instance working jointly with the Lands Advisory Board to implement the *First Nations Land Management Act*.

Northern land and resources

Supports the sustainable development of the North's natural resources, emphasizing improved environmental management and stewardship, including the clean-up of contaminated sites, expanding the knowledge base for sound decision-making and improving the effectiveness of the northern regulatory environment.

Strategic Outcome

The Economy – Increased participation by Aboriginal people and Northerners in the economy.

Program Activity Descriptions

Economic and employment opportunities for Aboriginal people

Supports the expansion of existing businesses and employment opportunities and the creation of new economic development activities leading to greater employment opportunities.

Access to capital and economic development

Supports the provision of funding for: comprehensive, specific and special claims settlements or resolution of claims, including statutory payments arising from legislated settlements against the Crown respecting lands and resources; and economic development programs to facilitate access to resources, capital and expertise, and development and implementation of economic development strategies.

Community infrastructure

Supports the provision of funding for the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of: community facilities such as roads, bridges, water and sewer, and administration offices; education facilities, such as schools and teacherages; remediation of contaminated sites on reserve; and on-reserve housing.

Northern economy

Supports sustainable economic growth of the territorial economies through investments in innovation and knowledge and regional development programming, advocacy and activities, which lead to Northerners participating and benefiting from resource development.

Strategic Outcome

The Office of the Federal Interlocutor.

Program Activity Descriptions

Office of the Federal Interlocutor

Provides capacity support to Métis, non-status Indians and urban Aboriginal Canadians at the national, provincial, regional and urban level to help develop organizational capacity and accountability to their memberships, as well as to build the capacity to form effective partnerships with federal and provincial governments and the private sector in order to participate effectively in federal interlocutor-led interdepartmental and intergovernmental initiatives.

Canadian Polar Commission

Strategic Outcome

Increased Canadian polar knowledge.

Program Activity Descriptions

Research facilitation and communication

Research facilitation and communication.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers			\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	568,828,000	...	...	568,828,000	1	...	...	...
...	...	...	42,349,237	42,349,237		574,028,497	37,660,740	551,176,865
...	...	...	512,000	512,000		4,016,005	18,741,995	4,973,262
...	568,828,000	...	42,861,237	611,689,237		4,909,394,308	95,894,312	4,771,384,881
...	22,758,000	...	...	22,758,000		...	...	...
...	4,977,915,900	...	4,977,915,900	4,977,915,900		...	...	...
...	...	...	27,372,720	27,372,720		...	...	...
...	4,977,915,900	...	27,372,720	5,005,288,620		...	...	...
...	27,600,000	...	...	27,600,000		40,900,000	...	36,482,581
...	...	...	11,900,000	11,900,000		...	...	...
...	...	...	1,400,000	1,400,000		...	...	...
...	27,600,000	...	13,300,000	40,900,000		6,882,270	1,106,891	3,652,511
...	4,958,000	...	...	4,958,000		...	...	...
...	...	...	98,522	98,522		...	...	...
...	...	...	2,932,639	2,932,639		...	...	...
...	4,958,000	...	3,031,161	7,989,161		28,468,248	1,925,752	16,670,722
...	14,844,000	...	...	14,844,000		...	...	...
...	...	...	1,265,000	1,265,000		71,522	...	71,971
...	...	...	14,285,000	14,285,000		...	...	...
...	14,844,000	...	15,550,000	30,394,000		...	...	...
...	69,970	...	1,552	71,522		...	...	...
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...		...	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	(2,000,000)	...		...	...	1,521,521

Department

Operating expenditures
Governor General's special warrants
Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾

Total—Vote 1

Capital expenditures

Grants and contributions

Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾

Total—Vote 10

Payments to Canada Post Corporation

Governor General's special warrants

Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾

Total—Vote 15

Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and

non-status Indians—Operating expenditures

Governor General's special warrants

Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾

Total—Vote 20

Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and

non-status Indians—Contributions

Governor General's special warrants

Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾

Total—Vote 25

Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—

Salary and motor car allowance

Grassy Narrows and Iistington Bands Mercury

Disability Board (*Grassy Narrows and Iistington*

Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act)

Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to

Indians for housing and economic development

(*Indian Act*)

...	1,400,000	...	427,267	1,827,267	Indian Annuities Treaty payments (<i>Indian Act</i>)	1,827,267	...	...	1,459,967
...	...	...	...	...	(S) Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlement acts	...	...	...	...
...	151,779,000	...	8,584,472	160,363,472	(S) Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	160,363,472	...	...	144,064,674
...	1,472,000	...	7,269,453	8,741,453	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,741,453	...	...	5,038,150
...	51,898,000	...	(589,615)	51,308,385	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans—Office of the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and non-status Indians	51,308,385	...	...	43,557,772
...	...	...	360,640	360,640	(S) Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit \$60,000,000)	360,640	...	...	60,186
31,860,037	...	...	31,860,037	...	(S) Court awards	1,971,632	...	29,888,405	145,990
...	...	...	2,528,806	2,528,806	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	2,528,806	...	...	2,400,146
...	...	...	4,240,866	4,240,866	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,240,866	...	...	1,190,888
95,213	...	...	90,105	185,318	(S) Grants to the Nunatsiavut Government for the implementation of the Labrador Inuit Claims Agreement pursuant to the <i>Labrador Inuit Land Claims Agreement Act</i>	66,971	28,242	90,105	108,797
...	...	...	35,940,235	35,940,235	Appropriations not required for the current year	35,940,235	...	...	...
31,955,250	5,825,537,870	...	158,953,899	6,016,447,019	Total budgetary	5,831,110,577	155,357,932	29,978,510	5,601,450,069
48,481,335	...	...	...	48,481,335	L20 Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> .	(17,620)	...	48,498,955	(17,620)
...	36,103,000	...	...	36,103,000	L30 Loans to native claimants (Gross)	21,953,155	14,149,845	...	23,111,725
...	42,942,000	...	...	42,942,000	L35 Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission Process (Gross)	28,726,748	14,215,252	...	28,750,708
305,503	...	...	...	305,503	L40 Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the <i>National Housing Act</i> and <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> . Limit \$320,000 (Gross)	...	...	305,503	...
6,550,860	...	...	...	6,550,860	L55 Provision of Inuit loan fund for loans to Inuit to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> and last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> . Limit \$6,633,697 (Net)	...	...	6,550,860	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
				L81a	Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit \$5,000,000 (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i>)		
5,000,000	...	...	...		...	...	...
60,337,698	79,045,000	...	...		50,662,283	28,365,097	5,000,000
					50,662,283	28,365,097	60,355,318
					5,831,110,577	155,357,932	29,978,510
31,955,250	5,825,537,870	...	158,953,899		50,662,283	28,365,097	5,601,450,069
60,337,698	79,045,000	...	...		50,662,283	28,365,097	60,355,318
					887,117	7,883	...
...	895,000	...	...		68,077	...	65,106
...	72,000	...	(3,923)		955,194	7,883	977,041
...	967,000	...	(3,923)		5,832,065,771	155,365,815	29,978,510
31,955,250	5,826,504,870	...	158,949,976		50,662,283	28,365,097	5,602,427,110
60,337,698	79,045,000	...	...		50,662,283	28,365,097	60,355,318
					5,832,065,771	155,365,815	51,844,813

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance)

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives

Program Activity

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Department																		
Governance	6,898,226	6,244,287	2,949	2,949	69,653,583	69,653,583	69,653,583	69,653,583	69,653,583	...	...	...	...	...	...	76,554,758	75,900,819	75,900,819
Institutions	35,576,174	28,532,844	25,702	25,702	460,417,830	454,162,261	454,162,261	454,162,261	454,162,261	...	...	...	...	...	...	496,019,706	482,720,807	482,720,807
Co-operative relationships	79,957,402	62,730,033	65,152	65,152	65,731,376	65,731,376	65,731,376	65,731,376	65,731,376	...	...	...	...	...	...	145,753,930	128,526,561	128,526,561
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	139,382,698	50,679,903	50,679,903
Non-budgetary	15,595,694	6,200,852	746	746	2,523,176	2,523,176	2,523,176	2,523,176	2,523,176	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,119,616	8,724,774	8,724,774
Northern governance	10,026,294	11,263,111	889	889	8,691,731	8,691,731	8,691,731	8,691,731	8,691,731	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,718,914	19,955,731	19,955,731
Managing individual affairs	111,598,599	105,535,857	84,371	84,371	1,513,598,265	1,513,598,265	1,513,598,265	1,513,598,265	1,513,598,265	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,625,281,235	1,619,218,493	1,619,218,493
Education	83,191,912	75,927,352	68,810	68,810	1,276,535,754	1,276,535,754	1,276,535,754	1,276,535,754	1,276,535,754	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,359,796,476	1,352,531,916	1,352,531,916
Social development	38,708,818	49,073,360	4,585	4,585	48,244,078	48,244,078	48,244,078	48,244,078	48,244,078	...	...	...	...	...	...	86,957,481	97,322,023	97,322,023
Healthy northern communities	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Certainty of title and access to land and resources	15,298,110	16,489,701	11,504,796	2,901,280	72,167,621	7,742,378	7,742,378	7,742,378	7,742,378	...	...	...	...	...	...	98,970,527	27,133,359	27,133,359
Responsible federal stewardship	7,980,975	7,283,876	1,151	1,151	15,606,329	15,606,329	15,606,329	15,606,329	15,606,329	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,588,455	22,891,356	22,891,356
First Nations governance over land, resources and the environment	35,849,722	33,381,416	3,636	3,636	54,491,675	54,491,675	54,491,675	54,491,675	54,491,675	...	...	...	...	...	...	90,345,033	87,876,727	87,876,727
Northern land and resources	127,306,459	128,148,740	6,776	6,776	36,659,095	36,659,095	36,659,095	36,659,095	36,659,095	...	...	...	...	...	...	163,972,330	164,814,611	164,814,611
Economic and employment opportunities for Aboriginal people	8,144,647	5,675,749	4,286	4,286	62,200,392	62,200,392	62,200,392	62,200,392	62,200,392	...	...	...	...	...	...	70,349,325	67,880,427	67,880,427
Access to capital and economic development —	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	49,331,424	40,505,654	33,720	33,720	485,829,164	461,403,216	461,403,216	461,403,216	461,403,216	...	...	...	...	...	...	535,194,308	501,942,590	501,942,590
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(17,620)	(17,620)	(17,620)
Community infrastructure	110,853,494	96,871,363	10,948,767	810,288	1,017,378,244	1,016,590,692	1,016,590,692	1,016,590,692	1,016,590,692	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,139,180,505	1,114,272,343	1,114,272,343
Northern economy	8,016,457	1,876,274	511	511	13,691,281	13,691,281	13,691,281	13,691,281	13,691,281	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,708,249	15,568,066	15,568,066
Office of the Federal Interlocutor	7,455,625	8,484,427	1,153	1,153	30,394,000	28,468,248	28,468,248	28,468,248	28,468,248	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,805,778	36,953,828	36,953,828
Indian Specific Claims Commission	8,085,393	6,876,146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,085,393	6,876,146	6,876,146
Total Department —	759,875,425	691,101,042	22,758,000	4,016,005	5,233,813,594	5,135,093,530	5,135,093,530	5,135,093,530	5,135,093,530	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,016,447,019	5,831,110,577	5,831,110,577
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	139,382,698	50,662,283	50,662,283
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Program Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Polar Commission												
Research facilitation and communication	953,077	945,194	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	...	...	963,077	955,194
Total Agency—Budgetary	953,077	945,194	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	...	...	963,077	955,194
Total Ministry—Budgetary	760,828,502	692,046,236	22,758,000	4,016,005	5,233,823,594	5,136,003,530	...	...	...	...	6,017,410,096	5,832,065,771
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	139,382,698	50,662,283	139,382,698	50,662,283

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	5,608,000	...	5,587,456	(20,544)	5,587,456	...	5,587,472
Department Grants							
Governance							
...
...	362,000	...	361,057	(943)	361,057	...	349,393
...	202,351,000	...	137,767,270	(64,583,730)	137,767,270	...	126,843,591
...	45,019,000	...	45,386,000	367,000	41,734,600	3,651,400	30,361,494
...	4,077,000	...	4,076,830	(170)	4,076,830	...	3,995,422
...	8,723,000	...	8,723,000	...	8,723,000	...	8,551,300
...	42,838,000	...	53,895,998	11,057,998	51,291,829	2,604,169	39,143,063
...	3,966,000	...	3,886,558	(79,442)	3,886,558	...	...
...	307,336,000	...	254,096,713	(53,239,287)	247,841,144	6,255,569	209,244,263
Managing individual affairs							
...	1,400,000	...	1,827,267	427,267	1,827,267	...	1,459,967
...	300,000	...	300,000	...	300,000	...	300,000
...	1,700,000	...	2,127,267	427,267	2,127,267	...	1,759,967
Education							
...	400,000	...	4,513	(395,487)	4,513	...	4,586
...	3,319,000	...	776,362	(2,542,638)	776,362	...	1,030,944
...	45,000	...	43,215	(1,785)	43,215	...	45,000
...	28,735,000	...	29,063,977	328,977	29,063,977	...	27,683,555
...	32,499,000	...	29,888,067	(2,610,933)	29,888,067	...	28,764,085
Social development							
...	10,000,000	...	7,958,183	(2,041,817)	7,958,183	...	7,560,811

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	43,724,000	...	43,724,000	43,724,000	...	...	...
Healthy northern communities Grants to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut for health care of Indians and Inuit							
...	67,494,000	...	67,494,000	3,068,757	64,425,243	...	3,068,757
...	1,793,000	...	2,074	2,074	...	...	...
...	1,750,000	...	757,518	757,518	...	...	238,351
...	1,750,000	...	890,312	890,312	...	...	282,146
...	72,787,000	...	69,143,904	4,718,661	64,425,243	...	3,589,254
Northern land and resources Grants to the Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training							
...	636,000	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	76,000	...	76,000	76,000	...	...	76,000
...	4,500	...	4,500	4,500	...	...	4,500
...	716,500	...	1,080,500	1,080,500	...	...	1,080,500
Access to capital and economic development Grants to Indian bands to settle specific claims							
...	211,655,000	...	58,901,177	40,000,229	18,900,948	...	171,877,506
...	62,536,000	...	50,575,985	50,575,985	...	...	12,290,565
...	151,779,000	...	160,363,472	160,363,472	...	...	144,064,674

(S) Grant to the Nunatsiavut Government for the implementation of the Labrador Inuit Land Claims Agreement pursuant to the *Labrador Inuit Land Claims Agreement Act*

...	...	35,940,235	35,940,235	...	35,940,235	...	...
...
...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	...	5,000,000
...	2,212,000	...	(551,538)	...	1,660,462	...	313,421
...	525,000	...	...	...	525,000	...	1,050,000
...	39,168,000	...	(2,052,785)	...	37,115,215	...	...
...	...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	...	...
...	470,875,000	...	(117,793,454)	...	353,081,546	...	334,596,166

Community infrastructure

Grants to the beneficiaries or implementing bodies of comprehensive land claim agreements or comprehensive land claim settlements

Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools

...	...	...	7,725	...	7,725	...	8,392
...	68,583,000	...	10,063,208	...	77,858,656	...	74,732,324

Northern economy

Grants to individuals and organizations to promote the safe development, use and conservation of the North's natural resources

...	5,000	...	(5,000)	...	...	...	...
...	1,013,833,500	...	(168,499,656)	...	749,439,532	...	666,914,842

Contributions

Governance

Contributions to support the building of strong governance, administrative and accountability systems

Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development

Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration

Items not required for the current year

...	23,000,000	...	(7,118,207)	...	15,881,793	...	13,528,824
...	19,970,000	...	27,463,537	...	47,433,537	...	40,554,680
...	...	...	750,797	...	750,797	...	175,000
...	42,970,000	...	21,096,127	...	64,066,127	...	54,258,504

Institutions

Contribution to the Cree-Naskapi Commission for monitoring the implementation of the *Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act*

Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management

...	688,000	...	85,158	...	773,158	...	685,324
...	1,689,000	...	(1,689,000)	...	...	...	3,445,586

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	10,449,000	...	(4,159,671)	6,289,329	...	...	10,003,996
...	123,807,000	...	74,002,201	197,809,201	...	...	209,306,008
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	...	...	...
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	...	...	458,000
...	...	...	54,450	54,450	...	...	...
...	...	...	233,479	233,479	...	...	...
...	...	...	703,500	703,500	...	...	...
...	137,591,000	...	68,730,117	206,321,117	...	...	223,898,914
Co-operative relationships							
...	8,229,000	...	779,375	9,008,375	...	...	12,087,307
...	3,100,000	...	(239,083)	2,860,917	...	...	2,788,983
...	20,750,000	...	(6,666,062)	14,083,938	...	...	14,015,277
...	8,321,000	...	(3,881,000)	4,440,000	...	...	4,440,000
...	12,695,000	...	4,205,926	16,900,926	...	...	15,870,626
...	9,000,000	...	3,335,799	12,335,799	...	...	14,903,995

...	4,800,000	...	(4,800,000)	...	Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	...	...	4,789,940
...	300,000	...	800,493	1,100,493	Contributions to individuals, Indian bands and associations for the funding of Indian test cases	1,100,493	...	401,050
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	Contributions to individuals (including non-Indians) or groups of individuals, organizations and bands in respect of Bill C-31 test cases	...	...	420,655
...	...	...	3,183,678	3,183,678	Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	3,183,678	...	...
...	...	...	65,000	65,000	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for the purpose of promoting the safe development, use, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources	65,000	...	...
...	...	...	1,752,250	1,752,250	Contributions to provincially and/or regionally based treaty commissions	1,752,250	...	1,175,700
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	534,318
...	67,395,000	...	(1,663,624)	65,731,376		65,731,376	...	71,427,851
Northern governance								
...	179,100	...	2,272,426	2,451,526	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for consultations, research, innovation, capacity-building and more activities related to promoting the political, economic, social and scientific development of the North	2,451,526	...	2,719,245
...	...	...	60,000	60,000	Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	60,000	...	...
...	...	...	11,650	11,650	Contributions to support the building of strong governance, administrative and accountability systems	11,650	...	...
...	179,100	...	2,344,076	2,523,176		2,523,176	...	2,719,245
Managing individual affairs								
...	200,000	...	1,894,522	2,094,522	Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management	2,094,522	...	2,246,875
...	5,806,000	...	(1,381,058)	4,424,942	Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	4,424,942	...	4,801,821
...	...	...	45,000	45,000	Contributions to support the building of strong governance, administrative and accountability systems	45,000	...	...
...	6,006,000	...	558,464	6,564,464		6,564,464	...	7,048,696
Education								
...	1,334,789,000	...	53,842,984	1,388,631,984	Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in education	1,388,631,984	...	1,353,299,464
...	97,771,000	...	(4,150,270)	93,620,730	Contribution to the Province of Quebec, in respect of Cree and Inuit education as described in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	93,620,730	...	88,622,318
...	...	...	640,484	640,484	Payments to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in capital facilities and maintenance	640,484	...	...
...	...	...	817,000	817,000	Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	817,000	...	...
...	1,432,560,000	...	51,150,198	1,483,710,198		1,483,710,198	...	1,441,921,782

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,191,686,000	...	1,268,577,571	1,268,577,571	...	1,212,178,027
...	80,000	...	80,000	80,000	...	80,000
...	7,286,000	(2,845,922)	4,440,078	4,440,078	...	3,304,518
...	...	...	...	...	...	42,867,000
...	7,366,000	(2,845,922)	4,520,078	4,520,078	...	46,251,518
Certainty of title and access to land and resources						
...	3,900,000	(1,460,973)	2,439,027	2,439,027	...	2,065,586
...	4,580,000	(4,237,055)	342,945	342,945	...	1,900,584
...	...	179,745	179,745	179,745	...	...
...	...	62,000	62,000	62,000	...	...
...	8,480,000	(5,456,283)	3,023,717	3,023,717	...	3,966,170
Responsible federal stewardship						
...	9,000,000	(341,780)	8,658,220	8,658,220	...	...
...	5,334,000	(3,153,742)	2,180,258	2,180,258	...	1,083,606
...	...	649,975	649,975	649,975	...	...
...	...	150,500	150,500	150,500	...	...

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	39,914,000	...	...	(1,257,045)	38,656,955	38,656,955	...	...	35,028,110
...	250,000	...	...	(40,510)	209,490	209,490	...	...	199,736
...	7,144,000	...	...	(7,144,000)	...	...	...	...	985,045
...	63,208,000	...	...	29,468,173	92,676,173	92,676,173	...	...	61,892,577
...	...	...	...	40,000	40,000	40,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	1,150,000	1,150,000	1,150,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	15,000	15,000	15,000	...	...	300,000
...
...	110,516,000	...	...	22,231,618	132,747,618	132,747,618	...	...	98,405,468
Community infrastructure									
...	973,908,000	...	...	(35,251,233)	938,656,767	938,656,767	...	...	930,042,870
...	...	...	...	75,269	75,269	75,269	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	112,500
...	973,908,000	...	...	(35,175,964)	938,732,036	938,732,036	...	...	930,155,370
Northern economy									
...	229,200	...	...	(144,200)	85,000	85,000	...	...	4,022,567

Contributions to territorial governments in relation to regional development and infrastructure projects				Contributions to territorial governments in relation to regional development and infrastructure projects			
Items not required for the current year				Items not required for the current year			
...	2,227,000	...	11,379,281	13,606,281	...	13,606,281	685,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,772,633
...	2,456,200	...	11,235,081	13,691,281	...	13,691,281	6,480,200
...
...	6,354,000	...	8,792,863	15,136,863	...	15,136,863	16,616,256
...	8,490,000	...	6,767,137	15,257,137	...	13,331,385	54,466
...
...	14,844,000	...	15,550,000	30,394,000	...	28,468,248	16,670,722
...
...	4,132,105,400	...	256,374,350	4,388,479,750	...	4,386,553,998	4,266,665,402
Departmental Summary by Program Activity							
...	48,578,000	...	21,075,583	69,653,583	...	69,653,583	59,845,976
...	444,927,000	...	15,490,830	460,417,830	...	454,162,261	433,143,177
...	67,395,000	...	(1,663,624)	65,731,376	...	65,731,376	71,427,851
...	179,100	...	2,344,076	2,523,176	...	2,523,176	2,719,245
...	7,706,000	...	985,731	8,691,731	...	8,691,731	8,808,663
...	1,465,059,000	...	48,539,265	1,513,598,265	...	1,513,598,265	1,470,685,867
...	1,201,686,000	...	74,849,754	1,276,535,754	...	1,276,535,754	1,219,738,838
...	51,090,000	...	(2,845,922)	48,244,078	...	48,244,078	46,251,518
...	81,267,000	...	(9,099,379)	72,167,621	...	7,742,378	7,555,424
...	14,334,000	...	1,272,329	15,606,329	...	15,606,329	9,356,834
...
...	36,025,000	...	18,466,675	54,491,675	...	54,491,675	27,734,414
...	14,252,600	...	22,406,495	36,659,095	...	36,659,095	49,772,261
...
...	72,253,000	...	(10,052,608)	62,200,392	...	62,200,392	65,499,926
...	581,391,000	...	(95,561,836)	485,829,164	...	461,403,216	433,001,634
...	1,042,491,000	...	(25,112,756)	1,017,378,244	...	1,016,590,692	1,004,887,694
...	2,461,200	...	11,230,081	13,691,281	...	13,691,281	6,480,200
...	14,844,000	...	15,550,000	30,394,000	...	28,468,248	16,670,722
...
...	5,145,938,900	...	87,874,694	5,233,813,594	...	5,135,993,530	4,933,580,244
Canadian Polar Commission							
Contributions							
Research facilitation and communication							
Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions							
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	10,000
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	10,000
...	5,145,948,900	...	87,874,694	5,233,823,594	...	5,136,003,530	4,933,590,244
(S) Statutory transfer payment.							

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Access to capital and economic development	...	18,201	17,620
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	18,201	17,620

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Indian economic development fund	424,347	456,699
Council for Yukon First Nations—Elders	763,668	514,031
Native claimants	5,553,062	3,635,538
First Nations in British Columbia	3,014,949	2,923,113
Inuit loan fund	4,556	4,684
Yukon Energy Corporation	...	814,108
Other accounts—		
Indian housing assistance fund—		
On-reserve housing—Interest on guaranteed loans	1,241,739	1,042,494
Stoney Band perpetual loan	11,688	11,688
Esso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits	131,875,479	114,954,177
	142,889,488	124,357,132
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	23,053,917	33,845,420
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	4,250,290	6,639,593
	27,304,207	40,485,013
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Canada mining—		
Licences	12,197	2,190,784
Royalties	77,887,814	144,454,591
Land, building and machinery rentals	230,245	181,355
Oil and gas royalties	14,509,692	13,024,379
Quarrying royalties	132,148	134,966
	92,772,096	159,986,075
Services of a non-regulatory nature	75,480	84,775
	92,847,576	160,070,850
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	90,105	95,213
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Treaty land entitlement (Saskatchewan)	6,600,894	6,600,894
Deferred revenues	(19,577)	(300,306)
Sundries	30,089,400	6,918,648
	36,670,717	13,219,236
Total Department	299,802,093	338,227,444

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments	142,889,488	124,357,132
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	27,304,207	40,485,013
Sales of goods and services	92,847,576	160,070,850
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	90,105	95,213
Miscellaneous revenues	36,670,717	13,219,236
Total Ministry	299,802,093	338,227,444

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 16

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Industry

Department

Canadian Space Agency

Canadian Tourism Commission

Competition Tribunal

Copyright Board

National Research Council of Canada

Natural Sciences and Engineering
Research Council

Social Sciences and Humanities Research
Council

Standards Council of Canada

Statistics Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions . .	16.2
Ministry summary	16.9
Program activity	16.14
Transfer payments	16.17
Details of spendable amounts	16.24
Revenues	16.24

Strategic Outcome

An innovative economy.

A fair, efficient and competitive marketplace.

Program	Activity	Descriptions
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

Policy sector – Science and technology and innovation

Development of economic and scientific policy.

Development of marketplace framework policy.

Operations sector – Marketplace

Development of instruments and compliance with the marketplace framework.

Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector – Marketplace

Development of regulations, policies, procedures and standards governing Canada's spectrum and telecommunications industries and the digital economy.

Chief information officer – Marketplace

Improve access and strengthen the integrity of the name search system used in corporate and trademark registration by providing Canadians and Canadian businesses with direct on-line access to a Web-based tool for conducting searches.

Office of consumer affairs

Promotion and protection of consumer interests.

Competition Bureau

Development of and compliance with marketplace frameworks with respect to competition.

Canadian Intellectual Property Office – Revolving
Fund – Special Operating Agency

Granting of intellectual property rights and the dissemination of intellectual property information in order to accelerate Canada's economic development.

Strategic Outcome

Competitive industry and sustainable communities.

Program Activity Descriptions

Policy sector – Economic development

Development of industry and international business policy.

Operations sector – Economic development

Delivery of programs, information and intelligence on investment and technology opportunities to the business community.

Industry sector – Economic development

Development of policies and programs that support global competitiveness and sustainable economic growth in priority sectors and emerging technologies by promoting trade, investment and efficient regulation.

Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector – Economic development

Promotes economic development by ensuring that Canadians, communities and businesses have access to reliable modern information and communications technologies infrastructure and the skills needed to fully participate in the digital economy. Enhances entrepreneurship and lifelong learning by fostering the creation of advanced, enabling applications and technologies. Supports the development of a competitive information and communications technologies industry Canada.

Chief information officer – Economic development

Improved on-line service to business and consumer information on behalf of Industry Canada and multi-channel service to businesses on behalf of the Government of Canada.

Canadian Space Agency

Strategic Outcome

Knowledge, innovation and economy.

Program Activity Descriptions

Space based earth observation

The program activity objective is to develop and operationalize the use of space earth observation for the benefit of Canadians, especially in the fields of environment, resource and land use management, as well as security and foreign policy.

Space science and exploration

The program activity objective is to better understand the solar system and the universe; to seek extraterrestrial habitats for life; and to prepare for permanent human presence on other planets.

Satellite communications

The program activity objective is to provide all Canadians with the means to participate in and fully benefit from the global information age.

Space awareness and learning

The program activity objective is to further public understanding and engagement with regards to space related issues, ultimately leading to improving the scientific literacy of Canadians.

Strategic Outcome

Sovereignty and security.

Program Activity Descriptions

Space based earth observation

The program activity objective is to develop and operationalize the use of space earth observation for the benefit of Canadians, especially in the fields of envi-

ronment, resource and land use management, as well as security and foreign policy.

Space science and exploration

The program activity objective is to better understand the solar system and the universe; to seek extraterrestrial habitats for life; and to prepare for permanent human presence on other planets.

Satellite communications

The program activity objective is to provide all Canadians with the means to participate in and fully benefit from the global information age.

Strategic Outcome

Environment and sustainable development.

Program Activity Descriptions

Space based earth observation

The program activity objective is to develop and operationalize the use of space earth observation for the benefit of Canadians, especially in the fields of environment, resource and land use management, as well as security and foreign policy.

Canadian Tourism Commission

Strategic Outcome

Maximize the contribution to the economy of Canada from the tourism sector by increasing tourism activities in Canada and contributing to the world competitiveness of the Canadian tourism industry.

Program Activity Descriptions

Information

The information program is fundamental to the success of the Canadian Tourism Commission. From a macro

perspective, the program is responsible for measuring the importance and the economic value of the amalgam of tourism-related industries that make up the Canadian tourism sector. The program also assesses the performance of the tourism sector and its impact on the Canadian economy in terms of growth in employment, flow of tourists, foreign exchange earnings, tax revenues generated and gross domestic output. This information has proved invaluable in helping the industry increase its status and credibility. The Commission also monitors worldwide developments and trends, determines if they might present challenges or opportunities, and provides advice to industry stakeholders.

From a micro perspective, the information program helps the Canadian Tourism Commission develop and promote innovative tourism products through the identification of new market opportunities and niche-product demands. Information also enables the Canadian Tourism Commission to improve the distribution channels through which travel products reach the consumers.

Marketing and sales

The Marketing and sales program focuses on four major geographical market segments – Canada, the United States, Europe/Latin America and Asia/Pacific – in addition to targeting tourism activities associated with meetings, conventions, and incentive travel. Marketing and sales efforts are based on four pillars: consumer; trade; media and public relations; and the Internet.

The role of marketing and sales at the Canadian Tourism Commission is to increase the awareness and interest in Canada as a four-season destination for each of these markets by: developing competitive strategic programs; building traditional and non-traditional marketing partnerships; working with industry partners to make potential tourists aware of the possibilities for travel in or to Canada; ensuring small operators gain buying power through group marketing activities; and facilitating collaboration between smaller businesses to develop coordinated marketing strategies.

Product development

The Product development program at the Canadian Tourism Commission influences the quality and quantity of diverse and competitive tourism experiences in Canada. Working directly with various stakeholders in the tourism industry, the Product development program acts as a catalyst to influence the competitiveness of market-ready product by: obtaining research on product demand and positioning; providing information to make the Canadian tourism product more competitive; encouraging small businesses to develop new products by building partnerships; and providing the venue or vehicle through which market-ready products can be developed.

Competition Tribunal

Strategic Outcome

Open, fair, transparent and expeditious hearings related to the Tribunal's jurisdiction.

Program Activity Descriptions

Process cases

The Tribunal hears cases and the Registry processes the cases under Part VII.1 *Competition Tribunal Act* (Deceptive Marketing Practices) and Part VIII *Competition Tribunal Act* (Reviewable matters).

Copyright Board

Strategic Outcome

Fair decision-making to provide proper incentives for the creation and use of copyrighted works.

Program Activity Descriptions

Hold pre-hearing conferences and conduct hearings

The Board receives tariff applications from collective societies on or before March 31 of the year before the year the tariff is to take effect. When there are objections to a tariff, the Board schedules a hearing and initiates the procedure leading to it. Each procedure involves different degrees of complexity, different number of participants and different requirements for new and original research and data. Procedures will sometimes necessitate holding a pre-hearing conference in order to manage the process or to deal with preliminary procedural issues.

Render decisions

The impact of the decisions of the Board is estimated to be over \$300 million annually. The stakes are considerable both for copyright holders and for users of copyright. Consequently, interventions before the Board are thorough and sophisticated, involving expert witnesses, litigation specialists and detailed econometric, business and financial studies, surveys and evidence. In rendering its decisions, the Board must consider the underlying technologies (such as the Internet, digital radio, satellite communications), the economic issues and the interests of owners and users in order to contribute, with fair and equitable decisions, to the continued growth of this component of Canada's knowledge industries. Sound tariff decisions avoid serious disruption in affected sectors of the national economy and costly and time-consuming court challenges.

Improving the efficiency of the regulatory process

The Board has powers of a substantive and procedural nature. Some powers are granted to the Board expressly in the Act, and some are implicitly recognized by the

courts. As a rule, the Board holds hearings. The regulatory process leading to the hearings and ultimately to the decision is always the same. First, the Board publishes in the Canada Gazette the statement of proposed royalties filed by a collective society. The users targeted by the proposal may object to the statement within sixty days of its publication. The collective society and the users have further opportunities to argue their case. After hearing the case, and considering all of the evidence, the Board certifies the tariff and explains the reasons for its decision in writing.

Consultations with key stakeholders

The Board is continuously looking for ways to improve the efficiency of the hearing process by minimizing the overall participants' expenses while ensuring that the process and the tariffs remain fair and equitable. The key partners in this endeavour are the private interest parties who appear before the Board. They are the various collective societies that represent rights owners such as the Society of Composers, Authors and Music Publishers of Canada, the Neighbouring Rights Collective of Canada, the Canadian Private Copying Collective and associations and organizations representing users of works such as the Canadian Association of Broadcasters, hotel and restaurant associations.

Issue licences

Pursuant to section 77 of the *Copyright Board Act*, the Board may grant licences authorizing the use of published works, fixed performances, published sound recordings and fixed communication signals, if the copyright owner cannot be located. The Act requires licence applicants to make reasonable efforts to find the copyright owner. Licences granted by the Board are non-exclusive and valid only in Canada. Since its inception in 1989, the Board has issued 140 licences.

National Research Council of Canada

Strategic Outcome

An innovative, knowledge-based economy for Canada through research and development, technology commercialization and industry support.

Program Activity Descriptions

Research and development

Research and development encompasses the agency's responsibilities for performing research and development in strategic fields of science and engineering leading to the application of innovative technologies through commercialization and technology transfer in key economic areas.

Technology and industry support

Technology and industry support encompasses the provision of technology assistance, financial support and commercialization assistance to small and medium-sized enterprises; and the dissemination of scientific, technical and medical information to industry, government and universities.

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Strategic Outcome

People: Highly skilled science and engineering professionals in Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions

Promote science and engineering

This program activity encourages popular interest in science, math and engineering and aims to develop science, math and engineering abilities in Canadian youth.

Support students and fellows

This program activity supports training of highly qualified personnel through scholarship and fellowship programs.

Attract and retain faculty

This program activity aims to attract and retain faculty.

Strategic Outcome

Discovery: High quality Canadian-based competitive research in the natural sciences and engineering.

Program Activity Descriptions

Fund basic research

This program activity invests in discovery through grants focusing on basic research activities.

Fund research in strategic areas

This program activity funds project research of national importance and in emerging areas that are of potential significance to Canada.

Strategic Outcome

Innovation: Productive use of new knowledge in the natural sciences and engineering.

Program Activity Descriptions

Fund university-industry-government partnerships

This program activity fosters collaborations between university researchers and other sectors, including government and industry, in order to develop new knowledge and expertise, and to transfer this knowledge and expertise to Canadian-based organizations.

Support commercialization

This program activity supports innovation and promotes the transfer of knowledge and technology to Canadian companies.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Strategic Outcome

People: A first-class research capacity in the human sciences.

Program Activity Descriptions

Fellowships, scholarships and prizes

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) offers several award programs for advanced study and research in the social sciences and humanities at the master's, doctoral and post-doctoral level. These programs help train Canada's researchers and the leaders of tomorrow. In addition, SSHRC offers special fellowships to experienced researchers and supplementary awards to outstanding doctoral and post-doctoral fellowship recipients. Finally, two commemorative prizes recognize the extraordinary dedication and creativity of Canada's best researchers.

Canada research chairs

In 2000, the Government of Canada allocated \$900 million to establish 2,000 research professorships – Canada research chairs – in universities across the country. Chair holders advance the frontiers of knowledge in their fields, not only through their own work, but also by teaching and supervising students and coordinating the work of other researchers. By helping Canadian universities and their affiliated research institutes and hospitals become world-class centres of research and research training, the Canada research chairs program contributes to enhancing Canada's competitiveness in the global, knowledge-based economy, improving Canadians' health, and enriching our social and cultural life. Specifically, the program also seeks to: strengthen research excellence in Canada and increase Canada's research capacity by attracting and retaining the best researchers; improve the training of highly qualified personnel through research; improve universities' capacity to generate and apply new

knowledge; and promote the best possible use of research resources through strategic institutional planning, and through collaboration among institutions and between sectors.

Strategic Outcome

Research: New knowledge based on excellent research in the human sciences.

Program Activity Descriptions

Investigator-framed research (theme area and subject defined by researcher(s))

SSHRC research grants support individual and team projects and programs of research for which the applicant(s) proposes/propose the research topic and methodology. These range from individuals or small groups working in libraries and archives to large, multidisciplinary, collaborative projects with researchers, partners and assistants conducting fieldwork across the country.

Targeted research and training initiatives

SSHRC develops and funds programs to support strategic research programs, both on its own and in partnership with other fund providers, including government, private and community organizations. These programs generate new knowledge on pressing social, economic and cultural issues of particular importance to Canadians. One particular stream of strategic programs supports research that will contribute to the better understanding of the impacts of the "knowledge-based economy" on Canada's economic, social, political and cultural life, and will help to improve Canadians' ability to influence the future for the common good.

Strategic research development

Strategic grants through programs in this program activity are available to faculty, post-secondary institu-

tions, scholarly associations and non-profit organizations to explore, develop and define new perspectives, challenges, and priorities in conducting research, disseminating research results, and training new researchers. Strategic research development programs also help develop related research capacity through the promotion of new modes of research collaboration and partnerships.

Strategic Outcome

Knowledge mobilization: The transfer, dissemination and use of human sciences knowledge.

Program Activity Descriptions

Research communication and interaction

Programs in this program activity support the communication and dissemination of research results to both academic and broader audiences through both traditional and innovative mechanisms.

Strategic Outcome

Institutional environment: A strong Canadian science and research environment.

Program Activity Descriptions

Indirect costs of research

In Canada, the provincial and federal governments jointly support academic research. The provinces provide the basic physical infrastructure and, supported in part by the Canada Health and Social Transfer, the direct and indirect operating costs. The federal government funds the direct costs of research, mainly through the three national research granting agencies – the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, and the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council. The term "indirect costs" refers to the central and de-

partmental administrative costs that institutions incur to support research, but that are not attributable to specific research projects.

In its 2003 budget, the Government of Canada announced a new program to support the indirect costs associated with the conduct of academic research in institutions that receive research grant funds from any of the three federal granting agencies. This grant program recognizes the growing indirect costs of conducting publicly funded academic research. The program was created to help post-secondary institutions maximize the investments in research in one of two ways: secure additional support for the indirect costs of conducting research or support their mandates to teach and provide community services. By financing a portion of the indirect costs incurred by post-secondary institutions and their affiliated research hospitals and institutes, the federal government both supports world-class research facilities and addresses the needs of smaller Canadian post-secondary institutions. The indirect costs program is administered by the SSHRC-hosted Canada Research Chairs secretariat on behalf of the three national research granting agencies.

Standards Council of Canada

Strategic Outcome

Efficient and effective voluntary standardization.

Program Activity Descriptions

Accreditation

Conformity assessment is the practice of determining whether a product, service or system meets the requirements of a particular standard. The Standards Council accredits six types of conformity assessment organizations: product certification bodies; testing and calibration laboratories; management systems registration

bodies; inspection bodies; auditor course providers; and personnel certification bodies.

The Standards Council accredits organizations that develop standards in Canada. Accredited standards development organizations may submit their standards for approval as National Standards of Canada.

Information

The Standards Council advises federal, provincial and territorial governments, industry organizations and non-governmental bodies on standards and conformity assessment related aspects of trade and regulatory policy. A major focus is to encourage governments and industries to make greater use of the National Standards System in regulatory activities and trade agreements.

The Standards Council offers Canadians the latest and most comprehensive information on standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment in Canada and around the world through its web site, Information and Research Service and On-site Technical Library. The Standards Council also serves as Canada's World Trade Organization and North America Free Trade Agreement Enquiry Point.

Representation

The Standards Council manages Canada's participation in the International Organization for Standardization and the International Electrotechnical Commission, two of the world's most important voluntary standardization bodies, and in regional standards organizations. It also encourages the adoption and application of international standards in Canada.

The Standards Council is also a member of a number of regional and international organizations that are developing agreements to ensure the international acceptance of conformity assessment results.

Statistics Canada

Strategic Outcome

Provide Canadians with objective and non-partisan statistics and statistical products, services and analyses on Canada's economy and society which are relevant, responsive to emerging issues, fulfill legal requirements and are of high quality.

Program Activity Descriptions

Economics statistics

The Economic statistics program activity comprises the Business and trade statistics program and the National accounts and analytical studies. Business and trade statistics provides information and analysis on the entire spectrum of Canadian economic activity, both domestic and international, through a set of macro-economic statistics and focuses on the business and trade sectors of the Canadian economy. Information includes measures of the value of production, cost structures, commodities produced and consumed, the activities of the various service industries (including financial, insurance, accommodation among others), the flows and stocks of fixed capital assets employed in the economy, the degree of capacity utilization, estimates of planned annual capital expenditure of businesses and governments, and measures of price changes for industrial goods, capital expenditures and construction. In addition, information is provided on measures of change in retail prices, on the science and technology activities of the federal and provincial governments, and on research and development (R&D) in government and other sectors of the economy. The organization of economic statistics is guided, in a large measure, by frameworks which constitute the Canadian system of national accounts. The system makes it possible to measure both the current performance and the struc-

tural make-up of the Canadian economy by type of economic transaction and by sector. This set of accounts is designed to provide structural and current information on the Canadian economy in direct support of fiscal, monetary, human resource, industrial and international economic policy formulation and adjustment. The System of national accounts also serves as a framework within which individual statistical series are compared to assess their reliability and as an analytic tool to identify shifts in the economic importance of various sectors.

Social statistics

The Social statistics program activity comprises the Social institutions and labour statistics program. The Social institutions and labour statistics program provides information on the economic and social characteristics of individuals, families and households in Canada, and on the major factors which can contribute to their well-being. It includes measures of household income and expenditure; of employment, unemployment, their associated costs and benefits, labour income and factors affecting labour supply, health and factors influencing it; and information on topics of specific social policy concern. This program also provides information and analysis on the facilities, agencies and systems which are publicly funded to meet the socio-economic and physical needs of Canadians, and on the outcomes of the services which they provide. It encompasses the justice, health care, and education systems as well as cultural institutions and industries, in terms of the nature and extent of their services, and operations, the characteristics of the individual Canadians and families whom they serve, and their impacts on Canadian society. Increasingly, the Agency is attempting to go beyond the institutional orientation of this component, and to try to portray the impacts on Canadians of the activities of the health, education and justice systems.

16.8 INDUSTRY

Census statistics

The Census statistics program activity comprises the Census and demographic statistics program. The objective of this activity is to provide statistical information on the Canadian population, its demographic characteristics and conditions, and their changes over time. This activity also provides statistical information from the quinquennial Census of population. The Census provides benchmark information on the structure of the Canadian population and its demographic, social and economic conditions. It provides the detailed information needed on subgroups of the population and for small geographic areas, which cannot be generated through sample surveys. Estimates of the size of the population and its demographic structure between Censuses, as well as population projections, are dependent on Census information. Population counts and estimates are required to determine electoral boundaries, the distribution of federal transfer payments, and the transfer and allocation of funds among regional and municipal governments, school boards and other local agencies within provinces. Also, every five years, a Census of Agriculture provides data on: number and type of farms; farm operators; business operating arrangements; land and land management practices; capital investments; farm vehicles, machinery and equipment; and hired agricultural labour. Census data serves as a benchmark to agricultural series and also provides the base for the entire Agriculture survey program. This activity also provides information on aboriginal peoples.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	382,308,000	I	Operating expenditures				
...	102,468,114		Governor General's special warrants				
...	126,000		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	382,308,000	...	102,594,114		Total—Vote 1	451,691,363 ⁽²⁾	33,210,751	...	436,624,528
...	3,851,000	S	Capital expenditures				
...	16,013,500		Governor General's special warrants				
...	3,851,000	...	16,013,500		Total—Vote 5	19,553,408	311,092	...	5,508,501
...	774,926,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	55,000,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	550,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	774,926,000	...	55,550,000		Total—Vote 10	806,002,529	24,473,471	...	809,685,145
...	69,970	...	12,317	(S)	Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance	82,287	69,722
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	(S)	Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program				
121,771,499	(15,622,000)	...	15,622,000	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	(27,598,202)	9,569,774 ⁽³⁾	139,799,927	(32,184,039)
...	8,300,000	...	(3,051,724)	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	5,248,276	11,130,556
...	109,390,000	...	(36,414,965)	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	72,975,035	77,604,111
...	57,772,000	...	5,555,528	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	63,327,528	60,385,813
...	230,000	(S)	Liabilities for loan guarantee payments pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(b) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>				
...	30,000,000	(S)	Canadian Academies of Science	30,000,000	7,046,713
...	165,000,000	(S)	Genome Canada	165,000,000
...	20,000,000	(S)	Precam Incorporated	20,000,000
...	10,000,000	(S)	Canadian Youth Business Foundation	10,000,000
241,600	230,928	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	202,163	39,437	230,928	245,465
...	323,666	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	323,666	467,159
...	(1,095)	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	(1,095)	1,301
122,013,099	1,330,994,970	...	371,664,269		Total budgetary	1,617,036,958	67,604,525	140,030,855	1,376,584,975

Ministry Summary—Continued

Ministry Summary — Commerce													
Source of authorities													
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments, supplementary estimates and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities					
	\$	\$	\$	\$				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	L15	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	300,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	L20	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	500,000	...	...	...	...	...
1,950,000	...	...	...	1,950,000	L97b	Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . Limit \$1,950,000 (Net)	...	...	...	1,950,000	...	...	...
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000		Total non-budgetary	...	800,000	...	1,950,000	...	...	...
122,013,099	1,330,994,970	...	371,664,269	1,824,672,338		Total Department—Budgetary	1,617,036,958	67,604,525	...	140,030,855	1,376,584,975	...	...
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000		Non-budgetary	...	800,000	...	1,950,000	...	...	...
Canadian Space Agency													
...	173,408,000	...	...	173,408,000	25	Operating expenditures	174,405,308	2,681,692	...	...	125,056,755	...	...
...	...	...	3,679,000	3,679,000		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	173,408,000	...	3,679,000	177,087,000		Total—Vote 25	55,254,053	50,131,947	...	...	103,755,723	...	...
...	105,386,000	...	...	105,386,000	30	Capital expenditures	49,069,336	4,205,664	...	...	49,012,280	...	...
...	53,275,000	...	...	53,275,000	35	Grants and contributions	9,282,131	...	...	...	8,196,983	...	...
...	...	...	(262,869)	9,282,131	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	9,545,000	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,116	...	...	1	24,892	...	...
6,658	...	...	7,459	14,117									
6,658	341,614,000	...	3,423,590	345,044,248		Total Agency—Budgetary	288,024,944	57,019,303	...	1	286,046,633	...	...
Canadian Tourism Commission													
...	78,823,000	...	...	78,823,000	40	Program expenditures	99,146,750	2,250	...	...	78,823,000	...	...
...	...	...	20,326,000	20,326,000		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	78,823,000	...	20,326,000	99,149,000		Total—Vote 40	99,146,750	2,250	...	...	78,823,000	...	...
...	78,823,000	...	20,326,000	99,149,000		Total Agency—Budgetary	99,146,750	2,250	...	...	78,823,000	...	...
Competition Tribunal													
...	1,473,000	...	...	1,473,000	45	Program expenditures	1,602,984	(11,234)	...	...	1,395,762	...	...
...	...	...	118,750	118,750		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,473,000	...	118,750	1,591,750		Total—Vote 45	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	133,606	...	133,606	...	118,770
	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,117	...	1,117	...	...
		Total Agency—Budgetary	1,726,473	92,473	1,736,590	(11,234)	1,514,532
		Copyright Board					
	50	Program expenditures Governor General's special warrants	2,206,000	...	2,094,640	172,360	2,031,168
			61,000	...	247,584	...	237,111
	(S)	Total—Vote 50	2,267,000	61,000	2,094,640	172,360	2,031,168
	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	247,584	(60,416)	247,584	...	237,111
	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	386	376	...	10	376
		Total Agency—Budgetary	2,514,970	960	2,342,224	172,370	2,268,279
		National Research Council of Canada					
	55	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants	356,428,000	...	388,175,003	6,130,273	395,619,286
			37,877,276	37,877,276	...	...	...
		Total—Vote 55	394,305,276	37,877,276	388,175,003	6,130,273	395,619,286
	60	Capital expenditures Governor General's special warrants	53,919,000	...	65,551,182	1,915,806	67,291,012
			13,547,988	13,547,988	...	...	...
		Total—Vote 60	67,466,988	13,547,988	65,551,182	1,915,806	67,291,012
	65	Grants and contributions Governor General's special warrants	113,760,000	...	138,570,966	2,259,034	135,633,361
			27,070,000	27,070,000	...	...	...
		Total—Vote 65	140,830,000	27,070,000	138,570,966	2,259,034	135,633,361
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i> : Unspent amount at beginning of year Amount received during the year	42,453,574	...	85,230,414	...	59,421,034
			71,642,000	11,743,879	...	40,609,039	59,421,034
		Total	125,839,453	11,743,879	85,230,414	40,609,039	59,421,034
	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,605,629	10,658,629	56,605,629	...	54,451,771
	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	686,881	676,090	667,431	19,450	221,170
	(S)	Collection agency fees	62,007	62,007	62,007	...	...
		Total Agency—Budgetary	785,796,234	101,635,869	734,862,632	10,305,113	712,637,634
		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council					
	70	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants	32,761,000	...	34,414,726	2,196,274	33,243,226
			3,850,000	3,850,000	...	...	...
		Total—Vote 70	36,611,000	3,850,000	34,414,726	2,196,274	33,243,226

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, and transfers	\$			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$				
...	792,740,000	...	...	792,740,000	75	Grants					
...	...	...	31,400,000	31,400,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	821,210,133	2,929,867	...	766,207,054	
...	792,740,000	...	31,400,000	824,140,000		Total—Vote 75							
...	3,731,000	...	64,317	3,795,317	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,795,317	...	...	3,597,382	
...	...	...	120	120	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	...	120	733
...	...	...	3,033	3,033	(S)	Collection agency fees	3,033	...	...	1,182	
...	829,232,000	...	35,317,470	864,549,470		Total Agency—Budgetary	859,423,209	5,126,141	120	803,049,577			
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council													
...	18,491,000	...	...	18,491,000	80	Operating expenditures					
...	...	...	1,580,000	1,580,000		Governor General's special warrants					
...	18,491,000	...	1,580,000	20,071,000		Total—Vote 80	19,523,476	547,524	...	20,208,901			
...	526,627,000	...	...	526,627,000	85	Grants					
...	...	...	25,601,350	25,601,350		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾					
...	526,627,000	...	25,601,350	552,228,350		Total—Vote 85	549,440,099	2,788,251	...	497,025,842			
...	2,166,000	...	192,484	2,358,484	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans							
...	...	...	1,183	1,183	(S)	Collection agency fees	2,358,484	...	...	2,174,763	
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	1,183	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...			...	...	...	431	
...	547,284,000	...	27,375,017	574,659,017		Total Agency—Budgetary	571,323,242	3,335,775	...	519,409,937			
Standards Council of Canada													
...	6,924,000	...	...	6,924,000	90	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada					
...	...	...	5,000	5,000		Governor General's special warrants					
...	6,924,000	...	5,000	6,929,000		Total—Vote 90	6,929,000	...	...	6,929,000	
...	6,924,000	...	5,000	6,929,000		Total Agency—Budgetary	6,929,000	...	...	6,929,000	
Statistics Canada													
...	442,199,000	...	...	442,199,000	95	Program expenditures					
...	...	...	44,696,757	44,696,757		Governor General's special warrants					
...	442,199,000	...	44,696,757	486,895,757		Total—Vote 95	485,872,429	1,023,328	...	393,676,270			

...	68,507,000	...	4,038,807	72,545,807	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,545,807	...	...	69,069,952
...	...	...	9,120	9,120	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,120	...	...	7,042
...	510,706,000	...	48,744,684	559,450,684	Total Agency—Budgetary	558,427,356	1,023,328	...	462,753,264
164,484,132	4,291,421,970	...	608,585,332	5,064,491,434	Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,739,252,905	144,577,571	180,660,958	4,250,016,831
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000	Non-budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(3) On February 6, 2006, Prime Minister Steven Harper announced that Office of the Registrar for Lobbyists (ORL) would no longer be reporting to Industry Canada (IC), but would become an independent entity operating as part of the President of Treasury Board Portfolio. Due to the timing of the announcement ORL would continue to operate under Vote 1 for IC. The amount of operating expenditures since the announcement is \$452,501,671.

(4) As a result of oversteating the 2003-2004 spendable revenue for Canadian Intellectual Property Office, an adjustment is being made to reduce unused authority by \$9,569,774.43.

Program Activity

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Department																		
Policy sector—Marketplace	7,358,031	6,765,317		163,854	157,745		550,000	316,804		...	...		...	...		8,071,885	7,239,866	
Operations sector—Marketplace	155,428,026	146,839,534		3,215,650	3,136,699		...	...		39,750,000	39,801,474		...	...		118,893,676	110,194,759	
Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector—Marketplace	63,879,765	60,658,154		6,007,170	5,979,677		6,868,000	6,715,028		...	...		...	...		76,754,935	73,352,859	
Chief information office—Marketplace	642,788	628,485		8,628	8,306		...	...		...	...		...	...		651,416	636,791	
Office of consumer affairs	4,048,356	3,912,022		61,726	59,425		1,690,000	1,677,791		...	...		...	...		5,800,082	5,649,238	
Competition Bureau	69,610,695	65,308,560		902,051	869,549		...	...		10,500,000	10,449,990		...	...		60,012,746	55,728,119	
Canadian Intellectual Property Office—Revolving Fund—Special Operating Agency	266,432,499	109,703,319		...	...		...	...		144,661,000	137,301,521		...	...		121,771,499	(27,598,202)	
Policy sector—Science and technology and innovation	12,804,600	11,986,659		208,138	200,378		30,000,000	30,000,000		...	...		...	...		43,012,738	42,187,037	
Industry sector—Science and technology and innovation	8,769,446	7,312,744		179,199	172,518		165,000,000	165,000,000		...	...		...	...		173,948,645	172,485,262	
Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector—Science and technology and innovation	764,858	753,725		28,843	27,768		20,000,000	20,000,000		...	...		...	...		20,793,701	20,781,493	
Communications Research Centre Canada	62,736,478	59,542,317		5,402,350	5,365,055		...	...		9,669,000	8,424,771		...	...		58,469,828	56,482,601	
Technology partnerships Canada—Special operating agency	22,923,377	21,790,002		331,684	319,318		467,722,983	451,635,890		...	...		...	...		490,978,044	473,745,210	
Policy sector—Economic development	17,986,953	16,929,918		235,630	226,845		10,000,000	10,000,000		...	...		...	...		28,222,583	27,156,763	
Operations sector—Economic development	68,964,266	65,130,887		1,051,081	1,016,304		318,126,992	311,246,823		...	...		...	...		388,142,339	377,394,014	
Industry sector—Economic development—																		
Budgetary	61,197,155	57,892,018		733,459	706,113		24,931,774	24,440,042		...	...		...	...		86,862,388	83,038,173	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		2,750,000	...		2,750,000	...	
Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications sector—Economic development	32,556,884	30,706,884		521,807	503,010		89,039,562	88,423,462		...	...		...	...		122,118,253	119,633,356	

Sub-total—	19,354,350	18,124,921	813,230	804,698	...	...	...	...	...	20,167,580	18,929,619
Budgetary	875,458,527	684,005,466	19,864,500	19,553,408	1,133,929,311	1,109,455,840	204,580,000	195,977,756	...	1,824,672,338	1,617,036,958
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(204,580,000)	(195,977,756)	...	...	...	...	(204,580,000)	(195,977,756)	...	...	...
Total Department—	670,878,527	488,027,710	19,864,500	19,553,408	1,133,929,311	1,109,455,840	...	...	...	1,824,672,338	1,617,036,958
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...
Non-Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canadian Space Agency											
Space based earth observation	74,181,124	72,987,108	62,045,530	23,241,295	17,103,304	17,094,975	...	...	...	153,329,958	113,323,378
Space science and exploration	99,537,824	98,129,706	36,612,010	31,580,104	6,967,831	6,967,830	...	...	...	143,117,665	136,677,640
Satellite communications	8,084,954	8,010,955	6,695,502	386,364	27,798,954	23,604,953	...	...	...	42,578,510	32,002,272
Space awareness and learning	4,566,129	4,573,785	47,075	46,291	1,404,911	1,401,578	...	...	...	6,018,115	6,021,654
Total Agency—Budgetary	186,369,131	183,701,554	105,400,117	55,254,054	53,275,000	49,069,336	...	...	...	345,044,248	288,024,944
Canadian Tourism Commission—											
Budgetary	99,149,000	99,146,750	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	99,149,000	99,146,750
Competition Tribunal											
Process cases	1,726,473	1,736,590	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,726,473	1,736,590
Total Agency—Budgetary	1,726,473	1,736,590	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,726,473	1,736,590
Copyright Board											
Hold pre-hearing conferences and conduct hearings	902,336	840,358	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	902,336	840,358
Render decisions	873,761	813,745	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	873,761	813,745
Improving the efficiency of the regulatory process	315,078	293,436	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	315,078	293,436
Consultations with key stakeholders	193,275	179,999	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	193,275	179,999
Issue licences	230,520	214,686	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	230,520	214,686
Total Agency—Budgetary	2,514,970	2,342,224	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,514,970	2,342,224
National Research Council of Canada											
Research and development	441,999,437	401,413,920	65,184,988	63,350,694	53,227,000	54,326,506	...	...	...	560,411,425	519,091,120
Technology and industry support	135,499,809	129,326,564	2,282,000	2,200,488	87,603,000	84,244,460	...	...	...	225,384,809	215,771,512
Total Agency—Budgetary	577,499,246	530,740,484	67,466,988	65,551,182	140,830,000	138,570,966	...	...	...	785,796,234	734,862,632
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council											
Promote science and engineering	221,410	157,560	...	...	3,863,000	3,650,410	...	...	...	4,084,410	3,807,970
Support students and fellows	6,821,088	6,021,021	...	...	124,406,000	121,675,222	...	...	...	131,227,088	127,696,243
Attract and retain faculty	2,819,014	2,387,082	...	...	143,309,000	126,263,158	...	...	...	146,128,014	128,650,240
Fund basic research	17,480,954	17,357,196	...	...	391,706,000	400,426,653	...	...	...	409,186,954	417,783,829

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Fund research in strategic areas	3,638,769	3,676,539	...	...	49,936,000	52,282,771	...	...	...	...	53,574,769	55,959,310
Fund university-industry-government partnerships	8,658,380	7,351,672	...	...	97,720,000	103,176,192	...	...	...	...	106,378,380	110,527,864
Support commercialization	769,855	1,262,006	...	...	13,200,000	13,735,747	...	...	...	...	13,969,855	14,997,753
Total Agency—Budgetary	40,409,470	38,213,976	...	...	824,140,000	821,210,133	...	...	...	...	864,549,470	859,423,209
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council												
Fellowships, scholarships and prizes	3,432,551	4,486,623	...	...	85,812,000	84,891,846	...	...	...	...	89,244,551	89,378,469
Canada research chairs	4,056,041	3,679,794	...	...	53,205,000	48,574,216	...	...	...	...	57,261,041	52,254,010
Investigator-framed research (theme area and subject defined by researcher(s))	6,839,093	8,303,362	...	...	83,630,600	87,247,107	...	...	...	...	90,469,693	95,550,469
Targeted research and training initiatives	3,523,404	3,036,381	...	...	30,420,750	30,996,747	...	...	...	...	33,944,154	34,033,128
Strategic research development	2,856,737	1,900,184	...	...	20,479,000	17,547,410	...	...	...	...	23,335,737	19,447,594
Research communication and interaction	1,143,540	154,517	...	...	19,626,000	21,135,835	...	...	...	...	20,769,540	21,290,352
Indirect costs of research	579,301	322,282	...	...	259,055,000	259,046,938	...	...	...	...	259,634,301	259,369,220
Total Agency—Budgetary	22,430,667	21,883,143	...	...	552,228,350	549,440,099	...	...	...	...	574,659,017	571,323,242
Standards Council of Canada—Budgetary												
	6,929,000	6,929,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,929,000	6,929,000
Statistics Canada												
Economic statistics	221,807,342	218,621,224	...	...	...	...	31,125,000	27,938,882	...	...	190,682,342	190,682,342
Social statistics	248,591,947	198,604,942	...	...	561,000	560,800	91,978,000	43,014,123	...	...	157,151,947	156,151,619
Census statistics	218,490,395	222,135,508	...	...	...	...	6,897,000	10,542,113	...	...	211,593,395	211,593,395
Sub-total	688,889,684	639,361,674	...	...	561,000	560,800	130,000,000	81,495,118	...	...	559,430,684	558,427,356
Revenues netted against expenditures	(130,000,000)	(81,495,118)	...	...	...	...	(130,000,000)	(81,495,118)	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	558,889,684	557,866,556	...	...	561,000	560,800	...	...	...	...	559,430,684	558,427,356
Total Ministry—Budgetary												
	2,166,796,168	1,930,587,087	192,731,605	140,358,644	2,704,963,661	2,668,307,174	...	...	...	...	5,064,491,434	4,739,252,905
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants								
...	...	...	550,000	550,000	316,804	233,196	...	...
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	6,808,000	...	...	6,808,000	6,655,028	152,972	...	6,706,501
...	6,868,000	...	...	6,868,000	6,715,028	152,972	...	6,766,501
...	...	...	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,000,000
...	...	...	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	...	...	11,000,000
...	...	...	165,000,000	165,000,000	165,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,000,000
...	...	...	165,000,000	165,000,000	165,000,000	...	...	60,000,000
...	...	...	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	...	...	...
...	6,868,000	...	225,550,000	232,418,000	232,031,832	386,168	...	77,766,501
Contributions								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	364,890
...	1,690,000	...	...	1,690,000	1,677,791	12,209	...	1,661,365
...	17,825,000	...	(12,722,997)	5,102,003	4,511,676	590,327	...	2,811,282

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	319,728,000	...	299,354,972	283,858,206	15,496,766	...	304,035,964
...	...	...	163,266,008	163,266,008	...	...	...
...	337,553,000	...	467,722,983	451,635,890	16,087,093	...	306,847,246
Contributions under the Technology partnerships Canada program							
Contributions under the Program for strategic industrial projects							
Operations sector—Economic development							
Contributions under the Eastern Ontario Development Fund							
...	6,000,000	5,950,000	11,950,000	11,950,000	...	...	5,600,000
...	8,300,000	(3,051,724)	5,248,276	5,248,276	...	...	11,130,556
...	10,810,000	9,448,535	20,258,535	20,258,535	...	...	24,261,512
...	9,650,000	34,894,926	44,544,926	44,544,926	...	...	37,655,170
...	37,250,000	293,220	37,543,220	37,226,220	317,000	...	38,055,187
...	109,390,000	(36,414,965)	72,975,035	72,975,035	...	...	77,604,111
...	207,257,000	(86,830,000)	120,427,000	115,942,179	4,484,821	...	150,242,711
...	...	230,000	230,000	230,000	...	...	7,046,713
...	...	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,871,652	28,348	...	2,863,288
...	...	2,050,000	2,050,000	...	2,050,000	...	...
...	388,657,000	(70,530,008)	318,126,992	311,246,823	6,880,169	...	354,459,248
Industry sector—Economic development							
Contributions under the Supply chain management pilot project							
...	100,000	...	100,000	95,238	4,762	...	82,805
...	1,000,000	600,000	1,600,000	1,579,669	20,331	...	896,177
...	10,464,000	(3,258,000)	7,206,000	6,739,700	466,300	...	8,466,189
(S) Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program							
...	10,000,000	(10,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	39,311,000	(23,285,226)	16,025,774	16,025,435	339	...	9,454,817
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	66,537,194
...	60,875,000	(35,943,226)	24,931,774	24,440,042	491,732	...	85,437,182

Spectrum, information technologies and telecommunications

...	23,766,000	...	(3,640,000)	20,126,000	...	20,124,100	1,900	...	19,737,625
...
...	2,350,000	...	(973,438)	1,376,562	...	1,340,750	35,812	...	2,475,136
...	26,457,000	...	3,180,000	29,637,000	...	29,441,595	195,405	...	32,848,816
...
...	51,500,000	...	(13,600,000)	37,900,000	...	37,517,017	382,983	...	20,968,516
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,900,000
...	104,073,000	...	(15,033,438)	89,039,562	...	88,423,462	616,100	...	78,930,093
...	2,900,000	...	(2,900,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	895,748,000	...	5,763,311	901,511,311	...	877,424,008	24,087,303	...	827,700,024
Departmental Summary by Program Activity									
...	...	...	550,000	550,000	...	316,804	233,196	...	364,890
...	6,868,000	...	...	6,868,000	...	6,715,028	152,972	...	6,766,501
...	1,690,000	...	...	1,690,000	...	1,677,791	12,209	...	1,661,365
...	...	...	30,000,000	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	...	...	11,000,000
...	...	...	165,000,000	165,000,000	...	165,000,000	...	...	60,000,000
...	...	...	20,000,000	20,000,000	...	20,000,000	...	...	...
...	337,553,000	...	130,169,983	467,722,983	...	451,635,890	16,087,093	...	306,847,246
...	...	...	10,000,000	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	...	...	...
...	388,657,000	...	(70,530,008)	318,126,992	...	311,246,823	6,880,169	...	354,459,248
...	60,875,000	...	(35,943,226)	24,931,774	...	24,440,042	491,732	...	85,437,182
...	104,073,000	...	(15,033,438)	89,039,562	...	88,423,462	616,100	...	78,930,093
...	2,900,000	...	(2,900,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	902,616,000	...	231,313,311	1,133,929,311	...	1,109,455,840	24,473,471	...	905,466,525
Canadian Space Agency									
Grants									
...	46,000	...	(46,000)	...	...	...	...	...	341,767
...
...	41,000	...	(41,000)	...	...	...	...	...	320,375
...
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...

Available from previous years	Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities						
	As shown in						Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	\$	\$	\$
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$							
...	1,525,000	...	(325,397)	1,199,603	Space awareness and learning Class grant program to support awareness, research and training in space science and technology	1,196,270	3,333	...	732,206				
...	1,624,000	...	(424,397)	1,199,603	Total—Grants	1,196,270	3,333	...	1,394,348				
Contributions													
...	11,230,000	...	5,873,304	17,103,304	Space based earth observation Contributions to the Canada/European Space Agency Cooperation Agreement	17,094,975	8,329	...	16,868,123				
...	12,950,000	...	(9,716,000)	3,234,000	Space science and exploration Enhanced-Polar Outflow Probe Small Satellite (CASSIOPE Mission)	3,234,000	...	...	3,150,000				
...	3,058,000	...	675,831	3,733,831	Contributions to the Canada/European Space Agency Cooperation Agreement	3,733,830	1	...	955,168				
...	16,008,000	...	(9,040,169)	6,967,831	Satellite communications Contributions to the Cascade Technology Demonstration/ Enhanced-Polar Outflow Probe Small Satellite (CASSIOPE Mission)	6,967,830	1	...	4,105,168				
...	15,000,000	...	3,694,000	18,694,000	Contributions to the Canada/European Space Agency Cooperation Agreement	14,500,000	4,194,000	...	12,168,468				
...	9,217,000	...	(112,046)	9,104,954	Space awareness and learning Class contribution program to support awareness, research and training in space science and technology	9,104,953	1	...	14,300,000				
...	24,217,000	...	3,581,954	27,798,954	Total—Contributions	23,604,953	4,194,001	...	26,468,468				
...	196,000	...	9,308	205,308	Agency Summary by Program Activity	205,308	...	...	176,173				
...	51,651,000	...	424,397	52,075,397	Space based earth observation	47,873,066	4,202,331	...	47,617,932				
...	11,276,000	...	5,827,304	17,103,304	Space science and exploration	17,094,975	8,329	...	17,209,890				
...	16,049,000	...	(9,081,169)	6,967,831	Satellite communications	6,967,830	1	...	4,425,543				
...	24,229,000	...	3,569,954	27,798,954	Space awareness and learning	23,604,953	4,194,001	...	26,468,468				
...	1,721,000	...	(316,089)	1,404,911	Total Agency	1,401,578	3,333	...	908,579				
...	53,275,000	...	...	53,275,000		49,069,336	4,205,664	...	49,012,280				

National Research Council of Canada

Grants

Research and development

Program to increase Canadian science and technology capacity

...	475,000	...	475,000	...	354,375	120,625	...	304,250
...	717,000	...	623,000	(94,000)	546,801	76,199	...	954,517

...	1,192,000	...	1,098,000	(94,000)	901,176	196,824	...	1,258,767
-----	-----------	-----	-----------	----------	---------	---------	-----	-----------

Technology and industry support

International affiliations

...	239,000	...	333,000	94,000	300,392	32,608	...	...
...	1,431,000	...	1,431,000	...	1,201,568	229,432	...	1,258,767

Contributions

Research and development

Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk

...	1,020,000	...	896,000	(124,000)	886,243	9,757	...	938,166
-----	-----------	-----	---------	-----------	---------	-------	-----	---------

Maxwell Telescope

National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction and operation of the Gemini telescopes

...	5,400,000	...	5,356,000	(44,000)	5,132,912	223,088	...	6,238,877
-----	-----------	-----	-----------	----------	-----------	---------	-----	-----------

Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation

...	3,268,000	...	3,436,000	168,000	3,406,175	29,825	...	3,591,565
-----	-----------	-----	-----------	---------	-----------	--------	-----	-----------

University of Alberta, University of British Columbia, Simon Fraser University and University of Victoria in support of the TRIUMF project

...	19,277,000	...	42,441,000	23,164,000	44,000,000	(1,559,000)	...	40,000,000
...	28,965,000	...	52,129,000	23,164,000	53,425,330	(1,296,330)	...	50,768,608

Technology and industry support

Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry

...	9,300,000	...	13,300,000	4,000,000	10,646,149	2,653,851	...	18,195,808
-----	-----------	-----	------------	-----------	------------	-----------	-----	------------

Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology

...	74,064,000	...	73,970,000	(94,000)	73,297,919	672,081	...	65,410,178
...	83,364,000	...	87,270,000	3,906,000	83,944,068	3,325,932	...	83,605,986

...	112,329,000	...	139,399,000	27,070,000	137,369,398	2,029,602	...	134,374,594
-----	-------------	-----	-------------	------------	-------------	-----------	-----	-------------

Agency Summary by Program Activity

Research and development

Technology and industry support

...	30,157,000	...	53,227,000	23,070,000	54,326,506	(1,099,506)	...	52,027,375
...	83,603,000	...	87,603,000	4,000,000	84,244,460	3,358,540	...	83,605,986

...	113,760,000	...	140,830,000	27,070,000	138,570,966	2,259,034	...	135,633,361
-----	-------------	-----	-------------	------------	-------------	-----------	-----	-------------

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Grants

Promote science and engineering

Grants and scholarships

...	3,863,000	...	3,863,000	...	3,650,410	212,590	...	2,682,960
-----	-----------	-----	-----------	-----	-----------	---------	-----	-----------

Support students and fellows

Grants and scholarships

...	99,506,000	...	99,506,000	...	96,893,043	2,612,957	...	98,038,421
...	24,900,000	...	24,900,000	...	24,782,179	117,821	...	15,867,024

Canada graduate scholarships

...	124,406,000	...	124,406,000	...	121,675,222	2,730,778	...	113,905,445
-----	-------------	-----	-------------	-----	-------------	-----------	-----	-------------

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers		Used in the current year		Available for use in subsequent years	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	143,009,000	...	300,000	143,309,000	126,263,158	17,045,842	...	111,789,980
...	358,306,000	...	28,400,000	386,706,000	395,426,633	(8,720,633)	...	370,535,907
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000
...	363,306,000	...	28,400,000	391,706,000	400,426,633	(8,720,633)	...	375,535,907
...	49,936,000	...	...	49,936,000	52,282,771	(2,346,771)	...	57,014,927
...	95,020,000	...	2,700,000	97,720,000	103,176,192	(5,456,192)	...	95,320,812
...	13,200,000	...	...	13,200,000	13,735,747	(535,747)	...	9,957,023
...	792,740,000	...	31,400,000	824,140,000	821,210,133	2,929,867	...	766,207,054
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council								
Grants								
...	35,388,000	...	...	35,388,000	34,961,802	426,198	...	35,784,073
...	50,424,000	...	...	50,424,000	49,930,044	493,956	...	31,274,688
...	85,812,000	...	...	85,812,000	84,891,846	920,154	...	67,058,761
...	53,205,000	...	...	53,205,000	48,574,216	4,630,784	...	41,152,429
...	77,511,000	...	6,119,600	83,630,600	87,247,107	(3,616,507)	...	79,156,127
...	29,572,000	...	848,750	30,420,750	30,996,747	(575,997)	...	29,116,182
...	19,979,000	...	500,000	20,479,000	17,547,410	2,931,590	...	17,108,079
...	16,126,000	...	3,500,000	19,626,000	21,135,835	(1,509,835)	...	18,915,938

...	244,422,000	...	14,633,000	259,055,000	Indirect costs of research	...	244,518,326
...	526,627,000	...	25,601,350	552,228,350	Indirect costs of research	...	244,518,326
...	526,627,000	...	25,601,350	552,228,350	Total Agency	...	497,025,842
Statistics Canada							
Contributions							
...	...	...	561,000	561,000	Social statistics	...	560,800
...	...	...	561,000	561,000	Contribution under the Health information program	...	560,800
...	2,389,018,000	...	315,945,661	2,704,963,661	Total Agency	...	2,353,905,862
...	2,389,018,000	...	315,945,661	2,704,963,661	Total Ministry	...	2,353,905,862

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Responsible Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$
Budgetary (responsible revenues)		
Operations sector—Marketplace Competition Bureau	39,750,000	38,350,040
Canadian Intellectual Property Office—Revolving Fund—Special Operating Agency	10,500,000	10,500,000
Communications Research Centre Canada	144,661,000	127,241,687
	9,669,000	7,900,187
Total Department—Budgetary	204,580,000	183,991,914
Statistics Canada		
Budgetary (responsible revenues)		
Economics statistics	31,125,000	20,305,692
Social statistics	91,978,000	44,769,817
Census statistics	6,897,000	18,550,536
Total Agency—Budgetary	130,000,000	83,626,065
Total Ministry—Budgetary	334,580,000	267,617,979

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Business Development Bank of Canada—Dividends	16,786,492	13,630,251
Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects	14,807	17,668
<i>Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act</i>	1,437,446	1,594,598
	18,238,745	15,242,517
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	341,865	266,018
Repayable contributions	9,076,903	8,538,239
Sundries	2,641,174	5,597,866
Adjustments to prior year's payables	9,691,786	3,345,422
	21,751,728	17,747,545
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Fees for the registration of trademarks, patents and copyrights	124,721,697	115,596,781
Royalties	1,405,282	1,267,186
Penalties	170,000	17,700
Licence fees	24,570,389	139,990,478
	150,867,368	256,872,145
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Inspection fees	1,547,788	1,892,823
Other services	46,595,580	45,570,713
	48,143,368	47,463,536
Services of a non-regulatory nature	11,199,714	10,303,763
Sales of goods and information products—		
Sales of information products	327,672	319,782
Sales of other goods	2,400	357
	330,072	320,139
Other fees and charges—		
Fees from <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	1,015,733	1,895,069
Fees from <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	56,911,500	52,964,512
Fees from capital leasing pilot project	1,324,472	881,107
User charges	1,767,616	2,268,099
Deferred revenues	215,062,513	257,557,070
Sundries	2,349,612	154,252
	278,431,446	315,720,109
	488,971,968	630,679,692

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Copyright Board					
Other revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Adjustments to prior year's payables	(619)	810		301	539
Loans	8,063,388	8,547,648			
Contingently recoverable payments	23,270,512	21,887,809		376	10
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	110,381,956	79,363,083			
Deferred revenues	2,294,230	1,283,561			
Sundries	632,552	(20)			
	7,523,549	8,054,430			
	152,165,568	119,137,321			
Total Department	681,358,937	783,097,565		677	549
Canadian Space Agency					
Other revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	42,863	325,069		752,616	906,603
Adjustments to prior year's payables	410,189	995,558		5,644,499	5,494,159
	453,052	1,320,627		6,397,115	6,400,762
Sales of goods and services—					
Rights and privileges—					
Royalties revenues				5,838,010	4,837,821
Services of a non-regulatory nature	3,144,313	3,107,078			
	1,741,722	1,051,647		3,059,760	2,838,332
	4,886,035	4,158,725		87	1,528,149
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,459	13,392		8,528,790	11,439,943
Miscellaneous revenues	7,146	21,136			
Total Agency	5,353,692	5,513,880			
Competition Tribunal					
Other revenues—					
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,117	(62)		61,997,307	54,504,095
	1,117	(62)		1,614,716	4,766,816
				63,612,023	59,270,911
				81,038,670	79,955,156
				676,090	220,814
				10,100,000	3,500,000
Total Agency	1,117	(62)		98,211,875	90,076,732

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council			Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—			Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Return on investments	18,238,745	15,242,517
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,979	178	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	36,398,621	27,715,555
Repayment of grants and scholarships	769,255	721,738	Sales of goods and services	658,213,923	798,419,788
Adjustments to prior year's payables	367,847	367,979	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	925,210	532,278
			Miscellaneous revenues	163,116,023	123,560,581
Sales of goods and services—	1,141,081	1,089,895	Total Ministry	876,892,522	965,470,719
Other fees and charges	40	100			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	120	592			
Miscellaneous revenues	718	2,121			
Total Agency	1,141,959	1,092,708			
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council					
Other revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds—Transfer payments	1,648,669	1,036,549			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	137,639	108,023			
	1,786,308	1,144,572			
Sales of goods and services—					
Other fees and charges	45	50			
Miscellaneous revenues	2,541	1,366			
Total Agency	1,788,894	1,145,988			
Statistics Canada					
Other revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	389,083	11,615			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,479,953	...			
	4,869,036	11,615			
Sales of goods and services—					
Sales of goods and information products	83,317,165	83,626,065			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,120	7,042			
Miscellaneous revenues	840,050	898,637			
Total Agency	89,035,371	84,543,359			

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 17

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Justice

Department

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

Commissioner for Federal Judicial
Affairs

Courts Administration Service

Law Commission of Canada

Offices of the Information and Privacy
Commissioners of Canada

Supreme Court of Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions...	17.2
Ministry summary.....	17.5
Program activity.....	17.8
Transfer payments.....	17.10
Details of spendable amounts.....	17.12
Revenues.....	17.12

Department**Strategic Outcome**

A fair, relevant and accessible justice system that reflects Canadian values.

Program Activity Descriptions*Developing policies and laws*

The planning and development of government justice policy dealing with matters within the mandate of the Minister of Justice.

Delivering programs

The design, development and implementation of cost-shared programs and grants and contributions.

Managing and coordinating the strategic policies/priorities function

The coordination and management of the Department's substantive policy agenda and the management of key relationships with policy partners in the federal government, the provinces and territories, and non-government organizations.

Strategic Outcome

A federal government that is supported by effective and responsive legal services.

Program Activity Descriptions*Providing legal advisory and litigation services to government*

The provision of legal advisory services to departments and agencies and the supervision, coordination and/or conduct of civil litigation on their behalf.

Providing legislative services to government

The drafting of all government bills and motions to amend; the drafting and examination of most proposed regulations; the official publishing of Acts of Parliament following Royal Assent and related tables; and the updating and consolidation of federal statutes and regulations.

Providing prosecution services

The conduct of criminal prosecution, including money laundering and drug prosecutions, and regulatory prosecutions such as those related to income tax, the competition law provisions on telemarketing, customs and immigration. Responding to international requests and trans-national crime and working to combat organized crime and terrorism.

Canadian Human Rights Commission**Strategic Outcome**

Equality, respect for human rights and protection from discrimination by fostering understanding of, and compliance with, the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act*.

Program Activity Descriptions*Foster understanding of and compliance with the Canadian Human Rights Act*

Integrated processing of individual human rights complaints filed against federally-regulated employers and service providers. Preventive initiatives and collaborative arrangements within the federal system to promote human rights practices in the work-place. Stakeholder outreach, policy research and development, public inquiries, national human rights institution-building and human rights impact assessments of government initiatives.

Employment equity audits in federal and federally regulated work places

Ensuring employer compliance with employment equity statutory requirements in the form of an Employment Equity Plan. Ensuring that reasonable efforts and reasonable progress are made towards full representation in accordance with labour market availability. Stakeholder outreach, policy research and development, public inquiries, and employment equity impact assessments of government initiatives.

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal**Strategic Outcome**

Canadians have equal access to the opportunities that exist in our society through the fair and equitable adjudication of human rights cases that are brought before the Canadian Human Rights Tribunal.

Program Activity Descriptions*Public hearings of cases referred by the Canadian Human Rights Commission (CHRC) relating to complaints of discrimination under the Canadian Human Rights Act*

To inquire into complaints of discrimination to decide if particular practices contravened the *Canadian Human Rights Act*.

Review direction given by the CHRC to employers pursuant to the Employment Equity Act

Conduct hearings into requests from employers to review decisions issued to them by the CHRC or into applications from the CHRC to confirm directions given to employers.

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Strategic Outcome

An independent and efficient federal judiciary.

Program Activity Descriptions

Payments pursuant to the Judges Act

Payments of salaries, allowance and annuities to federally appointed judges, and their survivors, in the superior courts and courts of appeal in Canada.

Canadian judicial council

Administrative support to the various committees established by the Council which is made up of all of the Chief and Associate Chief Justices in Canada as well as the senior judges from the superior courts in Nunavut, Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

Federal judicial affairs

Provides other services to federally appointed judges including language training, editing of the federal courts reports, and services to the Minister of Justice through the Judicial Appointments Secretariat.

Courts Administration Service

Strategic Outcome

The public has effective, timely and fair access, in either official language, to the litigation processes of the Federal Court of Appeal, the Federal Court, the Tax Court of Canada and the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions

Registry services

The Registry services provide administrative support to the courts to ensure the proper and efficient operation of the litigation process.

Judicial support

This service line provides judicial support to the Justices, including but not limited to judicial assistants, ushers and other staff who provide direct support to the Justices in the discharge of their responsibilities.

Law Commission of Canada

Strategic Outcome

Canadian law that reflects the needs and values of Canadians and is responsive, effective, equally accessible to all and just.

Program Activity Descriptions

Recommendations on law reform

The law is often outdated in its assumptions, policies and prescriptions. Some legal institutions, as well as some legal procedures and practices, have become obsolete or ineffective. Governments require independent, strategic and timely advice on legal policy to assist them in recognizing these deficiencies and finding appropriate remedies. The Law Commission of Canada aims to provide such advice, informed by broad consultation, multidisciplinary expertise and innovative thinking. It offers Canadians a forum in which to present their concerns on issues of law and justice. With insight gained from public consultations, the Commission intends to develop a distinctive perspective from which to cast a critical eye on the law. Its ambition is to make recommendations to orient the law so

that it contributes effectively to the collective and individual well-being of Canadians.

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Strategic Outcome

The protection of the privacy rights of Canadians.

Program Activity Descriptions

Assess and investigate compliance with privacy obligations

The Office of the Privacy Commissioner (OPC) is responsible for investigating complaints and responding to inquiries received from individuals and organizations who contact the Office for advice and assistance on a wide range of privacy-related issues. The OPC also assesses how well organizations are complying with requirements set out in the two federal laws and provides recommendations on Privacy Impact Assessments (PIAs) pursuant to the Treasury Board of Canada policy. This activity is supported by a legal team that provides specialized legal advice and litigation support.

Privacy issues – Research and policy

The OPC serves as a centre of expertise on emerging privacy issues in Canada and abroad by researching trends, monitoring legislative and regulatory initiatives, providing analysis on key issues, and developing policy positions that advance the protection of privacy rights. An important part of the work done involves supporting the Commissioner and Assistant Commissioners in providing advice to Parliament on legislation and on government program initiatives that may impact on privacy.

17.4 JUSTICE

Privacy education – Promotion and protection of privacy

The OPC plans and implements a number of public education and communications activities, including speaking engagements and special events, media relations, advertising, and the production and dissemination of promotional and educational material.

Strategic Outcome

Individual's rights under the *Access to Information Act* are safeguarded.

Program Activity Descriptions

Assess, investigate, review, pursue judicial enforcement, and provide advice

The *Access to Information Act* is the legislative authority for the activities of the Information Commissioner and his office.

The objectives of the activity are:

- To ensure that the rights and obligations of complainants under the *Access to Information Act* are respected; complainants, heads of federal government institutions and all third parties affected by complaints are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner; and investigations are thorough and timely;
- To persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; and
- To bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court.

Supreme Court of Canada**Strategic Outcome**

To provide the best decision-making environment for the Supreme Court.

Program Activity Descriptions*Process hearings and decisions*

The Office of the Registrar exists to provide the services the Court must have to render its decisions as the Court of last resort. The principal responsibilities of the Office of the Registrar are to provide a full range of administrative and support services to the Judges and to manage cases coming to the Court.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$
...	517,577,000	...	...	517,577,000	1	Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	12,497,643	12,497,643		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...
...	...	...	12,550,408	12,550,408		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	150,000	150,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
...	517,577,000	...	25,198,051	542,775,051		Total—Vote 1	530,128,338	12,646,713	498,303,170
...	329,228,000	...	...	329,228,000	5	Grants and contributions	...	...	...
...	...	...	36,514,415	36,514,415		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...
...	329,228,000	...	36,514,415	365,742,415		Total—Vote 5	358,012,930	7,729,485	376,501,718
...	69,970	...	1,552	71,522	(S)	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	71,522	...	69,722
...	77,990,000	...	(6,598,607)	71,391,393	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	71,391,393	...	68,059,302
5,180	...	...	7,379	12,559	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,180	...	21,548
5,180	924,864,970	...	55,122,790	979,992,940		Total Department—Budgetary	959,609,363	20,376,198	7,379
...	20,089,000	...	...	20,089,000	10	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	...
...	...	...	222,000	222,000		Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	20,089,000	...	222,000	20,311,000		Governor General's special warrants	19,762,092	548,908	18,525,034
...	2,291,000	...	335,882	2,626,882	(S)	Total—Vote 10	2,626,882	...	2,415,831
10	...	...	14	24	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14	...	10
10	22,380,000	...	557,896	22,937,906		Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	22,388,988	548,908	20,940,865
...	4,324,000	...	...	4,324,000	15	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	3,441,783	882,217	3,852,630
...	374,000	...	(11,866)	362,134	(S)	Program expenditures	362,134	...	343,066
...	...	...	105	105	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	105	...	50
...	4,698,000	...	(11,761)	4,686,239		Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,804,022	882,217	4,195,746
...	4,698,000	...	(11,761)	4,686,239		Total Agency—Budgetary	3,804,022	882,217	4,195,746

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,186,000	...	...	7,186,000	20	...	7,779,228	212,320	...	8,245,889
...	805,548	805,548						
...	7,186,000	...	805,548	7,991,548						
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs										
...	1,575,000	...	...	1,575,000	25	...				
...	261,750	261,750						
...	1,575,000	...	261,750	1,836,750			1,721,307	115,443	...	1,619,484
Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures										
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						
...						

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada ⁽¹⁾

40	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada— Program expenditures Governor General's special warrants	...	4,813,000	...	372,476	...	4,813,000	372,476	5,142,991	42,485	...	4,886,941
	Total—Vote 40	...	4,813,000	...	372,476	...	5,185,476					
45	Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada— Program expenditures Governor General's special warrants Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	...	3,925,000	...	...	...	3,925,000	2,709,567	10,468,574	275,626	...	10,512,462
	Total—Vote 45	...	3,925,000	...	6,819,200	...	10,744,200					
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	1,471,000	...	439,096	...	1,910,096		1,910,096	...	...	1,858,660
	Total Agency—Budgetary	...	10,209,000	...	7,630,772	...	17,839,772		17,521,661	318,111	...	17,258,063
	Supreme Court of Canada											
50	Program expenditures Governor General's special warrants	...	20,127,000	...	...	...	20,127,000	1,847,150	20,541,857	1,432,293	...	19,884,195
	Total—Vote 50	...	20,127,000	...	1,847,150	...	21,974,150					
(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	...	4,653,000	...	61,907	...	4,714,907		4,714,907	...	...	4,699,600
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	2,373,000	...	(108,211)	...	2,264,789		2,264,789	...	...	2,098,379
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	240	...	...	19,651	...	19,891		...	240	19,651	22,152
	Total Agency—Budgetary	...	27,153,000	...	1,820,497	...	28,973,737		27,521,553	1,432,533	...	26,704,326
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	...	1,397,713,970	...	73,002,258	...	1,470,721,658		1,445,467,246	25,217,703	36,709	1,414,368,615

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following programs: Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program and Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program are now reported as program activities.

Program Activity

	Operating			Capital		Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use		Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use		Total	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department															
Developing policies and laws	25,213,315	29,290,640	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,213,315	29,290,640
Delivering programs	11,385,022	11,878,488	...	...	...	365,742,415	358,012,930	...	...	...	...	...	...	377,130,437	369,891,418
Managing and coordinating the strategic policies/priorities function	14,053,404	10,810,525	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,053,404	10,810,525
Providing legal advisory and litigation services to government	449,390,561	414,977,900	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	449,390,561	414,977,900
Providing legislative services to government	22,909,370	21,335,323	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,909,370	21,335,323
Providing prosecution services	91,295,853	113,303,557	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	91,295,853	113,303,557
Total Department—Budgetary	614,250,525	601,596,433	...	...	...	365,742,415	358,012,930	...	...	...	...	...	...	979,992,940	959,609,363
Canadian Human Rights Commission															
Foster understanding of and compliance with the <i>Canadian Human Rights Act</i>	19,955,978	19,486,680	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,955,978	19,486,680
Employment equity audits in federal and federally regulated work places	2,981,928	2,902,308	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,981,928	2,902,308
Total Agency—Budgetary	22,937,906	22,388,988	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,937,906	22,388,988
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal															
Public hearings of cases referred by the Canadian Human Rights Commission (CHRC) relating to complaints of discrimination under the <i>Canadian Human Rights Act</i>	4,686,239	3,804,022	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,686,239	3,804,022
Total Agency—Budgetary	4,686,239	3,804,022	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,686,239	3,804,022

**Commissioner for Federal
Judicial Affairs**

Payments pursuant to the *Judges Act*

Canadian judicial council	341,472,995	341,472,995	...	...	...	...	...	...	341,472,995	341,472,995
Federal judicial affairs	1,934,000	1,819,307	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,934,000	1,819,307
	8,993,017	8,625,535	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,718,017	8,504,947
Sub-total	352,400,012	351,917,837	...	...	...	...	...	...	352,125,012	351,797,249
Revenues netted against expenditures	(275,000)	(120,588)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	352,125,012	351,797,249	...	...	...	...	...	...	352,125,012	351,797,249

Courts Administration Service

Registry services	39,010,521	38,428,922	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,010,521	38,428,922
Judicial support	21,766,121	21,220,640	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,766,121	21,220,640
Total Agency—Budgetary	60,776,642	59,649,562	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,776,642	59,649,562

Law Commission of Canada

Recommendations on law reform	3,389,410	3,174,848	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,389,410	3,174,848
Total Agency—Budgetary	3,389,410	3,174,848	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,389,410	3,174,848

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada ⁽¹⁾

Assess and investigate compliance with privacy obligations	8,096,215	7,906,989	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,096,215	7,906,989
Privacy issues—	1,513,101	1,967,967	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,666,868	2,121,734
Research and policy	2,143,115	1,601,849	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,143,115	1,601,849
Promotion and protection of privacy	5,933,574	5,891,089	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,933,574	5,891,089
Assess, investigate, review, pursue judicial enforcement, and provide advice	17,086,005	17,367,894	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,839,772	17,521,661
Total Agency—Budgetary	17,086,005	17,367,894	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,839,772	17,521,661

Supreme Court of Canada

Process hearings and decisions	28,973,737	27,521,553	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,973,737	27,521,553
Total Agency—Budgetary	28,973,737	27,521,553	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,973,737	27,521,553

Total Ministry—Budgetary

	1,104,825,476	1,087,300,549	1,470,721,658	1,445,467,246
--	---------------	---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------	---------------

⁽¹⁾ Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following programs: Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program and Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program are now reported as program activities.

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants							
Delivering programs							
...	1,140	...	...	1,140	...	...	...
...	7,220	...	...	7,220	...	...	7,220
...	8,620	...	...	8,620	...	...	8,620
...	12,274	...	...	12,274	...	...	12,274
...	18,170	...	...	18,170	...	...	18,170
...	26,600	...	...	26,600	...	...	26,600
...	38,600	...	...	38,600	...	...	38,600
...	50,000	...	(13,928)	36,072	23,430	12,642	10,000
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	100,000	...	100,000
...	75,000	...	(20,000)	55,000	55,000	...	100,000
...	268,345	...	...	268,345	268,345	...	268,345
...	465,031	...	(226,031)	239,000	223,500	15,500	231,500
...	1,130,000	...	(300,000)	830,000	814,388	15,612	1,801,582
...	200,000	...	(150,000)	50,000	10,700	39,300	82,602
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	307,507
...	2,401,000	...	(709,959)	1,691,041	1,599,627	91,414	3,013,020
Contributions							
Delivering programs							
...	250,000	...	175,000	425,000	198,494	226,506	250,000
...	955,000	...	...	955,000	950,999	4,001	1,165,987
...	2,333,152	...	(126,025)	2,207,127	2,207,127	...	...
...	753,000	...	...	753,000	197,943	555,057	724,538
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	380,400	119,600	300,000
...	1,803,279	...	600,981	2,404,260	2,106,340	297,920	2,778,728
...	2,698,146	...	575,050	3,273,196	3,248,559	24,637	2,899,410

Details of Responsible Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			
Budgetary (responsible revenues)			
Federal judicial affairs	275,000	120,588	219,128
Total Ministry— Budgetary	275,000	120,588	219,128

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Other government departments	3,268	46,151
Sundries	707,646	1,263,040
Adjustments to prior year's payables	8,668,349	39,499,649
	9,379,263	40,808,840
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Divorce registrations	818,467	729,772
Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance	6,559,542	6,409,977
	7,378,009	7,139,749
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,379	6,049
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Fines—Northwest Territories	...	3,200
Fines and forfeitures	2,870,422	960,983
Rental of dwellings and utilities	307,776	344,800
Crown corporation billings	307,196	332,439
Royalties and patents	...	50,689
Services of a non-regulatory nature	155,185,661	145,533,417
Sundries	83,791	634,554
	158,754,846	147,860,082
Total Department	175,519,497	195,814,720
Canadian Human Rights Commission		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,916	3,338
Adjustments to prior year's payables	54,019	29,387
	57,935	32,725
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14	10
Miscellaneous revenues	330	130
Total Agency	58,279	32,865

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Adjustments to prior year's payables	6,305		3,700	
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	105		50	
Miscellaneous revenues	125		16	
Total Agency	6,535		3,766	
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,076		7,788	
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a non-regulatory nature	120,588		219,127	
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	10,462,844		8,780,811	
Total Agency	10,584,508		9,007,726	
Courts Administration Service				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	49,968		47,703	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	18,327		...	
	68,295		47,703	
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a regulatory nature—				
Filing fees	1,499,995		1,521,354	
Court costs	13,013		36,319	
	1,513,008		1,557,673	
Sales of goods and information products—				
Sales from photocopies	233,610		263,770	
Other fees and charges	77		60	
	1,746,695		1,821,503	
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,669		1,482	
Supreme Court of Canada				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,485		29,068	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	73,616		107,766	
	78,101		136,834	
Sales of goods and services—				
Lease and use of public property	1,500		1,009	
Sales of goods and information products—				
Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin	5,410		6,810	
Sale of reasons for judgment	11,528		11,095	
	16,938		17,905	
Other fees and charges—				
Photocopies	26,836		30,394	
Filing fees	52,676		58,933	
Sundries	20,527		22,402	
	100,039		111,729	
	118,477		130,643	
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada ⁽¹⁾				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	93,661		9,370	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	84		2,000	
Total Agency	93,745		11,370	
Supreme Court of Canada				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,485		29,068	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	73,616		107,766	
	78,101		136,834	
Sales of goods and services—				
Lease and use of public property	1,500		1,009	
Sales of goods and information products—				
Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin	5,410		6,810	
Sale of reasons for judgment	11,528		11,095	
	16,938		17,905	
Other fees and charges—				
Photocopies	26,836		30,394	
Filing fees	52,676		58,933	
Sundries	20,527		22,402	
	100,039		111,729	
	118,477		130,643	

17.14 JUSTICE

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	19,651	240
Miscellaneous revenues— Judges' contributions towards annuities	81,546	71,097
Total Agency	297,775	338,814
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,749,004	41,055,160
Sales of goods and services	9,363,769	9,311,022
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	36,818	7,831
Miscellaneous revenues	172,476,040	160,199,818
Total Ministry	191,625,631	210,573,831

(1) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following programs: Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program and Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program are now reported as program activities.

SECTION 18

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

National Defence

Department

Canadian Forces Grievance Board

Military Police Complaints Commission

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions .	18.2
Ministry summary	18.4
Program activity	18.6
Transfer payments	18.7
Details of spendable amounts	18.10
Revenues	18.11

Department

Strategic Outcome

Defend Canada and Canadian interests and values while contributing to international peace and security.

Program Activity Descriptions

Maritime command

Maritime command generates and maintains combat-capable, multi-purpose maritime forces to meet Canada's defence capability requirements. Maritime command will develop, generate and sustain world-class maritime forces while continuing to show leadership and excellence in the defence of Canada and Canadian interests.

Land forces command

Land forces command generates and maintains combat-capable, multi-purpose land forces to meet Canada's defence objectives. Trained and ready for combat, the army's primary mandate is the defence of Canada and North America. The army has the skills and capability necessary to respond to a wide variety of potential threats to Canadian security, and is ready to respond to conflict across the globe. The army is also prepared to assist provincial and territorial authorities with natural disasters in Canadian communities, including earthquakes, floods, storms and forest fires.

Air command

Air command generates and maintains combat-capable, multi-purpose air forces to meet Canada's defence capability requirements, including: fighter, long-range patrol, maritime aviation, land aviation, air transport, search and rescue, air demonstration, aerospace support, and contributions to the NATO Airborne Early Warning Force.

Operations

The Deputy Chief of the Defence Staff (DCDS) is the focus for integrated military planning and operations. DCDS exercises command and control of non-routine and contingency operations on behalf of the Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS); ensures the effective production and dissemination of defence intelligence including imagery, geomatics, and meteorological and oceanographic services; maintains operational nuclear, biological and chemical response capabilities; oversees joint responsibilities, such as activities outside Canada, joint capabilities development, joint programs and common doctrine; and provides joint force elements to joint and combined operations.

Communications security

The Communications security establishment provides advice, guidance and services to help ensure the protection of Government of Canada electronic information and information infrastructures. The Communications security establishment provides technical and operational assistance to federal law enforcement and security agencies and acquires and provides foreign signals intelligence.

Research and development

Defence research and development Canada facilitates and enhances the ability of decision makers to make informed decisions on defence policy, force generation, and procurement by providing expert scientific and technological knowledge. The Agency contributes to the success of military operations by pursuing research and development activities that provide improved support, knowledge, protection, and response to potential threats. It enhances the preparedness of the Canadian Forces by assessing technology trends, threats and opportunities, and by exploiting emerging technologies.

Defence research and development Canada contributes to the creation and maintenance of a Canadian defence science and technology industrial capability that is internationally competitive, by contracting out to industry, by transferring technology to industry and by entering into partnerships in which cost and risk are shared. Also, it conducts science and technology projects for clients external to the Department of National Defence (DND), in order to assist the Agency in developing and maintaining its defence-related technological capabilities.

Information management

The Information management group provides leadership, strategic direction, products and services needed to manage information as a mission critical corporate resource and contributes to the success of Canadian Forces (CF) operations by ensuring commanders and staffs have global access to the knowledge needed to achieve information superiority and to operate the defence organization as one high performing team. The Information management group is a support organization whose deliverables support assigned Defence tasks and corporate change initiatives. The Information management group strives to balance the continued provision of common and corporate IM/IT services, manages and responds to the risks that threaten the delivery of those services, and advances strategic Information management review initiatives.

Human resources

To provide military and civilian human resource management through the development and implementation of human resource plans, policies and programs to recruit, develop, and retain military and civilian personnel to effectively support the Canadian Forces in operations and meet the defence mission.

Infrastructure and environment programs

The Infrastructure and environment activity is responsible for providing DND/CF with leadership, policy, planning, advice, oversight, support to operations and services in matters of military engineering, realty assets, architecture and engineering, environment, nuclear safety and fire service. This involves advising, developing, setting and implementing policies for the support, delivery, maintenance and management of realty assets, environmental, nuclear safety, fire protection and military engineering matters as well as providing oversight and ensuring fire protection and nuclear safety compliance. Furthermore, this activity is responsible for developing and implementing functional performance measures, and for reporting on how effectively and efficiently realty assets, environmental programs, nuclear safety, fire protection and military engineering matters are being managed across DND/CF, and whether these initiatives meet DND/CF requirements.

This activity is also responsible for developing and facilitating arrangements that enhance the independent arms-length regulation of nuclear activities by the Director General Nuclear Safety (DGNS) as well as providing administrative corporate support for DGNS. DGNS is responsible to the Deputy Minister (DM) and Chief of Defence Staff (CDS) for the regulatory oversight and guidance on all matters related to nuclear activities within DND/CF.

Material acquisition and support

The Materiel group serves the Department of National Defence and the Canadian Forces as a central service provider and authority for all defence materiel and equipment programs. The group manages equipment through its entire life cycle, which begins with initial concept, moves through procurement, maintenance and support, and ends with disposal. In addition, the Materiel group provides logistic planning for military operations including transporting troops and equipment, housing them and meeting their needs.

Canadian Forces Grievance Board

Strategic Outcome

The findings and recommendations of the Canadian Forces Grievance Board are implemented in the Canadian Forces and lead to improvements in the conditions of work.

Program Activity Descriptions

Review Canadian Forces grievances referred by the Chief of the Defence staff

The Board conducts objective and transparent reviews of grievances with due respect to fairness and equity for each member of the Canadian Forces, regardless of rank or position. It ensures that the rights of military personnel are considered fairly throughout the process and that its Board members act in the best interest of the parties concerned. The findings and recommendations it issues are not only based in law but form precedents that may facilitate change within the Canadian Forces. Administrative tribunals, such as the Board, provide a mechanism outside the courts for the expeditious resolution of complex and particular matters. Acting independently of the government, tribunals have the power to make decisions through enabling statutes of Parliament. Such powers permit the tribunal to determine the existence and scope of rights and obligations in a particular field of expertise and these are to be exercised in accordance with the public interest and the specific circumstances prevailing in the tribunal's area of activity. As an administrative tribunal designed to review grievances, the Board must ensure that its recommendations comply with the law and can be implemented in accordance with its enabling legislation, relevant human rights legislation and the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms. Canadian courts have also rendered several decisions on a wide range of subjects and Board members must keep abreast of these, as well as the current Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Canadian Forces (QR&O), the Canadian Forces Administra-

tive Orders (CFAO) and Treasury Board policies, all of which are used in the course of analyzing grievances and developing findings and recommendations.

Military Police Complaints Commission

Strategic Outcome

Independent civilian oversight of Military Police activities to promote the highest standards of conduct as well as the integrity of their investigations.

Program Activity Descriptions

Operations

Monitors and reviews complaints on the conduct of military police members and investigates interference with military police investigation complaints.

Legal services

Provides legal opinions on any matters of interest to the Commission, legal analysis of reports, advises and represents the Commission on public interest investigations and hearings as well as on five-year legislative review issues.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Department			
	Estimates	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers		Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants	Capital expenditures	Grants and contributions	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$					
...	9,861,479,000	...	...	9,861,479,000	1	Total—Vote 1	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	1,246,467,970			...	...	...
...	9,861,479,000	...	...	11,107,946,970			...	...	...
...	2,247,930,000	...	...	2,247,930,000	5		...	...	...
...	187,818,658	...	...	187,818,658	10		...	...	...
...	...	...	...	793,160			...	...	...
...	187,818,658	...	...	793,160			...	...	...
...	69,970	...	...	1,612	(S)	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	...	...	...
...	9,500,000	...	...	(2,108,490)	(S)	Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	71,582	...	93,418
...	2,100,000	...	...	(436,443)	(S)	Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i>	7,391,510	...	8,091,464
...	...	...	...	1,663,557	(S)	Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i>)	1,663,557	...	1,842,382
...	95,000	...	...	(2,158)	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans—Members of the military	92,842	...	90,076
...	875,102,000	...	...	17,851,477	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	892,953,477	...	878,163,609
...	240,936,000	...	...	12,377,305	(S)	Collection agency fees	253,313,305	...	222,280,941
...	...	...	...	54,491	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	54,491	...	44,177
4,658,042	...	...	...	16,950,421	(S)	Total budgetary	7,999,074	...	20,654,332
4,658,042	13,425,030,628	...	1,291,949,345	14,721,638,015			14,682,343,071	25,685,555	13,922,517,666
93,827,384	...	...	...	93,827,384	L11e	Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> . Limit \$120,000,000 (Net)	...	...	(6,097,108)
14,163,131	...	...	...	14,163,131	L15	Loans in respect of housing projects. <i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> . Limit \$37,000,000 (Net)	3,731,400	...	(272,496)
107,990,515	...	...	...	107,990,515		Total non-budgetary	3,683,842	...	(6,369,604)
4,658,042	13,425,030,628	...	1,291,949,345	14,721,638,015		Total Department—Budgetary	14,682,343,071	25,685,555	13,922,517,666
107,990,515	...	...	...	107,990,515		Non-budgetary	3,683,842	...	(6,369,604)

Canadian Forces Grievance Board

...	5,608,000	...	...	5,608,000	15	Program expenditures	...	...	...	6,221,001
...	...	...	355,000	355,000		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...
...	5,608,000	...	355,000	5,963,000	(S)	Total—Vote 15	5,562,445	400,555	...	...
...	602,000	...	24,036	626,036		Contributions to employee benefit plans	626,036	...	...	563,102
...	6,210,000	...	379,036	6,589,036		Total Agency—Budgetary	6,188,481	400,555	...	6,784,103
Military Police Complaints Commission										
...	3,791,000	...	...	3,791,000	20	Program expenditures	2,464,921	1,326,079	...	2,736,957
...	385,000	...	(147,322)	237,678	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	237,678	...	...	247,947
...	4,176,000	...	(147,322)	4,028,678		Total Agency—Budgetary	2,702,599	1,326,079	...	2,984,904
4,658,042	13,435,416,628	...	1,292,181,059	14,732,255,729		Total Ministry—Budgetary	14,691,234,151	27,412,189	13,609,389	13,932,286,673
107,990,515	...	...	...	107,990,515		Non-budgetary	3,683,842	...	104,306,673	(6,369,604)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(i) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Maritime command	681,646,560	751,986,176		89,649,152	69,854,962		34,945	34,945		48,835,837	48,835,837		...	...		722,494,820	773,040,246	
Land forces	1,176,501,936	1,284,797,186		99,652,920	156,908,397		...	...		86,169,539	86,169,539		...	...		1,189,985,317	1,355,536,044	
Air command	907,384,282	1,042,544,004		93,298,136	114,194,701		3,969,158	3,959,302		130,401,401	130,401,401		...	...		1,030,296,606	1,030,296,606	
Operations	817,780,746	671,410,764		58,090,560	74,534,682		...	...		35,224,653	35,224,653		...	...		840,646,653	710,720,793	
Communications security	180,982,317	191,131,637		74,265,712	30,183,018		...	...		4,194,045	4,194,045		...	...		251,053,984	217,120,610	
Research and development	242,420,549	272,360,064		12,928,968	21,201,960		...	...		7,951,021	7,951,021		...	...		247,398,496	285,611,003	
Information management	362,515,116	357,293,381		27,808,192	46,987,800		...	...		5,977,251	5,977,251		...	...		384,346,057	398,303,930	
Human resources	5,871,498,998	5,976,904,745		37,075,960	38,048,095		...	...		44,298,247	44,298,247		...	...		5,864,276,711	5,970,654,593	
Infrastructure and environment programs	289,197,223	204,863,029		92,270,488	81,514,603		211,664	211,664		81,407,708	81,407,708		...	...		300,271,667	204,969,924	
Material acquisition and support	2,213,514,496	1,961,686,998		1,662,889,912	1,603,973,191		...	...		23,034,233	23,034,233		...	...		3,853,370,175	3,542,625,956	
Transfer payments not specifically allocated—	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...
Budgetary	...	...		...	...		193,543,960	193,463,366		...	...		...	...		193,543,960	193,463,366	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		107,990,515	3,683,842	
Sub-total—	12,743,442,223	12,714,977,984		2,247,930,000	2,237,401,409		197,759,727	197,457,613		467,493,935	467,493,935		...	...		14,721,638,015	14,682,343,071	
Budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		107,990,515	3,683,842	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(467,493,935)	(467,493,935)		...	...		...	...		(467,493,935)	(467,493,935)		...	...		...	...
Total Department—	12,275,948,288	12,247,484,049		2,247,930,000	2,237,401,409		197,759,727	197,457,613		...	...		...	...		14,721,638,015	14,682,343,071	
Budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		107,990,515	3,683,842	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...
Canadian Forces Grievance Board	6,589,036	6,188,481		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		6,589,036	6,188,481	
Review Canadian Forces grievances referred by the Chief of the Defence staff	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	6,589,036	6,188,481		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		6,589,036	6,188,481	
Military Police Complaints Commission	2,352,714	1,726,914		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		2,352,714	1,726,914	
Operations	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...
Legal services	1,675,964	975,685		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		1,675,964	975,685	
Total Agency—Budgetary	4,028,678	2,702,599		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		4,028,678	2,702,599	
Total Ministry—	12,286,566,002	12,256,375,129		2,247,930,000	2,237,401,409		197,759,727	197,457,613		...	...		...	...		14,732,255,729	14,691,234,151	
Budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		107,990,515	3,683,842	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	10,285	...	24,660	34,945	34,945	...	...	10,285
...	12,090	...	...	12,090	9,016	3,074	...	8,358
...	1,125,000	...	375,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	...	...	1,125,000
...	1,137,090	...	375,000	1,512,090	1,509,016	3,074	...	1,133,358
...	12,500	...	3,500	16,000	15,474	526	...	14,266
...	75,000	...	...	75,000	75,000	...	...	75,000
...	95,000	...	(2,158)	92,842	92,842	...	...	90,076
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	40,000	...	...	40,000
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	80,000	...	...	80,000	...	80,000	...	...
...	250,000	...	130,000	380,000	380,000	...	...	330,000
...	250,000	...	130,000	380,000	380,000	...	...	330,000
...	250,000	...	130,000	380,000	380,000	...	...	330,000
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	1,999,932	68	...	1,999,284
...	3,112,500	...	391,342	3,503,842	3,423,248	80,594	...	3,268,626
...	4,259,875	...	791,002	5,050,877	4,967,209	83,668	...	4,412,269
...	2,457,068	...	...	2,457,068	2,450,286	6,782	...	2,380,398

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$				
...	5,450,000	...	(5,238,336)	211,664	...	1,209,376	...
...	78,000	...	(8,823)	69,177	...	83,072	...
...	100,000	...	(12,700)	87,300	...	100,000	...
...	215,000	...	(215,000)	...	...	...	...
...	1,500,000	...	(1,500,000)	...	...	...	...
...	2,100,000	...	(436,443)	1,663,557	...	1,842,382	...
...	2,600,000	...	(91,761)	2,508,239	...	3,043,829	...
...	3,300,000	...	(3,300,000)	...	...	...	...
...	9,500,000	...	(2,108,490)	7,391,510	...	8,091,464	...
...	54,000	...	(54,000)	...	...	...	...
...	190,000	...	(190,000)	...	...	...	...
...	1,600,000	...	(1,445,656)	154,344	...	121,677	...
...	50,700,000	...	(50,700,000)	...	...	...	...
...	115,409,715	...	(115,409,715)	47,295,946	...	37,839,032	...
...	...	...	47,295,946	43,166,460	...	44,564,148	...
...	...	...	68,893,152	68,893,152	...	40,339,019	...
...	...	...	5,841,050	5,841,050	...	2,954,139	...
...	...	...	202,006	202,006	...	224,266	...
...	...	...	3,462,644	3,462,644	...	2,957,981	...
...	...	...	9,304,733	9,304,733	...	2,182,443	...
...	187,346,715	...	2,693,403	190,040,118	...	144,343,452	...
...	195,253,783	...	(2,544,933)	192,708,850	218,446	147,933,226	...

Details of Spendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	\$	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Authorities used in the previous year	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
Maritime command						
Recovery from members	7,640,923		7,640,923		6,984,277	
Recovery from other governments departments (OGD's)	3,143,562		3,143,562		2,869,094	
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	31,840,835		31,840,835		32,182,831	
Other recoveries	6,210,517		6,210,517		1,496,095	
	48,835,837		48,835,837		43,531,297	
Land forces command						
Recovery from members	17,593,991		17,593,991		17,315,325	
Recovery from other governments departments (OGD's)	4,796,503		4,796,503		4,976,728	
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	48,131,917		48,131,917		53,701,881	
Other recoveries	15,647,128		15,647,128		3,582,708	
	86,169,539		86,169,539		79,576,642	
Air command						
Recovery from members	9,303,315		9,303,315		9,274,222	
Recovery from other governments departments (OGD's)	2,598,364		2,598,364		2,677,732	
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	105,929,967		105,929,967		103,302,156	
Other recoveries	12,569,755		12,569,755		2,387,431	
	130,401,401		130,401,401		117,641,541	
Operations						
Recovery from members	1,016,695		1,016,695		1,016,284	
Recovery from other governments departments (OGD's)	1,159,785		1,159,785		1,197,338	
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	30,717,263		30,717,263		17,568,252	
Other recoveries	2,330,910		2,330,910		671,867	
	35,224,653		35,224,653		20,453,741	
Communications security						
Recovery from members	203,744		203,744		203,662	
Recovery from other governments departments (OGD's)	727,344		727,344		770,762	
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	2,678,084		2,678,084		3,513,254	
Other recoveries	584,873		584,873		150,604	
	4,194,045		4,194,045		4,638,282	
Research and development						
Recovery from members	171,308		171,308		171,238	
Recovery from other governments departments (OGD's)	195,776		195,776		201,993	
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	1,492,111		1,492,111		2,958,634	
Other recoveries	6,091,826		6,091,826		890,751	
	7,951,021		7,951,021		4,222,616	
Information management						
Recovery from members	310,178		310,178		310,053	
Recovery from other governments departments (OGD's)	354,379		354,379		365,447	
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	4,451,830		4,451,830		5,362,648	
Other recoveries	860,864		860,864		225,321	
	5,977,251		5,977,251		6,263,469	
Human resources						
Recovery from members	9,968,273		9,968,273		9,886,221	
Recovery from other governments departments (OGD's)	3,386,422		3,386,422		3,534,872	
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	23,770,641		23,770,641		26,885,666	
Other recoveries	7,172,911		7,172,911		1,504,484	
	44,298,247		44,298,247		41,811,243	
Infrastructure and environment programs						
Recovery from members	79,979,737		79,979,737		82,161,923	
Recovery from other governments departments (OGD's)	1,099,070		1,099,070		1,165,445	
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	...		...		1,109,239	
Other recoveries	328,901		328,901		66,914	
	81,407,708		81,407,708		84,503,521	

Details of Respendable Amounts—Concluded

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$
Material acquisition and support		
Recovery from members	471,349	470,145
Recovery from other governments		
departments (OGD's)	754,604	782,221
Recovery from other governments/ UN/NATO	20,618,515	8,136,739
Other recoveries	1,189,765	335,934
	23,034,233	9,725,039
Total budgetary	467,493,935	412,367,391
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)		
Working capital advance	...	319,890,087
Settlement of Canadian forces housing loan	...	272,496
Total non-budgetary	...	320,162,583
Total Ministry— Budgetary	467,493,935	412,367,391
Non-budgetary	...	320,162,583

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Other accounts—		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	470,187	450,545
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers	18,859,580	44,523
	19,329,767	495,068
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	104,707,371	38,624,823
Sales of goods and services—		
Lease and use of public property	114,152,807	112,840,308
Services of a regulatory nature	1,440	148,250
Services of a non-regulatory nature	237,970,204	230,692,019
Sales of goods and information products	69,386,506	67,597,105
Other fees and charges—		
Revenues from fines	437,702	384,800
Sundries	23,776,993	(132,671)
	24,214,695	232,129
	445,725,652	411,529,811
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,950,421	20,174,386
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Gifts to the Crown	247	...
Includes payments received from United Nations in respect of peacekeeping operations and from provincial govern- ments for humanitarian assistance provided	12,782,350	10,407,895
	12,782,597	10,407,895
Total Department	599,495,808	481,231,983
Canadian Forces Grievance Board		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	15,157	53,984
Miscellaneous revenues	90	15
Total Agency	15,247	53,999

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Military Police Complaints Commission		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,767	...
Total Agency	5,767	...
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—		
Return on investments	19,329,767	495,068
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	104,728,295	38,678,807
Sales of goods and services	445,725,652	411,529,811
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,950,421	20,174,386
Miscellaneous revenues	12,782,687	10,407,910
Total Ministry	599,516,822	481,285,982

SECTION 19

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Natural Resources

Department

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

Cape Breton Development Corporation

National Energy Board

Northern Pipeline Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions . .	19.2
Ministry summary	19.5
Program activity	19.8
Transfer payments	19.9
Details of spendable amounts	19.14
Revenues	19.14

Department

Strategic Outcome

Canadians derive sustainable social and economic benefits from the assessment, development and use of energy, forest and mineral resources, and have the knowledge to mitigate environmental impacts and respond effectively to natural and man-made hazards.

Program Activity Descriptions

Earth sciences

The Earth sciences program activity is an essential component of the science and technology Canadians need to make informed economic, social and environmental decisions. Geomatics Canada, Canada's national mapping agency, provides geographic information of Canada's landmass and offshore including topographic maps and aeronautical charts, legal surveys of Canada Lands, geodesy for accurate positioning, and the archiving and application of earth observation data. The Geological Survey of Canada, Canada's national geoscience agency, works with the provinces and territories to provide the geological information that ensures a competitive investment climate for mineral and petroleum exploration, elucidates groundwater resources, maps the geology of the seafloor, helps reduce the risk posed by natural hazards such as earthquakes, magnetic storms, landslides, and naturally-occurring toxic substances. Earth sciences also manages horizontal programs in Climate change impacts and adaptation, and GeoConnections; delivers Canada's commitment to monitoring nuclear explosions under the Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty; responds to nuclear emergencies, and provides logistics support to Arctic science through the Polar continental shelf project.

Earth sciences – Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund

The Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3* in 1993-94. The

Fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

Energy

The Energy program activity fosters the sustainable development and responsible use of Canada's energy resources to meet the present and future needs of Canadians. It focuses on science and technology, policies, programs, knowledge and international activities in the areas of energy efficiency (residential, commercial, industrial, transportation), renewable energy, alternative transportation fuels, and the production of conventional and unconventional fossil fuels to further sustainable development. Through its work, the program activity helps address the climate change challenge; promotes better environmental and consumer choices; works with key industry sectors to establish reduction targets for greenhouse gas emissions; facilitates North American and international trade in energy; contributes to technical innovation, job creation and economic growth; facilitates environmental protection and increased public safety and security; and helps ensure competitively priced, reliable and secure energy supplies for Canadians.

Forest

Through the Forest program activity, Natural Resources promotes the sustainable development of Canada's forests for the social, environmental and eco-

nomic well-being of present and future generations of Canadians. As the national forest policy coordination and science and technology research agency in Canada, Natural Resources' Canadian Forest Service plays a pivotal role in building consensus on key forest issues; shaping national and international forest policy agendas; enhancing the competitiveness of Canada's forest sector; generating, assembling and disseminating forest information; and developing and transferring knowledge and technologies.

Minerals and metals

The Minerals and metals sector (MMS) has the Government lead in promoting the sustainable development and responsible use of Canada's mineral and metal resources. The sector is a leader in the generation and dissemination of knowledge about the Canadian minerals and metals industries. MMS interacts with a wide range of stakeholders, including its industrial and academic partners, environmental groups, Aboriginal peoples, provincial and territorial governments, other federal departments and agencies, and international organizations. It also collaborates with and provides research services to governmental, institutional and industrial clients (from mining to manufacturing) for the development of innovative technologies with economic, environmental and social benefits to Canadians.

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Strategic Outcome

Be the top worldwide nuclear products and services company. Protect the health and safety of the public, our employees and the environment. Minimize nuclear legacy obligations for future generations.

Program Activity Descriptions

Research and development

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited (AECL)'s nuclear platform research and development program maintains and enhances the CANDU safety, licensing and design basis. In addition, it supports public policy for nuclear technology, develops pre-commercial CANDU technology and preserves the capability and expertise required to address future issues.

Facilities and nuclear operations

This program activity supports AECL's operations and requires major facilities such as reactors, experimental loops, hot cells and waste management plants.

Waste management and decommissioning

AECL's decommissioning program has the primary long-term focus of addressing historic liabilities, which includes liabilities that were incurred prior to the creation of AECL in 1952. Activities include the stabilization of shutdown facilities, dismantling, decontamination, residual waste storage and disposal. The program is designed to achieve health, safety and environmental protection objectives that are in accordance with Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission regulations.

Commercial business

AECL, working as a partner with customers, provides value-added products and services in a timely and effective manner. AECL works with utilities to assist with provision of reactor services, technical support and the refurbishment of existing and construction of new plants. This includes design, engineering, special equipment manufacturing and project management.

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

Strategic Outcome

Safe and secure nuclear installations and processes used solely for peaceful purposes and public confidence in the nuclear regulatory regime's effectiveness.

Program Activity Descriptions

Nuclear regulation

Activities at the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC) are undertaken in its role as an independent regulator, to ensure that Canada has safe and secure nuclear installations and processes that are used solely for peaceful purposes. This involves using the powers and tools that are available to the regulator to ensure:

- (a) a low frequency of incidents, accidents and precursors in the use of nuclear substances and processes;
 - (b) low levels of exposure, to humans and to the environment, to any harmful substances as a result of nuclear installations and processes;
 - (c) a commitment and full engagement of the regulated community to sustain a strong culture of safety and security in the use of nuclear installations and processes; and
 - (d) that transfers of nuclear goods and technology in Canada and from Canada are solely for peaceful purposes.
- CNSC also must undertake activities that Canadians have knowledge of and confidence in the CNSC as a strong, independent regulator. Canadians will only accept the use of nuclear installations and processes in Canada if they are confident that there are no undue risks to them and to their environment.

Cape Breton Development Corporation

Strategic Outcome

The mandate of the Cape Breton Development Corporation is to conduct the activities necessary for wind-up of the Corporation, fulfilling all remaining obligations, while protecting the owner's interests.

Program Activity Descriptions

Human resource obligations

The programs included under Human resource obligations are non-discretionary items that the Corporation is required to deliver to former employees. They are ongoing liabilities totaling more than \$350 million in present day value, many of which will continue beyond 20 years. They are a result of post employment benefits and various human resource strategies (operation closure).

Real property

This activity is divided into sub-activities that deal with the obligations and responsibilities of the Corporation as they relate to real property. Programs to manage and satisfy these obligations are in place now, and options are being considered to deal with the best way to take care of ongoing liabilities.

National Energy Board

Strategic Outcome

Safety, security, environmental protection and economic benefits through regulation of pipelines, power lines, trade and energy development within the National Energy Board's jurisdiction.

Program Activity Descriptions*Energy regulation and advice*

The companies that are regulated by the Board create wealth for Canadians through the transport of oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids, and through the export of hydrocarbons and electricity. As a regulatory agency, the Board's role is to help create a framework that allows these economic activities to occur when they are in the public interest.

Northern Pipeline Agency**Strategic Outcome**

Facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska highway gas pipeline project while ensuring environmental protection and social and economic benefits for Canadians.

Program Activity Descriptions

Oversee the planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska highway gas pipeline

Regulate the planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska highway gas pipeline.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	587,104,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	29,751,500	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	252,000	...	...	...	...
...	587,104,000	...	30,003,500	591,583,122	25,524,378	...	562,414,622
...
...	7,701,000	...	7,701,000	5,698,484	2,002,516	...	8,402,939
...	297,989,000	...	...	210,874,882	87,114,118	...	194,844,827
...	...	...	(1,235)	68,735	...	...	69,722
...	69,970	...	...	61,421,893	...	...	58,760,331
...	58,663,000	...	2,758,893	...	...	...	...
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	...	2,435,219	699,379
2,435,219	...	...	(1,518,500)	2,381,500	...	...	2,264,833
...	3,900,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,700,000	...	(1,293,232)	1,406,768	...	...	996,045
...	60,000,000	...	157,755,661	217,755,661	...	...	80,377,897
...	69,360,000	...	358,351,167	427,711,167	...	...	175,013,592
8,151,145	(2,356,000)	...	2,356,000	(2,927,359)	...	11,078,504	(1,529,921)
...
1,205,077	...	...	...	1,184,818	...	20,259	1,022,608
...	...	...	150,000,000	150,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	12,564,461	12,564,461	...	...	...
...
195,710	...	...	242,116	274,310	...	163,516	197,687
...	...	...	3,875	3,875	...	...	8,521
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	229,342,100
11,987,151	1,085,630,970	...	710,722,706	1,680,002,317	114,641,012	13,697,498	1,312,885,182
Total Department—Budgetary				1,680,002,317	114,641,012	13,697,498	1,312,885,182

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers					\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited										
...	98,838,000	...	...	98,838,000	15					
...	...	...	13,000,000	13,000,000						
...	...	...	47,011,000	47,011,000						
...	98,838,000	...	60,011,000	158,849,000		158,849,000	...	...	...	162,838,000
...	98,838,000	...	60,011,000	158,849,000		158,849,000	...	...	...	162,838,000
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission										
...	58,713,000	...	...	58,713,000	20					
...	...	...	12,321,019	12,321,019						
...	58,713,000	...	12,321,019	71,034,019		67,650,070	3,383,949	...	...	65,591,540
...	...	...	...	...	(S)					
...	7,617,000	...	276,317	7,893,317		7,893,317	...	...	...	7,587,812
2,729	...	...	7,276	10,005	(S)					
2,729	66,330,000	...	12,604,612	78,937,341		75,549,698	3,383,949	3,694	...	73,180,386
Cape Breton Development Corporation										
...	56,905,000	...	...	56,905,000	25					
...	...	...	...	...		56,905,000	...	...	...	60,200,000
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000	140a					
...						
...	56,905,000	...	...	56,905,000		56,905,000	...	...	...	60,200,000
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000						
Total Agency—Budgetary										
...	56,905,000	...	...	56,905,000		56,905,000	...	...	...	60,200,000
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000						
Total Agency—Non-budgetary										
...	33,341,000	...	...	33,341,000	30					
...	...	...	2,241,500	2,241,500						
...	33,341,000	...	2,241,500	35,582,500		35,145,004	437,496	...	...	33,831,340
...	4,945,000	...	(305,974)	4,639,026	(S)					
...	...	...	...	...		4,639,026	...	...	...	4,244,803

	(S)				Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus			
	...	...	...	266	266	...	...	7,128
...	...	...	...	266	266	...	...	...
...	38,286,000	...	1,935,792	40,221,792	...	39,784,030	437,496	38,083,271
Total Agency—Budgetary								
Northern Pipeline Agency								
...	1,252,000	...	...	1,252,000	35	598,418	653,582	462,217
...	103,000	...	(73,975)	29,025	(S)	29,025	...	33,922
...	1,355,000	...	(73,975)	1,281,025	...	627,443	653,582	496,139
Total Agency—Budgetary								
Total Ministry—								
11,989,880	1,347,344,970	...	785,200,135	2,144,534,985	...	2,011,717,488	119,116,039	13,701,458
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000	...	...	50,000,000	1,647,682,978
Budgetary								
Non-Budgetary								

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repeated in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(t) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Program Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Earth sciences	221,385,044	221,217,228	2,492,000	1,847,875	7,808,375	6,549,386	2,023,687	2,023,687	...	...	229,661,732	227,590,802
Earth sciences—Geomatics Canada												
Revolving Fund	25,852,241	14,801,825	...	...	...	...	17,701,096	17,701,096	...	...	8,151,145	(2,899,271)
Energy	278,652,328	253,118,705	2,564,000	1,985,672	1,060,731,008	975,403,885	7,649,071	7,649,071	...	...	1,334,298,265	1,222,859,191
Forest	118,622,878	118,619,594	1,577,000	1,072,990	43,679,324	40,696,516	1,725,911	1,725,911	...	...	162,153,291	158,663,189
Minerals and metals	79,153,406	79,142,147	1,068,000	791,947	1,230,146	1,229,470	7,375,158	7,375,158	...	...	74,076,394	73,788,406
Sub-total	723,665,897	686,899,499	7,701,000	5,698,484	1,113,448,853	1,023,879,257	36,474,923	36,474,923	...	...	1,808,340,827	1,680,002,317
Revenues netted against expenditures	(36,474,923)	(36,474,923)	...	...	...	...	(36,474,923)	(36,474,923)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	687,190,974	650,424,576	7,701,000	5,698,484	1,113,448,853	1,023,879,257	...	...	...	...	1,808,340,827	1,680,002,317
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—												
Budgetary	158,849,000	158,849,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	158,849,000	158,849,000
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission												
Nuclear regulation	78,603,339	75,215,736	...	...	334,002	333,962	...	...	...	...	78,937,341	75,549,698
Total Agency—Budgetary	78,603,339	75,215,736	...	...	334,002	333,962	...	...	...	...	78,937,341	75,549,698
Cape Breton Development Corporation—												
Budgetary	56,905,000	56,905,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	56,905,000	56,905,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,000,000	...
National Energy Board												
Energy regulation and advice	40,221,792	39,784,030	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,221,792	39,784,030
Total Agency—Budgetary	40,221,792	39,784,030	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,221,792	39,784,030
Northern Pipeline Agency												
Oversee the planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska highway gas pipeline	1,281,025	627,443	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,281,025	627,443
Total Agency—Budgetary	1,281,025	627,443	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,281,025	627,443
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,023,051,130	981,805,785	7,701,000	5,698,484	1,113,782,855	1,024,213,219	...	...	...	...	2,144,534,985	2,011,717,488
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,000,000	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance		Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates						\$	\$	\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department Grants						
						Earth sciences						
						In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	124,500	...	...	68,375		
...	263,500	...	(139,000)	124,500		Energy						
						Grants in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives						
...	232,400	...	(12,046)	220,354		In support of the Property value protection program and the Municipal tax revenue loss protection program associated with low-level radioactive waste clean-up in the Port Hope area	220,354	...	...	169,337		
...	200,000	...	(175,000)	25,000		Grants in support of the EnerGuide for Houses Retrofit Incentive	22,000	3,000	...	12,500		
...	13,200,000	...	(1,291,716)	11,908,284		(S) Grants in support of Energy Costs Assistance Measures	11,907,611	673	...	10,864,279		
...	...	...	12,564,461	12,564,461		Items not required for the current year	12,564,461	...	...	100,000,000		
...		
...	13,632,400	...	11,085,699	24,718,099			24,714,426	3,673	...	111,046,116		
						Forest						
						In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives						
...	87,600	...	(42,400)	45,200		Grant to professors at Canadian universities for research related to forest sector sustainability and competitiveness	45,200	...	...	35,350		
...	700,000	...	(202,996)	497,004			496,517	487	...	464,600		
...	787,600	...	(245,396)	542,204			541,717	487	...	499,950		
						Minerals and metals						
						In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives						
...	66,500	...	(11,000)	55,500			55,500	...	...	32,375		
...	14,750,000	...	10,690,303	25,440,303		Total—Grants	25,436,143	4,160	...	111,646,816		

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance		Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$			\$	\$		
Contributions								
Earth sciences								
Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives								
...	322,000	...	1,080,926	1,070,747	10,179	...	...	975,902
...	2,353,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,160,234
Climate Change Action Plan 2000								
...	5,686,000	...	5,819,214	4,571,981	1,247,233	...	...	1,523,703
...	195,300	...	195,300	193,725	1,575	...	...	198,975
...	...	...	127,435	127,433	2	...	...	3,303,732
Youth employment strategy								
...	...	...	461,000	461,000	...	...	...	180,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000
GeoConnections Implementation Fund program								
Contributions in support of the Technology and Innovation Initiative								
...	8,556,300	...	7,683,875	6,424,886	1,258,989	...	...	8,352,546
Items not required for the current year								
Energy								
Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives								
...	440,000	...	712,212	711,516	696	...	...	670,264
(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland								
1,205,077	...	...	1,205,077	1,184,818	...	20,259	...	1,022,608
...	78,563,000	...	83,086,018	77,270,867	5,815,151	...	...	41,581,223
...	1,000,000	...	880,000	880,000	...	...	...	1,000,000
...	21,390,000	...	21,390,000	...	21,390,000	...	...	12,285
Hibernia interest assistance								
(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia								
2,435,219	500,000	...	2,435,219	...	...	2,435,219	...	699,379
...	60,000,000	...	217,755,661	217,755,661	...	...	...	80,377,897
...	69,360,000	...	427,711,167	427,711,167	...	...	...	175,013,592
...	789,000	...	456,654	448,925	7,729	...	...	396,401
Contributions in support of carbon dioxide capture and storage projects								
...	7,500,000	...	6,500,000	6,500,000	...	...	...	7,500,000
...	2,329,000	...	2,314,000	1,837,913	476,087	...	...	1,814,382
Contribution to Saskatchewan Power/Maritime Electric company								
Contributions in support of electricity distributors to promote the sale of electricity from emerging renewable energy sources								
...	5,854,000	...	4,895,500	792,850	4,102,650	...	...	86,610

Contribution to the City of Calgary in support of the production of electricity from renewable energy sources	400,000	...	(265,000)	135,000	Contribution to the City of Calgary in support of the production of electricity from renewable energy sources	131,185	3,815	...	386,250
Wind power production incentive contribution program	16,893,000	...	(3,626,480)	13,266,520	Wind power production incentive contribution program	10,565,403	2,701,117	...	5,463,066
Contributions in support of the Technology and Innovation Initiative	25,308,000	...	654,914	25,962,914	Contributions in support of the Technology and Innovation Initiative	13,462,913	12,500,001	...	3,041,647
Contributions in support of the Ethanol expansion program	69,700,000	...	(4,159,691)	65,540,309	Contributions in support of the Ethanol expansion program	30,540,309	35,000,000	...	31,159,694
Contributions in support of climate change: The opportunities envelope	1,000,000	...	6,037,510	7,037,510	Contributions in support of climate change: The opportunities envelope	6,169,508	868,002	...	...
Contributions in support of Aboriginal consultations on the long term management of nuclear fuel waste in Canada	800,000	...	(60,000)	740,000	Contributions in support of Aboriginal consultations on the long term management of nuclear fuel waste in Canada	738,896	1,104	...	1,130,000
(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	3,900,000	...	(1,518,500)	2,381,500	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	2,381,500	...	...	2,264,833
(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	2,700,000	...	(1,293,232)	1,406,768	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	1,406,768	...	...	996,045
Youth employment strategy	200,900	...	(20)	200,880	Youth employment strategy	199,260	1,620	...	204,660
(S) Federation of Canadian Municipalities	...	...	150,000,000	150,000,000	(S) Federation of Canadian Municipalities	150,000,000	...	...	...
Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	160,815,682
3,640,296	368,626,900	...	663,745,713	1,036,012,909	950,689,459	82,867,972	2,455,478	...	515,636,518
Forest									
Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	705,000	...	1,895,822	2,600,822	Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	2,597,577	3,245	...	2,236,096
Model forest program	6,000,000	...	616,000	6,616,000	Model forest program	6,615,736	264	...	6,711,348
Contributions in support of Forest 2020/Green Cover International reporting obligations on the forest sector	6,391,000	...	(365,575)	6,025,425	Contributions in support of Forest 2020/Green Cover International reporting obligations on the forest sector	5,995,538	29,887	...	4,638,064
Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	2,050,000	...	(701,261)	1,348,739	Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	365,738	983,001	...	105,000
Contribution to the First Nations forestry program	3,053,000	...	204,700	3,257,700	Contribution to the First Nations forestry program	3,257,700	...	...	3,053,200
Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	3,875,000	...	(191,100)	3,683,900	Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	3,655,562	28,338	...	3,483,514
Assistance to the Canadian softwood lumber sector	900,000	...	(200,000)	700,000	Assistance to the Canadian softwood lumber sector	700,000	...	...	904,650
Contribution in support of measures to mitigate the impact of the Mountain Pine Beetle (MPB) epidemic	11,050,000	...	(572,672)	10,477,328	Contribution in support of measures to mitigate the impact of the Mountain Pine Beetle (MPB) epidemic	9,756,830	720,498	...	18,955,738
Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	5,715,000	...	...	5,715,000	Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	4,499,265	1,215,735	...	3,528,407
Youth employment strategy	1,675,000	...	270,000	1,945,000	Youth employment strategy	1,945,000	630	...	1,889,000
Saskatchewan Forest Centre	78,100	...	20	78,120	Saskatchewan Forest Centre	77,490	...	...	79,590
Contribution in support of Action Plan 2000 on climate change	...	...	300,000	300,000	Contribution in support of Action Plan 2000 on climate change	300,000	...	...	365,000
Contributions in support of the Technology and Innovation Initiative	...	...	9,618	9,618	Contributions in support of the Technology and Innovation Initiative	9,618	...	...	758,938
Contributions in support of invasive alien species	...	...	167,000	167,000	Contributions in support of invasive alien species	167,000	...	...	...
Contribution to the International Energy Agency	...	...	90,000	90,000	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	89,278	722	...	...
Items not required for the current year	...	...	122,468	122,468	Items not required for the current year	122,467	1	...	...
41,492,100	...	...	1,645,020	43,137,120	40,154,799	2,982,321	...	...	47,643,889
Minerals and metals									
Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	815,000	...	(720,416)	94,584	Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	94,583	1	...	379,217
Contribution to the Asbestos Institute to foster the international implementation of the safe and responsible use of chrysotile asbestos	125,000	...	125,000	250,000	Contribution to the Asbestos Institute to foster the international implementation of the safe and responsible use of chrysotile asbestos	250,000	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	83,700	...	83,700	83,025	675	...	83,275
...	...	746,362	746,362	746,362	...	...	809,520
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,500
...	1,023,700	150,946	1,174,646	1,173,970	676	...	1,281,512
3,640,296	419,699,000	664,669,254	1,088,008,550	998,443,114	87,109,958	2,455,478	572,914,465
Departmental Summary by Program Activity							
...	8,819,800	(1,011,425)	7,808,375	6,549,386	1,258,989	...	8,420,921
3,640,296	382,259,300	674,831,412	1,060,731,008	975,403,885	82,871,645	2,455,478	626,682,634
...	42,279,700	1,399,624	43,679,324	40,696,516	2,982,808	...	48,143,839
...	1,090,200	139,946	1,230,146	1,229,470	676	...	1,313,887
3,640,296	434,449,000	675,359,557	1,113,448,853	1,023,879,257	87,114,118	2,455,478	684,561,281
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission							
Grants							
...	75,000	(75,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	4,000	4,000	4,000	...	...	...
...	...	10,000	10,000	10,000	...	...	...
...	...	10,000	10,000	10,000	...	...	...
...	...	2,000	2,000	2,000	...	...	...
...	...	5,000	5,000	5,000	...	...	...
...	...	4,000	4,000	4,000	...	...	...
...	...	2,000	2,000	2,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,000
...	75,000	(38,000)	37,000	37,000	...	...	12,000
Contributions							
...	125,000	(124,960)	40	...	40	...	...

...	...	...	16,987	16,987	...	...	17,929
...	...	...	16,987	16,987	...	...	...
...	...	...	5,953	5,953	...	...	9,417
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	...	...	18,750
...	...	...	30,000	30,000	...	...	30,000
...	...	...	22,600	22,600	...	...	80,000
...	...	...	38,269	38,269	...	...	50,861
...	...	...	2,700	2,700	...	...	8,000
...	...	...	31,451	31,451	...	...	...
...	...	...	134,002	134,002	...	...	...
...	125,000	...	172,002	297,002	...	40	214,957
...	200,000	...	134,002	334,002	...	40	226,957
3,640,296	434,649,000	...	675,493,559	1,113,782,855	1,024,213,219	87,114,158	2,455,478
684,788,238							

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Earth sciences			
Sales of goods and services	2,023,687	2,023,687	2,549,477
Miscellaneous revenues	...	...	194,530
	2,023,687	2,023,687	2,744,007
Earth sciences—Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	17,701,096	17,701,096	16,480,230
Energy			
Sales of goods and services	7,649,071	7,649,071	7,807,313
Miscellaneous revenues	...	...	3,228
	7,649,071	7,649,071	7,810,541
Forest			
Sales of goods and services	1,725,911	1,725,911	804,458
Miscellaneous revenues	...	...	1,313,841
	1,725,911	1,725,911	2,118,299
Minerals and metals			
Sales of goods and services	7,375,158	7,375,158	7,060,684
Miscellaneous revenues	...	...	54,357
	7,375,158	7,375,158	7,115,041
Total Ministry—Budgetary	36,474,923	36,474,923	36,268,118

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Consolidated accounts—		
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—Interest	94,298	84,595
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased goods and services	1,216,442	1,819,391
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to capital purchased	25,639	94,384
Refunds of transfer payments—Subsidies and capital assistance	477,580	1,366,130
Refunds of other transfer payments	1,160,722	662,351
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Adjustments pertaining to goods and services	7,017,323	3,559,388
	9,897,706	7,501,644
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright	452,410,560	120,797,654
Licences and permits	964,812	2,288,381
	453,375,372	123,086,035
Lease and use of public property	560,022	750,207
Services of a regulatory nature	1,081,952	924,749
Services of a non-regulatory nature	26,430,112	23,987,244
Sales of goods and information products—		
Charts, maps and plans	8,684,830	9,628,810
Other fees and charges	101,014,781	88,809,868
	591,147,069	247,186,913
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	242,116	275,826
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	3,209	1,620
Total Department	601,384,398	255,050,598
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	19,996	24,013
Adjustments to prior year's payables	62,656	42,043
	82,652	66,056

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a regulatory nature—				
Cost recovery	52,617,627	47,284,860		84,595
Deferred revenue from services of a regulatory nature	(1,574,923)	...		7,588,501
	51,042,704	47,284,860		337,597,923
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,276	3,759		279,955
Miscellaneous revenues—				8,004
Revenue from fines	...	3,000		
Access to information	1,176	1,090		
Sundries	25,178	2,294		
	26,354	6,384		
Total Agency	51,158,986	47,361,059		
National Energy Board				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	44,030	17,530		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,000	3,271		
	45,030	20,801		
Sales of goods and services—				
Rights and privileges	675	875		
Services of a regulatory nature	38,615,609	42,757,383		
Other fees and charges	3,741	13,379		
	38,620,025	42,771,637		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	266	370		
Total Agency	38,665,321	42,792,808		
Northern Pipeline Agency				
Other revenues—				
Sales of goods and services—				
Rights and privileges	30,400	30,400		
Services of a regulatory nature	1,164,493	324,108		
Other fees and charges	...	5		
Total Agency	1,194,893	354,513		
Ministry Summary				
Other revenues—				
Return on investments		94,298		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		10,025,388		
Sales of goods and services		682,004,691		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		249,658		
Miscellaneous revenues		29,563		
Total Ministry		692,403,598		345,558,978

SECTION 20

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Parliament

The Senate

House of Commons

Library of Parliament

Office of the Ethics Commissioner

Senate Ethics Officer

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions .	20.2
Ministry summary	20.4
Program activity	20.6
Transfer payments	20.7
Details of spendable amounts	20.8
Revenues	20.8

The Senate

Strategic Outcome

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

Program Activity Descriptions

Senators and their offices

Provide Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines.

Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' seasonal indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan; retiring allowances; travel and communication expenses; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and Caucus research funds.

Chamber operations

Provide the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber, which includes debate and approval of legislation, presentation of petitions, discussion of Committee reports and ceremonial events. These functions are carried out in accordance with the Rules of the Senate, parliamentary procedure and precedents and the Speaker's rulings.

Costs included under this program activity are: salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs and the costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; salaries and other operating expenses of the Clerk of the Senate, Deputy Clerk, Parliamentary Counsel and Usher of the Black Rod; journals, reporting of debates and publications service in both official languages; Senate Pages; and parliamentary exchanges.

Committees and associations

Provide support for the work of Senators on standing, special and joint committees. Committees are delegated the task of conducting in-depth studies of bills and approving or amending legislation based on testimony from expert witnesses and advice and counsel from legal experts. They investigate policy matters and make recommendations as well as examine the Government's spending proposals.

Senators also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, representing Canada in international forums where issues of importance to Canadians are discussed.

Costs included under this program activity are: committees and parliamentary associations; reporting of debates and publications service; and broadcasting committee proceedings.

Administrative support

Provide the on-going support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other three business lines of the Senate. Administrative support provides accommodation and other facilities and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations.

Costs included in this program activity are: financial services and materiel management; human resources; protective services; communications and information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; and repairs, trades and transportation services.

House of Commons

Strategic Outcome

Effective administrative and professional support of Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as legislators and representatives of 308 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus.

Program Activity Descriptions

Members and House officers

Members assume the roles of legislators and elected representatives of their constituency. In their constituencies, Members participate in events and activities and discuss with constituents about their concerns. In the Chamber, Members participate in debates, study and vote on legislation. Members sit on standing committees and special or joint committees, since the House of Commons delegates in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the Government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, and are members of delegations in parliamentary exchanges. Finally, in caucus, Members develop strategy, discuss policy and examine important issues with fellow party members, and direct the work of party research offices. In addition, some Members assume the functions of House Officers such as: the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders, the Whips, and their respective assistants.

House administration

House employees are responsible for providing services to the Members elected during a Parliament, and in addition, serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis by providing: continuity from one Parliament to another; access to parliamentary records; and a stable infrastructure to support Members in the democratic process. Advice and support are provided in a wide variety of services such as: procedural, legislative, legal, infor-

mation technology and management, building management, security, food, finances, human resources, health and safety. The staff of the House of Commons strives to represent the institution well and to support the members in their roles as legislators and representatives of 308 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus.

Library of Parliament

Strategic Outcome

Parliamentarians make informed decisions on issues of concern to Canadians.

Program Activity Descriptions

Information, research and analysis

To provide parliamentarians with information, research and analysis services that will help them fulfil their roles as members of one or other House, committees and parliamentary associations, and as the representatives of a region or riding. Information is also made available to authorized clients.

Strategic Outcome

Institutional memory of Parliament is preserved for future generations.

Program Activity Descriptions

Information resource management

To design, develop, maintain and promote a varied collection of sources of knowledge, thereby enabling parliamentarians and those who assist them in their work to obtain the information they need.

Strategic Outcome

Canadians gain a better understanding of Parliament.

Program Activity Descriptions

Public outreach

To support parliamentarians in their efforts to make Parliament accessible to the public. To provide the public with information about Parliament.

Office of the Ethics Commissioner

Strategic Outcome

Enhance public confidence and trust in the integrity of Members of the House of Commons and Public Office Holders as well as the respect and confidence that society places in the House of Commons as an institution.

Program Activity Descriptions

Commission administration

The Office of the Ethics Commissioner's business is defined through three activities: communications, operations and policy development.

Communications define the strategic direction for the Office of the Ethics Commissioner's liaison with the House of Commons, Parliamentary Committees, members of Parliament and public office holders, as well as external stakeholders.

Operations provides three functions: compliance, provision of confidential advice or opinions and investigation. Compliance encompasses a number of activities such as the confidential disclosure of private interests, the provision of advice, the public disclosure of certain assets, liabilities, activities and gifts, hospitality and benefits, the establishment of blind trusts or blind management agreements and annual reviews. Provision of confidential advice or opinions refers to a formal request from a member of Parliament, public office holder or the Prime Minister with respect to the application of the Conflict of Interest Code for members of the House of Commons or the ethical principles, rules or obligations established by the

Prime Minister for public office holders. Investigations may be carried out for members of the House of Commons and for those public office holders who are Ministers, Ministers of State and Parliamentary Secretaries.

The objective of developing appropriate policies and practices is to provide sound and consistent advice to clients with respect to the application of the Conflict of Interest Code for Members of the House of Commons and the Conflict of Interest and Post-employment Code for Public Office Holders.

Senate Ethics Officer

Strategic Outcome

Senators meet their obligations under the Conflict of Interest Code in a manner that contributes to the integrity of the Senate as an institution.

Program Activity Descriptions

Administration

The mandate of the Senate Ethics Officer is to administer and interpret the Code of Senators that sets out standards of conduct for Members of the Senate. The primary functions of the Senate Ethics Officer are:

- to provide confidential opinions and advice on any matter respecting Senator's obligations under the Code;
- to review confidential annual disclosure statements (listing sources of income, assets, liabilities, government contracts, financial and other interests), advise Senators on possible conflicts and compliance measures, and prepare public disclosure summaries;
- to conduct inquiries and investigations, if necessary, regarding compliance with the Code.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	
The Senate									
...	50,950,550	...	...	50,950,550	1 (S)	47,357,729	3,592,821	...
Program expenditures Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account									
...	23,567,700	...	(239,489)	23,328,211	(S)	23,328,211	...	...
...	6,087,200	...	(246,236)	5,840,964		5,840,964	...	...
...	80,605,450	...	(485,725)	80,119,725		76,526,904	3,592,821	...	
House of Commons									
...	241,595,340	...	...	241,595,340	5			
...	...	...	9,507,000	9,507,000				
...	...	...	7,795,201	7,795,201				
...	241,595,340	...	17,302,201	258,897,541	(S)	237,877,857	21,019,684	...	
Total—Vote 5 Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account									
...	106,464,576	...	(109,589)	106,354,987	(S)	106,354,987	...	...
...	35,160,774	...	(3,731,255)	31,429,519		31,429,519	...	...
...	383,220,690	...	13,461,357	396,682,047		375,662,363	21,019,684	...	
Library of Parliament									
...	27,733,000	...	...	27,733,000	10			
...	...	...	250,000	250,000				
...	...	...	500,000	500,000				
...	27,733,000	...	750,000	28,483,000	(S)	27,336,232	1,146,768	...	
...	4,372,000	...	(442,148)	3,929,852		3,929,852	...	...
...	32,105,000	...	307,852	32,412,852		31,266,084	1,146,768	...	
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									
...									

Office of the Ethics Commissioner

...	4,089,000	...	...	4,089,000	15	Program expenditures	...	4,086,825	2,175	...	3,585,453
...	586,000	...	(132,952)	453,048	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	453,048	...	...	289,722
...	4,675,000	...	(132,952)	4,542,048		Total Agency—Budgetary	...	4,539,873	2,175	...	3,875,175
Senate Ethics Officer ⁽²⁾											
...	...	...	...	...	17	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	775,000	775,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	775,000	775,000	(S)	Total—Vote 17	...	731,926	43,074	...	...
...	...	...	87,046	87,046		Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	87,046	...	...	...
...	...	...	862,046	862,046		Total Agency—Budgetary	...	818,972	43,074	...	...
...	500,606,140	...	14,012,578	514,618,718		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...	488,814,196	25,804,522	...	470,767,328

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) During the year, Senate Ethics Officer was created.

Program Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate												
Senators and their offices	38,588,395	36,666,574	...	...	138,756	138,756	...	...	...	...	38,727,151	36,805,330
Chamber operations	6,384,215	5,803,794	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,384,215	5,803,794
Committees and associations	8,700,985	8,618,253	...	...	339,710	339,710	...	...	...	...	9,040,695	8,957,963
Administrative support	25,967,664	24,959,817	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,967,664	24,959,817
Total Agency—Budgetary	79,641,259	76,048,438	...	...	478,466	478,466	...	...	...	...	80,119,725	76,526,904
House of Commons												
Members and House officers	245,762,778	229,190,319	...	...	...	...	71,745	71,745	...	...	245,691,033	229,118,574
House administration	151,334,446	146,925,855	...	...	866,684	828,050	1,210,116	1,210,116	...	...	150,991,014	146,543,789
Sub-total	397,097,224	376,116,174	...	...	866,684	828,050	1,281,861	1,281,861	...	...	396,682,047	375,662,363
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,281,861)	(1,281,861)	...	...	...	...	(1,281,861)	(1,281,861)	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	395,815,363	374,834,313	...	...	866,684	828,050	...	...	...	...	396,682,047	375,662,363
Library of Parliament												
Information, research and analysis	17,847,513	18,845,208	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,847,513	18,845,208
Information resource management	10,937,588	8,840,318	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,937,588	8,840,318
Public outreach	4,627,751	4,379,037	...	...	...	...	1,000,000	798,479	...	...	3,627,751	3,580,558
Sub-total	33,412,852	32,064,563	...	...	...	...	1,000,000	798,479	...	...	32,412,852	31,266,084
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,000,000)	(798,479)	...	...	...	...	(1,000,000)	(798,479)	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	32,412,852	31,266,084	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,412,852	31,266,084
Office of the Ethics Commissioner												
Commission administration	4,542,048	4,539,873	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,542,048	4,539,873
Total Agency—Budgetary	4,542,048	4,539,873	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,542,048	4,539,873
Senate Ethics Officer—⁽¹⁾												
Budgetary	862,046	818,972	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	862,046	818,972
Total Ministry—Budgetary	513,273,568	487,507,680	...	...	1,345,150	1,306,516	...	...	...	...	514,618,718	488,814,196

(1) During the year, Senate Ethics Officer was created.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate							
Grants							
...	167,000	...	(28,244)	138,756	...	...	177,970
Senators and their offices							
(S) Pensions to retired senators							
Contributions							
...	289,600	...	50,110	339,710	...	...	364,183
Committees and associations							
Contributions to parliamentary associations							
...	456,600	...	21,866	478,466	...	...	542,153
House of Commons							
Contributions							
...	858,477	...	8,207	828,050	38,634	...	1,602,146
House administration							
Contributions to parliamentary and procedural associations							
...	858,477	...	8,207	828,050	38,634	...	1,602,146
Total Agency							
...	1,315,077	...	30,073	1,306,516	38,634	...	2,144,299
Total Ministry							

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
House of Commons Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Members and House officers	71,745	71,745	...
Proceeds from the disposal of assets			
House administration			
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	9,427	9,427	33,350
Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions	54,203	54,203	60,211
Proceeds from the disposal of assets	147,092	147,092	100,466
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	961,240	961,240	894,904
Gymnasium membership fees	14,500	14,500	15,800
Proceeds from recycled paper	1,112	1,112	15,098
Other recoveries	22,542	22,542	8,001
	1,210,116	1,210,116	1,127,830
Total Agency—Budgetary	1,281,861	1,281,861	1,127,830
Library of Parliament Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Public outreach	1,000,000	798,479	782,319
Total Agency—Budgetary	1,000,000	798,479	782,319
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,281,861	2,080,340	1,910,149

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
The Senate		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,515	25,701
Adjustments to prior year's payables	30,815	45,138
	43,330	70,839
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Senators' contribution to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as required by section 25 of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	49,134	(35,359)
Total Agency	92,464	35,480
House of Commons		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	165,434	94,596
Adjustments to prior year's payables	88,971	216,968
	254,405	311,564
Sales of goods and services—		
Sales of goods and information products	961,240	894,903
Other fees and charges—		
Users charges respendable	101,784	132,461
	1,063,024	1,027,364
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	298,472	127,795
Total Agency	1,615,901	1,466,723⁽¹⁾
Library of Parliament		
Other revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—		
Sales of goods and information products	808,782	808,011
Total Agency	808,782	808,011
Office of the Ethics Commissioner		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	22,777	...
Total Agency	22,777	...

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	320,512	382,403
Sales of goods and services	1,871,806	1,835,375
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	298,472	127,795
Miscellaneous revenues	49,134	(35,359)
Total Ministry	2,539,924	2,310,214

(1) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

SECTION 21

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Privy Council

Department

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference
Secretariat

Canadian Transportation Accident
Investigation and Safety Board

Chief Electoral Officer

Office of the Commissioner of Official
Languages

Security Intelligence Review Committee

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions . .	21.2
Ministry summary	21.4
Program activity	21.6
Transfer payments	21.7
Revenues	21.8

Department

Strategic Outcome

The policy and program agenda of the Government of Canada are well coordinated and the Government is well structured to respond efficiently to the needs of Canadians.

Program Activity Descriptions

Office of the Prime Minister

To provide political advice, information and special services to support the Prime Minister as Head of Government and Chair of Cabinet. This includes liaison with Ministers; issues management; communications; planning and operations related to the international community; and support for certain political responsibilities, including relations with the Government caucus. This activity also includes the costs of operating the Official Residences of the Prime Minister. However, the National Capital Commission is responsible for furnishing, maintaining, heating and repairing the Prime Minister's Official Residences.

Ministers' offices

Ministers' offices provide political advice, information and support services to the Leader of the Government in the Senate, the President of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada, the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons, the Deputy Leader of the Government in the House of Commons and the Deputy Leader of the Government in the Senate. This activity includes the Office of the Leader of the Government in the Senate, which manages the Government's legislative program in the Senate and includes the activities of the Deputy Leader of the Government in the Senate; the Office of the President of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada, which supports the President of the Queen's Privy Council in the tasks assigned to him or her by the Prime Minister; the Office of the Leader of the Government in

the House of Commons, which is accountable for the management of the Government's legislative agenda and for ensuring the representation of parliamentary concerns in government decision-making; and the Office of the Deputy Leader of the Government in the House of Commons, which supports the management of the Government's legislative agenda and helps to ensure the representation of parliamentary concerns in government decision-making. From time to time, the above Ministers are assigned additional responsibilities, which then become an integrated part of the Ministers' Offices activity. This activity is also responsible for the payment of the salaries and allowances of Ministers of State. The operating budgets for these Ministers of State are reported by their respective departments.

Secretariats and advisors

Secretariats and advisors provide public service support to the Prime Minister and Cabinet in the operation of the central policy decision-making process and provide public service advice and information to the Prime Minister in the discharge of his responsibilities as Head of Government and Chair of Cabinet. This also includes providing the necessary public service advice and support to Ministers in the Prime Minister's portfolio. Fulfilling this objective involves working with federal departments and agencies to provide the best non-partisan advice and information. It also involves being attuned to the priorities of Canadians to offer strategic advice in the best interests of the country. The Privy Council Office works with provincial and territorial governments to understand regional issues, and must be knowledgeable about international developments and their implications for Canada. Another aspect of the responsibility of the Privy Council Office activity is to ensure that the Public Service as an institution has the capacity to serve Canadians and their elected representatives in the years ahead. As the responsibilities of government are redefined, the role of this activity is to advise the Prime Minister and other

Ministers on priorities for change to enable the Public Service to adapt effectively. As the Secretariat to the Cabinet, the role of the Secretariats and Advisors activity is to provide public service policy information and advice to the Prime Minister, the Cabinet, and Cabinet committees, as well as to Advisory and ad hoc Committees. The Treasury Board, a statutory committee of Cabinet, is supported by another Department – the Treasury Board Secretariat.

Strategic Outcome

Subjects that need exposure, investigation or further studies are handled independently from the Government.

Program Activity Descriptions

Commissions of inquiry, task forces and others

Commissions of inquiry, task forces and others gather information and report under specific terms of reference or undertake independent projects or studies.

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Strategic Outcome

Multilateral meetings of First Ministers, Ministers and Deputy Ministers are planned and conducted flawlessly.

Program Activity Descriptions

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Provision of expert, impartial support services for the planning and conduct of First Ministers, Ministers and Deputy Ministers level federal-provincial-territorial and provincial-territorial conferences.

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Strategic Outcome

Advance transportation safety, thereby reducing risks to people, property and environment.

Program Activity Descriptions

Safety investigations

Conduct independent investigations into occurrences in the federally regulated elements of the marine, rail, pipeline and air transportation systems to identify causes and contributing factors, publish investigation reports, formulate recommendations to improve safety and communicate safety information to stakeholders.

Chief Electoral Officer

Strategic Outcome

An electoral process that contributes to fairness, transparency and accessibility for all participants in accordance with the legislative framework.

Program Activity Descriptions

Elections

As an independent agency of Parliament, the Office of the Chief Electoral Officer of Canada administers the federal electoral system within the following legislative framework:

- *Canada Elections Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including: the training of federal returning officers; the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions; the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required; the issuing of directives; and provision of

guidelines to political entities; enforcement of all provisions of the Act; and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act. Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers and political entities and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* – Provision to the ten electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the ten commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the ten commissions.

- *Canada Elections Act* as adapted for the purposes of a Referendum – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions, and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages

Strategic Outcome

Compliance and respect of the *Official Languages Act* by federal institutions subject to it.

Program Activity Descriptions

Investigations

Bring to the attention of federal institutions and other organizations subject to the Act, the need for sustainable solutions to problems relating to the implementation of the *Official Languages Act*, through investigations into complaints and audits and by maintaining a working relationship with these institutions, and to foster voluntary compliance with the Act.

Policy and communications

Serves as a liaison with the various levels of government agencies and organizations active in the area of official languages. Informs Parliamentarians, government and members of the public of provisions and scope of the Act, and on the role of the Commissioner.

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Strategic Outcome

To provide assurance to the Parliament of Canada and through it, to Canadians, that the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS) is complying with the law, policy and ministerial direction in the performance of its duties and functions.

Program Activity Descriptions

Reviews

Conduct reviews of CSIS activities to ensure compliance.

Complaints

Receive and inquire into complaints about CSIS brought by individuals or groups.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote				
	\$	\$				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
...	125,413,000	...	...	125,413,000	1				
...	...	...	34,100,918	34,100,918					
...	...	...	126,000	126,000					
...	125,413,000	...	34,226,918	159,639,918	(S)	147,403,681	12,236,237	...	145,963,528
...	143,472	...	14,241	157,713	(S)	157,713	...	...	143,122
...	69,970	...	(9,616)	60,354	(S)	60,354	...	...	69,722
...	69,970	...	1,352	71,322	(S)	71,322	...	...	69,802
...	27,586	...	(12,840)	14,746	(S)	14,746	...	...	18,921
...	15,564,000	...	(971,961)	14,592,039	(S)	14,592,039	...	...	13,635,959
17,828	...	...	21,648	39,476	(S)	17,828	...	21,648	25,000
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...	4,607,429
17,828	141,287,998	...	33,269,742	174,575,568		162,317,683	12,236,237	21,648	164,533,483
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat									
...	5,893,000	...	...	5,893,000	\$	5,040,398	852,602	...	5,200,255
...	423,000	...	(68,269)	354,731	(S)	354,731	...	...	384,035
...	6,316,000	...	(68,269)	6,247,731		5,395,129	852,602	...	5,584,290
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board									
...	24,039,000	...	...	24,039,000	10				
...	...	...	3,303,277	3,303,277					
...	24,039,000	...	3,303,277	27,342,277	(S)	27,556,028	(213,751)	...	28,413,478
...	3,563,000	...	143,667	3,706,667	(S)	3,706,667	...	...	3,599,604
...	...	...	30,313	30,313	(S)	30,313	...	...	34,369
...	...	...	5,663	5,663	(S)	5,663	...	...	151,691
...	27,602,000	...	3,482,920	31,084,920		31,298,671	(213,751)	...	32,199,142

...	20,231,000	...	...	20,231,000	15	Chief Electoral Officer	...	18,114,850	2,116,150	...	17,795,078
...	219,000	...	5,303	224,303	(S)	Program expenditures	...	224,303	...	...	219,501
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Expenses of elections (<i>Canada Elections Act</i> , <i>Northwest Territories Elections Act</i> , and <i>the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i>)	...	...	...	...	...
...	59,343,000	...	231,528,884	290,871,884	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	290,871,884	...	...	250,869,351
...	4,046,000	...	1,125,754	5,171,754	(S)	Collection agency fees	...	5,171,754	...	...	4,756,114
...	...	...	3,765	3,765	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	3,765	...	...	78
...	...	...	126	126	(S)		...	126	...	...	71
...	83,839,000	...	232,663,832	316,502,832		Total Agency—Budgetary	...	314,386,682	2,116,150	...	273,640,193
Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages ⁽²⁾											
...	16,279,000	...	...	16,279,000	20	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	250,000	250,000		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	...
...	16,279,000	...	250,000	16,529,000		Total—Vote 20	...	15,826,558	702,442	...	16,393,017
...	2,086,000	...	(110,170)	1,975,830	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	1,975,830	...	...	1,902,884
888	...	...	287	1,175	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	888	287	...
888	18,365,000	...	140,117	18,506,005		Total Agency—Budgetary	...	17,802,388	703,330	287	18,295,901
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy ⁽³⁾											
...	4,552,000	...	(4,552,000)	...	25	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
...	20,000	...	(20,000)	...	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	...	...	...	...	...
...	439,000	...	(439,000)	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	...	...
...	5,011,000	...	(5,011,000)	...		Total Agency—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...
Security Intelligence Review Committee											
...	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000	30	Program expenditures	...	2,470,486	29,514	...	2,398,455
...	296,000	...	(28,602)	267,398	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	267,398	...	...	254,697
...	2,796,000	...	(28,602)	2,767,398		Total Agency—Budgetary	...	2,737,884	29,514	...	2,653,152
18,716	285,216,998	...	264,448,740	549,684,454		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...	533,938,437	15,724,082	21,935	496,906,161 ⁽³⁾

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(2) Commissioner of Official Languages was renamed Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.

(3) During the year, National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy was transferred to Environment. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$4,713,791.

Program Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department ⁽¹⁾												
Office of the Prime Minister	16,004,171	13,800,799	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,004,171	13,800,799
Ministers' offices	15,888,057	14,633,656	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,888,057	14,633,656
Secretariats and advisors	118,963,536	117,080,823	...	...	53,000	...	...	...	...	...	119,016,536	117,080,823
Commissions of inquiry, task forces and others	22,019,427	15,903,554	...	...	1,647,377	898,851	...	...	...	...	23,666,804	16,802,405
Total Department—Budgetary	172,875,191	161,418,832	...	...	1,700,377	898,851	...	...	...	...	174,575,568	162,317,683
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat—Budgetary	6,247,731	5,395,129	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,247,731	5,395,129
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board												
Safety investigations	31,084,920	31,298,671	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,084,920	31,298,671
Total Agency—Budgetary	31,084,920	31,298,671	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,084,920	31,298,671
Chief Electoral Officer Elections												
Elections	237,285,160	235,169,010	...	...	79,217,672	79,217,672	...	...	...	...	316,502,832	314,386,682
Total Agency—Budgetary	237,285,160	235,169,010	...	...	79,217,672	79,217,672	...	...	...	...	316,502,832	314,386,682
Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages ⁽²⁾												
Investigations	8,477,921	8,173,579	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,477,921	8,173,579
Policy and communications	10,028,084	9,628,809	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,028,084	9,628,809
Total Agency—Budgetary	18,506,005	17,802,388	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,506,005	17,802,388
Security Intelligence Review Committee—Budgetary	2,767,398	2,737,884	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,767,398	2,737,884
Total Ministry—Budgetary	468,766,405	453,821,914	...	...	80,918,049	80,116,523	...	...	...	...	549,684,454	533,938,437

⁽¹⁾ The 2005-2006 Public Accounts for the Privy Council Office were prepared based on Treasury Board Secretariat reporting requirements for program activities. As a result, charges for Corporate Services which were presented separately in Public Accounts in prior years have now been distributed between program activities. If this reporting requirement had not been implemented, expenditures for 2005-2006 would have been reported as follows: Office of the Prime Minister (\$7,544,008), Ministers' Offices (\$7,751,185), Secretariats and Advisors (\$67,652,174), Commissions of Inquiry (\$16,802,405), Corporate Services (\$62,567,911), Total authorities used in the current year (\$162,317,683).

⁽²⁾ Commissioner of Official Languages was renamed Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants								
...	53,000	...	...	53,000	...	53,000	...	53,000
Secretariats and advisors Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University								
Contributions								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,096,467
Secretariats and advisors Items not required for the current year								
Commissions of inquiry, task forces and others Commission of inquiry into the actions of Canadian officials in relation to Maher Arar: Funding for parties and intervenors								
...	...	...	873,377	873,377	607,274	266,103	...	326,623
Commission of inquiry into the Sponsorship program and advertising activities: Funding for parties and intervenors								
...	...	...	774,000	774,000	291,577	482,423	...	129,584
...	...	...	1,647,377	1,647,377	898,851	748,526	...	456,207
...	...	...	1,647,377	1,647,377	898,851	748,526	...	4,552,674
Departmental Summary by Program Activity								
...	53,000	...	...	53,000	...	53,000	...	4,149,467
...	...	...	1,647,377	1,647,377	898,851	748,526	...	456,207
...	53,000	...	1,647,377	1,700,377	898,851	801,526	...	4,605,674
Chief Electoral Officer Other transfer payments								
Elections								
...	24,693,000	...	(156,595)	24,536,405	24,536,405	...	...	7,223,700
...
...	...	...	54,681,267	54,681,267	54,681,267	...	...	58,291,690
...	24,693,000	...	54,524,672	79,217,672	79,217,672	...	...	65,517,390
...	24,746,000	...	56,172,049	80,918,049	80,116,523	801,526	...	70,123,064

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
Other revenues—			Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Salaries	23,828	34,364	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	23,194	5,351
Purchase of goods and services	117,798	125,521	Adjustments to prior year's payables	6,354	19,141
Transfer payments	...	26,220			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,078,535	590,761			
				29,548	24,492
	1,220,161	776,866			
			Sales of goods and services—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	21,648	17,828	Other fees and charges—		
			Access to information program—Fees	2,926	1,193
Miscellaneous revenues—			Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —		
Sale of statutory instruments pursuant to the <i>Statutory Instruments Act</i>	1,294	941	Repayment by provinces for various investigations	5,663	151,691
Proceeds from sales	6,347	8,027			
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	2,192	2,200		8,589	152,884
Policy Research Initiative (PRI)—Conference revenues	3,500	116,163			
Sundries	1,293	583	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	30,313	9,369
	14,626	127,914	Miscellaneous revenues	42,855	3,012
Total Department	1,256,435	922,608	Total Agency	111,305	189,757
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat			Chief Electoral Officer		
Other revenues—			Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	685	3,782	Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,425	22,949
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,261	...	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	126	71
			Miscellaneous revenues	48,152	1,924
	1,946	3,782			
			Total Agency	51,703	24,944
Miscellaneous revenues—			Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages ⁽¹⁾		
Provincial government contributions	1,093,500	1,111,400	Other revenues—		
Sundries	348	695	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	28,499	5,537
	1,093,848	1,112,095	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	6,805
Total Agency	1,095,794	1,115,877	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	28,499	12,342
				287	888
			Total Agency	28,786	13,230

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Security Intelligence Review Committee		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Purchase of goods and services	513	4,110
Adjustments to prior year's payables	76,172	...
	76,685	4,110
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	20	40
Total Agency	76,705	4,150
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,360,264	844,541
Sales of goods and services	8,589	152,884
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	32,374	28,156
Miscellaneous revenues	1,199,501	1,244,985
Total Ministry	2,620,728	2,270,566

(1) Commissioner of Official Languages was renamed Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.

(2) During the year, National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy was transferred to Environment. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$8,433.

SECTION 22

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness

Department

Canada Border Services Agency

Canadian Firearms Centre

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Correctional Service

National Parole Board

Office of the Correctional Investigator

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External
Review Committee

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public
Complaints Commission

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions	22.2
Ministry summary	22.6
Program activity	22.10
Transfer payments	22.13
Details of spendable amounts	22.18
Revenues	22.18

Department

Strategic Outcome

Enhance the public safety, security and emergency preparedness of Canadians in an open society.

Program Activity Descriptions

Emergency management and national security

This activity includes the following functions: emergency planning, warning and response, including the Government Operations Centre and the Canadian Cyber Incident Response Centre; emergency management policy; national security policy; preparedness and recovery; and Inspector General of Canadian Security Intelligence Service.

Policing and law enforcement

This activity includes the following functions: policing policy; law enforcement and border strategies; and development of a comprehensive vision and strategic design to address the integration of public safety information and inter-operability among departments and agencies in Canada.

Community safety and partnerships

This activity includes the following functions: national crime prevention strategy; First Nations policing policy; and corrections and conditional release policy.

Canada Border Services Agency

Strategic Outcome

Canadian society is safe and secure, and its economy is prosperous. Canada's national security will be maintained through our rapid reaction, interception and in-

terdiction of major and immediate threats. Canada receives full social and economic benefits from the free flow of people and goods through secure, open borders. Canadian society is protected through voluntary compliance.

Program Activity Descriptions

Admissibility

Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA)'s Admissibility program ensures the lawful flow of people and goods, promotes compliance with border legislation and ensures a level playing field for legitimate trade and travel. Program activities include: harmonization of rules and standards with our global partners; providing outreach and client services to inform travellers and business of their rights and obligations under border laws; conducting inspections and supporting the administration of other government department acts and regulations; assessing tariff classifications; administering trade incentives; refusing entry of prohibited importations; collecting duties and taxes; taking anti-dumping and countervailing actions; and carrying out recourse functions.

Enforcement

CBSA's Enforcement program focuses on preserving the integrity of Canada's borders, and protecting the health and security of Canadians from the movement of inadmissible goods and people. Program activities include: the effective and timely collection, analysis, and distribution of intelligence regarding threats to national security; screening, targeting, interdicting, and deterring inadmissible people and goods; investigating and recommending the prosecution of individuals deemed to have committed offences against legislation; and the detention and removal of people who have no legal right to remain in Canada. It also includes equipping

CBSA's workforce with state-of-the-art technology to identify and interdict high-risk people and goods.

Innovation and technology

CBSA's Innovation and technology program focuses on harnessing CBSA's science and technology capacity to improve the delivery of core programs in a timely manner and/or lessen the compliance burden. Program activities include: the design, implementation and maintenance of Smart Border technology and science solutions for improving CBSA's capacity to deliver integrated, innovative, efficient and effective quality services including self-service options, and enabling CBSA's systems capacity to collaborate and share information with program partners.

Canadian Firearms Centre

Strategic Outcome

The risks to public safety from firearms in Canada and international communities are minimized.

Program Activity Descriptions

Maximize public safety benefits of the Firearms Act

- Licensing: licensing of individuals to possess and acquire firearms, continuous eligibility screening, analysis and advice in support of Canadian Firearms Centre (CAFC), Chief Firearms Officers and Federal agency operations, liaison with the RCMP National Police Service (NPS); licensing of businesses, support to Chief Firearms Officers and Central Processing Site, provide nation-wide client service and response, and providing safety training courses and material.

tics management including the planning, design and implementation of cost-effective construction.

Strategic Outcome

Rehabilitation and case management.

Program Activity Descriptions

Case management

To provide for the assessment, classification, counselling and supervision of offenders both in institutions and in the community.

Program development and delivery

To develop and deliver structured correctional interventions that address identified offender needs and contribute to successful reintegration into the community.

Inmate pay

To provide inmates with approved remuneration in accordance with the level of participation in their correctional plan and to accumulate savings for their release into the community.

CORCAN (SOA)

CORCAN, a Special Operating Agency operating on a cost-recovery basis, provides work opportunities and employability skills to offenders to assist them in finding employment when released to the community.

National Parole Board

Strategic Outcome

Conditional release decisions that contribute to public protection through safe reintegration of offenders into the community.

Program Activity Descriptions

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Collects, analyzes and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

Correctional Service

Strategic Outcome

Care and custody.

Program Activity Descriptions

Security

To provide effective management of correctional operations that ensures the safety and security of staff, offenders and the public.

Health care services

To provide offenders with essential health care including access to medical, dental and mental health care services that contribute to offender rehabilitation and reintegration into the community.

Institutional services to inmates

To provide food, clothing, clean working and living environments and canteen services to offenders that contribute to safe, secure and humane management.

Accommodation services

To provide suitable accommodation through technical, engineering and maintenance services related to facilities.

- Registration: processing of all firearms registration on and transfer applications, including registration on import; liaison and support to public agencies, support to law enforcement, liaison with RCMP NPS; nation-wide client service and responses.

- Justice system support: delivery of Canadian Firearms Registry On-line (CFRO) to support policing and crime prevention efforts; production of affidavits on licensing, and registration information to support court proceedings, drafters of legislation and regulations.

- International initiatives: leading or participation in bilateral (e.g., Canada-US), and international (e.g., United Nations, Organisation of American States) initiatives and reviews related to illegal trafficking in firearms.

- Public outreach: production and dissemination of materials to support program compliance, consultations with stakeholders, demonstration projects via contributions to assess potential new approaches to program delivery, including with aboriginal communities and organizations and other voluntary community or professional groups.

- Border control: monitoring of firearms imported into and exported from Canada through partnership arrangements with the Canada Border Services Agency, the International Trade and others.

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Strategic Outcome

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions*Conditional release decisions*

Case review and quality decision-making; provision of support for decision-making; provision of appropriate training to ensure professionalism in all aspects of decision-making; and policy development to guide decision-making and operations.

Strategic Outcome

An open and accountable conditional release process that ensures active involvement and engagement of victims of crime and the public before and after conditional release decisions are made.

Program Activity Descriptions*Conditional release openness and accountability*

Provision of information for victims and assistance for observers at National Parole Board (NPB) hearings and those who seek access to NPB's decision registry; public information strategies; and investigation of tragic incidents in the community.

Strategic Outcome

Pardon decisions and clemency recommendations that contribute to public protection and support the process of rehabilitation.

Program Activity Descriptions*Pardon decisions/clemency recommendations*

The review of pardon applications and the making of quality decisions to grant or deny pardons; provision of support for pardon decision-making; development of pardon and clemency policy; the collection of pardons revenue; and development of recommendations for clemency.

Office of the Correctional Investigator**Strategic Outcome**

The problems of offenders in the federal correctional system are identified and resolved in a timely and reasonable fashion.

Program Activity Descriptions*Oversight of correctional operations*

The role of the Office of the Correctional Investigator is to conduct investigations of individual offender complaints regarding acts, omissions, decisions and recommendations of the Correctional Service of Canada. It has, as well, a responsibility to review and make recommendations on the Service's policies and procedures associated with the areas of individual complaints to ensure that systemic areas of complaint are identified and appropriately addressed. Section 19 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* requires that it review all investigations performed by the Service following the death of or serious injury to an inmate. The Office is also engaged in similar monitoring of Use of Force incidents, in keeping with the recommendations of the Arbour Commission.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police**Strategic Outcome**

Quality federal policing.

Program Activity Descriptions*Federal and international operations*

Provides policing, law enforcement, investigative and protective services to the federal government, its departments and agencies and to Canadians.

Protective policing services

Directs the planning, implementation, administration and monitoring of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) National Protective Security Program including the protection of dignitaries, the security of major events and of Special Initiatives including Prime Minister-led summits of an international nature.

Strategic Outcome

Quality contract policing.

Program Activity Descriptions*Community, contract and aboriginal policing*

Contributes to safe homes and safe communities by providing police services to diverse communities in eight provinces (with the exception of Ontario and Quebec) and three territories through cost-shared policing service agreements with federal, provincial, territorial, municipal and aboriginal governments.

Strategic Outcome

Quality policing support services.

Program Activity Descriptions*Criminal intelligence operations*

A national program for the management of criminal information and intelligence in the detection and prevention of crime of an organized, serious or national security nature in Canada, or internationally as it affects Canada.

Technical policing operations

Provides policy, advice and management to predict, research, develop and ensure the availability of technical tools and expertise to enable front line members and

partners to prevent and investigate crime and enforce the law, protect against terrorism, and operate in a safe and secure environment.

Policing support services

Support services provided in support of the RCMP's role as a police organization.

National police services

Contributes to safe homes and safe communities for Canadians through the acquisition, analysis, dissemination and warehousing of law enforcement-specific applications of science and technology to all accredited Canadian law enforcement agencies.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Strategic Outcome

The External Review Committee (ERC) ensures an impartial and independent review of RCMP grievances as well as RCMP appeals in disciplinary, discharge and demotion matters.

Program Activity Descriptions

Timely case review and provision of quality findings and recommendations

The Committee Chair can dispose of matters referred to the Committee either on the basis of the material in the record or following a hearing. In conducting its review of matters referred to it, the Committee attempts to achieve a balance amongst the many complex and different interests involved while ensuring that the principles of administrative and labour law are respected and the remedial approach indicated by the *RCMP Act* is followed. In each case, the Committee must consider the public interest, and ensure that members of the RCMP are treated in a fair and equitable manner.

Strategic Outcome

The ERC aims to positively influence the manner in which labour relations issues are addressed within the RCMP.

Program Activity Descriptions

Dissemination of information on relevant legal principles

The ERC ensures that its findings and recommendations in each case are clearly explained to the parties and the RCMP Commissioner. Summaries of the findings and recommendations in each case, as well as articles of interest and information on related issues, are distributed widely through a quarterly publication (Communiqué), as well as through timely inclusion on the ERC Web site and preparation of the annual report and other documents of government accountability.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

Strategic Outcome

Upholding safe communities through the promotion of Canadian values of respect for human and civil rights, multiculturalism and diversity, equality and fairness, and respect for the rule of law.

Program Activity Descriptions

Civilian oversight of RCMP members' conduct in the performance of their duties

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an independent federal agency established in 1988 to review public complaints about the conduct of RCMP members in a fair and impartial manner.

The work of this Commission has to be relevant, on a number of levels. The complaints received, the investi-

gations conducted and the reports written, must all be of the highest quality. The work is only relevant if what is produced can withstand the highest scrutiny, and be understood by both the complainants and the RCMP members involved, while generating meaningful debate about the issues addressed.

With this sustained relevance, the Commission is in a unique position to make an important contribution to the policy responsibility of the Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.

The Commission pays close attention to cases involving police conduct related to the treatment of persons in custody, cell deaths, the use of force, the treatment of mentally ill persons, relations between aboriginal communities and police, and, high-speed police pursuits. Recent developments in anti-terrorism and organized crime legislation and the use of these extraordinary new powers given to the police, are also of tremendous interest to the Commission.

Currently, over 94% of the Commission's adverse findings and recommendations are accepted by the RCMP Commissioner. Commission recommendations are influencing RCMP conduct and national policing policy, one case at a time.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	85,968,000	...	...	85,968,000	1	Department ⁽²⁾			
...	...	...	...	...		Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	...	43,983,063		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	...	252,000		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	85,968,000	...	44,235,063	130,203,063		Total—Vote 1			
...	335,437,000	...	...	335,437,000	5	Grants and contributions	7,891,475	...	132,093,434
...	69,970	...	(1,235)	68,735	(S)	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	98,794,615	...	220,990,769
...	9,343,000	...	1,357,479	10,700,479	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	68,735	...	70,888
...	...	...	...	...			10,700,479	...	12,150,628
...	430,817,970	...	45,591,307	476,409,277		Total Department—Budgetary	369,723,187	106,686,090	365,305,719
...	863,931,000	...	...	863,931,000	10	Canada Border Services Agency			
...	...	...	...	...		Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	...	...		Governor General's special warrants			
...	863,931,000	...	180,000,000	1,043,931,000		Total—Vote 10	1,014,488,192	29,442,808	916,555,372
...	32,297,000	...	...	32,297,000	15	Capital expenditures	18,116,508	14,180,492	25,716,001
...	125,516,000	...	10,566,184	136,082,184	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	136,082,184	...	118,686,572
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	...
42,735	...	...	196,772	239,507	(S)	Court awards	148,910	...	124,625
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	...	...	304
...	...	...	14,784	14,784		Appropriations not required for the current year	14,784	...	7,000
...	...	...	...	...			...	...	304
42,735	1,021,744,000	...	190,777,740	1,212,564,475		Total Agency—Budgetary	1,168,850,578	43,623,300	90,597 1,061,090,178
...	49,564,000	...	...	49,564,000	20	Canadian Firearms Centre			
...	...	...	...	...		Operating expenditures, excluding those for registration activities and functions	42,363,703	7,200,297	77,284,897
...	14,550,000	...	...	14,550,000	25	Operating expenditures for registration activities and functions	11,440,206	3,109,794	...
...	14,000,000	...	...	14,000,000	30	Contributions	11,482,306	2,517,694	12,562,127
...	4,170,000	...	(870,854)	3,299,146	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,299,146	...	2,870,796
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,950,164	...	90,882

644	...	...	13,084	13,728	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	644	13,084	...
644	82,284,000	...	1,092,394	83,377,038		Total Agency—Budgetary	70,535,525	12,828,429	13,084	92,808,702
...	259,097,000	...	...	259,097,000	35	Canadian Security Intelligence Service				
...	...	...	...	63,387,650		Program expenditures				
...	...	...	...	63,387,650		Governor General's special warrants				
...	259,097,000	...	63,387,650	322,484,650	(S)	Total—Vote 35	316,053,780	6,430,870	...	277,870,883
...	32,995,000	...	(1,462,174)	31,532,826	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	31,532,826	...	...	...
419	...	...	1,029,549	1,029,968	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,029,609	...	359	736,227
419	292,092,000	...	62,955,025	355,047,444		Total Agency—Budgetary	348,616,215	6,430,870	359	278,597,110
...	1,296,362,000	...	...	1,296,362,000	40	Correctional Service				
...	...	...	92,278,603	92,278,603		Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	150,000	150,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	1,296,362,000	...	92,428,603	1,388,790,603		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	138,217,000	...	...	138,217,000	45	Total—Vote 40	1,370,289,063	18,501,540	...	1,326,278,353
...	...	...	...	...		Capital expenditures	116,842,738	21,374,262	...	105,587,174
...	162,659,000	...	(389,169)	162,269,831	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits	...	...	...	...
13,956,013	...	...	...	13,956,013	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	162,269,831	...	...	153,910,643
295,200	...	...	777,025	1,072,225	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund	1,754,455	...	12,201,558	(4,052,043)
...	...	...	47,201	47,201	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	851,131	...	221,094	599,429
...	...	...	40,986	40,986	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	47,201	...	...	238,667
14,251,213	1,597,238,000	...	92,904,646	1,704,393,859	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	40,986	...	...	...
43,048	...	...	...	43,048		Total Agency—Budgetary	1,652,095,405	39,875,802	12,422,652	1,582,562,223
...	27,506,000	...	...	27,506,000	L14b	Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83. Limit \$50,000 (Net)	(2,255)	...	45,303	(442)
14,251,213	1,597,238,000	...	92,904,646	1,704,393,859		Total Agency—Budgetary	1,652,095,405	39,875,802	12,422,652	1,582,562,223
43,048	...	...	...	43,048		Non-Budgetary	(2,255)	...	45,303	(442)
...	27,506,000	...	...	27,506,000	50	National Parole Board				
...	...	...	7,674,000	7,674,000		Program expenditures				
...	...	...	3,365,367	3,365,367		Governor General's special warrants				
...	27,506,000	...	11,039,367	38,545,367		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	...	...		Total—Vote 50	37,633,948	911,419	...	36,644,811

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments, Supplementary Estimates and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	
...	4,261,000	...	935,264	5,196,264	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,196,264	...	4,481,737
...	...	...	1,000	1,000	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,000	...	3,573
5,667	...	...	4,487	10,154	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,505	...	32,063
5,667	31,767,000	...	11,980,118	43,752,785		Total Agency—Budgetary	42,840,717	911,419	41,162,184
Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada ⁽¹⁾									
...	115,095,000	...	(115,095,000)	...	55	Program expenditures and contributions	...	...	...
...	5,975,000	...	(5,975,000)	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...
...	121,070,000	...	(121,070,000)	...		Total Agency—Budgetary	...	...	...
Office of the Correctional Investigator									
...	2,558,000	...	...	2,558,000	60	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	354,900	354,900		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...
...	2,558,000	...	354,900	2,912,900		Total—Vote 60	2,754,307	158,593	2,450,435
...	361,000	...	52,451	413,451	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	413,451	...	420,594
...	2,919,000	...	407,351	3,326,351		Total Agency—Budgetary	3,167,758	158,593	2,871,029
Royal Canadian Mounted Police									
...	1,258,951,000	...	...	1,258,951,000	65	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	236,482,089	236,482,089		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...
...	1,258,951,000	...	236,482,089	1,495,433,089		Total—Vote 65	1,441,119,361	54,313,728	1,371,850,740
...	197,988,000	...	...	197,988,000	70	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	5,559,373	5,559,373		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...
...	197,988,000	...	5,559,373	203,547,373		Total—Vote 70	201,220,561	2,326,812	204,930,267
...	43,645,880	...	...	43,645,880	75	Law enforcement—Grants and contributions	42,206,532	1,439,348	40,935,187
...	288,557,430	...	(11,038,390)	277,519,040	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	277,519,040	...	264,401,602
...	51,144,570	...	5,243,474	56,388,044	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,388,044	...	49,477,873
...	23,000,000	...	(510,528)	22,489,472	(S)	Pensions under the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pensions Continuation Act	22,489,472	...	23,620,217

2,646,324	...	...	4,563,664	7,209,988	...	...	4,457,132	...	2,752,856	5,062,676
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,424
2,646,324	1,863,286,880	...	240,299,682	2,106,232,886	...	...	2,045,400,142	58,079,888	2,752,856	1,960,294,986
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee										
...	772,000	...	...	772,000	80	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	55,450	55,450	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	772,000	...	55,450	827,450	...	...	809,488	17,962	...	748,496
...	107,000	...	15,546	122,546	(S)	...	122,546	...	...	124,661
...	879,000	...	70,996	949,996	...	...	932,034	17,962	...	873,157
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission										
...	4,164,000	...	...	4,164,000	85	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	284,969	284,969	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,166,432	1,166,432	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	251,822	251,822	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,164,000	...	1,703,223	5,867,223	...	...	5,233,427	633,796	...	4,261,694
...	521,000	...	75,698	596,698	(S)	...	596,698	...	...	604,876
...	4,685,000	...	1,778,921	6,463,921	...	...	5,830,125	633,796	...	4,866,570
16,947,002	5,448,782,850	...	526,788,180	5,992,518,032	...	...	5,707,991,686	269,246,149	15,280,197	5,390,431,858 ⁽³⁾
43,048	...	...	...	43,048	...	...	(2,255)	...	45,303	(442)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(2) Solicitor General (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) was renamed Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.

(3) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred to Canadian Heritage. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$66,625,799.

Program Activity

Department ⁽¹⁾	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use			Total authorities used in the current year			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department⁽¹⁾																		
Emergency management and national security	56,212,674	50,353,297	...	...	209,368,595	134,519,176	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	265,581,269	184,872,473	...
Policing and law enforcement	44,052,292	42,558,123	...	...	2,076,000	2,043,111	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,128,292	44,601,234	...
Community safety and partnerships	40,707,311	40,169,382	...	...	...	123,992,405	100,080,098	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	164,699,716	140,249,480	...
Total Department—Budgetary	140,972,277	133,080,802	...	...	335,437,000	236,642,385	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	476,409,277	369,723,187	...
Canada Border Services Agency																		
Admissibility	684,940,005	669,547,334	26,914,000	12,801,360	...	...	14,938,055	14,938,055	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	696,915,950	667,410,639	...
Enforcement	309,395,525	296,244,838	4,403,000	4,353,687	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	313,798,525	300,598,525	...
Innovation and technology	200,870,000	199,879,953	980,000	961,461	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	201,850,000	200,841,414	...
Sub-total	1,195,205,530	1,165,672,125	32,297,000	18,116,508	...	...	14,938,055	14,938,055	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,212,564,475	1,168,850,578	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(14,938,055)	(14,938,055)	...	...	...	...	(14,938,055)	(14,938,055)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	1,180,267,475	1,150,734,070	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,212,564,475	1,168,850,578	...
Canadian Firearms Centre																		
Maximize public safety benefits of the <i>Firearms Act</i>	69,377,038	59,053,219	...	...	14,000,000	11,482,306	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	83,377,038	70,535,525	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	69,377,038	59,053,219	...	...	14,000,000	11,482,306	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	83,377,038	70,535,525	...
Canadian Security Intelligence Service—Budgetary	355,047,444	348,616,215	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	355,047,444	348,616,215	...
Correctional Service																		
Security	605,997,017	603,808,776	194,389	192,596	...	...	116,860	89,251	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	606,308,266	604,090,623	...
Health care services	148,924,054	147,363,048	50,490	49,132	...	...	192,000	209,699	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	149,166,544	147,621,879	...
Institutional services to inmates—Budgetary	98,050,857	100,829,650	596,372	590,845	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	98,647,229	101,420,495	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,048	43,048	...
Accommodation services	242,118,886	236,861,317	119,498,387	106,246,479	...	...	1,151,103	1,153,403	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	362,768,376	344,261,199	...
Case management	255,451,864	251,157,828	18,584,400	10,470,724	...	...	5,000	3,739	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	274,041,264	261,632,291	...
Program development and delivery	175,566,321	169,266,385	...	...	...	...	868,037	836,455	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	176,434,358	170,102,840	...

Inmate pay	23,071,809	21,211,623	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,071,809	21,211,623
CORCAN (SQA)	84,352,013	68,554,616	4,000,000	2,311,503	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,956,013	1,754,455
Sub-total—													
Budgetary	1,633,532,821	1,599,053,243	142,924,038	119,861,279	2,333,000	2,292,547	74,396,000	69,111,664	...	...	...	1,704,393,859	1,652,095,405
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(2,255)	(2,255)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(74,396,000)	(69,111,664)	...	...	...	...	(74,396,000)	(69,111,664)	...	...	...	43,048	...
Total Agency—													
Budgetary	1,559,136,821	1,529,941,579	142,924,038	119,861,279	2,333,000	2,292,547	...	...	...	...	...	1,704,393,859	1,652,095,405
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(2,255)	(2,255)
National Parole Board													
Conditional release decisions	33,663,393	32,703,889	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,663,393	32,703,889
Conditional release openness and accountability	7,429,223	5,818,143	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,429,223	5,818,143
Pardon decisions/clemency recommendations	2,660,169	4,318,685	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,660,169	4,318,685
Total Agency—Budgetary	43,752,785	42,840,717	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,752,785	42,840,717
Office of the Correctional Investigator													
Oversight of correctional operations	3,326,351	3,167,758	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,326,351	3,167,758
Total Agency—Budgetary	3,326,351	3,167,758	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,326,351	3,167,758
Royal Canadian Mounted Police													
Federal and international operations	577,222,984	545,821,306	35,413,073	33,841,747	...	...	7,282,583	6,801,092	...	...	...	605,353,474	572,861,961
Protective policing services	100,591,073	119,107,648	5,153,683	6,613,581	...	...	1,618,352	1,511,354	...	...	...	104,126,404	124,209,875
Community, contract and aboriginal policing	1,918,330,824	1,855,640,898	136,926,884	136,113,485	...	...	1,168,416,631	1,167,136,000	...	...	...	886,841,077	824,618,383
Criminal intelligence operations	63,850,565	69,253,812	3,284,342	2,369,445	...	...	809,176	755,677	...	...	...	66,325,731	70,867,580
Technical policing operations	166,870,955	158,887,519	10,347,195	9,863,438	...	...	2,832,116	1,889,192	...	...	...	174,386,034	166,861,765
Policing support services	48,026,618	64,073,655	2,556,342	3,211,852	...	...	809,176	755,677	...	...	...	49,773,784	66,529,830
National police services	148,948,116	152,301,752	9,865,854	9,207,012	386,080	372,899	5,522,940	6,754,020	...	...	...	153,677,110	155,127,643
Transfer payments not specifically allocated	...	...	...	...	65,749,272	64,323,105	...	...	...	...	...	65,749,272	64,323,105
Sub-total	3,023,841,135	2,965,086,590	203,547,373	201,220,560	66,135,352	64,696,004	1,187,290,974	1,185,603,012	...	...	...	2,106,232,886	2,045,400,142
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,187,290,974)	(1,185,603,012)	...	...	...	...	(1,187,290,974)	(1,185,603,012)	...	...	...	...	...
Total Agency—Budgetary	1,836,550,161	1,779,483,578	203,547,373	201,220,560	66,135,352	64,696,004	...	...	...	...	...	2,106,232,886	2,045,400,142

Program Activity—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee—Budgetary	949,996	932,034	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	949,996	932,034
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission—Budgetary	6,463,921	5,830,125	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,463,921	5,830,125
Total Ministry—Budgetary	5,195,844,269	5,053,680,097	378,708,411	339,198,347	417,905,352	315,113,242	...	...	...	...	5,992,518,032	5,707,991,686
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(2,255)	43,048	(2,255)

(1) Solicitor General (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) was renamed Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities

Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	500,000	...	...	...	500,000	
...	54,000	...	...	100,000	154,000	
...	554,000	...	...	100,000	654,000	
...	509,795	...	...	...	509,795	
...	451,807	...	...	...	451,807	
...	834,542	...	...	...	834,542	
...	19,460,000	...	...	(100,000)	19,360,000	
...	21,256,144	...	...	(100,000)	21,156,144	
...	21,810,144	...	...	...	21,810,144	

Disposition of authorities

	Used in the current year		Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department ⁽¹⁾					
Grants					
Emergency management and national security					
Joint infrastructure interdependencies research program	500,000	...	...	...	500,000
Public safety and emergency preparedness research fellowships program	144,375	9,625	...	...	54,000
	644,375	9,625	...	...	554,000
Community safety and partnerships					
John Howard Society	509,795	...	...	...	509,795
Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies	451,807	...	...	...	451,807
Other national voluntary organizations active in the criminal justice sector	834,542	...	...	...	834,542
Grants in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	18,825,231	534,769	...	...	35,344,076
	20,621,375	534,769	...	...	37,140,220
Total—Grants	21,265,750	544,394	...	...	37,694,220
Contributions					
Emergency management and national security					
Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General	184,977	17,618	...	...	167,000
Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the <i>Emergency Preparedness Act</i>	8,341,947	170,053	...	...	...
Contributions to the provinces for assistance related to natural disasters	125,347,877	74,652,123	...	...	107,781,935
	133,874,801	74,839,794	...	...	107,948,935
Policing and law enforcement					
Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Minister	2,043,111	32,889	...	...	1,239,211
Community safety and partnerships					
Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations policing program	67,006,791	23,377,538	...	...	63,833,093

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	11,040,000	...	490,175	11,530,175	11,530,175	...	10,275,310
...	...	...	921,757	921,757	921,757	...	...
...	103,263,000	...	(426,739)	102,836,261	79,458,723	23,377,538	74,108,403
...	313,626,856	...	...	313,626,856	215,376,635	98,250,221	183,296,549
Departmental Summary by Program Activity							
...	209,942,856	...	(574,261)	209,368,595	134,519,176	74,849,419	108,502,935
...	975,000	...	1,101,000	2,076,000	2,043,111	32,889	1,239,211
...	124,519,144	...	(526,739)	123,992,405	100,080,098	23,912,307	111,248,623
...	335,437,000	...	...	335,437,000	236,642,385	98,794,615	220,990,769
Canadian Firearms Centre							
Contributions							
Maximize public safety benefits of the <i>Firearms Act</i>							
Contributions to the provinces and territories and to aboriginal and/or other communities and organizations (not for profit)							
...	14,000,000	...	...	14,000,000	11,482,306	2,517,694	12,562,127
...	14,000,000	...	...	14,000,000	11,482,306	2,517,694	12,562,127
Correctional Service							
Grants							
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	72,391	27,609	48,933
Health care services							
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	59,764	236	...
...	122,000	...	...	122,000	119,935	2,065	118,264
...	182,000	...	...	182,000	179,699	2,301	118,264

Program development and delivery									
Grant to aboriginal communities for aboriginal correctional programs and services									
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	482,000	...	(200,000)	282,000	...	252,090	29,910	...	167,197
Total—Grants									
Contributions									
Security									
Contributions for the purpose of providing parole services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services									
...	...	...	16,860	16,860	...	16,860	...	...	...
Health care services									
...	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	30,000	(20,000)	...	1,131,330
Contributions for the purpose of providing parole services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services									
...	1,135,000	...	(58,897)	1,076,103	...	1,078,403	(2,300)	...	1,502,130
Accommodation services									
Payments to aboriginal communities for the delivery of aboriginal correctional programs and services									
...	...	...	75,000	75,000	...	75,000	...	...	60,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200,000
...
...	1,135,000	...	16,103	1,151,103	...	1,153,403	(2,300)	...	1,762,130
Case management									
Contributions for the purpose of providing parole services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services									
...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	3,739	1,261	...	7,000
Program development and delivery									
Payments to aboriginal communities for the delivery of aboriginal correctional programs and services									
...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	5,000	...	...	...
Contributions for the purpose of providing parole services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services									
...	716,000	...	147,037	863,037	...	831,455	31,582	...	...
...	716,000	...	152,037	868,037	...	836,455	31,582	...	...
...	1,851,000	...	200,000	2,051,000	...	2,040,457	10,543	...	2,900,460
Total—Contributions									

Transfer Payments—Concluded

	Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
	Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
		\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates						
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Agency Summary by Program Activity										
...	100,000	...	16,860	116,860	Security	89,251	27,609	...	48,933	
...	182,000	...	10,000	192,000	Health care services	209,699	(17,699)	...	1,249,594	
...	1,135,000	...	16,103	1,151,103	Accommodation services	1,153,403	(2,300)	...	1,762,130	
...	...	...	5,000	5,000	Case management	3,739	1,261	...	7,000
...	916,000	...	(47,963)	868,037	Program development and delivery	836,455	31,582	...	...
...	2,333,000	...	...	2,333,000	Total Agency	2,292,547	40,453	...	3,067,657
Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada ⁽²⁾										
...	3,000,000	...	(3,000,000)	...	Contributions	...	...	...	...
...	3,000,000	...	(3,000,000)	...	Claims resolution	...	...	...	...
...	3,000,000	...	(3,000,000)	...	Contributions for the purpose of group dispute resolution, consultation and policy development, and commemoration	...	...	...	...
...	3,000,000	...	(3,000,000)	...	Total Agency	...	...	...	...
Royal Canadian Mounted Police										
...	41,621,000	...	...	41,621,000	Grants	40,251,664	1,369,336	...	39,086,915
...	1,535,000	...	...	1,535,000	Transfer payments not specifically allocated To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty	1,512,374	22,626	...	1,436,401
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	Payments, in the nature of workers' compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty	65,795	34,205	...	65,112
...	1,900	...	...	1,900	Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty	1,900	...	...	1,900
...	1,900	...	...	1,900	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association	1,900	...	...	1,900
...	23,000,000	...	(510,528)	22,489,472	International Association of Chiefs of Police (S) Pensions under the Royal Canadian Mounted Police <i>Pension Continuation Act</i>	22,489,472	...	...	23,620,217
...	66,259,800	...	(510,528)	65,749,272	Total—Grants	64,323,105	1,426,167	...	64,212,445	

Contributions					
National police services					
Contributions to non-Royal Canadian Mounted Police					
candidates attending Canadian Police College					
...	386,080	...	386,080	372,899	342,959
...	386,080	...	386,080	372,899	342,959
Total—Contributions					
Agency Summary by Program Activity					
National police services					
...	386,080	...	386,080	372,899	342,959
...	66,259,800	...	65,749,272	64,323,105	64,212,445
...	66,645,880	...	66,135,352	64,696,004	64,555,404
...	421,415,880	...	417,905,352	315,113,242	301,175,957 ⁽²⁾

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) Solicitor General (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) was renamed Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.

(2) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred to Canadian Heritage. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$4,418,191.

Details of Spendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$
Canada Border Services Agency		
Budgetary (respendable revenues)		
Admissibility	14,938,055	15,464,372
Total Agency—Budgetary	14,938,055	15,464,372
Correctional Service		
Budgetary (respendable revenues)		
CORCAN (SOA)	74,396,000	69,111,664
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)		
Parolees' Loan Account	...	5,614
Total Agency—Budgetary	74,396,000	77,650,689
Non-budgetary	...	6,731
Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Budgetary (respendable revenues)		
Federal and international operations	7,282,583	7,036,539
Protective policing services	1,618,352	1,511,354
Community, contract and aboriginal policing	1,168,416,631	1,068,319,200
Criminal intelligence operations	809,176	755,677
Technical policing operations	2,832,116	1,889,192
Policing support services	809,176	755,677
National police services	5,522,940	6,754,020
Total Agency—Budgetary	1,187,290,974	1,086,986,127
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,276,625,029	1,180,101,188
Non-budgetary	...	5,614

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department⁽²⁾		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,295,444	159,726
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,885,990	6,094,375
	8,181,434	6,254,101
Miscellaneous revenues	8,242	9,956
Total Department	8,189,676	6,264,057
Canada Border Services Agency		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	23,252,808,513	21,909,245,022
Less: Government tax remission order	31,329,296	34,987,945
	23,221,479,217	21,874,257,077
Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline	53,225,566	46,142,832
Customs import duties	3,329,810,371	3,091,208,505
Excise duties—		
Matured spirits	99,457	63,443
Unmatured spirits	6,405	...
Beer	2,416	2,158
Cigarettes	41,723,247	32,972,670
Cigars	36,608,922	24,638,647
Manufactured tobacco	...	7,950,713
Canadian raw leaf tobacco	1,145,618	254
	79,586,065	65,627,885
Other excise taxes and duties—		
Manufacturers' taxes—		
Jewellery	40,775,893	47,790,825
Automobiles	172,656	168,441
Automotive air conditioners	24,839,615	16,463,410
Wines	2,289,181	2,495,373
Employment insurance premium	...	9
Sundries	2,608,524	(18,947,046)
	70,685,869	47,971,012
Total tax revenues	26,754,787,088	25,125,207,311

Revenues—Continued

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	325,256	529,573		644
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,363,730	931,086	13,084	2,080
	4,688,986	1,460,659	23,042,906	11,293,685
Total Agency				
Canadian Security Intelligence Service				
Other revenues—				
Return on investments—				
Interest on bank deposits	1,887,477	1,927,717	22,295	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,386,989	5,378,024	56,240	342,856
Sales of goods and information products	11,792,468	11,572,921	698,688	598,046
Other fees and charges	354,986	30,242	754,928	940,902
	141,925	140,214		
	19,563,854	19,054,415		
Total Agency				
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
Miscellaneous revenues—				
Interest and penalties	196,772	167,360	62,190	64,350
Sundries—				
Court fines	16,163,129	290,830	1,785,015	1,241,640
Seizures	1,716,928	1,485,690	453,469	435,692
Other gains on foreign exchange valuations	8,779,574	9,999,440	2,300,674	1,741,682
Miscellaneous	...	356,975		
	8,211,249	50,590,912	1,029,549	724,035
	18,707,751	62,433,017		
	34,870,880	62,723,847	24,314	49,277
Total other revenues	59,320,492	83,406,281	4,131,760	3,455,896
Total Agency	26,814,107,580	25,208,613,592		
Canadian Firearms Centre				
Other revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,113	15,342	954,836	841,615
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,781,202	37,351	2,507,960	2,282,137
	1,782,315	52,693	3,462,796	3,123,752
Total Agency				
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a regulatory nature	20,103,880	11,238,268	65,343	60,389
Other fees and charges	1,140,074	...	573,376	561,988
	21,243,954	11,238,268	638,719	622,377
Total Agency				
Services of a non-regulatory nature—				
Meal sales			37,541	41,514
Psychiatric services—Contracted			923,369	990,178

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues	26,754,787,088	25,125,207,311
Other revenues—		
Return on investments	36,146	13,396
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	23,702,110	15,747,110
Sales of goods and services	1,418,943,517	1,287,769,882
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,584,581	7,658,473
Miscellaneous revenues	35,640,119	63,343,302
Total other revenues	1,484,906,473	1,374,532,163
Total Ministry	28,239,693,561	26,499,739,474⁽¹⁾

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

(2) Solicitor General (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness) was renamed Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness.

(3) During the year, Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada was transferred to Canadian Heritage. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$1,499,563.

SECTION 23

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Public Works and Government Services

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions ..	23.2
Ministry summary	23.4
Program activity	23.6
Transfer payments	23.8
Details of spendable amounts	23.9
Revenues	23.9

Strategic Outcome

Quality services: departments and agencies benefit from a range of efficient government-wide central services.

Program Activity Descriptions

Acquisition services

Acquire goods and services on behalf of the federal government. Manage the supply process by assisting clients with the requirements definition, bid solicitation and evaluation, contract negotiation and administration. Manage all procurement-related aspects of major projects (over \$100 million). Regional offices carry out Public Works and Government Services (PWGSC) acquisition activities across Canada. PWGSC also maintains offices in the U.S. and Europe principally to service the needs of the military.

Optional Services Revolving Fund

A financial fund that provides specialized services to client departments, such as marine inspection and technical services, management of seized property, travel management, consensus standards and conformity assessment services. Provides disposal services for client departments. Procure vaccines and drugs on behalf of provinces and territories.

Defence Production Revolving Fund

Legacy fund presently unused. Maintained to provide for acquisition services of military supplies in the event of emergency.

Federal accommodation and holdings

Effective management of real property investment, under the custodianship of PWGSC, in support of the delivery of government programs.

Real Property Services Revolving Fund

The provision, on a fee-for-service basis, of optional real property services to other custodial departments, and to other departments and agencies requesting services over and above those provided under the Federal accommodation and holdings service line program.

Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund

The provision, on a cost recovery basis, of routine disposals of real property assets no longer required in order to generate revenue for the Crown.

Information management (IM) / Information technology (IT) services

IM/IT Services provides information management and information technology based solutions to the Government of Canada. It also provides infrastructure, design, and leadership to major government-wide service projects.

Telecommunications Services Revolving Fund

Telecommunications services provides network and infrastructure services; voice telecommunications services; satellite services; and managed services. This activity is the only one currently managed through a fully compensatory client paid revolving fund.

Business integration services

The Service Integration Branch (SIB) of PWGSC builds and manages, at a high level, the customer relationship between PWGSC and other government organizations in order to support them more effectively to serve Canadians. SIB, in addition to the management of the regions, plays a central role in communicating, building mutual understanding and improving coordination between PWGSC and its customer organizations. SIB provides leadership in acting as a client window to PWGSC, managing customer relations, in-

ter-branch communication, integration of the PWGSC service offerings in response to complex, national client requirements, business opportunity development, and resolution of issues including customer satisfaction. The Service Integration Branch also manages the shared services agenda with respect to Travel Modernization and other services and oversees regional responsibilities for customer organizations.

Translation and interpretation to Parliament, conference interpretation, terminology

Translation and interpretation to Parliament, conference interpretation, terminology.

Translation Bureau Revolving Fund

Provision of translation, technological and other linguistic services to the judiciary and federal departments and agencies on a cost-recovery basis. Upon request, provision of translation, technological and other linguistic services to other governments in Canada and international organizations on a cost recovery basis.

Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund

Provide on an optional and fee-for-service basis, consulting and audit services to federal departments and agencies, and upon request, to provincial, territorial, municipal and aboriginal governments in Canada and to foreign governments and international organizations.

Government information services

Management of the Government of Canada's communication platform by providing multi-channel access to information on government programs and services (via 1 800 O-Canada toll free line, Canada.gc.ca web site, Canada Gazette), by promoting government programs and services (via Government services marketing and advertising and exhibitions program) and by coordi-

nating the Government of Canada's communications (in the areas of advertising, public opinion research and Crown copyright).

Receiver general services

Maintain operations for Departmental Financial Management System. Provide optional document-imaging services for departments. Provide optional payment-related printing such as tax information statements and pay statements. Optional services are provided on a cost recovery basis.

Public service compensation

Administration of payroll, pension and health/disability insurance processes for public service employees and pensioners. Provision of pension services to the Department of National Defence.

Strategic Outcome

Sound stewardship: Canadians benefit from the application of sound stewardship and oversight in the provision of government-wide central services.

Program Activity Descriptions

Supply operations stewardship

Acquisition policy; contract quality assurance; professional development; vendor performance and review; and other management and administrative activities to support program delivery.

Real property stewardship

Provision of strategic leadership and proactive management of resources and real property assets to support the delivery of government programs.

Information management (IM) / Information technology (IT) stewardship

IT stewardship provides IT standards, architecture, engineering, security, client interface/relationship, branch program management, strategy and governance.

Business integration – Performance management

Establish customer expectations and monitor overall service performance of PW/GSC. This will include ensuring that customer satisfaction is effectively measured and that Service Integration Branch (SIB) contributes to service improvement initiatives by bringing a customer perspective to the design of improvements. SIB also coordinates strategies with the regions for integrated service delivery.

Translation stewardship

Program management, strategy, governance, monitoring and support activities. Also encompasses activities that are necessary to:

- ensure the security of supply of linguistic services to Parliament, the judiciary and the federal government;
- foster the development and growth of the Canadian language industry;
- ensure the development and dissemination of translation, terminology and technolinguistic standards in Canada; and
- exercise the role of functional specialist in the translation, terminology, interpretation, linguistic and technolinguistic domains for the other departments and agencies.

Government information stewardship

Government information stewardship activities provide government-wide strategic management, coordination and monitoring in the areas of advertising, public opinion research, exhibitions, public access to on-line information, publishing, administration of Crown copyright and electronic media monitoring. These activities are detailed in the Government of Canada's communications policy and its associated procedures.

Receiver general stewardship

Maintain high-quality support for the Consolidated Revenue Fund and the Accounts of Canada (revenue collection, cash management operations, payment services, Public Accounts, Monthly Statement of Financial Operations, Central Accounts).

Public service pay stewardship

Administration of the Government's payroll processes. Development and maintenance of computer systems and national service office infrastructure. Training and advice to departmental compensation advisors. Liaison with compensation advisors, Treasury Board Secretariat and insurance companies regarding dental insurance plan.

Public service pension stewardship

Administration of the Government's pension processes. Development and maintenance of computer systems. Provision of advice and training. Provision of insurance services including liaison with pensioners, insurance companies and on occasion, employees. Development of insurance procedural directives and training courses for delivery to the compensation community.

Ministry Summary

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,078,348,000	...	2,078,348,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	181,751,553		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	2,620,253		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	2,129,196,951	133,522,855	...	2,018,244,448
...	2,078,348,000	...	184,371,806		Total—Vote 1	2,129,196,951	133,522,855	...	2,018,244,448
...	327,924,000	...	327,924,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	7,632,000	...	7,632,000	10	Grants and contributions	284,948,953	42,975,047	...	291,959,182
...	...	...	2,453,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	7,632,000	...	2,453,000		Total—Vote 10	9,073,000	1,012,000	...	591,000
...	69,970	...	1,492	(S)	Minister of Public Works and Government Services—				
...	...	...	...	(S)	Salary and motor car allowance	71,462	...	...	71,971
...	79,069,000	...	34,704,044	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit	113,773,044	3,888,313 ⁽²⁾	...	109,390,860
7,871,863	(9,000,000)	...	9,000,000	(S)	Plans	(3,046,489)	...	7,030,039	(7,434,717)
39,986,028	...	...	...	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	(1,367,797)	...	41,353,825	(4,659,339)
29,197,395	(358,000)	...	358,000	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund	(358,014)	...	29,555,409	(3,425,193)
35,956,054	...	...	...	(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	(9,247,610)	...	45,203,664	(6,589,513)
150,000,000	...	...	...	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	...	...	150,000,000	...
...	...	...	...	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	...	...	...	...
45,733,355	...	...	45,733,355	(S)	Telecommunications and Informatics Common Services	4,034,292	...	41,699,063	(3,889,084)
100,000,000	...	...	100,000,000	(S)	Revolving Fund	...	...	100,000,000	...
...	...	...	...	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	2,032,176	...	...	778,125
...	...	...	2,032,176	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	193,449	12,387	710,782	198,398
205,836	...	...	710,782	(S)	Collection agency fees	12,450	...	...	21,308
...	...	...	12,450	(S)	Payment in lieu of taxes to municipalities and other taxing authorities	464,843,287	...	...	453,101,807
...	...	...	464,843,287	(S)	Recoveries from custodian departments	(466,001,166)	...	...	(452,291,878)
...	...	...	(466,001,166)	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	405	...	...	571
...	...	...	405	(S)	Total budgetary	2,528,158,393	181,410,602	415,552,782	2,396,067,946
408,950,531	2,483,684,970	...	232,486,276						
			3,125,121,777						

2,069,848	...	...	2,069,848	L15b	Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances. Limit \$22,000,000 (Net)	827,253	...	1,242,595	(318,758)
52,795,118	...	...	52,795,118	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993 section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4, Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	2,620,993	...	50,174,125	1,195,595
54,864,966	...	...	54,864,966		Total non-budgetary	3,448,246	...	51,416,720	876,837
408,950,531	2,483,684,970	...	3,125,121,777		Total Ministry—	2,528,158,393	181,410,602	415,552,782	2,396,067,946
54,864,966	...	...	54,864,966		Budgetary	3,448,246	...	51,416,720	876,837
					Non-budgetary				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

- (S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
1) Treasury Board Vote 10 - Government-wide initiatives.
2) Any year-end accumulated surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as approved by Treasury Board, January 19, 1995.

Program Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Acquisition services	248,271,923	235,402,608	...	...	...	...	59,977,000	55,210,123	...	...	188,294,923	180,192,485
Optional Services Revolving Fund	150,389,028	92,676,756	...	...	...	...	110,403,000	94,044,553	...	...	39,986,028	(1,367,797)
Defence Production Revolving Fund	100,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000,000	...
Federal accommodation and holdings	1,890,668,164	1,790,678,302	327,924,000	284,948,953	7,927,121	7,915,121	452,723,791	436,284,815	...	...	1,773,795,494	1,647,257,561
Real Property Services Revolving Fund	934,764,000	912,274,880	...	...	...	...	784,764,000	912,274,398	...	...	150,000,000	482
Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	20,871,863	3,684,355	...	...	...	...	13,000,000	6,730,844	...	...	7,871,863	(3,046,489)
Information management (IM)/Information technology (IT) services	514,845,728	501,085,771	...	...	...	...	218,290,901	219,048,163	...	...	296,554,827	282,037,608
Telecommunications Services	183,628,464	135,539,786	...	...	...	...	137,894,000	131,505,494	...	...	45,734,464	4,034,292
Revolving Fund	35,411,472	31,342,019	...	...	...	...	15,888,001	15,401,265	...	...	19,523,471	15,940,754
Business integration services	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Translation and interpretation to Parliament, conference interpretation, terminology	51,303,000	51,411,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51,303,000	51,411,000
Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	247,447,197	195,646,070	...	...	...	...	211,490,000	204,892,551	...	...	35,957,197	(9,246,481)
Consulting and Audit Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revolving Fund	151,917,400	103,244,458	...	...	...	...	122,720,000	103,602,472	...	...	29,197,400	(358,014)
Government information services	69,329,990	64,252,727	...	1,000,000	...	...	14,047,000	14,761,739	...	...	56,282,990	49,490,988
Receiver general services	11,658,046	11,903,165	...	...	...	...	3,732,000	4,820,912	...	...	7,926,046	7,082,253
Public service compensation	4,395,196	4,444,128	...	...	...	...	2,833,001	2,877,162	...	...	1,562,195	1,566,966
Supply operations stewardship	63,742,982	59,758,489	...	...	...	...	5,672,689	7,371,419	...	...	58,070,293	52,387,070
Real property stewardship	67,055,225	58,773,323	...	...	...	...	1,773,000	1,694,387	...	...	65,282,225	57,078,936
Information management (IM)/Information technology (IT) stewardship	16,550,463	14,542,997	...	...	...	...	3,594,999	3,175,914	...	...	12,955,464	11,367,083
Business integration—Performance management	43,739,318	44,255,378	...	...	...	...	37,641,000	38,157,060	...	...	6,098,318	6,098,318
Translation stewardship	2,449,000	2,449,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,449,000	2,449,000
Government information stewardship	7,886,655	10,235,494	...	...	...	...	1,464,000	228,091	...	...	6,422,655	10,007,403
Receiver general stewardship	133,601,204	130,523,151	...	...	...	...	16,447,200	14,202,544	...	...	117,154,004	116,320,607
Public service pay stewardship	38,214,781	35,154,881	...	...	...	...	7,296,000	6,890,973	...	...	30,918,781	28,263,908
Public service pension stewardship	76,620,039	68,118,436	...	...	...	...	54,838,900	48,927,976	...	...	21,781,139	19,190,460

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants							
Federal accommodation and holdings							
...	449,500,470	15,342,817	464,843,287	464,843,287	...	...	453,101,807
...	(449,500,470)	(16,500,696)	(466,001,166)	(466,001,166)	...	...	(452,291,878)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,002
...	...	(1,157,879)	(1,157,879)	(1,157,879)	...	...	888,931
Government information services							
...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	...	...
...	1,000,000	(1,157,879)	(157,879)	(1,157,879)	1,000,000	...	888,931
Contributions							
Federal accommodation and holdings							
...	12,000	...	12,000	...	12,000	...	11,998
...	5,170,000	(1,170,000)	4,000,000	4,000,000	...	...	500,000
...	...	5,073,000	5,073,000	5,073,000	...	...	...
...	5,182,000	3,903,000	9,085,000	9,073,000	12,000	...	511,998
Government information services							
...	1,450,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	6,632,000	2,453,000	9,085,000	9,073,000	12,000	...	511,998
Ministry Summary by Program Activity							
...	5,182,000	2,745,121	7,927,121	7,915,121	12,000	...	1,400,929
...	2,450,000	(1,450,000)	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	...	...
...	7,632,000	1,295,121	8,927,121	7,915,121	1,012,000	...	1,400,929

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Acquisition services	59,977,000	55,210,123	63,973,170
Optional Services Revolving Fund	110,403,000	94,044,553	76,210,255
Federal accommodation and holdings	452,723,791	436,284,815	456,393,169
Real Property Services Revolving Fund	784,764,000	912,274,398	786,547,093
Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	13,000,000	6,730,844	9,301,924
Information management (IM)/Information technology (IT) services	218,290,901	219,048,163	187,713,507
Telecommunications Services Revolving Fund	137,894,000	131,505,494	129,709,831
Business integration services	15,888,001	15,401,265	10,927,308
Transitition Bureau Revolving Fund	211,490,000	204,892,551	199,790,095
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	122,720,000	103,602,472	124,612,434
Government information services	14,047,000	14,761,739	9,545,568
Receiver general services	3,732,000	4,820,912	5,427,830
Public service compensation	2,833,001	2,877,162	2,803,620
Supply operations stewardship	5,672,689	7,371,419	12,233,598
Real property stewardship	1,773,000	1,694,387	3,550,734
Information management (IM)/Information technology (IT) stewardship	3,594,999	3,175,914	6,228,573
Business integration—Performance management	37,641,000	38,157,060	...
Government information stewardship	1,464,000	228,091	54,334
Receiver general stewardship	16,447,200	14,202,344	16,553,329
Public service pay stewardship	7,296,000	6,890,973	8,994,389
Public service pension stewardship	54,838,900	48,927,976	47,916,762
Total budgetary	2,276,490,482	2,322,102,855	2,158,467,523
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Imprint fund recovery	2,069,848	...	...
Seized property recovery	...	35,470,186	31,270,317
Total non-budgetary	2,069,848	35,470,186	31,270,317
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,276,490,482	2,322,102,855	2,158,467,523
Non-budgetary	2,069,848	35,470,186	31,270,317

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,963,501	11,474,081
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,311,664	6,594,703
Sales of goods and services—		
Lease and use of public property	24,275,165	18,068,784
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Earnings from dry docks	378,198,132	399,442,999
Sundries	5,128,839	3,753,640
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Rentals, licences and permits	105,524,207	101,622,063
Sales of goods and information products—		
Publications	110,653,046	105,375,703
Sundries	1,065,763,094	1,645,077,479
Other fees and charges		
Sales of goods and information products—		
Publications	12,850,022	9,040,651
Sundries	6,625,149	4,042,114
Other fees and charges	803,140,140	...
	822,615,311	13,082,765
	19,343,677	10,618,288
	2,396,573,260	2,173,597,234
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	710,782	205,836
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Gifts to the Crown	155,334	123,575
Gain on foreign exchange	...	41,073
Seized property	...	16,470,228
Sundries	45,027,213	42,483,267
	45,182,547	59,118,143
Total Ministry	2,466,741,754	2,250,989,997⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.

SECTION 24

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities)

Department

Canada Post Corporation

Canadian Transportation Agency

National Capital Commission

Office of Infrastructure of Canada

Royal Canadian Mint

Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions...	24.2
Ministry summary	24.5
Program activity	24.8
Transfer payments	24.10
Details of spendable amounts	24.14
Revenues	24.14

Department

Strategic Outcome

An efficient, integrated, and accessible transportation system.

Program Activity Descriptions

Policies, programs and infrastructure in support of a market-based framework

This program activity encompasses the development of transportation policies, legislation, programs and infrastructure support in such a manner that competition and market forces guide the growth and development of the national transportation system, and that a strong and healthy marketplace encourages existing competitors and new entrants to innovate and provide new services to meet the transportation needs of Canadians. Contributing activities under the policy element of this program activity include monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting on the health of the system, economic studies and the development of new policies. Transport Canada also administers airport, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs and performs landlord and monitoring functions for the department for ports, airports and air navigation system sites. Under the infrastructure element of this program activity, Transport Canada negotiates the divestiture of ports, airports and seaway lands to local interests, and operates airports and ports until their transfer, as well as federally owned remote airports and remote ports.

Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.

Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. (JCBI) is a subsidiary of the Federal Bridge Corporation Limited (FBCL), a Crown corporation that does not receive any appropriations. Surface programs and divestiture is

responsible to make payments to JCBI, which is mandated to operate and maintain the Jacques Cartier and Champlain bridges, the federally-owned section of the Honoré-Mercier Bridge, a section of the Bonaventure Expressway, the Melocheville Tunnel, and the Champlain Bridge Ice Control Structure, by carrying out regular and major maintenance work, as required, while providing users of the structures with safe and efficient transits on these infrastructures.

Marine Atlantic Inc.

The objective of Marine Atlantic Inc. is to operate safe, reliable and efficient marine transportation and related services in Atlantic Canada that contribute to the achievement of government objectives. Financial assistance is provided to Marine Atlantic Inc. on the basis of budgeted costs less user revenues for certain ferry services for which Canada has accepted responsibility, particularly those under the Terms of Union and Confederation.

The Crown corporation provides the following services:

- (a) to meet constitutional obligations (North Sydney - Port aux Basques services); and
- (b) to provide an alternative to the constitutional services (North Sydney - Argentina).

VIA Rail Canada Inc.

The objective of VIA Rail Canada Inc. is to manage and provide rail passenger services in Canada in such a manner as to improve their safety, efficiency, effectiveness and economy. VIA Rail is responsible, under the railway passenger services contract with the Minister of Transport, for managing and providing most of the rail passenger services in Canada. VIA Rail must provide the services identified by the Minister in agreements on the basis of budgeted costs less revenues. VIA

Rail, in turn, manages, provides and markets services, maintains equipment and contracts with CN and CP Rail for running rights, operation of passenger trains on their rail systems, and other support services. Funds are also provided to VIA Rail for the acquisition and renovation of plant and equipment and other capital investments.

Strategic Outcome

A safe and secure transportation system.

Program Activity Descriptions

Policies, rule-making, monitoring and outreach in support of a safe and secure transportation system

The Safety and security program activity is responsible for policies, rule-making, monitoring and enforcement, and outreach in support of a safe and secure transportation system. The program activity develops national legislation, regulation and standards, and carries out monitoring, testing, inspection, enforcement, education and developmental activities to promote safety and security in all transportation modes. It also develops emergency preparedness plans and delivers aircraft services to government and other transportation bodies.

Canadian air transport security authority

This program activity consists of the making of payments to the Canadian air transport security authority mandated to provide effective and efficient screening of persons who access aircraft or restricted areas through screening points, the property in their possession or control, and the belongings or baggage that they give to an air carrier for transport.

Strategic Outcome

An environmentally responsible transportation system.

Program Activity Descriptions

Policies and programs in support of sustainable development

Develops and implements programs and policies to protect the natural environment and to achieve a more sustainable transportation system in Canada.

Canada Post Corporation

Strategic Outcome

Provision of parliamentary mailing privileges, services to the blind and declining transitional funding for the Canada Post Corporation pension plan.

Program Activity Descriptions

Concessionary governmental services

Payment associated with services provided at rates free of postage by the Corporation in support of government policy programs: Government Free Mail and Materials for the use of the Blind.

Transition funding for Canada Post Corporation pension plan

Payment for transitional support for the implementation of the Canada Post Corporation pension.

Canadian Transportation Agency

Strategic Outcome

A fair and transparent economic regulatory regime that helps achieve a viable and accessible national transportation system.

Program Activity Descriptions

Economic regulation of the federal transportation system

Economic regulation of air, rail, and marine transportation through the administration of laws, regulations, voluntary codes of practice, educational and outreach programs and through the resolution of disputes. As an independent quasi-judicial administrative tribunal reporting to the Parliament of Canada through the Minister of Transport, the Canadian Transportation Agency makes its decisions independently, on a wide range of matters affecting Canadian transportation.

National Capital Commission

Strategic Outcome

Optimum contribution of federal lands and public programs in creating a Capital as a source of pride and of national significance.

Program Activity Descriptions

Animating and promoting the capital

Generate pride and promote unity through programming in the Capital. The main products are a series of high-impact events (notably Canada Day and Winterlude), interpretative programs and commemorations. As well, this activity works to increase Canada-wide awareness of the Capital by means of national marketing and communications campaigns that present the Capital as a place where Canadians can experience Canadian heritage, culture and achievements.

Planning, design and land use

Guide the planning and development of federal lands to ensure they are appropriate to the role and significance of the Capital, as well as their natural environment and heritage. Products include long-term visionary plans, prepared in consultation with other planning jurisdictions, to guide the uses and development of Capital lands, as well as identifying the National Interest Land Mass to be held in trust for future generations. The National Capital Commission (NCC) is responsible for reviewing and granting approvals for federal lands uses, designs and transactions in the Capital. The NCC has programs to manage archaeological collections and review heritage building designations in the Capital. The NCC is also responsible for federal involvement with provincial and municipal partners in addressing inter-provincial transportation and urban transit issues in Canada's Capital Region (CCR).

Real asset management

The NCC owns over 470 square kilometres or 10% of the CCR, as well as hundreds of roads, pathways, buildings and bridges. It is also responsible for the maintenance, management and rehabilitation of the six Official Residences located in the CCR, as well as the Gatineau Park, the Greenbelt and other parks and green spaces. It manages and protects these physical assets to enhance the rich cultural heritage and natural environment of Canada's Capital and to optimize their contribution in support of corporate programs, while ensuring NCC assets are appropriately accessible to the public. The NCC also manages over 700 leases and the grounds maintenance for most federal organizations in the CCR. Activities also include the acquisition of national interest properties, disposal of surplus properties and land development projects to enhance the Capital for future generations.

Office of Infrastructure of Canada

Strategic Outcome

Meeting the priority needs of Canadians for infrastructure that contributes to quality of life, a healthy environment, economic growth, sustainable rural and urban development, innovation and international trade.

Program Activity Descriptions

Infrastructure programming

Providing policy advice, research and analysis, communications and information systems to support investments in infrastructure and infrastructure-related research projects across Canada through managing and administering core funding programs.

Crown corporations portfolio management

Focal point for providing support to the Minister in his/her responsibilities for four specific Crown corporations in the Infrastructure portfolio.

Royal Canadian Mint

Strategic Outcome

The strategic outcome of the Royal Canadian Mint (RCM) are to:

- elevate the RCM into a world-class brand that is recognized for quality, innovation and exceeding customer's expectations;
- ensure that Canadian circulation products and services are cost-effective, accessible, relevant and inspire Canadians to celebrate their history, culture and values;

- ensure that foreign coinage, bullion and refinery services, collectible and other related and services are leaders in their respective markets;
- generate a profit and maintain long-term viability through an ongoing commitment to customer satisfaction, growth and efficiency;
- create an environment where all employees demonstrate the organization's values and celebrate their success; and
- ensure that health, safety and the environment are paramount considerations in providing an ideal workplace.

Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada

Strategic Outcome

To provide the Canadian transportation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

Program Activity Descriptions

Review and appeal hearings

Provides for the operation of an independent Tribunal to respond to requests from the transportation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	197,377,000	...	...	197,377,000	1	Department (2)			
...	...	...	...	59,111,000		Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	...	35,000,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	...	383,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 (1)			
...	...	...	...	...		TB Vote 10 (1)			
...	197,377,000	...	94,494,000	291,871,000		Total—Vote 1	23,936,845	...	251,423,272
...	74,790,000	...	...	74,790,000	5	Capital expenditures			
...	417,299,000	...	...	417,299,000	10	Grants and contributions	8,220,916	...	58,932,506
...	...	...	12,327,000	12,327,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	417,299,000	...	12,327,000	429,626,000		Total—Vote 10	39,770,011	...	365,527,619
...	32,188,000	...	...	32,188,000	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.			
...	24,533,000	...	...	24,533,000	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.	900,000	...	32,019,000
...	...	...	11,102,000	11,102,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	34,598,000	34,598,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 (1)			
...	24,533,000	...	45,700,000	70,233,000		Total—Vote 20	70,233,000	...	72,907,000
...	169,001,000	...	...	169,001,000	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.			
...	438,400,000	...	...	438,400,000	30	Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority			191,301,000
...	69,970	...	7,475	77,445	(S)	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	9,634,000	...	501,171,000
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge	77,445	...	69,722
...	3,300,000	...	(507,305)	2,792,695	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			3,018,337
...	64,671,000	...	656,762	65,327,762	(S)	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the <i>Canada Marine Act</i>			61,225,483
...	17,900,000	...	11,429,644	29,329,644	(S)	Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment under the <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i>	29,329,644	...	18,799,210
...	53,050,000	...	(259,771)	52,790,229	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	52,790,229	...	51,779,182
1,170,362	...	...	962,801	2,133,163			1,170,362	962,801	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1,170,362	1,492,578,970	...	199,771	199,771	...	...	18,895
1,170,362	1,492,578,970	...	165,010,377	1,658,759,709	83,632,134	962,801	1,608,192,226
Total Department—Budgetary				1,574,164,774	83,632,134	962,801	1,608,192,226
Canada Post Corporation ⁽¹⁾							
...	...	...	172,210,000	172,210,000	...	...	197,210,000
Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes				172,210,000	...	...	197,210,000
(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30.				...	...	500,000,000	...
Total Agency—Budgetary				172,210,000	...	500,000,000	197,210,000
...	...	...	172,210,000	172,210,000	...	...	197,210,000
...	...	...	500,000,000	500,000,000	...	500,000,000	...
Canadian Transportation Agency							
...	20,971,000	...	...	20,971,000	...	...	23,742,536
...	...	...	3,765,760	3,765,760	...	...	3,430,389
...	20,971,000	...	3,765,760	24,736,760	812,598	...	23,742,536
...	3,412,000	...	230,255	3,642,255	...	...	3,430,389
...	...	...	131,614	131,614	...	64,624	2,736
...	24,383,000	...	4,127,629	28,510,629	812,598	64,624	27,175,661
Total Agency—Budgetary				27,633,407	812,598	64,624	27,175,661
National Capital Commission ⁽⁶⁾							
...	...	...	66,494,000	66,494,000	...	...	68,404,000
...	...	...	1,679,000	1,679,000	...	...	33,263,000
...	...	...	2,022,000	2,022,000	...	...	101,667,000
...	...	...	70,195,000	70,195,000	...	...	68,404,000
...	...	...	22,063,000	22,063,000	...	...	33,263,000
...	...	...	117,000	117,000	...	...	101,667,000
...	...	...	718,000	718,000	...	...	33,263,000
...	...	...	22,898,000	22,898,000	...	...	101,667,000
...	...	...	93,093,000	93,093,000	...	...	101,667,000
...	...	...	93,093,000	93,093,000	...	...	101,667,000

Office of Infrastructure of Canada ⁽²⁾

1	Operating expenditures	23,314,000	...	...	23,314,000	...	...	...	23,314,000	...	...	28,866,876
	Governor General's special warrants	...	...	20,597,260	20,597,260	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 1	23,314,000	...	20,597,260	43,911,260	...	...	...	37,271,572	6,639,688	...	...
5	Contributions	769,119,000	...	...	769,119,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	16,325,000	16,325,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 5	769,119,000	...	16,325,000	785,444,000	...	...	...	524,702,925	260,741,075	...	199,405,275
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,545,000	...	1,000,584	2,545,584	...	...	...	2,545,584	...	...	1,996,127
(S)	Gas Tax Fund	...	...	581,928,000	581,928,000	...	...	...	581,928,000	...	...	...
(S)	Public Transit Fund	...	...	380,887,986	380,887,986	...	...	...	380,887,986	...	...	...
	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,100,000
	Total Agency—Budgetary	793,978,000	...	1,000,738,830	1,794,716,830	...	...	...	1,527,336,067	267,380,763	...	250,368,278
(S)	Royal Canadian Mint ⁽¹⁾											
	(L) Loans to the Mint pursuant to the <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> :											
	Subsection 20(1) the aggregate of amounts outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000, March 11, 1999 (Net)	...	...	75,000,000	75,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	75,000,000	...
	Total Agency—Non-budgetary	...	...	75,000,000	75,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	75,000,000	...
40	Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada											
	Program expenditures	1,173,000	...	...	1,173,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Governor General's special warrants	...	...	63,200	63,200	...	...	...	1,168,439	67,761	...	1,162,725
(S)	Total—Vote 40	1,173,000	...	63,200	1,236,200	...	...	...	116,389	...	...	108,515
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	130,000	...	(13,611)	116,389	...	...	...	1,284,828	67,761	...	1,271,240
	Total Agency—Budgetary	1,303,000	...	49,589	1,352,589	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry—											
	Budgetary	1,170,362	2,312,242,970	...	1,435,229,425	3,748,642,757	...	...	3,395,722,076	351,893,256	1,027,425	2,185,884,405 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾
	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	575,000,000	575,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(2) Transport was renamed Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

(3) During the year, Canada Post Corporation (CPC) and Royal Canadian Mint were transferred from Canada Revenue Agency. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$197,210,000 (CPC) (budgetary).

(4) During the year, National Capital Commission was transferred from Canadian Heritage. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$10,667,000.

(5) Office of Infrastructure of Canada, previously reported as separate Ministry, is now presented under Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities). Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$250,368,278.

Program Activity

Program Activity	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total			Total			Total			Total			Total			Total		
	authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Department ⁽¹⁾																		
Policies, programs and infrastructure in support of a market-based framework	209,258,677	218,815,093		35,035,000	24,807,169		422,590,363	403,878,743		314,261,204	313,674,513		...	...		352,622,836	333,826,492	
Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	32,188,000	31,288,000		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		32,188,000	31,288,000	
Marine Atlantic Inc.	70,233,000	70,233,000		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		70,233,000	70,233,000	
VIA Rail Canada Inc.	169,001,000	169,001,000		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		169,001,000	169,001,000	
Policies, rule-making, monitoring and outreach in support of a safe and secure transportation system	489,454,785	469,210,626		38,503,000	36,945,849		48,372,700	33,495,307		53,171,823	53,745,712		...	...		523,158,662	485,906,070	
Canadian air transport security authority	438,400,000	428,766,000		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		438,400,000	428,766,000	
Policies and programs in support of sustainable development	57,693,000	42,310,735		1,252,000	4,816,066		14,245,861	8,064,863		34,650	47,452		...	...		73,156,211	55,144,212	
Sub-total	1,466,228,462	1,429,624,454		74,790,000	66,569,084		485,208,924	445,438,913		367,467,677	367,467,677		...	...		1,658,759,709	1,574,164,774	
Revenues netted against expenditures (367,467,677)				...	...		...	...		(367,467,677)	(367,467,677)		...	...		...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	1,098,760,785	1,062,156,777		74,790,000	66,569,084		485,208,924	445,438,913		...	...		...	...		1,658,759,709	1,574,164,774	
Canada Post Corporation—⁽²⁾																		
Budgetary	172,210,000	172,210,000		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		172,210,000	172,210,000	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		500,000,000	...	
Canadian Transportation Agency																		
Economic regulation of the federal transportation system	28,510,629	27,633,407		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		28,510,629	27,633,407	
Total Agency—Budgetary	28,510,629	27,633,407		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		28,510,629	27,633,407	
National Capital Commission—⁽³⁾																		
Budgetary	93,093,000	93,093,000		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		93,093,000	93,093,000	
Office of Infrastructure Canada ⁽⁴⁾																		
Infrastructure programming	40,284,741	35,891,460		...	...		1,748,259,986	1,487,518,911		...	...		...	...		1,788,544,727	1,523,410,371	
Crown corporations portfolio management	6,172,103	3,925,696		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		6,172,103	3,925,696	
Total Agency—Budgetary	46,456,844	39,817,156		...	...		1,748,259,986	1,487,518,911		...	...		...	...		1,794,716,830	1,527,336,067	

Royal Canadian Mint—⁽²⁾

Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75,000,000	...	75,000,000	...
Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada												
Review and appeal hearings	1,352,589	1,284,828	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,352,589	1,284,828
Total Agency—Budgetary	1,352,589	1,284,828	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,352,589	1,284,828
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,440,383,847	1,396,195,168	74,790,000	66,569,084	2,233,468,910	1,932,957,824	...	...	...	...	3,748,642,757	3,395,722,076
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	575,000,000	...

(1) Transport was renamed Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

(2) During the year, Canada Post Corporation and Royal Canadian Mint were transferred from Canada Revenue Agency.

(3) During the year, National Capital Commission was transferred from Canadian Heritage.

(4) Office of Infrastructure of Canada, previously reported as separate Ministry, is now presented under Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department ⁽¹⁾							
Grants							
Policies, programs and infrastructure in support of a market-based framework							
...	24,951,738	...	24,951,738	24,889,689	62,049	...	24,343,159
Grant to the Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services							
Policies, rule-making, monitoring and outreach in support of a safe and secure transportation system							
...	300,000	...	200,000	200,000	...	...	100,000
...	25,251,738	...	25,151,738	25,089,689	62,049	...	24,443,159
Total—Grants							
Contributions							
Policies, programs and infrastructure in support of a market-based framework							
...	188,000	...	211,000	122,944	88,056	...	142,485
Transportation Association of Canada							
Contribution to the Province of Prince Edward Island for policing services in respect of the Confederation Bridge							
...	230,000	...	239,000	239,000	...	...	234,000
...	600,000	...	600,000	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	937,000	...	888,500	777,471	111,029	...	839,007
Newfoundland and Labrador—Construct runways and related facilities in Labrador (Nain, Davis Inlet, Hopedale, Postville, Makkovik, Rigolet, Cartwright, Black Tickle, Charlottetown, Port Hope Simpson, Mary's Harbour, Fox Harbour and Williams Harbour)							
...	1,000,000	...	558,600	558,081	519	...	889,426
Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:							
...	1,958,900	...	2,258,900	2,235,741	23,159	...	2,379,100
Original program							
Contribution to the Thompson Regional Airport Authority for the cost associated with the rehabilitation of—							
...	2,223,856	...	1,330,183	863,573	466,610	...	67,336
...	...	...	1,170,000	1,169,998	2	...	1,745,002
Runway 05/23 of the Thompson Airport							
O&M lump sum contributions agreements—transferred							
NON-SAS Airport subsidies—Annual payments							
Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging industrial development and tourism from a regional economic perspective: Outaouais Road Development Agreement							
...	2,632,000	...	14,345,000	14,344,439	561	...	6,490,210

...	8,036,000	...	1,320,000	9,356,000	9,354,777	1,223	...	9,244,359
...	10,397,025	...	(9,000,000)	1,397,025	947,087	449,938	...	...
...	12,760,388	...	...	12,760,388	12,131,866	628,522	...	14,406,640
...	158,463,097	...	...	139,379,309	138,606,245	773,064	...	182,728,141
...	9,400,000	...	...	9,400,000	4,148,903	5,251,097	...	1,779,161
...	1,630,000	...	856,000	2,486,000	2,485,679	321	...	9,051,646
...	16,967,296	...	(4,556,000)	12,411,296	12,006,504	404,792	...	12,309,376
...	31,225,000	...	35,000,000	66,225,000	58,664,572	7,560,428	...	17,839,772
...	38,000,000	...	...	38,000,000	35,399,862	2,600,138	...	24,386,092
...	1,900,000	...	(1,870,000)	30,000	30,000	...	...	...
...	1,170,000	...	(1,170,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	302,000	...	...	302,000	302,000	...	...	...
...	5,700,000	...	19,800,000	25,500,000	25,291,888	208,112	...	15,138,002
...	3,300,000	...	(507,305)	2,792,695	2,792,695	...	...	3,018,337
...	53,050,000	...	(259,771)	52,790,229	52,790,229	...	...	51,779,182
...	...	...	7,500	7,500	7,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,118,000	3,118,000	3,036,000	82,000	...	9,214,937
...	...	...	12,000	12,000	12,000	...	...	12,000
...	...	...	70,000	70,000	70,000	...	...	150,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,745,598
...	362,070,562	...	35,568,063	397,638,625	378,989,054	18,649,571	...	370,189,809
...	200,000	...	50,000	250,000	250,000	...	...	250,000
...	384,700	...	(304,000)	80,700	...	80,700	...	...
...	7,195,000	...	3,850,000	11,045,000	11,045,000	...	...	7,340,000
...	48,000,000	...	(15,800,000)	32,200,000	17,403,367	14,796,633	...	8,250,000
...	4,443,000	...	(50,000)	4,393,000	4,392,940	60	...	4,265,010

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	144,000	144,000	...	...	192,000
...	...	...	60,000	60,000	...	...	...
...	60,222,700	(12,050,000)	48,172,700	33,295,307	14,877,393	...	20,297,010
...	620,000	...	620,000	497,632	122,368	...	658,251
...	19,901,790	(9,579,929)	10,321,861	6,985,926	3,335,935	...	3,320,030
...	3,482,210	(1,490,210)	1,992,000	299,753	1,692,247	...	890,956
...	2,100,000	(788,000)	1,312,000	281,552	1,030,448	...	525,923
...	26,104,000	(11,858,139)	14,245,861	8,064,863	6,180,998	...	5,395,160
...	448,397,262	11,659,924	460,057,186	420,349,224	39,707,962	...	395,881,979
Departmental Summary by Program Activity							
...	387,022,300	35,568,063	422,590,363	403,878,743	18,711,620	...	394,532,968
...	60,522,700	(12,150,000)	48,372,700	33,495,307	14,877,393	...	20,397,010
...	26,104,000	(11,858,139)	14,245,861	8,064,863	6,180,998	...	5,395,160
...	473,649,000	11,559,924	485,208,924	445,438,913	39,770,011	...	420,325,138
Office of Infrastructure Canada ⁽²⁾							
Contributions							
...	515,841,000	(7,479,937)	508,361,063	417,530,360	90,830,703	...	156,454,188
...	119,278,000	...	119,278,000	72,300,666	46,977,334	...	38,759,661
...	134,000,000	...	134,000,000	11,066,962	122,933,038	...	418,016
...	...	755,059	755,059	755,059	...	...	53,500
...	...	2,724,878	2,724,878	2,724,878	...	...	3,719,910

...	...	...	16,325,000	16,325,000	Contribution to Old Port of Montreal Corporation	16,325,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	4,000,000	4,000,000	Contribution to Queens Quay West Land Corporation	4,000,000	...	...	...
...	769,119,000	...	16,325,000	785,444,000	Total—Contributions	524,702,925	260,741,075	...	199,405,275
Other transfer payments									
Infrastructure programming									
...	...	...	581,928,000	581,928,000	(S) Contributions under the Gas Tax Fund	581,928,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	380,887,986	380,887,986	(S) Contributions under the Public Transit Fund	380,887,986	...	...	...
...	...	...	962,815,986	962,815,986	Total—Other transfer payments	962,815,986	...	...	...
...	769,119,000	...	979,140,986	1,748,259,986	Total Agency	1,487,518,911	260,741,075	...	199,405,275
...	1,242,768,000	...	990,700,910	2,233,468,910	Total Ministry	1,932,957,824	300,511,086	...	619,730,413⁽²⁾

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) Transport was renamed Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

(2) Office of Infrastructure of Canada, previously reported as separate Ministry, is now presented under Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities). Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$199,405,275.

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department ⁽¹⁾	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Policies, programs and infrastructure in support of a market-based framework				
Air services forecast revenues	160,000	235,228	252,768	
<i>Canada Marine Act</i> —Port revenues	10,127,677	11,327,921	12,882,259	
Airport operations revenues	9,985,000	10,496,769	11,341,249	
Airport authorities—Lease and				
chattel payments	291,092,000	288,696,763	241,861,680	
Research and development	1,884,000	2,553,622	3,566,302	
Sundries	1,012,527	364,210	634,644	
	314,261,204	313,674,513	270,538,902	
Policies, rule-making, monitoring and outreach in support of a safe and secure transportation system				
Canadian aviation regulation user fees	8,817,000	8,415,004	7,860,780	
Aircraft maintenance and flying services	30,060,000	30,143,860	30,710,246	
Marine safety regulations user fees	8,394,000	8,436,776	8,258,782	
Inspection and certification	4,527,000	4,609,868	3,490,987	
Research and development	...	...	448,045	
Sundries	1,373,823	2,140,204	2,206,058	
	53,171,823	53,745,712	52,974,898	
Policies and programs in support of sustainable development	34,650	47,452	82,188	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	367,467,677	367,467,677	323,595,988	

(1) Transport was renamed Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).

Revenues

Department ⁽²⁾	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other revenues—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Canada Post Corporation—Dividends ⁽³⁾	58,700,000		63,400,000	
Royal Canadian Mint—Dividends ⁽³⁾	1,000,000		...	
Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges	5,850,000		205,292	
Andrew Ferri—Seaway	31,580		...	
Saint John Port Authority	214,517		264,195	
Prince Rupert Port Authority	113,315		99,670	
St. John's Port Authority	90,365		83,053	
Halifax Port Authority	1,058,748		1,040,961	
Trois-Rivières Port Authority	142,181		107,246	
Vancouver Port Authority	3,989,402		3,980,907	
Port Alberni Port Authority	59,791		61,229	
Toronto Port Authority	193,048		200,483	
Sept-Îles Port Authority	188,699		166,233	
Quebec Port Authority	450,180		422,299	
Montreal Port Authority	3,579,628		3,513,610	
Thunder Bay Port Authority	59,528		71,672	
Windsor Port Authority	28,689		26,158	
Hamilton Port Authority	491,880		439,866	
Nanaimo Port Authority	138,254		130,956	
North Fraser Port Authority	52,680		53,121	
Fraser River Port Authority	683,262		429,869	
Belledune Port Authority	127,511		125,843	
Saguenay Port Authority	36,257		49,257	
	77,279,515		74,871,920	
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges	223,940		...	
Payments to Canadian Air Transport Security Authority (CATSA)	14,053,293		...	
Strategic highway infrastructure program—Border crossing Quebec	...		507,149	
Port Divestiture Fund—Coal Harbour	...		446,774	
Canada-NB Highway Improvement Agreement—New Brunswick	...		144,145	
Strategic highway infrastructure program—Province of New Brunswick	...		13,623	
Sundries	1,947,883		738,818	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	6,793,573		4,862,270	
	23,018,689		6,712,779	

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Sales of goods and services— Rights and privileges— Permit transport explosive	37,146	130,025	Other fees and charges— User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	2,413	(1,370,518)
Royalty revenues	60,543	51,763	Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes	134,090	(12,042)
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	10,535,982	8,485,633	Revenues CN hopper cars damage settlements	725,006	611,824
	10,633,671	8,667,421	Revenues CP hopper cars damage settlements	118,007	27,710
Lease and use of public property— Lease hopper cars—CN	5,480,342	7,892,171	Revenues CN for demurrage charges related to hopper cars	232,061	435,904
Lease hopper cars—CP	10,739,898	8,418,719	Revenues CN Railway for demurrage charges related to hopper cars	406,025	...
Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes	994,209	1,199,166	Interest revenue from divested airports	20,458	...
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	8,074,803	8,523,905		1,638,060	(307,122)
Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes	295,489,584	279,368,615		402,393,080	386,354,695
	320,778,836	305,402,576			
Services of a regulatory nature— User charges made under departmental enabling statutes— User charges made under program specific statutes by departments	19,222,592	17,134,962	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	962,801	1,170,362
Services of a non-regulatory nature— User charges made under departmental enabling statutes— User charges made under program specific statutes by departments	16,355,421	20,061,681	Miscellaneous revenues— Fines	892,683	1,329,335
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	138,043	177,793	Proceeds from divestiture sale of real property	5,059,435	1,242,899
Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes	32,368,320	34,583,631	Court award—CN	...	65,000
	48,861,784	54,823,105	Sundries	410,012	392,700
				6,362,130	3,029,934
Sales of goods and information products— User charges made under departmental enabling statutes— User charges made under program specific statutes by departments	297,124	144,304	Total Department	510,016,215	472,139,690
User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	961,013	489,449	Canadian Transportation Agency		
	1,258,137	633,753	Other revenues—		
			Refunds of previous years' expenditures— Refunds of previous years' expenditures Adjustments to prior year's payables	78,827	5,230
				25,855	22,953
				104,682	28,183
			Sales of goods and services— Rights and privileges	10	42
			Sales of goods and information products— Proceeds from sales of orders and decisions	27	944
			Other fees and charges— Charges to companies for services rendered	50	449
				87	1,435

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	131,614	2,736	Ministry Summary		
Miscellaneous revenues	24,029	50,768	Other revenues—		
Total Agency	260,412	83,122	Return on investments	93,071,944	79,871,920
			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	23,788,191	7,919,394
Office of Infrastructure Canada⁽¹⁾			Sales of goods and services	402,393,267	386,356,220
Other revenues—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,094,415	1,173,098
Loans, investments and advances—			Miscellaneous revenues	6,386,159	3,080,702
Canada Lands Company Limited—Dividends	11,000,000	5,000,000	Total Ministry	526,733,976	478,401,334
Other Crown corporations—Queens Quay West Land Corporation	4,792,429	...			
	15,792,429	5,000,000			
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	3,275	334	(2) Transport was renamed Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities).		
Other payments from consolidated Crown corporations	...	826,287	(3) During the year, Canada Post Corporation (CPC) and Royal Canadian Mint were transferred from Canada Revenue Agency. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$63,400,000 (CPC) under		
Adjustments to prior year's payables—	...	180,055	(4) Office of Infrastructure of Canada, previously reported as separate Ministry is now presented under		
Salaries and wages	656,956	131,611	Transport (Transport, Infrastructure and Communities). Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been		
Operating expenses	660,231	1,138,287	restated by \$6,138,377.		
			(5) Amends reporting in previous year's Public Accounts.		
Sales of goods and services—					
Other fees and charges	100	90			
Total Agency	16,452,760	6,138,377			
Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada					
Other revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,589	40,145			
Total Agency	4,589	40,145			

SECTION 25

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Treasury Board

Secretariat

Canada School of Public Service

Public Service Human Resources

Management Agency of Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions . . .	25.2
Ministry summary	25.3
Program activity	25.5
Transfer payments	25.6
Details of spendable amounts	25.8
Revenues	25.8

Secretariat

Strategic Outcome

Rigorous stewardship of public resources to achieve results for Canadians.

Program Activity Descriptions

Management and expenditure performance: clear standards for public management and resources aligned to achieve government priorities

This program activity seeks to promote sound public management by defining clear and achievable management expectations for the use of resources, supporting collaborative labour relations, monitoring expenditure performance, aligning resources with government priorities and reporting results to Parliament.

Comptrollership: financial controls ensuring reliable and transparent reporting of public expenditures

This program activity aims to put in place effective audits, financial and management controls, and oversight and reporting mechanisms. This program activity also aims to provide assurance that value for money is being achieved through investments made with public funds.

Centrally managed funds

This program activity provides sound management and administration of central funds related to:

- government contingencies;
- government-wide initiatives; and
- public service pensions, benefits and insurance.

Canada School of Public Service

Strategic Outcome

Public servants have the common learning required to effectively serve Canada and Canadians.

Program Activity Descriptions

Develop, manage and disseminate knowledge products

To deliver its mandate, the School, through its knowledge and research centres, develops, manages and disseminates leading edge knowledge relevant to its mandate, in order to position itself as an internationally recognized centre of expertise in public administration, public sector management and adult learning.

Manage the provision of learning services

To deliver its mandate, the School, through its learning centres, manages the provision of a wide range of evidence based learning services to meet the common learning needs of public servants, and provides expert advice to departments and agencies on the development of learning strategies and means of creating conditions that allow learning to thrive.

Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada

Strategic Outcome

A modern, professional Public Service.

Program Activity Descriptions

Human resources modernization and accountability

This program is composed of three key result areas:

- (1) Human resources planning and accountability;
- (2) *Public Service Modernization Act (PSMA)* implementation; and
- (3) Organization, classification and employment policy.

Representative and accessible public service

This program is composed of two key result areas:

- (1) Employment equity and diversity; and
- (2) Official languages.

Effective, ethical leadership and a quality work environment

This program is composed of two key result areas:

- (1) Leadership development; and
- (2) Public Service values and ethics.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat									
...	140,551,000	...	...	140,551,000	1	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	11,409,376	11,409,376		...	...	...	...
...	...	...	352,000	352,000		...	...	...	...
...	140,551,000	...	11,761,376	152,312,376		139,442,591	12,869,785	...	128,129,786
...	750,000,000	...	...	750,000,000	5	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(750,000,000)	(750,000,000)		...	...	...	...
...	750,000,000	...	(750,000,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	16,050,000	...	...	16,050,000	10	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(16,050,000)	(16,050,000)		...	...	...	...
...	16,050,000	...	(16,050,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	1,653,700,000	...	...	1,653,700,000	20	...	...	...	...
...	69,970	...	1,552	71,522	(S)	1,381,316,278	272,383,722	...	1,350,001,404
...	19,023,000	...	(4,076,826)	14,946,174	(S)	71,522	...	...	69,655
...	20,000	...	(14,014)	5,986	(S)	14,946,174	...	...	13,487,167
...	...	...	269,090	269,090	(S)	5,986	...	...	24,332
...	...	...	42,207,832	42,207,832	(S)	269,090	...	...	378,550
...	...	...	7,059	7,059	(S)	42,207,832	...	...	82,982,047
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	7,059	...
...	2,579,413,970	...	(715,893,931)	1,863,520,039		1,578,259,473	285,253,507	7,059	1,575,072,941
Canada School of Public Service ⁽¹⁾									
...	48,670,000	...	...	48,670,000	25	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	27,698,901	27,698,901		...	...	...	...
...	48,670,000	...	27,698,901	76,368,901		72,926,003	3,442,898	...	60,901,092
...	4,790,000	...	3,161,009	7,951,009	(S)	7,951,009	...	...	7,050,784

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$							\$	\$		\$
3,775,208	...	...	...	3,775,208	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the <i>Canada School of Public Service Act</i> — Unspent amount at beginning of year						
...	...	...	...	25,573,560		Amount received during the year						
3,775,208	...	...	...	25,573,560		Total		19,474,016	...	9,874,752		11,496,027
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		...	...	12,821		...
3,775,208	53,460,000	...	...	56,446,291		Total Agency—Budgetary		100,351,028	3,442,898	9,887,573		79,447,903
Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada													
...	62,084,000	...	...	...	30	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants						
...	...	...	...	21,800,000		Total—Vote 30		82,428,371	1,455,629	...		70,208,187
...	62,084,000	...	...	21,800,000	35	Contributions		8,148,281	8,051,719	...		16,081,569
...	16,200,000	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans						
...	8,436,000	...	...	297,230				8,733,230	...	...		7,693,317
...	86,720,000	...	...	22,097,230		Total Agency—Budgetary		99,309,882	9,507,348	...		93,983,073
3,775,208	2,719,593,970	...	...	(637,350,410)		Total Ministry—Budgetary		1,777,920,383	298,203,753	9,894,632		1,748,503,917

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(i) Canada School of Public Service (Canadian Centre for Management Development) was renamed Canada School of Public Service.

Program Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat												
Management and expenditure performance: clear standards for public management and resources aligned to achieve government priorities	179,153,464	171,297,413	...	...	250,000	62,500	3,119,000	2,535,158	...	...	176,284,464	168,824,755
Comptrollership, financial controls ensuring reliable and transparent reporting of public expenditures	33,504,589	28,087,453	...	...	25,000	25,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
Centrally managed funds	1,783,585,986	1,538,744,191	...	...	520,000	303,922	130,400,000	157,725,848	...	...	1,653,705,986	1,381,322,265
Sub-total	1,996,244,039	1,738,129,057	...	...	795,000	391,422	133,519,000	160,261,006	...	...	1,863,520,039	1,578,259,473
Revenues netted against expenditures (133,519,000)	(133,519,000)	(160,261,006)	...	...	...	...	(133,519,000)	(160,261,006)	...	...	...	...
Total Secretariat—Budgetary	1,862,725,039	1,577,868,051	...	...	795,000	391,422	...	...	...	...	1,863,520,039	1,578,259,473
Canada School of Public Service (1)												
Develop, manage and disseminate knowledge products	18,516,301	16,548,322	...	...	175,000	15,500	...	...	...	...	18,691,301	16,563,822
Manage the provision of learning services	94,990,198	83,787,206	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	94,990,198	83,787,206
Total Agency—Budgetary	113,506,499	100,335,528	...	...	175,000	15,500	...	...	...	...	113,681,499	100,351,028
Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada												
Human resources modernization and accountability	37,684,800	37,464,521	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,684,800	37,464,521
Representative and accessible public service	12,976,630	12,511,025	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,976,630	12,511,025
Effective, ethical leadership and a quality work environment	41,955,800	41,186,055	...	...	16,200,000	8,148,281	...	...	...	...	58,155,800	49,334,336
Total Agency—Budgetary	92,617,230	91,161,601	...	...	16,200,000	8,148,281	...	...	...	...	108,817,230	99,309,882
Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,068,848,768	1,769,365,180	...	...	17,170,000	8,555,203	...	...	...	...	2,086,018,768	1,777,920,383

(1) Canada School of Public Service (Canadian Centre for Management Development) was renamed Canada School of Public Service.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use			Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Adjustments, warrants and transfers			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat Contributions							
Management and expenditure performance: clear standards for public management and resources aligned to achieve government priorities							
...	...	...	250,000	250,000	62,500	187,500	...
Research and policy initiatives assistance program							
Comptrollership: financial controls ensuring reliable and transparent reporting of public expenditures							
...	...	...	25,000	25,000	25,000	...	...
...	...	...	275,000	275,000	87,500	187,500	...
Total—Contributions							
...	...	...	275,000	275,000	87,500	187,500	258,932
Other transfer payments							
Centrally managed funds							
Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty							
...	498,000	...	14,014	512,014	294,157	217,857	...
...	20,000	...	(14,014)	5,986	5,986	...	...
...	2,000	...	...	2,000	3,779	(1,779)	...
...	520,000	...	...	520,000	303,922	216,078	...
...	520,000	...	275,000	795,000	391,422	403,578	...
Total Secretariat							
...	520,000	...	275,000	795,000	391,422	403,578	614,341
Canada School of Public Service⁽¹⁾							
Contributions							
Develop, manage and disseminate knowledge products							
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	15,500	159,500	...
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	15,500	159,500	164,000
Total Agency							
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	15,500	159,500	164,000

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Management and expenditure performance: clear standards for public management and resources aligned to achieve govern- ment priorities	3,119,000	2,535,158	2,192,335
Centrally managed funds	130,400,000	157,725,848	174,234,866
Total Ministry— Budgetary	133,519,000	160,261,006	176,427,201

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Secretariat		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	156,616	78,895
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,708,523	692,168
	2,865,139	771,063
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Access to information requests	1,380	967
Sundries	2,535,158	2,192,334
	2,536,538	2,193,301
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,059	...
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Parking fees	11,168,431	10,511,632
Recovery of employee benefits	375,130	367,825
Disciplinary penalties	33,102	37,041
Sundries	822,208	1,375,016
	12,398,871	12,291,514
Total Secretariat	17,807,607	15,255,878
Canada School of Public Service ⁽¹⁾		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	20,959	...
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Subsection 18(2) of the <i>Canada School of Public Services Act</i> —Course fees and other related revenues	25,573,560	15,271,235
Non respendable revenues	6,143,000	12,000,000
	31,716,560	27,271,235
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,821	...
Miscellaneous revenues	29,359	9,861
Total Agency	31,779,699	27,281,096

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	16,907	9,016
Adjustments to prior year's payables	880,553	...
	897,460	9,016
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—	226	290
Access to information requests	8,549	1,594
Miscellaneous revenues		
Total Agency	906,235	10,900
Ministry Summary		
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,783,558	780,079
Sales of goods and services	34,253,324	29,464,826
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	19,880	...
Miscellaneous revenues	12,436,779	12,302,969
Total Ministry	50,493,541	42,547,874

(1) Canada School of Public Service (Canadian Centre for Management Development) was renamed Canada School of Public Service.

SECTION 26

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Veterans Affairs

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions ..	26.2
Ministry summary	26.3
Program activity	26.5
Transfer payments	26.6
Details of spendable amounts	26.8
Revenues	26.8

Strategic Outcome

Canada's war Veterans, eligible Canadian Forces Veterans and still-serving members, Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) clients, qualified civilians and their families receive benefits and services in a fair and timely manner.

Program Activity Descriptions

Pensions and allowances for disability and death, and economic support

Provide pensions for disability or death and economic support in the form of allowances to: members of the Canadian Forces and Merchant Navy veterans who served in the First World War, the Second World War or the Korean War; certain civilians who are entitled to benefits because of their wartime service; still serving and former members of the Canadian Forces (including those who served in special duty areas) and survivors and dependents of military and civilian personnel.

Health care benefits

Veterans Affairs Canada provides treatment and other health-related benefits, Veterans independence program benefits and services, and long-term care in its one remaining departmental facility, as well as community or contract facilities, to veterans and other eligible persons.

Program delivery for pension and health care

Provides the salary and other operating resources for the delivery of the various programs under the above two activities, at head office, regional and district organizational levels. The program delivery resources are split approximately equally between the two activities.

Strategic Outcome

Canadians remember and demonstrate their recognition of all those who served in Canada's efforts during war, military conflict and peace.

Program Activity Descriptions

Canada remembers

The Canada remembers program activity endeavours to keep alive the achievements and sacrifices made by those who have served Canada in times of war and peace; to engage communities in remembrance of these achievements and sacrifices; and to promote an understanding of their significance in Canadian life as we know it today.

Strategic Outcome

Fair and effective resolution of disability pension and War Veterans Allowance appeals from Canada's war Veterans, eligible Canadian Forces Veterans and still-serving members, RCMP clients, qualified civilians and their families.

Program Activity Descriptions

Veterans review and appeal board

Provides Canada's war veterans, eligible Canadian Forces Veterans and still-serving members, RCMP clients, qualified civilians and their families with full opportunity to request review and appeal hearings to ensure a fair adjudicative process for disability pension and War Veterans Allowance claims.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers					\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$						
...	788,291,000	...	...	788,291,000	1	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	...	43,759,271						
...	...	...	...	115,000						
...	788,291,000	...	...	43,874,271		Total—Vote 1				768,761,076
...	...	...	...	832,165,271						
...	32,351,000	...	...	32,351,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	1,986,807,000	...	...	1,986,807,000	10	Grants and contributions Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				18,297,965
...	...	...	...	4,000						
...	1,986,807,000	...	...	4,000		Total—Vote 10				
...	...	...	...	1,986,811,000						1,862,903,747
...	8,660,000	...	...	8,660,000	15	Veterans Review and Appeal Board—Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	...	1,209,094		Total—Vote 15				9,209,268
...	8,660,000	...	...	1,209,094						
...	69,970	...	...	1,552	(S)	Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowances				69,722
...	2,000	...	...	(2,000)	(S)	Re-establishment credits under section 8 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i>				
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>				
...	10,000	...	...	(10,000)	(S)	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i>)				
...	10,000	...	...	(10,000)	(S)	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>Veterans Insurance Act</i>)				
...	175,000	...	...	19,285	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans				172,545
...	36,694,000	...	...	3,968,096	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				35,875,435
5,193	...	...	...	88,690	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years				54,122
...	...	...	...	15,928	(S)	Court awards				6,520
...	...	...	...	10,854	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange				10,077
...	...	...	...	7,695	(S)	Total budgetary				3,753
5,193	2,853,069,970	...	...	49,177,465		2,881,436,042				2,695,364,230

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	\$	\$	\$	\$
604,962,286	...	...	...	...	604,962,286	(S) (L) Loans to the Veterans' Land Act Fund pursuant to the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , Parts I, II and III as amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> , Limit \$605,000,000 (Net)	(20,770)	...	604,983,056	(31,055)
5,193	2,853,069,970	...	49,177,465	2,902,252,628	604,962,286	Total Ministry— ⁽²⁾	2,881,436,042	20,816,115	471	2,695,364,230
604,962,286	...	...	...	604,962,286	...	Budgetary	(20,770)	...	604,983,056	(31,055)
						Non-budgetary				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(i) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(2) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following programs: Veterans Affairs Program and Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program are now presented as program activities.

Program Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Pensions and allowances for disability and death, and economic support—												
Budgetary	50,017,771	50,681,164	...	...	1,687,656,285	1,680,504,225	...	...	...	...	1,737,674,056	1,731,185,389
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	604,962,286	(20,770)
Health care benefits	651,331,005	646,639,641	20,020,000	16,780,967	274,617,000	273,593,773	...	...	...	...	945,968,005	937,014,381
Program delivery for pension and health care	131,954,409	132,268,172	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	131,954,409	132,268,172
Canada remembers	34,547,571	35,410,604	12,331,000	8,173,000	24,732,000	22,501,338	...	...	...	...	71,610,571	66,084,942
Veterans review and appeal board	15,045,587	14,883,158	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,045,587	14,883,158
Total Ministry—⁽¹⁾	882,896,343	879,882,739	32,351,000	24,953,967	1,987,005,285	1,976,599,336	...	...	...	...	2,902,252,628	2,881,436,042
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	604,962,286	(20,770)
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	604,962,286	(20,770)

(1) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following programs: Veterans Affairs Program and Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program are now presented as program activities.

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Grants	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,415,000	...	300,000	1,715,000	Pensions and allowances for disability and death, and economic support	1,451,236	263,764	...	1,539,289
...	1,657,900,000	...	3,000,000	1,660,900,000	Treatment and related allowances				
...	750,000	...	...	750,000	Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, PC45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the <i>Pension Act</i> ; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the <i>Pension Act</i> , and Newfoundland special awards	626,891	123,109	...	621,537
...	71,000	...	...	71,000	Payments of gallantry awards	35,395	35,605	...	42,144
...	21,200,000	...	...	21,200,000	War veterans allowances and civilian war allowances	20,558,647	641,353	...	22,776,440
...	1,690,000	...	...	1,690,000	Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund regulations	794,202	895,798	...	624,666
...	209,000	...	220,000	429,000	Children of deceased veterans education assistance	410,066	18,934	...	600,036
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	University and vocational training	...	5,000	...	...
...	700,000	...	...	700,000	Assistance to Canadian veterans—Overseas district	429,438	270,562	...	525,494
...	2,000	...	...	2,000	Repayment under subsection (3) of section 10 of the <i>Veterans Rehabilitation Act</i>	...	2,000	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S) Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment	...	...	...	...
...	175,000	...	19,285	194,285	(S) Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment	194,285	...	...	172,545
...	2,000	...	(2,000)	...	(S) Re-establishment credits under section 8 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...		...	...	...	(S) Repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	1,684,139,000	...	3,517,285	1,687,656,285		1,680,504,225	7,152,060	...	1,610,004,208

Canada remembers									
...	1,000	...	4,000	5,000	Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom				
...	16,319,000	...	(3,045,000)	13,274,000	Last Post Fund				
...	8,648,000	...	25,000	8,673,000	Commonwealth War Graves Commission				
...	70,000	...	...	70,000	United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year				
...	25,038,000	...	(3,016,000)	22,022,000					
...	1,709,177,000	...	501,285	1,709,678,285	Total—Grants				
Contributions									
Health care benefits									
Contributions to veterans, under the Veterans independence program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs									
...	277,100,000	...	(2,500,000)	274,600,000	Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals				
...	17,000	...	...	17,000					
...	277,117,000	...	(2,500,000)	274,617,000					
Total—Contributions									
...	277,827,000	...	(500,000)	277,327,000					
Ministry Summary by Program									
Activity									
Pensions and allowances for disability and death, and economic support									
...	1,684,139,000	...	3,517,285	1,687,656,285	Health care benefits				
...	277,117,000	...	(2,500,000)	274,617,000	Canada remembers				
...	25,748,000	...	(1,016,000)	24,732,000					
...	1,987,004,000	...	1,285	1,987,005,285	Total Ministry ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,987,004,000	...	1,285	1,987,005,285					

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following program: Veterans Affairs Program is now presented as program activity.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Veterans' Land Act Fund—			
Advances	...	20,770	31,055
Repayment of loans			
Total Ministry—⁽¹⁾			
Non-budgetary	...	20,770	31,055

(1) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following program: Veterans Affairs Program is now presented as program activity.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Veterans' Land Act Fund—Advances—		
Interest	1,903	3,637
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
War veterans allowance	110,189	401,295
Pensions	5,131,852	3,400,665
Other grants and contributions	253,558	287,459
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	4,024,632	4,806,209
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	5,853,421
	9,520,231	14,749,049
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient		
hospital services	15,049,487	17,029,669
Other in-patient hospital services	3,881,167	2,901,203
Medical services	...	9,856
Meals	361,149	333,843
	19,291,803	20,274,571
Sales of goods and information products	328	244
	19,292,131	20,274,815
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	88,690	59,315
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Recovery of pensions from foreign governments	3,198,143	3,962,042
Rental of space in hospitals	123,770	79,961
Gifts to the Crown	225	210
Sundries	419,994	82,139
	3,742,132	4,124,352
Total Ministry⁽¹⁾	32,645,087	39,211,168

(1) Due to the new Program Activity Architecture (PAA) the following program: Veterans Affairs Program is now presented as program activity.

SECTION 27

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Western Economic Diversification

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions . . .	27.2
Ministry summary	27.4
Program activity	27.5
Transfer payments	27.6
Revenues	27.9

Strategic Outcome

Policy, advocacy and coordination – Policies and programs that support the development of western Canada.

Program Activity Descriptions

Collaboration and coordination

Organizing and coordinating meetings, conferences or other events with other levels of government, other federal departments, industry, academia, or the not-for-profit sector, in order to plan or precipitate actions that result in a greater degree of development and/or diversification of the western economy. This can involve the process of developing policies and programs with other governments or partners, but is distinct from the advocacy activities (below) in that it is more broadly based and less focused on specific issues and near term outcomes. The Assistant Deputy Minister Ottawa office and the Director of Policy play key roles representing the Department in Ottawa and coordinating pan-western activities.

Research and analysis

Preparing and disseminating information that results in an increased understanding of western Canadian challenges, opportunities and priorities, and which provides the factual intelligence necessary to undertake internal or external policy and program development. This can include externally generated research sponsored by Western Economic Diversification (WED) through agencies such as the Canada West Foundation and the Conference Board of Canada; or in-house research and analysis involving economic overviews, environmental scans, analysis of federal or other government documents (such as Budgets and Throne Speeches), and sectoral or issue analysis that support departmental policy, planning or program development.

Advocacy

Organizing and attending meetings (including meetings involving the Treasury Board and Cabinet submission processes), writing correspondence, or taking part in any other communication or engagement activities that promote the interests of Western Canada and western Canadians. The activity should facilitate an improved understanding and awareness of regional issues and opportunities that leads to action by the federal government, partners or stakeholders to help achieve a more balanced, regionally sensitive approach to western Canadian priorities, or that results in a greater share of federal program activity or procurement in Western Canada. The activity can also involve advocating on behalf of federal government priorities within Western Canada.

Strategic Outcome

Sustainable communities – Economically viable communities in Western Canada with a high quality of life.

Program Activity Descriptions

Community economic planning, development and adjustment

Projects that help communities assess community strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and potential for new economic activity, and to implement community plans. These would not be primarily innovation related. The process involves community-based consultations/facilitation. It also includes: projects that strive to integrate federal programs, services and horizontal initiatives directed towards western Canadian communities, such as community economic development processes and projects, and the Northern Saskatchewan Agreement, etc; projects that support the viability of the local economy, enhance available facilities and/or increase the participation of community members; and

projects that assist communities facing severe adjustment impacts due to changing economic circumstances to identify options and responses that will create new economic opportunities, and to help the communities put the plans into effect.

Infrastructure

WED delivers the Infrastructure Canada program (ICP) in Western Canada. Introduced in 2000, the program was developed to meet the Government's commitment to Canada's growth and the quality of life of all Canadians. The program provides funding for physical infrastructure and will expire in March 2006. In partnership with provincial, territorial and local governments, First Nations and the private sector, the Infrastructure Canada program is helping to renew and build infrastructure in rural and urban municipalities across Canada. The ICP is a national initiative, intended to complement and augment the existing capacity of provincial, territorial, and municipal governments to invest in physical infrastructure. It is expected that WED will continue contributing to the renewal of Canada's infrastructure through delivery of the new Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund and key Canada Strategic Infrastructure Fund projects in the west on behalf of Infrastructure Canada.

Strategic Outcome

Entrepreneurship and innovation – A competitive and expanded business sector in Western Canada and a strengthened western Canadian innovation system.

Program Activity Descriptions

Business development and entrepreneurship

WED addresses the needs of small and medium-sized enterprises and entrepreneurs through a variety of service delivery mechanisms and partnerships. These include more than 100 offices of the Western Canada

Business Service Network consisting of Community Futures Development Corporations, Women's Enterprise Organizations, Francophone Economic Development Organizations and Canada Business Service Centres. WED has created new and alternative sources of capital for small and medium-sized businesses by working closely with financial institutions to create a specialized series of loan programs under the Loan/Investment Fund Program. These loan programs target industry sectors important to Western Canada, micro lending and targeted groups and provide patient and flexible debt capital on terms especially suited to the unique needs and cash flow requirements of these small businesses. These programs are provided on commercial terms by financial institutions such as chartered banks, credit unions, trust companies, the Farm Credit Canada and the Business Development Bank of Canada. Each lending institution funds its own program and makes the decision on all loan approvals. WED's strategy in support of trade and investment involves activity in four key areas: research, trade policy, trade promotion and investment attraction. Activities vary from strategic participation in Team Canada missions to taking action when western companies are impacted in trade actions such as the softwood lumber dispute. WED has partnered with other federal departments, the provinces and local organizations to enhance overall support for trade and investment in the west through participation in such organizations as Trade Team Canada Inc., Regional Trade Networks, Provincial Trade Teams and Western Trade Officials. WED funding supports projects that result in industry collaboration, joint venturing and strategic alliances that support entrepreneurial development.

Innovation

WED's innovation focus is on economic development and diversification leading to wealth creation. Innovation is the process through which new economic and social benefits are extracted from knowledge. Through innovation, knowledge is applied to the development of new products and services or to new ways of designing, producing or marketing an existing product or service for the public and private markets. WED's approach to innovation recognizes that innovation occurs at the firm level, through a highly complex interdependent system that includes elements such as knowledge infrastructure, basic and applied research and development, highly skilled people, access to adequate patient financing, technology commercialization facilities, and support systems and mechanisms to link these elements to each other. The process of innovation is not linear or isolated but occurs within a broader context known as an "innovation system". WED's goal is to strengthen the western innovation system in order to facilitate the development of clusters and to enhance the potential of innovation to create value and wealth.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers					\$	\$	
...	39,958,000	...	...	39,958,000	1	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,668,759	3,668,759		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	42,899,989	1,082,770	...	41,066,297
...	39,958,000	...	...	356,000		Total—Vote 1				
...	347,971,000	...	...	43,982,759						
...	...	...	...	347,971,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	347,971,000	...	...	348,971,000		Total—Vote 5	258,222,342	90,748,658	...	266,216,940
...	69,970	...	...	60,496	(S)	Minister of Western Economic Diversification—Salary and motor car allowance	60,496	...	...	67,928
...	4,693,000	...	751,976	5,444,976	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,444,976	...	...	4,760,384
19,783	...	...	3,086	22,869	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,770	...	2,099	5,547
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	13,553
19,783	392,691,970	...	5,770,347	398,462,100		Total Ministry—Budgetary	306,648,573	91,831,428	2,099	312,130,649

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Program Activity

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Collaboration and coordination	5,060,606	4,770,057	...	...	34,999	34,999	...	...	...	...	5,095,605	4,805,056
Research and analysis	3,605,795	2,385,029	...	...	527,109	527,109	...	...	...	...	4,132,904	2,912,138
Advocacy	2,540,888	3,413,866	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,540,888	3,413,866
Community economic planning, development and adjustment	9,880,968	9,629,561	...	...	46,025,695	45,025,695	...	...	...	...	55,906,663	54,655,256
Infrastructure	4,834,757	5,920,704	...	...	227,280,735	137,532,077	...	...	...	...	232,115,492	143,452,781
Business development and entrepreneurship	16,130,582	15,245,479	...	...	39,772,280	39,772,280	...	...	...	...	55,902,862	55,017,759
Innovation	7,457,504	7,061,535	...	...	35,330,182	35,330,182	...	...	...	...	42,787,686	42,391,717
Total Ministry—	49,511,100	48,426,231	...	...	348,971,000	258,222,342	...	...	...	...	398,482,100	306,648,573
Budgetary												

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants										
Community economic planning, development and adjustment										
...	1,475,000	...	...	(1,475,000)	...	Grants for the Western diversification program	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Grant to the Prince Rupert Port Authority	...	1,000,000	...	...
...	1,475,000	...	...	(475,000)	1,000,000		...	1,000,000	...	...
...	1,645,000	...	...	(1,645,000)	...	Business development and entrepreneurship	...	...	...	...
...	1,880,000	...	...	(1,880,000)	...	Grants for the Western diversification program	...	...	...	...
...	5,000,000	...	...	(4,000,000)	1,000,000	Innovation	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	Grants for the Western diversification program	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Grants	...	1,000,000	...	...
Contributions										
Collaboration and coordination										
...	115,000	...	...	(80,001)	34,999	Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada	34,999	...	...	632,000
...	578,000	...	...	(50,891)	527,109	Research and analysis				
...	...	...	...	...	...	Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada	527,109	...	...	1,188,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	Advocacy				
...	...	...	...	...	...	Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and				

development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada	...	115,000	...	(115,000)	...	...	...	...	401,000
Community economic planning, development and adjustment									
Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada	...	31,091,000	...	13,934,695	45,025,695	...	...	...	48,931,574
Infrastructure									
Contributions to the western provinces under the Infrastructure Canada program	...	236,612,000	...	(9,331,265)	227,280,735	...	89,748,658	...	130,639,462
Business development and entrepreneurship									
Contributions to western small and medium-sized enterprises in strategic growth industries through the establishment of specialized loan/investment funds, on commercial terms, in cooperation with private and public sector providers of debt/equity capital	...	4,590,000	...	(2,343,559)	2,246,441	...	...	...	1,541,531
Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada	...	30,238,000	...	7,287,839	37,525,839	...	...	...	49,195,355
	...	34,828,000	...	4,944,280	39,772,280	...	...	...	50,736,886
Innovation									
Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada	...	39,632,000	...	(4,301,818)	35,330,182	...	...	...	33,688,018
Total—Contributions	...	342,971,000	...	5,000,000	347,971,000	...	89,748,658	...	266,216,940

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds—Operating	134,676	890,041
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,911,782	2,663,797
	2,046,458	3,553,838
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,086	25,330
Miscellaneous revenues—		
Interest on repayable contributions	1,173,750	690,946
Rescheduling—Compensatory payments on repayable contributions	165,249	26,916
Repayable contributions	5,710,049	17,743,801
Refund contributions	174,426	646,531
Sundries	37,381	18,812
	7,260,855	19,127,006
Total Ministry	9,310,399	22,706,174

SECTION 28

2005-2006

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Index

A

- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES, *see*
Volume I, Section 5
- ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS,
see Volume III, Section 4
- ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, *see*
Volume III, Section 5
- AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 2
- ATLANTIC CANADA OPPORTUNITIES AGENCY, 3
- Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 19
- Auditor General, 9
- Authorities available from previous years, 1.77
- Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of
surplus Crown assets, 1.87
- Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation
Acts, 1.65
- Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, 1.49
- C
 - Canada Border Services Agency, 22
 - Canada Council for the Arts, 5
 - Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 9
 - Canada Industrial Relations Board, 14
 - Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 14
 - Canada Post Corporation, 24
 - CANADA REVENUE AGENCY, 4
 - Canada School of Public Service, 25
 - Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations
Tribunal, 14
 - Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 5
 - Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 14
 - Canadian Commercial Corporation, 11
 - Canadian Dairy Commission, 2
 - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 8
 - Canadian Firearms Centre, 22
 - Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 2

C—Concluded

- Canadian Forces Grievance Board, 18
- Canadian Grain Commission, 2
- CANADIAN HERITAGE, 5
- Canadian Human Rights Commission, 17
- Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 17
- Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 13
- Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 21
- Canadian International Development Agency, 11
- Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 9
- Canadian Museum of Civilization, 5
- Canadian Museum of Nature, 5
- Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, 19
- Canadian Polar Commission, 15
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications
Commission, 5
- Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 22
- Canadian Space Agency, 16
- Canadian Tourism Commission, 16
- Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety
Board, 21
- Canadian Transportation Agency, 24
- Cape Breton Development Corporation, 19
- CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see Volume I,
Section 7*
- Chief Electoral Officer, 21
- CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 6
- Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 17
- Competition Tribunal, 16
- CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 4*
- CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT
LIABILITIES, *see Volume I, Section 11*
- Copyright Board, 16
- Correctional Service, 22
- Courts Administration Service, 17

D

- Details of other program expenses of other ministries, 1.12
- Details of other transfer payments, 1.11
- Details of spendable amounts—*See related ministerial
section*

E

- ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF CANADA FOR
THE REGIONS OF QUEBEC, 7
- Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 3
- ENVIRONMENT, 8

F

- Farm Credit Canada, 2
- FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS,
see Volume III, Section 9

FINANCE, 9

- Financial Consumer Agency of Canada, 9
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DISCUSSION AND
ANALYSIS, *see Volume I, Section 1*
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, *see
Volume III, Section 1*

- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
CANADA AND REPORT AND OBSERVATIONS OF
THE AUDITOR GENERAL, *see Volume I, Section 2*

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of
Canada, 9

FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 10

Foreign Affairs, 11

FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 11

FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I,
Section 8*

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, 10

G

GOVERNOR GENERAL, 12

H

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 13
HEALTH, 13
House of Commons, 20
Human Resources and Skills Development, 14
HUMAN RESOURCES AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT, 14

I

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 6
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 15
INDUSTRY, 16
INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, *see Volume I, Section 6*
International Development Research Centre, 11
International Joint Commission, 11
International Trade, 11

J

JUSTICE, 17

L

Law Commission of Canada, 17
Library and Archives of Canada, 5
Library of Parliament, 20

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, *see Volume I, Section 9*

M

Military Police Complaints Commission, 18
Ministerial expenditures by standard object, 1.13
Ministerial expenditures by type, 1.4
Ministerial revenues, 1.22
Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities)—*See related ministerial section*

N

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 11
National Arts Centre Corporation, 5
National Battlefields Commission, 5
National Capital Commission, 24
NATIONAL DEFENCE, 18
National Energy Board, 19
National Film Board, 5
National Gallery of Canada, 5
National Museum of Science and Technology, 5
National Parole Board, 22
National Research Council of Canada, 16
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 8
NATURAL RESOURCES, 19
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 16
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS, *see Volume I, Section 10*
Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, 1.85
Northern Pipeline Agency, 19

O

Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada, 5
Office of Infrastructure of Canada, 24
Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages, 21
Office of the Correctional Investigator, 22
Office of the Ethics Commissioner, 20
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 9
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 17
OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, *see Volume III, Section 10*
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, *see Volume III, Section 11*

P

Parks Canada Agency, 8
PARLIAMENT, 20
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 13
PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN, EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, *see Volume III, Section 8*
PRIVY COUNCIL, 21
PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, *see Volume III, Section 3*
Program activity—*See related ministerial section*
Program activity descriptions, Strategic outcome and—*See related ministerial section*
PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, *see Volume III, Section 7*
Public Health Agency of Canada, 13
PUBLIC SAFETY AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS, 22
Public Service Commission, 5
Public Service Human Resources Management Agency of Canada, 25
Public Service Labour Relations Board, 5
Public Service Staffing Tribunal, 5
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 23

R

Recapitulation of external expenses by type, 1.10
Recapitulation of external revenues, 1.28
Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses, 1.21
Revenues—*See related ministerial section*
REVENUES, EXPENSES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, *see Volume I, Section 3*
Royal Canadian Mint, 24
Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 22

R—Concluded

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 22

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 22

S

Sales of goods and services, 1.30

Security Intelligence Review Committee, 21

Senate, The, 20

Senate Ethics Officer, 20

Social Development, 14

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 16

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), 1.43

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.34

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.40

Standards Council of Canada, 16

Statement of revenues and expenses, 1.3

Statistics Canada, 16

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator, 5

S—Concluded

Strategic outcome and program activity descriptions—*See related ministerial section*

SUMMARY TABLES AND APPENDICES, 1

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE *FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT*, *see Volume III, Section 2*

Supreme Court of Canada, 17

T

Telefilm Canada, 5

Transfer payments—*See related ministerial section*

TRANSFER PAYMENTS, *see Volume III, Section 6*

TRANSPORT (TRANSPORT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND COMMUNITIES), 24

Transportation Appeal Tribunal of Canada, 24

TREASURY BOARD, 25

V

VETERANS AFFAIRS, 26

W

WESTERN ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION, 27



3 1761 11549489 0